
-www.forgottenbooks.com

Copyright © 2016 FB \& ctd.
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical reviews and certain other noncommercial uses permitted by copyright law.

# $\mathbb{C h e} \mathfrak{E x g l i s h} \mathfrak{Z z g i s t e r}$ $\mathfrak{o f}$ 



OXFORD: HORACE HART
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

## (6)rginal Sexics

142

## The © Grulish Zanister

of

# Godstow chumery, nat (bxford, 

WRITTEN ABOUT 1450.

EDITED, WITH AN INTRODUCTION,
by
ANDREW CLARK, M A., LINCOLN COLLEGE, OXFORD; M.A. AND LL.D. ST. ANDREWS; hon. fellow of lincoln college.

## LONDON:

PUBLISHED FOR THE EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY BY KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER \& CO., Ltd., broadway house, ludgate hill, e.c.
AND BY HENRY FROWDE, OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, AMEN CORNER, E.C.
$A_{2}$

$$
61070
$$

$$
25-1-37
$$

## CONTENTS

PAgE
Forewords ..... ix
Visitation of Godstow, 1432 ..... lxxxi
Grammar Notes ..... xciv
Analysis of Field Names ..... - cxxxiv
DIRECTION TO THE BINDER

The Provisional Sheets of Part I (1905), pp. i-xii, and of Part II (1906), pp. i-viii, if it is desired to preserve them, may be bound in at the very end of the volume, after Index II.

Ickford . . . . . . . 74
Little Missenden . . . . . 78
Oakley . . . . . . . 82
Turweston . . . . . . 83
Westbury . . . . . . 84
Wycombe . . . . . . 85
Dorsetshire Deeds: Maiden Newton . . . 122
Gloucestershire Deeds: Bourton-on-the-Hill . 128
Cherrington and Charlton . . . 129
Daglingworth . . . . . . 130
Duntisborne . . . . . . I34
Frampton-on-Severn . . . . . I35
Gloucester . . . . . . 138
Meysey Hampton . . . . . I5O
Pauntley . . . . . . . 152
Little Rissington . . . . . I53
no. 129 etc .

## CONTENTS

page
Forewords ..... ix
Visitation of Godstow, 1432 ..... lxxxi
Grammar Notes ..... xciv
Analysis of Field Names ..... exxxiv
Prefixed Liturgical Pieces ..... I
Articles of Excommunication ..... I
The A.B.C. of Devotion ..... 4
Metrical Versions of Church Offices ..... 5
Metrical Church Kalendar ..... I3
Prologue, Foundation, Second Foundation ..... 25
Record of Estates by Counties and Parishes ..... 33
Berkshire Deeds: Blewberry ..... 33
Cumnor ..... 34
Duxford ..... 34
Knighton ..... $3^{8}$
North Moreton ..... 40
Seacourt ..... 42
Wytham ..... 44
Buckinghamshire Deeds: Dinton ..... 63
Ford ..... 67
Hughendon ..... 73
Ickford ..... 74
Little Missenden ..... 78
Oakley ..... 82
Turweston ..... 83
Westbury ..... 84
Wycombe ..... 85
Dorsetshire Deeds: Maiden Newton ..... 122
Gloucestershire Deeds: Bourton-on-the-Hill ..... 128
Cherrington and Charlton ..... 129
Daglingworth ..... 130
Duntisborne ..... 134
Frampton-on-Severn ..... I35
Gloucester ..... 138
Meysey Hampton ..... 150
Pauntley ..... 152
Little Rissington ..... I53
PAGE
PAGE
Gloucestershire Deeds: Tormarton ..... 158
Wiche ..... 160
Hampshire Deeds: Empshott ..... 162
Farringdon ..... 165
King's Clere ..... 168
Knowle ..... 177
Winchester . ..... 180
Woolverton ..... 180
Lincolnshire Deeds: Syston ..... 183
Middlesex Deeds: London ..... 185
Northamptonshire Deeds: Bozeat ..... 188
Brackley ..... 195
Evenley ..... 200
Halso . ..... 202
Oxfordshire Deeds : Asthalleigh ..... 209
Banbury ..... 212
Begbroke ..... 213
Bletchingdon ..... 214
Bloxham ..... 226
Bould ..... 237
Burleigh ..... 239
Cassington ..... 240
Cowley ..... 319
Cutslow ..... 32 I
Easington ..... 32 I
Fawler ..... 326
Fencot ..... 327
Garsington ..... 334
Hampton Gay ..... 338
Over Kiddington ..... 340
Langford ..... 34 I
Ledwell ..... 349
Milcomb ..... 350
Milton ..... 359
Minster Lovel ..... 362
South Newington ..... 362
Oxford ..... 364
Oxford City Deeds: Controversy with Oseney ..... 365
Exchanges with St. Frideswỳde's ..... 37 I
Miscellaneous parishes ..... 381
All Saints' parish ..... 402
St. Ebbe's parish . ..... 414
St. Edward's parish ..... 415
St. Frideswyde's parish ..... 419
Oxford City Deeds: St. Giles' parish ..... PAGE ..... 422
Holywell or Holy Cross parish ..... 47ISt. John's parishSt. Mary's parish .474
475St. Mary Magdalene parish
493St. Michael's at North Gate parish
502St. Michael's at South Gate parish
512
St. Mildred's parish ..... 518
St. Peter-le-Bailey parish ..... 526
St. Peter's in the East parish ..... 53 I
St. Thomas the Martyr's parish ..... $53^{\text {I }}$
Oxfordshire Deeds: Rollright ..... 532
Shillingford. ..... 534
Shipton-under-Wychwood ..... 548
Shotover ..... 549
Great Tew ..... 550
Watlington ..... 569
Wolvercote ..... 570
Somersetshire Deeds: Lamyat ..... 582
Sussex Deeds: Bodington ..... 589
Warwickshire Deeds: Barton-in-the-Heath ..... 596
Wiltshire Deeds: Broad Blunsdon ..... 599
Chalworth ..... 606
Cricklade ..... 607
Eastrop ..... 613
Highworth ..... 625
Sevenhampton ..... 627
Ufcot ..... 628
Watereaton ..... 629
Yorkshire Deeds: York ..... 639
Supplementary Deeds: Piddle Athelampston, Dorset ..... 640
Baldon, Oxfordshire ..... 640
Broad Enstone, Oxfordshire ..... 640
Combe Mill . ..... 641
Horseford, Norfolk ..... 641
Humesworth or Hinnesworth ..... 642
Petham, Kent ..... 642
Vleberne or Uleberne ..... 643
General Charters of Bishops, Sovereigns, Popes ..... 644
Additional Notes ..... 684
Index I: Persons, Places, Matters ..... 685
Index II: Words and Phrases ..... 697

## FOREWORDS

Prefixed pieces.
The first portion of the MS. is occupied with Englishings, mostly in verse, of a number of those liturgical pieces which are prefixed to most redactions of the Breviary. These suggest that the writer had proposed to himself the Englishing of the whole breviary, but abandoned his task in order to give the nuns of Godstow an English key to their cartulary.

Commination service.
Of the first piece, most unfortunately, only the latter half is preserved, two leaves at the beginning of the MS. having been cut out. This is an English exposition, in many sections, of offences which involved the greater excommunication. To each section is added, in much abbreviated Latin, a reference to some authoritative treatise in Canon Law, as a justification of the censure contained in it. The authorities cited are the Decretals (1230), the Clementines (1308), and the later Extravagants (cited as Extra.), with various Constitutions, e.g. those of the legate Octobon or Othobon (123 I) and of Archbishop John de Stratford (1343). The citation is always by the first word of the particular head or chapter referred to. Thus, in the fragment, the references to the Clementines contain the citations :-Religiosi, i.e. lib. v, tit. vii, cap. i ; Cupientes inde, lib. v, tit. viii, cap. iii; and Gravis, lib. v, tit. $x$, cap. ii. The citation from the Constitution of Stratford, Accidit [novitate perversa], is found in the Provinciale lib. iii, tit. xxviii. The tractate closes with the formula by which excommunication was pronounced on all persons guilty of the offences specified, and on all who gave such offenders countenance or support.

In the pre-Reformation church a Commination service of this kind was publicly read four times in the year. Full information on the subject will be found in Canon Christopher Wordsworth's
admirable Salisbury Ceremonies and Processions (Cambridge, 1901). Many redactions of the service are found in MSS. and have been printed in liturgical treatises. Thus, one is found in E. Peacock's Myre's Instructions to Parish Priests (E.E.T.S., 1902 revision), pp. 60-7. In Canon Wordsworth's book, just cited, two copies are printed, a shorter English one at pp. 44-6 and a much longer Latin one at pp. 242-55. In contents and style the fragment here printed has a general resemblance to both of these, but it is possessed of greater dignity of tone, in virtue of laying less stress on merely pecuniary offences in respect of tithes and offerings. Its concluding formula also has a clause, vividly descriptive of the ceremony of dashing out the light of the candle, which is strangely absent from the long Salislury Excommunicatio (Wordsworth, l.c., p. 244).

One section of this fragment, inasmuch as it touches on a matter referred to in the Godstow deeds, may claim separate notice. We have, in a severely condensed form, the well-known condemnation of four trespasses committed by monks and friars, partly against the jurisdiction of the parish clergy, partly against the authority of the pope. These are ( $a$ ) administering the sacraments of the eucharist, extreme unction, and marriage, to parishioners, without leave of the parish priest; (b) granting, without licence from the pope, absolution to persons excommunicate; (c) pressing people to appoint for the place of their burial a conventual church (as in nos. 84 and 232) in preference to their parish church; (d) threatening eternal punishment, as for perjury, to such as had agreed to be buried in a conventual church but afterwards wished to withdraw from their promise in order to be buried in their parish church. The motive power in these last cases was the desire for fees for the burial and accompanying services, and the possibility of permanent endowment for such commemorative services, obits or chantries, as will presently be described. In the Salisbury Articuli maioris excommunicationis the section devoted to these four offences occupies a page and a half of small print.
I owe the warmest thanks to Canon Wordsworth for his patience and pains in instructing me as to these matters of liturgical use and Canon Law, which lay altogether beyond the horizon of my knowledge, and also for most valued information about the kalendar and other matters, both liturgical and historical.

## Devotional verses.

The Commination service is followed by ten devotional pieces of length varying from a single stanza to eleven stanzas. They are all written in a stanza of seven lines $a b a b b c c$. Most of the lines have five iambics, but a few have only four.

The first poem is an acrostic Invocation to the Cross. Its first line begins with the symbol , standing for the words ' $O$ Cross!', and is not included in the lettering. Twenty lines follow, being the letters A-I, K-T, W. A fourth stanza completes the poem of twenty-eight lines. This contains an oddly expressed reference to the Title (on the cross) written by Pontius (Pilate).

Next come metrical expositions of several devotional exercises, found prefixed to the breviary, viz. in this order, In nomine Patris; Pater noster; Ave, Maria; Credo; Confiteor ; Misereatur mei; In manus tuas; Benedic, Domine, joined with Agimus tibi gratias; Retribuere dignare : and the series is closed by a stanza expanding a versicle of the Burial Office, Animae omnium fidelium. Prose versions of several of these are found in T. F. Simmons's Lay Folks Mass Book (E.E.T.S., 1879) and in H. Littlehales's Prymer or Lay Folks Prayer Book (E.E.T.S., 1895-7).

## The Kalendar.

A kalendar follows, arranged in four columns, written with elaborate rubrications. These rubricated letters are here indicated by heavier (Clarendon) type. In the MS. these letters are in some places two lines high, in others four ; but it has been thought enough to indicate this feature by brackets.

In the first column are placed the Golden Numbers, which provided a perpetual lunar kalendar. Sir Harris Nicolas's Chronology of History ( 1838 ), pp. 82-94, explains the method by which these gave, for any year in Old Style, the day in each month on which there was New Moon.

The second column gives the seven Dominical Letters, A-G, which marked the days of the week. Their use is explained in Nicolas, l. c., p. 30. The year was classed according to the letter of its first Sunday. In 1440, e.g., January 2 being a Sunday, the year had B for its Dominical Letter.

In the third column we have the Roman kalendar, marked by Kl s. (Kalends), $\mathrm{N}^{\mathrm{s}}$ (Nones), and Ids (Ides), as it is still given, for convenience of reference, in the yearly issues of Whitaker's and other Almanacs.

The fourth column contains the Church kalendar in metre. The writer's object was to get in, on the right day, as many names of fixed Holy Days as the trammels of metre and rime would permit. Canon Wordsworth has pointed out to me that the kalendar is pure Sarum, and that the mentions of Sixtus on Aug. 6 and of Donatus on Aug. 7, mark it as earlier than the introduction (about 1457) of Transfiguratio Domini on the former and of Festum nominis Iesu on the latter day. It is to be noticed that in May, besides the fixed Saints' Days, four of the Movable Feasts are given, Ascension, Whitsuntide, Trinity Sunclay, and Corpus Christi Day, on the 5 th, $15^{\text {th, }} 22$ nd, and 26 th. This marks the year as being of the type 'Almanac 6' in Augustus de Morgan's Book of Almanacs (1871). The years of that type were 1407 , 1418, 1429, 1440, 1502, 1513, 5524. Since the Register which follows is of date 1450 , the probability is that the versifier had before him a kalendar constructed for the year 1440. Two other Movable Feasts are brought in, Relic Sundlay, which is the third Sunday after Midsummer Day (June 24), and Advent Sunday, which is the Sunday nearest St. Andrew's Day (Nov. 30). In this kalendar, Relic Sunday is noted on July 12, and Advent Sunday on Dec. r, a combination which cannot occur in any year. It has been pointed out to me that the constructor of the kalendar, in inserting Festum Reliquiarum or Adventus Domini, would merely look out for those days nearest July 7 and Nov. 30 which commemorated no specially important saints, and then write in his two feasts as best suited his verses. Open days for this purpose, i.e. days not of obligation, are July 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, Dec. 1, 2, 3 . I may note, however, that in 1443 Advent Sunday was on Dec. I, and in 1444 Relic Sunday was on July 12. So that, for a novice at kalendar-making, 1445 seems a likely date for the construction of the kalendar.

Some minor points may be touched on. Gabriel the Archangel is named on March 28, the usual day being March 26; but I learn from Canon Wordsworth that there was much dispute as to the day and the form of this commemoration. If the Utas (Octave)
were to be taken strictly as the seventh day after the festival, then the Utas of the Assumption (Aug. 20) is displaced, as also the Utas of the Nativity of Mary (Sept. 10). 'In the Octaves' was, however, vaguely used for any of the seven days after the festival, a sufficient excuse for concessions to metrical requirements or to the rudder-power of rime. On September 15 we seem to have invocation of the prayers of a martyr (unnamed). Nicomedes commemorated on that day is not styled martyr, so there may be a reference back to Cornelius et Cyprianus, Martyres, whose commemoration on Sept. i4 is shut out by the mention of Exaltatio Crucis. Edmund, canonized Archbishop of Canterbury, is styled (Nov. 16), ' of Pounteney,' from Pontigny, the monastery to which he was travelling to enter it as a monk when death cut short his journey at Soisy. Etheldreda, June 23, has the addition ' of Ely', the versifier remembering that she was patroness of that minster. Botulph, singularly enough, occurs not only on his own festival, June i7, but also on July i6, his trental (no. 99), mense, or month's mind. It so happens that his appearance there provides a handy rime for Arnulph (July 18), but one is unwilling to suppose the versifier so beggated of invention as to be reduced to this shift, and the query may be made whether he was connected with some St. Botulph's church or convent.

The kalendar is written in the same seven-line stanza $a b a b b c c$, as the poems which precede it. One line is strictly given to one day, and, as a consequence, at the month's end, the stanza is arbitrarily divided between the month ending and the month beginning. To provide a line for the odd 365 th day the last stanza has eight lines, $a b a b b c b c$.

Some quaint things occur in this kalendar, and may be brought together here. Dancing is insisted on, with some frequency, as one of the joys of the saints in bliss: see Jan. 9, Feb. r5, June 2, July 19, Sept. 1, Oct. 14, 31, Nov. 12, 25, 28. Feasting occurs just half that number of times: June 14, Sept. 23, 27 , Nov. 21 , Dec. 28. Singing is brought in on Jan. 18, Oct. 14, Dec. 14; and games on July 23. Special instruments of music are assigned to certain saints, a harp to Leonard (Nov. 7), a psaltery to Theodore (Nov. 9), and a lute to Brice (Nov. 13). There are two allusions to flowers, May 9, Oct. 24 ; and possibly one to cherries, July 9. Oct. 16, 17, have a strangely worded metaphor from riding. To
the veneration of the saints is extended the custom of choosing valentines, Feb. 17, 20, 26, Aug. 20, Oct. 29, Nov. 24; and even a page's office in bearing up his lady's train, July 21.

## T'he English Register of Godstow.

In 1404 there was compiled for the use of Godstow Abbey a Latin cartulary, which is now in the Public Records Office (Exchequer: King's Remembrancer; Miscellaneous Books, volume 20) and may be cited as the Exchequer MS. or the Latin Register. Soon afterwards the Abbey found it convenient to have an English version, which is now in the Bodleian Library (MS. Rawlinson B. 408), and may be cited as the English Register. In the present edition all the documents contained in this English MS. are given, with the faithfulness to the MS. text and the care to mark its features letter by letter which are looked for in the issues of the Early English Text Society.

Although of somewhat late date ( 1450 , with additions $\mathbf{1}_{4} 60-70$ ), this MS. is not without a claim to rank as a mile-stone of the language. It stands by itself, in its own age, as an attempt, deliberately begun and carried right through to the finish, to shake off the fetters of Latin, and use English speech for English folk in the management of English land. If we look to what follows, we find it a far-off forerunner of the good sense of the Commonwealth leaders, who, during their brief authority, caused the records of manorial courts, which were so largely concerned with landtransfers, to be kept in English. The final triumph of the principle which was put forward by this English Register as early as Edward IV was withheld till the reign of George I, when the wearisome law-Latin, which had returned at the Restoration, was finally laid aside.

## Defects of the MS.

A perusal of the English Register showed that twelve of its closely-written leaves had been cut out. This mutilation is later than the old paging of the leaves by Roman numbers, but earlier than the modern paging by Arabic numbers. A summary of the missing deeds so far as they can be recovered from the Latin Register has been given, in the places where they come in naturally, hut the gaps are not completely filled, because the Latin copy

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

## xvi Defects of the MS.-Arrangement of the deeds

pronouns. In at least one place (273), the opposite fault is found, sche and here appearing where he and his ought to be read.

The linguistic analysis, which must come when the text is printed, will tabulate these and other sources of error or confusion. Meanwhile, where such faults have hopelessly darkened the text, short footnotes supply the required corrections.
(F) The translator has been especially careless in his dates. He has thrown aside the approximate dates given in the lists of witnesses ${ }^{1}$ to the earlier deeds, falling back on a parrot-like repetition of the formula 'and is without date'. He has even added this formula to several deeds which are dated. He has, in places, put ' Edward the son of king Edward', i.e. Edward II, where the right date must be, and is (in the Latin), 'Edward the son of king Henry,' i.e. Edward I. It is much to be regretted that a text, in itself so pithy, and possessed of so racy an English smack, has by its faults occasioned many footnotes referring to what ought to have been the superfluous Latin.
(G) In a few places the errors of the English copy come from repeating the faults of the Latin. Thus, we have (568) an 'acre' which measures $15 \mathrm{ft} . \times 26 \mathrm{ft}$.; but the Latin rubric also has 'acra', a plain error for 'area'.

Arrangement of the deeds.
The compiler of the Latin Register had marked out for himself a natural, and (in conventual cartularies) a usual, order : giving first, the deeds connected with the foundation ; then, deeds connected with the estates taken in alphabetical order; and lastly, the general charters. This plan was faultily carried out. A good many charters escaped his first search, and these were brought in at the end, in au appendix whose bulk we cannot estimate because the MS. ends imperfectly. No care was taken within each head to put the deeds about estates into order of time. Among the general charters, on the principle of putting the best foot first, the fullest charter of a sovereign or of the pope was given precedence, and the earlier charters made to follow it.

The writer of the English Register, since his main object was to furwish the nuns with a key to the Latin Register, necessarily followed

[^0]its order (no. 1). Some accident, however, when the sheets were loose, has thrust portions of the estate-deeds out of their place in the alphabet. The appendix, of places not included in the alphabetical series, has grown, in the English Register, to a formidable length. It seemed better, therefore, when giving the deeds the permanence of print, to adopt for them a true alphabetical order, i. e. by counties, and in each county, by parishes. This being decided on, a further rearrangement seemed advisable, namely to put the deeds in each compartment into true order of time, or, where they were many or vague, to portion them out under some natural heads. The gain in clearness is very great, and more than compensates for the tedious marginal repetition of references to the leaves of the MS.

I cannot pass from this part of these forewords without expressing my very great debt to my old friend and fellow-worker, Mr. Herbert Hurst. He not only has made repeated visits to the Public Records Office to look up doubtful places and obscure deeds in the Latin original; he has also most unselfishly put at my disposal his annotated list of witnesses to the Oxford deeds, and given me the fruits of his many years' observation of objects found in excavations at Godstow. In fact, he has laboured for this edition as if it had been his own, and given it the advantage of a local knowledge which he alone possessed.

## History of the MS.

In their original form, the number and nature of the evidences of a religious house made them hard to consult. Each individual holding, however small, had its own bundle of parchment deeds, of all sizes, encumbered with seals. Such a bundle contained not only the deed by which the property came to the convent, but also necessary confirmations by the grantor's relatives and feudal or ecclesiastical superiors, and, in many cases, the deeds which had constituted his title to it (cp. nos. 381 and 508), also copies of leases by which the convent had farmed it out, and records of lawsuits which its possession had led to. If we think of a large charter-chest containing some hundreds of such bundles, we can imagine the difficulty of discovering at short notice any one particular deed, and the certainty of displacement of deeds if the bundles were frequently consulted.

This difficulty was surmounted by writing into a big parchment
book the more important of the deeds, in the order of the parishes in which the properties lay. The provision of this Register or Cartulary was often the benefaction of the head or some superior officer of the monastery, and is found mentioned with just respect as a gift not inferior to improvement of, or addition to, the conventual buildings or estates. This was the case at Godstow. Prefixed to the Table of Contents of the Latin Register is the statement that the volume was compiled in 5 Henry IV, 1404, Margaret Mounteneye being then abbess, at the charges of, and by the ' labour' of, Alice of Henley, then prioress.

This Latin Register, being a necessary instrument for the management of the estates, was taken into the Exchequer Office when these were confiscated in $\mathbf{5} 540$. It is a business-like volume, a shade over 13 inches high by 9 inches wide, enclosed in two stout wooden boards, which, after being enveloped in soft white leather, were covered with a strong flexible black leather wrapper, with a large flap to overlap the opening. The present make-up of the MS. is (a) 4 fly-leaves with transcripts of deeds and other jottings; (b) 8 leaves of a good Table of Contents (absent from the English Register); (c) leaves I to CLXXXIX followed by a leaf wrongly marked CC; (d) 4 fly-leaves, with jottings. Parchmentslips are fastened by threads to several leaves. The last deed (no. 853 in this edition) on leaf CC ends in the middle of its list of witnesses with et multis aliis, written as a catch-word. The writing is the clear close hand of a professional scribe. The utmost economy of parchment has been observed, the rubric of one deed beginning wherever the text of the preceding deed ends. The entire absence of interval suggests that, in the fifteenth century, as miserly use was made of writing-material, as (in Tennyson's phrase) of time in the nineteenth century 'when every hour must sweat its sixty minutes to the death'. The initial letters are slightly flowered, and have been rubbed over with a yellow pigment.

In the Exchequer, the volume came under the scrutiny of the much-searching Oxford antiquary Brian Twyne, who made excerpts from it (Twyne's MS. xxiv. 232-43: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 216), which were used by Authony Wood in the compilation of his Survey of Oxford City.

The English Register carries us a step further. Its Prologue quaintly tells, that the nuns, although inexpert at translating

Latin, were keen managers of their estates. It was therefore a vexation to them that they had to ask help from outsiders when they wanted to know the exact terms of a deed in order to give directions to their bailiff or rent-gatherer. For this reason 'a pore brodur and welwyller' to the convent made an English key of the Latin Register, Alice of Henley (see p. xxiv) being then abbess.

At the dissolution this English Register, being merely a duplicate of the authoritative Latin Register, was allowed to pass into private hands, possibly, in the first instance, of George Owen, Henry VIII's physician, who acquired Godstow from the Crown. Early in James I's reign we find it made use of by Brian Twyne, who has a few excerpts from it in vol. xxi of his MS. Collections. About the same time notes were taken from it by an otherwise unknown antiquary, Randall Catherall, and these, in 16i6, were copied (Wood's Life and Times, ii. 354-5) by Robert Sanderson, afterwards Bishop of Lincoln, as good an antiquary as he was logician and casuist, but the destruction of his MS. Collections has 'robbed his chaplet of a rose'. In whose hands the volume then was does not appear. We next hear of the volume as owned successively by Sir James Ware (died 1666); by Henry Hyde, 2nd earl of Clarendon (died 1709) ; by Dr. Richard Rawlinson (died 1755), who gave it, with his other MSS., to the Bodleian. Rawlinson bought MSS. too extensively to keep watch over the honesty of persons who brought him MS. papers for sale. As a result, many scattered papers by Anthony Wood, stolen from ill-guarded boxes in the Ashmolean Library, came into his hands. Among these was Wood's rude sketch (reproduced in Wood's Life and I'imes, i. 346) of 'Godstow Nunnery taken from the East, 1666 '. This, Rawlinson inserted in the Godstow English Register.

The presence of this sketch in the volume has produced the misleading belief that at one time the volume was Anthony Wood's. As a matter of fact, Wood had never seen the English Register, and knew of it only by Twyne's excerpts and by the CatherallSanderson notes. This circumscribed knowledge led innocent Anthony into a set of blunders, which it would have delighted ill-natured Tom Hearne to expose, and which furnish an amusing paragraph for the chapter that will tell of the pitfalls in which antiquaries have been taken. Twyne hastily copied from Henry II's confirmation charters two passages which seemed to refer to Oxford.

Henry II (879 §§ 29, 30) confirms to Godstow 'The chirche of Dantesbourne with-oute the south-yate of Oxenford, one mansion that Eylwyne fitz Godegose yaf with the pertynentis', \&c. He also ( 886 § 47) confirms ' Of the yifte of henry of Oxenford one hide of land in Walton Of the yifte of William Venus one mylle and his lond with-oute the north yate'. Wood, having justly the fullest confidence in Twyne's accuracy, felt it necessary to bring both statements into the topography of Oxford. Accordingly, in Wood's City of Oxford, i. 416, ii. 47-8, Dantesbourne is treated at length as an Oxford church, with conjectures as to the derivation of the name and speculations as to how the church and parish had utterly vanished from Oxford tradition. The mill also (ibid. i. 407-8) appears as an Oxford mill, and, to supply motive-power to work it, Wood magnifies the north ditch of Oxford into a river with full stream. Reference to the charters in this edition will show that, in the first case, the omission of a stop has moved Dantesbourne from Gloucestershire into Oxford, and, in the second place, the dropping of a line, after jumbling together the mill of Empshott in Hampshire and the north gate of Winchester, has dumped down the misleading product outside Oxford. A third error of Wood's is less excusable. Finding in Twyne's notes that Boy-mill, east of Oxford, was an early possession of Godstow (Wood's City of Oxford, i. 402), he unhesitatingly adds that it ' continued to them till about the time of their dissolution'. He forgets the exchange (no. 510) made in 1358, which he must have come across in his perusal of the cartulary of St. Frideswyde's Priory.

The English Register, like its Latin original, is a plain volume for everyday use. It is a shade less than $13 \times 9$ inches, and its rubrics are practically its only ornament. In this edition these are indicated by heavier type. The handwriting of the English Register is very similar to that of the Latin Register, and is clearly of not much later date.

## History of Godstow.

Godstow Abbey, begun (no. 2) in the last vears of Henry I, was consecrated, $113 \frac{8}{9}$, in the beginning of Stephen's reign. The foundress, Edyve Launcelene, a Winchester lady, became the first abbess. Katherine Bulkeley, abbess at the dissolution, 1540 , appears as twenty-fourth on the list ( $\mathrm{p} . \mathrm{xxv}$ ), but this list is imperfect.

The site chosen was an island about three miles from the northgate of Oxford, just inside the franchises or territorial jurisdiction of that town. This island was bounded by two small branches of Thames, but the main stream of Thames flowed past the next island to it on the east, and came within a stone's-cast of the southeastern corner of the nunnery. On the first eastern rise of the ground from the river-flats is the Oxfordshire village of Wolvercote (nos. $767-78$ ) ; right opposite, on the first western slope, is the Berkshire village of Wytham (nos. 28-49). The seclusion of the place is now destroyed by the towing-path which crosses the conventual burying-ground, and skirts a canal formed by widening the eastern boundary-stream.

In summer-days Godstow was no doubt, as it is now, a pleasant, as well as a quiet, spot. But in wet weather, although the island itself is just above flood-level, dreary stretches of submerged meadow must have lain round it on all sides. In 1540, it is recorded (Monast. iv. 370) that 89 acres of demesne-meadow, presumably hard by the abbey, were liable to flood. At the present day raised causeways and long foot-bridges of plauks ought to suggest to summer visitors the regular winter flooding of the eastern and western approaches.

About the buildings very little is said in the Register. The consecration charter (no. 4) passes a high encomium on the foundress Edyve, 'that noble modyr, that with hyr propur labour, costys, and almys, edified the sayd churche . . . fro the fyrst ston.' Here, 'church' means the whole range of conventual buildings as they stood at the dedication in Ir39. The translator, however, in cutting short the bishop's long-winded Latin, has left out an essential part of one clause, which mentions contributions from contemporaries of the foundress. 'Almys,' above, in the English is so put as to appear a description of Edyve's own gift: but the Latin is 'collatisque fidelium elemosinis'. At the same time we may readily allow that Edyve's contribution was a considerable one. She was the only child of wealthy parents. Even supposing her son to have taken his father's estate to Abingdon abbey when he became a monk there, Edyve had her own patrimony to bestow on Godstow when she and her two daughters became nuns.

The great conventual church (no. 6) was perhaps a later structure than the II 39 fabric. Its western tower stood till the great gale of

Jan. 1, i 764 (Hurst's Oxford Topography, 1899, p. 1 19). According to local tradition the stones were then used to make a new road to Wytham. At the City Public Library, Oxford, are preserved three pieces of stone-carving from Godstow. Two of them are of the Early English period, somewhat late in the style with delicate dog-tooth ornament. No authentic drawing shows elaborate work on the tower, so they perhaps came from the interior of the church. These two fragments were recovered from the eastern arch of Toll Bridge near Godstow. The third fragment was fished out of the river not far from the south-east angle of the convent. It is of a different kind of stone, and the foliage on it may confidently be dated about $\mathbf{1} 260-80$.

By the side of the great church, stood a range of buildings, distinct from the convent proper, which tradition calls The Guesten Hall. Here probably we are to look for those rooms which were assigned to aged servants and others who had obtained (no. 608) corrodies from the abbey.

In the 1885 excavations a few bits of Decorated moulding were • unearthed. We may conclude that, at Godstow, as elsewhere, building operations, in the shape of repairs, rebuildings, additions went on throughout its history, each age leaving its impress on the fabric.

The most conspicuous extant fragment of the convent proper is the domestic chapel at the south-east corner, whose walls still show the nuns' entrance from the convent enclosure and an entrance from outside for such visitors as were allowed to attend the services. This is of fifteenth-century work, and its eastern window even of slightly later date, possibly altered and beautified, as Mr. Hurst thinks, by a benefaction of Richard Fox, Bishop of Winchester 1500-28.

In the deeds the conduit, which supplied the convent with water, is the building which receives most notice (nos. 28-30). A note attached (pp. 45, 46) to these deeds describes the conventual fishponds and the stream which served them.

The chapter-house is mentioned (nos. 6, 153, 180) as the room where business was discussed and the abbey seal attached to deeds. It has so completely disappeared that its site is matter of mere guess.

The refectory or dining-hall, in these deeds called the 'froiture', and the kitchen, are mentioned in connexion with the 'pittances', or special dining-allowances, which will presently be noticed.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



The walls which now show at Godstow are chiefly of two dates. During the civil war, perhaps in the winter of 1642 , much of the buildings was pulled down to provide material for a wall, loop-holed for musketry, which extended from close by the west gate to the stream which supplied the fish-ponds, so enclosing a field protected on north and east by wall, and on west and south by the stream. These loop-holes have since been built up, but the newer masonry shows their position (Hurst's Oxford Topography, p. In9).

At a later period, most of what remained of the buildings was pulled down to convert the nunnery-quadrangle into a large enclosure with sheds for cattle. Built into a cow-house which stands at the south-west angle are two pieces of Norman work, presumably of Stephen's age. The east wall of the enclosure is capped with several stones, apparently of carved work, but the mason has put their backs outside.

## Abbesses of Godstow.

It will be convenient to have a corrected list of abbesses, with the dates at which they are mentioned.

Edyve, the foundress, 1 I 35-86.
E., second abbess (once mentioned, no. 203).

Agnes, died 1195 or 1196; see no. 713 .
Juliana, 1197-1210.
Felicia (or Aunphelice) de Bade, $1216-30$.
Flandryne, occurs 1242, deposed 1248.
Emma (or Emyne) Bluet, 1248-66.
Isold de Derham, 1270-2.
Rose Oxhay, 1280.
Mabel Wafre, $1284-94$.
Alice Gorges, $1296-\mathrm{I} 304$.
Maud Upton, $\mathbf{I}_{3}{ }^{6}-15$.
Margery Dyne, 1318-32.
Maud Beauchamp, 1338.
Agnes Streteley, 1350-73.
Margery Tracy, $\mathbf{1 3 7 5}$.
Margaret Mounteneye, 1386-1404.
Elizabeth Felmersham, 1412.
Agnes of Wytham, 1425.
Alice of Henley, 1464.

Katherine Field, $1480-93$.
Isabel of Braynton, 1494.
Margaret of Tewkesbury, 1518.
Katherine Bulkeley, alias Bewmaris, 1535-40.

## Prioresses of Godstow.

The prioress acted as head of the convent in the absence of the abbess (790), and in cases where the abbess was a party to the business ( 659 ), and therefore could not act. Very few names occur.

Emma and Havis, daughters of the foundress, are said (2) to have been the first and the second to hold this office. Laura of Hakington, prioress (659) in 1294, was a benefaotress (660). Alice of Henley, prioress in 1404, paid for the compiling of the Latin Register (p. xviii).

## Nuns and their dower.

Godstow was founded (2) for twenty-four nuns. The inmates at the dissolution were short of that number. It often happened that several ladies of the same family were nuns at Godstow at the same time, as e.g. two or more sisters (291), mother and daughters ( 2 , $\mathbf{2 3}^{2}$ ), aunts and nieces (32). There is an instance of a wife leaving her husband to enter the convent (25).

A nun, at her admission; brought to the convent her portion, exactly as she would have taken it to a husband, if she had married. Such portions formed a constant, and at times a not inconsiderable, addition to the endowment of the convent, which thus grew, like the coral islands, by the additions made by its inmates.

The sum of $£_{\mathrm{I}} 36 \mathrm{~s} .8 \mathrm{~d}$. seems in one place ( 531 ) put forward as the amount sufficient for a nun's portion, a woman there bargaining, possibly with her guardian, that ' whan she wold entir religion' he should give her ' $x x$. marke into subsidie'. In place of payments in money we find a great variety of equivalents. In some cases the relatives provided for the nun, by bestowing on Godstow a pension from a church in the patronage of the family, with the reversion of the patronage. Dantesborne church, Gloucestershire, was given ( $154-5$ ) by the Bloets because they had 'sette there her sistur to serue God and seint Iohn'. A deed printed in Monasticon, iv. 365, shows that the occasion of Simon of Wahel's gift ( 878 § 14) of
the moiety of Pattishall church, Northamptonshire, was the sending of his two daughters Mary and Cicely to be nuns at Godstow at the time of the foundation (4). In 1214 (ibid.) Bishop Hugh of Wells ordained in Pattishall church a perpetual vicarage, of which Godstow was to have the patronage and, of course, its own half of the rectorial revenue. In $154^{\circ}$ (ibid. p. 376 ) Godstow drew $£_{5} 6 s .8 d$. from Pattishall rectory, out of which it had to pay $£_{1}$ to the deacon who served in the church. Rent-charges were a common provision for ladies taking the veil. We have 'ii. shelyngworthe of rent' in Tormarton, Gloucestershire, as the portion (193) of Alice of Muton; a rent-charge on a mill, as the portion (863) of a daughter of Peter of Brimelingham ; and 'one marke of rente in Oxenforde' brought (517-19) by Maud Durand, widow, when she 'toke the habit of religion'. Most frequent of all are grants of houses and land. When the wife of the squire of Seckworth took the veil, she brought (25) to the convent a meadow and the tithe of her husband's two mills. 'The isle' at Godstow itself came ( ${ }^{767}$ ) with Agas of Euerci. Middle-ei, a meadow at Wytham, was acquired (32) with three daughters of the lord of Wytham, and other five acres of meadow with their two nieces. The meadow at Petham (864) came with a daughter of Alan of Leigh. Hugh of Great Tew gave (513-14)'ix. shillings-worth' of land, in Oxford, with his daughter. At Winchester, Godstow got land and houses as the dower (236) of Robert of Meisi's daughter, and a rent-charge (237) as that of Odelena St. Quintin. Lands at Bletchingdon, Oxfordshire, were the portions of two daughters (291) of Roger of St. Amaury ; of a daughter (290) of Walter of Perry; and (292-3) of a daughter of Robert son of Nigel. Lands in Gloucestershire came through Isabel of Bourton (144) and Agatha of Teyden (187). In Wiltshire Godstow acquired property with Alice of Venu3 (202) and with Rohays la haanc and her daughter Cecily (232). In All Saints parish, Oxford, 'one selde, with a stalle afore and a celere undir' provided for Mariote Hore (560). Ralph Chendut took something off the price (76) which Godstow paid for 'the land called Anfric' in Buckinghamshire in consideration of Godstow's making his sister-in-law Kate 'mynchon in the monasteri of Godstowe with the costys of the hows'.

## Special foundations at Godstow.

This seems a suitable place to bring together some notices of matters connected with Godstow, which are of no value when they are scattered about in the separate deeds, but when collected into one place explain some features of conventual life-viz. the corrodies, the obits, the chantries: to which may be added a few special benefactions.

## Corrodies at Godstow.

We have several instances of corrodies, that is, of grants of board and lodging for life-term by the abbey in return for the surrender of the applicant's estate to the convent. There were two grades of corrody, one giving the status, dress, and food of a nun, the other the place and allowances of a servant. On surrender (652) by Alice Southam of her property in St. Mary's parish, Oxford, Godstow gave her 'a corodye of 1 mynchon for euer in the abbey of Godestowe'. Stephen, son of Warin the miller (530), conveyed his Oxford property to Godstow, on the abbey undertaking to pay his debts, and granting 'to hym and to his wyf Molde, with ther seruant to serve them while they lived, two corrodies of ii. mynchons, and a corrodye of one seruant to ther susteynynge'. Part of the buildings at Godstow (possibly The Guesten Hall: p. xxii) may have been set aside to provide rooms for women and aged men admitted on this footing. Alison of Walton, on surrender (608) of meadow-land, was granted'to the terme of her lyf i chambre to dwelle in, the which John masun first enhabited in'. The corrody granted to servants sometimes provided for continuance of service to the abbey. Ralph ben, of Bloxham, surrendered his lands and divested himself of power to make a will, obtaining (314) in return a grant of 'mete and drynke as longe as he leuyd in her hows of Godestowe, or where so euer he were, in there fre service, also halfe a marke of syluer yerly', on condition of never being 'convicte uppon ony cryme or trespas'. Richard Grene, of Cassington, surrendered (420) his lands in return for 'the seruyce under the porter for ever at the yate of Godestowe, and I half mark in the name of his wagis yerely'.

## Corrodies and their analogues.

Such corrodies by a religious house had their counterpart in like grants of maintenance for life-term made by private persons in return for surrender of lands. At Meysey-Hampton Robert Senle and his wife Isabel sold (18r) their lands to one John, promising as part payment 'to the same John resonable necessaries of the frutes of the said lond al so longe as he lived, in metis and drynkes and in howses of the forsaid lond'. Similarly, Hugh paumer, taking over (53I) the Oxford property of Agnes Aunfrey, promises to 'fynde the forsaid Anneys worshipfully, al so longe as she lived, in vitaile, clothyng, and shoyng, and in all other necessaries, so that the forsaid Anneys shold redely serve the forsaid Hugh, as she did afore, tille she willed to translate herself into religion'.

We find also lands conveyed both to Godstow and to individuals, subject to life-grants to the seller. Cecilia Perle surrendered (700) to Godstow her interest in certain lands, on condition that the convent gave her 'every yere, al so longe as she lived, iii. marke of siluer [£2] and one lyverey of ther house of charite to be take'. To the purchase-money of lands which he sold (352) in Cassington, John of Wotton added that for his lifetime he should receive yearly ' I paire hosen of the price of ii. shillings at Mighelmasse'. Alice Fitchet selling land (618) to Hugh of Walton asked $£$ i down, an annuity to herself of 18 ., and a quit-rent to herself and her heirs of 2d. a year.

## Obits, or anniversaries, at Godstow.

A very frequent bequest was for the endowment of an intercessory service for the testator's soul on each anniversary of his decease. In addition, that the nuns might have a personal interest in the service, a 'pittance' was provided for on that day, that is, an allowance to better the fare of the community at dinner in the dining-hall.

The obits, of which we have notice at Godstow, are twenty-four in number.

Of those which were still observed at the dissolution in ${ }_{5} 540$ (Monast. iv. 370-5), we may distinguish the following sets, according to the nearer or remoter connexion of the founder with Godstow.
(A) Obits founded by members of the community. Mabel Wafre, abbess, made provision for her own obit ( 659,660 ), by a charge on property in Oxford. The deeds about the purchase of lands at Great Tew give a great many particulars about the property, but the most important deed, which specified the donor of the money and the purpose she intended the estate for, is missing. We learn, however, from Monast. iv. 372, that the donor was Margery Dyne, abbess, who thus provided for the commemoration of herself, of prioress Laura de Hakynton, a benefactress (p. xxv), and of two benefactors, John Trulowe and John Walweyn (possibly John Trillawe and John of Bloxham), of the Great Tew deeds (740-63). In the same way the voluminous Cassington deeds are yet without the deed which contained the information that part of the purchasemoney was provided by Isold of Derham, abbess, to endow an anniversary for herself (Monast. iv. 37 2).
(B) Obits founded by former officers or servants of the community. Here, we have to bring in the obit of Gilbert of Biham (373, 376), chaplain of Godstow and incumbent, on Godstow's presentation (788), of the church of Lamyat. Also, the obit of William, called variously 'master' or 'keeper' (magister, custos) of Godstow (374-5), whose office would be 'master of the chapel', i.e. priest in chief charge of the services of the conventual church. John, the baker (pistor) of Godstow, provided an obit for himself (421), by a charge on lands in Cassington.
(C) Of obits founded by outsiders, we naturally find some established by Oxford residents, Maud Halegod (677) and Maud Perle (699). But there are several whose founders have no special connexion with Godstow, that can now be discovered. Ela, Countess of Warwick, founded an obit (Monast.iv. 371), but the deed of foundation is missing. Pain of Chaworth gave a rentcharge ( 139 ) in Dorsetshire to provide obits for his mother and his mother's mother. Wido of St. Valerie, by a rent-charge at Knighton, Berkshire, endowed ( $16-18$ ) an obit for his father. Other endowments of obits were by Simon Lovel, by land at Ufcot (845) in Wiltshire; by Ralph Harang, by rent-charge at Bozeat (249-52) in Northamptonshire ; by Roger of Writele, by lands at Broad Blunsdon (809-ro) in Wiltshire. The obit of John Veiscele (misgiven as John de la Westle in Monast. iv. 372) was signalized (475) by the requirement 'of charite euery yere, in the day of his'
annyuersary, to fede xiii. poore men', and endowed by a rentcharge on lands in Ledwell in Oxfordshire.
(D) One obit came to Godstow as rector of one of its churches. Adam, son of Walder, of Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, when founding an obit for himself in Wycombe church made provision (IOI-2) for its occasional observance at Godstow.

Of some few obits we have what appear to be the foundationdeeds, but there is no mention of their observance at the dissolution. Agas Pille gave a rent-charge in Holywell, Oxford, to provide (635) a pittance on her anniversary. Henry, son of Ailwy, gave a rentcharge (244) in London, for a similar purpose. Another was founded by Muriella Bohun (859); and Thurstan Despencer, in 1234, endowed an obit for his father Almaric and another for his son Almaric (860, 865).

## Chantries at, or in the patronage of, Godstow.

The chantries were fewer in number, but of much greater importance. Here the testator gave property enough to provide for the maintenance of daily services for ever, in intercession for certain specified souls.

In 1275 Thomas of Sanford, or Stanford (for both spellings are given), gave property in St. Giles's parish, Oxford, to provide (595) for 'the susteynyng of the masse of oure ladye seynt Marye at the auter of the blissid virgyne in the monastery of Godestowe every day to be sunge', for the souls of himself, his kindred, and his benefactors.

Ela, Countess of Warwick, who died 1297, was commemorated (Monast. iv. 370 ) by two chaplains saying mass in Godstow chapel daily for her soul, but the deed founding this chantry is missing.

The chief chantry of which these deeds contain notice was that instituted to say daily offices for the souls of Adam, son of Walder, of Adam's wife, and of Walder and his wife, in Wycombe church, which brought to Godstow considerable property in that parish. The two deeds (ror-2) connected with that foundation are full of information about the nature and intention of such chantry services.

In another Godstow church, that of Great Tew, there was an endowed chantry, of which we have a slight notice (246-8).

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
xxxii Special gifts to Godstow-Estates of Godstow
The endowments ( $105,139,556,644$ ) made for the homely purpose of providing clothing for the nuns, bear out the contention of some early deeds (493) that the nunnery was poor.
' Pittances,' payments to provide a better table on a given day, were generally bargained for by the founders of obits (373-5, 809, 845, 859). The convent, also, out of its savings, with the consent of the bishop, bought land (366) to amend its poor fare. One benefaction (250) made very special provision for the severe season of Lent.

## Estates of Godstow.

Two questions present themselves. How large were the estates? and how acquired?

In 1291, by order of Pope Nicholas IV, a survey was made of the annual revenues of English charches. Godstow was then, after a century and a half of getting (in39-1291), put down as worth yearly $£_{128} 3^{s}$. $8 \frac{1}{2} d$. The odd halfpenny testifies to the minuteness of the survey, and recalls the English grumble about Norman William that his Domesday survey left not out one pig. More than two centuries and a half later, 1535 ( 26 Henry VIII), the king, having in his mind the confiscation of the savings of the piety of five centuries, ordered a similar survey. Godstow estates (Monast. iv. $3^{60}$ ) were, after deducting fixed charges, valued at $£_{258}$ ros. $6 \frac{1}{2} d$. yearly. Making full allowance for the much greater purchasing power of money, this is clearly no extravagant sum for the maintenance of abbess and twenty-four nuns; for the salaries of the chaplains who served the conventual church, and of the officers who managed the estates; for the repairs of the buildings; for the wages of porter, under-porter, and other servants; and for the hospitalities and almsgivings of a religious house.

This conclusion, arrived at on general grounds, is confirmed by a detailed perusal of the deeds in the Register. Godstow at no time received auy great benefaction. Even where much land appears to be given, the land was really held by freeholders or by copyholders at certain fixed rents, and yielded to the convent, the nominal owner, only a small annual income.

The deeds, as we have them, do not permit of anything like a full history of Godstow lands. There are obvious gaps in them. Properties are mentioned as belonging to Godstow, of whose
acquisition there is no trace. Other properties are mentioned once, and never again, but there is no record of alienation. Taking the deeds as a whole they stop short on some estates by a century, on others by a century and a half, of the dissolution. At the same time, the general result is to confirm the popular opinion of the tenacity with which a religious house retained its property. Most of the holdings mentioned as belonging to Godstow in 1139, 1 145, 1156, 1165, 1182, II92, can be traced in the 1535 and 1540 surveys, and in the case of some others, the reason for their absence can be assigned.

As regards the means by which the estates were acquired, we have only indirect evidence, but when the several items are put together, that evidence is by no means obscure.

There is only one frank statement of an increase of property, made from mere sympathy with the nuns. Property at Gloucester is said (177) to have been bought with 'fowre and twenty marke of syluer' (£ı6), the gift of 'a nowble-woman, dame royse la moyne i-callyd, to the more plentyfull susteynyng of the sayde monastery in tyme comyng'. Almost all other considerable gifts are subject to some burden of maintenance of ladies taking the veil ( $\mathrm{p} . \mathrm{xxv}$ ), or of providing chaplains to say masses for the souls of the donors ( $\mathrm{pp} . \mathrm{xxviii}, \mathrm{xxx}$ ), leaving only a small margin of profit to the convent.

## Points of connexion with English history.

It is a common experience with people who have gone through a long series of documents connected with property that they have, at the end of their search, hardly any references to public events. This is not the case with these Godstow deeds. Allusions to contemporary events, if slight and indirect, are at least numerous, and capable of being arranged in a sort of narrative.

## The Norman conquest.

The Norman conquest overwhelmed England by a ruling caste of foreigners, and it was long before the native stock reasserted itself. The foundation of Godstow stands near enough to the conquest to have some reflection of this state of affairs in the Register. In the earliest of the deeds we find Norman sovereigns and barons speaking of the French element as of first importance in England. The Empress Maud, and her son Henry II, make
known their pleasure (nos. 87, 718, 874-6, 879) to their 'trew men, Frenssh and Englissh, of all Englond'. So also Herebert of St. Quintin (237) and Bernard of St. Valerie (5). Somewhat later, the balance seems turned, and the natives have at least verbal precedence. About ingo, Henry Doylly, Lord Constable, addresses himself (520)'to all his men and frendes, Englissh and Frenssh '.

## The Norman civil war.

The changing fortunes of the war of the Norman succession are seen in the calculated fickleness with which Godstow assigns the credit of its earliest privileges and properties, first (no. 4), to Stephen, II39; then (718, 874-6), to Maud, lady of England, 1141-4; and finally (878), to Maud and Henry II, 1 156. The slackening of the bonds of feudal society by the war may be guessed from Henry II's order, ir60, empowering (882) Godstow to seek out and retake possession of those of its serfs who had escaped from its control since Henry I's death in II35.

## Henry II's reign.

Henry II's land-tax, imposed in 1159 in lieu of personal discharge by landowners of their feudal obligation to military service, long cast its shadow over Godstow tenures. It was clearly regarded as a new thing, whose scope was not fully understood, and whose results might prove over-burdensome. Accordingly, landowners, in parting with even small portions of their property, habitually stipulated that those portions should pay their full share of scutage when the king demanded it. A strip of land at Bletchingdon was granted (300) subject to a yearly quit-rent of $2 d$. in lieu of all claims 'savynge the outward seruice, that is to sey, rd. whenne the scuage rennythe or happenyth'. When Godstow, about 1280, bought three virgates at Cassington, the vendor bargained (405) that Godstow should do 'for the forsaid iii. yerdlondis foreyn service, that is to sey, scuage as moche as longeth to be do for iii yerde-loudes, after more or lesse, whan that scuage happenyth to rynne in the reame of Englond '. At Thrupp, about 1250 , we have ( 384 ) the reservation'sauyng the kyngis. seruyce, that is to sey, whan that he axeth generall scuage of Englond'. Elena, Lady Zouche of Ashby, displays exceptional generosity, in

1279, expressly declaring (276) her grant of land to be 'free and quiet of scuage'. As late as 1314, in an agreement (429) with Sir Michael of Meledon, Godstow acknowledged liability for 'the seruyce of ii. partis of one knyght's fee, that is to sey, whan the scuage rynneth to xls., ii. mark $\left[=£_{\mathrm{I}} 68.8 d.\right]$, and to more, more, and to lasse, lasse'.

## Odd dates.

To Henry II's reign belonged the practice of dating by reference to a particular past event, as is witnessed by the series of the earliest fines, July, ri75-8. In the Godstow deeds, Henry II's struggle with Becket is commemorated by two such dates. About ri68, at Empshott, Hampshire, an acknowledgement (203) of a debt has this for its mark of time :-‘ The forsaid William borowed the forsaid iiii. mark, the same yere that the strif was bitwene kyng Henry the second and the cardenales that were I-sent fro Rome to reconsile Thomas the archebisshope with the forsaide kyng.' An Oxford lease (572) is dated as 'the $\operatorname{xxxv}$. yere fro the deth of seynt Thomas of Caunterbury I-begunne', i.e. 1205, Becket's murder being Dec. 29, 1170. It must, however, be noted that in the original Latin the years are somewhat obscurely expressed, viz. $\mathrm{xx} \mid \mathrm{xv}$ which may be xx corrected to xv , and not xxxv as the translator has taken it. 'xv years' would be 1185 . Another of Henry II's troubles, the insurrection of Robert de Beaumont, 3 rd earl of Leicester, is mentioned in a Bloxham deed (313), whose one mark of time is ' post decessum exercitus Leicestrie'. In the pipe-roll of 19 Henry II, pp. 58, 107, 173 , 178 , payments are found for the army which Richard de Lucy and earl Reginald of Cornwall took to besiege Leicester in July, in73. The Bloxham deed would therefore be of iri4. I have to thank Dr. R. L. Poole for giving me the clue to this system of dating, and keeping me clear of erroneous guesses.

## Fair Rosamond.

Popularly, Godstow was known chiefly as the retreat and burialplace of Henry II's leman, Rosamond Clifford. Her history, long a favourite theme of ballad-singer, story-teller, chronicler, and black-letter moralist (Wood's Life and Times, i. 341-3), has now obtained an assured place in letters through Tennyson's A Dream of Fair Women. We find her father (nos. 156, 200) bestowing
property for the health of her soul, about 1 I 80 ; and her brother ( 158 ) enlarging this gift, about 1190 . It is possible that Henry II's re-foundation of the nunnery under the direct patronage of the Crown and the grant of his third charter may be due to the shelter it gave, in life and death, to Fair Rosamond.

## Re-foundation.

When first founded in Henry I's time, Godstow was built on a site $(3,4)$ bought from, or given by, John of St. John, lord of Wolvercote and Stanton, who retained for himself and his heirs both the patronship of the abbey, and the feudal lordship of Wolvercote (the vill in which it stood). In 1180 these rights rested in Bernard of St. Valerie by his marriage with Avoris, daughter and heiress of John of St. John. In that year, however, Bernard (5, 886, 892) transferred them to Henry II, by a ceremony which I cannot explain, ' of a silken cloth, whereof was a chesible I-made' ('per pannum sericum unde facta est casula'), 'so that the forsaid abbey should be free for ever, and [held] in chief of the crown, as . . other riall abbeyes that ben I-sette in Englond.' Henry II then confirmed to Godstow its former estates, and added fresh ones.

> Reign of Henry III.

Henry III made two expeditions into Gascony, 1242, 1253. One or other of these got into the shibboleth of the law-courts as a formula for an indefinite date in past time. In I412, in a precept (802) of Henry IV to the sheriff of Warwickshire, reference is made to a complaint by the abbess of Godstow that 'Robert Clynton and John Raves, unrightfully and without iugement, disseised her of her fre tenement in Barton-henmersh, aftir the goyng of kyng Henry the sone of kyng John into Guyan'. The editors of Dugdale's Monasticon (1846) have taken this as evidence that the precept was of 13 Henry III and so put the abbess mentioned in it, Elizabeth Felmersham, into the list at 1229, nigh two centuries before her time. The election, 1256 , of Henry III's brother, Richard, Earl of Cornwall, to be King of the Romans has given an odd date to one of his Oxfordshire deeds (361), 'The date at Bekkele, the xx. day of Janyvere, the xiii. yere of his reigne.' At Henry MI's death, the uncertainty which still attached to the succession is seen in the dating of a Wiltshire-

Henry III-The subsidy of the Holy Land xxxvii
lease ( 813 ) of Dec. 13 , 1272 , ' in the day of seynt Lucye, uirgyn, next after the dethe of Henry the son of kynge John.' Henry III died Nov. 16, 1272, but as prince Edward, his eldest son, was then absent oversea on the eighth crusade, the lawyer who drafted the deed was too cautious to commit himself to any statement as to his accession.

## Reign of Edward $I$.

Edward I took the cross a second time in 1287 , but that crusade was never actually begun. It seems, however, that for some time afterwards there was a permanent, though possibly a voluntary, tax in preparation for it. We find people binding themselves to pay forfeits to such a tax, much as at the present day a politician backs his opinion by offering to pay $£_{20}$ to the local infirmary if some statement of his can be shown to be false. In 1289 a citizen of Oxford bound himself ( 65 I ) to complete a conveyance, under penalty, if he neglected to do so, of ' $x$. mark of sterlyngis' ( $£ 613$ s. 4 d.) 'into subsidie of the Holy Londe'. In 1306 a Warwickshire squire pledged himself (80r) to repayment of a loan ' in the peyne of an hundred shillyngis to be paid vnto the subsidie of the Holy Londe'. In 1307 Godstow bound (562) the lessee of one of its Oxford houses to keep the property in good repair 'vndir the payne of $x$. mark to be paid to the subsidie of the Holy Lond'.

Slight mention is found of the great fraternities established to protect pilgrims to Palestine. The Knights Hospitallers, or Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, are possibly 'the hospital of Jerusalem' which held (515) land in Oxford about ir60, and 'the brethered of Jerusalem' to whom a small rent-charge was bequeathed (807) in Wiltshire, in 1284 . The lands of the Knights Templars at Cowley near Oxford are mentioned (433-5), and about 1220 we find at Wycombe certain messuages (ior) held by payment of a rent-charge of ' xiid. to the Temple '.

## Statute of Mortmain.

The three great legislative acts of Edward I are presented to us in a multitude of notices.

In these deeds we have a fairly complete view of the origin and of the working of the vaunted Statute of Mortmain of 1279 , and
are enabled to conclude not only that it failed to accomplish its professed object, but even that it was a great obstacle to the natural development of the country.

We begin with the popular feeling that too much land was passing into ecclesiastical ownership. In grants of land, or leases, we find frequently inserted a clause forbidding the demise of the property to any religious house. About 1230, William dyer, demising land in Oxford (686) to Robert le glosur, granted him leave to assign it 'out-take to religious men', the restriction in this case being the more singular, because the feudal superior was St. Frideswyde's Priory. About 1270, Peter of Wilcote, demising (399) land at Cassington to his son Robert, granted him powers to assign it as he chose 'except to religeous houses', and renewed the limitation when he confirmed (40I) the transference of the land by said Robert to his sister. About 1270, John Franklin, of Great Tew, demised (747) land there to John Lake and his assigns 'except religious men'. In this notification of inadmissible tenants or lessees the religious orders are not infrequently joined with Jews. About 1240, a life-rent (356) of land in Cassington concedes to the life-renters ' power to yeve and selle the forsaid tenement to who-so-ever they wold, except to religious houses and to the Iurye', for any portion of their life-term. About 1260, a grant (181) of land in Meysey-Hampton, Gloucestershire, contains permission'to yeve, selle, bequeth, or lay hit to wedde, . . . or in any other wise assigne hit, . . . out-take hit be to religious men or Iewis'. Godstow itself is found going with the current. About 1250 , Godstow granted a tenement (117) in Wycombe to a man and his assigns, 'excepte howses of religion and Iewy.' In 1265 Godstow, granting a messuage (621) in St. Giles's parish, to be held for ever by a small quit-rent, provided that 'hit shold not be lawfull to the said John or to his heires to leye to wedde the seid mese in Iuery, nother to aliene hit to ony religious (out-take the house of Godestowe)'. In the same way, we find provision made in a life-grant to a 'secular' cleric that the grant is to be void if the life-renter joins one of the 'regular' orders. In 1272 Godstow granted (534) lands near Oxford in life-rent to Robert Maynard of Oxford, chaplain, on terms that 'yf the said Robert died, or entred religion, all the said lond shold turne agayn' to Godstow. Here Godstow, a ' religious ' house of

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


where land had been seized by the king's escheators, as forfeited because acquired in defiance of the statute, the payment of a fine obtained release of the escheat, and its conveyance to the religious house. In rizor Godstow bought property (i79) in Gloucester from Agnes of Pershore without observing the statute. The property was then escheated, but given up (1306) to the abbey on payment of a fine. Unfortunately, neither in the cases of the requirements of the statute being observed, nor in the case of fine for neglect of them, have we any indication of the legal costs.

The most shameful part of the statute was, that licence in mortmain had to be obtained in cases of exchanges of land however small. In 1314 in the exchange between Sir William Mountagu and Godstow of two acres at Cassington, we have ( $425-7$ ) the necessary set of licences, in their wearisome iteration. Another licence occurs in $\mathbf{1 3 2 1}$, when William Burncestre exchanged (613) a small enclosure in North Oxford for a strip of Godstow land. Even where all the lands were already in mortmain, licences had to be taken out if an exchange was desired. In 1358 we have the agreement ( 5 IO) by which Godstow and St. Frideswyde's, by private arrangement, decided to farm as if their own, certain pieces of each other's lands, until they 'myght lawfully opteyne licence of the kyng (with commune costes of them) and of other the which had to entermete in that parte of the fore eschaunge to be made'. When we recall the intermixed strips in which land was held, and the utter need that there was of consolidation before the land could be properly worked, it becomes plain that the Statute of Mortmain was not merely a fraudulent device to collect fees, but actually pernicious as a hindrance to agriculture.

There is one instance (539) of the procedure necessary to establish title to lands acquired by Godstow, prior to the Statute of Mortmain, when that title had been challenged. The same deed introduces us to the subtle distinction that a grant of free land in life-rent could not be made without taking out a licence in mortmain, but if the tenant held the land 'in villenage' for his life-term no licence was required.

## The Quia Emptores Statute of Edward I.

The 1290 Quia emptores Statute possibly appears in a more favourable light, as perhaps needed, and as in a way effective.

Yet even here, the deeds supply us with some reasons for grumbling at the statute. In the theory of the feudal lawyers, English land was a great rope, composed of many strands, each strand consisting of many cords, and each cord made up of many threads. The end where the rope was undivided was in the king's hands. A little apart from him stood the barons, each holding a strand untwisted from the rope: Arundel, Chester, Cornwall, Lancaster, are names which occur in these deeds. A stage further on, stood lords of manors, every one of them with a cord untwisted from his overlord's strand. Further away still, came smaller landholders with filaments and fractions of filaments subdivided from their manorial lord's cord. Accordingly, in practice, whenever a piece of land (large or small) was sold or otherwise severed from an estate (large or small) the seller or donor, to perpetuate its feudal subjection to his estate, retained from it, for himself and his heirs, something in the nature of a quit-rent. The result was that at each fresh sale, the land was burdened with a fresh quit-rent, and so, like Goldsmith's Traveller 'dragged at each remove a lengthening chain' of feudal charges. At Cassington, for example, we have lands (352) held by yearly quit-rents of $6 d$. and a pair of gloves to the chief lord, and then, by other acts of subinfeudation, by $5 s$. to Godstow, a 'sparhawk' to another mesne lord, and $\mathbf{I d}$. to a third mesne lord.

It would appear that the original quit-rents imposed by the chief lords, at the first severance of the lands from the demesne, were in many cases intended to be substantial money-charges or fixed rents, but that the later, intermediate, quit-rents were sometimes nominal charges, not intended to be rigidly collected. This conclusion is pointed to both by the amount of the original quit-rents and the continued notice which is taken of them. Thus we have land (576) held by yearly quit-rent of $2 s$. to the chief lord, but of only $1 d$. to the mesne lord; and other land (581) held by yearly quit-rent of $4 s$. to the chief lord, but of only $1 d$. to the mesne lord. An Oxford shop (557), already paying quit-rents of 8s. to Oseney abbey, and 28. to the heirs of Adam Feteplace, when sold about 1255 , was subjected to a further quit-rent of $1 d$. to the seller and his heirs as the new mesne lord. An overlord, granting confirmation of a mesne lord's conveyance of land, often inserts (e.g. 748) a clause providing for due payment of the original quitrent to himself and his heirs.

It is plain that at one time the overlord interpreted very strictly his superiority over lands granted out of his demesne. Intending purchasers of land are found (341, 377) bargaining beforehand how much they are to pay for the overlord's permission to hold land 'of his fee'. Godstow often paid a substantial sum both to the mesne lord for the purchase of the land and to the overlord for confirmation of the under-lord's grant (20, 23). An overlord, confirming the conveyance by the mesne lord of his interest in the land to Godstow, is found ( $\mathbf{3}^{22}$ ) bargaining for commemoration in the prayers of the convent as if he had given a considerable benefaction.
There were frequent misunderstandings, disputes, and suits at law, as to whether the services due from the land to the overlord were to be paid by the mesne lord who had parted with it, or by the new holder (cp. 192, 220).

A general cloud of unsettledness hung over lands, lest at any time, like Shylock with his pound of flesh, some overlord or mesne lord might attempt to resume possession of the land, on the ground that some of its numerous petty services had been neglected. We have one instance of Godstow thus re-entering, in virtue of a legal decision, into property which had been granted out to be held by quit-rent (682).

The 1290 statute Quia emptores, by directing that land sold was henceforth to be held not of the mesne lord but of the chief lord, may have given a sense of security of possession which had hitherto been impossible.

## Quaint tenures.

So much of Godstow land was acquired before the Quia emptores statute, that we have abundant material from which to illustrate the artificial tenures by which subinfeudation took place.

In some cases feudal superiority was retained by a small yearly quit-rent in money. We have $\frac{1}{4} d$., payable at Easter, as a quitrent at Great Tew (746); $\frac{1}{2} d$. , payable at Christmas, also at Great Tew (744); very commonly, id., e.g. payable at Easter by land in St. Giles's parish, Oxford (58r), and again, payable at Michaelmas, by property in $W_{\text {ycombe ( }}$ ( 28 ). Very common also is a quit-rent of 2 d., e.g. payable at Michaelmas by land at Cassington (333). The most ingenious of these money quit-rents is that imposed,
about 1230, on meadow (606) near Oxford, which was to be held by yearly payment of one shilling, one penny, one halfpenny, one farthing. Aquit-rent of this sort was often jealously exacted, because of the rights of possible reversion which it retained. Accordingly, we find ( 129 ) a solemn conveyance, as of something of real importance, of the yearly quit-rent of $I d$., and of the casualties which might accrue to the holder of it as feadal superior.

Very frequently the quit-rent was a small payment in kind.
The proverbial 'peppercorn rent' of modern parlance occurs in St. Giles's parish, Oxford, where a rent-charge (589) yielded to its overlord 'one corne of grayne of pepir in the fest of our lordis birthe for all seculer services, customes and demaundes'. Tenure by yearly payment of I lb. of pepper occurs about a dozen times. At Little Rissington, Gloucestershire, a yardland (190) was held by yearly payment of ' rlb . of pepir at the fest of seynt Thomas the appostle for all servyce, exaccion, sute, custome, and demaunde'. So also at Bozeat, Northamptonshire (249), and at Cassington near Oxford (429). In some deeds the option is given of the pepper or of a money quit-rent. At Fencot, Oxfordshire, we have a grant of lands to be held (446) 'for I li. of peper (or vid., after the wille of the same Gefrei, his heires, or of ony of his assinis)', at Michaelmas, 'for alle seruice and exaccion.' In 540 (Monast. iv. 372 ) the sum of $2 s$. had become the recognized commutation-value of these 'lb. of pepper' quit-rents. In one deed ( $5^{2} 3$ ), the grant to Godstow of a lb. of pepper quit-rent is treated as a substantial benefaction, entitling the donor to commemoration in the prayers of the convent. This, of course, was because the ownership of the quit-rent implied legal right to the reversion of the lands held by that tenure.

Cumin was another favourite spice, and was frequently pressed into service as a tenure. Ely of Maundeville, selling at ro years' purchase a rent-charge (829) in Wiltshire, retained his lordship over it 'by half a li. of comin for all exaccion and seculer demaunde, at Estur'. The commonest tenure is by ' Ilb . of comin', e. g. payable at Michaelmas, by land (448) at Fencot. We find it in combination with other quit-rents. Thus, in Wiltshire, the grant of a half-yardland (841) was subjected to quit-rents of a halfpenny of silver and Ilb . of cumin at Michaelmas. St. Oswald's Priory, Gloucester, held some Godstow property in that
city, by quit-rent ( 166 ) of ' 2 shillings of sterlynges and I li. of comyn at the feste of seynte Hillary' (Jan. 14). Property (837) in Wiltshire was held of the chief lord by ' 1 paire of spurres gilte (or vid. of siluir) at Estur, and at Mihelmas ilb. of comyn for all seruices'. In $15404 d$. was the recognized commutation-money for the lb. of cumin (Monast. iv. 373).

Much the most common of these spice tenures is that by a single grain of clove, whose old name 'clove gillyflower' in its great variety of spellings quaintly disguises its Greek original kapvó$\phi v \lambda \lambda_{o v}$. Examples of tenure by one clove gillyflower are :-payable at Easter, properties in St. Giles's, Oxford (593, 599, 610), and at Wycombe (122); payable at Midsummer, in St. Giles's, Oxford (592); at Michaelmas, there also (619); at Christmas, in Great Tew (74I).

These tenures, by spices, suggest agreements arrived at on festal occasions, over cups of spiced ale. There are other tenures, with more of poetry about them, by fruits or flowers of English growth.

In 1270 Maud Arneby retained superiority over her grant of land (591) in St. Giles's parish, Oxford, by 'one rede appull at Myghelmasse'. Hugh Hore, conveying a shop (559) in All Saints parish, Oxford, to his daughter Mariote, subjected it to the charge of ' yelding therof yerely to hym and to his heires one rose at Midsomer'. This 'rose at Midsomer' tenure occurs twice at Great Tew (745, 749). It is a tenure especially common in grants made to Godstow (177, 363, 370-2, 419, 421, 588), because Midsummer Day (June 24) is the Nativity of St. John Baptist, the patron saint of Godstow. When Godstow granted leases at a nominal rent, this rent (431, 630 ) was 'a rose at Midsummer'. This tenure is found in conjunction with others. Thus, about $\mathbf{1} 260$, on occasion of a grant to Godstow of lands (223), held of the feudal superior by a clove at Michaelmas, the grantor imposes a new quit-rent of a rose at Midsummer to himself and his heirs as mesne lord.

Gloves are still a recognized present on various occasions of ceremony. At Oxford, for example, when the University pays its formal call on the Judge of the Assize, the Vice-Chancellor brings with him white gloves. These deeds carry back this present to the time of feudal tenures. Very often, to prevent misunderstanding, the deeds mention a commutation-price. At Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, we find property (124) held by payment of 'one paire of
white gloves of the price of $\mathbf{I}$ halfpenny at Ester'. In North Moreton, Berkshire, there is a tenure (24) by 'a pair of gloves or ıd. at Michaelmas'. This seems to have been a favourite Oxfordshire tenure. In Oxford itself we have (666), about 1240 , 'a paire of gloves at Cristmasse,' and (543) 'I paire of white gloves at Estir'. At Great Tew, we have (740). this same ' i paire of white gloves at Ester'. At Cassington, tenures are (384)' I paire of gloves or $\mathbf{I} d$. withyn the vtas of Estir', and (349) ' I paire of new gloves or $1 d$. whether of tho two his heires will chese, and to do this in the court of Karsynton', no doubt meaning at the court held on the leet-day. In Cassington also we have this glove-payment joined with a quit-rent in money, in the tenure (352) by 'vid. at Cristmasse and 1 paire of white gloves of the price of 1 halfpenny at Ester'.

Spurs occur as a tenure almost as often as gloves. De Braose, lord of Bramber, Sussex, parting with lands (79r) to a St. Valerie, subjected them to the quit-rent of a ' paire of sporres over gilte, price of vi. d.', to be paid on Michaelmas Day at Bramber Castle. In 1540 Godstow was still paying this $6 d$. in lieu of a pair of gilt spurs, but under the prosaic condition (Monast. iv. 374) of a fee of $6 s .8 d$. to the Duke of Norfolk's bailiff for coming to Godstow to receive the $6 d$. In the same way, the lord of Cassington, parting with houses and land, imposes (326) a quit-rent of ' 1 paire of spores (or 2d., yf he had lever), at Myghelmas, for all service longyng to hym and to his heires'. Spurs occur also as a courtesy payment. Godstow, acquiring land (463) in Hampton-Gay, paid the owner $£ 10$, and gave his wife a bezant (2s.) and his heir ' xiid. to by hym sporys'.
'Alisaundir of Swereford, tresorer of seynt Powles of London,' parting with lands (35I) in Cassington, asked payment of 'a sper-hawke sowryng at Lammas' ('unum spervarium sorum'). 'Sorus' is late Latin for 'red ', as of a smoked herring. If 'spervarius', sper-hawke, means sparrow-hawk, we have here an instance of the sporting parson.

The statute of Quia emptores, $\mathbf{1 2 9 0}$, in forbidding subinfeudation, swept away all the tenures by which it had been carried on. In subsequent conveyances there is greater simplicity, but also absolute loss of individuality in the tenure clause, which becomes ' to be held of the chief lords of the fee by the accustomed services'.

Before parting from these tenures, we may place alongside of them a corresponding church custom, by which was intimated the homage due by a church to its parent church or to a benefactor church. This was done by an offering of wax-candles of a prescribed weight on a given day. In acknowledgement of the kindness of Oseney abbey in withdrawing a claim to certain tithes also claimed by Godstow, Godstow was bound (493) to pay 'yerely ii. sergis of iii. lb. of wexe, the which, honestly araied, thei ought to offre vpon the hye auter of our blissed lady seynt Marye of Oseney, in the vigille of the assumpcion of her, afore evensonge'. This was in 1192. In 1239, in acknowledgement of the privilege of having a chapel of its own, St. John Baptist's Hospital, Wycombe, was bound (99) to give to Wycombe parish church 'ii. sergis of ii. lb. of wexe in the day of the pryncipall fest every yere'.

## Expulsion of the Jews.

We have several indications of the discontents which ended in the atrocity of the expulsion of the Jews in $\mathbf{1} 290$.

Very frequently, in notices of sales of land, the cause of alienation is stated to be debt to the Jews. At Gloucester, about i200, the purchaser of certain lands (169) gave the seller ' afore-handis x. marke of siluer to acquite him of the Juis of Gloucetur'. About 1230 , Godstow, buying houses (529,530) in Oxford, gave the seller ' to his grete nede, that is to sey, to aquyte hym of the Jewrye, and in other placis where he was indetted, $x$. marke of siluer in warison'. In 1244, a buyer of lands in Cassington (350) paid 20s. to the seller and undertook to 'quytte him of xxi. shillings ayenst Vynos Sapin, Jewe of Oxenford, in the whiche he was I-bound to hym in the same day that this charter was I-made'. In $125^{\circ}$, buying land (299) in Bletchingdon, Godstow gave the seller 'halfe a marke of sterlingys to quite hym of the Jurye in the towne of Oxenford, that is to sey, ageynst James of London, Iue fitz Moysy'. In 1280, buying land (412) at Cassington, Godstow gave the seller ' $C$. shillings and $x x . d$. to delyuer hym of the Juys hondys, in whos dettis at that tyme he was I-bounde'.

The existence of many mortgages, held by Jews as security for money lent by them, is often brought before us in those forms of warranty-clauses which were in favour 1240-80. . About thirty

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
between Oseney abbey and Godstow; about the ecclesiastical position of Watereaton chapel (851), between Cirencester abbey and Godstow ; about a pension from Bloxham church (308), between Westminster abbey and Godstow. In 1205 commissioners of Innocent III gave judgement in the dispute between Godstow and Norton priory about the position of Easington church (440). Pope Gregory IX (1227-4I) issued many commissions. One of these, in 1228, repelled (160) the claim of the vicar of Frampton for tithe from Godstow. Another, in 1234 , awarded (92) Godstow the tithes of Wycombe mills; and another, in 1235, decided a controversy as to tithes in Wycombe (94) between Bec abbey and Godstow. In $123^{6}$ another commission defined the tithe obligation (855) of Godstow's manor of Watereaton to Eisey church. In 1239 another instituted (99) a chapel in St. John Baptist's Hospital, Wycombe. In $124 \frac{1}{2}$ a commission, apparently after the death of the pope who had appointed it, rejected (3I) the vicar of Wytham's claim for certain tithes from Godstow. Innocent IV issued a commission, which, in 1247, confirmed (214) to Godstow a pension out of Faringdon church, Hampshire. Gregory X issued a commission, which, in 1273, confirmed (442) to Godstow a pension out of Easington church, Oxfordshire.

The number of these appeals to Rome, recorded in the imperfect register of one nunnery, and that a small one, gives us a hint of the vast number of suits in church matters which were decided after being appealed to Rome.

Indications are not wanting that English litigants, both corporations and individuals, had grown weary of the expenses incident to the jurisdiction of a foreign court. Thus, in $\mathbf{1 2 3} 8$, a commission was issued by Pope Gregory IX to give judgement in a suit raised by the vicar of St. Peter's in the East, Oxford, against Godstow about tithes and church-dues in Wolvercote ; but the matter was decided (775) in 1239 by both parties inviting arbitration by the diocesan, Bishop Robert Grostete, a great resister of papal claims. At a still earlier date, about 1192, in concluding their dissension about Watereaton chapel, Cirencester abbey and Godstow promised each other ( 85 r ) that they 'sholde never afturwarde gete no letters fro the pope nother use non I-gote', to override the agreement they had come to. Much later, I338, considering the 'harmes and expensis' that might come by such litigation, Godstow and Oseney
abbey referred (495) their difference about tithes in Walton to the award of the diocesan, the Bishop of Lincoln.

The system of papal provision, by which the Roman pontiff nominated to English benefices, in defiance of the right of the English patron, is probably hinted at in the sworn promise exacted (790) by Godstow in 1376, before it presented to Lamyat church, that its presentee ' wold never resigne the said chirch of Lamyete out of Englond '.

## The Alien Priories.

Of foreign monasteries possessed of revenues in England, the Godstow deeds present us with Bec-Hellouin abbey, owning tithe in Wycombe ( $93^{-6}$ ), which at one time had to be paid to the prior of their cell at Ogbourne, Wiltshire; with Bertincourt abbey, owning Duxford mills in Berkshire (ro-12) ; and with 'Nimgun' priory, owning land (7) in Blewberry, Berkshire. At the beginning of his quarrel with France, Edward III, to provide the sinews of war, seized on the Wycombe revenues of Bec abbey. After Crecy, he relaxed his grip on them (97), and allowed the Norman house to sell the ownership of them to an English subject. It is interesting to find this anticipation of Henry V's action, 1414 , in confiscating the English estates of Norman monasteries, to provide funds for his invasion of France.

## Conditions of English land.

In some hundreds of deeds relating to property, and reaching in date from II40 to 1460, we naturally look for bits of information as to the methods of working the land, managing estates, and the like. I have brought together under heads what can be gleaned from the deeds in this direction.

## Town properties.

Indications of civic life are few, but such as are given are of interest.

In Oxford, we have a brief notice (562) of an academic hall in 1307, with its chambers for the residence of its students; its kitchen, a separate building from fear of fire in those days of thatched roofs; and its stables for the students' horses, riding being the sole mode of travelling. We have two glimpses at the trade-

## Town property-The Common-field system.

quarters with their very small shops on the street level, and in the next storey a room (often in different ownership) extending over two or three of them ( 672,683 ). In the case of one 'seld' ( 667 ) we have the actual measurements, $28 \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{ft} . \times 20 \mathrm{ft}$. Another deed (54 I) suggests the complications as to water-drip and window-rights which existed in these subdivided houses.

Somewhat singular is the existence of large permanent garden ground (663) in the very heart of what is generally depicted as a crowded town.

In Wycombe there is a minute account (104) of the feudal lord's rights over the town, exacting yearly dues from the houses, compelling townsmen to serve as his unpaid officers of the market, collecting for his own use the mulcts for breaches of market-rules, forcing the community to rent the market from him, and carrying off to his own land all manure deposited on the streets. This last item, and the twelve-months' exemption from it allowed to Godstow and Godstow tenants, tell us of the insanitary state of towns.

In Banbury we have $(285,868,869)$ a perpetual rent-charge imposed on the market-revenues. In Cricklade (814) the feudal superior makes a long lease to an individual of the revenues and perquisites of the market.

At Brackley in Northamptonshire (256) and at Cricklade in Wiltshire ( 8 I 7 ) we have ' burgages', i.e. houses in the town which carried with them the right of buying and selling in the townmarket.

## The Common-field system.

These deeds show us, in full working order, in every county where Godstow held land, the old communal system of tillage. Each vill or township was divided into several holdings of determinate size, viz. yardlands ('virgatae terrae'), half-yardlands, and quarter-yardlands. These had each houses, and certain small enclosures as their own individual property. Bat much the greater part of the arable land consisted of strips in certain large fields, and the strips of the several holdings were so intermingled that they could be tilled only by the whole township following the same routine of leaving fallow, ploughing, cropping, reaping. Most of the meadow went with the arable, so much meadow in the common meadows being attached to so many acres of arable. This again
necessitated common action in hay-making, carrying, and turning the cattle on to the meadow. Further, the cattle, sheep, and pigs were pastured in common, each holding according to its acres being entitled to have so much stock at pasture.

In Cassington we have (432), in 1350 , a description of the buildings of a farm 'messuage', i.e. of the housing we may suppose to have belonged to a yardland. A typical example of the makeup of a yardland, described by its scattered acres, half-acres, and roods, is found (740) at Great Tew. An example of a half-yardland, described piece by piece, occurs (297) at Bletchingdon. Another description of the scattered arable, meadow, and common pasture rights of a half-yardland is given (182) at Meysey-Hampton in Gloucestershire. Bletchingdon supplies (298) a typical quarteryardland. Besides these we have holdings described by acre, halfacre, quarter-acre, and even smaller pieces, with 'forers', 'butts', \&c., in Oxfordshire, in the north suburb of Oxford (502), Cowley, Milton, Milcombe, Shillingford ; in Berkshire, in North Moreton, Wytham ; in Buckinghamshire, in Dinton; in Northamptonshire, in Evenley; in Sussex, in Bodington; in Wiltshire, in Broad Blunsdon, Eastrop, and Watereaton. In all these places, as also at Gloucester (17) and in Hampshire at King's Clere (235), there is a multitude • of old field-names which invite comparison and analysis.

Grants of arable land generally specify (288) how much meadow the arable carried with it. In many places just before hay-making, the common meadow was marked off, probably by pegs, into acre or half-acre strips. These were numbered, and the persons who had rights of common meadow drew lots, and chose their share for the year in the order which the lot assigned. This continued till living memory. Mr. Hurst has told me that at Cassington, north of Oxford, he has spoken with old men who not only remembered the system but also that the determination by lot proceeded by drawing stalks of hay of different length, the longest having first choice of strip. An interesting account of the system, and of another quaint method of drawing lots in use at Kidlington, Oxfordshire, is given by Rev. Vaughan Thomas in a Gough MS. (no.91) in the Bodleian, and is partly printed in Stapleton's T'hree Oxfordshire Parishes (1893), pp. 308-ri. This 'meadow by lot' system is mentioned in deeds about the Thames meadows near Oxford (606-9) ; at Bletchingdon (297) ; at Little Rissington,

Gloucestershire (187); and with extreme frequency at Cassington (369, $372,373,378,382,399,405,410,420,43^{2}$ ).

The yardlands and fractions of yardlands possessed rights of pasture for cattle, \&c., in proportion to the amount of their arable, not only over the waste of the township, but over land lying in fallow, over the common meadows after the hay had been lifted, and over the common fields when the crops had been carried. These pasture rights are often mentioned, e.g. in Oxfordshire, at Bletchingdon (287, 288, 29I), Milcombe (480), and the north suburb of Oxford (623, 630); in Gloucestershire, at Meysey-Hampton (182); in Hampshire, at Woolverton in King's Clere parish (239); in Northamptonshire, at Evenley (265) ; in Wiltshire, at Broad Blunsdon (809). At Shillingford in Oxfordshire the deeds (720-3, 729-32) have many marginal notes drawing attention to the fact that the arable bought carried with it rights of common pasture. At Halso in Northamptonshire mention is made (278) of pasture for the full plough-team of eight oxen, and of Easter as the beginning of the season of common pasture. At Little Rissington in Gloucestershire, wè find ( $186-7$ ) a clear statement of the times during which meadow and arable were 'in defence', i.e. not open to pasture.

There were different degrees of common pasture. At the dissolution (Monast. iv. 37r) we find some Godstow meadows common after the first mowing; others not common till Michaelmas.

## Echyng: Assart: Vineyard: Flax.

Of much interest, but vaguely expressed, are those portions of arable and meadow which are named, echyng, heche, encrese, or encresyng (in Latin 'de incremento, in incremento'). So far as I can see, these were proportionate shares, assigned to the holdings of a township, of land brought under cultivation or enclosed as permanent meadow, at a date later than the allocation of the strips in the original common fields. Meadow so named is mentioned at Hampton Gay (463); and arable so named at Cassington (349), Meysey-Hampton (182), Eastrop (820).

Lands reclaimed from forest and brought under cultivation were called 'assarts'. There is one assart ( 8 I 3 ) at Chalworth by Cricklade, in Wiltshire; and others (238-9), described at some length, beside Woolverton Park near King's Clere in Hampshire.

An interesting feature about these assarts is, that, as they were reclaimed and put under cultivation, special provisions were made for payment by them of tithe-corn (94), 1235. From a deed of 1346 , it would seem (312) that the overlord could decide which church or religious house was to receive the tithe. Care was often taken, when forest-land was parted with on permanent lease, to provide that it should not be assarted. In 1265 , e.g. Henry III granted woodland (324) to Godstow, subject to its remaining forest.

The cultivation of the vine seems to have been of some importance. At Bozeat in Northamptonshire (249, 253), a vineyard was part of the lands granted to a religious house, bat it was apparently so much missed that it was bought back by the donor.

At Wycombe (871) the tithe of flax is mentioned as of equal importance with the tithe of wool, and in the Godstow lease (9I) of the rectory, this tithe-flax is specially reserved to the convent: 'out-take all lynnen and hemp comyng to the said chirche, the which were reserved to the Covent of Godestowe'. A similar reservation is made ( 87 I ) in St. Giles's parish, Oxford. We are perhaps to think of this tithe-flax being brought to Godstow, and there spun by the abbess and her nuns.

## Woodland rights.

Woodland rights were of much greater importance than now. The only fuel was wood or charcoal; farm-buildings and cottages were of wood ; cattle were kept off the otherwise unprotected common fields and meadows by hurdles ('dead hedges'): so much so, that in manorial deeds of this period the cattle-herd is most commonly styled the hayward, i.e. hedge-ward. Several special benefactions to Godstow, take this form, to supply one or other of these needs. 'Fowre burdyns of thornys' every day out of Cumnor wood was an early benefaction (8) by Abingdon abbey. Henry II (892) gave 'two cartis to go enery day in the wode of Shottore [Shotover, east of Oxford] to carye wode to there nede'. This privilege perhaps disturbed the king's game, since King John (894) gave Godstow ' parte of the wode of Hildesdene' in Buckinghamshire 'into an eschaunge of ii. cartis the which they had euery day walkyng to busshyng in his wode of Shottore'. Edward II was perhaps less keen on venison; he granted (739) Godstow, for the lifetime of the then abbess, fuel rights in Shotover. A quaint
reason for a grant of füel has already been mentioned (p. xxxi). A perpetual grant of timber for repairs of a Godstow mill is found (764) at Watlington. The oak given (86) each year at Westbury, Buckinghamshire, would come in handy for repairs on Godstow houses at Brackley. The rods given in the same grant may also have served for purposes of repairs. Major Bale, in Essex Review, xiii. 219, says 'A common material for filling in spaces between studs of wallings was stiff clay, mixed with dry cut grass, bedded on a foundation of hazel sticks, and faced with rough lime stucco on the outside, and floated with fine mortar inside'. The strip of wood acquired (66) at Hughenden had perhaps reference to dilapidations on Godstow tenements in Wycombe. In this case we learn that woodland was measured by a perch or pole peculiar to itself, and not used for measuring land, 'the woodland perch.' The strip of Wychwood forest (324) held by Godstow was convenient for timber to repair tenements in Cassington and at Godstow.
Another woodland right was ' pannage', i.e. leave to pasture pigs in the woods during the acorn season. For this a lord of a manor often exacted a payment for each pig turned out. At King's Clere in Hampshire we find (238) a dispute between Godstow on the one hand, and, on the other, the church and the manor of Woolverton as to their respective rights of free pannage. In the wood of Boarstall, Buckinghamshire, a special benefaction (8I-3) allowed Godstow to have forty pigs at pannage, without fee.
The right of road through a wood (287) is a special benefaction, at Bletchingdon.

Woodland rights are found specially mentioned as going with a yardland: e.g. no. 456, at Garsington.

## The manorial system.

Godstow held land under lords of manors in several counties. Godstow itself was lord of several manors. Both as tenant and as lord, therefore, Godstow had full experience of the system. References to it abound in the deeds, but they are tantalizingly vague.
The charters of Stephen (872), 1139 ; Maud (875), 1144; and Henry II (878), ri56, conferred on Godstow court in Walton outside Oxford full manorial jurisdiction, in the pre-Norman formula ' with sok and sake, tol and team, with infange and outfange theyf'. The manor of Watereaton in Wiltshire (847-50)

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Oxfordshire. In 1540 the dove-house at Godstow is found in the list (Monast. iv. 376 ) of buildings of the homestead.

Mills. The obligation on tenants to have their grain ground at the lord's mill is universally known from the notices of it in Sir Walter Scott's Monastery. It was enforced by fines imposed in the Court Baron of the lord. Thus, in the Court Rolls of Great Waltham manor, Essex, belonging to the Earl of Essex (Public Record Office: Court Rolls 753, no. 62), in Edward I's reign, we have a fine of $6 s$. taken 'de pluribus custumariis ville quia non molaverunt ad molendinum comitis'. This obligation is twice mentioned in these deeds. The grant of Frampton mill (156) to Godstow, 1180 , was made ' with all his pertinences, seutis, and liberties'. Elena, lady Zouch of Ashby, in 1279 made (276) Godstow and Godstow tenants 'free and quiet of . . . sute of her myllys' at Halso. We find that by old custom the miller was expected to grind corn for use of the lord's household free of charge. At Frampton, William of Clifford when he gave ( 156 ) the mill to Godstow, bargained that grain ground for his household should not be subject to multure; his son, Richard, by a further concession ( 158 ) agreed to pay multure.

Frree tenants. Free tenants were not only personally free, but their lands were held by money quit-rents, without obligation to do regular work on demesne land of the lord. In these deeds, transfers of property generally mention the number of freeholds and the amount of their quit-rents, e.g. at Cassington (337, 386, 432); at Bozeat (249).

Bond men. In transfers of land it is usual to mention the serfs or neifs, not infrequently by name, as handed over with their families, their lands, and all their property, to the new owner. Thus, at King's Clere in Hampshire, 'for 8 shillings of sterlynges yerly' Godstow transferred (227) to Nicholas of Clere 'John i-called Aylmer, sumtyme her bondeman, with all hys goodys and catall and londis'. Still more explicit statements are made in the deeds concerning Great Tew, Oxfordshire ( 750,757 ) in $\mathbf{1 3 1}_{3}$; and Cherrington, Gloucestershire (145). Other references are:-in Berkshire at North Moreton (19) ; in Northamptonshire at Bozeat (249) ; in Oxfordshire at Asthall-Leigh (28I), Cassington (384), Fencot (448), Minster Lovell (489); in Sussex at Bodington (791).

It has to be added, however, that, as a rule, serfs' holdings came
to be granted to the tenant, his heirs, and assigns, subject only to certain payments and services, so that, long before the dissolution, the acreage of land directly under control of the monastic houses was greatly reduced by the portioning off of copyholds in addition to the old freeholds.

Land held in villeinage for the serf's life seems to have differed from ordinary leaseholds for life-term in not requiring licence in mortmain (p. xl) to sanction the grant (539):

Coterells. These were bondmen who held a small portion of land, a coteland (344) or cotland.

Rents. By this word is meant chiefly quit-rents, small fixed yearly payments in virtue of which freeholders held their lands of the manor, and similar payments in money or in kind exacted from those serfs' holdings which afterwards became copyholds. Certain Cassington holdings (432) supply good examples of the latter. In the north suburb of Oxford a holding (509), in 1286, paid Godstow yearly $18 d$. and two hens, each hen valued at $1 \frac{1}{2} d$. At King's Clere, Hampshire, we have a rent of two fat hens at Martinmas (218), and another rent of 4 horseshoes ( 221 ).

In rents, paid under terms of ordinary leases, we find the same form of payment: e.g. at Chalworth in Wiltshire, a rent (813) of 58 . in money and of half a quarter of wheat.

Workings. A large part of the work on the demesne land was done by the serf-tenants, as part of their yearly payment for the lands they held of the manor, the tenant being in some grants required to provide the labour of one man, in other grants, of two men. About 1230, we find a piece of meadow (606) near Oxford held by payment of quit-rent and by the ploughing of 1 acre. Such services were extremely common in hay-time and harvest. Good examples are found at Bloxham in Oxfordshire (313) and at Broad Blunsdon in Wiltshire (818), where a marginal note in the Register draws attention to 'the cestum yn heruyste'. Several holdings in St. Giles's parish, Oxford, were subject to specified days of labour on Godstow land there (620, 628-9). The Latin name for a day's work on these conditions was precaria. By old agreement or custom, the lord of the manor (313) provided the labourer with his food on certain precariae, which were therefore called siccae. On other work-days, the lord provided both food and drink (818), and these were non siccae. Another word connected
with this custom is the 'grete bederepe in hervest' (no. 621), i.e. the day when Godstow called out everybody over whom it had a claim for labour to a joint day's work in securing the crops of the conventual demesne land. A great benefactor of monasteries, Robert Beaumont, second earl of Leicester, in granting (269) Godstow a ploughland at Halso in Northamptonshire granted also exemption from works to his manor. There is an interesting example (228) at King's Clere, Hampshire, of the substitution of a money-rent for the works, made subject to a return in certain contingencies to the old services.

Scutage, the claim by the lord that each piece of land held of him shall pay a contribution when this tax is asked, has been already mentioned ( $p$. xxxiv). We find, in the same way, the lord of a manor subjecting all holdings under the manor to payment of their share when the king imposed tallage (104), and in legal formulae the land remained nominally subject to this burden long after the impost had ceased to be made.

Homage and fealty. Homage was the formal recognition by a tenant on entering the fee that he held the land of the lord and owed him service and submission for it (313). Fealty was the oath taken by a tenant on entering the fee that he would be true to the lord. Homage was rendered ${ }^{1}$ by the tenant holding 'his hands together betweene the hands of his Lord', fealty by the tenant holding 'his right hand upon a booke', but practically there seems little difference between the two. On doing fealty, a fee had to be paid to the steward of the manor.

Helps were certain ancient customary charges, by which, e.g. the lord of a manor asked contributions from his tenants to meet the expense of making his eldest son a knight, and of providing a marriage portion for his daughter. Except in the formula, they are unnoticed in the deeds. 'Yelde' (432) seems to be a commutation-charge in lieu of them.

Wards. The right to appoint a guardian, and charge a fee for the appointment, is definitely mentioned in 1307, in connexion with a Godstow property in St. Mary's parish, Oxford (662). At Broad Blunsdon in Wiltshire (806), a landowner bargains, for himself and his heirs, for a fee on occasion of each new appointment

[^1]of an abbess of Godstow, in consideration of his wardship (during the vacancy) of Godstow rights over the land held of his manor.

Marriage, in the manorial sense, is not mentioned except in the formula. A serf might not marry without licence of his lord, and he might not give his daughter in marriage without licence; and for this licence a fee was charged.

Heriot was the lord's claim to the best beast owned by a deceased serf. In lieu of it, land was sometimes subjected to a moneypayment, the heriotable fine. In Fencot, Oxfordshire, Richard Bere, accepting (454) a grant of land from Godstow, bargained that 'for heriette and relefe' after his death, or the death of his heir, only $£ 2$ ros. shall be charged. His successor obtained (455) a reduction of the charge to $£ \mathrm{r} 16 \mathrm{~s}$.

Relief was a sum paid by a tenant entering into possession of a freehold, whether by succession or purchase. At this time it seems to have been fixed by bargain between lord and tenant. At Garsington (456), before taking over lands held by quit-rent of half-a-marc ( $6 s .8 d$. ), the new tenants bargained that 'if hit hapnid that relef sholde be gife therof, thei sholde not gife but I besaunde of golde for relefe'. The gold bezant was perhaps worth a marc and a half ( $£ 1$ ). 'Resonable relef' is often expressly reserved (804, 820,826 ) by a grantor, when he exempts the land granted from all other manorial claims. At a later date we find relief fixed by custom at a sum equal to the yearly quit-rent by which the land was held. Whether this was regarded as 'resonable' at the time of these deeds, there is no means of saying.

Fines. The commonest fine on land was a sum exacted by the lord from the person who was about to enter on tenancy of a serfholding, lands held in 'villeinage'. Its amount was generally settled by bargain between lord and serf. Such holdings afterwards became copyholds. Except in the formulae, these fines are not mentioned.

Escheats were holdings forfeited to the lord in consequence of breach of some customs of the manor (see below, under Customs).

Reversions were holdings which returued to the lord, after the death of a life-rentor, or of the last person entitled to it in an entail (see p. lxiv, and p. lxvi).

Customs. These were very numerous. Two may be brought in here, because mentioned in the deeds. Lands and houses in villeinage, or held by any tenure which approached to what is
afterwards called copyhold, was strictly subjected to obligation to keep in good repair. Neglect of repairs was one of the breaches of manorial law which justified recall of the grant and re-entry of the lord into possession of the holding, however small the quitrent which he held over it. The Godstow example is a good one. In Holywell, Oxford, about 1200 , Godstow held certain houses (634), and was threatened with pains and penalties by the feudal superior, the rector of St. Peter's in the East, Oxford, unless they were put in repair. Doubtless these were the houses (636) afterwards held from Godstow by Fowke cordwainer by a quit-rent of 4s. 4 d., but held by Godstow from St. Peter's rectory by a quitrent of $8 d$.

Harbourage is also mentioned. In 1247 , in a suit (451) before the justices at Oxford, the holder of lands at Fencot, Oxfordshire, stated that his ancestors had paid for them to the feudal superiors ' 5 s. bi yere and to find to hem herborowh', and craved that in future he might hold the lands by payment of $8 s .4 d$. yearly (without herborowh) with 'homage and resonable relefe'. This harbourage was probably house-room and entertainment for the superior or his representative when they made a tour of the estates. A similar claim for hospitality by the archdeacon and his company, on his visitations, was regarded as so formidable a burden that Godstow, at its foundation, bargained $(866-7)$ for exemption from it. The last stage of this charge seems presented to us at Winchester, where the grantor of property reserves (236) to himself house-room in it when he needs it, but promises to pay for his use of it. Com. pare also the clause in the lease (9r) of Wycombe rectory, where Godstow provides that 'the abbesse in her every comyng shold have easementis of houses' in the dwelling-house and out-buildings.
' Redempcions or ayene biyngis of progenitours or fadirs afore,' is an example of a common trick of the translator who constantly gives a double rendering of one Latin word, one rendering being pompous, the other simple. Here the Latin is 'redemptiones antecessorum'. I suppose that the reference is to payments by serfs to purchase their emancipation.

Meadows, \&c. The clause 'in pratis, pascuis, et pasturis' constantly recurs. Its import has been explained (pp. li, lii).

Hayes. The hedges meant, I suppose, are growing-hedges, which were lopped at intervals to provide faggots. The right to
them constituted one of the woodland-rights ( $p$. liii) attached to a manor, or to land held of it. Timber-trees growing in such. hedges on serfs'-holdings belonged to the manor, and were jealously watched (p. lxiv) by the lord.
'Dyches, watirs, pondis, stewes, ryvers or riparies.' Every right to the fish in stream or pond was carefully guarded by the landholder entitled to it. Under pre-Reformation régime, and before improved land-carriage brought into country-places the harvest of the sea, freshwater fish, however coarse, were of much greater value than now. There are in these deeds numerous indications of the high value attaching to rights of fishery. Fish from Thames and Cherwell still find their way to the slabs of Oxford fish-shops: but nowadays the fishery attached to King's Weir in the Thames above Godstow would hardly be reckoned (4, 772) as a chief item in an estate; nor would fisheries in Cherwell (540), perhaps by Parson's Pleasure, or in the Thames at "Cassington (430), bring in a rent as large as that of a farm. Tithe of the eelponds at Woodstock (894) was a king's gift. In the same way, when a water-mill is mentioned, express notice is taken of its fishery-rights in its mill-ponds, as at Seckworth (25) on a branch of Thames, south-west of Godstow, and at Duxford ( 15 ) on Thames, north of Godstow. In 1540 (Monast. iv. 37 I) we find the fishery at King's Weir let along with Wolvercute mill, at a rent of $£ 6$ for the two. Even meadows have their fishery-right reckoned into their value, as the Wyke (623) in Port Meadow at Oxford. A pond on a Gloucestershire farm is counted worthy of separate mention (.182).

Ways, paths. Rights of way were of considerable importance. One was a subject of a grant to Godstow (287) at Bletchingdon. At King's Clere in Hampshire Godstow promised (239) to grant rights of way over their lands. At Cassington Godstow purchased land to make a way (408). At:Cassington also in an exchange of lands ( $3^{27}$ ), part of the bargain is for land to get access to the rest of the holding. The pasture and grass of such ways was of value.

Suits of Court. Suit of Court meant that the tenant was bound to attend, and to serve as jaryman in, the manorial courts, or to purchase exemption. Originally the court met every third week, and tenants were bound to attendance at all meetings. At Broad Blunsdon (818) in Wiltshire tenants 'shall make sute of courte fro three wokys unto thre wokys'. And so at Cassington in Oxford-
shire (432). Afterwards the court met at irregular intervals, but tenants were bound to attend whenever summoned. Thus, at Meysey Hampton (184), Gloucestershire, Godstow requires a tenant to make 'sute to the courte of Eton [Water-eaton manor in Wiltshire, belonging to Godstow] at the wille of the abbesse or of her baillifes, as other tenantes of the same abbesse'. Tenants often bargained for a minimum of attendances. Near Oxford, we find Godstow tenants subject to only (628) 'twyes by the yere, sute to ther courte of Walton', or (626) 'sute of ii. chief courtes,' i. e. those held on the same day as the leet-courts.
Apart from the Court Baron was the Court Leet, which met at this time at least once a year, on a day (fixed by the custom of the manor) in Eastertide or Whitsuntide. In the case of Godstow's manor of Walton the usual Leet-day was the second Tuesday after Easter, 'Hock-day' as it was called. A second leet, held about Michaelmas, also occurs. The Court Leet represented a measure of the king's authority, delegated to the lord of the manor. It controlled brewers, bakers, butchers, shoemakers, and other tradesmen ; judged and punished cases of lareeny, assault, and breach of the peace; punished persons who obstructed roads or blocked rights of way, or neglected to repair roads or bridges. At this court, therefore, a large attendance was desirable, and the deed (622) which bound a Godstow tenant to attend 'twey grete courtis at Myghelmasse and at Hokkeday' is no doubt a typical one.
This burden was often the subject of special grants to Godstow. Thus, Roger de Quincy, second earl of Winchester, about 1260, granted (275) Godstow as a corporate body the privilege of nonattendance at his court at Brackley, but retained for Godstow tenants the obligation to personal attendance.
In 1540 (Monast. iv. 374) we find Godstow paying a fixed sum of 28 . as 'suit-fine' for leave of absence from the manorial court: e.g. to the duke of Norfolk's court at Bramber castle, for the Sussex estate ; to the earl of Huntingdon's court for the lands at Dinton, Buckinghamshire.

## Outward and inward service.

The services which a holding owed to the feudal superior of whom it was held were called 'inward service', a term which therefore includes all the burdens described above as privileges of

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
the district. In Berkshire, e.g. a small holding (34) at Wytham paid a half-penny 'to the warde of Wyndesore whan hyt comyth, at every terme i-sette by the yere'. In Essex, in 1350, the bishop of London's tenants at Wickham Bishops, near Maldon, paid 'ward-penny' yearly at Hock-day to the castle at Bishop's Stortford, in Herts.

## Management of estates.

Leases and grants by Godstow and other landowners occupy a very large part of the Register. We may therefore condense the information contained in them and reduce it to order, taking, first of all, agricultural land, and next, house property.

## Leases of lands.

Leases for terms of years. We have a ten-years lease (696), with compensation to tenant for improvements made during the lease; a twelve-years lease ( 8 I 3 ), with (contrary to the usual practice) power to sublet ; a sixteen-years lease (482), with tillage speculations; a lease ( 630 ) for ten years certain, with extension to a second ten years term, if either husband or wife live so long, with right to the standing crops at the end of the lease, but reservation by the lessor of powers to resume possession if the land is not tilled every year. Tillage conditions occur among the complicated provisions of the lease (91) of Wycombe rectory. There are two instances ' 524,620 ) of permanent increase of rent, because the lessor'had advanced money on the land. Leases (431, 483) often expressly reserve the timber. Power of distraint for rent is reserved ( 630 ) over even the plough-beasts, in contradiction of the old feudal custom of waynage.

Leases for lives. Of leases for one life, a typical instance (184) specifies payment of a lump sum, a small yearly rent during the lease, and suit to court. In another (627) £2 6s. 8d. was paid down; the rent per annum per acre was $6 d$.; suit to court is not mentioned. Among leases for two lives, we may instance a lease (453) to husband and wife and the longest liver of them ; a similar lease (742), but with reservation by the lessor of right of re-entry at the end of the first ten years another (818), with extension for one year after the second decease, to allow of the estate being wound up. A fishery is leased (540) to the longest
liver of two partners. Among leases for three lives, we have a lease (637) to husband, wife, and daughter ; a lease.(663) to husband, wife, and possibly son-in-law ; a lease (73I) to husband, wife, and son, with obligation on the lessor to find straw for repairs.

A complicated lease (228) at King's Clere granted the land to the son on payment of rent in money, but if he predeceased his father, it was to pass in life-rent to the father, to be held not by money bat by the old services (p. lviii).

Perpetual leases are found, e.g. to St. Oswald's priory, Gloucester, of land (174) in Gloucester; and to Burford priory, of land (284) at Asthall-leigh, after trouble (283) about the rent. Grants to heirs and assigns abound, amounting to perpetual leases, at a small quit-rent.

In 1540 (Monast. iv. 37 I) we find the receiver-general of Godstow making two progresses each year to collect the rents.

## Leases of house-property.

Leases of house-property bind the tenant to keep the buildings in repair ; forbid subletting without leave; and reserve powers of distraint and re-entry. After these general features we have a great variety of special provisions. We have leases for 40 years ( $63^{2}$ ); for 40 years ( 710 ), unless cut short by death of the lessee; for 60 years ( 63 I ). We have also leases for lives, as (685) to husband and wife ; or (706) to husband for life and to his wife during her widowhood ; frequently ( $26 \mathrm{r}, 263,629,656$ ) to husband, wife, and son, and (648) to husband and wife and for life-term of their children.

## Building leases.

There are several leases with definite provisions as to new:buildings to be erected on the site. Thus, there is an agreement (85) to remit arrears of a rent-charge, on condition of the tenant rebuilding; a lease ( 180 ) for 70 years, the tenant being bound to 'make oon competente howse newe there, with his own costes and expensis, within the zere next folowyng'; a lease (655), to husband and wife and the longest liver of them ; a lease (683), to husband and wife, the rent to be raised after the first ten years; a lease (628), to husband, wife, and daughter, and to the longest liver of them; a lease (633), to husband, wife, and daughter, but the whole term of the lease not to exceed 20 years.

## Grants to heirs of body.

Grants of house-property are often made to people and their heirs of body, and form a sort of long lease of speculative duration. A messuage (625) was granted to Richard of Handborough and 'his heiris of his body lawfully i-gote', at a quit-rent of $13 \mathrm{s}$.4 d . yearly, with suit to court twice a year, under obligation to repair, and not to transfer the property without leave. Another messuage (626) was granted to Robert of Milton ' and to the heires of his body lawfully begote', quit-rent to be 13s. 4 d. yearly, with 'ii. dayes journey in hervest', twice suit of court, under covenant not to sell or assign, and under obligations to repair and to find a 'borow' (surety) for payment of the rent. Similarly, two messuages (693) were granted to William le gloser 'and to his heires of his body i-gote'; quit-rent to be $1 d$. at Easter ; the property not to be sold, given away, or mortgaged ; if said William die without heir of body, 'anon after the decesse' the messuages shall 'turne agayn' to the grantor and his heirs.

## Special provisions in leases.

Some exceptional provisions of the leases may be brought together, as acquiring added interest by comparison.

In 1331, in the lease (91) of Wycombe rectory we have an anticipation of the 'war-risks' of modern insurance. The lessees 'pease I-supposed and had of that countre, shold susteyne and leve that manere aforsaid in al so good state or better then they resceived hit, and they sholde repaire sufficiantly the chauncell of the. said chirche in all coueryng to all that terme aforsaid, all casis of fortune out-take (the which shold not be put to them)'.

The provisions in prospect of accident by fire or flood are noteworthy. In Oxford, the tenant of Ship hall was bound (562) to rebuild, if the fire began in the house itself : if the fire came from outside, the lessor was to be responsible. In the country, where the buildings stood alone, the tenant was made to take all risks. The grant (161), subject to a yearly quit-rent, of Frampton mill gave Godstow extensive powers of distraint to compel the tenant to rebuild if the mill were 'drownid, brennid, or distruid bi defaute of amendinge'. So also ( I 5 ) at Duxford mills.

An agreement (143) as to payment of a rent-charge from MaidenNewton, Dorsetshire, contains odd arrangements as to payment at
a given place and entertainment of the messenger who brought the money during his necessary stay at that place.

## Special covenants in leases.

In one lease ( 63 I ) for a long term of years, a clause is inserted granting the lessee or his heir the first offer of a new lease when the old one expires.

Several of the distraint clauses have individual peculiarities. In one grant ( 136 ) the tenant is bound, in his own disparagement, to keep up on the site of a house 'sufficient to neme and to distreyne for the forsaid rente and the arreragis of hit, yf ther happened ony'. In other agreements (460-r) the tenant finds sureties who jointly with him pledge themselves to submit to distraint either by the bailiff of Godstow or by an officer of the king. At Duxford ( 9,15 ) and in St. Michael's North Gate, Oxford (678), and at Gloucester ( 176 ), we seem to have acceptance of permanent reduction in the amount of a rent-charge in order to secure more effective powers. At Asthall-leigh (283) we have a peculiar case. The tenant, after incurring a considerable debt for arrears of quit-rent, had granted a ten yeare lease of the property to a sub-tenant. This sub-tenant paid Godstow a fee to persuade the convent not to distrain on the property for the arrears until after his lease had run out. The 'custom of Oxford' as regards sale of goods seized in distraint is mentioned (628), about 1300 .

## Terms of payment.

There is an extraordinary variety in the dates at which rents and quit-rents were required to be paid.

In the case of payments once a year, Michaelmas was probably the most usual term. Next in frequency come Easter and Christmas, the one occurring about as often as the other. Then, Whitsuntide and Martinmas (Nov. ir), less frequently than the preceding, but about an equal number of times with each other. We have also :-Hilary (Jan. 13: 174), Ladyday (March 25 : 180), Octave of Easter (384), Peter and Paul (June 29: 394), Lammas (Aug. 1: 351), Bartholomew (Aug. 24: 586), Nativity of Mary (Sept. $8: 64$ r), Frideswyde (Oct. 19: 683), Lucy (Dec. 13: 813), Thomas the apostle (Dec. 2 I: 429).

Half-yearly payments are most frequently at Ladyday and

## lxviii Terms of payment-Payments in kind

Michaelmas, but Easter and Michaelmas are often found. We have also Natale of Mary (Jan. i) and Michaelmas ( 13 ); Candlemas (Feb. 2) and Midsummer (161); Ladyday (91) and Margaret (July 20); Ladyday and Lammas (84); Ladyday (268) and Assumption of Mary (Aug. $\mathrm{I}_{5}$ ); Ladyday (524) and All Saints (Nov. 1); Midlent and Michaelmas (217); Palm Sunday and Michaelmas (526) ; Easter Monday and Michaelmas (548, 549); Hockday (2nd Tuesday after Easter) and Michaelmas (815); Hockday and All Saints (664); Ascensiontide and Martinmas (630) ; Whitsuntide and Martinmas (195); Octave of Whitsuntide and Octave of Martinmas (241); Octave of Whitsuntide and Octave of All Saints (308); Midsummer and Michaelmas (223); Midsummer ( 70 ) and Andrew (Nov. 30); Midsummer and Thomas Apostle (461); Midsummer and Christmas (488). The combination Sexagesima Sunday and Midlent Sunday ( $\mathbf{2 5} \mathbf{5}$ ) was made under special circumstances. It renders possible the conjunction of Michaelmas and Christmas (279).

The most frequent set of quarterly terms is Easter, Midsummer, Michaelmas, and Christmas. Another common set is Ladyday, Midsummer, Michaelmas, Christmas; and another Ladyday, Midsummer, Michaelmas, Thomas Apostle. We are told (685) that Thomas Apostle was the usual term-day in Oxford. Another combination is ( 56 ) Easter, Michaelmas, Martinmas, Christmas.

Payments at three terms of the year are also found, especially at Brackley in Northamptonshire. Candlemas, Midsummer, Michaeimas (257, 855) ; Candlemas, Whitsuntide, Michaelmas (256, 263, 617); Candlemas, Trinity Sunday, Michaelmas (261).

## Payments in money and in kind.

Payments of rent wholly or partly in kind have been mentioned (p. lvii). The same thing occurs with ordinary bargains and purchases. Thus, for land in St. Giles, Oxford (583) an annuity of 6 quarters of wheat was asked. Other payments are :-3s. and I quarter of wheat ( 387 ); i mare of silver and half a quarter of beans (408); ros. of silver and 12 bushels of wheat (404); 7 marcs and two loads of barley (572). At Gloucester (173) payment is made in money, in wheat, and in rye. We have also (215) $£_{3} \mathrm{I8s.4d}$. in mouey, and two silver cups; and ( $3^{84}$ ) $£_{46}$ 138. 4 d . in money with a palfrey 'of the price of v . marc'; and (60I) 40s. to the hus-
band and to the wife ' I curtell (kirtle). of Irissh clothe'. Of complimentary payments between great folk we find (197) silver cups given for a grant. Of farm bargains, we have (480) surrender of a lease and of certain standing crops in lieu of any money payment.

## Marriage and dower.

Frequent allusions are found to the relations between property and married women, but, as was to be expected, they are all very slight. Dr. John Cowell, in The Interpreter ( 1607 ), under the word 'dower' bewails the confounding in English law, under the same name, of two distinct things (a) the portion given to a wife by her own kindred, (b) the rights over her husband's property acquired by the wife through her marriage.

The former of these, viz. lands belonging to the wife in her own right, were at this time often called 'marriage', and examples occur in nos. 145, 342, 517, 862. The variant 'fre marriage' applied specially to grants in which the wife's kinsman gave the land free from feudal superiorities for two generations. Instances occur (353, 749) of the deed of entail by which the maritagium was governed. The recognition of the necessity of providing a portion for a marriageable woman is attested by the deed (482) in which Maud Race raises money for her 'grete nede, that is to sey, to mary her doughtirs', and in the confirmation (484) of that deed by her son.

The rights which came to the wife by her marriage were of two sorts. In some cases, the amount of the jointure which the widow should enjoy was determined by a special gift ( 650 ), made by the husband according to old custom at the door of the church on coming out from the wedding. In the absence of such special provision, the widow was entitled, for her widowhood, to a third part of her husband's lands (268). Instances abound in which Godstow, having bought a property from the husband, after his death buys also the widow's jointure-right. Thus (415) at Cassington a widow 'in her lawfull wedowhode and with her owne fre wille, relesed and quyte-claimed to . . . Godstow . . . for ever, all her right and clayme that she had or in ony wyse myght have by the name of her dowre . . . in all . . . londes . . . that at that tyme were or ever shold be of the fee of William somtyme her husbonde'. Similarly, at Milcomb, a widow surrendered (481)'all
the right and clayme that she had or myght have by the name of her dowry in the third parte of xvi. acres of arable lond' once held by her husband. It would appear (482-4) that, before a widow could grant a lease of her jointure-land, she had to obtain the consent of the reversionary heir.

In one deed (379) the 'marriage' and the 'dower' seem joined together, the text running 'all her right that she had or might have bothe by her dowry and by-cause of her marriage'.

It is probably to the reversionary rights of the wife to jointure, and of the son to inheritance, that we are to ascribe the addition of complimentary payments to the wife, or to the wife and son, beyond the payment to the actual seller of the land. Isold of Middleton, buying (60I) the interest of Thomas Scott and his wife Lucy in a messuage, 'yaf to them xl. shillings of sterlyngis before handis in warison and m curtell to the said Luce of Irissh clothe.' At Rissington, Gloucestershire, the purchaser paid (188) to the seller of the land ' before handis vi. mark of silver, and to Sibile his wyf, xiid.', and Godstow, in the same parish (190), paid to the seller 'ix. marke of silver into waryson, and to Sibille his wyf, half a marke'. Similarly, at Cassington, a purchaser gave (336) to the seller and his wife 'ii. besauntis and to William his sone a swerde price of xiid.' ; and another paid (344) to the seller and his wife ' $x x$. shillings of sterlyngis and to Peter ther sone and heire, xiid.' Other references are $188,463,574$.

## Genealogies.

Mr. J. Horace Round has shown that certain of these Godstow deeds (847-9) furnish the clue which explains an intricate point in the history of the Earldom of Hereford. It is possible that slight additions to other family trees, as, e.g. to that of the Despencers, may be made by experts, now that all the Godstow deeds are accessible.

## Money.

Two circumstances show that, for the most part, the penny was the unit of reckoning in the people's thoughts. Where the amount is one shilling it is never so expressed, but always twelve-pence, xiid. We find $(353,439)$ 'pennies' used as equivalent to ' money'. The best instance occurs in 1259 , when, in regard of 53 marcs

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


of these deeds, being also the ones in which Godstow was most nearly concerned, describe the ecclesiastical partition of the district outside the north wall of Oxford between the parallel streams of Thames and Cherwell, which formed part of the ancient franchises ( $\mathrm{p} . \mathrm{xxi}$ ) of the town. The suggestion of these deeds is that, just after the Norman conquest this district presented only bare fields and meadow, the tillers of the soil perhaps driving out their cattle from the shelter of the city wall and trench in the morning and bringing them back in the evening. At this time the land was known by three vague names, Walton being the strip which lay nearest the Thames on the west, Holywell skirting the Cherwell on the east and extending northwards as far as Wolvercote, and Beaumont (continued northwards by Bradmore) occupying the middle space. Ecclesiastically, Walton and Beaumont belonged to the church of St. George in the Castle, Holywell and Wolvercote to St. Peter's in the East. The boundary between the two is now represented by the road which runs north past Wadham College and the Parks. A diagram will serve to make this plain.


About irioo, considerable changes were made. The castellans of Oxford, the great D'oylly family, when they turned St. George's into a conventual church, divided its parish into two, building the churches of St. Nicholas (afterwards St. Thomas Becket), to which the western suburb and Walton were assigned, and St. Mary Magdalene, which received Beaumont. Eilwyne, son of Godegose,
otherwise unknown, obtained further north a great stretch of land for the church which he built and dedicated to St. Giles, the favourite patron saint 'in the fields'. The rector of the rich benefice of St. Peter in the East built, or allowed to be built, churches at Holywell and Wolvercote, but retained them in subjection as chapels-of-ease to St. Peter's. This is shown in a second diagram.


The boundaries must have been vague, arable land then lying in intermingled strips. Hence came great lawsuits about tithes, between Oseney abbey, as rector of St. George's (and the daughter churches St. Nicholas and St. Mary Magdalene), and Godstow, as rector of St. Giles's, I 190 onwards (493-9).

In the same way, Easington, Oxfordshire, was originally a chapel-of-ease of Pirton parish, and we have a record of the suit (440) which erected it into an independent parish.

Dinton in Buckinghamshire gives a striking example of the way in which the accumulation of church lands in monastic hands impoverished and choked the growth of church life in rural England. The lord of the manor had built (60) a chapel in the hamlet of Ford in that large parish ( 3,800 acres), and given a yardland to the
rectory of Dinton to provide for service (64) in Ford chapel three days a week. Then, yielding to the passion of the age for conventual life, his successor bestowed (52) the rectory of Dinton, with (of course) the yardland, on Godstow, and the convent became responsible for the services alike of the parish church of Dinton and of its chapel-of-ease at Ford. Under this arrangement, the income of the church of Dinton was spent at Godstow, and the services at Dinton performed by a chaplain named by Godstow and paid such allowance as he and the convent agreed upon. We next find (64) the chaplain in question protesting that his income was too small to bear the burden of the duty in the chapel-of-ease. The Court Leet of Dinton manor (60), the king's court for the county ( 61 ), and the diocesan's official (62) successively try to compel the chaplain to maintain the services. In the end, if we may judge by a deed (65) of 1374 , the inhabitants of Ford clubbed together to pay a chaplain of their own, and obtained leave from the diocesan to have the services in Ford chapel performed by this chaplain.

Water-eaton by Cricklade was, in the same way, a chapel-of-ease of Eisey parish. In this case the interests of the chapel-of-ease were watched over by Godstow, the owner of the manor of Watereaton, and those of the parish church by its rector, being a powerful monastery, Cirencester abbey. We thus get unusually full statements ( $85 \mathrm{I}-2$ ) both of the services a chapel-of-ease claimed from the mother church, and of the emoluments the rectory received from the chapel.

The situation at Milcomb has peculiarities of its own. There Godstow and Einsham abbey contribute towards the settlement of z: chaplain (478), and the tithes of the chapelry are the subject of dispute between two adjacent parishes, Bloxham and Wigginton.

## Monastic chapels.

It is well known that the rectors of parish churches looked askance on the erection within their limits of monastic or semimonastic chapels. They feared that the more popular chapel would lessen the reputation, offerings, and legacies of the parish church. Accordingly, among the causes of excommunication they got a clause inserted forbidding the regular clergy from inducing people ( $\mathrm{p} . \mathrm{x}$ ) to desire burial in a conventual chapel rather than in their parish church. It was with extreme reluctance that they consented to the
building of such chapels and the opening of their services to outsiders. When a religious house was rector of a parish church it shared to the full in this antipathy to monastic chapels. In Wycombe it was only after appeal to Rome that the Master and Brethren of St. John Baptist's Hospital obtained the consent of Godstow, as rector of Wycombe, to having public services in the Hospital chapel, and even then their charter (99), in many odd particulars, compelled them to contribute to the prestige and to the revenues of the parish church.

## Impropriation of rectories.

The manner in which the impropriation of rectories by monastic houses was worked is shown in one or two places. At first, the monastery took the whole revenues of the church, paying only a small pension to a cleric, who was called a chaplain of Godstow, to perform the services. The position of this cleric was doubly insecure. He might be dismissed by the bishop on ecclesiastical grounds. The privileges of Godstow entitled the abbess to remove him from his chaplaincy, much at her own will and pleasure. This was the state of affairs created by the grant $(4,866)$ of Alexander, Bishop of Lincoln, in 1139 ; confirmed, fifty years later, by Bishop Hugh of Avalon (869) ; confirmed also (902) by Pope Celestine III, about i192. It would appear that the Lateran Council, i215, dealt with this matter. At any rate, immediately after its session, we find chaplains paid at the discretion of and removable at the will of the abbess replaced by perpetual vicars, who cannot be removed except by the bishop for ecclesiastical offence, and are paid by certain dues and tithes secured by the deed which established the vicarages. Hence we have the long and interesting deed ( 871 ), in which Bishop Hugh of Welles, $\mathbf{2 2 1}$, ' ordeyned, by the aatorite of the councel, in the churchys of Wycombe, Bloxham, and of seynt Gylys without Oxenford . . . perpetual vicarys at the presentacion of . . . Godstowe.'

The grant of a rectory was often made subject to the life-interest of the then rector, as at Bloxham (306) and Dinton (53), and the impropriation was delayed till his death or cession.

Another plan was to assign to the monastic house a pension out of the revenues of the church, and, subject to that charge, to leave the parson of the church in his former position. This was done at

Lamyat in Somerset (780-1), Farringdon in Hampshire (207), Easington in Oxfordshire (442), St. Mary le Crypt in Gloucester (163-4), and Daglingworth in Gloacestershire (150). From the number of confirmations and suits connected with such pensions, it is plain that the tax was bitterly resented by the parochial clergy.

There is a lease (91) of the rectory of Wycombe in 133I, which contains many interesting details.

## Tithes.

The deeds contain a multitude of references to tithe, but the information is often vague, and much of the earlier part results in mere guess-work.

In the earliest period of all, the suggestion of the deeds is that a lord of a manor was under obligation to pay tithes, but had free choice of the church to which he paid them. In the next period, we find the tithe-payer assigning his tithes permanently to some particular church or convent, by a deed which neither he nor his heirs could afterwards recall. Thus, before in40, Walter, archdeacon of Oxford, assigned to St. Giles's church the tithe of his land (570) in Walton, but to Godstow the tithe of his land (436) in Cutslow. At Sewkeworth, we have three separate assignments of tithe $(25-7)$, tithe of the corn-mills to Godstow, tithe of the fulling-mills to Godstow, tithe of meadow to Sewkeworth church. At Wycombe, certain land-owners had assigned the tithes of their lands (93-4) to Bec abbey in Normandy. At Bloxham, Amary of St. Amand assigned (310) the tithes of his lands to Godstow ; and as late as 1338, Sir Roger Beauchamp granted (312) the tithes of his Bloxham lands to Godstow. In this latter instance, the grant included tithe of assarts (p. liii).

From the Wycombe deeds (93-4) the inference is that, when the lord of a manor bestowed his tithe on a church other than the church of the parish in which his lands lay, church custom strictly reserved to the parish church the tithe of each thirtieth acre.

We find a multitude of suits about tithe, many of them decided only after appeal (xlvii) to Rome.

The ground of dispute was often indistinctness of boundaries, as apparently at Walton outside Oxford (493, 498-9) and at Milcombe near Bloxham (476-7). In other cases a papal privilege clashed with the common law of England. In 1192 Pope Celestine III's
charter (902) granted to Godstow that 'no man shall presume to take or aske of yow tythes of youre noualle that ye tele with youre hondes or costis, or of the norisshyng of youre bestis, or of the frutes of youre trees, or of the usis of fisshyngis'. Novale is defined (3r) as 'a feld yerly tyllyd, or ellys euyry other year', i.e., apparently, not permanent arable, and so never under crop for more than one year at a time or for more than two crops. It would thus correspond to outfield cultivation as depicted in Scott's Monastery, chap. xiii. The claim (3I) of the parson of Wytham for tithe was repelled, in 1245 , because the croft of which the tithe was claimed was of this cultivation. Part of the claim (775) by the vicar of St. Peter in the East in Wolvercote was rejected, in 1239 , because of the above-cited privilege as regards Godstow cattle. The exemption from paying tithes on fishings seems stretched to imply exemption from paying tithes on the mills to which (p. lxi) the fisheries were often attached. The claim of the vicar of St. Peter in the East just mentioned included a demand for tithe of Wolvercote mills, which was set aside because of this privilege : and so also ( 160 ) the claim of the parson of Frampton, in 1229 , for the tithe of Frampton mill. Other suits were begun to enforce payment of tithes which had been withheld. Thus, after impropriating the rectory of Wycombe, Godstow demanded and obtained (92) tithes of the corn and fulling-mills in that parish.

## Great and small tithes.

Tithes were divided (310, 476, 777, 851-2) into 'more and less'. After the settlement of perpetual vicarages in impropriated rectories, the ordinary arrangement was to assign (as in no. 87 I ) the great tithes to the impropriator and the small tithes to the vicar. The division-line between the two is nowhere clearly stated in these deeds, but the general result is as follows.

Small or vicarial tithe included ( 87 I ) tithes of cheeses, of geese, of gardens and orchards. Also, where the stock-owner had too few new-born beasts in the year to yield a 'tithe' (or tenth) pig, lamb, or calf, there was a fixed tithe-commatation charge of $\frac{1}{2} d$. or $1 d$. on each new-born beast. This went to the vicar, and is called ( 305 ) ' tithe of silver'.

Great or rectorial tithe is set forth in nos. 91, 312, 871. The chief item in it was the tithe of sheaves of grain of every sort, each
tenth sheaf ( 903 ) being collected on the field and conveyed to the rectory tithe-barn ( $8_{51}$ ). There were also tithe of hay (otherwise called, of meadow), tithe of pasture (i.e. of new-born cattle, viz. pigs, lambs, calves), tithe of wool, tithe of flax (305) and hemp (p. liii), tithe of fullers' teazles, which seem to have all ranked as rectorial tithe.

The tithe of fish (25) and the tithe of the multures and profits of corn-mills and of the profits of fulling-mills ( $25-6,92,438$ ) perhaps (judging by the claim in no. 775) counted as vicarial tithe.

There is also mention of the tithe of underwood (3 ${ }^{12}$ ), of the profits of hunting (894), of eel-ponds (894), and of pigeons in dovehouses (476). It may be, however, that these were special grants to a convent, and had no place among ordinary parochial tithes.

- Lights in churches.

A frequent object of bequests was the maintenance of the 'light' or 'lights' in a given church. Thus, Westminster Abbey devoted the pension of $£_{3} 6 s .8 d$. which it received (308) out of Bloxham church ' to the sexten of the churche of Westmynster . . . to the lyht of the auter'. A burgage in Cricklade was given (815) for 'the susteynynge of a lyhte in wex a-fore the cros in the quere of the monasteri of Godestowe '. Gilbert of Biham's executors assigned a small endowment (373) to the light of the Lady chapel at Godstow. At Cassington we find (394) a quit-rent of a half-penny yearly 'to the light of our Lady of Karsynton '. This would be the light in the Lady Chapel, because Cassington is dedicated to St. Peter. In Oxford we have yearly rent-charges for lights, one (617) 'vi.d. to the light of seynt Gyle'; another (676) 'to the light of seynt Michell chirche at the southe yate of Oxenford iid. at Cristmasse'. Elaborate directions (807) are given by Roger of Writele for wax-candles and lamps endowed by him in the churches of Broad Blunsdon and Highworth in Wiltshire. In two Godstow churches special arrangements are made (871) about the division between Godstow and the vicars of the offerings of candles. At Wycombe Godstow took the larger share ; at St. Giles's, Oxford, much the less.

These offerings of candles were chiefly made on the Purification of Mary (Feb. 2), and gave that festival its popular name of Candlemas day.

The presentation of wax-candles as a mark of respect to a mother church has been noticed ( $\mathrm{p} . \mathrm{xlvi}$ ).

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
tion as a weekly dole, but unsuccessfully, having no title-deed to show.

At Great Tew, Godstow provided (762) 'ii. galons of wyne or xd. to the parisshens of Tywe, to be communed at the fest of Ester'. This was about 1329. The practice of administering the Eucharist in one kind only made slower progress in England than abroad. In some places the older practice of administering in both kinds continued. In others, by way of compromise, communicants shared a cup of unconsecrated wine. This will account for the amount of wine required for the Easter communion. It was not till I $_{4}{ }^{15}$, in the Council of Constance, that communion in one kind only was enjoined authoritatively.

The modern Easter egg appears (871) in offerings ofeggs on Easter Eve.
The recluse of Meysey Hampton was of consideration enough to have a man specially attached to his service (182-3).

A shadow of baronial authority seems conferred on bishops by the archaic formula of some of the earlier deeds in which a donor intimates to the bishop a merely secular gift to the church: e. g. at Combe (86r).

The rural deans appear as executive officers in frequent employment: the dean of Broughton (476), of Cirencester (149), of Gloucester (160), of Iffley and Great Marlow (92).
Churches are used to transact ordinary law business: e.g. St. Mary Magdalene Church, Oxford, in I309, to seal a surrender (262) of property in Bloxham.
Thus we see that a set of documents which on first examination seems to contain nothing except barren law-terms, may yet be rich in information about the way of life and the surroundings of the people through three centuries.

In conclusion I have to express my warm thanks to the Rev. F. W. Weaver of Milton-Clevedon, the Rev. S. Spencer Pearce of Combe Longa, Falconer Madan, G. E. Cokayne, and other correspondents whose kindness in answering questions has largely made up for my distance from a library. I owe especial gratitude to our late Director for forbearance, encouragement, and valued counsel.

## Andrew Clark.

Visitation of Godstow Nunnery by the diocesan, William, Bishop of Lincoln, 1432, 10 Henr. VI.

William Grey, Dean of York in 142 I , was consecrated Bishop of London, 6 May, 1426 , and translated to the see of Lincoln, 30 April, 143 1 . In the second year of his rule of Lincoln diocese, reports of lax discipline at Godstow Abbey constrained him personally to visit that nunnery. After this visitation he issued injunctions for its better government. Two years later he was vexed by reports that the Abbess and her nuns, despising his injunctions, continued in their former lax courses.

It was then the evil time of the boy-king Henry VI, born 6 Dec. 142 I , crowned King of England at Westminster 6 Nov. 1429, and King of France at Paris, 17 Dec. 1431. English ascendancy in France, even under the guidance of the king's wise uncle, John, Duke of Bedford, was vanishing. Home affairs were in turmoil through the intrigues of the king's ambitious and reckless uncle, Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester. Pressure of public affairs, accordingly, in church and in state, in England and in France, prevented Bishop Grey from again personally looking into matters at Godstow. He therefore delegated his authority to Thomas Hooknorton, Abbot of Oseney (1430-1452), and Robert Thornton, a graduate in Civil and Canon Law. The text of his Commission is preserved in Bishop Grey's Register at Lincoln, fol. 167, and is here given. A translation is added, with a short comment.

It may be questioned whether the inquiry resulted in any practical reform. The Commission was issued 7 June, 1434 ; Bishop Grey died February, $143 \frac{5}{6}$. The whole matter, presumably, would have to be gone into afresh by Grey's successor, William Alnwick.

Willhelmus, permissione diuina Lincolniensis episcopas, dilectis Address. filiis Abbati monasterii de Oseneye, ordinis sancti Augustini, nostre diocesis, et Magistro Roberto Thorneton, in legibus licentiato, salutem, graciam et benedictionem.

Visitantes iamdudum iure et auctoritate nostra ordinaria Lately we monasterium de Godestowe, ordinis sancti Benedicti, dicte nostre visited offidiocesis, tam in capite quam in membris eiusdem; ac super statu Abbey, et regimine ipsius monasterii tam in spiritualibus quam in tem-

## lxxxii Visitation of Gódstow Nunnery by

inquiring into poralibus, singularumque personarum eiusdem vita moribus et
the conduct of its inmates. conuersatione, prout ex officii nostri debito nobis incumbebat, solicite inquirentes.
Wefound that Quia per inquisiciones huiusmodi reperiebamus euidenter nongreat laxity prevailed, nulla vetita et sacre religioni contraria inibi absque pudore comand issued in-mitti, certas iniunctiones, ordinaciones, et mandata nostra, licite et junctions for the better rule canonice, pro salubriore regimine dicti Monasterii ac Abbatisse et of the nunnery, in letters directed to the Abbess and Convent,
threatening penalties for neglect.

We grieve to say that rumours, too distinct to be overlooked, affirm that the Abbess and her nuns, like the $\mathrm{d} \rho \mathrm{g}$ in Prov. xxvi. verse ir, have gone back to their evil habits, making a mock of our injunctions, and flouting our threatened penalties.

In addition, Sister Mary Browne, a peccant nun, has been smuggled out of the Convent.

The Abbess has admitted a $n_{n} n_{\text {without }}$ licence. Conuentus eiusdem fecimus eisdem, quorum tenores in scedula presentibus annexa continentur, easque et ea sub sigillo nostro praefatis Abbatisse et conuentui transmisimus, per eas, sub certis penis, in litteris nostris eisdem Abbatisse et Conuentui super hoc directis et liberatis, et per eas admissis et receptis (ad quas nos referimus, et quatenus expediat pro hic insertis haberi volumus), plenius expressatis, penitus obseruanda.

Verumptamen fama publica referente, et clamosa insinuatione que tergiuersatione aliquali celari non potest, ad aures nostras, quod dolentes referimus, sepissime pervenit quod dicta Abbatissa et Conuentus, freno obediencie dissoluto et pudicicie laxatis habenis, ad prioris vite sue luxum et vomitum detestabilem vt canes impudici redeuntes, ac in inobediencie et contemptus perniciem fronte infirmata resilientes, huiusmodi ordinaciones, iniunctiones, et mandata nostra quasi pro ridiculo et ludibrio habentes, eas aut ea seu eorum aliquod obseruare, penitus et omnino, contemptibiliter et derisorie, omiserunt, et omittunt arroganter de presenti, penas predictas intrepide incurrentes in suarum graue periculum animarum, aliorum perniciosum exemplum, nostrique et iurisdictionis nostre episcopalis et ordinarie contemptum et vilipendium manifesta.
Nobis igitur super premissis, et an soror Maria Browne, monialis dicti monasterii, tunc impregnata aliquibus officiariis exterioribus vel interioribus, citra dictam visitationem nostram, absque speciali nostra licencia, fuerit subtracta, aut claustrum seu septa monasterii exierit;
aut si dicta Abbatissa aliqualem in monialem dicti monasterii iure nostro perficiendam, absque nostra speciali auctoritate et mandato, receptauerit;
et si alique mulieres coniugate, vel alie queuis seculares persone Women (laics), preter seruientes necessarios, et presertim vxor cuiusdam cogno- especially $\begin{gathered}\text { dame Fel- }\end{gathered}$ minati ffelmersham, vel vxor Ricardi Kyrkeby, infra situm dicti $\begin{aligned} & \text { dame Kirkby, } \\ & \text { daman } \\ & \text { and }\end{aligned}$ monasterii prebendinaverint seu morate fuerint de die vel nocte;
aut si aliqui scolares vniuersitatis Oxoniensis, graduati vel nongraduati, ad ipsum monasterium accessum habuerint, aut moram in eodem contra formam iniunctionum nostrarum predictarum [traxerint ${ }^{1}$, volentibus] plenius informari, disposuimus nos descendere ut videremur si clamor opere compleretur, regis tamen et regnorum suorum ${ }^{2}$ negociis, vniuersalisque ecclesie repablica procuranda, quominus hiis intendere valeamus notorie impediti. premissis omnibus et singulis et eorum circumstantiis vniuersis, vocatis ad hoc ipsis Abbatissa et Conuentu in specie, et ceteris omnibus quorum interest; necnon eandem Abbatissam ac singuWe intended personally to inquire into these charges, but public business forbids. We give you full powers to conduct a rigid inquiry into all these lares personas conuentus dicti monasterii, eorum interposito super hoc (si expediat) iuramento, mature, et diligentius, eciam articulatim, ${ }^{3}$ examinandas; ceteraque omnia et singula facienda, exercenda et expedienda, cum omnibus et singulis emergentibus, dependentibus, incidentibus, et connexis in premissis et eorum quolibet, necessaria et opportuna, VOBIS, de cuius fidelitate et circumspectionis industria plene in domino confidentes, vices nostras committimus, tam coniunctim quam diuisim, per presentes, cum cuiuslibet cohercionis et executionis canonice potestate, mandantes quatenus nos de omni eo quod feceritis et inueneritis asking you to in premissis, ipsis expeditis, distincte et aperte certificetis litteris writing what vestris (patentibus aut clausis) horum seriem et totum factum in the matter. vestrum plenius continentibus, et arcte sigillatis.

Datum sub sigillo nostro ad causas in hospitio nostro apud Sealed at vetus templum London. septimo die mensis Junii Anno domini ${ }_{7}{ }^{\text {Lonune, }} \mathbf{1 4 3 4}$. Mcccoxxxiiijto et nostre translacionis Anno quarto.

[^2]beforehand. An instance of the procedure is found in Anthony Wood's trial in 1692: Wood's Life and Times, iv. 21, 29-34.

Text of the aforesaid Injuractions, issued 1432.

1. Every nun is (a) to be present at Matins, and (b) to join in the rendering of Vespers, and, at the other canonical hours, to read good books, or meditate, if not on chapel service.
2. Refectory to be repaired, and twelve nuns, at least, to take their meal there daily.
3. No talking at forbidden times, or in forbidden places.

## 4. Every

 visitor, requesting conference with a nun, is to be taken to the publicroom of the Abbess, whopersonally (or by deputy) is to be present at themeeting, to listen to the whole discourse, and hurry the visitor away. No one, except a near bloodrelative of a nun is to stay over-night.5. The Abbey porter is to take oath faithfully to observe this course.

Iniunctiones et ordinaciones facte in monasterio de Godestowe, ordinis sancti Benedicti, Lincolniensis diocesis, per reverendum in Christo patrem et dominum, dominum Willhelmum dei gracia Lincolniensem Episcopum, in visitatione sua per ipsum in dicto monasterio exercita sub Anno domini mCCCC $x x x \ddot{i n}^{\text {do }}$ et sue translacionis Anno secundo.
[r] In primis, quod omnes moniales, saltem petentes, ${ }^{1}$ omni nocte intersint matutinis in Choro, et quod exerceant chorum in missis vesperis, et aliis horis licet non psallant, tamen vt aliquid boni legant, contemplentur, vel meditentur, secundum antiquam et laudabilem consuetudinem monasterii.
[2] Item, quod ad minus duodecim moniales comedant omni die in refectorio, et quod ipsum refectorium cum omni celeritate debite reparetur.
[3] Item, quod silencium ab omnibus monialibus indistincte seruetur horis et locis debitis, et quod transgredientes in hoc acriter puniantur secundum regulam absque personarum accepcione.
[4] Item, quod extranei venientes ad monasterium statim ducantur in aulam Abbatisse per ianitorem Monasterii, ubi, cognita per Abbatissam causa aduentus eorum et si ob aliquam monialem accesserint cum ea locuturi, statim pro ea mittat Abbatissa, et audiat ipsa (si sibi vacet) vel alia monialis senior et discreta, de ipsius Abbatisse mandato, quid inter eos communicetur et loquatur vt cito expediatur aduentus eorum, et recedant, sic quod ibi nullatenus pernoctent nisi fuerit pater et mater, frater et soror monialis illius cuius gracia ad monasterium sic venerint.
[5] Item, quod ianitor prestet iuramentum coram Abbatissa et Consilio suo quod diligenter et fideliter custodiat magnas portas monasterii, nec sinat aliquos extraneos intrare preterquam in forma predicta.
[6] Item, quod vxor ffelmersham cum tota familia sua, et alie 6. Laywomen, mulieres prouecciores, cum sint monialibus inquiete et res mali rent houses in exe proueciores, cum sint monialibus inquiete et mani the Abbey, especially dame Felmersham, are to be sent away, their vain apparel setting
[7] Item, quod balliuus monasterii qui nunc est non habeat aliqua secreta colloquia cum aliquali moniali, cum dicat non fore aliquam bonam mulierem in monasterio.
[8] Item, quod nulle sint vigilie aut potaciones post completorium ; sed, ipso finito, omnes moniales vniformiter accedant ad dormi- 8. After comtorium et ibidem de nocte iaceant, nisi Abbatissa si infirmata $\begin{gathered}\text { pline (rop.m.) } \\ \text { no }\end{gathered}$ fuerit vel per extraneos impedita ad commodum et honorem monasterii, et exceptis infirmis que tunc iaceant in infirmaria.
[9] Item, quod ostia claustri et dormitorii omni die claudantur et aperiantur horis debitis secundum regulam.
[ro] Item, quod lecta in domiciliis monialium omnino de cameris suis amoueantur, preterquam pro paruis, et quod nulla monialis recipiat aliquem secularem ${ }^{1}$ ad aliqua solacia in cameris suis, sub pena excommunicationis. Nam scolares Oxonienses dicunt quod possunt habere omnimoda solacia cum monialibus prout desiderare volunt.
no parties for gossip or winesipping are to be allowed, but all nuns must go to the dormitory, except the Abbess, if ill, or entertaining guests, or sick nuns in the Infirmary. 9. Doors of cloister and dormitory to be open only at appointed hours. 10. No nun may have beds in her chamber, except for girl pupils, nor invite any secular to
[1I] Item, quod celle honeste et competentes ordinentur in infirmaria pro monialibus infirmantibus.
refection in Oxford scholars prate of varied entertainment
[12] Item, quod iuuenes moniales sole non exeant loca claustralia ad curiam exteriorem, nec eciam cum socia nisi de licencia unius presidencium religioni petita et obtenta.
at Godstow. ir. Tae infirmary is to have suitable cubicles. 12. No young nun is to go dinary parish clergyman, as opposed out of the
to a member of a religious order precincts by (monk, friar, nun). It is often doubt- herself, nor ful which meaning is to be taken. pair of young nuns without leave.
dinary parish clergyman, as opposed out of the
to a member of a religious order precincts by
(monk, friar, nun). It is often doubt- herself, nor
ful which meaning is to be taken.

[^3]13. No nun is to go to Oxford, or other town, without due escort and withoutspecial leave.
14. No nun is to chat with any secular in the nave of the church, or in any chapel there : only as tisse et hoc in audiencia ad minus alterius solide monialis. in Inj. 4. 15. No nun may, with impunity, defy the Abbess.
16. Lights are to be kept burning every night in dormitory and cloister. 17. No cleric, secular or regular, may enter the precincts after io p.m. or before 7 a.m.; no outsider to have any jurisdiction the Abbey; and the Abbess may not delegate her disciplinary powers except to a duly qualified conventual deputy. 18. No secular may have a horse tied up, or let loose to graze, withm the Abbey grounds, except the Abbey officers. 19. The hundred shillings intended for relief of poor nuns must be replaced in the chest. 20. All doors leading from
[ 13 ] Item, quod nulla monialis egrediatur vel exeat ad villas prope monasterium, nec ad Oxoniam, nec ad alia loca remota vel propinqua, nisi sub testimonio sufficiente, et de speciali licencia Abbatisse petita et obtenta.
[14] Item, quod moniales non confabulentur cum secularibus in navi ecclesie, nec in capellis separatis, nisi tantum in aula Abba-
[15] Item, quod omnes moniales indifferenter obediant Abbatisse, et transgredientes in hoc puniantur acriter secundum regulam.
[16] Item, quod lampades in dormitorio et claustro omni nocte accendantur pro consurgentibas ad matutinas.
[17] Item, quod nullus secularis, frater, nec alius religiosus, intret loca claustralia vel domos monialium post completorium nec ante pulsacionem prime ; Et quod nullus (presertim secularis) exerceat aliquam iurisdictionem in monasterio aut personis einsdem, nisi hii quibus congrait de iure vel regulari ordine ; Nec quod Abbatissa committat vices suas ad corrigendum dilinquentes in religione nisi presidentibus religionis.
[18] Item, quod nullus secularis habeat equos stantes aut pascentes infra situm monasterii preterquam Senescallus Balliuus vel Receptor aut alius officiarius ex debito officii sui.
[19] Item, quod illi centum solidi depositi in quadam cista infra Monasterium pro releuamine egencium monialium cum omni festinacione ad eundum effectum in eandem cistam restituantur et reponantur.
[20] Item, quod omnia ostia domorum monialium versus curiam exteriorem, per que potest ingredi in loca claustralia eciam si

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



In particular, these scandals are reported :-
(a) Sister Mary Browne, found at the time of our visitation to have been got with child by some official of the Abbey, has since been smuggled out of the Convent;
(b) the Abbess has admitted a nun, without licence ;
(c) laywomen, such as dame Felmersham and dame Richard Kirkby, continue to dwell within the Abbey precinct;
(d) Oxford scholars are still frequent visitors at the Abbey, contrary to our express order.

We wished to inquire personally into these matters, but are prevented by the troubled state of affairs in Henry VI's realms of France and England.

Having full confidence in your fidelity and discretion, we now entrust this whole inquiry to you, giving you full powers to call before you as well the Abbess and nuns, as all other persons concerned; to put every member of the convent on oath; and to constrain them all to answer to such special questions as you may ask; trusting that you will do all that is needful in this matter; and requiring you to certify us fully, by letter under your seals, as to what you have found out about this matter, and as to what action you have taken in it.

Given, under our smaller seal, in our lodging at Old Temple, London, 7 June 1434, in the fourth year of our translation.

## Word for word rendering of the Injunctions.

Injunctions and ordinances, made in the monastery of Godstow, of the order of St. Benedict, of Lincoln diocese, by the reverend father and lord in Christ, the lord William, by God's grace Bishop of Lincoln, in the visitation made by himself in that monastery during the year of our Lord 1432, and the second year of his translation.

Firstly, all nuns, if in good health, shall be present every morning at Matins [shortly after midnight] in the choir ; and take part in the choir service at Vespers [6 p.m.]. At the other canonical hours [Prime, Tierce, Sext, Nones, Compline, i.e. about 7 a.m., 9 a.m., noon, 4 p.m., 10 p.m.], if they are not singing the psalms, they shall read some good book or meditate piously, according to the old and praiseworthy castom of the Abbey.

Secondly, twelve nuns, at the least, shall take their meals
together daily in the refectory; and the refectory must be, with all speed, duly repaired.

Thirdly, silence is to be kept by all nuns, without exception, at due hours and in due places, and offenders in this matter are to be sharply punished according to the Rule, without respect of persons.

Fourthly, visitors, on coming to the Abbey, are to be straightway taken by the Abbey gate-keeper to the public-room of the Abbess, and, after the Abbess has there learned the reason of their coming, if they have come wishing speech with any nun, the Abbess is straightway to send for that nun, and herself (if free to do so), or some elderly and discreet nun (at the special request of the Abbess), is to listen to all that is spoken and answered by the one to the other, so that the visit may be speedily at an end, and nun and visitor may go their several ways, provided always that no person may stay the night there, unless it be father, mother, brother, or sister, of the nun on whose account the visitor has come to the Abbey.

Fifthly, the gate-keeper must take oath before the Abbess and her council that he shall heedfully and faithfully keep watch over the great gate of the Abbey, and allow no outsider to enter, except in the manner above prescribed.

Sixthly, dame Felmersham, with her whole household, and the other elderly lady-tenants, since [by their quarrels with each other] they disturb the nuns' quiet, and give bad example by reason of the extravagant apparel of themselves and their visitors, are to be altogether removed from the Abbey within the space of the year ensuing.

Seventhly, the present bailiff of the Abbey shall have no private meeting with any nun, since he asserts that never a nun in the Abbey will remain pure.

Eighthly, there shall be no little parties ${ }^{1}$ for gossip or sipping wine after Compline [ 10 p.m.], but, Compline over, every nun, without exception, shall go to the dormitory to lie there all night, except the Abbess if she be ill or hindered by entertaining outsiders for the profit and credit of the Abbey, and, also excused, any sick nuns who may be in the Infirmary.

Ninthly, the doors of the cloister and dormitory must remain
1 'vigiliæ', French 'la veillée', described by Erckmann-Chatrian as recently common in Alsace ( $L^{\prime}$ Invasion, cap. ii).
shut, except only at the appointed hours each day, according to the Rule.

Tenthly, all bedsteads now in the rooms of the nuns' chambers are to be removed, except only those for their girl-pupils; and no nun shall admit any secular to any junketing in her room, on pain of excommunication. Oxford scholars brag that with the nuns they may have junketing of every sort, to their hearts' content.

Eleventhly, decent and comfortable cubicles for sick nuns must be provided in the Infirmary.

Twelfthly, no young nun is to go by herself out of the cloisterprecinct into the outer court; nor even when accompanied by another nun, unless the leave of a conventual superior has been asked and obtained.

Thirteenthly, no nun is to go out to the neighbouring villages [e.g. Wytham and Wolvercot], or to Oxford, or to other place far or near, unless under adequate escort, and after asking and getting special leave from the Abbess.

Fourteenthly, no nun shall chat with lay-folk in the nave of the Abbey Church, or in any of the chapels thereof, but only [see Inj. 4] in the public-room of the Abbess, and that in full hearing of at least one other trustworthy nun.

Fifteenthly, every nun, without exception, shall obey the Abbess, and every transgressor shall be sharply punished, according to the Rule.

Sixteenthly, the lamps in the dormitory and the cloister shall be lit every night for the use of the nuns all getting up for Matins [shortly after midnight].

Seventeenthly, no secular chaplain, no friar, nor other man of any order in religion, shall come within the cloister-precinct or into the houses of the nuns after Compline [ro p.m.] or before bell-ringing for Prime [7a.m.]; no man (especially no secular) shall have any rule in the nunnery or over its inmates, those only excepted to whom such rule belongs by law or recognized order; nor shall the Abbess hand over her duty of punishing any offending nun except to one of the conventual superiors.

Eighteenthly, no secular shall have his horse standing or grazing within the Abbey grounds, except the Abbey steward, bailiff, or rent-collector, or other Abbey servant in discharge of his office.

Nineteenthly, the sum of 100 shillings placed in a chest in the

Abbey for the relief of distressed nuns must, with all haste, be replaced in that chest to serve that purpose.

Twentiethly, every doorway between the nuns' houses and the outer court, by which the cloister-precinct may be entered when the usual cloister-doors are shut, must be wholly built up, or so securely blocked that no outsider can come in or get out by it.

Twenty-firstly, clerks of Oxford are to be utterly excluded from the nunnery.

Twenty-secondly, within the nunnery, over and above the household of the Abbess, there shall be only three households, and the whole number of nuns shall be evenly divided between these three households, viz. 6,7 , or 8 in each, according to the total number of inmates.

Twenty-thirdly (and lastly), neither the gate-keeper nor any other secular shall carry out any gift, present, letter, or token, from a nun to any clerk of Oxford or other person, or bring in to a nun any such thing from any such clerk or person; and, in especial, no flask of wine is to be brought in, unless the Abbess has been told about it and has seen it and has given special leave, on pain of expulsion for ever from his office in the Abbey, if a servant offends, and, if a nun offends, a year's incarceration.

## Conventual life at Godstow, 1430-5.

Bishop Grey's Injunctions and Commission concerning Godstow, if carefully studied, supply a strange picture of conventual life there.

The Abbey buildings, it appears, were divided into two great courts; the inner court ('loca claustralia'), to which the younger nuns were required (Inj. I2) rigidly to confine themselves; and the outer court, into which outsiders came and in which, in particular, the Abbey had certain houses which it let to ladies who were in no way connected with the convent but who had many visitors (Inj. 6). Here also were rooms where even male visitors might be put up for the night (Inj. 4). By the conventual 'Rule' so frequently appealed to in the Injunctions, i.e. the code of statutes of the Benedictine order, there ought to have been only one door from the inner court into the outer court, and that door jealously watched,
and opened only at stated hours (Inj. 9 and 20). The great gate of the Abbey by which access was obtained to the outer court from the outside world was in charge of a male gate-keeper, an officer of great importance (Inj. 4, 5, 23).

Of the buildings in the inner court, mention is made of the lodgings assigned to the Abbess. In them was a large public-room or parlour (' aula'), which was the recognized place (Inj. 4, 14) for interviews between nuns and outsiders, in the presence and hearing of the Abbess or her deputy. Here also the Abbess entertained favoured visitors, even giving them late suppers (Inj. 8); and here she interviewed the estate-officers of the Abbey (Inj. 18). There was also a stack of buildings ('domus monialium' or 'domicilia monialium') in which a nun might have a room or rooms of her own, and take in girls as boarder-pupils (Inj. 10). By the Rule of the order, these rooms ought to have been used by the nuns only by day (Inj. Io). The night was to be spent in the Dormitory (Inj. 8), a long common sleeping-room (probably built over the cloister), the door of which ought to be jealously guarded and open only at stated hours (Inj. 9). For sick nuns, there was an Infirmary (Inj. 8, ir). The great church of the Abbey was accessible by the nuns through a private door from the cloister (Inj. 9, 16). The choir in the church was reserved for the nuns (Inj. I), but outsiders were admitted to the nave (Inj. 14) and to the chapels which opened out from the nave. Lastly, mention is made of the Refectory (Inj. 2), in which, according to conventual rule, meals ought to be taken in common.

As regards the life of the inmates, these other points are alluded to. Conversation was, at certain hours and in certain portions of the building, altogether unlawful (Inj. 3). All the nuns were required ( $\operatorname{Inj} .1$, r 6 ) to be present in the choir at Matins, a service shortly after midnight, and all were required to take part in the service at Vespers, about 6 p.m., the chief service of the day. For the services at the other five canonical hours, only some few of the nuns came, by turns, to the choir to chant the Psalms, but those nuns who were not on this duty were supposed ( $\operatorname{Inj}$. I) to be then reading pious books or engaged in pious meditations, in the Dormitory by night, or in their own rooms by day. All nuns were required (Inj. I5) to yield unquestioning obedience to the Abbess. Certain of the nuns (' praesidentes religionis') had statutable authority over
the rest (Inj. 12; 17). These probably formed the advisory council (Inj. 5) of the Abbess.

The Bishop's Injunctions show such open disregard of most of these rules of the Benedictine order as to render the Abbey more like a laxly-kept ladies' boarding-house than a nunnery. Some of the nuns, clearly, were ladies of influential families, were in receipt of considerable allowances from relatives, and had a wide circle of acquaintances. They submitted to conventual rule and to the orders of the Abbess (Inj. 15) only so far as pleased themselves. Several of them had within the inner court their own separate house or staircase, with their own establishment of maid-servants ('familia'); admitted to spare rooms in their house just as many or few of the other nuns as they chose (Inj. 22); took their meals in their own rooms; and slept there, and not in the Dormitory or the Infirmary. So much so that the Refectory and the Infirmary had, by disuse, fallen into disrepair (Inj. 2, 1 ). Late at night they had company in their rooms, to gossip and sip wine (Inj. 8). Even male friends came to their rooms for such entertainment (Inj. 10), even at late hours (Inj. 17) ; and sent in flagons of wine for the banquet (Inj. 23). The nuns insisted on having private doors to their houses, by which they might go out at will into the outer court (Inj. 20), to admire the gay attire of their lady-tenants (Inj. 6), and take sides in the feuds between these, so coming to quarrels among themselves (Inj. 6). They gadded about the country (Inj. 13). They saw a great deal of male company, especially clerks from Oxford (Inj. 10, 2r). The number of saddled horses tied up at the Abbey gate, or left to graze in the paddock beside it, while the cavaliers were within, was a popular jest (Inj. 18). The nave of the church, and the chapels, were full of nuns and visitors, holding whispered colloquies (Inj. 14). Billets-doux, tokens, presents, passed freely between the nuns and the outside world (Inj. 23). The service of Matins was neglected. To save oil, the Abbey on certain nights trasted to the moon, and did not keep, as the Rule required, lamps burning every night (Inj. 16) in the Dormitory and cloister. The inference is that, if the night proved cloudy, the nuns found in the darkness of the cloister a convenient excuse for staying away from this nocturnal service.

An interesting notice is that which refers to the Chest for poor nuns. In the University of Oxford a favourite form of benefaction
(Maxwell Lyte's Hist. Univ. Oxford, roi) had been the gift to the University or to a particular College of a strong-box, with a sum of money from which, in times of stress, temporary loans might be made, without interest, to poor scholars. It appears that at Godstow there had been a benefaction of roos. for affording temporary relief in this way to nuns in need of it, but, in $\mathbf{1 4 3}^{2}$, it was found that the capital had been withdrawn for other purposes, and the chest was empty (Inj. 19).

## Some Grammar Notes.

In the Forewords proper, pp. ix-lxxx, which were written before the Text had passed though the press, the references are to the numbers of the deeds (p. 25, note r). In the notes and tables which follow, as also in the two concluding Indexes, the references are by the minuter system, namely by page and line of the Text.

## Defects and peculiarities of the English Register.

In the Forewords (pp. xv, xvi) a few criticisms of the English rendering have been left exactly as they were at first written, just after comparison of considerable parts of the MS. with the Latin original. Since then other large portions of the English text, in its printed form, have been collated with the Latin of the Exchequer MS. The final conclusion is that nothing short of the issue of the Latin text in its entirety will definitively clear up the frequent mistakes, the numerous obscurities, and the strange inconsistencies of the English rendering.

It is plain, from several circumstances, that more than one person took part in the work of translation. Thus, to take the evidence of single words, in the formulae which enumerate manorial privileges and burdens there is one man who renders pascua by 'fedingis' 559/16; libertates by 'fredomes' $33 / 9$; quieteclamavit by phrases such as 'claymyd to be in pees and rest' $80 / 14$, or 'claymyd to be in rest' $78 / 6$, and the like; servicia inde debita et iure consueta, by 'seruycis therof dewe and I-wonyd', $186 / 24$; while another renders the same words and phrases by 'lesues' 604/r ; 'libertees' $269 / 27$; 'quyte-claymed' 100/14; 'seruyce therof dew and of right accustomed' 55/26. The same conclusion is borne out by the use of alternative forms

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
modern German, and not of words borrowed from Latin and so akin to modern French. What influences determined the abandonment of again-buyer and the adoption of redeemer?
quae adiacet, that lieth to $301 / \mathrm{ro}$.
benefactores, good doers 604/16.
contradicunt,'they a-geynst sey 47/16.
sine ulla contradictione, withoute ony a-geynyste seynge $17 \mathbf{1} / 3 \mathbf{1}$, 198/ı5.
contraveniant, come agayn [=agaynst] 380/24.
contraveniat, come ayenst 416/15, 16.
omnibus aliis exitibus terre, all other availes that comyn out of the londe $257 /$ I 5 .
cum hominibus libere tenentibus with men freholders 300/33.
predictus prior, the seyd prior before $47 / \mathrm{Ir}$.
quieteclamavit, claymyd to be quiet $198 / 30$; claymyd to be in rest $8 \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{I} 5$; 199/4, 5 .
redemptor, oure lord agayne-byere Ihesu 676/26.
regressus, agayn goyng 243/9, 10 .
retinere, to hold stille $88 / 3$.
sine ullo retinemento, without ony withholdyng agayne $300 / \mathbf{1} 3$. rescriptum, ayeyn-wrytynge 351/28.

## Duplicate renderings of single Latin words.

The translator's uncertainty as to how he should express himself is almost painfully shown in the multitude of instances in which he has been afraid to commit himself to one English equivalent for a Latin word, and so introduces two words in his rendering for one in the original, very often a Latinism conjoined with a tentative English alternative. This expedient often darkens the meaning of the whole sentence. Examples are :-
angulus, an angle or a corner 171/29.
attornavit, attorneyd or made attorney 560/2.
secundum careatum, the seconde careatum or cariyng 458/22, 459/24.
cum competente mansione, with a competent or accordyng dwellyng place $259 / 38$.
contradictio, agayn-saing or contradiccion $261 / \mathrm{II}$.
deducta, I-deduced or I-take out 489/31.
sine ulla difficultate, without ony difficulte or tariyng 261/7, 8 .
dissensio, a dissencion or mater of question $366 / 5$; a debate and mater of question $366 / 30$.
prout divisa sunt, even as they be departed or devided 302/2.
excommunicatis exclusis, cursed people I-excluded or I-shitte oute 680/34.
impeticio, impeticion or axyng 266/6.
diem iudicii, the day of iaggement or dome $645 / 6$.
per octo leucas, by viij. lekis or myles $260 / 26$.
non levare, did not leuy or aroise $485 / 28$.
cum omnibus aliis libertatibus, with all other liberteis or fredoms 605/13.
non numerate pecunie et non tradite, of not I-numbred not I-paid and of the money not I-take to hym 266/8.
in particulis, in particles or litel partis $255 / 3$.
de perquisitis suis, of his owne getyng or ('of' in Text is wrong) perquysitis $257 / 8 ; 559 / \mathrm{I} 4$.
praetor, pretor or mayere 372/18.
per procuratorem suum, by ther procuratoure or attorney 524/20.
pro . . . querelis, for . . . quareles or playntis 277/29, 628/r5. ratione, by the reson or skille 302/23.
sine reclamatione, without reclaymyng or criyng agayn $466 / 15,16$. in recognicionem, in recognycion or agayn knowlechyng 385/24. recognovit, made a knowlech and recognicion $265 / 14,15$. de recto, by the bref 'de recto', that is to sey of right $249 / \mathrm{r}$. cum . . . redemptionibus progenitorum, with . . . redempcions or ayene-biyngis of progenitours or fadirs-afore $605 / \mathrm{II}$; a-geyne-byynges of her progeniturys, $627 / \mathrm{r}$.
renunciantes, renounsyng and forsakying 261/10; renunsyng or forsakyng 480/2.
requisiti, whenne pey been conueniently requisityd or axid 147/7.
sine ullo retinemento, without any reteynyng or withholdyng 242/10; without ony reteynyng or withholdyng agayn $257 / 9$.
quae . . . Thomas . . .'retinuit, which . . . Thomas . . . reteyned or holde $243 / 7$.
ripariae, ryvers or riparies 559/16.
ruinosum, raynowse or fallyng downe $49 \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{I} 3$.
unam salinam, one salyne, that is to sey, a salte pitte $664 / \mathbf{x}$.
scriptor, scriptor operwise writer 141/2,3.
cum $\mathbf{i i i j}$. scrophis, with iiij. scrophis or diches 290/27.
separatim, separat and diuided or by them self $249 / 9$.
cum sequelis suis, with her sequelis or hem pat folowe of hem 627/9.
sponsus, husbond or spouse 259/20, 2 I .
tenentes, tenauntis and holders $507 / 5$.
in territorio, in the territory or ground 290/4.
haec transaccio, thys transaccion, or translacion 230/14.
de vilenagio, of bondholde or vilenage $280 / 20,2 \mathrm{I}$.
in villenagiis, in villenagis or bondages $257 / \mathrm{r}_{5} ; 258 / 26$.
visu, by the sight or vewe 357/2.
Examples of duplicate rendering without obvious repetition of the Latin word in either member are:-
accidere, to happe or falle or towche 250/4.
evenire, to falle or chaunce $300 / 2$.
tenebantur, they were I-hold or I-bound 301/35.
versus, towarde or ayenst $507 / \mathbf{1 2}$.

## Wrong renderings of single Latin words.

There are numerous instances of wrong rendering of single Latin words and expressions, with, in some cases, consequent obscurity. The following examples are in addition to those which have been already given in the notes.
proximas illis duabus acris, next to the acre 299/8. The sense of the whole sentence is lost. The passage ought to be:-ij. acres, next toward the south to those two acres which were Symon Balehorn's.
exceptis trigesime acre, excepte thritty acres $90 / \mathbf{1 2}$. It should be:-except [the tithes] of each thirtieth acre. The mistake puts out of view a noteworthy rule as to tithe (lxxvi).
in assartis, I-hegged in 297/16, concealing the special character of the enclosure (p. lii).
ad easdem [sc. virgatas], to hit 294/18. The whole passage is thrown out of gear. It ought to be:-iij. yerdis [virgatas] of londe in the feld of Karsynton, with the mede longyng to them as

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



The passage refers to the complicated title deeds ( p . xvii) of the property which is being conveyed. These are (i) 'quam quidem cartam ', the formal conveyance by Alisaunder to Iohn fitz Raaf; (ii) 'carta mea'-the settlement by William on his son and daughter-inlaw; (iii) other deeds executed by Alisaunder in favour of Iohn fitz Raaf; (iv) etc. All these were transferred, with the land, by William the father to William the son. This is made a hash of in 258/土5-19.
(B) 'Quod si dicta Coletta conceperit de dicto Willelmo filio Willelmi sponso suo et prolem in luce perduxerit, ipsa videlicet proles' should have, etc. The passage is a simple deed of entail in favour of issue of the marriage. It is very obscurely given 259/20, 2 I.
(C) 'Et si dictus Willelmus filius Willelmi ante suscitatam prolem de dicta Coletta uxore sua obierit.' The clause makes provision for life-rent to the widow in case of her husband's decease without child. This also is very obscurely given 259/24.
(D) 'Ad denarios dicto Willelmo de Sancto Audoeno pacatos plene levandos.' Provision is made for a temporary ownership of the land till repayment has been obtained of money advanced on it. The rendering, $259 / 30$, makes it appear as payment of new purchasemoney.

## Adherence to Latin construction and order.

The English text is greatly darkened in a multitude of places by the Latin constructions being retained where they are foreign to the genius of uninflected English.

Accusative and infinitive. The translator had not found out that this common Latin idiom ought to be otherwise expressed in English, e.g. by 'that' followed by subject and verb in indicative. There is this excuse for him that his version was intended, 26/1, 2, to be read alongside of the Latin.

Examples of simple accusative and infinitive are:-
He willed to be know hym self to have I-graunted 104/6, i. e. that he had granted.

Walter . . . made a knowlechyng hym and his heires to be hold 410/19: 'recognovit se et heredes suos teneri,' viz. acknowledged that he and his heirs were bound.

Yf hit happun hem to be amercid $608 / 20$, i. e. that they are fined.
In these examples preceding the construction is rendered less harsh by the fact that the pronoun possesses an objectival inflection.

In some instances the translator has started on the construction with 'that', but not carried it out, e.g.:-

Ranulph . . . willed to be know that . . . to have graunted $90 / 7,8$, i. e. that he had granted.

Yf hit happe that the forsaid Alexandre . . . to faile of the payment $126 / 36$.

William . . . made a knowlech . . . that the foreseid mese . . . to be the right of the same Richard 345/32.

Ablative absolute. The translator has not observed that the inflection for the ablative case removes all possibility of confusion in the Latin, whereas there is nothing to show in an English junction of a noun and a participle that the noun is neither subject nor object in the sentence, but stands apart from it. The ablative absolute is a favourite idiom in the formula of papal commissions, and these documents are therefore specially hard reading in the text.

An example is:-
pe abbas of Godestowe and pe couent I-callid afore hem $136 / 19$. If any device like 'having been I-called' had been used to express vocatis, the construction would have been clear.

## Latin impersonal verb and reflexive verbs.

The translator allows himself to be overly shackled with both these idioms. Examples of impersonals are:-

Dicitur, Seythe 236/30, meaning 'they state that'.
pontem quo itur, the brigge by the which hit is to go $3^{8} 5 / \mathrm{t} 3$, i. e. by which people go. Cp. 536/6.

There is a misrendering of an inpersonal:-as hit shewith and witnessith $484 / 27$, must be 'as it is shewn and witnessed'.

The most common reflexive verb is se extendere in expressing the lie and limits of lands. In a great many places we have the renderings 'hit streccith hit-self $267 /{ }^{5} 5$ ', 'thei strecehen themself $301 / 19$; but there is a tendency towards using the simple forms, 'it streccith' $299 /{ }^{\prime} 3$, 'they strecchen' $247 / 9$.

## Retention of the Latin order.

The translator has overlooked the propriety of conforming to the English order, viz. subject, verb, object. The effect of this neglect is sometimes perplexing at first sight, and requires a moment's reflection to make English of it:-

The tenement that somtyme held Luce Cane ir6/8.
The house . . . the which now holdith the abbot of Oseneye $438 / \mathbf{r}$.
That he shold brynge into the possession of the tythes of the said mylles the said mynchons $89 / 37$.

In the same manner, exactly in the Latin way, a participle is often put a long way from the noun it goes with and an adjective after the noun it qualifies, e.g.:-

Anneys . . . in her pur weduhod and lauful power beynge 320/28. pro servicio regali, for seruyce riall $270 / \mathbf{1} 6$.
servicium debitum et consuetum, seruice dewe and wonyd $225 / \mathbf{1 4}$.
There is, however, apparent a tendency to English order, e. g.:-
With all dewe and wonyd seruyce $263 / 5 ; \dot{2} 78 / 24$.
Neglect of Latin exactness.
One of the most desolating errors of the translator is his replacing of the highly inflected and therefore exceptionally distinct Latin qui, quae, quod, by absolutely colourless words the-which, which, that equally applicable to all cases, numbers, genders. Cp. Oseney English Register (E.E.T.S., r907), p. 5, note 4. This is the more to be regretted, because he was not ignorant of the possibilities of exactness attainable by means of who, whom, whose, which. This will be noticed later on, pp. cxxx, cxxxi.
Ambiguous use of to take.

Great dubiety is imported into the text in many places by the absolutely contradictory use of the verb to take, as meaning (i) to receive, capere, recipere; (ii) to give, committere, tradere. Cp. Oseney English Register (E.E.T.S., 1907), p. 73, note 6.
(i) to take $=$ to receive to oneself.
they toke . . . grete hurt $25 / 9$, they received.
the deene . . . toke the popes maundement 88/24.
Robert . . . toke the popes lettres 93/2.
take $101 / 20,{ }^{2} 5$, to receive, to be paid.
Reynolde toke . . . in hys . . . proteccion $182 / 7$, recepit.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

The forms which occur fall into four distinct sets:-
(i) A number of comparatively highly inflected forms, of a distinctively 'deutsch' type, for 3 rd person singular of the present tense, for all persons plural in the present and past tense, and for the past participle. These present an English verb of obvious cousin-red with the modern German verb.
(ii) A number of other forms for the past participle in which the presence of the initial $i$ - is accompanied by dropping the inflectional letter $-n$ or $-d$ at the end.
(iii) A multitude of past tenses and past participles which conform to the types which have become standard in modern English.
(iv) No slight number of forms in which the dropping of inflectional elements has been carried to an extent which has not succeeded in establishing itself in modern standard use.

## The verb 'to be'.

These seem to be the outstanding features:-
(i) Art, are do not occur.
(ii) $I s$, was are the only instances in which $-s$ occurs as ending for $3^{\text {rd }}$ person singular. of any verb.
(iii) The past participle, in this text, never has $i$ - prefixed. But $i$-be occurs in Oseney English Register (E.E.T.S., 1907).
(iv) More frequently probably than in any other verb, the past participle, in compound tenses, loses every inflectional mark, and is reduced from ben to be.

## Imperative of to-be.

2nd pers. sing.-be, i. e. be thou
O Cross . . . be euer oure spede $4 / \mathrm{I}$.
Euer blessid pou be, good lorde! 12/238.
3 rd pers. sing.-be, i. e. let . . . be.
Blessid be pe frute of $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ wombe $7 / 89$.
3rd pers. plur.-byn i. e. be +n (of plurality), let them .be.
Now byn they to god commendyd 27/9.

## Present tense of to-be.

$3^{\text {rd }}$ pers. sing. (uniformly) is.
Ist pers. plur. ben, i. e. be +n (of plurality).
We ben bought $15 / 317$.

2nd pers. plur.
Ye ben hold to amende 47 I/4.
Ye bene sette to goddes seruyce 674/17.
3rd pers. plur.-(i) been, ben, bin, byn.
Al pat ben ordened $1 / \mathrm{I} 7$.
Subiectes pat ben acursed $\mathbf{1 / 2 1 .}$.
Alle . . . been a-cursed $2 / 4$.
My defautes ben innumerable $9 / \mathrm{r} 54$.
They byn excusyd 47/38.
Acris . . . pat bin next 64/2.
Nicholas and William . . . byn holde and bounde $175 / 19$.
ther ben iij. fre tenauntis $318 / \mathbf{1 4}$.
tenementes pat bin holde $333 / 13$.
$3^{\text {rd }}$ pers. plur.-(ii) be, dropping the $n$ of plurality.
Al po pat by name be acursed $2 / \mathrm{r} 0$, 12.
what-soeuer pei be $3 / \mathrm{Im}$.
And so be they besy $27 / 3$.
them that be now and to come 549/4.
$3^{\text {rd }}$ pers. plur.-(iii) beth, i.e. be + th, which is properly termination of 3 rd pers. sing.

Al [persons] pat beth done out of church $\mathbf{1} / 22$.
Alle po . . . pat . . . beth assoyled 2/4.
per beth iij. Iles of mede $319 / \mathrm{r}$.

Past tense of to-be.
$3^{\text {rd pers. sing.-(habitually) was. }}$
The form wace occurs once, p. 26, in heading of deed no. 2.
The form whas occurs 139/1, 17, 18; 146/4, 29.
2nd pers. plur.-were.
Ye were wonte to pay 123/14. $3^{\text {rd }}$ pers. plur.-(i) weren, weryn.

Where so euyr they weryn 79/ir.
Her predecessours . . . weryn seysenyt 237/ı3; 597/ı3.
ij. acres . . . the which weren 299/9.
(ii) (most commonly) were.
pe cursyng pat pei were in before $2 / 7$.
they wer wonyde . . . to take 228/29.

Subjunctive present of to-be.
$3^{\text {rd pers. sing.-be. }}$
if pe forsayde rente be not payid 145/22.
ist pers. plur.-ben.
That we ben saued $5 / 39$.
pat we ben cladde $17 / 388$.
3rd pers. plur.-be.
vntil pei be reconciled $1 / 25$.
yf thei be not I-founde 598/8.
Subjunctive past of to-be.
3 rd pers. sing.-were.
whan the abbesse of Godestowe were ther personally 35/2.
if pe fore-sayde rente . . . were not payid $146 / \mathrm{i} 4$.
where so euer he were 233/4.
Past participle of to-be.
(i) usual form.
my handes to synne haue ben ful light $10 / 173$.
(ii) clipped form, in very frequent use.
pe had be in possession 167/5. evene as . . . hit had be of ther owne almesse 652/22.
as hit hath be said $155 / \mathrm{r} 4$.
as hit hathe be I-said afore $512 / 3$.
hyt hape be shewyd pat hyt hathe not be vsyd 23 1/ro.
I haue . . . ofte be vnkynd 9/144.
they haue be wonyd $34 / 6 ; 2$ 19/7.
Anomalous forms.
We find ben used with certain auxiliary verbs which are usually combined with be. This may be past participle used wrongly for infinitive; or the auxiliary + the infinitive may be regarded as receiving the -n of plurality at the end of the composite verb.

In pis world here shul not we longe ben $15 / 3$ r 6 .
That we may ben seruantes $15 / 322$.
Compare in other verbs:-
that [they] sholde in no damage . . . her aftur fallyn 25/24.
all . . . thyngis which gone out or may gone out of the forsaid lond 129/20, 2 I.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Form II-to yeve.

## Infinitive:-

to . . . whom-so-euer he willed to yeve . . . hit $150 / 2 \mathrm{r}$.
they myht . . . more clerely yeue informacion $25 / 17$.
as the lotte wille yeve 277/22.
Present tense:-
I yeve and graunte 239/3.
as the lot yeuyth $220 / 37$.
as certen markes bere yeuin and shewin 68/19.
Past tense:-
Iohane . . . yaf and graunted 33/3.
The foreseyd abbot and couent . . . grauntyd and yafen 229/2 1 .
Present participle:-
yevyng to theym . . . power 37/18.
yevyng knowlech that they 347/23.
Past participle:-
(i) full form-i-yefen-does not occur.
(ii) shortened form-i-yefe, \&c.

I-yef at Godstowe 212/22.
I-yeve at Godestowe 304/ro. more diligently to be I-yeve $490 / 3$.
the tythes were never I-yeve 579/15.
(iii) standard form-yeven-does not occur.
(iv) clipped form.

Bernard . . . hathe yeue and grauntyd 30/18.
as ony almus may be yef $215 / 3$.
to who-so-euer they were yeve $269 / 28$.
I have yeve full power $47 \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{I}$.
(i) full form-i-yoven-does not occur.
(ii) shortened form-i-yove.
every day that the pytaunce was I-yove 99/21.
by the auctorite I-yove to them $3^{6} 5 / 23$.
(iii) standard form-yoven.

Richard . . . and Alice . . . hath yovene and graunted 49/2 I.
we have yoven licence 603/4.
(iv) clipped form.
shold be yove 99/2 I.

Connected substantives :-
all the yevynge of his aunceturs $215 / 15$.
exempte fro yevyng of the said tythes $576 / 4$.
the charters of the yevers $244 / 3 \mathrm{I} ; 665 / \mathrm{I}$.
this graunt, yeft and confirmacion $210 / 1 \mathrm{I}$.
his yift $497 / 3$.
the yifte that his fadir yaf $204 / 5$.
yiftes and helpes 342/11; 343/8.
yiftis, scottis $665 / 5 ; 670 / 14$.
the yft of Guido 39/14.
pe yfte pat Raf . . . made $177 / 19$.
it makyth mension of the grete yftys $28 / \mathbf{1}$.
all the yftys, landis and possessions $650 / 5$.

## Form III-to zeve.

## Infinitive:-

Pere successouris sholde 3 ef $144 / 24$.
Imperative:-
2nd pers. sing.—3if me $13 / 27 \mathrm{I}$; 3iffe me $13 / 264$.

- 3 eueth me, Seynt Marke! $16 / 367$.
-good lady! zeue us $16 / 355$.


## Present tense:-

Lorde, pat zeuest us many binges $12 / 239$.
Past tense:-
Christe 3aue 3/23.
Robert . . . $3^{3}$ and grauntid $138 / 18 ; 202 / 22$.
pe.. mynchons zaf to hym 147/18.
Present participle:-
3euyng 10/180.
Past participle:-
whas a sentence diffinityf I-zef $139 / 2$.
fowre and twenty marke of syluer I-zefe and assynyd 147/19.
Bernard . . . hath 3yf and I-grauntid 573/2.
Connected substantives:-
pys 3 yfte and graunte $143 / \mathrm{Ir}$.
he grauntyd with the 3 yft of the rent $340 / \mathrm{I} 5$.
of his gifte and of pe 3yfte of William 623/6.
the foresayde zyftes 203/22.

## Present tense: 3rd person singular.

The regular termination is -th :-
he axeth $28 \mathrm{r} / 3$.
the chartur . . . beryth wyttenes $574 / 9$.
a croft . . . buttythe 174/29.
he desyrythe 47/24.
for euyry distreynynge pat he dothe $176 / 3$.
none [ = no one] that gothe away 680/30.
scuage whenne hyt happynyth $225 / \mathrm{I} 8$.
blis pat hath none ende $12 / 23 \mathrm{I}$.
pe . . . place . . . lype by-twene $177 / 5$.
the which mese lieth bitwene 96/20.
whan scuage rynnyth $306 / 19$.
as lawe of holichurch seyth $3 / 3$.
Isabelle of Clare . . . seith in this wise 549/2.
pe hy wei pe which streccith $64 / \mathrm{I}$.
whan the kyng tallagith his demaynes 102/ı 8 .
he pat vseth hem 2/27.
Forms without inflexional ending occur very rarely :-
pe life pat neuer ende $8 / 133$. This is possibly for the sake of rime.
Richard . . . kyng of Romayns . . . sende greting, 264/26. This is possibly due to the plural of majesty, 'We' $264 / 29$.
as the charter . . . bare out and witnessith 245/24. Here bare
is bearith. It will be noticed later (p. cxxii) that when two forms come together one or other is apt to lose its inflexion.

## Present tense: all persons plural.

It is plain that, for all persons of the present tense, the plurality suffix was usually $-n$, or -en.

Of the ist person plural we have examples:-
We ben, supra p. civ.
pyne vtas we done holde $21 / 505$.
We interdizten 3/9.
Of the and person plural we have:-
Ye ben, supra p. cv.
Of the 3 rd person plural, the following abbreviated list will give an idea of the constant use of the form :-

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

## Present tense : third person plural.

Besides the -n form just noticed, two other forms occur frequently in the third person plural.

## i. Forms without plurality mark.

In many cases the plurality mark is dropped.
3 if pei do it hit not $2 / 6$.
ij. houses . . . the which lye $410 / 5$.
iij. seldes . . . the which lye 499/r.
the markes and departyngis teche and shew 107/19, 20.
ii. Forms with -th as plurality mark.
beth, supra p. cv.
al oure floures begynneth to fade 19/436.
they . . . graunte and . . . byndith hem 194/r 1 .
they conteyneth 3 19/12, 13 .
William . . . and Iohu . . . hath yoven and graunted 53/27.
Alle pat helpeth $\mathbf{1} / \mathrm{I}$.
Alle men of religion pat howselilth, or weddith, or anelith $1 / 4,5$.
iiij. acris . . . of the which ij . lieth 359/ı3.
Edward Langford, John Nowers, Squyers, and Thomas Lewys sendith gretyng 348/r 3 .
ij. acres . . . the which strecchith 299/12, quae se extendunt. as the markes and departyngis vpon everich side techith and shewith II6/II.

Past tense: forms in use.
The forms used in the past tense do not, as a rule, differ from those now in use except in regard of archaic spelling. Only a few examples are therefore given.
hit befalled $368 / \mathrm{r} 2$.
he confermyd hyt with hys seele 235/r4.
but he left and dud dew satisfaccion $646 / 17$.
pey dyd no wronge $237 / 4$.
the antecessours that the seyd lande fyrst gate and purchasyd 27/19.
he . . . impletid hym in the kyngis courte 260/23.
Moolde . . . pleted in the kyngis courte $12 \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{I}$.
as he sawe and rad 166/17, read.
dede he was and rose vp agayne $4 / 5$.
yf he say hit to be goode $93 / 14$; she saw the charter $549 / 2$,
past tense of to sey=see.
Into wytnes of pe same he sette hys seele 235/28.
his winde mille pat stondit $63 / 15$, standed $=$ stood.
he willid and commaundid $227 / 18$.
he wolde and commaundyd 203/2I: past tense of woll, variant of will.
In a number of cases, however, the -d or other mark of past time is dropped. Some of these cases may he due to clerical error. ofte to her come by a vysyon $26 / \mathrm{r} 5$, it came.
pe obers come not to answer but on Iohn at dale answeryd for hem 236/28.
Godstowe admyttyd . . . and institute hym 587/5.
pe seide Thomas knowliche pat 71/20, acknowledged.
Herebert knowliche to the fore-seide Osbert 328/25, acknowledged.
Alisaundir . . . quytte hym $256 / \mathrm{I}$, acquitted.
the patente that the kyng seude yow $92 / 24$, sent.
Some few anomalies require separate explanation:-
He institued 228/7: instituted was felt to be harsh.
as pe charter of his fadur wytnyssenyd 203/25. Probably begun as if it had been 'charters', and left uncorrected.
In the following cases the -en plurality mark seems to have been attached in error to the 3 rd person singular:-
he bounden hym and his executours 594/13.
he bounden hym, his heires, and assignes 597/6.
so pat . . . Raph . . . by none in hys name sholden mowe to aske 233/22.

## Past tense : third person plural.

In many cases the third person plural is found still retaining the -n plurality mark.
they promysed and bounden hem-self $126 / 8$. they bounden them-selue to pay $x$. mark 483/3. yf the forsaid Thomas and Cecilie, or the other of them, faileden or failed in the paiyng 466/4, 5 : 'failed' is singular and goes with 'other'.
gafyn: supra p. cvii.
they hadden $349 / \mathrm{r}$; they haddyn $78 / 8$; pe persons . . . pe which haddin 69/6.
they helden 249/34; bey heldyn 197/18; they hyldyn 222/26, 226/19.
the brethyrne . . . leten 319/20.
al so long as they liveden $5^{27} / 17$.
his fadur and his moodur maden 631/14.
the gyft that his aunceturs madyn $57 \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{I} 5$.
yfe all thynges . . . myhtyn haue a goode effecte 79/29.
pe partyes puttyn to per seeles 233/25.
pey seydyn $169 / 28$.
that these foreseyd thyngys shulden byde sure 222/14.
the sayde mynchons token 144/29, took= gave.
the distreynyngis that they token $3 \mathrm{I}_{5} 5 / 4$.
weren, supra p. cv.
to whom so euyr pey wolden 606/29.
Raph Chendut and Agnes hys wyfe . . . wyllydden to be knowe 80/2.

Verb : imperative forms: -th and -en.
Only a few occur, and these in the prefixed verses. For those belonging to be, see supra p. civ.

2nd person sing.—lady! . . . praieth zoure sone me for to spare 1I/212: pray thou.
all holichurch . . . graunt me . . and praieth oure lorde for my saluacyon II/217.
seynt Iohn of Beuerlay . . . gadre us floures . . . and cureth perwith oure grete soules ache $17 / 383$.
$3^{\text {rd }}$ person sing.-The communion of seyntis now for vs preith $8 / 117=$ let . . . pray. [More probably imperative, or intercessional, than indicative and stating a fact.]
2nd person plural.-Prayeth for us, Marcellyan and Marke 18/42 I, pray ye.

Nerei, Achille, and Pancrace, seyth forjeuenesse $17 / 385$, =say ye.
Philip and Iacob! maken mencyon $17 / 373$,=make ye mention.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


strife I-cesid 79/2 $\dot{8}$.
a writyng I-chartered $5^{2} 5 / 5$.
pe . . . couent . . . I-citid 636/9.
two toftis I-closed in $315 / 24$.
I-commaundid 622/30.
the cure . . . was I-commytted to hym 674/4.
they had I-communed with the counseil $576 / 14 ; 27 / 2$.
the terme... I-completid 317/28.
to be I-confermed $5^{1} 5 / 5,2$.
he had first I-considred tho thynges $368 / 5$.
In the which mese is I-conteyned $318 / 9$.
hit was I-corded 508/20, =accorded, agreed upon.
that parte the which is I-couered with stone $53 \mathrm{I} / 5$.
the . . . tenementis were I-delyuered $418 / 26$.
crofte and mede I-dichid in euiri side and I-closid 68/I.
the terme of $x$. yere I-ended $88 / 19$.
the parishens of Wycombe I-excluded 94/4.
the which ben I-fedde and ben I-logged 578/18.
she had I-founded hit 652/22.
these thyngis shold be I-fulfilled 380/2 1 .
that that is I-graunted for the nede of sike men 94/26.
expensis I-had 88/ı0.
ther conuentuell seale that is I-hanged to this writyng 184/13.
ther commune seale was I-honged to thise present lettres $3^{67} / 28$.
he had I-herd by inquysicion 312/29.
to them I-ioinid togedur 69/23.
the forsaid bynges not I-keped by hym 94/22.
to the partie I-letted $370 / \mathrm{r} 0$.
the premysses fully I-loked and I-sey and I-undirstonded 581/16.
the wele I-loved to vs in Crist 525/5.
sholde be I-mercyd 237/26.
strife I-meuid ageiniste him 70/14.
Robert . . . and Robert . . . by-fore I-myndyd $57 \mathrm{I} / \mathbf{2 3}$.
in the fourme aboue I-noted $493 / \mathrm{II}$.
with all ther pertynentis I-named $605 / \mathrm{I} 6$.
shold be surely I-obserued $575 / 9$.
to be I-ordeyned or I-iuged 416/21.
pe custome of time I-passid afore $70 / 23$.
tylle pe foresayde rente be fully I-payid $145 / 28$.
we haue I-perdonyd $148 / 22$.

hit was I-pleted $100 / 10$; hit was I-pletid $249 / 10$.
I-praiide 71/6.
pei were I-priuilegid $136 / 25$.
as hit is I-prouided $95 / 8$.
bere content I-purposed 89/ı6.
I-ratified and sure 91/28.
I-restored to the said Iames 357/r.
I-retourned in the Chauncerye $566 / 25$.
I-rolled in the kyngis rolle 244/14.
hys two dowhters there I-sacryd to God 49/7.
tille they were fully I-satisfyed $88 / 9$.
as hit is I-said afore $186 / 19$; as hit is I-seid afore $240 / \mathrm{II}$;
these yftys aboue I-sayd 29/24.
she was I-segid at Oxenford $652 /$ io.
I-selyd with Pere sele 144/32.
I-seysonde of pe fore-seyde tenantries $236 / 30$; I-seysynyt of pe fore-seyde tenementes 237/9.
as they ben I-shewed $300 / 24$; in pe which is I-schewyd 203/25,
that ben I-somoned 598/ro.
the parcels ben I-specified $558 / 2 \mathrm{I}$.
lond . . . I-streight in al so good a place $155 / \mathrm{r} 2$, stretched, lying.
this present charter I have I-strengthed $124 / 23$.
pe paiment I-taried abacke $336 / 3$ I.
I-telyd and not I-telyd $33 / \mathrm{r}$, culta et inculta.
with lampes I-tended $677 / 6$.
with . . . fredoms afore I-towched $272 / \mathrm{I}$, pretactis.
they were I-troubled 659/7.
customes . . . afore dew and I-vsed 563/27.
they were I-wonyd to take $92 / \mathrm{r}$; was I-woned to paye $37^{8 / 36}$; were not I-wonid to pai 330/23.
To these must be added a few which have slightly modified this form: e.g.
were I-brente $416 / 4$, brenn, burn.
all the articles I-content in the same charter $358 / 13$, contained.
the stryf of this lawfully I-contestate $575 / 32$.
ther was a freyndely composicion I-made 228/18; this present
charter I-maade sure $140 / 3$.
at the termes I-sette 35/21.

> Past participle: Form III.
> i- + verbal stem with vowel modifled: without -n or -d .
the composicion I-begonne $91 / 25$.
his heires lawfully I-begote 49I/4.
the seyd mynchons were I-bounde to pay $80 / 5$.
whan they were resonably I-chose $101 / 30$, from to-chese.
ben I-fed yerely $208 / 14$; the which ben I-fedde 575/26.
the goodes ther I-founde 88/8.
that were I-gote to the same house 400/29.
he had I-helde 239/ri.
they had I-ley ror/ı4, from to-lie.
We have I-sey a writying $525 / 4$.
the yates I-shitte 680/33.
masse shold be solempnely I-songe 93/23.
pe balif . . . I-swore to pe kynge 608/23.
pe dai and place within I-wrete $70 / 14$; the charters . . . ben not I-writte here 380/32.
I-vndre-writte 381/r.

## Past participle: Form IV.

i- + plain verbal stem only.
a solar ouer the same selde I-bilde $508 / 24$; after pat hit is so I-bylde $149 / 2 \mathrm{I}$.
I-cast vppon hys londe $17 \mathrm{I} / 26$.
x. yere fully I-complete $212 / 6$.
all offeryngis there I-do 93/27.
were I-draw out 354/29.
they were I-exempte $578 / 35$.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
in no wise stonde bounden 126/23; hys heyrys byn bounden 340/6.
thys transaccion ... was don $230 / \mathrm{r} 5$; al that beth done out of church $\mathrm{I} / 22$.
Be hit knowen 193/31.
a yerely rent of viij. shillings to be taken $364 / 2$; an assise was takyn by-twene hem 237/7.
all maner of instrumentis . . . which hath ben withdrawen 594/29.
thys chartur afore wretyn $222 / 15$; all thise afore-written thynges $5{ }^{2} 3 / 2$; in the maner vndir written $379 / 22$; with all libertees to-fore wrytyn $216 / 17$.
her subiects pat ben acursed $\mathrm{I} / 2 \mathrm{I}$.
hathe . . . annexit 29/26.
pei mowe not be assoyled $2 / \mathrm{I}$.
to be bilded 463/24.
witnes pat bin callid and named $136 / 13$.
yf hit were commytted $184 / \mathrm{r} 9$.
as hit is conteyned in the charters 517/7.
as they ben departed by markes 204/28.
mede dichid rownde aboute and closid $67 / 5$.
in churchis enterdited $1 / 20$.
aftur he hadde halowyd the churche $212 / 25$.
the kynge had herd all $27 / \mathrm{r}$.
to hem that be hurtyd 45/29.
therof was he impleyde $163 / 26$, implea-ed.
to be keped truly $88 / 12$; surely to be kepid $89 / 4$; to be
kepyd 47/5; sureli to be kept $136 / 13$.
after they have ben layed there 102/9.
whos dore is opened toward the strete $101 / 22$.
howsis to be made $506 / 8$.
to be payd and hadde $213 / 3$.
hit was pleid bitwene hem 635/ı0; hyt was pleyd in2/ir.
hit was pletid bitwene hem 330/1 7 .
tille pey haue restorid $2 / 17$.
as hit is aforsaid 483/20.
her predecessours . . . weryn seysenyt in the same tenantries 237/r 3.
whan they ben resonably somoned $206 / 5$.
acris . . . yerly to be sowyd $217 / \mathrm{r}$.
in telid londis and vntelid 243/32, in cultis et incultis.
they were wonyd to resceive $500 / 10$.
ther was a strif . . . began 192/27; ther was begon a debate 366/30.
ben bound to pay hit 126/26; were bownde to pay 222/25.
pei haue chose $1 / \mathrm{IO}$ : from to-chese.
all other that have ben gote $656 / 5$.
shold make to [be] lefte-vp 463/23: lifted-up, erected.
hit shall be ronge $93 / 29$.
per be sette in pe lawe $2 / 26$.
vnbroke 178/22; 22 I/9.
in the termes vndir-writte $87 / \mathbf{1 2}$.

## Past participle: Form VI.

Forms in which the dropping of the inflexions has been carried beyond the point recognized by the present standard forms.
be: see p. cvi.
when pei ben bede $1 / 23$.
In Wynchester was a lady bore $26 / 5$; that was of pe modyr bor $27 / 10$.
aftir tho x. yere fully complete $466 / \mathrm{I}$.
when he were convicte 95/4, convicted.
bi oure delegat and ordinari power $167 / 25$, delegated.
the paiyng . . . to be do $38 / 25$ : especially common.
William . . . had drawe . . . Roger into plee 637/5.
to be exclude . . . fro all right $505 / 26$.
into many synnes ofte haue I falle 8/137: shortening possibly a concession to rime.
hit shold not . . . be forgete $520 / \mathrm{II}$.
3if hit wold be gete $21 / 52 \mathrm{I}$.
to be hold to the mynchons $36 / 24$, form in constant use, especially in the habendum et tenendum formula, to be had and to be hold $313 / 12$.
he had laufulli institute and sette in $65 / \mathrm{r} 3$.
hit is to be knowe that $163 / 14$.
I haue ofte myspend 10/169: shortening probably a concession to rime.
what that hit were nede to be amended $87 / 9$.
as he had sei bi her charturs $132 / 14$; he had sey and behold the ordeynyng 577/12.
what god in a vysyon her had sende 26/28.
of the said maner to be sowe $87 / 3$ r.
be take with ony sikenesse $356 / 27$.
pe same pat is wrete next afore 616/2.
fredoms byfore wrete $173 / 15$; the afore-write couenaunte $382 / \mathrm{r} 8$; ij. shillings ij.d before-wryte $340 / \mathrm{I} 6$.
at pe termis vndur write $336 / 15$.

## Past participle : conjoined forms.

It is noticeable that when two past participles come together, it often occurs that one is of a more archaic form, but the other is shortened in some way. The more archaic form sometimes has first place, sometimes second. The same thing happens with the conjunction of three past participles.

I-acted and I-do 579/34; I-actid and do $167 / 29$.
Thomas Tarlari was welle I-content and plesid 621/ig.
that mark of siluer first I-deduced or I-take out 489/3 1 .
v. acris wele I-eryd and not I-sowe 356/2.
vndurwodys I-fellyd and to be fellyd 232/4.
tenementis . . . I-gete or purchased 418/22.
these binges were I-gife and actid 70/32.
benefettys. . . I-grauntyd and yefe $647 / 5$.
they were so I-labored and I-draw, herd, and wrote, and turned 588/29.
to have I-loked and behold 585/3. .
I-prayed and requyred $588 / 3 \mathrm{I}$.
I-saued and reserued or kepid 463/33.
pease I-supposed and had $86 / 28$.
I-take and leueyd of hys londe $171 / 26$.
I-wrete and confermyd 644/7.
thise afore I-write and afore I-diuided thyngis 449/23, 24.
to be amended and I-covered 87/9.
were hold and I-bound 418/!. 8 .
to be hold and I-had 163/7.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


in cornys and medis $240 / 2 \mathrm{I}$, in bladis et pratis; the vesture of cornys growying in the same lond 466/27. But we have also in corne $24 \mathrm{I} / 34$, in bladis.
after the decesses of the forsaid William, Margerye, and Henry 465/4.
the dunges $102 / 2$; the donges $101 / 13$.
v. acres of firses $343 / 5$, furze.
heyis 579/8, hay.
honestees 229/19.
ageynyste all pepuls 199/14.
havyng God and equyte byfore ther sightis $576 / 15$.
to-gedirs 391/10; togedris $54 \mathrm{I} / \mathbf{3}^{2}$.
bothe parties plight ther trowthes $517 / \mathrm{I} 7$.
in all wises 674/7.

## Collective use instead of plural.

Some words, which would now be plural in form, are found regularly used without the plural suffix. Mark (the coin) is one; and ploughland is a second. There are some places in the Text in which markes has been given, but this is now proved to be an erroneous expansion of the contraction.
iiij. score mark of siluer $265 / 31$; x. marke of siluer $317 / 3$.
twey ploughlond $265 / 12$; iij. ploughlond 316/23.

## Plural of nouns ending in sibilants.

Nouns which end in sibilants show a tendency to drop the $-s$ of plurality. Examples are :-

Amphelice and all the abbesse succedyng her, 99/18; to the same abbesse and to other abbesse that shold succede her $265 / 27$. But we have also-other abbesses $101 / 18$; ober abbasys I7I/3; other abbessys $265 / 19$; oper abbassis $330 / 24$.
The citteseyns and burges of Oxenford 29/4; to the burgeys of Wycumbe $87 / \mathrm{I} 8$.
distresse 198/19; distres 332/26, goods taken in distraint. But also-distresses 193/20; distressis 137/25.
Afore the kyngis Iustice at Westmynster 157/17; afore many Iustys in the same place $574 / 15$. But also-Iustices 100/4; Iusticis 100/27; Iusticis Iurneyng 159/28.

These beyng wytnys $\mathbf{1 3} 8 / 2 \mathrm{I}$, hiis testibus; the wytnes that be callyd, yf they wythdrawe $47 / 6$. But also-the witnesses that were I-called 89/4.

## Plural of nouns ending in -el.

Nouns ending in -el show distinctly a tendency to drop the -s of plurality and rank as singular nouns used collectively.
alle offryng of candel thorowe the yere 648/3 1 .
catall [i.e. chattells] 159/19; 466/9; 559/14; catell 474/12; 559/8. But also-catalles $127 / \mathrm{I}$; $589 / 4$; catallis $416 / 10$; 559/29; 605/9; catals 464/2.
coterell 603/3I ; 627/10; coterellis 605/9.
novalle 680/2 1 , novalia.
fro all quarell and playntys $57 \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{I} 0$. Plural much more common—quarels 242/5; 425/20; querels 557/2; querelis 600/2.
sequele $603 / 3 \mathrm{I}$. But the plural is much more common in the manorial formula-sequelis $559 / 9 ; 605 / 9 ; 627 / 9$; sequelys $559 / 29$; $580 / 7$; sequels $329 / 8$.

Tendency to drop plural suffix.
Several other words incline to drop the plural suffix.
The costis 191/3I, but-the ... cost to be do in the same houses 52 I/9; vadur pe forseide waryn and his heiris coste $615 / 3 \mathrm{I}$.
to drye there heryng 642/6.
for all other holdyng afterward his londes $38 / 19$; and many other $5 \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{I} 4$, et multis aliis.
of both partie $304 / 22$, i. e. on both sides.
Godstow and all thynge perteynyng therto $27 / \mathrm{I} 6$.
the forsaid $x$. yere $212 / 6$.
Plural attached to adjectives.
In some few instances, copying the Latin, the $-s$ of the plural has been attached to the adjective as well as to the noun. Examples are:-
accions reals and personels 304/4.
exceptions dilatorys 350/14.
lettres obligatories $266 / 3$.
lettres patentis $446 / 17$, 18 , and so frequently.

## The possessive case.

There are plenty of examples of the ordinary form of the possessive case-e.g. goddys-curs 43/16; for goddis sake $246 / 2$; for goddes sake 5 14/19.

There appears, however, a tendency to separate the suffix from the noun. Examples are:-

Ihesus, oure lorde god is sone $7 / 90$.
Thorgh crist is mercy $8 / \mathbf{1} 23$.
one of Benet ys heyre 19/444.
in kynge Henry is tyme $217 / 27$.
In several cases the suffix is dropped altogether. Thus:-
for hys fadyr and modyr soule 27/17, 18.
for the helth of his fadir soule and modir soule $384 / \mathrm{I} 3$.
for the helth of his soule and of his fadir and modir sowles 538/9.
the auctorite I-yove to them of the pope self $365 / 23$.
Iohn . . . put to hys notarye syne 231/22.
In all the above instances the provocation to the omission may have been the sibilance before words beginning with $s$.

## Possessives replaced by compound nouns.

There is apparent a tendency to dispense with the possessive case by placing nouns in mere juxtaposition. The result is a set of compound-nouns, somewhat as in modern German.

Two types are distinguishable, according as the noun in the possessive case is placed first or second.
(i) Possessive-case noun placed first.
angels degre 7/94.
with bellis ryngyng $1 / 20$ : may be with ringing of bells, pulsatione campanarum.
Seynt Petir chirche hay 528/4, the fence of St. Peter's church. herte contricyon $8 / \mathbf{1 2 2}$.
heuen blys 19/464. one knyght fee, 3 14/r5; by a knyght service $126 / 19$. our lady knyght $16 / 365$, the knight of Oar Lady. at Martyn masse 499/26.
$\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ passyon pyne $5 / 35$, the anguish of thy passion. rent gedurarys $25 / 17$, gatherers of rents.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
xxiiij. of the moost gentylwomen that ye can fynde $26 / 25$.
in the most fre and best wise $33 / 13$.
to ther most grete nede $528 / \mathrm{I} 2$.
.pe more nihher 6i4/35, 36 .
the more solempnyere and the more devoutly $489 / 35$.
more sowther $66 / \mathrm{ro}$, in.
more surere $583 / 4$.
most best and most profitable $261 / \mathrm{I}$.
the most northist lotte $307 / 35,36$.
the most westist lotte $307 / 34$.

## Personal pronouns.

There seems very little of distinctive matter to be gathered about the personal or other pronouns. There are possibly more frequent traces of the old dative case than are common now. There are alternative forms of the plurals of the pronouns of the third person. Here are set down such notes as have been made.
ist personal pronoun.-he us graunt $27 / \mathrm{II}$, to us.
2nd personal pronoun.-Edyue, ryse the up, and . . go ye there 26/22, 23 .
Now of the lady y shal yow sey $26 / \pm 3$, to you.
$3^{r d}$ personal pronoun.-thys lady . . . all him hath shewed what
God in a vysyon her had sende $26 / 28$, to him, to her.
$3^{r d}$ personal pronoun plural.-to rede bokys and hem well vndurstonde $25 / 2$.
in al so good a state as they resceived hem or better 317/20. he shold pray to god for them 97/28.
to be paid to theym 193/9.

## Omission of pronoun.

The $3^{\text {rd }}$ personal pronoun (hit, hyt) is occasionally omitted, without 'there' being put in its place as would now be done.

Ofte to her come by a vysyon $26 / 15$, it came, there came.
Redundancy of pronoun.
The 3 rd personal pronouns are sometimes brought in, even where the noun is present, especially when other clauses intervene.

That heuenly spyce hit is ful swete $21 / 519$.
presentid pat je chaunteri pat was wonid to be do . . . hit is withdrawe now 69/3.
all the ryht that the . . . Couent had . . . they gafe hyt to the churche 228/26.
till the arreragis . . . they shold be fully I-paid $38 / \mathrm{r} 5$.

## Reflexive pronouns.

The reflexive element is always -self or -selve. I have noted no occurrence of -selves. There are several inaccuracies both as to gender and number.
the whyche pece of londe strecchyth hytself 80/18, 19.
pe bothe pertis consentid for hem-selfe $167 / 24$.
v. acris . . . butten hem-self vpon the lond of the abbot $465 / 24$.

Iohn and his heires bounde them-self $349 / 25$.
as the markes haue them self $106 / 13$.
ij. acris . . . the whiche strecch themself $246 / 14$, I 5 .
the crofte . . . that streccith hymself beside the grete gardeyn 242/26, 27.
ij. acris . . . the which lye . . . and strecchith hitself 375/5.
The simple third personal pronoun is found doing duty in place of the reflexive pronoun.

The wytnes that be callyd yf they wythdrawe hem to sey the trowth 47/6, i. e. themselves.
Hugh ... and all the Couente ... bounde theym and ther successours $183 / 18$, i. e. themselves.

## Possessive pronouns: third person.

The feminine singular shows a considerable variety of spelling.
the abbas of Godstowe and here couent 46/7.
pe seid Marget and hir heiris 609/r.
pe same abbas and hur churche 172/2I.
borne of a mayde without hyre hurtying 7/102.
The neuter singular is, of course, his:-
the forsaid lond with all his pertynentis $33 / 17$.
the hole maner of Wolgarcote with all hys pertenaunce $3 \mathrm{I} / 5$.
The plural exhibits the same alternative forms as the personal pronoun.
zif pei haue chose her birieng among hem $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{I} 0$.
they made these her lettres patentes to them 37/24.
all other eschetis that shold happe of the forsaid men or her
heires or her assignes $300 / 8$, vel heredibus eorum.
pei distroye hit be per power $1 / \mathrm{I} 6$.
the forsaid abbesse and Couente bounde them self and ther goodes in Pere maners 86/25.
their commune seale . . . they have put to $275 / 25$.

## Relative pronouns.

Attention has been called (p. cii), to the vexing frequency with which the translator makes use of featureless relative pronouns, the which, which, that, and neglects the inflexional, and therefore accurate, who.

The which.
The-which is used for all cases, genders, and numbers, often with great resulting obscurity.
ony . . . Iuge . . . the which the . . . couente wolde chese $38 / 27$, quem, whom.
to the same abbesse and abbessis the which shold succede to her 133/12, quae, who (plur.).
The whych for as much pat he wolde haue hit sure, he confermyd hit by settyng of his seele $143 / 13$.
euyryche of the wyche acris $339 / 13$.
he and his heires and they by the whiche he was I-feffed 309/4, quibus, by whom.
to hym and to his heires and to them to the which he wold assigne them $244 / 30$, quibus, to whom.

## Which.

vuto pe comin of j . Alein pat was her vicare . . . whiche withdrowe . . . pe seide chauntri $69 / \mathbf{1} 2$, qui, who.
to his heires and to his assignes to which that euer he wolde give it $278 / 20$, quibus, to whom.
Now of the lady y shal yow sey, in whych maner and in whych wyse she lyuyd 26/ı3.

## That: as relative pronoun.

That applies to all genders and numbers:-
in ${ }^{e}$ hows pat was his summe-tyme $235 / 20$.
pe same pension pat pei wer wonid to take 132/21.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Whoever: whosoever.
into whoseuer hande the forsaid mylle were to be take $84 / 4$. londis and tenementis . . . to whos euer hondes they come 314/20.

Who-so-euir wille come ageynyste pe . . . gifte, . . . he shal knowe pat he is acursid $322 / 12$.
his heires or his successours who so ever thei be $126 / 36$.
to hys heyrys or to all othyr who-so-euyr they be . . . he wyllyth to gyfe hyt $223 / \mathrm{Ir}$.
to ther successours or to ther assignes whosoeuer they be 501/29.
into whos-so-euer handis they come $38 / 8$.
in whos-so-euer hondis they happen 314/34.
to who-soeueris hondis pei come 333/ri.
to whom-so-euir he wille assine or gif hit $328 / 3$.
to whom-so-euer he wolde yeue . . . hit 496/24.
to . . . his assignes or to who-so-euer they were yeve $269 / 28$.

## Whatsoever.

to his assigneis whatsoever thei be $125 / \mathrm{I} ; 279 / \mathbf{1 2}$.
for the arreragis therof whatsoever it be $126 / 24$.
by there baillifs whatsoeuer bey be $145 / 25$.
to hys heyrys or assynys what-so-euyr they be 223/2i.
to everich and to all whatsoever they be 270/10, cuicunque vel quibuscunque.

## This.

Nothing to note except uncertain spelling.
this confirmacion $205 / \mathrm{r}$.
thys chartur $219 / \mathrm{s} 3$.
these beyng witnesse 55/28.
theyes wytnes $39 / 16$.
thise beyng witnesse 206/9.
pys presente wrytynges $177 / 12$.
That: demonstrative: plural tho.
All po been acursed pat 2/4.
Alle po pat customably come $2 / 24$.
po peynes ben ful scharpe $23 / 56$ r.
ij. hydys of lond . . . tho that they held 33/6.
the offeryngis (out-take tho that comyn in the forsaid fyfe days) 94/6.
the chief lordis of tho feis $392 / 3$.

$$
\text { Gor } Y .
$$

A number of words fluctuate between the hard initial $g$ and its softened form $y$.

> Gate and yate.

Gate occurs at least a score of times:the north gate of Oxenford $437 / \mathrm{Io}$. Wynchestir . . . the est gate 669/34.
Yate occurs at least twice as often:the yate of the forseyd chyrch 28/29. the yate of Godestowe 306/26. the north yate of Oxenford $371 / 7 ; 379 /$.
the yate of the castel $388 / \mathbf{1 0}$.
the west yate of Seynt Poule 663/21. the yates I-shitte 680/33.
Gate and yate are found in the same deed:the north gate $503 / 3$; the southe yate $503 / 10$. the west gate of Seynt Poule 669/3; [Wynchester] . . . the north yate 669/ro.

Geld and yeld.
gelde 653/31, 33 .
yelde 318/24; 652/17; 656/10; 665/4.
Give and yeve.
See supra, pp. cvii, cviii.
Against and ayainst.
The form with $g$ occurs more frequently than the form with $y$, but the latter is not uncommon. The spelling varies considerably. agaynste $140 / \mathrm{I} 5$; agaynyst $338 / 27$; ageiniste 66/33; 200/29;
ageniste $333 / 3$; ageynyst $80 / 20$; ageynst $506 / 6$; agenst 454/31.
ayenst $33 / 18 ; 382 / 17$; ayenste $51 / 9$; ajens $1 / 1$; ajenst 6/61.
Both forms are found in the same deed:-ageynyst 47/15; ayeynst 47/r6.

## Analysis of Field-names.

These Godstow deeds contain a great number of early field_ names, drawn from widely separate localities. These names, in many cases, are built up by means of the same elements. In the following list they are grouped according to the alphabetical sequence of their apparent last factor. Not more than two references are given for any one name, unless for some special reason. Some other local names, e.g. of mills, are inserted for completeness' sake.
acre.
bal acre, Eastrop 614/34.
Carter's acre, Wytham 56/5; 57/15.
danichis acre, Bletchingdon 221/19.
diche acre 397/ı0; dyche acre, Oxford 398/5.
forne [a]cre, Evenley 201/13.
hac acre, Oxford 447/19.
Prynkes halfeacre, Wytham 58/r I.
Wilmoteshalfeacre, Bletchington 221/31.
hede acre, Cassington 272/15;
'haued' in Latin.
heued acre, Oxford 374/19, 20. hide acre, Cassington 246/16; 254/10.
krockers acre, Kings Clere 174/4.
mers acre, Bletchingdon 220/4. mylle acre, Oxford 379/27. myrys acre, Bletchingdon 214/ 19.
nine acres, Oxford 374/3.
seven acre, Oxford 369/2. souene acre, N. Moreton 40/13. ten acre, Rissington $154 / \mathrm{I} 7$. ten acres, Shillingford $546 / \mathrm{I} 7$. thennh acre, Oxford 453/3. three acre, Rissington $154 / 7$. trente acris, Shillingford $538 / 14$. twenty acres, Oxford $365 / 7$.
battas, Meysyhampton $151 / 2$ I. wythibedde, Cassington 255/19.
bench, Eastrop 615/5; Highworth, 625/29.

## borow.

bradeborowe, Eastrop 614/I2. goldsmythes borow, Oxford 465/22.
grene berow (bergh), Milton 360/3; 359/15.
herynge borow, Tew 550/20, 21 . spelburge, sepellburge, Bletchingdon 220/7, 23 ; $214 / 15$. vinych burgge, Wycombe 104/5.

## brech.

brech, Blunsdon 599/7; 600/25;
Bodington 593/7; Eastrop 615/13; Empshot 164/II; Kings Clere $175 / 8$; Shillingford 543/27.
holewey brech, Cassington 277/5. longe breche, Eastrop 614/16; Milcomb 354/3.
malmie breche, Eastrop 614/17. micdel breche, Evenley 201/17. storth breche, Cowley 32 I/4.

## bridge.

churcheman brygge, Bletchingdon $214 / 12$.
wode brigge, wode [b]rigge, Tew

$$
551 / 2 ; 555 / 15 ; 558 / 3 .
$$

brobattes, Cricklade 61I/32.
gorbrode, Evenley 201/21. shouel brode, Milcomb 354/io. shule brede, Tew 550/18.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
litel faremannys done, Tew 557/33.
north dune, Milcomb 353/27; 354/12.
putlesden, puthlesden, Cassington $307 / 14 ; 284 / \mathrm{I} 3$.
reddone, Eastrop $6{ }^{1} 5 / 4$.
rowendene, Highworth $625 / \mathrm{I} 0$, 17.
tewalden, Bletchingdon 224/2, 30.
thoryndon, Cassington 270/30.
thystelden, Oxford 368/22.
walden, Bletchingdon, $22 \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{1} 8$; 224 n.
ei, eit, heite.
heit, Seacourt 658 n.; heyet, Seacourt 322/23; 323/11; see hea heite.
bishoppis heyte (hayte), Oxford 396/25; 450/2.
litell chaleueye, Wytham 56/6.
corne heyte, Cassington 304/20; 309/20.
eilrichs eit, Oxford 447 n. euertiches heite, Oxford 447/8.
francherdeie, Cassington 290/6; francwordy, Cassington 307/ 22.
goshei, Dinton 66/7.
hea heite, Seacourt 43/io.
horshey, Wytham 54/28.
lambey, Wolvercote 29/ı; $3^{81}$ /8; 655/8.
lichesey $655 / 6$; licheseyt, 657/4; licheseia, Wolvercote 573 n .
midelei, Wytham xxvi, 49/3.
pekeseye, pyxey, Wolvercote 573/11; 662/21.
portmaneit (heyt), Oxford 29/5; 653/22; 657/13.
rounenye 3 19/9; roweneye 277/ 22 ; reweneye, Cassington 272/14.
schedday, Wytham $54 / 27$; shorte shuddaye, Wytham 56/7.
sornheyte, Cassington $255 / 3$. thorney, Halso 207/i 2.
toddenei, Highworth 624/27.
wydehey, Wytham 47/i7.
elmes, Oxford $465 / 28$.
kyngeweyesende, Cassington 289/20.
fordh sotere, Shillingford 538/2. reuenere, $W$ ytham 49/8. sudere, Bletchingdon 222/4. landewe, Highworth 626/6.

> field.
blynd put feld, Cassington 277/ 15.
est feld, Blunsdon 599/15; 601/
1; Eveuley 201/6; Meyseyhampton $15 \mathrm{I} / 20$; Milcomb 359/13; N. Moreton 40/5; Tew 557/29; Watereaton 632/24.
halde feld, Cassington 288/10; see olde.
north feld, Highworth $625 /$ II; Milcomb 353/ı0; Tew 550/ 16.; 557/27.
olde feld, Cassington 290/13; 308/3I.
south feld, Blunsdon 599/ir; Highworth 626/r ; Milcomb 353/9; Tew 552/10; 557/30; Watereaton 632/28.
westefeld, Bletchingdon $221 / 3 \mathrm{I}$; Blunsdon 599/7; Evenley 200/ 20; Kings Clere 174/9; Meysyhampton 151/19; Milcomb 353/27; Milton 359/14; N. Moreton 40/8; Tew 550/ II; 557/20.
chypfen, Bletchingdon $214 / 22$. necre ferne, Evenley 200/25.
gurefeu, Highworth 626/9.
ford.
bern hulles ford, Tew 551/9; 557/30.
brade ford, Cassington 290/9; $301 / 23$.
depford, Wytham 54/25.
heneforde, Tew 557/34.
longeforde, lonkeforde, Gloucester 141/8; 142/3I.
theneldeford, Milcomb 354/8.
est forere, Shillingford $546 / 16$.
waterforn, Highworth 625/12.
fryth, Kings Clere 175/10; Woolverton 18I/4.

## furlong.

bacun forlonge, Milcomb 353/17. batemore [forlonge: added from Latin], Cassington 299/1 7.
broclonges furlonge, Bletching220/27.
broke forlonge, Cricklade 6ir/ 3 I.
brumel forlonge, Eastrop 614/ 31.
burne furlonge, Kings Clere 174/ri.
burt furlonge, Bletchingdon 220/19.
bynde were (bere) furlonge, Blunsdon 599/14; 600/32.
luttle chalde forlong, Highworth $625 / \mathrm{r} 9$.
chalke forlonge, Shillingford 541/17; 546/15.
cher farlonge, Bletchingdon 220/3I.
churegewei forlonge, Eastrop 614/30.
clif furlonge, Bletchingdon 220 / 5; 225 n .
litil colde forlonge, Eastrop 620/ 24.
cotman forlonge, Bletchingdon 2 14/18.
cran leke furlonge, Blunsdor 599/9; 600/28; Cricklade 611/32.
crow forlonge, Cassington 3II/20.
curto forlonge, Cassington 297/ 23.
dodemanes forlonge, Blunsdon $601 / \mathrm{x}$.
esne forlonge, Cassington 277/6.
heche furlonge, Bletchingdon 2 14/26.
hony forlonge, Ford 369/5.
hurth wel furlong, Tew 550/20.
hut furlonge, Bletchingdon 214 / 21.
longe furlonge, Bletchingdon 22 1/29; Blunsdon 59.9/17; 601/3; Cassington 306/9; Cowley 319/26; Cricklade 6II/30; Halso 204/2I; Tew 550/19; 557/土6.
longedenys forlonge, Cassington 277/3.
mere furlonge, Bletchingdon 220/34; meris forlonge, Shillingford 539/8.
myddyl furlong, Bletchingdon 214/2I; middil forlonge, Eastrop 614/37; middel forlong, N. Moreton 40/7.
mille forlonge, Milcomb 353/ı2. mochel forlonge, Cassington 286/7; 287/15.
more forlonge, Cassington 276/ 22.
morelake furlonge, Cassington 290/24.
more well forlonge, Milcomb $353 / 25$.
ode furlonge, Cassington 276/24.
pol forlonge, Cassington 283/25; 308/20.
por forlonge, Cassington 290/2 I.
preste forlonge, Shillingford 537/12, 25.
pul furlonge, Bletchingdon 220/ 30.
pur furlonge, Evenley 201/9.
puse furlong, Shillingford 541/ 27.
put furlong, Cassington 277/8;
äfter 'John yonge' add (from the Latin) [and one half-acre lieth in Putfurlong between the land of Walter Morel and the land of Walter Yong].
putles denes forlonge, Cassington 289/21.
reuerdes forlonge, Highworth 626/1.
ru furlong 297/18; Roufforlunge 298/24; 301/18; Rowforlonge Cassington 299/9; $301 / 25$.
sclade forlonge, Eastrop 614/8.
shal forlonge, Shillingford 547/ 25.
short forlonge, Cassington 299/ 15; 301/27.
shorte longe furlonge, Tew 550/ 17; 556/24.
shot forlonge, Milcomb 353/14. stot furlonge, Eastrop 620/23.
strete forlonge, Shillingford $538 / 16$.
thun furlonge, Halso 204/22. vedermor forlonge, Watereaton 632/28.
verm furlong, Tew 556/r9.
vox lewes forlonge, Tew $553 / 3$ 1. vt forlonge, Milcomb 353/23. wayte burge forlonge, Milcomb 353/30.
yorkeles furlonge, Blunsdon 599/ II; porkele forlonge 600/29.

> gore.
gare, Shillingford $536 / 5$; gore, Bodington 593/7; Shillingford $546 / 14$; Tew 554/24; 557/2 1; gores, Oxford $465 / \mathrm{I} 7$. helde gore, Tew $551 / 5$; olde gore, Tew 552/10; 558/4.
grove.
delthegrove, KingsClere 169/29. hegyng grove, Hughendon $73 / 5$.
short grove, Kings Clere $169 / 29$. gutter, Wycombe 96/31; 99/3. trippen hak, Oxford $372 / \mathrm{I} 7$.

## ham.

ackenham, Dinton 63/4.
batesham, Tew 551/12.
boieham, Wolvercote 29/12; 657/4.
boleham, Cassington 246/20; 254/12.
bolenham, Cassington 307/14; 319/12.
borowham, Cassington 305/27; read wrongly Boronham (for Borouham) 299/18; Borneham 298/3; Borengham 30I/ 32.
chuham, Bletchingdon 214/24; cowham, Bletchingdon 220/ 23.
great ham, Wolvercote 657 n . hedenham, Dinton 66/14, i9.
herthesham, Wolvercote 576/23; 579/ı3.
herynesham, Wolvercote 29/12; 573/8.
hin (hyu) ham, Bletchingdon 214/24; 220/26.
lichesham, Wolvercote 657/4.
littleham, Wolvercote 657 n .
northeham, Oxford 369/18; 373/r.
pedderes(poderes) ham, Wytham 49/15; 664/5.
secourt ham, Wytham 43.
soppeham, Crickelade 609/ı6.
walham, waltham, Gloucester, 141/10; 142/13.
wereham, Wolvercote 573/9.
wolmers ham, Tew 55 I/3; 557/
29.
wydi hamme, Highworth 626/ 10.
wytherynde ham, Rissington 154/8.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


oxwelle kappe, Tew 555/18. midde kepyn, Oxford $372 / 19$.
lade: see also slade. middellade, Tew 550/ı3. pese lade, Tew 568/25. witewelleslede, Tew 551/ı7.

> lake.
halywell lake, Tew 568/27; holewell lake, Tew 554/24; 553/32.
holelake, Highworth 626/7.
merelake, Cassington 304/20.
merewelle lake, Tew 554/3; 557/22.
scotislake, Langton $255 / \mathrm{I}$.
shotis lake, Cassington 309/25.
stone lake, Wytham 56/7.
walteris lake, Rissington $157 / 3$.

## land.

aylardes londe, Oxford 369/14.
banlond, Cassington 289/22; 305/23; Tew, 550/16.
berelond, berland, Cassington, 305/21; 284/16.
beringeres londe, Watereaton 632/25.
blakelonde, Highworth 614/5, 24 ; N. Moreton 40/8.
blakmunde lond, Tew 55 I/ 5 .
bordlond, Maiden Newton $127 /$ 20.
brakelonde, Highworth 614/5.
clenelonde, cletelonde, Tew 568/ 26.
dodemannesben lond, Blunsdon 599/I5.
elde londe, Highworth 625/io.
flexland, Meyseyhampton $151 /$ 22.
gerbrode londe, Highworth 625/ 15.
nether guldene londe 614/r; over guldenelonde,Highworth $613 / 23$.
gurrelond, Cassington 308/24: see Surrelond Surelond 288/ 12, 307/10.
hanginlond, hangyndelond, Cassington 288/ri; 308/16; hangindelond, N. Moreton 40/5, 6. harm lond, Oxford 398/20.
heyfordelond, Bletchingdon $214 /$ 16.
in-londe, Cassington 295/24; Highworth, 626/3, 4.
more lond, Cassington, 288/8; 308/29.
nordlongelond, Bletchingdon $214 / 25$.
northlond, Cassington 307/28.
northlongelond, Cassington 290/ 16; 307/30; N. Moreton 40/9.
peselonde, Cassington 276/13; 277/r.
redelond, Wytham 54/25.
revelond, Milton 359/13.
rugfordelonde, Highworth $625 / \mathrm{II}$.
sarpelond, serpelond, Tew 550/
15; 556/22.
shiplond, Bodington $589 / 12$.
strokyngeslonde, Kings Clere 177/8.
surrelond, surelond, Cassington: see gurrelond.
westlongelond, N.Moreton 40/9. wodelond, Bletchingdon 220/25; 225/6.
wowelonde, Eastrop 614/22; nether wowelonde, Eastrop 614/23; wowelonde, Highworth 626/6.
croyden lane, Wycombe ir6/4. irelandes lane, Wycombe $121 / 3$. clistirlonge, Bletchingdon $225 / 8$.
ley.
dedecherle, Cassington 296/7; 301/26.
edwardisburielis, Evenley 201/ 19.
hewle, Blunsdon 600/31. hureleye, Cassington 301/22. northlye, Kings Clere $170 / 7$. setteles, Tew 555/17.
tristale, Chalworth 606/15. withile, Cassington 255/17.
lowe.
collowe, Bletchingdon $22 \mathrm{I} / 20$. fuleslo, Cassington 307/18. hodelowe, Oxford $423 / 19$. shynelowe, shriuelowe, Tew 568/ 26. twysdelowe, Oxford 380/3. lynch.
lynche, Shillingford 538/3.
grenlinche, Highworth 625/20. stanlynke, Shillingford 540/2 1. woluethelynge, Kings Clere

174/r3.
sydlyngis, Oxford $369 / 8$.
marsh: see mersh.
brekes me, Tew 550/ı6.
mede.
bacche mede, Fencote 332/io. burmede, Shillingford 548/2. dudemede, Tew 550/23.
est mede, Highworth 624/26;
625/10; Wycombe $118 / 3$. forde mede, Watereaton $636 / 19$. hey mede, Cassington 319/12. hide mede, Watereaton 636/r9. hole mede, Kings Clere $177 / 6$. letle mede, Shillingford $536 / 2 \mathrm{I}$. londe mede, Gloucester $141 / 12$. north mede, N. Moreton, 40/I 5 ;

Wolvercote $576 / 2 \mathrm{I}$; $579 / \mathrm{II}$. olde mede, Cassington 307/16. onder mede, Eastrop 624/26. reuemede, Bletchingdon $214 / 25$. ryemead, Bletchingdon 214 n .
sunder med, Highworth 625/ı0. vp mede, Seacourt 323/12. west mede, Cassington 319/8.
mere.
cadborowemere, Bletchingdon 220/17.
fordyngmere, Tew $55 \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{I} 8$.
kyngysheimere, Bletchingdon 220/29.
kyngysmere,Bletchingdon $215 / \mathrm{r}$. mersh.
litelmerssh, Shillingford 54 1/24. wytemers, Bletchingdon 220/ı0.
mills.
bruge mylle, Wycombe 89/22. burne mylles, Wycombe 89/2I. gyuant mylles, Wycombe 89/25. pann mylle, Wycombe 89/23.
pynnockys mul, Bletchingdon $221 / 26$.
robynmylle, Wycombe 89/24.
weymis myll, Kings Clere 1 73/3.
woche mulne, Watlington $569 /$ 18.
more.
more, Cassington 3 12/ir ; Fawler 326/24.
asseke-more, Bletchingdon 214/ 12.
battemore, batemore, Cassington $246 / 17$; 301/15; and frequently.
blac [blanc] purne more, Bletchingdon $215 / 26$.
bradmore, Oxford 373/10; brademore 374/20.
farendone more, Milcomb 354/5. hei more, Eastrop 615/10; heye more, Highworth 626/6.
longe more, Eastrop 6I5/12; Wytham $45 / 3$.
sinte (suite) more, Cassington 307/2 I.
somersmore, Tew 551/io.
stims3esmore, Eastrop 6i5/8. williams more, Kings Clere 169/29.
Bollesshepene, Oxford 379/30.
Boltares place, Wytham $5 \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{r}$; 58/ıo; Calemondes place, Wytham 50/ri; 51/22; Carters place, Wytham 50/ 32; 62/r.
morl plotte, Sevenhampton 628/6.
wode pole, Sevenhampton 628/4. punde, Bodington $589 / 7$.
rigge, Highworth $625 / \mathrm{r} 6$; westcrofte rugge, Cricklade 6ir/ 34.
fordroue, Bletchingdon 220/24. ruenth, Wytham 680/18.
brixtam sedys, Oxford 439/i4.
brugset, Oxford 379/27.
slade: see lade.
aldredeslade, Cassington 276/ 16; 307/8; halradesclade 283/29.
middislade, Tew 550/ır.
swytewelleslade Tew 553/27.
por led staple, Tew 551/i4. losenestede, Eastrop 614/7. sheluyngstole, sullewyngstole, Oxford $5^{1} 5 / 4 ; 396 / 23$.
shrobbes, Tew 551/17; 553/26. sonde, Bodington 593/6; Tew 55 $1 / 6$; 556/23.
south-and-north, Oxford 372/23. sprotte, Tew 557/32.
stone.
adgarston, Cowley $32 \mathrm{I} / 3$.
harestane, Cassington 255/2 I.
horestone, Cassington 276/20; Oxford 380/8.
ogaynkeston, Cowley 320/19.
stowe.
elrenestowe, Tew 568/25. occhestowe, Shillingford 538/2 I.
pleystowe, Tew 552/33.
strete, Shillingford 546/19.
mappeldure-stuble, Bletching-
don 214/23; mapeldurestuppe $221 / 25$.
hellenestubbe, Kings Clere 174/9.
stywe 214 /ro.
swynysty, Tew 55I/7.

## thorn.

lowsy thorn, Oxford 369/9. myle thorn, Oxford 465/27.
settel Porne, Highworth 625/30.
picke Porne, Highworth 625/i4.
ton.
grafton, Eastrop 614/32, 37.
lechtun, Frampton $135 / 9$.
lynton, Cassington 290/22;
$306 / 8$; grete lynton 308/23;
lytell lynton 286/25; 308/2 .
watton, Eastrop $615 / 3$.
nectuke, Tew 550/r 5 .
rowndeuer, Eastrop $614 / 3$, sper-
cever, Tew 551/3.
cary walle, Oxford 366/14.
loud watir, Tew 550/ı7.
lude watir, Wycombe $\mathbf{1 2 1 / 8}$.

## way.

ailmewey, Bletchingdon 220/18.
brodewei, Eastrop 614/4;
bradeweye, Milton 360/I.
le buri wei, Dinton 68/i8.
byr weye, Wytham 56/5.
litel chalueueye, Wytham $56 / 6$. grenewey, Shillingford $538 / \mathrm{r} 5$.
halywey, Cassington 277/13.
holeweye, Highworth 625/27;
Tew 557/i9.
handrewey, Oxford 372/21.
hydewey, Milcomb 353/19.
portewey, Cassington 295/27; 297/22; 299/15; 301/13;
Tew 551/if, 17; 556/23; 568/27.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

# ENGLISH REGISTER OF GODSTOW 

(Rawlinson MS. B. 408)

## PREFIXED LITURGICAL PIECES

Articles of Excommunication
(two first leaves ${ }^{1}$ cut out) * leaf 2.
${ }^{2 *}$ In constituc[ione] Oct[obonis], ca[pitul]o ' $\mathrm{q}[u u] \mathrm{m}$
in armis.'
q Alle pat helpth pe saresenes ajens cristen men, in armys
or in any oper pinge. In q[uadd[a]m ex[tra]uagante in
cle[mentinis], qu[a]e incipit 'multa multis.'

Causes of Excommuni. cation.
Helping Saracens against Christians.

4 IT Alle meñ of religioñ pat howselith, or weddith, or anelith any mañ or woman, with-out leve of his propur preste; or assoyleth any mañ a pena \& culpa, without special priuelege of pe pope; or makith or ledith 8 any mañ, be fayre wordes, or be-hestis, to be-hote or to swere to be biried among hem, from his parissћ church : or ${ }^{\text {if }}$ pei haue chose her birieng among hem, for to lette hem for to change hit, pey be acursed. extra
12 de priuilegiis c[apitul]o 'Religiosi.' \& extra de penis \& re. ca[pitul]o 'Cupientes inde.'

Monastics (i) giving sacraments, without parish priest's leave;
(ii) giving absolution, without pope's privilege;
(iii) persuading people to be buried in conventual church;
(iv) forbidding people to withdraw their promise, if afterwards they wished to be buried in their parish church.

IT Alle pat knoweth heresy, wicchecrafte, enctauntement, Nigromañcy, coniurisones or any fals beleve ajens the feyth of 16 holichurct, but jif pei distroye hit be jer power. And al pat

Conniving at heresy or witch. craft. ben ordened to enquere per-oñ, 3 if pei leue the sute perof. Extra de sentencia ex[communicationis] 'quicunque' li[br]as $5^{\circ}$.

If Alle lordes pat maketh her prestes to synge her messe 20 in churchis enterdited, and with bellis ryngyng clepith folke to messis; or forbedith her subiectes pat ben acursed to go out of pe church, and al pat beth done out of church by name, but jif pei gone out anoñ when pei ben bede by 24 pe preste thryes, \& hold hem out of al churches vntil pei be reconciled' and $y$-come to Ameñdemente, pei mowe

Persons ex-communicate refusing to quit church.
Sick people receiving absolution from unlicensed persons,and refusing it from licensed persons.

Paramours who persist in companying with ear ${ }^{1}$ other. People who countenance them. Persons who hinder settlement of feuds or law-pleas.

Secular officers hindering charch officer ${ }^{\text {b }}$ in intestacy.
People who revel at wales, instead of praying for deceased's soul.
Manyother offences; e.g. blasthemy, * leaf 2 , back.
not be assoyled of her rebelte but of pe pope alone. Extra de sentencia ex[communicationis] ${ }^{1}$ ca[pitulo] 'Grauis' in cle[mentinis].

IT Alle po been A-cursed pat in parelle of dethe beth assoyled 4 of hym pat hath no power be pe lawe, and haue y-hote to seche absolucon of hym pat hath power, zifi pei do hit not anoñ as sone as pei may, pei falle azeñ in pe cursyng pat pei were in before \& worse for her vnbuxumnesse. extra de sentertia 8 ex[communicationis] 'eos qui' li[br]o $5^{\circ}$.

II Al po pat by name be acursed for lechery, men or womeñ, but jif pei departe company anon, and al pat comenyth with hem pat be acursed, in etynge or in drynkyng, helpyng' or 12 receyvyng or faueryng, but onlich in hope to brynge hem in-to amendement.

IT Alle po pat lettith, by worde or be dede, partyes pat beñ wrothe, or in stryvyng, or in pletyng, to be made at cone, ben i6 acursed' and mow not be assoyled tille pey haue restorid pat yat was wronge and so moch more to pore men. In constitucione oct[obonis] ca[pitul]o 'Cum propter.'

TI Alle secular lordes and bayles bat lettith the ordinaryes of 20 holichurct to dispose the goodis of men dyinge with-out testamentes in paying of her dettis or in almes zevyng for her sowles. In constitucione Strafford' ca[pitul]o 'Accidit.'

TI Alle po pat customably come to lyches and occupy hem 24 with vanytees and rybawdry, wher fei shuld pray for pe sowle.

Many ober poyntes per be sette in pe lawe of holichurct, for pe wiche he pat vseth hem customablich, and wil not amend hym per-of, is acursed and putte out of comenyng of cristen 28 meñ. Of pe wiche ooñ is pis: he pat customablich swerith by pe here of criste, * or by his hede, or any ofer maner vsith blasphemyng azens god or his seyntis, zif he is in order of holichurch, he shal be deposid perfor; And 3 if he be A lewde 32 mañ he shal be acursed perfor, as hit is seyd' in Canon. [causa]. 22. q[uest.] 1. Siquis per capillum dei uel per. caput iurauerit uel amodo blasphemia vsus fuerit, si in ecclesiastico ordine est: deponatur. Si laycus est: $3^{6}$ Anathematizetur.

[^4]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


DEVOTIONAL PIECES

* leaf 3. $\quad *$ Here begynneth pe.A.B.C. of deuocion:(1)

Help us
0 cross
always to reverence thee;
to please God in our life;
and to attain to glory.

O Christ,
do us good,
by the 'title' on thy cross.

## devotional pieces

[Invocation to the Cross.]
※ of ihesu criste be euer oure spede, And kepe vs from perel of synnes and payne. Blessid be pat lorde pat on pe crosse dide blede, Crist, god and man, pat for vs was slayne: Dede he was and rose vp agayne.

Euer helpe us, crosse! with hym to a-ryse
Fro deeth to lyue, and synne to dispise.
(2)

Gracyous crosse! now grawnt us pat grace
Hym for to worship with al oure mynde,
In wordes, in werkes, and in euery place
Knelyng and kyssyng be, where we pe fynde.
Late us be neuer to hym vnkynde
Mercyfully pat made vs to be men
Nomore to kepe but his heestis ten.
(3)

O blissful crosse! teche us al vertu $I_{5}$
Plesyng to god for oure saluacion,
Quenchyng alle vices in pe name of ihesu
Raunson payng for oure dampnacion.
Sende us suche grace of conuersacion
That we may stye and glorified be Where crist is kyng pat dyed on tre.

Crist, pat dyed on pe holy roode!
I pray be, good lorde! with al my myght, Sende us summe part of al thy goode, And kepe us from yuel euer day and nyght, Contynuyng pi mercy sauyng al ryght.26

Titulle of pi passion Poynt us saue
As to thy reuerence we may haue.
[Metrical versions of some General Acts of Devotion.]
(5)

In nomine patris \& filij et spiritus sancti. Amen.
29 In the name of pe blessid trinyte, The fader, pe sone, and pe holi goost,
I make pis to defende me
Fro myne enemyes and per boost.
General Prayers. Prayer, at rising, making the sign of the Cross,

33 Blesse me, lorde ihesu, pat I be not lost, Thorgћ vertu and grace of pis holy syne, Where-on pow suffred pi passyon pyne.
(6)

* Pater noster, qui es in celis, sanctificetur nomen tuum. * leaf 3,
$3^{6}$ Oure fader in heuen halowed be pi name, As Ihesus $p_{i}$ sone tawzt us to say: back. The Lord's Prayer, Kepe us $p_{i}$ children from synne and blame, That we ben saued at oure laste day. Thi name in us halowed be may

Iff we make clene oure tempil with-ynne. Now kepe us, fader! fro deedly synne.
(7)

Adueniat regnum tuum.
43 Fader! pi kyngdom late come to us, That we may come and dwelle with the: Thy sonne, oure broper and oure lorde, ihesus, Bought us pat kyngdome on pe rode tre.
47 Now, for his loue pat dyed for me And hath oure flessh bere in his region, Lete me come aftur with true confession.
(8)

Fiat uoluntas tua, sicut in celo, \& in terra.
50 Fader! pi wille late euer be done,
With us in erthe, as it is in heuen:
And as ofte as we make any trangression,
The werkes of mercy late helpe us seuen
[The seven
54 In oure a-countes pat we stande euen,
So pat $p_{i}$ wil fulfilled may be
$5^{6}$ With feyth and hope and trew charite.
works of mercy]
(9)

## General Prayers.

[The Evil One is $\Omega$ fisherman with baited hooks,

Panem nostrum cotidianum da nobis hodie. Geue us pis day oure euery dayes brede,

Oure bodily sustynaunce and gostely also, That wheper we be a-lyue or dede Oure gostely fode with us may go To make us stronge a-jenst oure fo, 61
Euer vpon us bat lythe in a-wayte To take $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ childre $\overline{\mathrm{n}}$ with hokes and bayte. $6_{3}$ (10)
Et dimitte nobis debita nostra sicut \& nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris.
And also, fader! forzeue oure dettes, ..... 64To al oure dettours as we forzeue;
and with nets.]

* leaf 4.

We are fighting a battle, and in danger of being mado captives.]

And when oure enemye wil caste his nettes To cacche $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ children, zeue hym no leuc. Suffre us neuer pe for to greue, 68
Forzeuyng al pat ys done before;
And grawnt us grace to greue pe nomore. $\quad 70$
(11)

* Et ne nos inducas in temptacionem.

And lede us not, fader! in-to temptacion, 71 Ne suffre us neuer to falle per-ynne. The fende bryngeth us fals delectacion;

Our flessh is redy euer to synne; The worlde is besy us for to blynne. 75
When per temptaciones meueth our entent, Suffer us neuer to graunt nor consent.77
(12)

Sed libera nos a malo.
But, fader! delyuer us from al ylle $7^{8}$
Thorgh pese peticiouns pat ihesus vs taught, And suffre oure sowles neuer to spylle

For whom $p_{i}$ sone so manly hath faught. And in oure batayle zifi we be caught82

Raunsom us, fader! with mercy and grace, And bryng us al to $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ blisful place. Amen. $8_{\boldsymbol{t}}$

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

## General Prayers.

I believe in Holy Church, and the Seven Sacraments.

I believe in forgiveness of sins, with confession and penitence.

I believe in the Resurrection.

General confession of sins.

Through

I bileue also in al holichurch,
With be seuen sacramentis after be feith.
Crist grawnt us grace truly to worch,
With true bileue as holichurch seith.
The communion of seyntis now for vs preith, 117 In whom I beleue, as holichurch techith, And as pe clergy to pe pepul prechith.

$$
119
$$

I bileue more-ouer, in fulle remyssyon 120 Of al oure synnes, in worke or pought, With shrifte of mowth and herte contricyon, Thorgћ crist is mercy, pat us hath bought. Than, synful man! dispayre pe nought;

For zif pi synnes be many and grete, Aske mercy, and amende, and god wil forgete. 126

I bileue at pe laste in pe resurreccyon, 127 When al oure bodies shal rise azeyne. Then cristes passion be oure proteccyon, When he shal see al oure lyif pleyne. God saue us from euerlastyng peyne, 131 Helpyng oure lyfe her to amende; And graunt us pe life pat neuer ende. 133

## Confiteor deo, \& cetera.

I knowlech to god, with veray contricon, 134
Vn-to seynt mary, and his seyntis alle, pat, Porgh my frealte and wrecchid condicion, In-to many synnes ofte haue I falle. But aftir mercy now wille I calle, 138
With true confession, repentaunce, (God graunt me space), and due penaunce.

141

* First: I knowlech pat I haue broken His $x$. commaundementis in many a place, In werke, in worde, in łought, in token; And ofte be vnkynd vn-to his grace; Sweryng by his body, or by his face, Taken in ydul his blessid holy name: Wherfore y knowlech me gretely to blame. But rather to playes and Iapes y wolde, Then to serue god, rede, syng, or pray. Al pe circumstaunce y can not say, So synful y am and so vnstable, For my defautes ben innumerable.

155 My fader and moder I haue not obeyed,
As y shuld have done, with helpe or mekenesse.
The balance of vertues I haue mysweyed,
With sleyng of tonge, or with wilfulnesse,
159 With lechory, or with pefte, or fals witnesse, Couetyng wykkydly man or mannes wyfe And ober gode pat longed to per lyfe.

162 The seuen dedely synnes I can not excuse:
For I am gylty, in many maner wyse, With delectacyon, consente, and vse;

Al now to reherce I may not suffyse;
166 In Pryde, Envye, wrath, Lechory, \& couetyse, Sleuth, and Glotony, with al per spices. Alas! al my life is ful of vices.

General Prayers.

* leaf 5.

I have broken the Ten Commandments : using profane oaths ;
playing on Holy Days, instead of worshipping;
not doing my duty to men.

I have been guilty of the Seven Deadly Sins.

## General

## Prayers.

I have misused my Five Senses.

* leaf 5, back. I have omitted the Works of Mercy ;
and the Spiritual Works.
* The werkes of mercy I haue not fulfitted, $\quad$ i; 6 Aftir my power, as ofte as I myght. To helpe pe pore I was not beste willed', With mete and drynke and cloping pem dyght, 3 euyng no herborogћ a-dayes or nyght,

Helpyng no prisoners, ne vysyting pe seeke; To bery fe dede I was not meke. 182
(27)
The gostely werkes y haue lefte also, ..... 183

To councel and teche pem pat were lewde, Geuyng no comfort in socour and wo, Neyther to chaste such as were shrewde, And so per harmes not sore me rewed, 187
Neyther forzeuyng with true pacience Or prayed for pem pat dide me offence,189

I have contemned the Seven Sacraments.

$$
x-1
$$

(28)

I haue not reuerensed pe seuen sacramentes
pat ben ordenyd for my saluacion, But of ${ }^{1}$ sore synned bat me repentes.
(25)

And my fyue wyttes I haue ofte myspend; 169 To many vanytes castyng my syght, And with my heeryng ful ofte $y$ offend'; My smellyng, my tastyng, I spend not ryght; My handes to synne haue ben ful light.

Thus haue I gouerned my wittes fyve, And in synne mispended al my lyve.

Aftir my baptym ${ }^{2}$ and confirmacion, My orders or wedlok standith in accusacion. 194
God graunt me penawnce, and holy brede, And holy anoyntyng, or I be dede. 196

[^5]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



General Prayers.

Last thing at night; commendation to God.
[take= [take
give.]

Grace
before and
after meat.
Grace
before and
after meat.
Grace
before and
after meat.

Afore mete, and aftir, gracias say we, 232
Thankyng be, lorde! of al pi grete grace; And for al $p_{i}$ ziftes blessid mote pou be, Of mete, of drynke, and ober solace: At al due tymes, and in euery place, ${ }_{236}$

Thyne almes is redy to riche and pore:
Euer blessid pou be, good lorde! perfore. 238
(35)

Retribuere dignare. \& cetera.
Lorde, pat zeuest us many binges, 239
Rewarde to al oure benefactours, To al oure frendes, and wel wyllynges, Thy reste of heuen, after per labours. Graunt us al byne helpe and socours, 243

As ofte as we pray $p_{i}$ mercy and grace, While pat we lyue in pis short space. 245

* leaf 6 , back. Prayer for the dead.

In manus tuas, \& cetera. In-to $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ handes, lorde! I take my soule, 225 Whom pou boughtist with $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ bittur passion. Assoyle me, for seynt petur and poule, And al $p_{i}$ seyntis supplicacion; And, by pe vertu of pis confession, 229
Saue me fro payne and fro pe fende, And bring me to blis pat hath none ende. ${ }_{23}{ }^{5}$
(34)

Pro graciis Agendis.
Prayer for
benefactors.

* Anime omnium fidelium defunctorum, et cetera. And al pe soules now paste byfore, 246
Abydyng pi mercy in payneful place, Suffre pem, lorde! be payned nomore; But send pem soon $p_{i}$ fauour and grace, That pei may come before $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ face, $25^{\circ}$
And sey gracias bere byfore pe. Amen, lorde! amen! so mote hit be! 252
Explicit.
[Kalendar: (i) lunar, (ii) dominical, (iii) Roman, (iv) church.]
iij A KL O Ihesu lorde! for $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ Circumsicyon, b iiij $\mathrm{N}^{\mathrm{s}}$ In pe begynnyng as of pe new zere, xi c iij $\mathbf{N}$ Kepe me euer from al confusyon. d ij $\mathrm{N}^{\mathrm{s}}$ When pat I shal stonde at myne answere,
xix e Nonas Lorde graunt me grace wel for to apere;
257
And for $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ worshipful Epyphanye,
Graunt pou me good lyfe, and wel for to dye. 259
(2)



| $\left.\begin{array}{rr}  & \text { Axviij } \\ \text { xviij } & \text { b } \\ \text { xvij } \end{array}\right\} \mathrm{Kl}^{\mathrm{s}}$ | O sacred abbot Maure! kepe me from vyce, With help of pe, pope and martir, Marcel. | 267 15. Maurus, Abbas. <br> 16. Marcellus,P.etM. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{cc} \text { vij } \left.\begin{array}{cc} c & x v j \\ d & x v \end{array}\right) K l^{s} . \end{array}$ | I pray be teche me, blessid Seynt sulpice, With pat holy virgyn Prisce, syng nowel. | 17. Sulpiclus, Episc. <br> 18. Prisca, Virgo. |
| XV e xiiij | O bysshop wlstan, jif me good councel, | 27 I 19. Wuls |
| iiij f xiij) | And bese martirs Fabian and sebastian, | 20. Fatianus et Se ${ }^{\text {bastianus, MMI }}$ |
| $\mathrm{g} \quad \mathrm{xij} \mathrm{Kl}^{\text {s }}$ | With pe virgyn Agnes pat wel help can. | ${ }^{7} 3$ 21. Agnes, v. |

(4)

| $\mathrm{xij} A \quad \mathrm{xj}$ | Kls | Sette my pacience, halowed vincent, | 274 22. vincentius, , N . |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| j b |  | That hit may grow with ynne my inwarde saule. |  |
| ix |  | Conuert pou us from al euel entent, |  |
| ix d viij |  | Glorious conuersion of seynt Paule, | Conversio Paul |
| vij |  | That we escape pe wikked fendes braule. | 278 |
| xvij f vj |  | Help us, Seynt Iulyan! to be vnbound | Iulianus, E.et |
| j g |  | With pe virgyn Agnes now pe secound. | 280 28. Agnes (2nd com- |

(5)


* leaf 7, back.

February.

(6)

(7)
x A [ij] Ids Be of good comfort and ioye now, hert myne: 295 b Idus Wel mayst pu glade and verray lusty be.

[valentlues,


To my valentyne, both with hert and mouth : 'To be true to pe wold god' pat I couth. 301
(8)

(9)
[valentIne.]

## * Februarius.



## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

16 * leaf 8, back. April.
3. Ricardus, Ep.et C.
4. Ambrosius, Ep.
et C.
[Proverb ]

## Kalendar

* Aprilis.
g Kl Kepe us, lady, vnder pi blessid ost. 343
xj A iiij $\mathbf{N}^{s}$ Now thenke on gentil oft chose ${ }^{1}$, ..... 344$b$ iij $\mathrm{N}^{s}$ For pe rist good prayer of Seynt Richard,xix c ij $\quad \mathrm{N}^{\boldsymbol{a}}$ And for pe huge loue of doctour Ambrose,viij d Nonas. For pis world is now ful fals and hard.xvj e viij Turne not, swete lady, pichere a-wayward, $34^{8}$$\nabla \quad \mathrm{fij}\}$ Id $^{\mathrm{s}} \quad$ For, al pogh pat we ryst synful be,The more nede, lady! haue we now to pe. 350
$\left.\begin{array}{rrr}\text { xiij } & \mathbf{A} & \boldsymbol{V} \\ \text { ij } & \text { b } & \text { iijij}\end{array}\right\}$ [ds $\quad \begin{gathered}\text { Who spareth to speke, he spareth to spede: } \\ \text { Therfor we aught to cry, both day \& nyght, }\end{gathered}$ Now helpe us, good lady! in oure nede, For $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ halowed son ys ful of myght.
Of the blessid sonne-beem 3 eue us summe light, 355
For Seynt Tyburce and for Valerian,And shew us $p_{u}$ art a gentil woman.357
(16)

A $\mathrm{ij} \mathrm{Kl}^{\mathrm{s}}$ And 3 e two apostelis, now both in fere, ..... 372

| xj b | * Mayus. |  | $\begin{aligned} & * \text { leaf } 9 . \\ & \text { May } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K1 | Philip and Iacob! maken mencyon |  |
| c | vj ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | To god of us al in zoure good prayere. |  |
| xix d | $\checkmark \mathrm{Ns}$ | Now, for the boly Crosse Inuencyon, | 3. Inventio Crucls |
| viij e | iiij ${ }^{\text {s }}$ | Heuen blisse we axe for oure pension, | 376 |
| f | iij $\mathrm{Ns}^{\text {s}}$ | Thorgh meryte of $\mathrm{py}_{\mathrm{y}}$ dyuyne Ascencion, | [5. Ascension day.] |
| xvj g | ii ${ }^{\text {s }}$ | With pe helpe of Seynt Iohn̄ at porte la |  |


| v A Nonas. Now, glorious seynt Iohñ of Beuerlay, |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| b viij | I pray pe hertely draw not a-bache: |

xiij c vij\}Ids Gadre us floures of heuenly maye,
ij d $\quad \mathbf{d} \mathbf{j} \quad$ With martyrs Gordian and Epimache,

xviij A ij Ids ${ }^{8}$ Good seyntes! make 3 e al oure soules hole $\quad 386$
vij b Idus. A-zenst pe hyje fest as of Pentecost,

 xij g xij) For with-out hym forsoth wytte have we noon. $39^{2}$ (21)
 (22)

| xiiij $\mathbf{A} \quad \mathbf{v}$ | O pou blessid bysshop Seynt German, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| iij b iiij | I pray po my petycyon fulfyl. |  |
| c iij | I pray pe same as hertily as I can. |  |
| $\mathbf{x j} \mathbf{d} \quad \mathbf{i j}$ | Helpe us, gentil virgyn, Seynt Petronyl! | 31. Petronilla, v. |

* leaf 9, back. June.

1. Nicomedes, M.
2. Marcellinus et
Petrus, MM.
3. Bonifaclus et
socil.
4. Medardus et Gildardus. 9. Translatio Edmundl, R. et M.
5. Vitus et Modestus.
6. Ciricus et Iulitta, MM.
7. Botulphns, Abbas.
8. Marcus et Marcellianus.
9. Gervasius et Prothasius. 20. Translatio Ed wardi, R. et M.
10. Albanus, Protomartyr Angliae.
11. Etheldreda, V.
12. Nativitas Iohannis Bapt.
13. Iohannes et Pautus, MM,
14. Leo.
15. Petrus et Paulus, Apost. 30. Commemoratio Pauli,

| e | K1 | Also, Seynt Nichomede! I pray py good wille. 404 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| xix f | iiij ${ }^{\text {s }}$ | Teche me zoure daunce, Marcellyne and petre! |
| viij g | iij $\mathrm{N}^{\text {s }}$ | To whom I syng with pis sympul metre. 406 |
|  |  | (23) |
| $\mathbf{x v j}$ A | ij $\mathrm{N}^{\text { }}$ | I cry yn-to zow now, al on a rowe, |
| $\checkmark \mathrm{b}$ | Nonas. | In special to martyr Boneface |
| c | viij | With al $\mathrm{pi}_{\mathrm{i}}$ felowes, both hyze and lowe, |
| xiij d | vij $\mathrm{Id}^{\text {s }}$ | That 3 e gete to us repenta $\overline{u n c e}$ and space. |
| ij e | vj | Medard and Gildard, now where is 30 ur grace? 41 Ir |
| f |  | Prayeth for oure synnes, with [Seynt Edmund, |
| $\mathbf{x} \mathrm{g}$ | iiij) | And aftur pis lyfe to haue pe secund. 413 |

A $\left.\quad \mathrm{iij}^{i j}\right\}$ Id $^{\text {s }}$ Now, blessid' Seynt Barnard ${ }^{1}!$ for us pou pray, 414 xviij b $\left.\quad \mathrm{ij}^{\mathrm{j}}\right\}^{\text {Id }}{ }^{\mathbf{N}}$ With pe good Batylde ${ }^{1}$, pe martyr and preste, vij c Idus. That we be cloped al in zoure aray, $\mathrm{d} \mathbf{x v i i j})_{K 1}{ }^{s}$ Where as he sitteth at his ryal feste.
 $\left.\begin{array}{rl}\text { iiij } f & \mathbf{x V j} \\ \mathrm{~g} & \mathrm{XV}\end{array}\right\} \mathrm{Kl}^{\mathrm{s}} \quad \begin{aligned} & \text { Cyryce and Iulytte, kepe us fro pe wulfe; } \\ & \text { And lyght oure goost eclipsed, Seynt Botulfe. } 420\end{aligned}$


A vij Bryng us mydsomer of heuenly blys, 428
xiiij b vj $\mathrm{Kl}^{\mathrm{s}}$ I pray 30w; martyrs both, Paule and Iohñ; iij c $\quad$ Wherof gladsom myrth we shal not mys, iiij For pat Leo pope endureth al one. xj e iij\}Kls Now Petre and Paule, I trist 30 w von; 432 And Seynt Paule pi commemoracyon.
${ }^{1}$ Sic in MS.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


6. Sixtus, P. et M.
7. Donatus, Ep.
et M.
8. Cyriacus, M.
9. Romanus, M.
10. Laurencins, M. XViij
11. Ts burtius, M.
13. Hypolitus cum socils.
14. Eusebius, Presb. 15. Assumptio B. V. M. ptionis.
22. Timutheus, Ep. et 0 .
24. Bartholomaeus,
27. Ruphus, M.
28. Augustinus, Ep.
et Doctor.
29 Decollatio Ioh.
30. Felix, M.
31. Cuthberga, V.

## * Augustus.

| Viij | c | Kl | The bondes of Seynt petur of lammesse | 465 |  |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{x v j}$ | d | iiij | $N^{s}$ | Vnbynde us, blessid pope Steven! |  |
| $\nabla$ | e | iij | $N^{s}$ | And, sacred Stephen deken, | 467 |
|  | f | ij | $N^{s}$ | Help with pi merytes many afolde, |  |
| xiij | g | Nonas. | With pis kyng and martir Seynt Oswolde. | 469 |  |

Seynt Sixte ${ }^{e}$ pope, for goddes loue and sake, $47{ }^{\circ}$ With Donate Bysshop, do $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ diligence.
And with $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ felowes, Seynt Cyriake, With Seynt Romane, helpe pou oure conscience. O pow worthy martir Seynt Laurence, 474
Pray for us now, with pis Seynt Tyburce:
I hope now hit wil be neuer pe wurse.
476
(33)

XV A Idus. Seynt ypolyte, here my peticyon, 477

That we nowe mowe sty3e in-to $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}$ hy3e toure, 485 $^{48}$ Where pat glorious Seynt Magne is with be. Lady in octavis, only socour me. 483
(34)
 So worthy apostil as pow art one, For better helpe pan prayer can I none.
(35)
 491 With Decollacyon of Seynt Ioh $\bar{n}$ Baptyst: Seynt Felice! pray Ihesu chryst, oure saviour, With blessyd' Seynt Cuthburge, pat virgyn flour,

| xvj | Kl | So pat we may daūnse with holy Seynt Gyle, 496 1. Aegliur. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\nabla$ | iij $\mathbf{N}^{\text {s }}$ | In heuen an hyze aftir pis litul whyle. 497 |

(36)

| A iij $\mathrm{Ns}^{\text {s }}$ | Al pis world ys ful of care and pyne : 498 |
| :---: | :---: |
| xiij b ij ${ }^{\text {s }}$ |  |
| ij c Nona | With pe holy Abbot Seynt Bertyne, 5. Bertinus, Abb |
| d | rt. |
| $\pm$ e $\quad$ vij | te I pray to pe, with al myne hert, 502 |
| vj | Lady! for pi ioyful Natyuyte, |
| g v) | h Seynt Gorg |
|  | (37) |
| $\left.\begin{array}{cc} \mathbf{A} & \text { iiij } \\ \mathrm{b} & \mathrm{iij} \end{array}\right\} \mathbf{I}$ | Souerayn lady! Pyne Vtas we done holde With Prothe and Iacincte, A commemoracyon. |
| $\checkmark \mathrm{c} \quad \mathrm{ij}$ | Muche grace of the, lady! haue I herde tolde: |
| iiij d Idus. | Now helpe, lady! in oure temptacyon. |
| e xviij) | For by holy Crosse Exaltacyon, $509{ }^{\text {14.Exaltacio crucls. }}$ |
| xij f xvij $\mathrm{Kl}^{\text {s }}$ | Pray for us now, martyr, atte oure moost nede, [15. Nicomedes, m.] |
| g xvj | With virgyn Edythe, for pe bettyr spede. $5^{\text {II }}{ }^{\text {16. Editha, } \mathrm{v}}$. |

(38)


| $\left.\begin{array}{rcc} \text { iij } & \mathbf{A} & \boldsymbol{v i j}  \tag{39}\\ & \mathbf{b} & \mathbf{v i j} \end{array}\right\} \mathrm{Kl}^{\mathrm{s}}$ | That heuenly spyce hit is ful swete : <br> Help us berof, good bysshop Fermyne. | $519 \underset{\substack{\text { 255 Erminus, Ep. } \\ \text { et } \mathrm{T} \text {. }}}{ }$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{xj} \mathrm{c} \quad \mathrm{vj}$ ) | Sacred Cipriane, zif hit wold be gete, | 26. Cgprianus. |
| xix d $\quad \mathrm{v}$ | With Cosme and damiane wold I dyne. | ${ }_{\text {a }}^{\text {27. Cosmase t Da- }}$ |
| e iiij $\mathrm{Kl}^{\text {® }}$ | Lede us pederward, as ryght as a lyne, | $5^{23}$ |
|  | Seynt Myghel! To pat heuenly kyngdome, | 29. Michael. |
| $\mathrm{g} \quad \mathrm{ij}$ | Helpyng pe holy doctour Seynt Ierome. |  |


| 22 |
| :--- |
| * leaf 11, |
| back. |
| October. |
| 1. Remigius, Ep. |
| 2. Leodogarius, Ep. <br> et M. |
| \%. Marcus, P. ; Mar- |
| cellus, M. |

* October.
(40)

| m | xvj $A$ | K1 | Now, holy Seynt Remyge! with al angeles, $5_{26}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | vj $\mathrm{N}^{\text {s }}$ | Thorgh pe prayer of Seynt Leodegare, |
|  | xiij c | $\checkmark \mathrm{Ns}$ | Bringe us now from al wrecchidnesse, |
|  | ij | iiij ${ }^{\text {s }}$ | Beyng ful of synne, wrecchid sorow, and care. |
|  | e | iij ${ }^{\text {s }}$ | I wyl not loue pis world'; I wil be wel ware: 530 |
|  | x f | ij $\mathrm{N}^{\mathbf{s}}$ | For me hit is dyme as to leue pat warke, |
| 7. Marcus. P.; Mar- | g | Nonas. | By help of 30 w , martirs, Marcelle and Marke! $53{ }^{2}$ <br> (41) |
|  | xviij A | viij | I wyl be as stedfast as any stone. 533 |
| 9. Dionysius, Rusti cus, et Eleuthe rius, MM us, MM. | Vij b |  | Helpe, with pi felowes, Seynt Dyonyse, |
| 10. Gereon, M. |  | vj) | So pat I may dwelle with Seynt Gerone, |
| 11. Nicasius Ep. | d | v $\mathrm{Id}^{8}$ | And with Seynt Nichase, in hyze paradyse; |
|  | iiij e | iiij) | For of pis lyfe I sette ful litul pryce. 537 |
| 13. Translatio ${ }_{\text {wardil }}$ R. et Conf. | ${ }_{\text {fid }}{ }^{\text {f }}$ |  | I pray be, Seynt Edward, confessour and kyng, |
| 14. Calixtus, P.et M. | xij g |  | That I may with Kalyxte both hoppe and syng. 539 |

15. Wulfran, Ep.
16. Michael in Monte Tumba.
17. Lucas, Evang.
18. Fredeswitha. $\nabla$.
19. Undecim MIIIIa

Virgines.
[valentIne.]
31. Qulntinus, M.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies back. December. [1. Advent.]


Kalendar

## * December.

As a-zenst oure lordes Secund aduent ..... 587
So at domes day pat we be not shent. ..... 588

A! lord' Ihesu Christ! to pe now I cry,
589

## Whome pis pat we we ${ }^{1}$ offende with synnes, Alas!

Lord! haue mercy, for by moder mary, And also for pe loue of Seynt Nicholas. As truly, lord! as she by moder was 593
Kepte from fylthed in her Concepcyon,
Wassh us from synne with $\mathrm{py}_{\mathrm{y}}$ swete passyon. 595
(50)

|  | $\left.\begin{array}{rc} \text { iiij } & \begin{array}{c} \text { Aiij } \\ b \end{array} \\ \text { bij } \end{array}\right\} \text { Id }^{s}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | xij c ij |
| 13. Lucla, V. et M. | $\mathbf{j} \mathbf{d}$ Idus. |
|  | $\left.\begin{array}{rr} e & \text { xix } \\ \text { ix } & f \end{array} \text { xviij }\right\} \text { Kls }$ |
| 16. 0 Saplentia! | $g$ XVij |

Saue, lord! by blessid spowse, holy church, . 596
From erroures and heresyes pat doon spryng;
And tech with feyth truly for to wurch,
With deuoute Seynt Lucy, pyn owñ derlyng:
Graunt us ${ }^{\text {y }}$ yne hert as for to ioye and syng, 600
With al ober seyntes in by presence, Thy worthy so grete song, O sapience. 602
(51)

|  | $\begin{array}{rlll} x \nabla i j & A & x v j \\ v j & b & X \nabla \\ & c & x i i i j \end{array}$ | Kls | Kepe al py peple which pat ben on lyue, Them especyal pat I haue of mynd, And al good sowles pat with $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{y}}$ woundes fyue |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21. Thomas, | $\begin{array}{rrr} \text { xiiij } & d & \text { xiij } \\ \text { iij } & e & \text { xij } \\ & f & x j \\ X j & g & \mathbf{x} \tag{52} \end{array}$ | K18 | Whoom hit pleasith pe from peynes vnbynde Graunt us for to be with Thomas of ynde. <br> A curyous caral pis Crystemasse <br> As to syng nowel when pat we hens passe. |




With Thomas of Caunturbury, oure frende. Now saue us, fader! with, oure flessh, by worde, 616 For Seynt Siluester loue, at oure laste ende.
${ }^{1}$ Misreading, for 'Whome 'tis that we offend.'

## THE ENGLISH REGISTER OF GODSTOW

## [1.] ${ }^{1} \quad{ }^{*}$ The ${ }^{2}$ prologe of the englyssh register.

The wyseman tawht hys chyld gladly to rede bokys, and hem weft vndurstonde; for, in defaute of vndyrstondyng, is ofttymes causyd neclygence, hurte, harme, and hynderaunce, as 4 experyence prevyth in many a place. And, for as muche as women of relygyone, in redynge bokys of latyn, byn excusyd of grete vndurstondyng, where it is not her modyr tonge; Therfore, how be hyt that they wolde rede her bokys of remem8 braunce and of her munymentys wryte in latyn, for defaute of undurstondyng they toke ofte tymes grete hurt and hyndraunce; and, what for defaute of trewe lernyd men that aff tymes be not redy hem to teche and counsayl, and feere also \& drede to shewe 12 her euydence opynly (that oftyntyme hath causyd repentaunce), Hyt wer ryht necessary, as hyt semyth to the undyrstondyng of suche relygyous women, that they myght haue, out of her latyn bokys, sum wrytynge in her modyr tonge, where-by they myht 16 haue bettyr knowlyge of her munymentys, and more clerely yeue informacyon to her seruauntys, rent gedurarys, and receyuowrs, in the absent of her lernyd councett. Wher-fore, a pore brodur and welwyller [... ${ }^{3}$ ] to the goode Abbas 20 of Godstowe, Dame Alice henley, and to aft hyr couent, the whych byn for the more party in englysst bokys weft y-lernyd, hertyly desyryng the worshyp, profyt, and welfare of that deuoute place, that, for lak of vndurstondyng her muny[men]tys, 24 sholde in no damage of her lyflod her aftur fallyn, In the worship of our lady and seynt John̄ Baptist, patron of thys seyd monastery, the sentence for the more partye of her munymentys

## * Leaf I or 13.

Prologue, about 1460.

Reading begets understanding, and understanding begets carefulness and safety.

## Nuns can't

 read Latin readily, and yet the documents necessary for proper management of their estates are in Latin. Godstow nuns are well-read in English. To help them with their estates, a well-wisher has made their Latin${ }^{1}$ This and other running numbers are added for cross-reference. They extend to No. 903.
${ }^{2}$ The 'Prologe' 'and 'Cronicle' have been printed from this MS. in Dugdale's

Monasticon (edit. 1846), iv. 369, but with the pronoun forms 'her,' 'hem,' altered to ' ther,' ' them.'
${ }^{3}$ Gap left in MS. for insertion of the translator's name.

Registerinto English, giving the sense of it page by page:
Alice
Henley, being Abbess.
Story of the foundation, which took place about 1130.

Edyve of Winchester,
a lady dear to God, widow of SirWilliam Lancelyne,
obeyed the warning of a vision,
and came to Binsey near
Oxford.
Here, a
voice bade her build a nunnery where she shol ld see light from heaven falling upon earth.
Ienry I helping,
conteynyd in the boke of her regystr in latyn, aftyr the same forme and ordyr of the seyd boke, hath purposyd with goddys grace to make, aftur hys conceyt, fro latyn in-to englyssh, sentencyosly, as foloweth thys symple translacion.
[2.] The cronicle ${ }^{1}$ Of the hows and Monasteri of Godstow makyth mensyon how that place wace fowndyde fyrst by reuelacyon in thys wyse in wynchestre.

In wynchester was a lady bore of the worthyest blood of thys reme; dame Edyfe was she callyd; hyr fadyr and modyr had no mo chyldyr, but her onely; and for that, she was more lovyd and cherysshed. She was fayre and comly, and wett was 8 with the kyng almyhty ; and syth was maryd to a knyht, syr william lavncelne ${ }^{2}$. By the grace of god they had thre chyldre to-gedyr, that muche were fayre and euinaunt ${ }^{3}$, oon ${ }^{4}$ sonne and too dowhtyrs: the sonne was Abbot of Abendon. 12 Now of the lady y shal yow sey, in whych maner and in whych wyse she lyuyd in goddys seruise. Aftyr the decese of her housbond, ofte to her come by a vysyon that she shulde goo nye to the Cyte that Oxenford' was I-callyd, and there she shold 16 a-byde anone to ${ }^{e}$ e tyme she se a tokyn of the kyng allmyhty, how and what wyse she shold byeld a place to godes seruise. To bynsey is thys lady come, as in a vysion her was sent in her orisouns; there she dwellyd and muche holy lyfe she ledde. 20 One voyce in a nyht she herd, the whych to her seyd what she shold do:-"Edyue ${ }^{5}$, Edyue, ryse the up, and, with-oute abydyng, go ye there where the lyht of heuyn a-lyhtyth to the erthe from the firmament, and there ordeyne ye Mynchyns to 24 the seruise of god, xxiiij. of the moost gentylwomen that ye can fynde." And thus was furst thys abbey founded. Now syth is thys lady Edyue to the kynge, henry the fyrst, I-goo; and att him hath shewyd what god in a vysyon her had sende. Whanne 28
${ }^{1}$ The Chronicle is in French.
2 'Wylleam Launcelene' in the Exchequer MS.
${ }^{3}$ ' Mult estoint beauz e[t] avenaunz,' ibid.
${ }^{4}$ 'Un fiz jeanoit, que de eux fu ne, a Abindone estoit puz abbe.' This seems to
add a John to the list of abbots of Abingdon, probably between Ingulph (died II58) and Roger (abbot 1175-84).

5 'Ediz,' fet il, 'sus levez et saunz demorance yalez au lu ou lumer desent au tere du firmament,' ibid.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Consecration, 113咅.

Consecration of Godstow by Alexander, bishop of Lin. coln,
built by Edyve with her own money,
in presence of King Stephen and his queen.

Recital of early benefactions, including (not mentioned in separate deeds) gifts by the following :-

* leafII or 14. Matilda of Boulogne, queen consort; prince Eustace; archbishop Theobald;
[St. Mary de Crypt, Gloucester.]

Herebert, Abbot of Westminster ; Ingulph, abbot of Abingdon;
John of St. John, in Wolvercote;

## [4.] The ${ }^{1}$ dedycacion of the churche of Godestowe by Alysaunder bysshop of lincolne.

The sentence of thys letter testimonial makyth mension that Alexander, busshop of lincolne, dedified ${ }^{2}$ and halowed the chyrche of Godstowe the yer of our lord anno Mo. C. xxxviij., the fowrthe yer of the reygne of kynge Stephyn, 4 the tyme of Edyue Abbas, that noble modyr, that ${ }^{3}$ with hyr propur labour costys and almys edified the sayd churche in the honour of oure lady and seynt Iohn Baptist fro the fyrst ston, beynge present the seyd kynge Stephyn and hys 8 quene Matild, with mony erels, barons, lordys, \& busshoppys in the seyd lettyr rehersyd.

Also it makyth mension of the grete yftys that the seyd lordys indowyd the seyde churche. The kynge 12 grawntyd, of hys propur lorshyp, C. shillings valour in land' in the ${ }^{*}$ stret callyd walton; Also Matild the quene, x. mark worth lande; Also Ewstachius her son, yerly C. shillings in money, vn-to the tyme that he myht purchas so ${ }^{16}$ moche land \& valour ; Also Theobald, busshop of Cawntyrbury in lifelode, C. shillings; Also the seyd alisawnder, busshop of lincolne, of the tol of Banbury zerly C. shillings; Also Robert, busshop of exetur, yerly xl. shillings, viz. xx. 20 shillings in a pension of seynt Mari chyrch of Glowcetur I-callid the Crist, \& xx. shillings in a pension of the churche of farindon in hampton-shyre ; Also Roger, busshop of Salisbury, a mylle I-callyd boye-mille with the lande 24 that lyeth ther-to; Also the Abbot of Westmynster, yerly lx. shillings; Also Ingulf, the Abbot of Abendon, lx. shillings; Also Johñ of seynt John̄, a mille of iiij $\ddagger j$. of rent in wlgarcote, \& the mansions of ${ }^{\mathrm{ij}}$ men with the pertin- 28 ence, \& a parcel of land a-fore the yate of the forseyd chyrch in the yland that lyeth bytwene ij . waters, \& half

[^6]phrase being ' misterium dedicationis.'
${ }^{3}$ The Latin gives more prominence to the co-operation of benefactors contemporary with the foundress: ' loci illius ecclesiam proprio sumptu et labore collatisque fidelium elemosinis . . . a primo lapide prudenter edificavit.'
the medew that is callid lambey; Also of Robert of olley, that odyr half of the seyd mede of lambei, and a busshel of whete euery yer; Also Mile of Glovcester, constable, xx. shillings 4 worth ; Also the Citteseyns \& burges of Oxenford, the land in pormeneit ${ }^{1}$ that segrim held ${ }^{2}$; Also Robert, erel of leycester \& hys. wyf Amice, Countesse, lx. shillings in land in hals; Also Hugo of tywe, ix. shillings in Oxenford'; Also Seuarus, in the 8 same town, vij. shillings; Also ${ }^{3}$, at london, in est chepe, ix. shillings; Also Roger of almeryk, xxv. acris erable euery yere in Blechyndon and ${ }^{4}$ as mony to warenyd ; Also Galtere of pery, a yerd lond \& v. acris in the same town; Also Reynold 12 of seynt walery, heryngysh $a \mathrm{~m}, \&$ boieham, \& the fysshynge were with the pertynance, \& al the ylaud betwene to briggis ${ }^{5}$; Also

Milo of Gloucester; Oxford city;
[Halso, by Brackley.]
Seuar, of Oxford.
[same town
 Edwyn ${ }^{6}$ the son of Godgose, the churche of seynt Gylys with-out Oxenford, and on that othyr party of the same town, toward 16 Abendon, xviij shillings; Also Robert of Wyhtham, the parte of the mede be-sydes the seyd churche of Godstow ; Also Raph, Rogers son, v. shillings in Shyptonne; Also Nicholas Basset, j hyde of londe at risendynne; Also simon of wahelle, half the 20 churche of pattyshul with the pertenence; Also the seyd kynge Stephyn hathe I-graunted ${ }^{7}$ them the feyre of iij days in the fest of seynt Iohñ Baptist ; Also Galtere, archydiacon of Oxenford, the tythe of hys lorshyp of Cudeslaue.
24 Alle these yftys a-boue I-sayd the lord busshop Confirmation by the \& pope's legate Albericus, that tyme in Engelond, by ${ }_{\left[\begin{array}{l}\text { pope's } \\ \text { Albericus, bi }\end{array}{ }^{\text {spop }} \text { of }\right.}^{\text {of }}$ the popis auctorite hathe halouid \& annexit to the seyd Ostia, $1138-48]$, churche of Godstowe.
28 And att these yftys kynge Stephyn by the priuilege by king Stephen, of hys regal power habe strenghyd \& confermid.

[^7]acres in the common fields, one half tc be under crop, and one half to be in fallow.
${ }^{5}$ The Latin adds: 'et supradicta quae Iohannes de sancto Honore dedit in dedicatione memoratae ecclesiae.' Here ' Ho nore' is a slip for 'Iohanne.' The clause is a confirmation of John of St. John's gift (p. 27) by Reginald of St. Valerie, who (as Rev. H. Salter informs me) held from II54 to 1166 the properties formerly held by John of St. John.
${ }^{6}$ Latin 'Elwinus.'
${ }^{7}$ A marginal note is added: ' 9 For the feyere.'
by the primate and his saffragans.

Anathema against violators.

Grant ofindulgence.

And att the seyd yftys the seyd busshop of Carnturbury, with alle the hole company of busshoppys ther present, by her holy busshoppys power \& autorite confermyd, so alt they, with on assent, on wift, \& on voyce, decreyd the sentens ${ }^{1}$ of cursynge to 4 att hem that aftur that tyme maliciously take a-wey, or lesse make ${ }^{2}$, hurte, or in-to worsse chaunge ${ }^{3}$, eny of the seyd yftys, or eny odur in tyme to come her-aftur in augmentacion profit or dotacion of the seyd church, with-out satisfaccion \& dewe 8 penaunce or he passyd.

Fyrthyrmore the seyd legate, by the popis power, gafe grete perdon to att good doers \& visitours or comforters of the seyd place ${ }^{4}$.
Confirma- Thys wrytyn, vidur the sel of the busshop of lincoln, was tion by the mother church of Lincoln. confermid by the hole chaptyr of the churche of lincolne, amen.
[Nore.-The translator strangely cuts short the indulgence. Its terms are (Monast. iv. 363) 'to the bestowers of the above benefits the legate Alberic, by apostolic authority, released one year of penances enjoined; and he granted 40 days indulgence in each year to all who with devout heart visited Godstow church die Prece virginis (Prisca V.=Jan. 18) or on Nativity of S. John Baptist (June 24).']

* leaf II or 14, back. About 1180.

Grant to Henry II and his successors in the Crown, by the St. Valerie family,
of the patronage of Godstow abbey,
in order to make Godstow a royal foundation,

## [5.] *A graunt ${ }^{5}$ I-made to the kynge by

 bernarde of seynt walery.The sentence of thys dede is, how Bernard forsayd, 16 with wylt \& consent of hys wyf [Anorid] \& of hys sons (Reginald ${ }^{6}$ ) Bernard' \& Thomas, hathe yeue \& graurtyd for euyr to kynge henry the secund the place of the abbey of Godstowe \& att the lordshyp, right, \& patron- 20 age, \& the adroydans of the seyd abbasye ${ }^{7}$ that $I^{8}$ haue hadde in the same house, fre \& quite, for me \& att myn eyrys, from att seruice \& seculer exaccione, to hym \& hys successours, kyngys of ynglond', So that the 24

[^8]
## adds 'Reginald,' who is not in the Ex-

 chequer MS.7 The Latin is: ' sedem abbatiae et totum dominium et ius advocationis eiusdem abbatiae.'
${ }^{8}$ The translator accidentally retains the first person of the Latin.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Brasenose College, 1510-48), for institution to the rectory of Godstow.
tenus eundem magistrum matheum ad eandem ecclesiam admittere velitis, eumque in eadem canonice instituere, atque curam ibidem tam secularem quam abbatisse et monialium ibidem committere, atque ipsum in realem possessionem eiusdem ecclesie 4 fore introducendum pronunciare (cum suis Iuribus et pertinenciis vniuersis, Rectori ibidem ab antiquo debitis, et a nobis antea qualitercunque concessis) dignemini graciose, Ceteraque peragere et facere que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali. 8 Datum in domo nostra capitulari sub sigillo nostro communi xiijo die mensis octobris Anno domini Millesimo quingentesimo xxxijj.
[Endorsed :] Oxonie. xiiio (?) octobris Anno domini $5533^{\circ}$ apud ${ }^{12}$ . . . personaliter fuit admissus, et rector institutus canonice in eadem, etc. Iuramentum canonice obedientiae [cepit] \& cetera.]
[Note.-Extant drawings and measurements, old and modern, show that, immediately to the north of the convent; there stood a large church, fifty yards long by nineteen yards wide. The inmates of the convent had access to it by a private passage from their own buildings. Outsiders entered by a door, beside a large square western tower, outside of the conventual enclosure. The above deed, found by Mr. T. Austin among the Exchequer Gate Records at Lincoln, shows that this church served as the parish church for the district around Godstow. There is attached a broken seal, 2 inches high by $1 \frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, showing windows at the top and a doorway arch at the foot.]

## GODSTOW ESTATES

## BERKSHIRE

## [Blewberryं : see also in North Moreton.]

[7.] *A Charter of Iohane, the doughtir of Iohn
Tureuyle, confermynge ij. hydys of londin Blebyry. ${ }^{*}$ About
1265.
The sentence of this charter is, that Iohane, the doughtir of Grant to Iotn Tureuyle, with the consent and the assent of her husbond ${ }^{11}$, Godstow, $\begin{gathered}\text { by Joan }\end{gathered}$ yaf and graunted \& cetera, for the helpe of the soules of his 4 fadirs and modirs and of aft his aunceturs and successours, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe there seruyng god, ij. hydys of lond in blebyry, that is to sey, tho that they held' of the priour and couent of Nimgun ${ }^{2}$; with the mese where 8 they were wonyd' to abide in the same towne; and with att other pertynentis and fredomes longyng to the same lond', in toftis in of two hides held of the convent of Nimgun, and a messuage, croftis, in wode and mede, in weyes and pathes, in londes I-telyd' and not I-telyd': To be hold' and to be had', frely and 12 quyetly, worshipfully and in pease for euer, and that in the most fre and best wise as euer they held' hit of the Monkis, yeldyng therof yerely xx. shillings, at Mighelmasse to the forsaid' priour and monkis of Nimgun for aft seruyce longyng to the same
subject to a pension of 203 . to Nimgun. 16 priour and Couent, sauyng the kyngis seruyce. And she and her heires warantized' the forsaid ${ }^{7}$ lond' with att his pertynentis aforseid to the forsaid mynchons of Godestowe ayenst att men and women, \& cetera ${ }^{3}$.

[^9]
## CUMNOR

*leaf VI or 18, back. About 1190. Confirmation to Godstow, by Abingdon abbey, of an old grant of faggots every day. [Hugh, abbot, 1189-1221.] [8.] * A charter of huge Abbot of Abendon for iiij. burthyns of thornys.

The sentence of thys charter is, that Huge, Abbot of Abendon, \& alt the Couent of the same place, with oone assent, yaf \& grauntyd to the Mynchons of Godstow, for the loue of god, in-to pur \& perpetual almys, fowre burdyns of thornys of her wood of 4 Cumnore, to be hadde euyry day thorow the yere by the syht of her forester, as they haue be wonyd to haue in tyme here a-fore: \& that they be not greuid, ne let by the gryef of any man, in any tyme, of these burduns of thornys to be hadde. The forseyde 8 Abbot \& his couent confermyd the same graunt with her wrytynge, \& settynge to of her seeles: these beynge wytnes: $\&$ is with-out date.
[Duxford, on the Thames, in Longworth parish.]
[Note.-The probability is that the abbess and convent of Bertincourt in Normandy held the feudal superiority of this property, and that therefore the tenant, Henry of St. Valerie, could not impose a rent-charge on it without their permission. For this leave they imposed the problematical rent, that Godstow should acknowledge the overlordship of Bertincourt by payment of $12 d$. when the abbess of Godstow visited Bertincourt. Godstow seems afterwards to have accepted a smaller rentcharge in consideration of obtaining powers of distraint for arrears. The rent-charge does not occur either in Pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio Ecclesiastica, 1291, or at the dissolution in 1540 .]

Grant to Godstow, by Henry of St .
Valerie, of $12 s$. rentcharge on the mill,
subject to a casualty to Bertin. court

About 1235.

## * leaf 150. [9.] * A Charter of henry of seynt walerye, for the mylle of dudekesforde to the holy mynchons of Godestowe.

The sentence of this charter is, that henry of seynt walerye 12 yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, for the helth of his soule and of his auncetours and of his heires, xij. shillings of yerely rent of the mylle of dudekesford', with aff encrese that myght come of 16 the mylle, as hit is conteyned' in the charter that he made of the abbesse and covente of Bertancourte: To be had' and to be hold, into fre and perpetuel almesse, by service that he ought to do to the said' abbesse of Bertancourte, that is to sey, by xij. ${ }^{20}$

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


patentis, for ever to dure to the forenamed' abbesse, And that hit be levied' to the same abbesse in euery courte as to them surely for them and vpon ther thyngis to be do. The date the yere of oure lord' a $\mathrm{M}^{\dagger}$. CCxlvjti, in the moneth of Iule.

* leaf 150. 1246.

Orders by Bertincourt abbey, to their tenant, Henry, son of Henry Simeon of Oxford, to pay 8 years' arrears of the rentcharge (as in no. 9), and to pay it duly in future, with confirmation to Godstow of power of distraint.

* leaf 151. About 1255.

Acknowledgement to Godstow, by Henry Simeon,
of his obligation to pay 68. quitrent out of the mills,

## [12.] * A Charter of the Abbesse of Bertancourte, I-made to the abbesse of Godestowe, for xij. shillings, yerely.

The sentence of this Charter is, that Margarete, by the grace of god, abbesse of Bartancourte, and the Couent of the same place, comaunded' to her welbeloued' henry the sone of fitz henry, and bad that he shold' lette not to yelde ther rente of the mylle 8 of dudekesford, that is to sey, xij. shillings yerely, to the abbesse of Godestowe that was for the tyme, with the arreragis of viij. yere, without ony agayn saiyng: they made the abbesse of Godestowe ther resceive of the said rente, yeldyng to the same 12 aft her power to distreyne them and euery holder of the same mylle for the forsaid' yerely rente, also ofte tyme as hit were nede, so moche therof makyng that they have no more vexacion by yow. Farewel : god kepe you. The date at Bertoncourte, 16 the yere of oure lord' a thowsand, two hundred, fourty and Sixe.

## [13.] *A couenaunte bitwene dame Emme Bluet, abbesse of Godestow, and Henry Symeon for vj. shillings of yerely rente of the mylles of Dudekesforde.

The sentence of this couenaunte is, that there was a couenaunte I-made, bitwene dame Emme Bluet, abbesse of Gode- 20 stowe, and the couent of the same place of the one partie, and henry Symeon of the other partie, that is to sey, that the same henry Symeon knowleched' hym-self and his heires or his assignes to be hold to the mynchons of Godestow and to ther 24 successours in vj. shillings of yerely rente, of the mylles of dudekesford' with ther pertynentis, frely vtterly and quyetly for ever, that is to sey, at the fest of myghelmasse iij. shillings and at the natiuite ${ }^{1}$ of our lady iij. shillings. And yf hit happened ${ }^{2} 8$

[^10]that the same Henry Symeon or his assignes or his heires paied ${ }^{4}$ not at the termes afore-named'the seid' rente, hit shold be lawfutt to the seid' mynchons and to ther successours to distreyne and 4 nyme, by ony certayn seruant, in the said mylles or in ther pertynentis, the said' henry or his heires or his assignes, tille hit were fully I-satisfied' to the said' mynchons and to ther successours. And the said' abbesse and mynchons of Godestow and 8 ther successours shold' acquyte and defende the forsaid' henry and his heires or his assignes ayenst the abbesse and couente of Berhemcourte, and of the vj. shillings of yerely rente kepe them harmelesse. And that this afore couenaunt, \& cetera.

## [14.] A lettre of attorney to William Wurth and Roger Fynacourte, I-made of the abbesse of Godestowe, to aske the arreragis of the mylle of Dudekesforde.

12 The sentence of this lettre attorney is, that Alice Gorges, abbesse of Godestowe, and the couente of the same place, made, ordeyned', and sette, theire welbeloued' in crist William Wurth and Roger Fynacourte, to axe and to take in ther name att the 16 arreragis dew to them of the yerely rente of xij. shillings of the mylle of Dudekesford, the whiche ben behynde to them of xviij. yere and more, yeryng to theym or to the other of them power for the same, in the mylle aforsaid' or in his pertynentis wher20 so-euer they saw hit best to spede, to neme or to distreyne tille hit were fully I-satisfyed to them in ther name or them of the forsaid' arreragis, also with the yerely rente in the termes afterward' of fe forsaid mylle with his pertynentis to be paid. Into 24 witnesse of the which thynge, they made these her lettres patentes to them. The date at Godestowe, the Tewesday next aftir the fest of seynt Martyn, the xxv. yere endyng of the reigne of kyng' Edward.
[15.] *A Charter of Iohn at the Grove of Longeworth, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for x. shillings of zerely rente at Mighelmasse of the mylle of Dudekesford:
[Martin $=$ Nov. 11.]

Claim by
Aodstow, for 18 years' arrears of the rentcharge on the mill (as in no. 9).

1297, Nov. 12.

* leaf 150, back. 1298, April 24.

28 The sentence of this charter is, that Iohn of the Grove of Longeworthe bound' hym-self to the lady abbesse of Godestowe,
stow, by John at grove, of obligation to pay 108. rent-charge out of the mill,
[Fishery.]
and of Godstow's right of distraint over all his property,
even if the mill is destroyed by fire or otherwise.
[George $=$ Apr. 23].
and to the covent of pe same place, in $x$. shillings of yerely rente yerely to be paid for euer to the same in the same house of Godestowe at Mighelmasse of the mylle of dudekesforde. And to that paiyng of the forsaid' rente, he bound hym-self, his heires 4 and assignes, and att his londes and tenementis in longeworth, and in afl other places, that, trewly and without gile, to be do for euer, to the same and to ther successours, yerely at the forsaid terme x. shillings, into whos-so-euer handis they come, 8 also with the mylle aforsaid, waters, fysshweres, and att other pertynentis, to the constreynyng and distreynyng of pe forsaid' abbesse, Couente, or ther baillifis, that they myght distreyne them and reteyne the distreynyngis tille the arreragis of the 12 forsaid rente of x . shillings, yf ther were ony (that god forbede), also with the harmes and expensis, yf the forsaid' abbesse and Couente susteyned ony by that occasion, they shold be fully I-paid. And yf hit happened the forsaid mylle, in ony case 16 fallyng, to falle downe, to be cast downe, or vtterly to be distroyed, or to be brennyd, pat (that notwithstondyng) he shold' be bounde, for hym and his heires, and also for att other holdyng afterward his londes and tenementis, to the forsaid abbesse and 20 covente, in the forsaid' x. shillings of yerely rente for eier, of the forsaid londis and tenementis, at the forsaid terme euery yere fully to paye, as hit is aforsaid, by the forsaid distreynyng. And to more suerte of the same of the paiyng of the forsaid' 24 rente, as hit is I -seid' before, to be do, he bounde hym-self and his heires to the distreynyng of ony maner Iuge of the chirch the which the forsaid abbesse and couente wolde chese, that they myght compelle them by the censure of the chirche to the 28 forsaid paiyng, all excepcions I-put be-hynde. Into witnesse of this he put to his seale. The date at Godestowe, the thursday next after the fest of seynt George, the xxvj. yere of the reigne of kyng Edwarde the sone of kynge Henry.

## [Knighton, in Compton Beauchamp parish.]

[Nore.-Early in the history of the convent, Godstow's interest in this parish was forgotten, and consequently erroneous readings have crept in at most mentions of it in the Registers, both Latin and English. A branch of the St. Valerie family possessed considerable lands here. About 1200 Wido of St. Valerie (possibly a younger brother of Bernard) gave Godstow a rent-charge (nos. 16, 17) of 6 s .8 d . over these lands to endow an obital service for his father. About 1225 Wido's

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
[North Moreton.]
[Note.-The Godstow lands in North Moreton were held by tenants on payment of quit-rents, which are returned at $£_{5} 6 \mathrm{~s} .8 \mathrm{~d}$. a year, both in 1291 in pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio Ecclesiastica and in 1540 at the dissolution (Monast. iv. 374-5).]

[19. *Charter of Osbert Turpin and his wife Ioan of North Morton.
Osbert and Ioan Turpin, for the welfare of themselves and for the souls of their ancestors and successors, gave to Godstow a mediety of all their holding in North Morton, viz. of 7 yardlands, 4 being in demesne ${ }^{1}$, and 3 in villenage. 4
(a) 4 yardlands in demesne,
(b) a croft,
(c) certain meadows,

In demesne:-in Est felde 6 acres which are called Hangindelond on the east, and 14 acres against the ditch on the west, and in middel forlong io acres towards the north and 10 in Blakelond next the north. In West felde $22^{2}$ acres, 8 viz. in Northlongelonde towards the north, and in Westlongelond 20 acres towards the north at the head of the same land with a ' furrow.' And, in addition, half of the whole messuage which is called Parthes ${ }^{2}$ next the north and half of all the meadow 12 called Souene acre on the south and half of the meadow which is called Riscroft towards the north, and 3 acres of meadow in North meade. And 6d. of yearly rent at Michaelmas from Richard Turepin and his heirs.
(d) and In villeinage:-Iohn Suth, with all his land and all his three yardlands in villeinage: sequela and their chattels; and Matilda, widow of Thomas Brun, and all her land and all her sequela and their chattels ; and Alice, widow of Iohn of Withham, and all her land and all 20 her sequela and their chattels.

| tenure <br> I lb. of <br> cumin. | All this was given to Godstow in free alms, to be held by <br> Godstow by I lb. of cumin at Michaelmas. |
| :--- | :---: |
|  | Witnesses:-Sir Henry Basset; Sir Philip of Sanderuill; $\mathbf{2 4}$ |
|  | Sir William of Seuekesworth; Sir Henry of Baywerthe.] |

> * Exchequer MS. leaf 92. About 1255.

## [20. * Charter of Henry Basset of Northmorton.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Henry Basset, feudal

Henry Basset confirms to Godstow the gift by Osbert Turpin and his wife Joan of the mediety of their lands

[^11]belonging to his fee of Northmorton. For this confirmation Godstow gave him 9 marks of silver.

Witnesses:-Sir William of Wyldesor ; Sir Philip of 4 Sanderuill; Sir Henry of Baywerth; 'Sir' Nicholas, then steward of Abingdon; Peter Torold ${ }^{1}$ of Oxford; Richard Threstwald of Dunsingeton.]

## [21. * Charter of William son of Iohn of Northmorton.

Said William for the health of his soul and of the 8 souls of his heirs and ancestors, confirmed to godstow the gift of Osbert Turpin and Ioan of Blebiri, viz. of half of the croft called parc and of half]* of ${ }^{2}$ the vij. yerdis of lond' with ther pertynentis in northmorton: To 12 be had' and to be hold, to the said mynchons and to ther successours, into fre and perpetueft almesse, after as the charter of the said Osbert and of Iohane his wyf the which they made therof shewith and witnessith. And for 16 this graunte and confirmacion of this charter, the forsaid' mynchons yaf to hym I [half ${ }^{3}$ ] mark of siluer. And that this his graunte shold be sure, \& cetera ${ }^{4}$.
[22. * Charter ${ }^{5}$ of Ioan of Blebiri, formerly wife of Osbert Turpin of Northmorton.
Ioan of Blebiri in her lawful widowhood, for the 20 welfare of her own soul and of the soul of her late husband Osbert Turpin, * gave to Godstow half of all her holding in Northmorton with all its pertinents, viz. half of 7 yardlands ( 4 in demesne and 3 in villeinage), to 24 be held by Godstow on payment of I lb. of cumin for all services, except foreign service; and confirmed the gift made by her husband and herself.

Witnesses:-Sir William of Wyndlesore ; Robert Basset; 28 John of Hakeburne; Philip of Sandrevile; Hugh of Kenetwode; Milo of Morton; James of Hauehunt ${ }^{6}$.]

Seuekesworth; Sir Roger of Withtham; Sir Henry of Bayworthe ; James, steward of Godstow. 'Sir,' in some instances, no doubt describes the parish priest, not a knight.
${ }^{5}$ Given in duplicate.
6 'De Hauncia,' in the duplicate.

* Rawl. MS. leaf 92. About 1265.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Milo Basset, feudal superior, of no. 22, and quitclaim of manorial rights.

Purchase money, $\mathfrak{£}_{5} 6 s .8 d_{0}$
[23.] * A Charter of Milo Basset of Northmorton remyttyng and quyte-claymyng to the abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe att his right and clayme that he had toward the forsaid abbesse and mynchons vpon homage and relefe, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Milo Basset remitted' and furthermore quyte-claymed, for hym and his heires for euer, to the abbesse of Godestowe and to the mynchons there seruyng god', aft the right and clayme that he had' or myght haue toward' 4 the forsaid abbesse and the forsaid mynchons vpon homage, relefe, warde, and sute of courte, of the tenement that pei held' of hym in northmorton, the which tenement they had' of the yifte of Iohane Turpyne of Blebyry, So that nother he nother 8 his heires myght no thynge axe after-ward' of the forsaid'abbesse and mynchons of the forseid homagis relefis wardis and sutis of courte, but aft only the kyngis seruyce, as they were I-wonyd' to do afore. And for this remyttyng and quyte-claymyng the 12 forsaid'abbesse and mynchons yaf to hym viij. mark of silver. And because hit shold be sure, \& cetera ${ }^{1}$.
*Exchequer MS. $\quad[24 . \quad *$ Charter of Ioan of Turevile of
leaf 92. About
1265.

Grant to Godstow, by Joan Turevile, of 2 yardlands, * leaf 92, back. tenure pair of gloves.

Ioan of Turevile, in her lawful widowhood, confirmed to Godstow 2 yardlands in the fee of Morton, viz. a yardland which 16 Thomas of Harewelle once held to farm of her, and a yardland which Alice widow of Fulc held, to be had and held by Godstow * by payment of 1 pair of gloves or $1 d$. at Michaelmas for all service, the convent also making said Ioan partaker of all good 20 deeds and alms which should be done at Godstow.

Witnesses:-Sir William of Suuekewerthe; Sir Roger of Withtham; Robert of Botteleye; William Calamund; James, steward of Godstow; Henry, porter.]
[Seacourt or Seckworth.]
[Note.-Seuecurda, Seukeworth, Seckworth (Wood's City of Oxford, i. 325-8), and, more recently, Seacourt, was once a considerable village in Berkshire, between Wytham and North Hincksey, of which little now survives except the name (now pronounced 'Sec-urth' by Wytham folks). Its decay probably dates from the con-

[^12]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



About [26.] A chartur of Robert of Seuecorthe for the same.
1200.

Grant to Godstow, by Robert of Seukeworth, of the tithes of two full-ing-mills.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that Robert of Sevecowrthe gaf \& grauntyd \& confirmyd with hys chartur, with the assent of hys eyerys, to god \& to our lady Seynt Marie \& to seynt Joh $\bar{n}$ Baptist of Godstowe, \& to the mynchons there seruinge 4 god, for the helthe of hys sowle, \& of hys aunceturs, in-to pure \& perpetual almes, tythe of hys two myllis fuleree in Sevecowrthe, \& that hys gyft shulde be sure, \& neuer be broke, he made hyt stronge by settynge to of hys seele; these beynge 8 wytnes: \& is with-out date.
[Note.-The mills of which the tithes were given by the father (no. 25) were corn-mills (the Latin having 'in bladis et nummis et piscibus'). These, in the son's gift, must be different, being fulling-mills for the felting of woollen-cloth ('decimas duorum molendinorum meorum fuleree in Seuecordia').]
*Exchequer Ms. [27. * Grant by William, lord of Seuekeworthe,
$\begin{aligned} & \text { (second leaf after } \\ & \text { text). About1240. }\end{aligned}$ to the church of St. Mary of Sewkeworth.

Grant by William of Sewke. worth, to the church there, of tithe of the meadow held by Godstow (no. 25).

I, William of Seuekeworthe, grant to the church of Sewkeworth the tithe of that meadow which my ancestors gave to Godstow, and, in augmentation of the tithes, if they are in- 12 sufficient, pasture for two oxen in my meadows with my own oxen in wood and plain, etc., and the half of the water-course of Dudwell. Confirmed by the seal of the bishop of Salisbury. Witnesses:-Thomas, then vicar of Sewkeworth; William 16 Moreton, archdeacon of Berkshire and dean of Abingdon; Walter of Sewkeworth; Robert of Boteley.]

## [Wутнам.]

## [r. Charters about Godstow conduit.]

* leaf III [28.] * A chartur I-made to the couent of Godstowe
or 15. About 1135. Grant to Godstow, by Robert, son of Vincent, of a site near
by Robert fizt vincent.
The sentence of thys dede is, that Robert ${ }^{1}$ the sone of vyncent, lord' of Wyhtham, hath grauntyd \& confirmyd' to the 20 Mynchyns of Godstowe, for the helthe of hys soule \& many othyr rehersyd, a plase to make an hede of her water cundit, to haue
for euyr vppon hys londe the whyche lyeth be-twene the londe Wytham,
of the church of Wyhtham \& the lond' of Iohñ of appelford' in the secund' furlonge of the longe more toward Wyhtham. Also 4 he hathe grauntyd to the same Mynchyns, to make \& brynge the seyde water cundit to the cowrt of Godstowe, as wel by hys arable lond', Medewe, \& al maner londes of hys tenauntes for
for a
collecting-
reservoir, and of leave
to bring the connecting
pipe over his lands. euyr, vndur the same condicion that the damage in the defaute 8 of the reparacion * of the same mow be satysfyed, as it is seyd' in the dede next a-fore ${ }^{1}$. And is with-out date.
[29.] a chartur of Robert calamunt for the cundit.
The sentence of thys dede is, that Robert Calamunt ${ }^{2}$ of Wyhtham hath grauntyd' \& confermyd to the Mynchyns of 12 Godstowe free lycence to make a cundit to her cowrt of Godstowe bothe by hys arable londe \& also by hys medewe, vndur the condicion that they satisfye $\&$ make good' to hym thorow whose londys they make her cundyt for the harmys, by the 16 discrescion of neyburs, for his hurt in the defaute of reparacion of the same: \& is with out date.


## [30.] * a chartur of Robert Newman made to pe couent of Godestowe of $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ cundit at wyth $a \mathrm{~m}$.

The sentence of thys dede is, how that Robert Newman of wyhtham yaf and grauntyd, in pure \& perpetual almys, for 20 hym \& hys eyrys, to the Mynchyns of Godstowe \& here successours, a parcett of lond', xij. fete of lengyth \& $x$. of brede, in largeing \& augmentynge the hede of the cundyte \& for the howse byldynge there-vppon, the whyche hede was grauntyd' of 24 Robert the sone of Vincent, as hyt shal be more playnly shewyd in the next dede folowynge ${ }^{3}$, with fre entres and re-intres to belde \& repayre the same. Also he grauntyd that the forsayd Mynchyns mowe repayre \& amend the forseyd' cundyt, aftur her

* leaf III or 15. About 1200 ?
Grant to
Godstow, by Robert Newman, of an enlargement of the reser-voir-site, and right of entry to repair. 28 owne wylf, as oft as nede requiryth, so that for the harmys be made amendes by the dyscresion of Neyburs to hem that be hurtyd by occasyon of suche reparacion, \& cetera. And is with-out date.
[Note. - I take this conduit to be for the supply of drinking water to the nunnery. Somewhere beyond the village of Wytham, a reservoir seems to have been constructed to catch one of the springs which gush out of the foot of the Berkshire

[^13]hills. Mr. H. Hurst points out the difficulty of supposing engineers at that date to be capable of conducting a stream of water under the branches of Thames which lie between Wytham and Godstow. But Oseney Abbey (Wood's City of Oxford, ii. 205) was supplied by a reservoir at North Hincksey, and portions of the lead-pipe (enclosed in stone), by which the water was conveyed across the Thames valley and probably under the streams, have been dug up in modern times. Otho Nicholson's conduit (Wood, i. 44I) at Carfax, built in 1610, of which the reservoirhouse still stands on the slope of Hincksey hill, is a later and more famous example. Mr. Hurst has drawn my attention to a remarkable work. to supply the tanks within the nunnery enclosure and the large fishponds outside. To the west of Godstow there is a small, winding branch of Thames, called 'Wytham brook.' From this, by a straight artificial canal, a stream of water was led along most of the west side of the gardens, parallel to the convent. When near the south-west corner, this canal turned sharply eastwards, was brought under the west wall by a fourteenthcentury arch (which still remains), formed within the court two largish baths or ponds, passed through the east wall by an arch, no doubt fed the fishponds (which had one arm 65 yards by 9 yards, another 23 yards by 8 yards, both of about 4 feet deep : all filled up in 1887) which lay just south of the convent; and thence escaped to the Thames by a channel which was filled up in 1885. This was called the 'Sanctuary Stream.' The field enclosed between this stream on the west and the convent buildings on the east is called 'Sanctuary Field'; that west of it is called 'Sentry Field,' probably from memory of the $1645-6$ campaigns. At the point where Sanctuary stream leaves Wytham brook, an elm-tree was blown down in 1899. The cattle, trampling over the spot, brought out the foundations of a rectangular building which had no doubt been erected to keep the water in the canal at a just level. Mr. Hurst, who made the discovery, thinks that this is the 'head' described in no. 28. I do not agree, for I cannot find here any ' arable land,' for the crossing of which (nos. 28,29 ) permission had to be obtained. I must, however, add that Mr. Hurst opines that the levels of the water round Godstow have been greatly altered, and that lands now meadow may have been formerly plowable.]

## [2. Dispute about tithe at Wytham.]

*leaf III or [31.] *A chartur I-made by dyuers iuggys a-geynst $p^{\ominus}$

| 15, back. |
| :--- |
| $1244_{6}$, |$\quad$ person of wyhth $a \mathrm{~m}$.

Febr. 13. Commissioners appointed by pope GregoryIX, March 27, 124I, to determine a tithe-suit.

The sentence of thys dede is, that the Prior of seynt Iamys of Northampton had receyuyd a maundment of Gregori pope, as hyt a-peryth by the wrytyng there "Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me mandatum domini pape," \& sequitur,

Gregorius episcopus seruus seruorum dei, how that Robert, person of wyhtham, shewyd to hym \& playnyd that the Abbas of Godstowe \& here couent, Iotn lucy, prest, Roger wyth $a \mathrm{~m}, \&$ othyr clerkes \& lay men of the diocesis of Lincolne \& Salisbury, 8 wrongyd hym \& dyd vnryht to hym vpon certen possessions, tethys, dewteys \& othyr thynges; wherefore oure holy fadur the pope be-fore rehersyd commaundid that the seyd Prior of seynt

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
suche tethis ; \&, to preue thys, they haue shewyd' in iuggement the priuylege of the pope excusynge hem fro the payment of tethys of feldys yerly or euery othyr yer unmed ${ }^{11}$. It was askyd' of the seyd person whether the seyde place wer of suche condicion 4 or none. With hys owne mowpe he seyd: so ${ }^{2}$. And vppon thys they ${ }^{3}$ browht forth wytnes more in euyry excepcion ${ }^{4}$ to preue that it was so. Then, whenne hyt was shewyd that the seyd person preuyd' nothynge of hys entent, \& hyt was shewyd opynly 8 by confession made of the part in iuggement, \& what by laweful preuynge \& by preuylege of the pope, that they shuld be cler fro gyfynge of such maner tethys, we haue gyf for the sake of god the sentens in thys maner.

## In nomine patris \& f[ilii] \& s[piritus] s[ancti] amen. Visis \& inspectis \& ce[tera].

Decision in favour of Godstow.

By the autorite of our holy fadur the pope we assoyle \& lowse, sentencially \& by iuggement, the Abbas \& couent of Godstowe $\&$ her successours, in the name of the monastery, fro the vnryhtful askynge of the seyd Robert, person of the churche of 16 wyhth $a \mathrm{~m}$, of the gefynge of tethys askyd, \& we put hym, hys successours, \& hys churche, to perpetual silence vppon askynge of the seyd tethys.

To the whyche wrytynge hys seel I-put to is wytnes: The 20 yere of the incarnacion of our lorde a thowsand two hundurd $\&$ fowrty. iiiio. Idus februarij in the church of seynt petur at Northehampton.

## [3. Early charters about lands in Wytham.]

[Nore.-At the dissolution, I $^{540}$, the only piece of Godstow property separately noticed (Monast. iv. 375) is 'Our Lady's House,' rented at ios. The other Godstow lands in this parish were no doubt reckoned in with lands in Wolvercote as forming the home-farm of the convent, as described in Monast. iv. 376.]

[^14]plaintiff ' an dictus locus esset novale, con-
fessus fuit in iudicio, viva voce, quod novale fuit pars.'

3 i. e. Godstow.
${ }^{4}$ Latin: 'omni exceptione maiores,' i. e. too weighty to be cavilled at.

## [32.] *A chartur of vincent of wyhtham for * leaf III or 15, the londe of Myddylhey back. About 1160.

The sentence of thys dede is, that Vincent of Wyhtham hath grauntyd \& confermyd to the Mynchyns of Godstowe the londe that is callyd midelei, the whyche Robert hys fadur gaf to the 4 seyd Mynchyns, in perpetual almys, with hys thre dowhters in the same place Mynchyns. Also he hathe grauntyd, with assent \& consent of mold hys wyfe \& hys eyrys ${ }^{1}$, to the seyd Mynchyns, with hys two dowhters there I-sacryd' to god, v. acrys of medewe 8 of hys owne herytage, the whyche medewe is callyd' reuenere, with aft the purtenaunce, frely, for the helthe of hys sowle \& aunceturs: \& is with-out date.

Confirma-
tion to Godstow, by Vincent, lord of Wytham, of his father's gift of Middle-ei [Nuns' dower] and grant of a meadow (Revenere [Nun's dower].
[Nore.-The Latin is printed in Monast. iv. 363 : Witnesses are Vincent's sons Robert, William, and John. The father Robert's gift was made at the foundation (no. 4).]
[33.] *A chartur of Roger abbot of abendon of $p^{e}$ londe callyd' pedderysham.
The sentence of thys chartur is, that Roger, Abbot of 12 Abendon, \& aff the couent of pe same place, by her commune assent yaf \& grauntyd' to the Mynchons of Godstow, for the loue of god \& askynge of the kynge, in-to perpetual almys, the londe that is callid pedderesham. Thys londe is nyhe \& 16 boundynge to the gardyn of the Mynchons, conteynynge $\nabla$. acris, $\&$ they willid that these $\nabla$. acris sholde be firme \& clene without ony $c[h] a l e n g e ~ t o ~ t h e ~ s e y d ~ M y n c h o n s ~ f o r ~ e u y r ; ~ \& ~ i s ~$ with-out date.

## [4. Later Charters about lands in Wytham.]

[34.] * A Chartere of Richard Ieodewyne, of wighth $a \mathrm{~m},{ }^{*}$ leaf 199. and Alice his wyf, confermyng to Thomas Pacokes 1369, a mesuage with a crofte and half an acre of arrable lond'in the towne of wyghth $a \mathrm{~m}$.

20 The sentence of this charter is, that Richard Teodewyne ${ }^{2}$ of Grant to wyghtam and Alice his wyf hath yovene and graunted' and by
${ }^{1}$ An initial ' $h$ ' has been erased.
${ }^{2}$ This name is of Oxford interest, as giving a reasonable derivation of 'Jaw-
dewyn's Lane,' 'Jaudewin's Market
(Wood's City of Oxford, i. 132, 371).

Pacokes, by Richard and Alice Jeodewyne, of a messuage,croft, and halfacre,
subject to quit-rent to Cale-mondesplace, and to the ward of Windsor, $\frac{1}{2} d$.
there present chartire confermed to Thomas Pacokes a mesuage with a Crofte and an half acre of arrable lond liyng in the towne of wygtham, which they had' of the yifte and graunte of Symond Ieodewyne, the which is sette bitwene the mesuage of Henry 4 Boltere toward the Sowthe, and bitwene the lond' of Richard' Foxe toward' the Northe: To have and to hold' att the forsaid' mesuage, with the forsaid Crofte and half acre of arrable lond', with aft his other pertynentis, to the forsaid' Thomas his heires 8 and his assignes, Of the chief lordes of that fee, by seruice dewe and of right accustomed; for ever more, yeldyng therof yerely to the lord' of a messuage which is called' Calemondesplace viij. d. at the termes of Seynt Thomas the appostle, the Annunciacion 12 of oure lady, the Natiuite of Seynt Iohn Baptist, and Seynt Michett the Archaungett, by evyne porcions; And to the warde of wyndesore, whan hit comyth, at every terme I-sette by the yere, i. otolus, For att other seruycis. And the forsaid' Richard' 16 and Alice his wyf and ther heires, att the forsaid' mesuage with the forsaid' crofte and half acre of arrable lond, with aft ther other pertynentis, to the forsaid' Thomas his heires and his assignes ayenst att maner of peple shaft warantize for ever- 20 more. In witnesse wherof to this present chartir they sette to there seales. Thise beyng witnesse, Robert of wygtham, william of Sanford', Raaf wheler, Thomas atte Hole, walter Mason, Symond Corpel, and many other. The date at wygt- 24 ham, the xxix. day of Iuyn, In the yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the thirde after the conquest xliijti.
> $13 \frac{69}{7} 9$,
> Febr. 3.
> [35.] * A Chartere of Thomas Pocokes of wytham confermyng to william Brothure of the same, and Edithe his wyf, Luce and Alexandre theire children, a mesuage and an acre of arrable lond, to the same mesuage liyng, in wytham, called Cartersplace.

Grant to William Brothur, by Thomas Pocokes, * leaf 199, back. of Carter'splace (no. 34).

The sentence of this charter is, that Thomas Pocokes of Wytham hath yoven and graunted' and by his present charter 28 confermed' to William Brothure of the same, and to Edithe his wyf, Luce and Alexandre * theire children, a mesuage and an acre of arable lond liyng to the same mesuage, in wytham aforsaid, the whiche is called' Cartersplace, and hit is I-sette 32

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


had' in the towne and feldis of wyghtham aforsaid or in any other place in any wise for hens-forthe to be chalenged' of them or ony of them. In witnesse whereof to this present chartere he put to his seale. These beyng witnesse, Robert of wightham, 4 Thomas atte hole, william Tatyn, william Sandford, Thomas Padbury, Walter Daundeseye, Robert Carter and othere. The
$138 \frac{2}{3}$, Jan. 6.

Grant to Simon Jeodewyne, junior, by Alexander Brothur, of no 35 . date at wightham, the vjte. day of Iuyne, In the yere of the reigne of kyng Richard' the Seconde after the conquest the First. 8
[37.] A Charter of Alexandre, the sone of Edithe late the wyf of william Brethere of wyghtham, confermyng to Symond Ieodewyne the yonger of wight$\mathrm{h} a \mathrm{~m}$, and to Iuliane his wyf, a mesuage with a crofte and half an acre of arable lond.

The sentence of this charter is, that Alexandre, the sone of Edithe late the wyf of william Brether of wightham, hath yoven and graunted' and by his charter confermed' to Symond' Ieodewyne the yongere of wightham and to Iuliane his wyf 12 a mesuage, with a crofte and half an acre of arable lond' to the same mesuage liyng, and his pertynentis, in wightham aforsaid, which mesuage is I-sette bitwene the tenement which at that tyme Richard' Bolles held' on the south partye, and the crofte 16 called' Chalcrofte of the north partie, and the same acre of arable lond' lieth in the same crofte: To haue and to hold, the forsaid' mese and Crofte, with half an acre of arable lond' and the pertynentis, to the forsaid' Symond' and Iulian his wyf and to 20 the heires and assignes of the seid' Symond' for evermore, Of the chief lordis of that fee, by seruyces therof dewe and accustomed. And the forsaid' Alexandre and his heires the forsaid' mese and crofte, with half acre of arable lond, and his perty- 24 nentis, to the forsaid' Symond and Iuliane his wyf and to the heires and the assignes of the same Symond' ayenst aft maner of peple shall warantize and defende for euermore. In witnesse wherof to this charter he sette to his seale. These beyng wit- 28 nesse, Robert of wightham, william Tatyn, Symond Ieodewyn the eldire, Thomas atte hole, Thomas Padbury, walter Daundesey, and othere. The date at wyghtham, the vj.te day of Ianyvere, In the yere of kyng Richard the seconde after the conquest of $3^{2}$ Englond the vjte.
[38.] A relese and quyteclayme of Alexandre, the $138 \frac{2}{3}$, sone of Edithe late ${ }^{*}$ the wyf of william Brethere of $\begin{gathered}\text { Jan. } \\ * \text { leaf } 200 \text {, }\end{gathered}$ wighth $a m$, I-made to Symond Ieodewyn the yonger back. of wightham and to Iuliane his wyf [of] ait the right that he had in a mese and a crofte and half acre of londe.

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Alexandir, the sone of Edith late the wyf of william Brether, relesed' and att-wey for hym and for his heires for euermore quyteclaymed' 4 to Symond' Ieodewyn the yonger of wightham, and to Iuliane his wyf, and to the heires and assignes of the same Symond', for euermore, alt the right and clayme whict he had'or myght haue in any maner wise in a mese with a crofte and half an acre 8 of arable lond' liyng to the same with his pertynentis in the towne and feldes of wightham, So that neither the forsaid' Alexandre, neithere his heires, nor none other in his name, ony maner right or clayme in the forsaid mese with crofte 12 and half acre of arable lond' and his pertynentis nor in no parte therof fro hens-forth make ony chalenge for euer, But fro alt maner of right and clayme in the same by this present writyng for euermore to be vttirly excluded. Furthermore, the forsaid' 16 Alexandre and his heires the forsaid' mese with crofte and half acre of arable lond' and his pertynentis to the forsaid' Symond' and Iuliane and to the heires and assignes of the same Symond' ayenst alt maner of peple shalt warantize for euer. In witnesse 20 wherof to this presente writyng he hath sette to his seale. These beyng witnesse, Robert of wightham, William Tatyn, Symond Ieodewyn the eldire, Thomas atte hole, Thomas Padbury, Walter Daundeseye, and other. The date at wightham, 24 the xij. day of Ianyvere, In the yere of the reigne of kyng Richard' the seconde after the conquest of Englond' the vjte.

## [39.] A Chartere of william Tatyn the Elder and Iohn Missenden of Abyndon confermyng to Symond Iudewyn the Yonger of wytham there tenement beyng in the towne of wytham next to the mese of Richard Bollus.

1388, Jan. 10.

The sentence of this charter is, that william Tatyn the elder and Iotn Mussyndene of Abendon hath yoven and

Quit-claim to Simon Jeodewyn
graunted' and by there present charter confermed' to Symond' Iudywyne the yongere of wytham a tenement beyng in the towne of wytham next to the mese of Richard' Bollus; To haue and to hold', aft the fursaid' tenement, witt att his pertynentis 4 aft about, Of the chief lordes of that fee, to the forsaid' Symond' his heires or his assignes, frely quyetly holy wele and in pease, rightfully for euermore, by seruyce therof dew and of right accustomed. And the forsaid' william and Iohn and *there 8 heires the forsaid tenemente, with aft his pertynentis aft aboute, to the forsaid' Symond' his heires and assignes, ayenst aft maner of peple shall warantiza and surely defende for ever-more. In witnesse wherof to this present charter they sette to there seales. 12 These beyng witnesse, Robert of wytham, walter Daundeseye, william Sanford, Thomas Padbury, Iohn Pynche, and othere: The date at witham, the x . day of the moneth of Ianyvere, In the yere of the reigne of kyng Richard' the Seconde after the 16 conquest the xij.

1396, June 21.

Grant to William at Wyke by Simon Jeodewyne, of land and meadow, possibly as security for a loan. [vicar of Wytham's cottage.]
[yerde $=$ rood.]
[40.] A Charter of Symond Ieodwyne of wightham and Iuliane his wyf confermyng to william atte wyk and to Raynold his sone an acre and an half acre of arable lond, and an acre of mede, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Symond Ieodwyne of wightham and Iuliane his wyf hath yoven and graunted' and by there present charter confermed' to william atte wyk and to 20 Raynold' his sone an acre and one half acre of arable lond' and one acre of mede, wherof one half acre of lond' aforsaid lieth in the vppirmost feld of the towne of wightham towarde the Cotage of the parson of wightham, and one half acre liett 24 in the Rede lond', and another half acre lieth in Depford, And half an acre mede lieth in the mede aboue vndir Godestowe, and a yerde of mede liett in Schedday, And a-nothere yerde mede liet万 in Horshey: To haue and to hold, the forsaid'ij. acres 28 and half acre of lond' and mede, with alt theire pertynentis, to the forsaid' William and Raynold his sone and to there heires and assignes, Of the chief lordes of that fee, by seruyces ther-of dew and of right accustomed', for evermore. And the forsaide $3^{2}$

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

## 1404,

 Aug. 1 .Grant to Simon Jeodewyne by William Caldecote, of a portion of the land described in no. 40.

## * leaf 202.

1408, July 8.

Grant to three feoffees by
Simon Jeodewyne, of all his lands in Wytham, possibly on mortgage.
*arable lond' and the forsaid' butte of mede with his pertynentis to the same Symond Iedewyne and to his heires and to his assignes ayenst al maner of peple shałt warantize and defende. 16 In-to witnesse of the which thynge to this present charter they sette to there seales. Thise beyng witnesse, Robert wightham, Richard' wightham, Roger Fulbeck, Thomas Pocok, Iohn Hotehale, and other. The date at wightham, the x. day of August, 20 In the yere of the reigne of kyng henry the Fourthe after the conquest of Englond' the $\mathrm{v}^{\mathrm{t}}$.
[42.] A Charter of william Caldecote of Aylesbury and of Elizabeth his wyf confermyng to Symond Iedewyine of wightham an acre and a butte of arable lond' and a butte of mede, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that William Caldecote of Aylesbury and Elizabeth his wyf hathe yoven and graunted' and by ther present chartire confermed' to Symond Iedewyne of wightham and to his heires and his assignes an acre of arable 4 lond liyng in Byrweye in the feldis of wightham called Carters, and a butte of arable lond liyng in Liteft Chaleueye, and also a butte of mede liynge in Shorte shuddaye at Stonelake, strecchyng hit-self into the water of Thamyse: To haue and to hold, the 8 forsaid acre and butte of arable lond' and the forsaid' butte of mede, with his pertynentis, to the forsaid' Symond' and to his heires and to his assignes, for euermore, Of the chief lordis of that fee, by seruyce therof dewe and accustomed. And the 12 forsaid' Willian and Elizabeth the forsaid' acre and butte of
[43.] A Charter of Symond Iedewyne of wightham grauntyng' and confermyng to Richard Bannebury, Richard Mountegu and Iohn Otale atl his londes and tenementis that he had in the towne and feldes of wightham.

The sentence of this charter is, that Symond Iedewyne of wightham yaf, graunted', and by his present charter confermed', to 24 Richard' Bannebury, Richard Mountegu, and Iohn Otale, att the londes and tenementis which he had' in the towne and feldes of wighth $a \mathrm{~m}$ aforseid'; To haue and to hold, aft the forsaid londes and tenementis, rentes and seruycis, with medys lesues and 28
pasturis, and aft ther other pertynentis, to the forsaid Richard Bannebury, Richard Mountegu, and Iotin Otale, yeldyng therof yerely voto the chief lordes of that fee seruyces dew and 4 accustomed'; And the forsaid Symond and his heires alt the forsaid londes and tenementis, with aft his pertynentis, to the forsaid Richard' Bannebury, Richard' Mountegu, and Iotn Otale, [and] to ther heires and assignes, ayenst aft maner of peple shaft 8 warantize and defende for euermore. Into witnesse wherof vnto this present charter he putte to his seale, These beyng' witnesse: Ioћn Eburton, Richard' Wightham, Ioћn Coventre, and many other. The date, the viij. day of Iuytt, In the yere 12 of the reigne of kyng henry the iiij. after the conquest viij.
[44.] A charter of Iohn Leyot, deane of Chestire, confermyng to William Golafre an acre of arable lond Sept. 14. called' Carters and $\mathbf{i j}$. Buttis of lond' and mede in the feldis of Wightham.

The sentence of this charter is, that Ioћn Leyot, deane of Chestire, yaf, graunted, and by his present charter confermed,' to William Golafre an acre of arable lond' called Carters liyng in 16 Byrweye in the feldes of wightham, with ij . Buttis of lond' and mede liyng in the feldes aforsaid, wherof one Butte of arable lond lieth in liteft Chalueye, *And another Butte of mede liet in Shorte shoddaye at Stanelak and hit strecchith into the

Grant to William Golafre, by John Leyot, of land and meadow, as in no. 42. * leaf 202, back. 20 watir of Thamyse : To haue and to hold, the forsaid acre of lond' with the forsaid' ij. Buttis and all there other pertynentis, to the forsaid' william Golafre and to his heires and his assignes, frely to-gedire and in pease, Of the chief lordes of that fee, 24 by seruyces therof dewe and of right accustomed, for euermore, yčldyng therof vnto the forseid Iotn Leyot, his heires, and to his assignes, in the fest of Seynt Migheft the archaungett ij . d. obolus of yerely rente duryng euermore for att othere seruyces and

## Quit-rent,

 $2 \frac{1}{2} d$. forsaid'acre of arable lond' with the forsaid ij . Buttis of lond' and mede, with att there pertynentis, to the forsaid' william Golafre and to his heires and his assignes ayenst aft maner of peple $3^{2}$ shatl warantize and defende for euer in the forme aboueseid. In witnesse wher of to this present chartire he sette to his seale, These beyng witnesse : Iohn Golafre, Edmond'Spersholt, Richardwightham, walter daundeseye, Richard' wodeford', Ioћn Otale, Roger Bosse, and other. The date at wightham, the xiiij. day of Septembre, The yere of the reigne of kyng henry the Fourthe after the conquest the xjth.
$142 \frac{8}{9}$, March 3.

Grant to John
Woderove, byMargery, widow of Simon Jeodewyne and now wife of Robert Schelleston of Buckland, Berkshire, of Carter'splace, as in no. 34 .
[45.] A Charter of Robert Schelleston of Bokelond' and Margery his wyf late the wyf of Symond Iedewyne of wightham confermyng to Iohn woderove of wightham and to Isabelle his wyf a mese called Cartersplace in wightham, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Robert Schelleston of Bokelond' and Margery his wyf late the wyf of Symond' Tedewyne of wightham hath yoven and graunted and by theire present chartir confermed'to Io末n woderove of wightham and to Isabelle 8 his wyf a mese called' Cartersplace, in wightham aforsaid, which is I-sette bitwene a voide place called' Bolters of the South parte, and the lond' that is called' Prynkeshalfacre on the north parte : To haue and to hold, the said' mese with londis, medis, 12 lesues ${ }^{1}$, and pastures, with the pertynentis, to the forsaid Ioћn woderove and Isabelle his wyf, to there heires and there assignes, for euermore, Of the chief lordes of that fee, by seruyces therof dew and of right accustomed. Into witnesse of the which 16 thynge, to this present charter they sette to there seales, These beyng witnesse: Thomas Denton, Richard Burton, Thomas Gibbes, Richard' Iedewyne, Migheft Norton, and other. The date at wightham, the thirde day of 'Marche, The yere of the 20 reigne of knyge henry the Sixte aftir the conquest the vijth.

* leaf 203. $14 \frac{30}{11}$, Febr. 22.

Grant to John
Woderove, by two feoffees,
[46.] *A Chartere of Iohn Wylcokys and Richard Smert confermyng to Iohn Woderove of wightham and to Iohane his wyf ait that tenemente with gardeyne liyng to in wightham called Cartersplace with londes, medis, lesues, pastures, wodes, with atI other pertynentes.
The sentence of this charter is, that Iohn wilcokys and Richard' Smert hath yoven, and by there present charter confermed, to Iotn woderove of wightham, and to Iohane his wyf, 24 aff that tenement with gardeyne liyng' to, in wightham aforsaid,'

[^15]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


graunted, and by ther present charter confermed, to the same Richard Stonley, iiij. Buttes of lond liyng in the north parte in Chalcrofte in wightham aboueseid': To haue and to hold, the forsaid' tenement, gardeyne, lond', medys, lesues, wodis, and his 4 pertynentis, and the forsaid' iiij. Buttis of lond' in Chalcrofte, to the forsaid' Richard' Stonley and to the heires of his body lawfully begote, Of the chief lordes of that fee, by seruyces therof dew and accustomed, for euer. And yf hit happe the 8 on entail. same Richard Stonley with out heire of his body lawfully begote to dye, that than they wolle and graunte, by this present writyng, that the forsaid' tenemente, gardeyne, lond; mede, lesues, wodes, and there pertynentis, And also the iiij. Buttis. 12 of lond' in Chalcrofte aforsaid', shaft remayne vnto kateryne, the modir of the forsaid Richard' Stonley, and to her heires and assignes for evere: To be holde, of the chief lordes of that fee, by seruyces aboueseid, for euer. And the forsaid Iohn and 16 Iohane his wyf and ther heires, the forsaide tenemente with gardeyne londis medis lesues wodes and there pertynentis, And also the forsaid iiij. Buttes of lond' in Chalcrofte aboveseid, to the forsaid' Richard Stonley and to the heires of his body 20 lawfully begoten, and also, for defaute of suct heires of the same Richard' Stonley, to the forsaid kateryne Stonley and to her heires and to her assignes, ayenst att maner of peple they shatt warantize for ever. In witnesse of which thyng to this 24 present charter they sette to there seales: These beyng witnesse : Robert Harecourt, knyght, Richard Harecourt, Squyere, william Gyles, Richard Blakeman of Eynesham, Robert Mulleward' of the same, and other. The date at wightham aforseid', the v. day 23 of the moneth of Nouembere, The yere of the reigne of kyng Henry the vjte after the conquest of Englond' xxjti.

1453, July 4.
[48.] A Charter of Richard Stonley and kateryne Stonley confermyng to Thomas wylcokkis Clerk aft that mese or tenement with a gardeyne liyng to in wightham called Cartersplace with aft other pertynentis longyng to the same.

* leaf 204. * The sentence of this charter is, that Richard Stonley and

Grant to Thomas Wilcocks,
kateryne Stonley hath yoven, and grauuted, and by ther present 32 charter confermed', to Thomas wylcokkis, Cleık, aft that mese or
tenemente with garlyne liyng to, which is I-sette in wightham in the Counte of Berkshire, called Cartersplace, with londes, medis, lesues, and pastures, wodes, and att pertynentis to the 4 same mese or tenement perteynyng in any maner wise : which forsaid tenement or mese, with aft other before named, and ther pertynentis, the forsaid Richard late had of the yifte and feffement of Io末n woderof, late of wightham aforsaid', and of 8 Iohane his wyf. Also they yaf, and graunted, and by ther present charter confermed, to the forsaid' Thomas iiij. Buttes of arable lond' liyng in a crofte called' Chalcrofte, in the north parte of the same crofte, in wightham aforsaid': To haue and to 12 hold', the forseid' tenemente or mese, with gardeyne, lond', medis, lesues, pastures, wodes, and aft other pertynentis, And also the forsaid Buttes of arable lond', with ther pertynentis, to the forsaid Thomas his heires and to his assignes, Of the chief 16 lordes of that fee, by seruyces therof dew and of right accustomed, for ever. And the forsaid' Richard' and kateryne and ther heires, the forsaid' tenemente or mese with gardyne, and also the forsaid iiij. Buttis of lond, and att that is before I-named, 20 with aft ther other pertynentis, to the forsaid' Thomas and to his heires and to his assignes, ayenst att maner of peple shaft warantize for euer. In witnesse of the which thynge to this present charter they have putte to ther seales, These beyng' 24 witnesse: Thomas Denton the eldir, Thomas Denton the yonger, William Ielys, Ioћn Langfeld, Ioћn Denton, and other. The date at wightham aforsaid, the iiijth day of Iuytt, The yere of the reigne of kyng henry the vj . after the conquest xxxj .
[49.] A Charter of Thomas wylcokkis, Clerk, confermyng to Alexandre Martyne, Edmond'Argenteine and Iohn Rudyng Clerkis att that mese with gardeyne liyng to called Cartersplace with londes, medis, lesues, pastures, wodis, vndirwodis and iiij. Buttes of arable londwith aft ther pertynentis in wightham.

28 The sentence of this charter is, that Thomas wylcokkys, Clerk, yaf, graunted', and by his present charter confermed, to Alexandre Martyne, Edmond' Argenteine, and to Ioћn Rudyng,

Grant to feoffees, by Thomas Wilcocks, Clerkis, aft that his mese, with gardeyne liyng to, in the towne

1465, Sept. 6.

* leaf 204, of' wightham * in the Counte of Berkshire, called' Cartersplace, back. . place,
and of parcel of Chalcroft. with londes, medis, lesues, pastures, wodes, vndirwodes, and aft other pertynentis overaft. And also he yaf, graunted, and by his charter confermed', to the forsaide Alexandre, Edmond', and 4 Ioћn, iiij. Buttes of arable lond liyng in a crofte called Chalcrofte, in the north parte of the same crofte, in wightham aforsaid': which forsaid' mese, with londes, medys, and att other before rehersed, late $I^{1}$ had' of the yifte and feffement of Richard' 8 Stoneley and kateryne his modir : To haue and to hold, the forsaid' mese, with a gardeyne liyng' to, londes, medes, and att his pertynentis, to the forsaid Alexandre, Edmond', and Iotn, to there heires and to ther assignes, Of the chief lordes of that 12 fee, by seruyces therof dewe. And the forsaid Thomas and his heires, the forsaid mese, with gardeyne, and att other before named, to the forsaid' Alexandre and Edmond' and Io末n to there heires and to there assignes, ayenst att maner of peple shatt 16 warantize for evermore. In witnesse of the which thynge, to this present charter he sette to his seale ; These beyng witnesse: Ioћn Denton, Thomas Peny, Clerk, William Hows, John Hows, John Fermere, and other. The ${ }^{2}$ date at wightham aforsaid, the 20 vjte. day of Septembre, The jere of the reigne of kyng Edward
* end of leaf 204, back.
by a slip.
${ }_{2}$ The last few deeds seem to have been copred into this English Register just
subsequent to the completion of the translation of the Latin Register. They are incomplete, affording no clue as to how these lands and houses came to Godstow.


## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
pe towne of doninton, nyhe be hy wei pe whiche strecchith fro [Aylesbury] Oxenford' toward Alisburi, \& iiij. acris of his ${ }^{1}$ londe pat bin next
and four acres.

## * leaf

 XXV or 38. About 1180.Grant to Godstow, by Agnes of Mynchonsey, of the rectory of Dinton, for endowment of the infirmary at Godstow, with a request for a cell of Godstow at Dinton. to pe wei \& to pe mille \& strecchen fro pe mille toward pe est, to be had for euir \& to be hold, freli \& quietli fro aft seculer 4 seruice : \& bat her graunt shold' be sure \& sad ${ }^{2}$, she strengthid hit with her seele \& is with-oute date.

## [52.] * A Chartur of agnes the dowhter of Pagane of pe churche of donington.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat agnes, pe dowhtur of pagane pe sone of Iohn, gaf \& grauntid,' to god' \& to pe churche 8 of oure lady \& of seint Iohn baptiste of Godestowe \& to pe holi minchons Pere seruinge god, nameliche to pe susteininge of seke mynchons of pe infirmarie ${ }^{3}$, for pe helpe of $p^{\ominus}$ sowle of lorde henri kynge \& of his sonis \& of his grauntesire kynge 12 henri \& for pe helth of his ${ }^{1}$ owne sowle \& of his ${ }^{1}$ predecessours \& of his ${ }^{1}$ successours, his ${ }^{1}$ churche of donington, in-to perpetueft almis, fre \& quiete fro att seculer seruice \& exaccon, with att his pertinences, in tithis \& offeringis, in londis \& medis \& pasturis. 16 $\mathrm{He}^{4}$ grauntid' also to be foreseide holi minchons, if hit plesid'god' \& pe Abbas of pe churche of Godestowe \& to aft pe couent, an howse of her profession to be sette in pe foreseide donington : \& is with-oute date.

## [53.] An oper chartur of donington.

The sentence of this chartur is, pat annes, pe dowhtur of pagane pe * sone of Iohn, gaf \& grauntid pe churche of doninton ${ }^{5}$, with aft his pertinences, to pe Infirmarie of Godestowe to susteine seke minchons, in-to perpetuel almis \& quiete fro aft ertheli 24 seruice, vndur this condicion pat Bartholmewe pe clerke, pe sone of Iohn clerke, sholde holde pe fore-seide church in-to a perpetuel vicariage, pat is to sei, in medis in pasturis \& in londis, in tithis \& in offeringes, \& in alt binges perteininge to pe 28 same churche, painge yerli to pe fore-seide minchons x. mark of siluer at iiij. termis, at cristemas, ij. marke \& j halfe ; at estur, ij . marke \& j halfe ; at $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{e}}$ fest of petur \& poule, ij . marke

[^16]\& j halfe ; \& at Mihelmas, ij . marke \& j halfe : \& pe fore-namid' Bartholmewe sware \& confirmid a-fore honest men, by his trowthe, pat he sholde finde pe sonys \& pe dowhters of Iohn 4 clerke his broper aftur his power \& aftur pat his goode miht suffise : \& , aftur pe decese of pe fore-namid' Bartholomew, pe fore-namid' churche shold bide vtturli quite to the fore-seide minchons. Also if pe abbas \& $p^{e}$ conuent of pe churche of 8 Godestowe wolde make an abbey pat minchons shold' dweft bere, if pei sawe pat hit were to pe profite \& availe of alt pe couent: and is wyth-oute date.

## [54.] * The institucion of doninton bi Robert Archidecun of Bukingeham.

The sentence of this institucion is, pat Robert, archedecun 12 of bukingham, willid to be know, to alf pepult at pat time \& pat were to come afterward, pat he had laufulli institute, \& sette in, pe abbas of Godestowe, \& att pe Couent of the same place, in pe churche of Doninton \& in att his pertinences, \& pat 16 at pe peticion, axinge, and presentacion, of anneis of Minchonsey: \& pat pis institucion sholde be ferme \& sure, he confirmid hit with his seele \& writinge.

## [55.] Chartur of Raph of Mynchonsey of pe churche of doninton.

* leaf XXVI or 37. About 1180.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Robert (of Burnham), archdeacon of Buckingham, of no. 52.

## About

 1180.Confirmation to Godstow, by Ralph of Mynchonsey, of his mother's gift, as in no. 52. 24 sêculer seruice \& exaccion, as anneis hir modur gaf \& grauntid to pe foreseid Minchons, \& as hir writinge wittnessith: \& is with-oute date.

## [56.] * Chartur bitwene hugh aldrede of forde \& william helie.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat hugh aldred' of forde gaf, 28 grauntid, \& confirmid', to william helie, for his homage \& seruice, ij. acris \& j half of his arable londe with att his pertinences,

[^17]Hugh liinge in pe bowndis of pe towne of donington : where-of $j$ halfe Aldred, of $2 \frac{1}{2}$ acres,
described in half-acre strips.


XXXIX or 49, back. acre lieth of pe weste side of pe gardine of pe courte of donington, bitwene pe londe of william hirke of pe sowpe side \& pe londe of walter bisshopiston of pe norpe side, \& strecchithe 4 him-selfe towarde pe west in-to pe forowe of wature kniht \& towarde pe est in la grene diche of pe west side of pe fore-seide gardine; \& jacre liethe vppon goslei of pe weste parte, bitwene pe londe of Robert blake of pe sowthe parte \& pe londe pat was 8 of Gefrei burgeis of pe northe parte, \& strecchithe him-selfe in-to pe. kinges wei toward pe est, \& j halfe acre of pe same acre more sowther strecchithe in-to pe forowe of edithe blakistan \& anober halfe acre more northe strecchipe him-selfe in-to pe forowe in of william paumer; \& $j$ halfe acre strecchith him-selfe in lengthe vppon pe hift fro pe felde of hedenham vn-to pe londe pat Richard albod' helde toward' pe est, \& liethe in brede bitwene pe londe pat Richard cniht helde \& pe londe pat Thomas fitz 16 Godwine helde; \& j halfe acre strecchith him-self in lengthe fro pe londe pat Robert dunston helde vn-to pe wei pat ledith to hedenham, \& liethe in brede bitwene pe tenement pat willia $m$ hirk hilde \& pe arable londe of pe fore-seide william hirke : to 20 be had' \& to be hold, of him \& of his heiris, to pe fore-seide william of heilei \& to his heiris or to whom-so-euir or whenne-pat-euir he wolde gif, biquebe, selle, or assine hit for riht heritage, freli quietli pesibli \& holli for euire, painge perof yerli to him 24 \& to his heiris v . $\dot{d}$ of siluer at iiij. termis of pe yere, pat is to sei, at mihelmas j d qua ., at martinmas j d' $q u a$., at cristemas jd'qua., and at estur I-flowrid'j d' qua., for att seruices customs \& demaundis: \& for pis gifte graunt \& confirmacion pe fore- 28 seide william heilei gaf to him xl. shillings of siluer in warison: \& pe fore-seide hugh aldred' \& his heiris warantisid' acquitid' \& defendid' pe fore-seide ij . acris \& j halfe of arable londe with att his pertinences to pe fore-seide william heilei, \& to his hei*ris $\mathbf{3}^{2}$ or to his assinis, ageiniste aft men liuinge for euir, bi pe foreseide seruice. In-to witnes per-of he sette to his seele: \& is with-oute date.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


the vendor, of all title in no. 57.

* leaf XXXIX or 49, back. 13先需, Febr. 19. Quit-claina to Godstow, by William Heri, of all right in two cottages.
wise miht haue in aft pat mese, curtilage, crofte \& mede I-dichid' in euiri side \& I-closid, as pe markis shewin, in pe town de la forde, bitwene pe mese \& pe crofte of henri bacun \& pe londe pat was sum time of Iohn pikot, pe whiche mese curtilage crofte 4 \& mede with att here pertinences philip his brother gaf \& incharterid to pe fore-seide abbas \& minchons of Godestowe, so pat noper he ne none of his heiris sholde neuer aske ne chalenge oni riht or claime in aft pat mese or in parte of pe curtilage 8 crofte \& mede a-fore namid. In-to witnes of pis pinge he sette to his seele: pe date at Godestowe, in seint Georgis dai pe martir, pe x . yere of pe reine of kinge Edwarde.
[59.] *A quiete-claime of william heri for ij . cotages \& ij. curtilages in pe town of ford.
The sentence of pis quiet-claime is, pat william heri ${ }^{1}$ re- 12 mittid relesid' \& vtturli quiet-claimid, for him \& for his heiris, to dame margeri dine, abbas of Godestowe, \& to pe couent of pe same place \& to here successours, aft his riht \& claime pat he had or miht haue in oni wise in ij. cotages, with ij. 16 curtilages liinge per-to, in pe town of ford, pe whiche cotages with pe curtilages bin bitwene pe mese of agneis bacun \& le buri wei, as certen markes $\mathrm{P}_{\text {ere }}$ yeuin \& shewin; so pat noper he noper his heiris ne non oper in his name miht not aske ne 20 chalenge here-aftur in pe seide cotages with curtilages liinge per-to oni riht or claime in time to come. In-to witnes here-of he put to his seele: pe date at Godestowe, pe monedai next aftur pe feste of seint valentine, pe xiiij. yere of pe reine of kinge Edwarde. 24
[Note.-' 14 of king Edward' would be 1285, but Margery Dine was abbess in Edward III's reign : and so it must be 14 Edward III.]


## [2. Deeds about the chapel of Ford.]

| * leaf |
| :--- |
| XXXIX |
| or 49 , |$\quad[60] \quad$.$* Courte { }^{2}$ franciplege or lawdais I-holde for pe

chaunteri of forde. bac 1313, May 1. Proceed.

Donington, at ${ }^{3}$ pe lawdai, I-holde pe twisdai in pe feste of pe apostolis philip \& Iacob, pe vj. yere of pe reine of kinge

[^18]Edwarde, william edrich, tetheman, \& his felawis I-swore, presentid bat pe chaunteri pat was wonid' to be do in pe chapel of forde bi thre dais in euiri woke of pe yere, hit is withdrawe now 4 bi sire Robert pe vicari pat is nowe; \& bat pe seide chauntri of pe seide chapel was do * fro pe time of pe fundacion of pe seide chapell bi pe persons of donington, pe which haddin of pe lorde pat was jat time j yerde of londe in forde in-to helpe to pe seid' 8 chapel to be susteinid' \& pe seide chaunteri to be do; Also pei sein plainli pat, aftur pe churche of donington was gif to pe abbas of Godestowe, ${ }^{6}$ seide chauntri ${ }^{1}$ was euer $I$-do bi att her vicaris vn-to pe comin of $j$ alein . bat was her vicare bi Mastur Robert 12 kenelingworthe, whiche withdrowe maliciusli \& gilfulli pe seide chauntri, to pe disheritinge of pe lorde; \& for-asmuche as pe abbas of Godestowe, pe whiche holdipe pe same yerde londe, iustifieth not her vicare to pe seide chauntri to be don, ideo ${ }^{1}$ $16 \&$ cetera in mercemente; \& for pat, pat sir Robert, pat was
ingsagainst Robert, vicar of Dinton, for neglect to supply services in the chapel of Ford, * leaf XI or 50 . as provided for by an endowment,
and fines imposed on him. pat time vicare, knowlichith for to do pe fore-seide chauntri in futt courte, \& did hit not bi too yere to-gedur but with-drowe hit in-to preiudice of pe lorde, ideo ${ }^{2} \&$ cetera
[Nore.-The date is given as ' 6 Edward,' which, if Edward I, would be $\mathbf{1 2 7 8}$, but in that year May-day fell on a Sunday. The year is probably 6 Edward II (see preceding section), 1313, in which May-day fell on Tuesday. The proceedings were taken in the court leet of Dinton manor, on presentation by the sworn jury of tithing-men (decenarii).]

## [61.] *An eschete ageinist pe vicari of doningto $[n]$ for pe chaunteri of pe forde.

20 The sentence of pis euidence is, pat petur of Salford, escheter of be kinges in bokingham-shire, to Iohn Stokes, Richard wedon, \& hugh michel, of pe kinges be-halfe commaundid, to the[m] I-ioinid' to-gedur \& to eueriche of hem, pat aft pei or on of hem 24 sholde distreine Thomas, vicari of pe churche of donington, porow att his londis \& cataft in his bailif-wike, \& pat pei sholde answere of pe getinge of pe same to pe kinge, so pat he
zifxix brick?
About 1356.

Proceedings in the king's corlrt for咅quckingagainst Thomas

1 'Dicta canteria semper extitit facta per quoscunque vicarios suos usque adventum cuiusdam Alani qui ibidem fuit vicarius per magistrum Robertum de Kenellworthe, qui maliciose et fraudulenter ad exher[ed]itationem domini.' Something seems left out.

2 The ordinary formula of the manorial courts on finding a person guilty is 'ideo ipse est in misericordia;' the 'mercy' implying a fine not fixed by statute, but assessed by the two 'affeerers' of the court itself.
of Dinton, for failing to provide services in Ford chapel.
> * leaf XI or 50 . 1356,
> Sept. 20.
> * leaf XL or 50, back.
> Promise by Thomas Malet,vicar of Dinton, made in the ecclesiastical court,

that he will provide the services in Ford chapel.
shulde finde a chaplein to singe masse in pe chapel of forde euiri woke in pe yere bi thre dais, where-to pe seide Thomas \& att his successours bin bounde fro time oute of minde for $j$ yerdelonde pat pe ladi of donington gaf to pe seide abbas of Godestowe 4 in-to pure and perpetuel almis, \& for to satisfi for pe time of withdrawinge of pe fore-seid chauntri bi .viij. yere apaste \& more, as hit is I-preuid' bi inquisicion I-made a-fore me: \& how pe commaundiment is executid, let me haue knowliche at 8 next shire. In-to witnes of pis Pinge pe seele of pe foreseid' shreuehode was put per-to.

## [62.] *Sentence Fppon pe chaunteri of pe chapeit of Forde.

* The sentence is pis, pat sir Thomas malet, vicari of pe churche of donington of lincolne diocese, comperinge personalli 12 a-fore mastur william downe, officiaft of lincolne, in pe dai \& place with-in I-wrete, seide pat he wolde cese strife I-meuid' a-geiniste him a-fore pe discrete man, mastur Iohn Cudington, person of pe churche of Staunton seint Iohn, his commissarie 16 special in pis parte, at pe instance of pe religious women, abbas \& couent of pe monasteri of Godestowe of pe seide lincolne diocese, for pe occasion of with-drawinge of a chaunteri in pe chapett of Forde with-in pe parisshe of pe seide church of 20 donington sette. pe fore-seide vicari offred' him-selfe a-redi to stonde to pe lawe thorowe att binges \& to supporte pe burdon of pat chaunteri aftur pe custome of time I-passid' a-fore; (\& so forth hit folowith, euin be same sentence worde for worde as 24 hit is I-write in pe iuggement a-fore ${ }^{1}$.) \& vppon pis he gafe iuggement pat, aftur his owne wilful confession he sholde be bownde to kepe pe seide chaunteri \& to supporte hit, \& pe ingge sittinge in iuggement condempnid him lawfulli \& customabli 28 porowe att pinges. In-to witnes of pese thinges he lete write \& to publisshe pis opin instrument pat is I-write hole in [the] boke of euidences \& to strengthe hit bi pe hanginge to of his seele. These binges were I-gife \& actid' in pe parisshe of Carthrop of $\mathbf{3}^{2}$ lincolne diocese pe yere fro pe incarnacion of our lorde, aftur pe cowrse \& cowntinge of Inglonde, Millesimo CCCo lvj, pe ix. indiccion of pe bisshophod' of pe moste holi fadur in crist \&

[^19]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
supportid' \& know pe burdon perpetueft of pe fore-seide perpetueft chaunteri in be seide dais. Aftur his owne propur confession I-do iudicialli a-fore hem, thei condempnid' \& commaundid him jat he shold do pis maner of chaunteri to be do as 4 he was spedili astreinid. For pis cause, \& for his knowlich I-made a-fore pe seide official, pei, aftur his commission \& maundement I-made to eueriche of hem \& to att to-gedur, sholde condempne pe fore-seide vicari to do pe fore-seide binges \& to obei pe con- 8 dempninge bi pe sensures of pe churche \& pe aggreffe of hem spedili. Furpermore, pe seid' official chargid' hem to compelle him lawfulli, as ofte \& whenne pei were requirid dewli, for pe parte of pe seide abbas \& couent. To pe which alt \& eueriche 12 to be do, he committid' his stede to eueriche of hem, with pe powere of lawful constreininge ; \& what thei did' in pis maters, pei sholde certifie bi here patente letters pe ${ }^{1} \&$ processe of pis iuggement conteininge as ofte \& whenne pei were requirid. The 16 date at Staumforde, xxiiij. dai of the moneth of septembre, pe yere of owre lorde Millesimo CCClvj.

* leaf XXXIX or 49, back. 1374, Sept. 22.
Licence by John Bokyngham, bishop of Lincoln, to the inhabitants of Ford, sanctioning their having services said in Ford chapel by competent chaplains.
[65.] * Confirmacion of Iohn bisshop of lincolne of pe chauntrie of pe forde.

The sentence of pis confirmacion is, bat Iohn̄, bisshop of lincolne, grauntid' to men dwellinge \& women in be towne of 20 forde, in pe parisshe of donington of his diocise, pat pei milht lete to sei masses to be seide, \& ober diuine seruices, lawfulli, bi conuenient chapleinis, in pe fore-seide chapett of pe towne of forde, so pat none ober sacramentes of pe churche sholde be 24 ministird bere; \& leste bat oni preiudice wer do to pe person ${ }^{2}$ or vicari bi hit, he grauntid' special licence to hem, bi pe tenowre. of pis writinge, [to] presente vn-to pe nexte visitacion. In-to witnis of pis he put to pis present writinge his seele. The date at 28 Sleford, xxij. dai of september, be yere of oure lorde Millesimo CCClxxiiijo \& of his consecracion xij.
[Note.-This deed seems to imply that, since Godstow and the vicar appointed by Godstow failed to supply the services, the inhabitants now sought to do so by themselves paying a chaplain.]

[^20][Hughendon.]
[Note.-The locality is fixed by the witnesses (Exchequer MS.), viz. Alexander of Hamden; Henry, parson of Hamden; William Russell of Coleshull; William Waud of Wicombe. This particular acquisition was soon lost amidst the Wycombe property of Godstow. There is no other separate mention of it.]
[86.] * A Charter of Raynold' Denor fit3 Richard'I-made to Pagane of Godestowe for a Grove in his wode in the towne of Hegeden ${ }^{1}$, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Raynold ${ }^{2}$ Denor fit3 Richard' yaf, \& cetera, to Pagane of Godestowe, for his homage and seruyce and xxviij. shillings, the whiche he yaf to hym in 4 warison, I grove of his wode in the towne of Hegenden, with his pertynentis, that is to sey, that [which] is I-called' hegynggrove, and hit strecchith hit-self in length toward the South and the northe bitwene the wey ${ }^{3}$ and the arrable lond; the 8 which conteyneth in length, fro the Beche ${ }^{4}$ to the north hede, by perche of xviij. fote, toward the stonycrosse by perchis of xviij. fote; and is in brede ${ }^{5}$ toward' the sowth hede, of ij . perchis and i. fote, and in the myddel, of v . perchis and an half, and at 12 the north hede, beside the Beche aforsaid, of xxij. fete: To be had' and to be hold, of hym and his heires, to them and to ther heires or whom-so-ever they wold' yeve or assigne or bequeth hit, frely quyetly wele and in pease heritably and holy, with aft 16 fredom to the said' grove perteynyng, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires or to his assignes i. d. at Mighelmasse, for att seruyce and exaccion and for att seculer demaund that myght be axed' of the wode or lond': and Raynold' aforsaid' and his 20 heires warantized' and defended' aft the forsaid' grove, with aft ther pertynentis, to the forsaid Pagane and to his heires or to whom-so-euer he wold' yeve hit, assigne, or bequetћ hit, ayenst att men and women, by the seruyce aforsaid. And that this 24 yifte, \& cetera.

[^21]croft, twenty-eight perches [measured] by the perch of eighteen feet' [used for measuring woodland]. So in Great Waltham manor, Essex, the arable was (1609) measured by 'the pole of $16 \frac{1}{2}$ feet,' but the woodland by ' the pole of 18 feet.'
${ }^{5}$ i. e. in breadth at the south end.

## [ICKFORD.]

[Nore. - First mentioned in pope Celestine III's confirmation, 1192. At the dissolution, $\mathbf{1 5 4 0}^{\text {, Godstow held (Monast. iv. 373) two copyhold yardlands in Ickford, }}$ receiving from them 158 . yearly.]

* Bxchequer MS. leaf 64. About 1190.

Grant to Godstow, by Bartholomew of Ickford, of a rentcharge of $6 s .8 d .$, with feudal superiority over a virgate.

* Exchequer MS. leaf 64. About 1190
Confirmation to Godstow, byWilliam, son of Bartholomew, of no. 67 .

[^22]
## [67. * Charter of Bartholomew of ycforde.

Bartholomew of Ycford, with leave of his lord Richard son of William, also with consent of his own wife Maud and his son William, for the souls of his father and mother and for the health of himself, his wife, and relatives, gave to Godstow half- 4 a-marc of rent, viz. that land which Henry Flamang holds in Ycford with all its pertinents in wood and plain, etc., free from all services.

Witnesses :-Robert of Witefeld; Walter, chaplain of Gode- 8 stowe; Robert of Bolebec ; William of Baggehurst, etc.]
[68. * Charter of William son of Bartholomew of Hicford.
William son of Bartholomew of Hickford confirms to Godstow his father's gift, viz. of the yardland in Hickford, which Henry Flemyng held, and for which Henry Flemyng and his 12 heirs are to pay Godstow half-a-marc yearly.

Witnesses :-Adam, Walerand, Jordan, and Walter, chaplains of Godstow ; William of Baggehurst ; Fulc Brehille.]

## [69. * Charter of William of Hicford of a yardland.

William of Hicford gives to Godstow a yardland in Hicford, 16 viz. that which his father ${ }^{1}$ Bartholomew gave, viz. that which Henry le flamyng held.

Witnesses:-Robert le megre; Ralph Harang; Robert of Cesterton ; Hugh le poure ; Henry, steward of Godstow ; Ralph, 20 son of Ralph Harang.]

1 ? Grandfather.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Tullus, by his mother Emma, daughter of Henry Flemyng, of no. 7 o .

* leaf 152, About 1220.

Quit-claim to Richard Tullus, by his mother Emma, of all right in no. 70.
and seruyce, i. mese, with the pertynentis, in the towne of Ickeford, and i. yerde of lond, with mede and pertynentis longyng therto ${ }^{1}$ the said' mese in the feldis of Ickeford, the which mese and the which yerde lond' henry Flemyng somtyme held': 4 To be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid Robert and to his heires or to his assignes, of her and her heires, in fee and heritage, frely and quyetly fully and holy, in weyes and pathes in medis and pasturis in watirs and fedyngis, and with other 8 liberteis longyng to the forsaid lond, yeldyng therof yerely to her and to her heires i. d. at Mighelmasse, and to the Abbesse of Godestowe half a marke, that is to sey, at the Natiuite of seynt Iohn Baptist xl. d' and at the fest of seynt Andrew xl. d, 12 for att seruyce exaccion and demaunde. And the forsaid Emme and her heires warantized' aquyted' and defended' the forsaid' mese with the pertynentis, and the forsaid' yerde lond' with the pertynentis, to pe forsaid Robert and to his heires or assignes 16 ayenst aft men and women for euer. And that thise, \& cetera.

## [73.] *A Charter of Emme, the doughtir of fit3 henry

 Flemyng, somtyme the wyf of henry Tullus of Ickeford', I-made to Richard' her sone, for his lond' with mede and mese with theire partynentis in the towne and feld of Ickeforde.The sentence of this charter is that Emme, the doughter of Henry Flemyng, somtyme the wyf of Henry Tullus of Ickeford, yaf \& cetera to Richard ${ }^{2}$ his sone, for his homage and seruyce, all 20 her lond, with mede and mese and other pertynentis longyng to the said lond, in the towne and feld' of Ickeford, the which she held' of the abbesse and couente of Godestowe. She yaf also and graunted' to the same Richard' aft the right, fredom, and 24 clayme that she had' in the forsaid' lond', with the pertynentis, or ever had' or myght haue: To be had' and to be hold, with aft

* leaf 152, the pertynentis and *liberteis, of her and her heires, to the back. forsaid' Richard' and to his heires or his assignes, frely quyetly 28 wele and pesibly, bothe with-out and with-in the towne, in att

[^23]in error; or Robert may have died, and a brother Richard have taken his place.
placis and esementis longyng to the said lond', yeldyng therof yerely to the Abbesse and Couent of Godestowe half a marke of siluer at $\mathbf{i j}$. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at the Natiuite 4 of seynt Ioћn Baptist iij. shillings iiij. d, And at the fest of seynt Andrew the appostle iij. shillings iiij. d, for att seruyce seculer, customs, and exaccions, sutis of courtis, and att demaundis, savyng kyngis seruyce also moche as longith to the 8 same tenement of the same towne of the same fee. And the forsaid' Emme and her heires warantized' aquyted' and defended' aft the forsaid lond', with all the pertynentes afore-named, as hit is aforsaid, to the forsaid ${ }^{7}$ Richard and to his heires and assignes, 12 by the forsaid seruyce, ayenst all men for ever. And for this yifte, graunte, \& cetera, the said' Richard yaf to the mynded' Emme xl. shillings of sterlyngis before handes into warison. And pat pis, \& cetera.

## [74. * Charter of John of Hicford.

16 John of Hicford confirms to Godstow the yardland given by his father ${ }^{1}$ Bartholomew, viz. that which Henry le flemyng held.

Witnesses: John son of Nigel, knight; John of Greynvyle of Chilton; Odo of Watlington; Edmund of the park of zo Wodestoke.

At Godstow, morrow of St. Hilary, 1294.]

* Exchequer MS. leaf 64, back. $129 \frac{4}{5}$, Jan. 14. Confirmation to Godstow, by John of Ickford, of no. 70.


## [75. * Charter of a yardland in Hicford of the gift of Sir Thomas of Appleton.

Sir Thomas of Appleton, knight, gave to Godstow a messuage in the town of Hicford with a yardland and the meadow belong${ }_{24}$ ing to it, which Roger son of Hereward fulb. once held in vilinage, free of all service.

Wituesses: Sir Fulk of Ruycote, knight; William, master of Godestow; William, chaplain of Godestow; John, son of Nigel 28 of Borstalle.]

* Exchequer MS. leaf 64, back. About 1300 ? Grant to Godstow, by Sir Thomas of Appleton, of a messuage and yardland.

[^24]
## [Little Missenden.]

[Nore.-At the dissolution (540) the land Anfric in Little Missenden parish yielded Godstow $£_{3} 6 \mathrm{~s}$. 8d. yearly : Monast. iv. 374.]

125 $\frac{8}{9}$,
March 23.
Sale to Godstow, by Ralph and Agnes Chendut, [Introit of IV Sunday in Lent.] of land called Anfric, late held by Sir Ralph of the checur [Ralph de Ely occars Baron of the Ex cl $^{1{ }^{1}{ }^{9}{ }^{1}{ }^{1}{ }^{e r} \text {, }}$ 1241).

Sale-price ¢35 68. 8d., besides taking his sister-inlaw Katherine into a nun's place without a portion.
The sellers to find their own and their servants' 'horse and harness' taining confirmation in the king's court.
Payment to be in two
> * leaf VII or 19 ,
> [76.] *A quiet clayme of certeyn londes made to $\mathrm{p}^{\boldsymbol{e}}$ $\mathbf{A}$ [bbess] of $\mathbf{G}[$ odestowe] by $\mathbf{R}$ [alph] Chendut.

The sentence of thys a-corde is, that bytwene the lady of Godstowe \& the couent of that on party, \& Raph Chendut \& agnes hys wyfe of that othyr party, at Godstowe, the sonne-day in the whyche is songe 'letare Ierusalem,' the yere of kynge 4 henry the sonne of kynge Iohn xliijo, so, that is to say, that the seyd Raph hathe left \& claymyd to be in rest for hym selfe, by the consent \& the assent of agnes hys wyfe \& of hys heyrys, alt the ryht \& clayme that they haddyn or myht haue in the londe 8 that is callid Anfric, the whyche sumtyme was of sir Raph of the checur, uppon ryngeshutt ${ }^{1}$ in the parisshe of litil Myssynden, with afl hys pertinences, in medewys, pasturys \& in wodys, with out ony with-holdynge a-geyne, that may longe to hem or to 12 her heyrys in ony maner of wyse, to the seyd Abbas \& couent of Godstowe \& to her successours for euyr. For thys quieteclaime \& reles, the seyd abbas \& holy mynchons of Godstowe yafe to the seyde raph \& agnes hys wyfe liijo. marke \& made 16 katerine, the systur of the seyd agnes (wyfe of the seyd raph), Mynchon in the monasteri of Godstowe with the costys of the hows: \& the same Raph, by the bettyr counceff \& prouidence of discrete men, with-out taringe or slewthynge, al so sone as 20 hyt myht lawfully be done, with the hows costys, he sholde more-ouyr make hys wyfe to make the seyd londe to be charturd' in the kyngys courte, out-take that the seyd raph shal fynde hors \& harnes to hym-selfe \& to hys wyfe \& to hem that were of 24 hys howshold' al so longe as they laboryd' a-bout the purchesynge of the kyngys chartur; and the seyd holy my[n]chons of Godstowe shold pay to the seyd raph \& agnes hys wyfe xxv. marke of the forseyd liij. marke in that day in the whyche 28 the fore-seyd' katerine sholde be delyuerd' to hem to be norysshyd' \& to be made mynchon in the same place \& in the whyche the

[^25]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
$125 \frac{8}{3}$, March 24.

Acknowledgement to Godstow, by Ralph Chendut, of payment of
 in part payment of no. 76.

## [77.] A quietans of Raph Chendut of xxv. marke made to $\mathbf{y}^{\ominus}$ mynchons of Godstow.

The sentence of thys quietans is, that Raph Chendut \& agnes hys wyfe (the dowhtur of syr raph of the checur) wyllydden to be knowe that they receyuyd' of the holy mynchons of Godstowe xxv. marke of sterlyngys, of lijj. marke in the whych the seyd 4 mynchons were I-bounde to pay to the forseyde Raph \& agneys for the peece \& couenaunt I-made by-twene ther bothe pertyes for the londe of anfric, as hyt is conteynyd in the chartur bytwene bothe partyes forseyd I-made; \& that none askynge were 8 there-of afturward' of the seyd' holy mynchons by the seyd' raph \& agneys hys wyfe of the forseyd xxv. marke. I-gyfe at godstowe in the vigil of the annunciacion of oure lady, the yer of kynge henry, the sone of kynge Jotn, xliij.
> * leaf VII or 19. About
> [78.] *A quiet clayme by A.S. of o pece [of] londe to $\mathbf{y}^{\oplus} \mathbf{A}[$ bbess $]$ of $\mathbf{G}[$ odstowe in Mussynden. 1259.

Confirmation to Godstow by Adam Sperling, as feudal superior, of a portion of no. 76,

* leaf VII or 19, back.
subject to a quit-rent of $3 d$.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that Adam Sperlinge of kyngeshutt grauntyd \& claymyd [to be] in pees \& rest, for hym \& hys heyrys, to the abbas of Godstowe \& to the couent of the same place \& to her successours, j. pece of londe with hys 16 pertynens, the whyche raph of the checur sum tyme had of the forseyde adam Sperlynge, the whyche pece of londe strecchyth hyt self in lengthe nyhe the watur in the parysshe of litity Myssynden euyn streyht a-geynyst the Mylle, willinge the for- 20 seyd pece of londe to be had $\&$ holde to the same *Abbas and couent a-fore seyde \& to her successours, herytably, frely \& in rest, for hym \& for hys heyrys for euyr, paynge yerly to hym \& to hys heyrys iij. ${ }^{2}$, that is to say, at the fest of seynt Myhel 24 j. d. ob., \& at the fest of our lady in Marche j. d. ot., for al seruice \& demaundys; \&, that he her-aftur ne none of hys heyrys miht axe ony thynge of ryht or of clayme in the forseyd pece of lond, he set to hys seele to thys for-seyd chartur: \& is with-out date. 28

[^26]wokys, the yer of the reyne of kynge Edwarde, the sone of kynge henry, the xiiij, a-fore Iohn of walys, William of Maham, Roger Loueday, Iohn of Metyngham, \& Nicholas le gras, Iustices 4 iurnaynge, \& othyr trewe men of the kyngys part there beynge present, bytwene william of hye-brynge \& katerine hys wyfe \& raph the sone of raph Chendut, asker, and Mabili wafre, Abbas of Godstowe, tenent, by Edmunde of parke in her place or styd 8 to gete or to lese, of on yerdlonde with hys pertynences in
kyngyshutt in the paryshe of litil Myssyndyn, where-of 'Assise [of] hys auncetur dede' was take by-twene hem in the same court, that is to sey, the forseyde william \& kateryne \& raph know12 lychyd', or made a recognicion, the foreseyd mese \& londe with hys pertinences to be the ryht of the abbas $\&$ of the churche of our lady seynt Marye \& of seynt Iohn baptist of Godstowe, \& they haue relesyd \& claymyd hyt to be in rest of hem \& her 16 heyrys raph \& kateryne, to the fore seyd' abbas, \& to othyr abbasses the whych shuff succede to hyr, \& to hyr forseyd' churche for euyr. And for thys reconysaunce, reles \& quiete clayme, fine \& acorde, the same abbas gafe to the forseyd' william 2o kateryne \& raph x. marke of sterlingys.

## [80.] A couenant I-made by-twene ${ }^{\ominus}$ Abbas of Godstowe \& Richard bacheler of ij . acris at anfric.

## 1322,

 Nov. 1.The sentence of thys conuencion is, that a couenaunt was made by-twene dame margery dyne, Abbas of Godstowe, \& the couent of the on part, \& Richard bacheler of lytyH1 Missenden of that 24 othyr party, that is to sey, that the seyd'abbas (dame * Margerie) \& the couent tokyn \& leten to the forseyd' Richard' \& Malde hys wyfe, for a summe of Money the whyche the forseyd' Richard' \& Malde yaf to hem by-fore hondes, to acris of londe with the 28 pertinences in the parysshe of litul Missenden ; \& tho two acris lien at anfric, in lengthe by-twene the lond of henry taylfer vppon the northe part \& the kyngys wey vppon the southe part, \& in brede by-twene the felde that is callid' the stonyfeelde vppon $3_{2}$ the west part and the kyngys wey vppon the est part, as the markes \& departyngys vppon euery syde techen \& shewyn. Also the seyde abbas \& couent willid' to the for-seyd Richard' \& Mald' the fore-seyd ij . acris of londe with her pertinences, to haue \&

Grant by Godstow, to Richard and Maud Bacheler, *leaf VIII or 20, back.
of two acres in life-rent.
[Assisa mortis antecessoris or of mort d' auncester.]
of all claim in no. 76 .

Purchase money, $£ 6 \mathrm{I} 3 \mathrm{~s} .4 d$.
of Ralph Chendut,
holde hem vn-to pe ende of her liuys, frely in rest, weft \& pesybly, of the chefe lordys of the fee by the seruice dewe \& vsyd' ther-of: and the forseyd Dame Margery \& the couent warentyd' the fore-seyd ij. acris of londe with the pertinences to 4 the for-seyd' Richard \& Mald' vn-to her liuys ende a-geynst aft pepaft. In-to wytnes ther-of they put to here seelys to the wrytynge therof endentyd, euerych a-geynyst othyr. I-geyf at Godstowe in the fest of aft haloun the yere of kynge Edwarde 8 the sone of kynge Edward' xvj.

## [Oakley in Boarstall Parish.]

* leaf 153. About 1198.

Grant to Godstow, by Emma Bray,
of a messuage, lands,
and pas--ture-right for 40 pigs.
[81.] *A Charter of Emme Bray, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for half a mese in Oclee, $\mathbf{j}$ acre, j Crofte, j yerde lond, that is to sey, xij. acris vpon Innesdon and the other parte of bonde lond,' with ait ther pertynentis, and xl. hogges in his ${ }^{1}$ wode quyte fro pannage.

The sentence of this charter is, that Emme Bray graunted \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestow ther seruyng god, for the helth of the soules of her fadir and modir 12 and of her children and of aft her benefetours and for the helth of her sowle, half a mese that was of Jotn Maunselt, and j acre, a crofte, a yerde lond, that is to sey, xij. acris vpon Innesdon and the other perte of bonde lond', with aft ther pertynentis and 16 fre customes, in wode and playne, in mede and pasture, in weyes and pathis, and xl. hoggis in his ${ }^{1}$ wode quyte of pannage, into pure fre and perpetuel almesse, and quyte fro att seculer seruyce and aft exaccion that longith to hym ${ }^{1}$, Savyng the kyngis seruyce: 20 To be hold of her and her heires for ever. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

Duplicate, but m slightly

> About 1188.
> [82.] A Charter of Emme Bray, I-made to the mynchons of Godestow, for $\mathbf{j}$ yerde lond' in Borestatt, with $\mathbf{j}$ mese, and $\mathbf{j}$ acre lond to the Crofte of that hyde that longith to Oclee, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Emme Bray graunted, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther 24

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


[burial at Godstow]
of a rentcharge of 6s. 8 d., issuing out ot the mill.

1308, May 10.

Agreement by Godstow to excuse arrears of the rentcharge (no. 84), due 8 Sept. 1307,
on condition of the tenant rebuilding the mill.

* leaf 151. About 1220.

Grant to Godstow, by Ralph Harange,
for the helthe of laurence his wyf and for the sowles of his auncetours and for the helthe of his successours, with his body and the body of the forsaid' laurence his wyf, half a marke of siluer yerely ${ }^{1}$ of the rente of his mylle of Torueston, into whos- 4 euer hande the forsaid mylle were to be take, at ij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, atte fest of seynt Petir that is I-called' Ad uincula, $x l . d$; and atte fest of our lady in marche, other xl. d. And pat pis, \& cetera.
[85.] A Charter of Moolde vpton, abbesse of Godestowe, pardonyng to Emme that was somtyme the wyf of william of mylles of Torueston aft the arreragis of theire Rente, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Moolde vpton, Abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couente of the same place, remytted' and pardoned' to Emme, that was the wyf of William of the mylles of Torueston, aft the arreragis of theire rente the which they 12 were behynde before, vuto the fest of the Natiuite of our lady the first yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the sone of kynge Edwarde; So that the forsaid Emme and her heires shold make and bilde agayne the forsaid'mylle, with theire owne costis, afore 16 the fest aforsaid, And pay afterward' euery yere the forsaid' rente, that is to sey, vj. shillings viij. $d$. to them in wonyd' termes, truly without gyle: or els this present writyng shold' be had' for nought. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, 20 the $x$. day of may, in the yere abouesaide.

## [Westbury (near Brackley).]

[86.] *A Charter of Raaf Harange, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for j oke and a cartlode of roddys in his wode of westbury.

The sentence of this charter is, that Raaf harange yaf \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestow ther seruyng god', in-to pure and' perpetuel almesse, for the helt 24

[^27]of hym his wyf and his children, and for his fadirs and modirs sowles and aunceturs soules, $j$ oke and $j$ cartlode of roddis in of woodhis wode of westbury, yerely to be take at these termes, that is rights. 4 to sey, in march a cartlode of roddes, and at whitsontyde an oke ${ }^{1}$. And he and his heires warantized for euer that same almesse to the forsaid' holy mynchons, \& cetera.

## [Wycombe.]

[I. Documents relating to the rectory.]
[Note.-At the dissolution, $\mathbf{I}_{540}$, the rectory was valued (Monast. iv. 374) at $£_{16} 6$, and Godstow paid out yearly 7 s .8 d . for procurations and synodals, and $16 s .8 d$. to the poor at Christmas and Easter.]
[87. * Charter of King Henry.
Henry, king of England, lets French and English know 8 that he has given to Godstow the church of Wycombe.

Witnesses:-G[eoffrey Ridel] bishop of Ely [ir74-89], John [of Oxford] bishop of Norwich [1175-1200], Richard of Lucy, William of Boketot, etc.]
[88. * Charter of the church of Wicumbe.
12 Richard, ' minister' of the church of Canterbury and primate of England and legate, confirmed to Godstow the church of Wycombe of the institution of G[eoffrey Plantagenet] bishop elect[ 1 I73] and the presentation of the king of England.
16 Witnesses :-Walter Baioc̣ ${ }^{2}$, archdeacon; Mr. P. Blesensis ${ }^{3}$; William of Norhall; Mr. Robert of Inglesham.]

## [89. *Collation of Wycombe Church'by W, bishop of Lincoln.

P. surrendered the church of Wycombe, which he had of the gift of the king of England. The bishop [Walter de 20 Constantiis, II83-4] gave the church to Godstow.

Witnesses :-Robert [de Burnham], archdeacon of Buckingham; Osebert of the chamber of the king.]

* Exchequer MS. leaf 152, back. About 1175. Grant to Godstow, by Henry II, of the rectory.
* Exchequer

MS. leaf 153.
About 1175.
Confirmation to Godstow, by Richard, Archbishop of Canterbury (117484), of the rectory.

Exchequer A.D. 1184.

Collation of the rectory to Godstow, by the diocesan.

[^28]${ }^{2}$ i. e. of Bayeux.
${ }^{3}$ Peter of Blois, cancellarius to the primate (1173).

* Exchequer

MS. leaf 152, back.
About 1200. Confirmation * leaf 153. to Godstow, by William of Boketot (of the rectory?).

* Rawl. MS. leaf 183. 1331,
Nov. 27.

Lease by Godstow,
to John
Coleman (of Glatton, Huntingdon) and Robert atte Walle (of Maxey, Northamptonshire),

* leaf 183, back.
Translation of Thomas Becket $=$ July 7.] for ten years, of the rectory of Wy combe and its profits, reserving to Godstow the tithe of flax and hemp.
[War risks excepted.]
[91.] *A Couenaunte I-made, bytwene the Abbesse of Godestowe, and sire Iohn Coleman, person of Glatton, and sir Robert at the walle, perpetuaft vicary of Makesey, for the personage of wycombe to ferme I-sette for $\mathbf{x}$. yere, \& cetera.

The sentence of this covenaunte is this, that the xxvij. day of Nouembre, the fyfte yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the thirde, hit was accorded' bitwene the abbesse of Godestowe and 8 the Covente of the same place of the one partie, and sir Io末n Colemañ, person of the chirche of Glatton, and sir Robert atte walle of Newenden, perpetueft vicary of Makesey, ioyntly and departyngly of the other parte So that the one shold not better 12 than the other, that is to sey, *that the forsaid Abbesse and Couente toke, graunted, and lette to ferme, to the said' sers Iohn and Robert and to her executours, fro the day of the transulacion of seynt Thomas the martir next after the day of the makyng of 16 this present writyng vito the ende of $x$. yere fully complete next folowyng, [the ${ }^{1}$ manor of the rectory of Wycumbe] with att cornys, heyes, wolles, and lambis, rentis, londis, and customs, and with att and everich profitis and tythis, the forsaid' terme 20 duryng, fallyng chaunsyng or longyng to the said Rectorie or parsonage in ony wise, out-take ${ }^{2}$ att lynnen and hem $\bar{p}$ comyng to the said' chirche, the whiche were reserved' to the Covent of Godestowe. To the which covenaunte truly to be hold, the 24 forsaid' abbesse and Couente bounde them self and ther goodes in Pere maners, wherso-ever they were I-founde, to distreynyng of att pe forsaid' of the chirche or of the seculere parte. And for the said ferme the forsaid' Io末n and Robert, pease I-supposed' 28

[^29]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Still those cakes! Reservation of power to distrain for rent.
residue of the sede. And the said' Ioћn and Robert shold' make to cary the said Cakis vnto Godestowe with there owne costis. And yf hit happened' the said Iohn and Robert to hold' stille the said' payment, in parte or in alt, as hit is aforsaid, over a moneth 4 after certeyne termes aboue I-writte, or faile in the paiyng, hit shold' be lawfutt to the said' abbesse and Couente to the said' maner of the parsonage to entir in, and to mynystre the goodes ther I-founde, with-holde, and selle as they semed best, tille 8 they were fully I-satisfyed' of the forsaid' payment, with the mysis and expensis I-had by the defaute of the said' Iotn and Robert or of ther executours. To the which payment and couenaunte to be keped' truly in aft these articles, the forsaid' 12 Ioton and Robert bounde them-self and euerych of them in the hole and theire executours and aft ther goodes mevable and vnmeuable, londes and tenementis, where-so-ever they were I-founde, bothe in the same manere or elles-where, to the 16 distreynyng and cohercion of the seid Abbesse and Couente, and of att Iuges bothe seculer and of the chirct. And the terme of $x$. yere I-ended, the forsaid' maner of the parsonage of wycombe to turne agayne to the forsaid' abbesse and Couente 20 fully. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, the day and the yere abouesaid.

## - [2. Documents relating to tithe in Wycombe.]

* leaf 177.
A.D. 1235.

Commission issued by pope Gregory IX (1227-41),

## [92.] *A sentence for the tythes of Wycombe.

The sentence of this sentence is, that the Priour ${ }^{1}$ of Seynt Frideswith of Oxenford' and the deene ${ }^{2}$ of yifteley toke the popes 24 maundement in these wordes:-

Gregory, bisshop, seruant of the seruantes of god, Sende willyng heltt and his blissyng to his welbeloued children, Priour
to investigate the claim of Godstow for tithes said to be withheld. of seynt Frideswith and of yifteley deene. The abbesse of 28 Godestowe and the Couente of the same place shewed to hym that Abbottis of Beke and of Eynysham and some other of lyncolne wynchestir and worcestir diocises wronged' hem vpon tithis and other thynges. Therfor he comaunded by his $\mathbf{3}^{2}$

[^30][^31]writyngis to ther discrecion, that, the parties I-called', they shold' here the cause, and appele I-put a-side, they shold' terme hit with a dew ende, makyng that that they decreid' surely to 4 be kepid' by the censure of the chirche; and the witnesses that were I-called', yf they with-drewe them-self for fauour, haterede, or drede, they shold constreyne them by the same censure, appele cesyng, to bere witnesse to the trouthe. And yf ye may 8 not aft be at these thyngis to be executed, tweyn of yow nathelesse shold execute hit. The date at Anager, kalendis of Octobre, the vij. yere of his bisshoprich.

By the auctorite of this maundement ther-fore, they called 12 * before them the lordis and possessioners and tenauntis of the mylles in the parisst of wycombe afore them peremptorie, the which I-sette afore them, the abbesse and Couente of Godestow, comperyng by sir Gilbert Vyam, ther procuratour 16 I-ordeyned' to att the cause, Pere content I-purposed' afore ayenst the forsaid, [the] abbesse and covente of Godestowe axed'vndir this forme, in the maner of ther chirche of wycombe, the tithes of the mylles in ther parissh of the chirch of wycombe, that is to 20 sey, of William Heryne, of his two mylles the whiche ben I-called' Burne mylles; of Alice Anguot and her partyners, of the mylle that is I-called' Bruge mylle; of Richard'of Croyedene, of the mylle that is I-called' pannmylle ; of Henry Chesemonger 24 and his partyners, of ij. mylles that ben I-called' Robynmylle; of William, of his mylles that ben I-called Gyuant; of John ludewater, of his mylle; of Martyne Fuller fulerant; and they axed' of aft the forsaid, tythes of the forsaid' mylles, for they 28 longe to them of the comon law, for they ben I-sette with-in the lymytes of ther parissh of wycombe, and they entende the axyng of the $3_{\mathrm{y}} \mathrm{ng}$. The entente I-purposed, they graunted' the said' tythes to be sette with-in the lymytes of ther parisst of 32 wycombe. Wherfor the Iuges, heryng the knowlech aforsaid, Iugged diffynytifly to the said mynchons, in the name of ther chirch of wycombe, the said' tythes of mylles for evere, as I-sette with-in the lymytes of the parissh of wycombe, Comaundyng to 36 the deene of Merlawe that he shold brynge into the possession of the tythes of the said' mylles the said mynchons, and that he shold' acurse solempnely the agayn-sayers and troublers of the seid' possession, reseruyng to them-self power furthermore, whan
[Formula of a papal commission.]
$=1234$,
Oct. I .

* leaf 177, back. Godstow, as rector of Wycombe, asked tithes of all mills in Wycombe, viz. Burne mills (2), Bruge mill, Pann mill, Robyn mills (2), Gyvant mill, John Ludwater's mill, and the fulling mill.

On the owners admitting that their mills were in Wycombe parish, judgement was given for Godstow. [Rural dean of Great Marlow.]
they sey hit to be expedient. And into perpetuel witnesse of the same thynge, they putte to this writyng theire seales, \& cetera.

* leaf 171. About 1220.

Lease to Godstow, by BecHerlouin abbey, Normandy,

## [93.] * A Charter of Ranulph generalt procurature of

 the Abbot of Beke grauntyng to the mynchons of Godestowe aft the tythes in Wycombe parisshe, \& cetera.The sentence of this composicion is that Ranulp$\hbar$, procura- 4 toure of thabbot and Couente of Beke, havyng generaff and fre admynstracion of aft theire goodes in Englond, willed to be know that, by the auctorite of the forsaid Abbot and Couente the whiche he had' in this parte, to have graunted', to the chirche 8 of seynt Iotn Baptist of Godestowe and to the mynchons there servyng god, aft theire tythes that they had' in Wycombe of the yifte of Milo Crispyne, that is to sey, aft the tythes of the demayne of the same towne (excepte thritty acris the which 12 longith to the chirche of Wycombe), and xviij. shillings that pei were I-wonyd to take at the chekour at london of the rente of Wycombe: To be hold to perpetueft ferme, of the forsaid'
rent $£_{3}$ yearly.
of the tithe of Milo Crispin's demesne,
and of a rent-charge on the Exchequer: Abbot and Couente of Beke, vndir a pension of iij. 7i. at ij. 16 termes, that is to sey, in the fest of seynt Mighett xxx. shillings, and in the fest of oure lady in marche $x x x$. shillings, And that this graunte, \& cetera.
[Note.-Comparison with the Latin (Exchequer MS. leaf 154, back) shows that the translation is inexact. The tithes in Wycombe given to Bec by Milo Crispin were ' of his demesne in Wycombe, except the tithe of the thirtieth acre which should go to the church of Wycombe.' The witnesses are:-Hugh, abbot of Abingdon (died 122I), John of St. Elen, Robert of Seuecurd (=Seukeworth). In the Exchequer MS., leaf 192, are some excerpts from the Great Roll of 6 Henry II (II60), in Buckinghamshire, showing that the chamberlain received $£_{72}$ of the 'firma' of Wycombe with tithes, and that he paid out $18 s$. to the monastery of Bec, and 13s. $4 d$. to the church of the town.]

[^32]
## [94. * Suit between Bec abbey and Godstow about tithes in Wycombe.

The prior and precentor of Dunstaple and the sacrist (as 20 sub-delegate of the prior) of Caldewell, acting on a commission, dated v kal. Maii, 7th year of his pontificate ( $=1234$, April

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


with xviij. shillings they were I-wonyd' to take in the name of the tythe of the kyngis Eschekor, the which the saide procuratour toke to the forsaid mynchons to perpetuel ferme, for xij. marke of good' and lawfutt sterlyngis, to be paid' wele and holy 4 every yere of the said' mynchons, to ther procuratoure that shold' be for the tyme, or to his seruant, at Okebourne the more, for ever at ij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, in the fest of seynt Migheft vj. marke, and in the fest of the Annunciacion of our 8 lady vj. mark : So that yf the said' mynchons faile in the paiyng of the said ferme in ony of the termes aforsaid, in alle or in parte, for every woke in the whiche they ceased' they shold pay to ther procuratoure $j$ marke in the
[Leaf ${ }^{1}$ missing.]

## * Exche- quer MS. $\quad\left[97 .{ }^{*}\right.$ Grant by Edward III to Bec Herlewyne in 1357,

 Sept. 23.Licence to
Bec, by Edward III, to sell the rent-charge (no. 95).

Edward III, Sept. 23 of his 31 year of reign in England and 18 of France, recites that he had seized into his own hands the $£ 8$ which Bec had in Wycombe. He now gave Bec leave to convey the rent-charge to John of Talworth.]

| * Rawl. | [88.] $\quad *$ A Charter of a yifte I-made to Iohn Takworthe |
| :--- | :---: |
| of Wycombe for viij. Ii. |  |

${ }^{1}$ No doubt contained the two preceding documents, nos. 94 and 95 .
${ }_{2}$ This document in the Exchequer MS.
(leaf 154, back) is in French: the name is Peris of Seynt Stevene, prior of Okebourn.
${ }^{3}$ Read 'for.'

## [3. St. John Baptist Hospital.]

## [90.] *A Charter of the Abbesse of Godestowe, * leaf 171. yevyng licence to the maister of the hospitait of ${ }^{1239, ~ N o v . ~} 13$. seynt Iohn to sey masse in a Chauntry of hym, fyfe tymes in the yere.

The sentence of this charter is, that Robert, by the grace of god, bisshop of lyncolne, toke the popes lettres in these wordes:
4 Gregory, lisshop, seruant to the seruantis of god, sende to his welbeloved' brother bissho $\bar{p}$ of lyncolne halsyng and his blissyng; willyng hym to know that his welbeloved' children, maister and brethern of the hospitatl of seynt Ioћn Baptist 8 of Wycombe, made a supplicacion mekely to hym that, for also-moct as they had' a chapett I-made in theire house, I wolde fouchesauf to yeve them licence to haue ther owne * Chapelayne in the same; he willyng in his behalf to deferre is hit to hym pat was bissho $\bar{p}$ of the place, therfor he, that is to sey, he comaunded to his brotherhede that he wold ${ }^{\top}$ yeve to them licence I-axed, yf he say hit to be goode withoute preiudice of others right. The date at Peruse, the xiij. 16 kalende of Ienyvere, of his bisshophode the viij. yere.

Therfore by the auctorite of these lettres, of the consente of the Abbesse and Couente of Godestowe, and of hubert the vycarye of the chirct of Wycombe, and also of the maister 20 and brethern of the hospitaft a-forsaid, they graunted the chauntry in the forsaid chapeft vadir the fourme vndir I-writte: that is to sey, that masse shold be solempnely I-songe att-only in the same chapett fyfe dayes, that is to 24 sey, in bothe dayes of seynt Io末n Baptist, $j$ masse ; and in bothe festis of seynt Thomas the martir, $j$ masse; And in the third Feria of Rogacions, j masse: Also, in the same v. dayes, the chapett shall Ioye aff offeryngis there I-do, and 28 to aft comers, to bothe parisshens and straungers visityng that place, shold' be fre sittyng: And hit shatt be ronge att-only in the same dayes to goddis service: And yf ony of the said' festis falle on the sonday, First shatt the masse [be i-songe] $3^{2}$ in a compotent howre in the parisst chirche, lest hit be

Grant to St. John Baptist Hospital, Wycombe,
by Robert Grosteste, bishop of Lincoln, acting on instructions
fro ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{H}^{\prime}$ op Gregory IX,

* leaf 171, back. [Perugia, Dec. 20, 1238.] and with consent of Godstow, of services in the chapel of the Hospital, on these terms:(a) High mass is to be sung $o^{\mathrm{n}}$ ly on five set days in the year,
on which five daysthechapel shall retain all offerings and shall be open to the public, and bells may be rung. [If a set day shall fall on a Sunday, the parish church service to are precedence.]
(b) Low mass may be said on other days, to inmates only, w $^{1}$ thout bel ${ }^{1}$. summons, the offerings to go to tl ${ }^{2}$ e pari ${ }^{s P_{1}}$ church.
(c) $\mathrm{Tl}^{1}$ e chaplain may administer confession and penance to dying inmates.
(d) The chaplain may take no fee of any parishioner to say mass for the dead, by year or by month, without the vicar's leave.
(e) The chaplain to take oath to observe these terms, and to be dismissed if he neglect them. ( $f$ ) The Master is also to take oath to observe these terms. * leaf 172.
(g) These provisions being concessions to sick inmates other secula ${ }^{\text {rs }}$ ministering there must, as other parishioners, attend the parish church on four set days, with due offerings.
(h) As a token of filial respect, the chapel is to give the mother-church yearly two
defrauded in takyng of tythes. And att other every dayes hit shold be lawful to syng $\mathbf{j}$ masse with a lowe voyce, and the belle suspended, and the parisshens of Wycombe I-excluded. And the chapeleyne that shold mynystre for 4 the tyme in the said chapett shold take aft ${ }^{1}$ the offeryngis (ou[t]-take tho that comyn in the forsaid fyfe days), he shold yelde them trewly to the modir chirche without lesnyng; and that he shold' not do no sacrament but syng-8 yng of masses, as hit is aforsaid, in that chapelle, but in case a nede fille, or axid' hit, that the said prest mynystred' the sacramentis of confession and penaunce to sike folke of the said hospitaft labouryng in theire last; other annueft, 12 other trentaft, shold take of the parisshens of the modir chirche, but of licence and wille of the said vicary. Also the same chapeleyne in his entryng shold' be presented to the Archidekon of the place, and shold make to hym 16 reguler obedience of the indempnyte of the modir chirche, vndir the puttyng away for ever and suspencion vnto dew satisfaccion; and shold make a suerte by othe, afore the abbesse proctoure, of the same. And ${ }^{2}$ yf he were con- 20 victe afore the Archidekon vpon ony of the forsaid' bynges not I-keped' by hym. The maister also that shold' be for the tyme shold' swere in his entryng, towchyng holy thyngis, that he shold kepe the ${ }^{*}$ modir chirche thurgh att thyngis harme- 24 lesse, after the fourme aboue I-writte. And, for al so moche that that is I-graunted' for the nede of sike men for good' deuocion, hit shold not turne to other mennes wronge, Aft the seculer men in the same howse mynystryng shold' 28 come to the modir chirche as other parisshyns, with dew offeryngis and I-wonyd', iiij. sithis in the yere, that is to sey, Cristmasse day, Candelmasse day, Estir day, and the day of the pryncipalt fest of the chirche. And that wor- $3^{2}$ shippe myght encrease to the abouesaid modir chirche by this graunte, the said' chapefl shold' yeve to the said' chirche ij . sergis of ij . łi. of wexe in the day of the pryncipall fest

[^33]-part of the clause ' under pain of perpetual removal, and suspension until full satisfaction be made, if he shall have been convicted before the archdeacon of any of the foresaid things by him not observed.'

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
of achantry chons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, into pure and perpetueft
in Wycombe church, under patronage of Godstow, to say mass for the founder, his father, mother, and wife.
He gave, as endowment (a) a house;
(b) a tene-
ment;
(c) six messuages; [Temple = Knights Templars.] * leaf 172, back.
(d) two booths in Wycombe market;
(e) eleven rentcharges. almesse, for the sowles of Walder his Fadir and of Aline his wyf, and for the helthe of his owne sowle and of Anneys his wyf, and commonly for att trew cristen, quy太 and dede, j 4 house in the whict waldere his fadir somtyme dwelled' in Wycombe, with the pertynentis, savyng the services of the chief lordes, that is to sey, ij . shillings by yere; and a tenement that Geruaise lutered somtyme held, with the pertynentis, sauyng 8 the service of the chief lordes, that is to sey, ij. shillings by yere and d d to the heires of the same Gerueise; and vj . mesis liyng evene streight ayenst the mylle that william fit ${ }^{2}$ henry held' somtyme, with his pertynentis, savyng the services of the chief in lordes, that is to sey, xij. $d$ ' to the temple and viij. ${ }^{d}$ to the lord' of wycombe; And ij . seldis in the market of wycombe, with aft ther pertynentis, the whict lyen by the seldis that * Robert of Cromdene helde And the selde that Robert Rut held, savyng the 16 service of the chief lordes, that is to sey, iiij. shillings by yere; And the rente of xx . shillings yerely in the same towne, that is to sey, iij. shillings of a mese that Walter Poderugge somtyme held, the which mese lieth bitwene the mese that Clement 20 Smyth held' and a mese that Thomas Budekyne helde, and ij . shillings x . d' of a mese that Symond Tanner somtyme helde of the said Adam, that lieth bitwene pe mese that Robert hugedeue helde and the mese that Symond' held, And vj. d. of a mese that ${ }_{24}$ the seid' Symond helde, that lieth bytwene the mese of the fadir of the same Symond' and the mese that Suteman helde, And. xvj. d. of a mese that walter watte helde, that lieth bitwene the mese that Richard Rechel helde and that Geffrey Tanner helde, 28 And iij. shillings of a mese that Robert Casyer helde, that lieth bitwene the mese that Richard Plomer helde and the water that is I-called gutter, And iiij. shillings of a mese that Roger Sire helde, that lieth bitwene the mese that Thomas fitz Petir helde $3_{2}$ and the kyngis weye, And iiij. d. of the mese that Andrew Cotelere helde, that was of Raaf Dede, and ij. shillings of a selde that Richarde Sobynton helde in the markette, And vj. d. of a mese that the same Richard' helde, that liett bitwene the mese 36 that Thomas Wullere held and a mese that Roger Riseborougt held; And ij . shillings of a mese that Adam Mercer helde, that liet玄 bitwene the mese that Alisaundre Cunys held And another
mese that the same Adam held, And vj . d. of a mese that Raaf Trepynelt helde, that lieth bitwene the mese that Geffrey Coteler held' of the hospitaft of seynt Io末n And the mese that Ioћu 4 Gutter held': To be had' and to be holde, frely and quyetly, fully and holy, for ever. And the Abbesse and the Couente of the seid' place, that is to sey, of Godestowe, graunted' and surely behete that, in the wey of charite, that they wold fynde for ever 8 a prest conuenient pat shold do a prestis service every day, namely for the sowles of the forsaid' peple, another tyme of the said' Abbesse and Couente I-shewed' is conteyned. And the said Adam and his heires warantized' and defended' for ever the 12 forsaid tenementis, with pe pertynentes, And with the forsaid rentes, by the forsaid' seruyces, to the howse of Godestowe and to the mynchons ther seruyng god. And that these aforsaid' thynges shold be sure, \& cetera.
[102.] * A Charter of Amphelice, Abbesse of Godestowe, and of the Couent of the same place, About 1220. grauntyng to Adam Waldere of Wycombe in the wey of charite to fynde a prest to sey commendacion, placebo and dirige, and masse for his sowle, \& cetera.

Godstow undertook to provide a priest to say daily the services desired.

[^34]leaf 173.

16 The sentence of this charter is that Amphelice, Abbesse, and the Couente of Godestowe, atte prayers of Adam Walder of Wycombe, graunted' and behete, to god and to oure lady and to aff the seyntis, and to Adam, for the sake of charite, that they 20 and att ther successours wolde fynde in the towne of Wycombe for ever vpon ther owne costis a Couenable pieest the whiche shold do diligently a prestis seruyce, that is to sey, masse, commendacion, placebo, and dirige, namely for the sowles of Waldere 24 of Wycombe and of Alyne his wyf, and for the soule of Adam Walder and Anneys his wyf, and comonly for all trew cristen, quyk and dede, nother to none ober than to these fowre specially he shold bynde hym-self, but in att his praiers and 28 benefetis he shold pray to god for them, and he shold pray in the begynnyng' of his masse aft openly they that stond'aboute to pray for them. And these thyngis, and aft other content in this writyng towche that same preest, which-so-ever shold be

The chaplain to take oath faith. fully to do $h^{1} \mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{o}} \mathrm{f}_{\text {fice }}$. During any vacancy of the chaplaincy, the service is ol esaidat fodstorv by indignerye chaplains. Godstow shall supply the chaplain with fitting lodging, clothing, and $\mathrm{n}^{2}$ ain tenance. Recitation of the endowments, as in no. $10^{1}$, viz.
(a) house ;
(b) $\mathrm{t}^{\mathrm{ene}}$.
ment ;

* leaf 173,
$b^{\text {ack. }}$
(c) six messuages;
(d) two booths in Wycombe market;
(e) eleven rentcharges.
sette for the tyme, he shold behote, afore good' men and sadde in wycombe, openly, in the worde of god, hymself to kepe for his powere. And yf hit happened' that, by the dethe or sikenesse or ony occasion the forsaid seruyce of the forsaid' preest ${ }^{1} 4$ be I-letted, they at Godestowe by some of theire chapeleyns shold' fulfille the lak of the forsaid seruyce tille that with-in two monthes there a covenable chapeleyne were I-sette. They admytted' also for ever the same seid' men and ther sowles into 8 aft ther praiers and ther beneficis. And they shold fynde to the forsaid prest for ever in wycombe sufficiant vitaile and clothyng and howse and atl necessaries to hym. And the said Adam yaf to them, into helpe of susteynyng of that prest, an 12 house in the which walder his fadire dwelled' in wycombe with the pertynentis, sauyng the seruyce of the chief lordis, that is to sey, ij. shillings by yere; and a tenement that Geffrey lutered' held, with his pertynentis, the which lieth bitwene the forsaid' 16 house that walder the fadir of the said Adam held' and the kyngis wey, Saryng the service of the chief lordis, that is to sey, ij . shillings by yere, and j . d. to the heires of the same Geruayse ; * And vj. mesis that lien even ayenst the mylle, that 20 william fitz henry held', with the pertynentis, savyng the seruyce of the chief lordis, xij. $d$ to the Temple, and viij. $d^{\top}$ to the lorde of wycombe ; And ij seldis in the markat of wycombe, with the pertynentis, the which lyen bitwene the seldis that Robert 24 Croudene helde and the selde that Robert Buth held, Sauyng the seruyce of the chief lordes, that is to sey, iiij. shillings by yere; And a rente of xx shillings in the same towne, that is to sey, iij. shillings of a mese pat Walter Puderugge helde, the 28 which mese lieth bytwene the mese pat Clement Smyth helde And the mese that Thomas Budekyn helde, And ij . shillings $\mathrm{x} . \mathrm{d}^{\top}$ of a mese that Symond' Tanner helde of the said Adam, the whiche lieth bitwene the mese that Robert Hugendene helde $\mathbf{3 2}^{2}$ and the mese that the same Symond' helde; And vj. d' of the mese that the said' Symond' helde, that lieth bytwene the mese that Adam Tanner the fadir of hym helde and the mese that luteman helde, And xvj. d. of a mese that Walter Watte helde, 36 that lieth bitwene the mese of Richard' Rechel held'and the mese

[^35]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



# [5. Charters of the Basset family, lords of the manor:] 

* leaf 179. 1222 , October

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Alan Basset (died 1232),
of $1 \frac{1}{2}$ acres,

* leaf 179, back. bargaining for the prayers of the convent.
[103.] *A fynaft accorde bitwene Aleyne Basset and the abbesse of Godestowe for an acre of lond and $j$ half acre in Wycombe.

This was the fynafl accorde I-made, in the kyngis courte at westmynster, the vj . yere of the reigne of kyng henry the sone of kyng Iotn, Fro the day of Seynt Mighelt into one moneth, afore Stephyne Segraue, Rauf harenge, Thomas heyden, Iustices, 4 and other trew men of the kyngis than there beyng present, bitwene Aleyne Basset, axer, by Robert Fit 3 Mathew 1 -sette in his stede to gete or to lese, and the abbesse of Godestowe, holder, by Absolon Staunton I-put in her stede to gete or to lese, of one 8 acre of mede and one half acre with the pertynentes in wycombe: whereof hit was I-pleted bitwene them in the forsaid Courte, that is to sey, that the forsaid Aleyne knowleched' the forsaid acre of mede and the half with the pertynentis to be the right of the 12 chirct of seynt Io末n Baptist of Godestowe and of the mynchons ther servyng god, and he remytted' to them and quyte-claymed, of hym and his heires, to the same abbesse and to her successours * And to the chirche of Seynt Iotn Baptist of Godestowe 16 for ever. And for pis knowlechyng, remission, fyne, and accorde, the forsaid' abbesse of Godestow and the mynchons ther seruyng god resceived the forsaid Aleyne and his heires in att orisons and benefettis that shold' be do fro that tyme forth in theire 20 chirche of Godestowe, \& cetera.


Agreement between Godstow and Alan Basset, lord of Wycombe,

The sentence of this fynalf accorde is this, that ther was a fynal acord' I-made, in the kyngis courte at Westmynster, in the morow of the purificacion of oure lady, the vij. yere of the reigne 24 of kyng henry the sone of kyng Iotn, afore Martyne Patishuft, Raaf harang, Stephyn Segrave, Thomas Haydon, Robert lexynton, Geffrey Sauage, Iusticis, and other trew men of the as to feudal kyngis than there presente, bitwene Felice, Abbesse of Gode- 28
stowe, pleyner, by petir of Duncton, I-put in her stede to gete and to lese, and Aleyne Basset, of sutis and customs that the same Aleyne asked' of men of the same Abbesse of Wycombe to 4 be do atte courte of the same Aleyne in Wycombe.

Wherof the same abbesse playned that the forsaid Aleyne vexed'vnrightfully and ayenst her liberteis her men, axyng of them customs and seruyces that they shold not do, pat is to sey, 8 of euery howse pat was of the fee of the abbesse iiij. d. by yere, and that Aleyne distreyned' her men aforsaid' that they shold take to ferme the towne of wycombe with his men, And also that the same Aleyne wold' have made that they shold' haue ben 12 tempters or tapsters of brede and ale in the said towne, Also that the same Aleyne made to cary the donges I-founde vpon the fee of the same Abbesse vpon his lond' and [=if] they had I-ley ouer right [sic] in the strete, the which sutes and customs the 16 same abbesse knew not to hym.

And hit was I-pleted' bitwene them in the forsaid Courte, that is to sey, that the forsaid' abbesse, for her and other abbesses that shulde succede her, agayne knowleched' and graunted' to the 20 same Aleyne that he and his heires shold take euery yere, for the commune of the market, iiij. d. of euery hede house that was of the fee of the same abbesse of Wycombe and whos dore is opened toward' the strete and in the which ben men dwellyng and smoke 24 comyth out, so that of other howses the dores ben not openyd toward' the strete they myght no byng take, nother of the howses in the which men dwelle not in though the dores ben opened toward' the strete. And furthermore the same abbesse graunted 28 that her men of wycombe shold be tempters or tapsters of brede and ale in the fee of the same abbesse and in the fee of the same Aleyne and of his heires, whan they were resonably I-chose after the resonable terme. And yf the men of the same Abbesse 32 trespassed in ony that perteyned' to the market of brede and ale or of ober pynges perteynyng to the marcat in the day of the marcat, and while the marcat stode, and in the marcat, so that they fille into amersyng or a-mercement, the same Aleyne and 36 his heires shold have a resona*ble amercement after the maner of the trepasse, without ony agayn saiyng of the abbesse or the abbessis that shold' succede her.

And for this recognycion, graunte, fyne, and acorde, the same
obligations of Godstow tenants in Wycombe.
Alan had
sought to
force them
(a) to pay
marketdues;
(b) to join in leasing the town; (c) to serve as aletasters;
(d) to forfeit their man-
ureif left in the street.

Decision: Godstow tenants (a) must pay $4 d$. yearly for every inhabited dwellinghouse, whose door opens on to the street, but shall be exempt for houses otherwise situated or not inhabited;
(b) must
serve as
aletasters
when chosen in due rotation; (c) must pay fines incurred through actual breach of marketrules. * leaf 170, back.

Godstow and Godstow tenants to have privilege to cart their manure on to their lands and to leave manure in the street for a year, but if it is left longer the lord of the manor may claim it.
Godstow tenants to bear their share of tallage, when the king asks tallago. Godstow ${ }^{6}$ chief court' to be exempt from mar-ket-dues.

* leaf 175. About 1270.

Grant to Godstow, by Philip Basset, for a clothing allowance, of rent. charges amounting to £2 yearly.

Aleyne graunted to the same abbesse that she, and other abbessis that shold' succede her, shold frely have the dunges, and the men of the fee of the same abbesse ${ }^{1}$, and cary them with ther owne cartis vpon ther owne demayne londe at ther wille and 4 have ther resonable cariyng thurgћ aft the fee of the same Aleyn and of his heires in the same towne; And yf perauenture the same Abbesse, or other pat shold' succede her, bere not a-way tho dunges I-founde in his aforsaid fee, with-in a yere after they 8 have ben layed there in the strete, with ther owne cartis, hit shold be lawfutt to the same Aleyne and to his heires to bere away tho dungis and to do therof his wille, and not afore. He graunted' also that att liberteis I-graunted to ${ }^{2}$ the charter of 12 kynges henry and Richard, the which that ben not ayenst this covenaunte, shold be saaf to the same abbesse and abbessis succedyng to her. Also hit is to be know pat this ende was Imade bitwene them, sauyng to Aleyne and to his heires theire 16 resonable tallagis of the forsaid men of the abbesse whan the kyng tallagith his demaynes thurgћ Englond. Furthermore hit is to be know that the same Aleyne and his heires shold, after that pat is I -said before, of every house of the which the dore is 20 opened' to the strete. [take] iiij. d, out-take houses that ben in the chief courte of the same Abbesse, \& cetera.

## [105.] *A Transcripte charter of philippe Basset I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe confermyng xl. shillings of Rente in Wycombe, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Philip Basset ${ }^{3}$, for the helthe of his soule, and of Dame Ele ${ }^{4}$, Countesse of Warwyke, 24 his wyf, and of the soules of his auncetours and successours, yaf, \& cetera, to god, \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god and to serue for ever, to ther clothyng for evere, into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, xl. shillings of yerely 28 rente, with aft ther pertynentis, in his maner of Wycombe to be take of the tenementis vndir written, that is to sey, of the tenementis of Geffrey Martyne, iij. shillings iiij. d. at ij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse xx. d , and at our lady $\mathbf{3}^{2}$ day in marche xx. $\mathrm{d}^{2}$; of the tenemente of Thomas Marchaunte,

[^36]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
said Thomas his fadir yaf in ony tyme, to the abbesse and of two rent- couente of Godestowe, iiij. shillyngworthe of rente yerely, with charges, the pertynentis, in the borough of wycombe, that is to sey, of
viz. 3s. and 1s., given by his father Thomas Walder.

* leaf 174 ,
back.

About 1240 ?

Grant to Godstow, by Gregory Tropenell,
of a rentcharge of 18 . in Wycombe.
The sentence of this charter is that Gregory Tropenett yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe there seruyng god, xij. d. of rente yerely, into pure and perpetuett almesse: To be had' and to be resceived' of Raf Mar- 16 chaunte and his heires at ij . termes of the yere, that is to sey, vj . d . at the fest of oure lady in Marche and vj . d . at the fest of seynt Michelt. And Gregory and his heiris warantized' the forsaid' xij. d. of rente to the Covente of Godestowe and to ther 20 successoures ayenst all men livyng. And for also moche that this his graunte and yifte, \& cetera.

## About [109.] A-nother Charter of Gregory Tropeneft makyng Rauf Marchaunte his attourney yerely for xij. d. of rente to the Couente of Godstowe. <br> 1240 ?

 the tenement that Cristmasse held in the strete that is I-called' 4 vinychburgge iij. shillings, and of a mese of Roger Cordewaner in the same place xij. d., he willed' to be know hym-self to have I-graunted' the same yifte and confermed hit with this his present charter for hym and his heires: To be had' and to be 8 holde, to the forsaid Abbesse and Coueute and to ther successoures, * frely, quyetly, fully, pesibly and holy, for ever, into fre pure and perpetueft almesse. Into witnesse of the whiche, \& cetera.
## [108.] A Charter of Gregory Tropenell, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for xij. d. of yerely rente

Order ly Gregory Tropenell, to his Wycombe tenant, directing payment of no. 108 to Godstow.

The sentence of this charter is, that Gregory Tropeneff made attorney Rauf marchaunte and his heires to yielde yerely to the 24 Couente of Godestowe and to ther successoures xij. d. of rente, for his and his auncetours helthe, that is to sey, of tho iij. shillings, the which he yelded' to hym by yere of that mese that he had' of his yifte, as his charter witnesseth. And leste that the 28 same Rauf or his heires shold rynne into harme thereof afterwarde by hym or by his heires, he strengthed' pis writyng with his seale. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

## [110.] A Charter of Mabile the dough'tir of Sawarde of About Wycombe I-made to the holy mynchons of Godestowe for here Mille.

The sentence ${ }^{1}$ of this charter is that Mabile the doughter of Sawarde of Wycombe yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe ther servyng god, her mylle as she 4 helde hit of the kynge, and of ${ }^{2}$ the chirche of Wycombe to the light ij. shillings the whiche william wynchelege yelded' to hym (of the which they ought to yelde to the kyng xij. $\mathrm{d}^{\text {' }}$ ), and xviij. đ. the whiche walkelyne Tylare yelded' to hym, of the 8 which to the kynge viij. d. And a shoppe that Sayeue Scrippe helde. And vj. d' the which she yelded' to Rauf Bordwace, and ij. meses in the chirch yerde. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

12 [110 bis. * Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Mabilia filia Sawardi de Wicumbe dedi et concessi et mea carta confirmavi deo et sancte Marie et ecclesie Sancti Iohannis Baptiste de Godestowe et sanctimonialibus ibidem deo 16 servientibus, molendinum meum, sicut ego tenui de Rege; et ecclesie de Wicumbe ad lumen ii. solidos quos Willelmus de Winchelege mihi reddidit (de quibus debent reddi regi xiid.), et xviii denarios quos Galfridus filius Osberti mihi reddidit (de 20 quibus regi iiii), et xviii denarios quos reddidit mihi Walkelinus telarius (de quibus regi viii), et soppam quam Saieva Scrippa tenuit, et vi. denarios quos reddidit mihi Radulphus Bordwace, et duo messuagia in cimiterio.
24 Hiis testibus:-Thoma, sacerdote de Godestowe; Ada, capellano de Wicumba; Roberto capellano; Heurico le mercer; Waltero diacono; Godofrido clerico; Roberto filio Godwe; Ricardo de malvines; Symone le masun; Godwino fabro.]

## [111. * Charter granting the mill to William, son of Hervey.

28 Juliana, abbess of Godstow, and the convent, granted to William, son of Hervey, and to his heirs, the mill of Wycumbe

Grant to Godstow, by Mabel, daughter of Saward, of a mill; and grant to Wycombe church of four rentcharges, a shop, and two messuages.

## * Exche-

 quer MS. leaf 157. Grants, as above, to Godstow;and to Wycombe church.

Godstow, to which Mabel daughter of Seward bequeathed to them, subject

William, son of Hervey, of no. 1 г; quit-rent, £ $29^{9}$ s. to a yearly rent-charge of 49 shillings.
Witnesses:-four chaplains of Godstow, Thomas, Walerand, Adam, and Gilebert.]

* leaf 175. [112.] *A Charter of Vyncente Menge of Wycombe, About I-made to pe mynchons of Godestowe, for a place in Wycombe, \& cetera.

Grant to Godstow, by Vincent Menge,

* leaf 175, back. of a plot of land.

The sentence of this charter is that Vyncente Menge of wycombe yaf \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruynge god and to serue for ever, one place of his tenement in the towne of * wycombe, the which conteynyth 8 in lengthe viij. perches and $x$. fote, and in brede to his ende vttemost toward the tenement of the forsaid Vincente Menge iiij. perchis, and iiij. fote at the other ende, And hit strecchithe hit-self fro the tenement of Adam Gluter of the west side by 12 lyne, as the markes haue them self, vnto the tenement of Io末n I-called' knyght, of the Est parte : To be had'and to be hold, with aft his pertynentis, of hym and his heires or his assignes, to the forsaid mynchons and to ther successours, frely quyetly wele and 16 holy for ever, into pure and perpetuett almesse. And the said' Vincente Menge and his heires or his assignes warantized' aquyted' and defended for ever att the forsaid' place, as hit is diuided' afore, with aft his pertynentis, to the forsaid' mynchons 20 and to ther successours, with the owne costis, ayenst att men and women. And that this ther yifte, \& cetera.

[^37]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


all right in mese that he helde of Richard Alecod' of the fee of the chirche

* leaf 181. About 1250.

Grant to
Maud Hors. nail, by her mother Alyne, of a plot of land (see no. 122).
[Marlow.]

* leaf 181, back.
clove-gillyGower.]: of wycombe, that is to sey, of that mese that is bitwene the house that was of leuewyn the Smyth and the house of Richard' Alecod. And for this quyte-claymyng the forsaid Abbesse and Couente 4 of the same place yaf to hym and to Liette his wyf and to his children viij. mark of rent ${ }^{1}$. And walter and his wyf and his children abyured' aft ther right of the forsaid mese and of att the pertynentis of hit afore the Courte of wycombe. These 8 beyng witnesse, $\&$ cetera.


## [116.] * A Charter of Alyne the doughter of Richard

 Horsneyl confermyng to her doughtir Moolde $j$ place of londe with the partynentis in wycombe, \& cetera.THE sentence of this charter is that Alyne, the doughter of Richard Horsneyl, yaf, \& cetera, to Moolde her doughtir, one place of lond', with the pertynentis, in Wycombe, the which lieth 12 in one place bitwene the lond' the which william wauder held of the yifte of Thomas Selewyne and the lond' of Richard'Archer in brede, And hit buttith to that hede vpon the brynke ayenst the mese of Symond Santerdon, and buttith at another 16 hede vpon the lond' of walter Carter, and strecchith hit-self in length vnto the mese that Thomas wauder held somtyme beside the stone that lieth in the wey that ledith toward Merlawe in the forsaid' towne of wycombe, beside the tenementes of Richard' 20 Ailriche and that Richard Monnere somtyme helde, as the markes vpon euerych a side * teche and shew: To be had' and to be hold', to the same Molde and to her heires or her assignes, of her and her heires or her assignes, also holy in att thynges, with 24 fre entryng and goyng out, as the same fore-named' Richard ${ }^{\top}$ horsenayl held that place, frely quyetly by right heritage for ever, yeldyng therof by yere to the chief lordes of the fee seruyces dewe therof, and to her and to her heires or her 28 assignes one clowe gelofure at Estir, for aft seruyce, sute of courrte, custome, and exaccion. And Alyne and her heires or her assignes warantized', aquyted, and defended', to the same

[^38]Molde and to her heires or to her assignes, the forsaid' place, with alt his pertynentis, ayenst aft peple for ever. And that this her yifte, \& cetera.
[117.] *A Charter of Emme, abbesse of Godestowe, confermyng to Symond Santyrdon ail a tenemente with his pertynentis.
*leaf 179, back. About 1250.

4 The sentence of this charter is that Emme, abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couente of the same place, yaf, \& cetera, to Symond'Santerdon, for his seruyce, all that tenement, with his pertynentis, that William Oso held of them in that strete that 8 ledith to the mese that was of Gilbert of Ireland', the which tenement lieth bitwene the mese that Iohu Golde helde and the mese that Alecod helde, as the markes and departyngis on euerych a side teche and shew : To be had' and to be hold, of 12 hym and his heires and his assignes, excepte howses of Religion and Iewys, heritably frely quyetly and holy for ever, yeldyng [Jews.] yerely to them and to the Couente succedyng them iij. shillings at ij . termes of the yere, that is to sey, at the fest of seynt 16 Mighett xviij. $\mathrm{d}^{2}$ and at the fest of our lady in marche xviij. d., for all seruyce, customs, and sutis of Courte, and att demaundis, but hit were to the a forrenge courte and pat at ther resonable warnyng. And they and the couente succedyng them warantized' 20 the forsaid tenement with his pertynentis to the *forsaid * leaf 180.

- Symond' and to his heires or his assignes, out-take houses of Religion and lewes, ayenst aft men for ever. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.
[118.] A Charter of Symond Alecod, confermyng to Symond Santerdon j pece of londe with his pertynentis, \& cetera.

24 The sentence of this charter is, that Symond' Alecod yaf, graunted, \& cetera, to Symond Santerdon, for his seruyce, $j$ pece of lond, with the pertynentis, in the towne of wycombe vpon the fee of the abbesse of Godestow, that is to sey, that 28 pece of lond the which lieth in bredè bitwene the tenement that Robert Fit3 Wareyne held and the tenement that William Hoso held somtyme, and strecchith hit-self in length fro the

Sale to Simon Santerden, by Simon Alecod,
of land,

Purchasemoney, 138. 4 d.

About 1255.

Sale to
Simon Santerden, by Maud Alecod, widow, of her jointure right in a messuage (see no. 123). 2
tenement of the forsaid' Symond Alecod' vnto the tenement that Ioћn Golde helde : To be had' and to be holde, of hym and his heires, to the forsaid Symond' and to his heires or to whom-soever he wold assigne hit, frely and quyetly and by right heritage 4 holy wele and in pease, with all his pertynentis, as markes and departyngis teche and shew, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires jobolus at Cristmasse, for aft seruycis, and customs, sutis of courtis, and alt seculer demavndes. And the 8 forsaid' Symond' Alecod' and his heires warantized' the forsaid' pece of lond, with aft his pertynentis, to the forsaid' Symond' Santerdon and to his heires or his assignes, ayenst alle men and alle women, Iewes and cristen. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the 12 forsaid'Symond'Santerdon yaf to them j marke of siluer, \& cetera.
[119.] A Charter of Moolde, somtyme the wyf of Symond Alecod, quyte-claymyng to Symond' Santerdon all the right in that mese aforsaide, \& cetera.
The sentence of this charter is, that Moolde that was the wyf of Symond' Alecod', in her wedowhode and fre power, relesed'and quyte-claymed to Symond' Santerdon alt the right and clayme i6 that she had or myght haue in that mese of the abbesse of Godestowe in the town of wycombe, that fille to her in the name of dowery of the behalf of pe forsaid' Symond' Alecod' her husbond, the which mese lieth bitwene the wey that ledith to 20 the house of Iotn of Irlond' and the mese that William Walder held': To be had' and to be hold, to the said' Symond' Santerdon and to his heires or his assignes, frely quyetly and pesibly for her [and for her heires] for ever. And for this relese and 24 quyte-claymyng, the forsaid' Symond' yaf to her one marke of siluer: And that molde, nother none for her, shold not have power afterward' to axe ony right or clayme in the forsaid' mese, * leaf 180, she put to this writyng her seale. *These beyng witnesse, 28 back.

About 1255.

Sale to Simon Santerden,

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Santerden, for $138.4 d$., * leaf 181. by Maud Horsnail, of no. 116 .
[A great stone.]
[clove-gillyflower.]

* leaf 181, back. About 1260.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Simon Santerden, of his right in no. 119,
[Mass of Our Lady]
marke of siluer * that the same Symond yaf to here before handes into warison, one place of lond' with aft his pertynentis in wycombe, the which lieth in one place bitwene the lond that william wauder held' of the yifte of Thomas Selewyne and the 4 lond' of Richard' Archer in brede, and hit buttith to one hede vpon the brynke evene ayenst that mese of Symond, and hit buttith to another hede vpon the lond' of walter Cartere, and hit strecchith hit-self in lengthe vnto a mese of Thomas wauder 8 somtyme helde, beside the stone that lieth in the wey the which ledith toward Merlaw in the forsaid towne of wycombe beside the tenement of Richard Alriche and the tenemente that Richard' Monnere held, as the markis and the departyngis vpon $i_{2}$ everict a side teche and shew : To be had' and to be hold, to the same Symond' and to his heires or his assignes, of her and her heires or her assignes, also frely in aft thyngis, with fre entryng and goyng out, as Richard horsneyl the fadir of the forsaid' ${ }^{\prime} 6$ Alyne helde somtyme that place, quyetly, in fre heritage for ever, yeldyng therof yerely to the chief lordes of that fee seruicis dew therof, and to her and to her heires or to her assignes j clowe gelofure at Estir, for all seruycis, sutis of courtis, 20 customs, and exaccion. And moolde and her heires or her assignes warantized' acquyted' and defended', to the same Symond' and to his heires or to his assignes, the forsaid' place, with his pertynentis, as hit is I-saide afore, ayenst aft peple. And that 24 this her yifte, \& cetera.

## [123.] * A Charter of Symond Santerdon quyte-claymyng to the mynchons of Godestowe att his right in an howse that he bought somtyme of Symond Alecodin Wycombe.

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Symond Santerdon relesed, and vttirly quyte-claymed; to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god and to serue for 28 ever, all the right and clayme that he had or myght haue in that house that he bought somtyme of Symond Alecol; the which is I-sette bitwene the house the whiche william Wauder assigned' to a chapeleyne seiyng for ever the masse of our lady $3^{2}$ of the one parte, and the lane the which strecchith hit-self
toward' the house of Iotn Irlande of the other parte; Savyng but subject nathelesse that Godfray his brother and Milisente his wyf helde alone the forsaid house, with his pertynentis, to there lyf, 4 with-oute agayne-saiyng, doyng therof to the abbesse and Couente of Godestowe dew seruyce and I-wonyd. And for-asmoch as he wolde that this relesse and quyte-clayme, \& cetera.

## [124.] A Charter of Symond'Santerdon quyte-claymyng to the mynchons of Godestowe one mese in Wycombe, \& cetera.

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Symond' Santerdon 8 yaf graunted' and vttirly quyte-claymed, for his soule and for the soule of Molde his wyf and for the soules of his auncetours, to god' \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, that his one mese, that is to sey, that lieth bitwene 12 somtyme the mese of Reynere Baker and the mese somtyme of Iohn Goab in the towne of wycombe, as the markyngis and departyngis teche and shew.: To be *had' and to be hold, with att his pertynentis, to the said mynchons and vnto theire 16 successours, frely, quyetly, wele, and in pease, in-to fre and perpetuett almesse. So that the forsaid Symond nother his heires myght chalenge ony right or clayme in no wise in the said mese with his pertynentis fro that tyme, Doyng therof to 20 the chief lordes of the fee dew seruyce and I-wonyd, that is to sey, to the prioresse of Merlawe xij. d. at ij . termes of the yere, that is to sey, at the fest of seynt Migheft vj. d. and at the fest of oure lady in march vj. d.; And to the light of the 24 chirche of the same towne $j$. d . at the same termes; And to Alice, the doughtir of Gonnylde, one paire of white gloves of the price of jobolus at Ester, for aft seculer demaundes. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.
[125.] A Charter of Symond Santerdon confermyng to the mynchons of Godestowe an house in the towne of Wycombe.

28 The sentence of this charter is, that Symond Santerdon yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe there servyng god and to serve for ever, for the helthe of his

## to life-

 interests.sowle and of Moolde his wyf and of his auncetours and
of no. 120, meadow. successours, an house in the towne of wycombe, that is to sey, that howse that is I-sette bitwene the house that Richard' Archer somtyme helde and the howse that David Smyth 4 somtyme helde, with ${ }^{1}$ aft the medlyng be-yonde the watere, that is to sey, that mede that the forsaid' Symond bought of the sone of Walter Buket, as ${ }^{2}$ the pathes of bothe sides conteyne them-self and shew, with att his pertynentis overalle: To be 8 had' and to be hold', to the forsaid' holy mynchons and to theire successours for ever, Doyng therof to the chief lordes of the fee seruyce dew and I-wonyd, that is to sey, at the fest of seynt Michett xvj. d. obolus and at the fest of oure lady in marche 12 xvj. d. obolus, for aft seruyce exaccion and demaunde. And the forsaid' Symond' and his heires or his assignes warantized' the forsaid howse and mede, with aft his pertynentis over aft, to the forsaid' holy mynchons and to theire successours, ayenst aft 16 men and women, and defended' and acquyted' for ever, for the forsaid'service. And for alsomoche that he wolde that this his yifte shold' be sure, \& cetera.

About 1260.

* leaf 182, back.
Proposed sale to Godstow, by Robert Wareyn, of a rentcharge of $12 d$.
[126.] A Charter of Robert Wareyn confermyng to the mynchons of Godestowe xij. d. of yerely rente in Wycombe, \& cetera.
${ }^{*}$ The sentence of this charter is, that Robert Wareyn, with 20 the consente and assent of Sare his wyf and of his heires, yaf, \& cetera, to the Abbesse of Godestowe and to the Coueute of the same place, xij. d. of yerely rente in the towne of Wycombe vpon the fee of the forsaid' abbesse, that is to sey, of the tene- 24 mente that Ioћn Blake helde of hym, that lieth bitwene the tenement that Alice Clement helde and the tenement that Symond' Alecod' helde somtyme: To be had' and to be holde, of hym and his heires, to the forsaid' abbesse and Couente and to 28 ther successours, for right heritage frely quyetly pesibly, with aft the right and clayme that he or ony of his heiris had' or myght haue for ever, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his [clove-
pilly- heires one clowe gelofure at Ester, for alt servicis, customs, and $3^{2}$ flower ] demaundis. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid Abbesse

[^39][^40]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Lude, of a tenement,
quit-rent, 1d. at Michaelmas.
[Jews.] Iewes and cristene. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' abbesse yaf to hym before handis $\mathbf{x}$. shillings into warison. Into witnesse of which thynge, \& cetera.
of the same place, a tenemente, with att his liberteis and pertynentis, in wycombe, that somtyme Robert Taillour helde, and strecchith hit-self in length fro the kyngis wey the which is I-called' Croydenlane toward' the Est vuto the graunge of the 4 said Abbesse toward' the west, and in brede fro the way vnto the graunge of the said' abbesse fro the north parte vnto the wey of Roger Blunde of the southe, And hit buttith aft ayenst the tenement that somtyma held Luce Cane and the tenement that 8 somtyme held William Furnere and the tenemente of Iohn Clutere toward' the southe, as the markes and departyngis vpon everich side techith and shewith: To be had' and to be hold, of hym and his heires, to the forsaid abbesse and Couente of the 12 same place and to ther successours and ther assignes, frely, quyetly, fully and holy, wele and in pease, by right heritage for ever, yeldynge therof yerely to hym and to his heires or to his assignes, j. d. at the fest of seynt Mighel for aft seculer services, 16 customs, sutis of courtis and demaundis. And Thomas Lude and his heires or his assignes warantized' aquyted' and defended' for ever the forsaid tenem $3 n t$, with aft his pertynentis, to the forsaid Abbesse of Godestowe and to the Couente of the same 20 place and to ther successours or ther assignes ayenst aft men,

Sale to Godstow, by Cristina Lutered,

* leaf 176, back. of a quitrent and the reversionary rights conferred by it.
[129.] A Charter of Cristyne Lutered, quyte-claymyng to Isowde Duram, j. d. of yerely rente in Wycombe.

The sentence of this charter is that Cristyne Lutered' of wycombe, vn-wedded and in her owne fre power, graunted, lette, and quyte-claymed for ever, for her and her heires, to Isowde Duram, *at that tyme abbesse of Godestowe, and the 28 Couente of the same place, and to ther successours, j. d. of yerely rente with his pertynentis in the borough of wycombe, the which yerely she was I-wonyd' to resceive of the attorney of the forsaid abbesse in wycombe, that is for to sey, for a tenement $3^{2}$ that Walter Coteler helde somtymie in the burgћ of wycombe, that lieth bitwene the tenement that Andrew lynnen-draper helde and the kyngis wey that ledith toward'Oxon, also with att
the right that she had' or myght-have in ony tyme in the forsaid' tenement: To be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid Isowde abbesse and Couente, and to ther successours, frely and qayetly, 4 wele and in pease for ever, with-out ony with-holdyng of her or of her heires. And for this lettyng, grauntyng and quyteclaymyng the forsaid' Isowde, abbesse of Godestowe, yaf to her xij. d. of siluer before handes. Into witnesse, \& cetera.

## [130.] A Charter of Roger Blunde, confermyng to the mynchons of Godestowe, one kyngis wey in pe towne of wycombe.

8 The sentence of this charter is that Roger Blunde of wycombe yaf, \& cetera, to dame Isowde, abbesse of Godestowe, and to the Couent *of the same place, one kyngis hye wey in the towne of Wycombe, the whiche lieth bitwene a tenemente of the said 12 abbesse and the tenement of Robert Taillour held somtyme, and hit strecchith hit-self in lengthe fro the lane that ledith toward' Croyden vnto his owne Graunge, as markes and departyngis vpon euerych side techith and shewith: To be had and to be 16 hold, with att his pertynentis, of hym and his heires or his assignes aforsaid, to the lady abbesse and to the Couente of the same place and to ther successours, frely, quyetly, fully and holy, wele and in pease, by right heritage for ever, yeldyng therof

20 yerely to hym and to his heires $j$ clowe gelofre at Estere, for aft seculer services, customs, sutis of courtis, and demaundes. And
[clove-gillyflower.] Roger Blunde and his heires or assignes warantized, aquyted; and defended' for ever, the forsaid kyngis wey, with his per24 tynentes, to the forsaid lady abbesse and to the Couente of the same place and to ther successours, ayenst aft peple, for the forsaid' service. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' abbesse yaf to hym half a marke of siluer be-fore handes into warison.

Purchase money, $6 s .8 d$.

Sale to Godstow, by Roger Blunde, * leaf 177. of a lane.
[131.] *A Charter of Symond Hokede confermyng to the mynchons of Godestowe ij. acres of mede in back. Wycombe, \& cetera. meadow.

About 1270.

Sale to * leaf 183. William Pipinere, by John Kyt,
of $a$ messuage.

About 1270.

Sale to William Pipiner, by Agnes Kyt, of all right in no. 132.
and of his Auncetours, ij . acris of mede in Wycombe, into pure and perpetual almesse; that is to sey, a mede at Pukehege that Richard' Aylnod' helde, and iij. perches of mede in Est mede of wycombe, the whiche ben next to the mede of Walter Penne, 4 that the same walter helde of Robert Ruem: To be holde, of hym and his heires for ever, quyte fro att seculer seruyce and exaccion. And Symond' and his heires.warantized' the forsaid' ij. acres to the forsaid' chirche and to the forsaid'mynchons ayenst 8 att men. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

## [132.] A Charter of Iohn Kyt confermyng to william

 pipinere one mese, with his partynentis, in Wycombe, \& cetera.The sentence of this charter is, that Ioћn kyt yaf, \& cetera, to william *Pipinere, for his homage and seruyce, and for xxiij. shillings of siluer the which he yaf to hym before handes, 12 one mese, with his pertynentis, in wycombe, that lieth bitwene the mese that Robert Alecod' held and the mese that william fit3 Iohn wever held': To be had' and to be holde, of hym and his heires, heritably frely and quyetly, yeldyng therof yerely to 16 the abbesse and couent of Godestowe ij . shillings, that is to sey, at the fest of our lady in marche xij. d. and at the fest of Seynt Mighett xij. d.; And to hym and to his heires yerely j. d.; that is to sey, at the fest of our lady in marche j . obolus and at the 20 fest of seynt Migheft $j$. obolus, for aft seruycis and demaundis. And Iohn and his heires warantized the forsaid' mese, with his pertynentes, to the forsaid' william and to his heires, ayenst aft men and aft women. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.

## [133.] A Charter of Anneys the doughtir of Robert Kyt quyte-claymyng to william Pipinere atl her right of a mese in wycombe.

The sentence of this chartere is, that Anneys, the doughtir of Robert kyt, graunted' and quyteclaymed, for her and ber heires, in her fre powere, to william Pipinere, aff the right that she had' or mgght haue of that mese, with aft his pertynentis, 28 that liethe bitwene the mese that Robert Alecod' helde and the mese that william fits Iohn helde in wycombe: To be had' and

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
same mese nother in his pertynentis. And for this graunte and quyte-clayme, \& cetera, the forsaid Abbesse yaf to hym x. shillings of siluer, by the handes of Thomas Waudere, than ther steward' there, \& cetera. Into witnesse of which thynge, \& cetera.

* leaf 178. About 1300.

Grant by Godstow, to William May, of a house and curtilage,
subject to 23. quitrent,
with
special provision for distraint.

* leaf 176, back. 130 $\frac{6}{7}$, Febr.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Stephen

The sentence of this charter is that Alice, abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couente of the same place, with one assente and consente, graunted, \& cetera, to William May of Wycombe, one howse and one curtilage of ther fee in the towne 8 of Wycombe, with the pertynentis, the which lye in the subarbis of Wycombe, with-out the borough, in the strete toward the west and the Ryver that departith the forsaid borough and with-oute, and strecchith in length fro the tenement of Henry 12 Dyer toward' the sowthe vnto the fee of sir hugh Spencer toward' the northe, as the markes and depertyngis teche and shewe: To be had' and to be hold, of them and ther successours, to the for said' William May and to his heires and to his assignes att, 16 frely, quyetly and holy, pesibly and heritably for evere, yeldyng therof yerely to them and to ther successours ij . shillings at ij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at the fest of our lady in marche xij. d. and at Mighelmasse xij. d., for atl seculere 20 seruyces, customs, sutis of courtis, exaccions, and demaundes; so that the said William and his heires or ther assignes shold susteyne for ever the forsaid howse, or another ipon ther forsaide fee, sufficient to neme and to distreyne for the forsaid' 24 rente and the arreragis of hit, yf ther happened'ony. And the abbesse and Coueute and ther successours warantized'aquyted'and defended'for evere the forsaid howse and Curtilage, with the pertynentes, to the forsaid' William and to his heires and to his assignes, 28 ayenst aft peple. Into witnesse of which thynge, \& cetera.
[137.] *A Charter of Stephyn Agothe, I-pleyd'in the kyngis Courte, for a tenemente in Irelandes lane in Wycombe.

The sentence of this charter is, that Stephen Agothe willed' to be knowe to alt cristen men that whan Moolde, Abbesse of

Godestowe, pleted' in the kyngis courte by a breef I-called' Agothe, of ' Cessauit per biennium' for the arreragis of the rente in the towne of wycombe that he helde of the same abbesse in Irelandes 4 lane; Nathelesse that tenement, with aft his pertynentis (of certayne causes, that is to sey, bothe for arreragis of rentis and for sutis of courtis and for other seruyces therof beyng behynde to the forsaid Moolde abbesse, with-oute ony of right or lcrd8 shippe) after that tyme he wolde yelde hit and vttirly quyteclayme hit of hym and his heires for ever, So that nother he nor none in his name myght axe in ony wyse ony right or clayme in the forsaid' tenemente. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at 12 wycombe, in the purifiyng of oure lady, the xxxv. yere of the reigne of kynge Edwarde.

> [138.] *A Graunte of Moolde, abbesse of Godestowe, I-made to Richard' Fit3 William simple of Clyfton, for j pece of londe with dichis and heggis, and with alle other partynentis, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Moolde, Abbesse of Godestow, and the Couente of the same place, with theire owne 16 assente and consente, yaf, \& cetera, to William fit3 Richard simple of Clyfton, $j$ pece of londe with diches and heggis liyng to, with aft his other pertynentes, aboue Ludewatir in the parissћ of wycombe of the Southe parte, and buttith one hede 20 to the lond' of Sir Robert Fyneel of the west parte, and another hede to the woode of the prioresse of Merlawe: To be had' and to be hold, of them and of ther successouris, to the forsaid William fitz Richard' simple to his lyf, al so frely, quyetly, * holy

Grant by Godstow, to William Simple, for life-term, of an enclosure.

* leaf 175, back. About 1310. 24 wele and in pease, yeldyng therof yerely to them and to ther successours vj. d., that is to sey, at the fest of Seynt Migheft iij. d. and at the fest of our lady in marche iij. d ., for aft seculer seruyce and demaundes. And the forsaid' Molde and the Couente 28 and their successours warantized' att the forsaid' pece of lond, dyches, and heggis, with aff ther pertynentis, to the forsaide William, to his lyf only, ayenst aft peple. Into witnesse, \& cetera.


## DORSETSHIRE

## [Maiden Newton.]

[Note.-At the dissolution, 1 $_{540}$, Godstow was still in receipt of this rent-charge of $£ 6 \mathrm{I} 3$ s. 4 d., less 13 s. $4 d$. paid to the bailiff : Monast. iv. 375-6.]

## * leaf 219, [139.] * A Charter of Pagane de Cadurcijs, made to the back. A.D. 1270 .

Grant to Godstow, by Pain de Chaworth (died 1278), of£6 $138.4 d$. yearly, payable (at Hullavingdon) out of lands at Maiden Newton,

* leaf 220
- leaf 220. of hym and his heires, to the forseid mynchons and to ther successours, in fre pure and perpetuett almesse for evermore. And the forsaid Pagane and his heires, the forsaid' rent of $x$. mark, to the forseid' mynchons and to ther successours, ayenst 16
of which $\mathfrak{£}_{5} 6 s .8 d$. should be for a clothing allowance; 13s. 4 d. for a pittance on his mother's anniversary; and 13s. $4 d$. for a pittance atl maner of peple shatt warantize acquyte and defende for euermore. He willed' and ordeyned' that of the forseid rent the said' Couent shold have for evermore viij. marke to ther clothyng; and a mark, to their pytaunce the day of the holdyng of the 20 obite of Hawyse his modir; And a marke to their pytaunce the day of the holdyng of the obite of Eve his Graunt dame: So that the Abbesse, nother her Steward, no thyng elles do with the forsaid rent, neither to chaunge or to make other orde- 24 naunce. And that this his yifte, graunte, and his charter con-


## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

 in no. 139).

* leaf 221, back.
[Peter Quirol, bishop of Exeter, 1280-1291.]

1283, June 6.

Letter by Patrick de
mynchons ther servyng god and to serve for ever, for the helthe of my soule and for the soule of Hawyse my modir and for att myne auncetours and successours, in fre pure and perpetueft almesse, $x$. mark ${ }_{2}$ of yerely rent at Hauyndon at two termes in 4 the yere to be taken for evermore: that is to sey, at Estir v. mark, And at the fest of seynt Migheff v. mark ${ }_{2}$, and this * of ser Iohn Cheverett and his heires for dyuerse tenementis which the seid Iohn held' of me in the towne of Mayden Newnton: To 8 have and to hold, att the forseid rente, of hym and his heires, to the forseid' mynchons and to ther successours, in fre pure and perpetueft almesse for evere. And I the forsaid Pagane and myne heires alt the forseid' rent of $x$. mark, to the forseid myn- 12 chons and to ther successours ayenst atl maner of peple shatt warantize acquyte and defende for euermore. I wille also and ordeyne that of the forseid' rent the Couent haue yerely viij. mark vnto their clothyng, and a marke vnto a pytaunce in the ${ }^{16}$ day of the obite of hawise his modir, And a marke to a pytaunce in the day of the obite of Eve his graunt dame: So that the Abbesse or her Steward' shall do none other thyng with the forseid rent nor chaunge nor make ordenaunce. And that this 20 my yifte, graunte, and charter confermyng, ferme and stable and vnhurt shatt abide for ever, this present charter I have Istrengthed'with the prynte of my`seale. These beyng witnesse: ser Robert de Tybetot and ser Robert Musegrose, ser Patrik 24 and hereuyke de Cadurcijs his brethren, And many other.' This forseid' yifte and graunte to stond' ferme and stable for vs and for our heires, this present writyng we conferme. In witnesse wherof, to this present writyng we have put to our seale. These 28 beyng witnesse: the worshipfulle Fadre Peter, bisshop of Excetir, ser Richard' of Colleshytt, ser Robert of Luffeteshutt, and ser Iohn walrand', knyghtis, Roger of wryteft, and many other. The date is at Chynemareford, in the fest of whitsontyde, The $3^{2}$ yere of the reigne of king Edward' pe xjth.
[142.] A writyng how Paterik de Cadurcius wrote to Alexandre of Chevereit for the x. mark aforseid; \& cetera.

The sentence of this writyng [is], that Patrik de Cadurcijs wrote to Alexandre of Chevereft, the sone of ser Iotn of

Chevereft, knyght, and to his heires, and to his assigneis, what-so-ever thei be: Send' gretyng in our lord' god; wher, [to] the Religious ladies Abbesse and Couent of Godestow, ser Pagane 4 de Cadurcijs, our brother, by his charter, in pure and perpetuel almesse, $x$. mark ${ }_{2}$ of yerely rent at hauyngdon to be taken, for hym and his heires, yaf and graunted' and assigned': which forseid yifte by our writyng we conferme; and vnto yow by this 8 present writyng yeve in comaundement that fro hens forthe vpon the payment * of the forseid rent at the forseid termes to the forseid Religious or to theire attorney with-out ony difficulte that ye take hede and fuft payment that ye make. In witnesse 12 wherof, to this present writyng We have put to our seale, and to perpetuel memorie thise our presentis we have made our lettres patentis. The date is at Chynemareford, in the fest of whitsontyde, The yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the 16 xjth.

## [143.] * A covenaunte bitwene the Abbesse of Godestow and Alexandre Cheverell, sone of ser Iohn of Chevereft, knyght.

The sentence of this covenaunte is made bitwene the Abbesse of Godestow and the Couent of the same place of that one partie, and *Alexandre, sone and heire of Ioћn Cheverelt, 20 knyght, on that other partie: That is to sey, that where-as Pagane de Cadurcijs to the forseid Abbesse and Covent and theire monastorie graunted and yaf by his charter x. mark of yerely rent which he was wonte to have of the forseid' ser Ioћn 24 Chevereft, knyght, of dyuerse tenementis the which he held of hym in Mayden Newnton, to be taken of hym to ser Pagane and his heires in the maner of Hauyndon where the same Io末n and his heires the forsaid' rent shold' paye by his feffemente : 23 And afterward' ser Patrik, of Cadurcijs, brother and heire of the forsaid'ser Pagane, by his charter, assigned' the forseid'Alexandre and his heires and assignes and aft other that shold hold' the forseid' tenementis that in aft wise to paye the forseid rent 32 to the forseid' Abbesse and Couent and to there Monastery aforseid, So that to them forthwith to aunswere of the seid rent. And the forseid Abbesse, with one wille and assent of her Covent

Chaworth, directing his tenant Alexander of Cheverell, to pay the rentcharges (as in no. 141), to Godstow.
[Cinderford, Gloucestershire.]

Agreement between Godstow, * leaf 220, back. and Alexander of Cheverell, as to payment of his rentcharge of ${ }^{\text {£ }}$ 13s. 4 d. (as in no. 139 and no. 141),
aforseid, and in like wise of the assente of the forseid' Alexandre, assigned' the forseid' Alexandre and his heires and his assignes a certeyne place, that is to sey, at their Maner of Eton next
at Watereaton manor near Cricklade, Godstow undertaking to entertain the person who brings the money,
and promising to claim no 'relief' or other feudal service,
and agreeing to collect the rent-charge from the holder's guardians during a minority, * leaf 221.
and Alexander of Cheverell subjecting all his Maiden Newton property to distraint for said rentcharge. Criklade, to the payment of the forseid rent there euery yere at 4 the termes to be made: So that the messanger that bryngith that rente thedir shałl have there aft his. expenses, by the same day and nyght, And more-over as longe as he abidith for the acquytance. And also they promysed, and bounden hem-self 8 and their house, to the forseid Alexandre and to his heires and to his assigneis, that thei ayenst alt peple shaft acquyte and save harmelesse the seid Alexandre and aft other of the rent aforseid, yf hit happith therfor to be vexed' or troubled. And 12 also they shold not aske of the forseid Alexandre neither of his heires nother of his assignes, neither Relef nor other service, saaf only the forseid' rent fro yere in-to yere of x. marke. And yf hit happe that ony of the heires of the forsaid Alexandre or 16 of his assignes or the heires of theire heires to be in the kepyng and warde of the Chief lordis of that fee, of the which they hold' or shalle hold' the forseid tenementis by a knyght service, the forsaide Abbesse and Couent, duryng the same kepyng, of the 20 hondes of theyme that shaft hold' the seid' tenementis, the seid' rent shaft * resceive, So that the same heires whan that thei come to theire lawfutt age in no wise stonde bounden or be distreyned for the arreragis therof, what-so-ever it be; Saaf 24 whan they ben come to theire lawfutt age, afterward for themself ben bound' to pay hit. And the forseid' Alexandre wolleth and grauntith, for hym, his heires, and his assigneis, that aft the other londes and tenementis that he holdith in Maiden Newnton 28 [be bound] to the forsaid' Abbesse and Couent and to ther monastery aforseid', [for] the forseid' yerely rent of $x$. mark 2 to be taken yerely of alt his londis and tenementis aforseid for evermore atte termes aforseid', that is to sey, the one half therof atte fest of 32 seynt Migheft and that other half atte fest of the Annunciacion of our Lady at the forseid' Maner of Eton next Criklade, as it is aforseid. And yf hit happe that the forsaid Alexandre, . or his heires, or his successours who-so-ever thei be, to faile $3^{6}$ of the payment of the forseid rent, in parte or in alt, at ony of the seid termes, than it shaft be lefuff to the forseid' Abbesse and Couent them that so faileth for the arreragis

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

## GLOUCESTERSHIRE

## [Bourton.]

[Nore.-The witnesses to this deed (in the Exchequer MS.) are Adam, Walerand, Jordan, and Walter, priests of Godstow ; Thomas, priest of Dalesforde ; Symon, of Suelle; Herebert, of Bradeuell ; Ralph, of Suelle; William, of Bageherste. These, according to custom, appear to be the clerics of the parishes Daylesford, Upper Swell, Broadwell, and Lower Swell which are next Bourton-on-the-hill. Donnington is a hamlet, somewhat to the north of Upper Swell and Broadwell. The benefaction seems later than Pope Celestine III's confirmation, 1192, and to have been alienated before pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio, 1291.]

## * leaf

 XXVI or 37. About 1195.Grant to Godstow, by William of Donnington, son of John of Bourton-on-the-hill, [Nun's dower.] of 5s. 6d. quitrent out of a yardland, subject to a quit-rent to Evesham abbey, with right of reversion if the direct line of tenants fail.
[144.] * Chartur of william of Doninton of a yerdelonde in Bourton.

The sentence of this chartur is pat william of Doninton, pe sone of Iohn of bourton, bi pe consente of his heiris, gaf \& grauntid, \& confirmid' wip his chartur, to god \& to pe churche of our ladi \& of seinte Iohn baptiste of Godestowe \& to pe min- 4 chons per seruinge god, in-to pure fre \& perpetuel almis, for pe helpe of his sowle \& of his wife \& of his fadur \& of his modur \& of his children, with his dowhter Isabett, j. yerde of londe in bourton, pe whiche pe heiris of wido his vncle helde as heire, of 8 pe whiche thei sholde pay yerli to pe fore-seid minchons of Godestowe v. shillings vj. d, of whiche pe fore-seid minchons sholde pay oute yerli bi his hondis \& his heiris to pe abbot of Eynisham ${ }^{1}$ xviij. $\mathrm{d}^{2}$, for att seruice pat longith to pat londe; \& 12 if hit falle pat pe heiris of wido faile, pe fore-seide londe sholde turne \& abide fre \& louse to pe churche of Godestowe, sauinge pe fore-seide seruice of pe abbot of Eynysham ${ }^{1}$. Also he \& his heiris sholde warantize to pe fore-seide Minchons pe fore-seide 16 londe for euir: \& is with-oute date.

[^41]
## [Cherrington, aṇd Charlton in Tetbury Parish.]

[Note.-The document is incomplete, a leaf being lost. In the Latin Register (Exchequer MS.) there is no mention of this estate. The gift is later than the 1291 valuation of pope Nicholas IV. In 1540 Godstow was receiving (Monast. iv. 375) from it $£_{\mathrm{I}}{ }_{14 s}$. from the customary tenants and $\mathfrak{£}_{3} 5 s .8 d$. from the freeholds, and paying out $6 s .8 d$. for the bailiff's fee.]
[145.] * A Charter of Annore, somtyme the wyf of * leaf 217, Hugh Mortemere, confermyng to the mynchons of back. Godestow Cheryngton and Charleton.

The sentence of this Charter is, that Annore, somtyme the wyf of ser hugh Mortymer, in her fre wedowhode and of her owne wille and of her fre mariage, yaf, graunted, and by her 4 present charter confermed, to god and to our Lady seynt Marie and to the chirche of Seynt Io末n Baptist of Godestow and to the holy mynchons ther servyng god, for the helthe of her soule and of her lord' ser hugh Mortymere her husbond, and for her 8 fadirs and modirs soule and for the soules of att her auncetours and successours, Raaf, bondman, of Cumbe, and Gonnylde his wyf, with att theire sequele ; and Emme, wedow, of Cheryngton, with aft her sequele; and Roger, the sone of Aleyne, bondman, 12 and Alice his wyf, with att ther sequele; and Walter, the sone of Hulyn, bondman, and Godihold his wyf, with aft theire sequele; and att the rentis and service which william, the sone of Helye, of Charleton, and Geffrey of Cheryngton, and Robert 16 of westrooppe, and Hugћ Smyth of Charleton, and Ioћn Everard,' of Charleton, with-in the parissh of Tedbury, which to hym thei ought and vsed to make; with all the londes of the bondmen, with relefis, and heriettis, mariagis, Eschetis, and riaft services, 20 and with aft other rentis and thyngis which gone out or may gone out of the forsaid lond': To have and to hold', to the forseid mynchons of Godestowe, frely and quyetly, in pure and perpetuel almes, with att the forseid' bondmen and their tene24 mentis, and with aft the services of the fre tenauntis, and att other pertynentis, with-out any with-holdyng.
[Leaf missing.]

Grant to Godstow, by Annore widow of Sir Hugh Mortimer, of her serfs, their families, and their lands, viz. Ralph, Emma, Roger, Walter;

## [Daglinaworth.]

[Note.-The pension of $2 s$. paid by this church to Godstow is mentioned in pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio, 129I, and was still paid at the dissolution, 1540 (Monast. iv. 375).]

* leaf XXVI or 37. About 1150.

Grant to Godstow by Ralph Bloet, of the advowson of the church.
[146.] * Chartur of Raph bloet for the churche of Daglingworthe.

The sentence of this chartur is, pat Raph bloet gaf, \& grauntid, to god' \& to our ladi \& to seint Iohn baptiste \& to pe churche of Godestowe \& to pe holi minchons per seruinge god, his churche of Daglingworth, wipe att his pertinences, into 4 perpetuel almis, for be helpe of his sowle \& of his predecessours, freli.\& quietli fro att seculer seruice: \& is with-oute date.
[Note.-Witnesses are Matthew, archdeacon of Gloucester (died in77) ; Robert of Meisi ; Rubert of Everci, \&c.]

* leaf XXVI or 37, back. About 1150. Confirmation to Godstow, by the donor's brother Walter Bloet, of no. 146 .

About 1220.

Confirmation to Godstow, by the donor's nephew

## [147.] * Chartur of watur bloet confirminge pe gyfte of pe churche of Dalingworbe.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat watur bloet gaf \& grauntid, \& confirmid, with his writinge, to god' \& to pe 8 churche of our ladi \& of seint Iohn baptiste of Godestow, \& to pe minchons per seruinge god', for pe helpe of his sowle \& of his aunceturs \& successurs, be gifte be whiche sire Raph bloet, his brother, made to hem \& confirmid' with his writinge, Also 12 the churche of Dalingworpe, with att his pertinens, in-to pur \& perpetuel almis: \& pat his graunt shold' be sure, he put to his seele: \& is with-oute date ${ }^{1}$.
[148.] Chartur of william bloet confirminge pe same gifte a-fore of the churche of Dalingworpe.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat william bloet, for pe sake 16 of charite \& loue, for his owne helpe \& for pe sowlis of his aunceturs \& successours, grauntid, \& confermid' with his writinge, to god \& to pe church of our ladi and seint Iohn
${ }^{1}$ Witnesses: (the donor) Ralph Bloet, and Stephen of Silcestria.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


couenaunt a-fore bi-twene hem in the chapitur at cicetur, to pe whiche ope were presente sir Raph, prior of wircetur, \& maistur petur, be archedecun's official of pe same place. Also he did'
and oath of fealty to $\mathbf{G}^{\mathbf{o}}$ dstow. make be ope of fewte, to be [true] to pe fore-seide churche of 4 Godestowe : \& if hit fille pat pe seid' Iohn wolde goo backe fro pe fore-seide conuencion, je abbas reseruid to her selfe, bi pe same Iohn consentinge, pe goinge a-geine to aft quareff pat she had bi-fore a-geiniste him : \& is with-oute date.

* leaf XXVI or 37, back. About 1200.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Maugere, bishop of Worcester (11991212), of no. 149.
[151.] *Chartur of Maunsel ! bisshoppe of wyrcetur confirminge the same gifte of $b^{\ominus}$ churche of Dalingworthe.

The sentence of pis confirmacion [is], pat Mansel ${ }^{1}$, bisshope of worcetur, willid' \& acceptid' wilfulli pe gifte pat Raph bloet made to pe church \& to pe holi minchons of Godestowe of pe churche of Dalingworpe, pe which pe seid' Raph grauntid to 12 hem, in-to pur \& perpetueft almis, \& walter bloet his broper confirmid' to hem, as he had' sei bi her charturs: \& pis gifte Raph, sumtime prior of wyrcetur, kepinge pe stede of goode william ${ }^{2}$ sumtime bisshoppe of wircetur, Also confirmid' hit to 16 hem : per-fore pat pis gifte myht bide firme \& stable in time to come, he decreid, with pis present writinge, to confirme hit vndur pe witnes of his seele, \& willid' \& ordeinid, bi the autorite pat he was ${ }^{3}$ bisshoppe, pat pe fore-seid minchons sholde 20 take of pe fore-seide churche pe same pension pat pei wer wonid' to take in be timis of his predecessours, bat is to sei, $j$. [A gulden.] gilden or twei ${ }^{4}$ shillings yerli, in pe feste of seint Mihel, to be paid to hem, sauinge to him \& to his successours pe ryht pat 24 longyth to pe bisshoppe ${ }^{5}$.

## * leaf 152, [152.] *A fynait acorde I-made bitwene William Bluet and felice Abbesse of Godestowe for the avowry of the chirch of dalyngworth.

Quit-claim to Godstow,

The sentence is pat a fynal acorde was I-made, in the kynges courte at westmynster, fro the day of Ester into a monthe, the
${ }^{1}$ In error. The Latin has 'Mauger.'
${ }^{2}$ In error. The Latin has 'Roger, of good memory, formerly bishop of Worcester.'
${ }^{3}$ Read 'had as.'

* The figures 'ii.' are written over the word.
${ }^{5}$ Witness: W. de Verdun, archdeacon of Gloucester.
ix yere of the reigne of kyng henry the sone of kyng Iohn, afore martyn of patishift, *Thomas of Muleton, Thomas Heydon; Robert Lexynton, Geffrey Sauaage, and other trew men of the 4 kyngis there at that tyme beyng present, bitwene William Bluet ${ }^{1}$, axer, and Felice, Abbesse of Godestowe, deforcer, by Absolon, Chapeleyn, I-put in her stede to gete or to lese, of the Avowrye of the chirch of Dalyngworth, wherof hit was I-pleyd' 8 bitwene bem in the same Courte : that is to sey, that the forsaid' William [knowliched] the avowry of the said' chirch to be the right to the same Abbesse and to ther chirct of Godestowe, and relesed' hit, and quyte-claymed, of hym and of his heires, to the 12 same abbesse and abbessis the which shold' succede to her, and to her chirch of Godestowe for ever. And for this recognycion, relese, quyte-clayme, fyne, and acorde, the same Abbesse resceived' the same William and his heires in atl benefetis and 16 prayers that shold be do afterward in the chirche of Godestowe.


## [153. Presentation by Godstow to the rectory of Daglingworth.]

*Reuerendo in christo patri et domino domino Siluestro dei
gracia Wigorniensi episcopo, eius ${ }^{2}$ ue vicario in spiritualibus
generali, vestre humiles et deuote in christo filie, Isabel'a 20 Braynton, permissione diuina monasterij beate marie virginis et sancti iohannis baptiste de godstow abbatissa, et eiusdem loci conventus ordinis sancti benedicti lincolniensis diocesis, omnimodas obediencias et reuerencias tanto patri debitas cum 24 honore. Ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis sancti iacobi de daglyngworthe dicte Wigorniensis diocesis, per resignacionem Magistri Iohannis Wilcokes vltimi rectoris eiusdem vacantem, et ad nostram presentacionem pleno iure spectantem cum 28 omnibus suis iuribus et pertinencijs vniuersis, Salua nobis annua pensione vnius bizancie vel duorum solidorum infra octauas natiuitatis sancti iohannis baptiste, nomine predicte ecclesie de Daglyngworth, apud Godstow predictam per rectorem soluendo$3^{2}$ rum, ac eciam pensione quadam annua cuidam Magistro thome heywode in decretis bacallario quondamque rectori ibidem, videlicet, quadraginta solidorum ad duos anni terminos per

[^42]by William Bluet, * leaf 153. of all title in the advowson, in consideration of mention in Godstow prayers.

* leaf 223. 1509, May 25.
Letter by Godstow, to Silvester Gigles, bishop of Worcester ( 1498 -1521), intimating vacancy of the rectory by deatu of John Wilcokes, claiming the yearly pension of 2 s. to Godstow, and also a pension of $£_{2}$ to Thomas Heywode, Decret. Bacc., a
former rector,
and presenting John A. for institution.
eundem rectorem predicto Magistro heywode soluendorum; videlicet ad festa annunciacionis beate marie virginis et sancti michaelis archangeli per equales porciones, omnimodo salua, Dilectum nolis in christo Dominum I. A. Capellanum vestre 4 reuerende paternitati intuitu caritatis presentamus Supplicantes humiliter et deuote quatenus predictum Dominum Iohannem ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis de Daglyngworth sepedictam admittere velitis ipsumque rectorem in eadem canonice instituere 8 dignemini graciose Ceteraque peragere et facere que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali. Datum in domo nostra capitulari sub sigillo nostro communi xxv die mensis maij Anno domini $\mathrm{M}^{\circ} \mathrm{CCCCC}^{0} \mathrm{ix}^{0}$.
[Leaf 223, back, is blank.]


## [Duntisborne.]

* leaf

XXVI or
37. About 1155.

Grant to Godstow, by Ralph Bloet, of the advowson of the church. * leaf XXVI or 37, back.

## About 1155.

Intimation to John Pagham, bishop of Worcester (1151-1157), of the gift of the advowson to Godstow.

## [154.] *Chartur of Raph bloet for pe church of dantesburne.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Raph bloet gaf, \& grauntid, to god' \& to our ladi \& to seint Iohn baptiste \& to pe churche of Godestowe \& to pe holi minchons bere seruinge god', her churche of dantesburne, with aft his pertinens, in-to perpetuel almis, for 16 pe helpe of his sowle \& of his pre*decessours, freli \& quietli fro aff seculer seruice: \& is with-oute date ${ }^{1}$.

## [155.] Chartur of Raph bloet, of his modur, \& brethryne, to Iohn bisshoppe of wicetur for pe monasteri of Dancesburne ${ }^{2}$.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Raph bloet, his modur, \& brepyrn, willid' to be knowe to Iohn, bisshoppe of wyrcetur, \& 20 to his archedecuns \& denis, pat pei had grauntid' pe monasterij of Dantesburne ${ }^{3}$, to god' \& to our ladi \& to seint Iohn \& to je couent of Godestowe, in-to perpetuel almis, pe whiche monasteri was of his patronage \& of his fee: furpermore pei preied for pe 24 loue of god pat ${ }^{\ominus}$ fore-seide bisshoppe archedecuns \& denis

[^43][^44]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Frampton, the donor's second son, of no. 156 , and grant of the toll (exempted in no. 156).

## About 1195.

Duplicate of no. 158.
1228.

Pope Gregory IX's commissioners, in the suit made by the vicar of Frampton,
grauntid' to hem, in-to encresinge of his fadurs gifte, be tolne of pe griste of his lordeship \& howse-holde of framton of all cornis, holli \& fulli, fre \& quit fro aft customs \& exaccion seculer: \& pat his gifte and'graunt miht be sure, he set to his seele : and 4 is with-owte date.

## [159.] Anoper acordinge to fe same, almoste worde for worde.

## [160.] Ageiniste pe vicari of framton for pe tithis of pe mille pere.

The sentence of pis euidence is, pat pope Gregori sende a delegaci to pe priores of lanton \& of seint Oswalde, \& to pe dene of Gloucetur, of worcetur diocese, pat pei sholde here 8 Stephin, vicari of Framton, plaine, \& pe abbas, defendaunt, vppon tithis \& ober thinges pat pe seide abbas \& ober wrongin him ; also ende hit lawfulli, aftur fat pei haue knowe pe cause bitwene hem, appele sette a-side; \& pait pat pei decreid' pat pei 12 make hit sureli to be kept: witnes pat bin callid \& namid, if pei withdrawe hem for fauor drede or haterad, fat pei be constreinid' bi pe censure of pe churche, appele cesinge, to sei pe trewthe: \& if pei aft miht not be at pe doinge of pis, at pe leste 16 yet tweine sholde execute pis maundement: the date at rome,
appointed 1228, 6th April,
exempt Godstow from paying tithes of Frampton mill, at Seint petur, pe viij idus of aprille, be secunde yere of his popehode. pe abbas of Godestowe \& pe couent I-callid'a-fore hem bi the autorite of pis maundement, whenne pat pe seide 20 vicare askid' pe tithis of pe mille of framton bi pe commune lawe in fe name of pe church of framton a-fore hem of pe foreseide abbas \& couent pat pei sholde be assinid to him ; pe contrari parte seide ageine, pat pei were wrongefulli vexid' vppon bese 24 pinges, for asmuche as pei were I-priuilegid'specialli of pe pope pat pei sholde pai no tithis of here millis. Thus aft binges lawfulli by a papal privilege. I-do, aftur pei had'sei pe tenowre of pe foreseide privileges, \& considerid' b at pei were wrongfulli I-callid' \& vexid' bi lawe ageiniste ${ }^{28}$ here priuileges for to pai pe tithis of here millis, \& pat pei wer exempte bi the auctorite of pe pope, pei assoilid hem fro pe foreseide impeticion for cause of her priuilege \& hi pe councell of wise men ; \& put pe vicari afore-seide, pat vexid' hem for pe fore- $\mathbf{3}^{2}$ seide tithis, to silence: \& in-to witnes of pis pei put to here seelis.
[161. Title absent.]
The sentence of pis endenture is, pat pe xxxij. yere of pe reine of kinge Edwarde, vppon seint margaretes dai virgin, hit was a-cordid' *bitwene pe religius ladiis, dame Aliz Gorges, bi pe 4 grace of god' abbas of Godestowe, \& pe couent of pe same place of pe on parte, \& william of Framton, I-callid' carpinter, of pe ober : pat is to sei, fat pe fore-seide abbas \& couent gaf grauntid' \& toke to pe seide william \& to his heiris here mille of framton, 8 with aft his pertinences, seutis, \& liberteis, to be had' \& to be holde, to him \& to his heiris, freli quietli \& for riht heritage for euer, of pe chife lordis of pe fee, doinge to hem seruices dewe perof \& I-wonid, painge jerof yerli to pe seide religius 12 ladijs xxx . shillings of siluer, pat is to sei, at candelmasse, xv . shillings, \& at midsomur, xv. shillings, for aHt seruices \& seculer demaundis: \& pe fore-seide religius abbas \& couent warantized' \& defendid' to pe fore-seide william \& to his heiris or assinis pe 16 fore-seide mille with alt his pertinences bi pe fore-seid' seruices of xxx. shillings: \& if hit happinde pat pe fore-seide william cese in his paiment, in aft or in parte, or pat pe fore-seide mille be drownid, brennid, or distruid' bi defaute of amendinge 20 to be do here-aftur in oni wise, he bounde himselfe his heiris \& aft his londis \& tenementes pat he had' or miht haue in pe towne of framton \& in alf ober places in pe shire of Glowcetur \& also in alt pe sheres of Inglonde to pe distressinge of fe 24 attornei of pe seide religius women abbas \& couent pat he miht distresse \& kepe the distressis or sille hem also ofte as hit is cesid' in pe paiment of pe seide rent, \& pat pe fore-seide attornei (pe wiche bat pe seide religius women sende or make attornei bi 28 her opin writinges) have of pe goodis of pe seide william for euiri distreininge I-made j halfe marke for her harmis \& expenses. In-to witnes of pis, pei put to pis writinge endentid her seelis, euirich a-geiniste ober: \& is with-oute date.

## [162.] Composicion I-made bitwene Robert fitjpagane lorde of framton \& pe abbas of Godestowe \& je couent for xxx. shillings of yerli rente. <br> 1312, April 4.

 I-callid' carpinter, of pe towne of framton, gaf to Robert fit31304, July 20.

## Grant by

 Godstow,
## * leaf XLI

 or 51, back. to William, carpenter, and his heirs, of the mill.Confirmation to Godstow, of
the quitrent (as in no. 161), by Robert son of Pain, lord of Frampton, on his acquiring the mill from William, carpenter.

Powers of distraint.

* leaf 57, back. A.D. 113홉.
Grant to Godstow, by Robert Chichester, bishop of Exeter(1i3855), of a pension of £ ${ }^{\text {n }}$ out of St. Mary le
Crypt.

1289,
Oct. 8 .
[Faith $=$
Oct. 6.]
Decision
binding the
pagane lorde of pe same towne, \& confirmid' bi his chartur of feffinge, j watur mille, with pe ponde, close, \& pasture liinge per-to, \& with pe seute of grindinge, \& alt ober pertinences, in pe fore-seide towne, to be had $\&$ to be holde, to him \& to his 4 heiris or assinis as hit is fulli contined' in his fore-seide chartur, for pe whiche mille pe same william a-fore was wonid' to pai to pe ladi abbas and couent of Godestowe, he willid' to be knowe pat he was I-bounde bi pis present writinge for him-selfe \& for 8 his heiris aft his maner of framton, with his mille jerwith a-foreseide, to pai pe xxx. slillings a-fore-seide of yerli rent ${ }^{1}$ to pe foreseide abbas of Godestowe \& to pe couent of fe same place fro yer in-to yere, \& for to kepe pe fore-seide william harmeles her- 12 aftur for euir fro aft hurtes distreininges or greuis perof. In-to witnes here-of his seele was hangid' to pis writinge. The date at wode Eton, be iiij. dai of aprile, \}e v . yer of pe reine of kinge Edwarde be sone of kinge Edwarde.

## [Gloucester city.]

## [1. Deeds referring to a pension ${ }^{2}$ out of St. Mary le Crypt church.]

[163.] *A evidence of xl shillings of rent in Glouceter.
The sentence of this euidence is, pat Robert, by the grace of God bysshop of exetur, 3 af \& grauntid to pe holy mynchons of Godestow xl. shillings in-to perpetuel almys zerly, pat is to say, in owre lady church of Gloucetur xx. shillings, and 20 in the church of faryndoñ xx shillings. These beyng wytnys Stephyn, kynge of Inglonde; Theobald, Archebysshop of Caunterbyry, \& mony other. And is with-owte [date]. [164.] A pension of Seynt mary chirch of Glouceter. The sentence of this wrytyng [is], \}at in pe church of seynte 24 Nicholas of glowcetur, the satyrday next after pe feste of seynte Fyde virgine, The zere of owre lorde a thowsande two hundred

[^45]${ }^{2}$ This pension was still paid to Godstow at the dissolution, 1540 (Monast.iv. 375).

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


a lb. of of seynte hillary, \& to pe kyng iiij. [shillings of] sterlynges for cumin on Jan. 13 to Godstow, and of 48 . alle seruice, exaccion \& demaunde. In-to wytnys of the which, he zaf to the sayde mynchons this present charter I-maade sure by to the king. the impreyntyng' of his [seele]. These beyng wytnys \& cetera. 4

## * leaf

XLVI or 56, back. About 1200. Grant to Godstow, by Laurence son of Richard, of land near St.Nicholas church.

About 1200.

Grant by Godstow, to Laurence son of Richard,
of no. 168,

## [3. Land acquired from Laurence, son of Richard.]

## [167.] A charter of laurence fity Richard of his lond' in Glouceter.

The sentence of this charter is, pat laurence figt Richarde fit3 Iordan of Glowcetur, in the wey of charite \& for the helth of his sowle \&c., 3 af, graunted \&c., in-to pure \& perpetuel almys, aft pat londe pat his fadur Richarde fist Iordan bouzght of raph 8 pynel, the which lyeth by-twene the londe summe tyme of thomas plecche \& wyllyam hoyen, in $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ grete strete afore the churche of seynte nycholas, to be holde and to be had, welle and in pece, Worschipfully frely quietly fro att seculer 12 custome \& exaccion; And pe foresayde laurence fizt Richarde fizt iordan \& his eyeris warantized to pe foresayde holy mynchons the foresayde londe Agaynste alle men \& women, \& Aquited the langabul: Pese beynge \&c. And is with-owte 16 date.
[168.] Iulian abbesse of Godstow graunted to laurence fitz Richard, \& cetera.

The sentence of this euidence is, pat Iulian, by the grace of god abbesse of Godestow, \& alle here couent, 3 af $\&$ grauntyd \& with Pere charter confermyd to laurence fizt Richarde fizt 20 Iordan, for his homage \& seruice, pere londe pat pey had in pe tow $\bar{n}$ of Glowcetur pe which Richard fizt Iordan fadur of the foresayde laurence bought of Ranulph pynel, the which lyeth by-twene pe londe summetyme of thomas plecch \& 24 wylliam hoyen in the grete strete a-fore the church of seynte Nicholas, to be holde \& to be for ryzht heritage, welle \& in peece, frely \& quietly, payyng perof zerly to here \& to here successoures $\mathbf{v}$ shillings of syluer for att seruice \& custome 28 longyng to them, pat is to say, at pe feste of seynte hillary. These beyng wytnys \& is with-owte date.

## [4. Lands acquired from Walter, the writer.]

[169.] *A Charter of Richard Ticedwell made vnto
Walter Scriptor, writer of the abbey of Gloucester,
of $v \mathrm{j}$. acris lond and iij acris mede.
The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Richard' Ticedweff gaf, grauntid, \& confirmid' with his writinge, to walter scriptor operwise writer of pe abbei of Gloucetur, vj. acris of arable 4 londe \& iij. acris of mede, of his londe pe whiche he hilde of pe abbot \& couent of Gloucetur: pat is to sei, iiij. acris of arable londe towarde pe kinges hatt, pe whiche turnin ${ }^{1}$ to pe kinges hi wei, pe whech Gladewine fuller hilde of him; $8 \& \mathrm{ij}$. acris at longeforde, tho tweine, pat is to sei, pat lien bitwene pe londe pat walter Grute hilde of him \& pe londe of Raph auenel ; \& ij. acris of mede in waltham, tho tweine, pat is to sei, pat lien bitwene pe kinges mede \& pe abbottes 12 mede of Gloucetur, \& $j$ acre of mede in londemede: to be holde \& to be had' att po acris a-fore namid', of him \& of his heiris, to him \& to his heiris for euer, for xij d' yerli to be paide to him \& to his heiris in too termis, half at estur \& 16 half at mihelmas: \& Richard \& his heiris warantizid to pe fore-seide walter \& to his heiris \& to whom-so-euir he wolle aftur him of pe fore-seide acris ageiniste aft men, bi pe foreseide seruice I-do, acquitid' of att seruices \& seculer demaundis. 20 For this gifte \& graunte, pe fore-namid' walter gaf to him a-fore-handis $\mathbf{x}$. marke of siluer to acquite him of pe Iuis of Gloucetur. And for as muche pat he wolde pat hit sholde be sure, he confirmide hit with pe impression of his seele: and 24 is with-oute date.

## [170.] *A charter of Walter Scriptor Writer of $\mathbf{v j}$. acris of arable lond \& iij. acris of mede.

The sentence of this writyng is, pat water scriptor or wryter zaf graun[tyd] \& confermyd by his charter \&c., as a-bove, syxe acris of Arable londe \& thre acris of mede, the which he helde 28 by heritage of Richarde of tycedewelle, pat is to say, fowre

[^46]* leaf

XIIIII
or 54.
About 1200.

Sale to Walter, the writer, by Richard Ticedwell, of 4 acres of land, [The King's Hall.] and 2 acres of land,
and 2 acres of meadow,
and 1 acre of meadow,
quit-rent, $1 s$.

Purchasemoney, $£_{1}$ 138. $4 d$. [Debt to the Jews of Gloucester.]
acris of arable londe the which turnyn vppon the kyngys hye wey to pe kynges halle of glowcetur, \& twey acris of arable londe : \& so forth, as his conteynyd be-fore I-wryte.
 54, back. About 1210.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Richard Ticedwell, as feudal superior, of the gift as in no. 170,
quit-rent, $1 s$.

## * leaf XIIIII or 54 . About 1210.

Confused duplicate of no. 171, the writer beginning by making the confirmation to Godstow, * leaf XLIIII or 54, back.

## [171.] A Charter of Richard Ticede Welle of vj acris lond' and iij acris of mede.

The sentence of thys charter is pat Richarde Ticedewelle 4 grauntyd, \& by thys present charter confermyd, to god \& to the churche of owre lady seynte marye \& of seynte Iohn baptiste of Godestow \& to pe mynchons Pere seruyng god, for the helth of his sowle \& of alle his aunceturs, syxe acres 8 of arable londe \& thre acris of mede: pat is for to say, fowre acris of arable londe by the kynges hye wey towarde the kynges halle of gloucetur ; \& twey acris of arable londe at longeforde, the which lyen by-twen the londe of raph Auenel \& the londe 12 pat water grute helde; \& twey acres of mede in Walham; \& oon acre in Londemede, the which acris all water scriptor atias wryter helde as eyere of me. Att these acres he grauntid \& confermyd, to be holde \& held of hym \& of his eyeris, frely 16 \& quietly for euer, in-to pure \& perpetuel almys, for xij. d' $z^{e r l y}$ to be payid to hym \& to his eyeris for att seruices \& seculer demaundis, in two termys, halfe at pe annunciaciun of owre lady \& halfe at myjhelmasse. And Richarde \& his 20 eyeres warantized to pe sayde howse of Godestow alt pe foresayde agaynste aft men. And to make hit sure, he confermyd thys wrytyng by pe settyng to of his seele.
[172.] *A Charter of Richard Ticedewetl made to the mynchons of Godestow of vj acres lond \& iij of mede.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Richard Ticedewelle 24 grauntid, \& confirmid' bi his writinge, to god \& to pe churche of our ladi \& of seint Iohn Baptiste of Godestowe \& to pe minchons per seruinge god, for pe helpe of his soule \& of all his aunceturs, $\mathrm{\nabla j}$ acris of arable londe \& iij. of mede: 28 pat is to sei, iiij acris of arable londe bi pe kinges hi wei towarde pe kinges hatt of Gloucetur, \& ij acris of * the whiche gladewyne fuller helde of hym; \& twey acris at lonke-

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
wylliam \& his eyeris warantized to pe foresayde mynchons Aft pe foresayde acris agaynste att men \& women for euer: \& Aquited of alle seruices \& exaccions pat were in that tyme or myght chaunse afterwarde. And for this confirmacion the 4
on payment of a marc, of a measure of wheat, and of a measure of rye.

## About 1220.

Perpetual lease by Godstow, to St. Oswald's prior', of the lands described in the preceding deeds, on condition of paying quit-rent to Godstow, 108. on Jan. 13, and quitrent of 18 . to the feudal superior,
and a fine of 38 . if the payment be in arrears. *leaf XLV or 55, back. foresayde mynchons of Godestow zaf to hym oon marke pat is to say xiij shillings iiij $d^{\top}$ to his grete nede \& tweyn cronockes ${ }^{1}$ of corne, oon pat is to say of wete \& anober of rye. In-to wytnys of this thyng, he toke pys present wrytyng to 8 hem I-seelyd with his seele. Mony wytnys beyng present.

## [174.] A charter of amphelice abbesse of Godestow of $\nabla \mathrm{j}$ acris and iij acris.

The sentence of this charter is, that amphelice, by the grace of god Abbesse of godestow, \& pe covent of the same, with consent \& assent of alle the chapitre, for vs \& alle owre 12 successoures grauntyd to pe prior of seynte oswalde of glowcetur, \& to pe covente of the same place, \& to alle bere successouris, syxe acres of arable londe \&c. as in the charters Afore, to be holde \& to be had, of here \& of here successoures, 16 to hym \& to his successouris, frely \& quietly for euer, zeldyng to here \& to here successouris zerly $x$ shillings ${ }^{2}$ at the feste of seynt hillary, And to wylliam of chirchesdoun \& to edithe his wyfe \& to here eyeris xij. d' of sterlynges at two termys 20 of the zere, pat is to say, at pe Annunciaciun of owre lady vj. d \& at myshelmasse vj d, for aft seruices \& demaundis as they were wonyd \& oftyd to pay. Furbermore pe fore-sayde prior \& chanouns \& bere successouris scholde 3 ef to pe forsayde 24 abbesse \& mynchons iij. shillings of sterlynges for a peyne, wit/l-owte Agayne-saying, if they cese in oony ty*me of the paying of here rente. In-to wytnys of the which thyng, they maade bytwene them A wrytyng in the maner of $\mathrm{A}_{28}$ charter, Of whiche the sayde mynchons token to pe fore-sayde chanouns oon perte I-selyd with be sele of there church, \& they ajenwarde toke to pe fore namyd mynchons pe same charter I-selyd with bere sele. These beynge wytnys \&c.

[^47]${ }^{2}$ This quit-rent of 108. was still paid at the dissolution in 1540 (Monast. iv. 375).

[5. Land given by Richard of the cellar.]

## [175.] *Emma abbesse of Godestow graunted' to Iohn Blunt \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, pat dame Emme bluet, by the grace of god Abbesse of Godestow, And pe couent of pe same place, with oon assent \& consent, zaf grauntid \& confermyd 4 by wrytyng to Iohn blunt, burgeys of Glowcetur, A grounde in glowcetur with howsys byldynges \& with aft pertinences, pat is to say, pat londe jat Richard of pe celer ${ }^{1}$ of glowcetur $3^{\text {af }}$ them in-to pure \& perpetuel almys, \& pat londe lyeth in 8 Ebrugestre[te] of glowcetur, bytwene be londe of the foresayde Iohn blunt \& pe londe summetyme of Iohn ferur, to be had \& to be holde with aff his pertinences, to pe sayde Iohn blunte \& to his eyeris or his assynys, frely quietly vtterly $\mathrm{I}_{2} \&$ hole for euer, paying bere-of zerly viij shillings of sterlynges ${ }^{2}$, pat is to say, at myzhelmasse iiij. shillings \& at pe feste of owre lady in marche iiij. shillings, for alle seruice, exaccion \& demaunde pat my3ht chaunse to them \& to pe successoures 16 for pe sayde londe. Also pe same Iohn \& his eyeres or his *Assynys scholde do to pe chef lordes of pat fee aft seruice pat longyd to them of pat londe. And pe foresayde mynchons of Godestow \& bere successoures warantized \& defendid to 20 pe sayde Iohn blunte and to his eyeres or to his assynys alle pe foresayde londe with his pertinences for euer. And if pe foresayde rente be not payid in the termys Aforesayde, hit scholde be lawfuff to pe fore-sayde mynchons \& to Pere suc24 cessouris, with-owte oony Agayne-saying of pe sayde Iohu blunte \& of his eyeris or assynys, by there baillifs, what-so-euer pey be, to distreyne \& nyme vpponalle pe tenement of the foresayde Iohn blunte in the towne of Glowcetur tylle pe foresayde rente 28 be fully I-payid. And pat pys writyng scholde be sure \& stable for euer, both partyes maade hit stronge by puttyng to pere seelys, euerych to ober. Pese beyng wytnys \&c. And is wit-owte date.
[176.] Mabil abbesse of Godestow viij. shillings of rent. The sentence of this charter is, bat dame mabile Wafre, by 32 the grace of god Abbesse of Godestow, \& be covent of the same

* leaf XIVI or 56, back. About 1260. Grant by Godstow, to John Blunt, of land and houses in Ebruge street, on payment of quitrent, 8s.,
and performance * leaf XLVII or 57.
of the feudal services due by the holding. Power of distraint.

[^48]About 1289.

Grant by Godstow, to

Richard of the garden, of the quitrent in no. 175,

## for $6 s$.

 yearly.
## Power of

 distraint.* leaf

XLV or 55, back. 1289, Aug. 16. Sale to Godstow, by John of Pershore,
of property near the South Gate,
place, by the commune assente \& consente, zaf, grauntid, \& by there wrytyng confermyd, to Richarde, burgeys of Glowcetur, viij shillings of zerly rente in Ebruggestrete, pe which Iohn blunte burgeis of Glowcetur whas in certeyn termys to paye to 4 them, to be had \& to be holde to pe sayde Richard of Gardeyne \& to his eyeris or assynys, frely \&c. for euer, paying there of zerly vj shillings of sterlynges, bat is to say, at my3helmasse iij shillings And at pe feste of owre lady in marche iij shillings, 8 for att seruice, exaccion \& seculer demaunde. And pe sayde mynchons of Godestow \& bere successoures warantized \& defendid for euer to pe foresayde Richarde of Gardeyne, to his eyeris or assynys, the foresayde viij. shillings of zerly rente is Agaynste Att men levyng. And if pe fore-sayde rente in the foresayde termys were not payid, hit scholde be lefuff to them \& to bere successoures, with-owte oony agayne-saying or lettyng of the sayde Richard of Gardeyne, his eyeris, or of his assynys, 16 by there baillifs, what-so-euer bey be, to distreyne \& to nyme vppon alle pe tenement of pe foresayde Richard of gardyne of Glowcetur, tyl pe foresayde rente be fully payid. And pat pys present writyng scholde be sure for euer, the bothe partyes 20 a-seelyd euerych to ober in pe maner of A charter, these beyng wytnys: \& is with owte date.

## [6. Houses and quit-rents bought with dame Rose la moyne's money.]

## [177.] *A evidence of Iohñ of pershore att londis \& tenementis in Gloucestre.

The sentence of this euidence is, pat Iohn of pershore, burgeis of glowcetur, 3 af, grauntil, \& confermyd by his charter, 24 in-to pure \& perpetuel almys, to pe religious women ladyis abbesse \& mynchons to god \&c., alle londes \& alle tenementes \& alle zerly rentes bat he hadde or myght haue in pe grete place towarde pe sowthzate of glowcetur, the wyche londes \& tene- 28 mentes lyen \& been by-twen pe londe pat whas sumtyme of water Cramich \& pe smythys strete thorowgh pe which me[ $n$ go $]$ to fe casteff fro pe grete place; Also A voyde grounde, the
and Smith street,

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


of her interest in a messuage, 3 shops, and 5s. $6 d$. of quitrent,
and quitclaim of all title in her deceased husband's property, as in no. 177.

Purchasemoney, £5.

1306,
Dec. 4.

Licence
in mortmain by Edward I,
pardoning a breach of the Statute of Mortmain,
and re-
leasing no. 178 to Godstow.

* leaf XLVI or 56, back.

Iohn baptiste of Godestow, alle here ry3ht \& clayme bat sche had or in ony wyse my3ht haue in oon Mese, thre shoppis, fyfe shelyngworth and syx penys of zerly rente, with pe pertinences, in glowcetur: and also in alle \& in eueryche ober londys \& 4 tenementes pe which pe same Abbesse \& holy mynchons had of pe $3 \mathrm{yfte} \&$ levyng of pe foresayde Iohn sumtyme here husbonde in the same towne of Glowcetur, as hit is conteyned of feoffement I-maade thereof to pe same religiouse women, so pat noper sche, 8 noper here eyeris, ne none ober for here or by here, myght afterwarde axe or clayme ony thyng of ryght or clayme in the foresayde mese, shoppis, and rentes, or in oony ober londys and tenementes Aforesayde. For pe which grauntyng, relesyng, \& 12 quite-claymyng, pe foresayde Abbesse \& holy mynchons $3^{\text {af }}$ to here A hundred shelynges of sterlynges be-fore handys. In-to wytnys of the which thyng of quyte-claymyng, sche put to here sele. These beyng wytnys \&c. The Date, At Glowcetur, pe 16 two \& twentyith day of septembre, The nyne and twenty zere of the reyne of kyng Edwarde the sone of kyng harry.
[179.] A charter of kyng Edward of I mese iii. shoppis in Gloucestre by lycence.

The sentence of this charter is, pat edwarde, by the grace of god kyng of Inglonde \&c.: know ye pat, by the fyne pat owre 20 welle-belouyd in cryste abbesse of Godestow maade with vs, we haue I-perdonyd to pe same abbesse \& to pe mynchons of the same place pe transgression pat pey dyd in getyng to hem \& to here successoures in fee oon mese \& thre schoppis with per 24 pertinences in glowcetur, of agnes, sumtyme pe wyfe of Iohn pershoré of Glowcetur, after pe publyschyng of vs I-maade of londys and tenementes not to be put to morte-mayne \& of the entryng of them with-owte owre licence \& lefe, the whiche mese 28 \& shoppis for be cause of there transgression were take in-to owre hande; And whe haue grauntid to pe same abbesse \& mynchons, for vs \& owre eyeris also muche as is in vs, pat pat mese shoppis \& pertinences pey haue agayne, \& holde to them $3^{2}$ \& to pere successoures, of the chef lordis of that fee, by seruices dew \& customyd * there-of for euer, with-owte occasion or lettyng of vs or of owre eyeris, Iustices, escheters, vndursh[r]euys, or
ober ballyfs or mynysters what－so－euer they be，owre fore－sayde statute notwythstandyng．In－to wytnys of this thyng we maade owre letters patentes to be maade．Myne owne selfe 4 beyng wytnys at lanrecost，the iiij．day of december，the xxxv．zere of owre reyne．
［180．］＊Margarete abbesse \＆cetera to hugh Coke a corner tenement \＆cetera．

The sentence of this endenture is，pat Merget Mounteney， Abbasse of Godestow，\＆pe covent of pe same place，toke， 8 grauntid，\＆lete，to hugh Coke of Wircetur，burgeis of Gloucetur， alle bere cornere tenement，by je smythys strete of Gloucetur of pe oon parte \＆pe tenement pat William Straddeft late helde of them \＆sytth Gylbert Chauntrett helde of pe ober parte，to 12 be had \＆to be holde，to same hugh，eyeris，\＆his assynys，to $\mathrm{p}^{\circ}$ terme of thre score \＆ten zere fully complete，paying bere－of zerly to hem \＆to here successouris xij．d．of lawfutt money at pe feste of owre lady of pe annunciaciun，zeldyng also \＆doyng for 16 them \＆${ }_{\text {ere }}$ successoures to pe chef lordys＊and to ath ober att seruices \＆bordennys bere－of dew \＆I－wonyd．And pe fore－ sayde hugh his eyeris \＆assynys scholde make oon competente howse newe Pere，with his own costes \＆expensis，with－in pe 20 zere nexte folowyng after pe date now presente．And also after pat hit is so I－bylde，thei scholde susteyne hit with bere own costes duryng pe foresayde terme，\＆pey scholde also lefe hit in pe ende of pe foresay［de］terme in competente state．Also pat hit 24 scholde not be lawfułt to pe foresayde hugh，his eyeris，and assynys，to lete to oony man the foresayde tenantry ne no perte of hit with－owte speciatt licence of pe foresayde abbesse，of here Couente，\＆successoures．And if hit hap pat pe foresayde rente be 28 by－hynde，in parte or in alle，after oony afore－sayde terme by a moneth，pat pen hit scholde be lawfutt to pe fore－sayde abbesse \＆Couente \＆to pere successoures to distreyne in pe sayde tenement \＆reteyne pe sayde distreynynges tyl pat hit be fully $3^{2}$ satisfied to pem of pe foresayde rente \＆pe arrerages of hit． And if hit happon pe fore－sayde to be by－hynde，in parte or in alle，after oony A－fore sayde terme by a hole zere，or waste be made in the sayde tenement，or pat he bylde not pe howse（as bit

Under covenant not to sub－ let without leave．
is set before) with-in pe sayde terme, or lete owte the furesayde tenement or oony parcett of hit agaynste pe forme aforesayde, pat fro pat tyme hit scholde be lawfuft to pe fore-sayde Abbesse
and reentry. \& Couente \& to pere successoures to entre agayne in the sayde 4 tenement with his pertinences And to holde hit to them selfe for euer, this letyng owte or dimission not-wythstandyng. And pe sayde Abbesse \&c. warantized pe sayde tenement \&c., vndur pe forme aforesayde. In-to wytnys there-of they set to pys 8 wrytyng the commune seele, and he his seele. The date at Godestow, in there chapitre, pe tywysday nexte the feste of pe Annunciaciun of owre lady, the nyneth zere of ${ }^{1}$ pe reyne of Richarde pe secunde After pe conqueste.

## [Meysey-Hampton.]

[Note.-In the deeds themselves we have simply 'Hampton.' The more precise indication of locality comes in the dissolution survey, 1540 , when Godstow is put down (Monast. iv. 374) as receiving $£_{\mathrm{I}}$ I 3 s. yearly from Cricklade, Chalworth, Ufcot, and Meysey-Hampton. The Meysey-Hampton land was held by a small quit-rent, which would naturally be collected by the nearest Godstow centre; in this case Cricklade in Wiltshire.]

* leaf Ir or 60. About 1280.

Sale to
John of the woodhyde, by Robert Senle, * leaf 60, back.
for $£_{4}$, of a messuage and lands,

## exceptis

viris religiosis et Iudaeis.]

## [181.] *A Charter of Robert Senle of Hampton.

The sentence of this chartir is, that Robert Senle of hampton, by the assent and wille of Isabelle his wyf, yaf, graunted, and confermed' with his owne charter, to Iohn̄ the sone of Iohñ of the wodehyde, for vj . * marke of siluer the which he yaf before 16 handes aft his lond in Hampton, with a mese and aft his pertinentis, to be had' and to be hold, of ser Richard, lorde of Hampton, and of his heires or assignes, to the said Iotn, and to his heires, or to his assignes who-so-ever they be, and to everich 20 or whom-so-euer he willed' to yeve, selle, bequeti, or lay hit to wedde, aft the forsaid lond, with att his pertinentis, or in any other wise assigne hit, also wele in sikenesse as in helth, outtake hit be to Religious men or Iewis, also frely quyetly pesibly 24 and holy as Robert aforsaid' held the same lond' most best and most frely of the saide Richard' Marschat lord' of bampton, paiyng therfor yerely to the same Richard and to his heires

[^49]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Bullock, of no. 182, for his lifeterm,
quit-rent 4s. Jearly.

Purchasemoney, £.

About 1380?

Grant by Godstow, to William Bullock, son of Ralph,
of the property described in no. 182, for life-term,
quit-rent, 5s. and suit to Watereaton court.

Purchasemoney, $£_{\text {r. }}$
that the foresaid' Raf shold' hold' of the hous of Godestow, also longe as he liveth, vij. acres of lond' with a mese tofte and crofte and one acre of mede in the towne of hampton, that is to sey, the same which somtyme Nicholas, the seruant of the 4 Recluse of Hampton, bought of Roger Meysy, paiynge yerely to the hous of Godstow iiij. shillings at the natiuite of seynt Iohñ Baptist for aft seruicis, custumes, and demaundis. And for this accorde the forsaid' Raf yaf to the hous of Godestow xx. shillings. 8 And that this covenaunt shold be sure and stable also longe as the forsaid Raf lived', bothe perties labored' to make hit sure by the puttyng to of theire seles. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.
[184.] A covenaunt I-made bitwene the Abbesse and mynchons of Godestow and William the sone of Raf Bullok of Hampton.

The sentence of this evidence is, that there was a covenant 12 I-made, bitwene the Abbesse and Mynchons of Godestow of the one partie and william the son of Raf Bullok of hampton of the other partie, that the forsaide ${ }^{1}$ william shold holde of the house of Godestow, also longe as he lived, vij. acres of lond'with 16 a mese tofte and crofte and an acre of mede in the towne of hampton, that is to sey, tho the which somtyme Nicholas, the seruant of the Recluse of hampton, bought of Roger Meysy, paiyng therfor yerely to the house of Godestow $v$. shillings, that 20 is to sey, at the Natiuite of Seynt Iohn̄ Baptist, makyng sute to the courte of Eton at the wille of the abbesse or of her baillifes, as other tenantes of the same abbesse. And for this covenånt the forsaid william yaf to the hous of Godstow xx. shillings. 24 And that this covenaunt, also longe as the forsaide william liveth, be ferme sure and stable, Bothe parties labored' to make hit sure by the puttyng to of her seales. These beyng witnes, \& cetera.
[Pauntley.]

* leaf XLI or 51 , back. About 1185. * leaf
[185.] ${ }^{*}$ Chartur of Richard Clifford' for pe mille of pantisleye.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Richard Clifford, with pe 28 consent and *assent of his fadur walter Clifford' \& of his brother

[^50]walter Clifford' pe yungere, grauntid' \& gaf, freli \& quietli, in-to XLII or perpetuel almis, to god' \& to owre ladi \& to pe churche of seint Iohn baptiste of Godestowe \& to the holi minchons per seruinge 4 god, for pe helpe of his sowle \& of his broper Roger \& of att his predecessours, xx. shillings of his mille vndur ${ }^{1}$ pe carri of pauntislei, yerli to be paid bi him bi two termis, pat is to sei, 52.

Grant to Godstow, by Richard of Clifford, of a rentcharge on the mill. in pe annunciacion of owre ladi, $x$. shillings \& at mihelmas, 8 x. shillings. Thei made pis gifte to pe churche of Godestowe, \& presentid' vppon be auter : \& is with-oute date.
[Note.-There is no other notice of this gift. Among the witnesses were Henry de Oli; Godfrey, abbot of Egnesham (Einsham) ; and Nigel, dean of Oxford, circ. 1185-1200 (Exchequer MS. leaf 44, back).]

## [Little Rissington.]

[Note.-Godstow had acquired a hide in Rissington prior to pope Eugenius III's confirmation (no. 901) in 1145. In 1291, at pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio Ecclesiastica, Godstow held $5 \frac{1}{2}$ yardlands there, i. e. a hide and $1 \frac{1}{2}$ yardlands, valued at $£_{2}$ a year. At the dissolution, 1540 , this estate is put down as yielding (Monast. iv. 375) $£_{2}$ rent paid by the farmer, and $£ 10$ quit-rent paid by the duke of Norfolk. The outgoings were $2 s$. for a lb. of pepper and $4 d$. for a lb. of cumin to the duke of Norfolk; $4 d$. to the bailiff of Wallingford honour, and also 13s. $4 d$. for the bailiff's fee.]

## [*Risindone.

## 186. Charter of Robert of Teyden.

Robert of Teyden, with consent of his wife Agatha, of his heirs Henry and Warin, and of his son-in-law Robert of Dode12 well, for the health of the souls of himself, his wife, his heirs, and his predecessors, gave to Godstow half a hide and half a yardland in Rysenden, but without the attached crofts (instead of which he gave, of his demesne land, double), and also granted 16 that the nuns' beasts (viz. oxen, sheep, and pigs) should go in the pastures and elsewhere with his own without challenge ${ }^{2}$.

This gift was presented on the altar so that the Lord's curse might rest on whoever violated it.
20 Witnesses:-Reginald, chaplain of Abingdon; and Theod Thorn, cleric.]

* Exchequer MS. leaf 139.

About 1180. Grant to Godstow, by Robert of Teyden, of half a hide, and $\mathfrak{1}_{1 a^{1}}{ }^{1} \cdot a$ yardland, with rights of 1 asture.

Anathema on violators.

[^51]* Ex chequer Mr: $\mathrm{I}_{\text {eaf }} 139$. About 1180. Grant to Godstow, by
Henry of Teyden, [Nun's dower.] of land, meadow, and rights of pasture ;


## and con-

 firmation of no. 186.* leaf 139, back.
*Rawl. MS. leaf 156. About 1220. Grant to Agnes Medecrofte, by Robert Nethercote, 1 ofia yard a d (held by quit-rent to the chief lord of 1 lb . of pepper, and scutage),


## [187. * Charter of Henry son of Robert of Tayden.

Henry, son of Robert of Tayden, for the souls of his father and mother and for his own soul and his wife Beatrice's soul and his heirs' souls, gave to Godstow, with his daughter Agatha who became a nun in Godstow, lands in his town of Rysindon 4 of his demesne land, viz. (a) in one field, 'en at hulle,' II acres, and 'at ' the ashen causey,' 10 acres ; (b) in another field, land called Ten-acre, and another land called Three-acre, and land called Pilehulle; and (c) a meadow called Wytheryndeham; 8 and (d) the meadow of a yardland in common with the mead of the town as the lot will give; (e) with all freedoms, so that the oxen, sheep, and pigs of Godstow may feed over all his demesne where his own oxen, sheep, and pigs go, but ${ }^{2}$ be excluded from 12 the crops, and from the meadow which shall be in defence from Annunciation of St. Mary (March 25) till the meadows be mowed and the hay carried.

Also he confirms his father's gift of a half-hide and a half- 16 yardland.
*Witnesses : - . . ${ }^{3}$ de Chistetuna, and Hugh of Chuillervilla, knights.]

## [188.] * A Charter of Robert fit3 Robert Nethercote confermyng the same.

The sentence of this charter is, that Robert fit3 Robert 20 Nethercote, by pe wille and peticion of Sibile his wyf and of her ${ }^{4}$ heire, yaf, \& cetera, to Anneys the doughter of Richard [of] Medecrofte one yerd lond' in Rysyndon, that is to sey, half of that hide the which Richard' Wythorn held, the which half 24 hide he held ${ }^{5}$ of his lord henry of Tyden, by the seruyce of $\mathbf{j}$. ti . of peper and the seruyce of the kyng: To be had' and to be hold', by right heritage, of hym and of his heires, to her and to her heires or to whom-so-euer or where-so-euer she wold' assigne 28 hit, other in Religion or els-where, frely and quyetly fro aft seruyce, Ryatt and other, and aft seculere exaccion perteynyng but without to hym and to his heires, with aft his pertynentis, in medis, the messuage of the

[^52]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Slouther, of a messuage and rent-charge on a yardland, with reversion of the yardland (no. 188).

* leaf 156, back.

Quit-rent I lb. of pepper, and scutage.

Purchasemoney, £6 6s. 8 d .
seruyng god and to serue for ever, a mese, with his pertynentis, that Robert Garland' held' of hym in the town of Rysyndon ; and vj. shillings of rente yerely, the which he was I-wonyd'to take of Robert ${ }^{1}$ Mariss末 at ij. termes, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse 4 iij. shillings and at Ester iij shillings, for j yerd' of lond; with his pertynentis, the which he held of hym to his lyf ${ }^{2}$ in the towne of Rysyndon, of the fee of henry [of] Teyden, the which yerde lond' longith to the forsaid' mese that the forsaid Robert 8 Garlond' held' of hym, that is to sey, that the forsaid' yerd' lond,' with the pertynentis, after the deoesse of the forsaid Robert of Marissh, shold' abide for euer holy and fully to the said' mynchons of Godestow into ther propir vsis: To be had' and to be 12 hold, to the said ${ }^{*}$ mynchons or to ther assignes, of hym and his heires, wele and in pease, frely and quyetly, holy and fully for euer, in wode in pleyne in weyes and pathes and in pasturis and in att placis, with aft fredoms and fre customes longyng to the 16 same londe, yeldyng therof yerely j tibra of pepir to hym and to his heires at the fest of Seynt Thomas the appostle, for aft seruyce, exaccion, sute, custome, and demaunde perteynyng to hym or to his heires, Saryng the kyngis seruyce also moch as 20 longith to so moche ${ }^{3}$. And Robert of Slouthre and his heires warantized' and defended' the forsaid' mese, with the pertynentis, and the said vj. shillings of Rente (also longe as Robert of marissh levid'), And (after the dethe of the same) the said yerde 24 of lond' with his pertynentis, vnto the owne vsis of the said' mynchons or to ther assignes. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' mynchons of Godestowe yaf to hym ix. marke of siluer into waryson ${ }^{4}$, And to Sibille his wyf half a marke. And that 28 this his yifte, \& cetera.
About [191.] A Charter of William le Frane of Rysyndon, I-
1230. made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for $j$ rode of
lond, and pasture and mede liyng therto, in the
felde of litell Rysyndon, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that William Frane of litel Rysyndon yaf, \& cetera, to the Abbesse and Couent of Gode-

[^53][^54]stowe and to ther successours, j rode of lond', with pasture and mede liyng to, in the feld of liteft Rysyndon, in a place that is I-called' Walterislake : To be hold' and to be had', to the for-
and
William le Frane, of land. 4 said ${ }^{1}$ Abbesse and Couent and to ther successours, frely, quyetly and pesiblely, holy and worshipfully, into an eschaunge for j half acre of lond' in the feld' of Rysyndon, as the charter witnessith the whiche pe said' abbesse and couent made to hym. 8 And William Frane aforsaid' and his heires warantized' and defended the forsaid Rode of lond, with mede and pasture liyng to, to the forsaid Abbesse and Couente and to there successours for ever, ayenst aft men. And for this eschaunge, 12 \& cetera.
[192.] A Couenaunte I-made bitwene the Abbesse of Godestowe And Symond Nethercote for a service, \& cetera.

The sentence of this covenaunte, I-made bitwene the Abbesse and Couent of Godestowe of the one partie, and ser Symond of Nethercote of the ober partie, was, that the said' Abbesse 16 shold withdraw her speche ${ }^{1}$ the which she hadde ayenst the said 'Symond' afore the kyngis Iustice at Westmynster, So that the forsaid' Symond' shold' be with-out harmes. And for this withdrawyng, pe said'Symond' and his heires shold' acquyte for 20 euer the forsaid Abbesse and Couente of Godestowe, of a seruyce that Robert Brus ${ }^{2}$ and Peter asrugge asked of the same ${ }^{3}$ in the towne of Rysyndon, And he shold' be a mene ${ }^{4}$ bitwene hem for this aquytyng, after that the charter of ther auncetours wit24 nessen. And yf hit so happened that the forsaid' Symond' or his heires myght breke ${ }^{5}$ the forsaid' seruyce, the Abbesse and Couent shold' paye half of the costis of them. Into witnesse, \& cetera.

> 5 i.e. if Sir Simon is able to get it annulled by a suit at law, Godstow will pay half-costs of the suit.

## [Tormarton.]

[Note.-This rent-charge presents some difficulty. It is mentioned in Henry II's third charter (no. 886), 1182, and in pope Celestine III's charter (no. 902), 1192: but it does not occur in pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio Ecclesiastica, 1291, and therefore seems lost or alienated before that date.]

## * leafXV [193.] * Chartur of Nicholas muton̄ ${ }^{1}$ of ij . soudees ${ }^{2}$ of or 27. About

 1180. Grant to Godstow by Nicholas Muton, [Nun's dower.] of a rentcharge.* Exchequer MS. leaf 185.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Philip of Maton, as overlord, of no. 193.
*Rawl. MS. leaf XV or 27.
1255, June.
Decision in favour of Godstow, against Hugh Boteler,
[184. * Charter of Philip of Muton.
Philip of Muton, and his wife Ysoulde, for the health of their souls gave to Godstow 2s. sterling yearly rent, which they were wont to receive from Sir Nicholas of Muton, so that Godstow might have it from Hugh pincerna, a free tenant, half- 12 yearly at Whitsuntide and Easter ${ }^{3}$.]
[195.] * A finati concorde I-made of the rent of thormerton.

Thys was $p^{\ominus}$ finaft concorde I-made in $p^{e}$ kynges cowrt at Glowcetur fro trinite soneday in-to thre wokes, ${ }^{e}$ yer of the reyne of kynge henry, ${ }^{\ominus}$ e sone of kynge Iohn̄, xxxix, a-fore Iohn 16 abbot of peturborowe, Mastur Symond waton, Robert of shotyndon, Nicholas hanlo, and Iohn Caue, Iustices iurnayinge, \& ober trewe men of ${ }^{e}$ kynges bere beyng present, by-twene $^{2}$ Emme, abbas of Godestowe, playnynge, by william of vpton 20 I-put in her stede to gete or to lese, \& hugh butuler of thor-

1 'de Muthona' in the Latin.
${ }^{2}$ The Latin is 'duas solidatas'; from
which soudee would be a French derivative,

## cp. sou.

${ }^{3}$ No doubt in error for Martinmas.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
is to sey, that the forsaid' hugh knowleched' and graunted for hym and his heires that they afterward' shold' yelde euery yere, to the said' abbesse and to other abbessis that shold' succede to her and to her chirch of Godestowe, ij . shillings at ij . termes, 4 that is to sey, at Martynmasse and the other half at Whitsontyde. And furthermore the same hugh yaf to the forsaid' abbesse xxx. shillings for his arreragis. * And for this knowlechyng, graunte, yifte, fyne, and accorde, the Abbesse aforseid' 8 remitted' and quyte-claymed' of her and her chirct aforsaid' to the forseid' hugh aft harmes that she had' by the occasion of the withholdyng of the forsaid' rente vnto the day that pat accorde was I-made. And yf hit happened that the forsaid' hugћ or ${ }^{12}$ lis heires failed in the payment of the forsaid' rente at ony terme, hit shold' be wele lawfuft to the same Abbesse, and to other abbesses that shold' succede to her, and to her chirch aforsaid, to distreyne them by ther cataff (in the tenement that the 16 same hugћ held of the heires of Philip Muttoñ, in Thormerton, the day that the accorde was I-made) I-founde, vnto the futt payment of the forsaid' rente for ever.

* Exchequer MS. leaf 184, back. About 1170.

Grant to Margaret of Clifford, by Osbert son of Hugh, of a salt-pit.
[197. * Of the salt-pit in Wiche which is called Cow.

Osbert son of Hugh gave to Margaret of Clifford, wife of 20 Sir Walter of Clifford, a salt-pit in Wiche which is called Cow ${ }^{1}$ belonging to his manor of Wichebold. She gave for this a silver cup to said Osbert, and another cup to Hugh his son and heir.

With the consent of the king and of Osbert, Margaret gave this to Godstow.

Witnesses:-Walter Clifford and his son Richard and daughter Lucy, William of Eaton, William of Sireburn.]

* Exchequer MS. leaf 152, back. About 1170.

Confirmation to Margaret
[198. * Charter of Hugh of Sey.
I confirm to Margaret, wife of Walter of Clifford, the 'salina' in Wiche which is called 'vacca,' which she had of the gift of my lord Osbert son of Hugh.
${ }^{1}$ i.e. Cow-wich, as Droitwich, Nantwich.

Witnesses: Walter of Clifford and his son Walter; Ralph of Chenier; my wife Lucy; Helyas, steward of Walter of Clifford.]
of Clifford, by Hugh of Sey, of a salt-pit, as in no. 197.
[199. * Charter of Walter of Clifford, senior.

4 I give to Godstow my 'salina' in Wiche, which Hethewolf held and after him John.

Witnesses :-Walter, my son; Osbert, son of Hugh; Hugh of Sai ; William of Clifford.]

* Exchequer MS. leaf 152, back.
About 1180. Grant to Godstow, by Walter of Clifford, of no. 197.
[200. * Charter ${ }^{1}$ of Osbert, son of Hugh, of a 'salina' * Exchein Wiche.

8 I give to Godstow my 'salina' in Wichia which is called ' vacca,' which belongs to my manor of Wichebolt, on the petition of Sir Walter of Clifford and for the welfare of the souls of his wife Margaret aud his daughter Rosemunde whose bodies 12 are there buried, and with the assent of king Henry.

Witnesses:-Walter of Clifford, with his son Richard and daughter Lucy; William of Heton; William of Sireburn, with his sons Walter and Elias.]
[201. * Charter of Walter de Clifford, junior.
16 I confirm to Godstow the 'salina' in Wiche which is called 'vacca,' given them by Osbert, son of Hugh.

Witnesses:-Walter of Clifford senior ; Hugh of Sey; Lucy of Sey; Ralph of Chenier.]

* Exchequer MS. leaf 152, back. About 1180. Confirmation to Godstow, by Walter of Clifford junior, of no. 199.
${ }^{1}$ Printed in Monast. iv. 36C.


## HAMPSHIRE

[Empshott.]
[Note.-At the dissolution, ${ }^{1540}$, the property in this parish was paying Godstow quit-rents amounting to only 3s. a year (Monast. iv. 375).]

* Exchequer MS. leaf 64, back. About 1170. [Nuns' dower.] Grant to Godstow, by William of Venus, of land.
* leaf LII [203.] * A Charter of William of Venu 3 of iiij. mark or 61. About 1170.
[*De Imbeset.

202. Charter of William de Venu $3^{1}$ and his wife Alis.

Said William and Alice gave to Godstow, with two daughters to be made nuns, all the land they had in Himbeset, free of all service save that of the king.

Witnesses:-Reginald, priest; Walter of Venus and Peter 4 his son.] that he borowed'of the chirch of Godestow to agaynby his lond of hymbeset that he yaf to the said' chirch the which iiij. mark, he shold paye ayene withyn x. yere.

Acknow. The sentence of this charter is, that william of venu3 ledgement
to God ${ }^{\text {stov }}$, borowed iiij. mark, of siluer of the chirche of Godestow, by the by William of Venu?, of a loan of $£_{2} 138.4 d$.
[Thomas Becket.] handes of Osecunde ${ }^{2}$, abbesse, to bye his lond' of Hymbeset the 8 which he yaf to the forsaid' chirct. And the forsaid william borowed' the forsaid'iiij. mark, the same yere that the strif was bitwene kyng henry the second' and the Cardenales that were I-sent fro Rome to reconsile Thomas the Archebisshope with 12 the forsaide kyng. And the forsaid' william shold' pay the forsaid' iiij. mark withyn x. yere after the forsaid' terme, or his heires yf he died. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

[^55]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Godstow paying $£_{5} 6 s .8 d$.

* leaf LII or 61, back. 1253, July.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Richard of Dean,
of land in Empshott,
[ = two thirds.]
and grant of the land by Godstov to Osbert of brech and his heirs
at a quitrent of 78.

## reserving to

 Godstow the right of imparking cattle in Osbert's yard.and for this relesse and quyte clayme the forsaid' abbesse yaf to hym viij. mark of siluer. Into the witnesse of that he put to this writyng his seale. These beyng witnesse ${ }^{1}, \&$ cetera .

## [206.] * A Charter of the fynatl accorde bitwene Richard of Dene and Emme abbesse of Godestowe for the lond of the Breche.

The sentence of this fynaft [accord] is this, that there was 4 I-made acorde in the kynges Court at Westmynster, fro the day of Seynt Io末n Baptist into xv. dayes, in the yere of the reigne of kyng Henry the sone of kyng Iohn xxxvij, afore Roger of Turkelby, Alayn of Watsand, Gyles of Erdyngton, and william 8 Trussell, Iustices, and other trew liege men of the kyngis there beyng present, bitwene Richard of dene and dame Emme, Abbesse of Godestowe, for the lond' of the breche, the whiche Richard' of dene vowed' to warantizyng and the which warantized $1_{2}$ to her of two parties of half a yerde lond' with the pertynentis in Hymbeset, wherof 'assise of his auncetours' was I-meved bitwene them in the same Courte: that is to sey, that the forsaid Richard'knowleched'the forsaide lond' with his pertynentis 16 to be the right of the same Abbesse and of her chirche of Godestowe. And for this recognicion, fyne and accorde, the same Abbesse, at the axyng of the forsaid Richard, yaf and graunted' to Osberte of brech and to Emme ${ }^{2}$ his wyf the forsaid ${ }^{2} 20$ lond' with his pertynentis, to be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid Osberte and Eue and to the heires of the same Eue, of the forsaid Abbesse and other that succede her for ever, paiyng therof by yere vij. shillings at the natiuite of Seynt Io末n 24 Baptist, and do aft the services therof the which longen to the forsaid lond. And the forsaid' Abbesse and other Abbesses that shold' succede her or tho that shold' succede the forsaid' Osbert and Eue and the heires shold' warantize the forsaid' lond' with 28 the pertynentis by the forsaid' services ayenst afl men for ever. And furthermore the same Osbert and Eue graunted'for hymself and for the heires of the same Eue that the forsaid' Abbesse and other Abbesses that shold' succede her afterward' shold' have 32 her parke at her wille in the Courte of the same Osbert and Eue

[^56]and the heires of the same Eue in the same towne, to put ther bestis there to be inparked, with-out any agayn seiyng or lette of the same Osbert and Eue and her heires for ever.

## [Farringdon.]

[Note.-This pension of $£_{1}$ was still paid (Monast. iv. 375) to Godstow at the dissolution, ${ }^{1540 .]}$
[207.] * Chartur of Richard ${ }^{1}$, bisshop of Exetur, for xx. * leaf
 shillings of pe churche of Ferendon.

4 The sentence of pis chartur is pat Richard ${ }^{1}$, bi pe grace of god' bisshop of exetur, gafe \& grauntid' to pe holi minchons of Godestowe xl. shillings, into perpetuel almis euiri yer, pat is to sei, in pe churche of owre ladi of Gloucetur, xx shillings, \& in 8 pe churche of ferendon, xx. shillings: \& is with-oute date.

Grant to Godstow,
by Fobe ${ }^{\prime}$ bishop of Exeter, of a pension of $£_{1}$ out of Farringdon church
[208.] Confirmacion of Robert, bisshop of exetur, About I-made to Richard, clerke, fit3 turtain of the churche 1140. of farindon excepte $\mathbf{x x}$. shillings.

The sentence of pis confirmacion is, pat Robert, bisshop of exetur, gafe \& grauntid' to Robert, clerke, fit ${ }^{2}$ turtain, in-to perpetuel almis pe churche of farendon excepte alonli xx. shillings, ${ }_{12}$ pe whiche he gafe yerli of pe rentes of pe same churche to pe minchons of godestowe in perpetual almis: \& for-asmuch as he willid' to be sure \& stronge, he strengthid' hit with his writinge \& with his seele: and is with-oute date.

Reservation of the pension to Godstow, on presentation of a new incumbent to Farringdon church.
[209.] Chartur of arnulph, bisshop of lexetur ${ }^{2}$, con- About firminge pe gifte of xx . shillings of pe churche of Farendon.

16 The sentence of pis chartur is pat arnulph, bisshop of lexouer, grauntid to pe abbas \& minchons of Godestowe xx shillings yerli to be paid' to hem of pe churche of farendon, in-to perpetuel almis, at mihelmas, euin as Robert, bisshop of exetur, be whiche

Confirmation to Godstow, of no. 207, by Arnulph,
${ }^{1}$ In error for Robert (Chichester), bishop of Exeter 1138 -55. See no. I63.
${ }^{2}$ Sic : for episcopus Lexoviensis (of Lisieux), II54-72.
the incumbent. * leaf XIII or 52, back.

* leaf

XIII or 52. About 1175.

Confirmation to Godstow, of no. 207, by Richard Tocliffe, bishop of Winchester 1173-1189.

About
1186.
had pe chapleinhode a-fore him, gafe to hem in pe dedicacion of her churche, \& euin as kinge henri confirmid' ${ }^{*}$ hit to hem at pe laste with his chartur: where[fore] pe fore-seide arnulph willid' \& commaundid' pat who-so-euir had' bat chapel of him, 4 how so-euir he haue hit, bat he sholde pai pe xx shillings a-foreseide to hem, at mihelmas, with-oute oni dowtinge; \& he wolde make hit to-countid' in the paiinge of his rentis: \& is with-oute date.

## [210.] * Chartur of Richard, bisshop of winchester, for $\mathbf{x x}$ shillings in pe churche of Ferendoun.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Richard; bisshop of winchester, willid to ke knowe to archedecuns, denis, \& to aft pe clergie \& pepul beinge $\mathrm{p}_{\text {orow }}$ his bisshopriche, bat for fe loue of god, at pe peticion of worthi kinge henre kinge of 12 I[n]glonde, [he] grauntid' \& confirmid' with his writinge to pe holi minchons of Godestowe xx shillings in pe churche of farendon yerli to be take, euin as goode Richard, sumtime bisshop of exetur, laufulli grauntid' \& confirmid'with his writinge 16 as he sawe \& $\mathrm{rad}^{\prime}$ : \& is with-oute date.

Confirmation to Godstow, of no. 207, by John, bishop of Exeter 1185-91.
[211.] Confirmacion of Iohn, bisshop of exetur, for pe same.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Iohn, bisshop of exetur, was plesid' \& weft paide ${ }^{1}$ of pe gifte \& confirmacion of Richard ${ }^{2}$ his predecessor pat he grauntid' to pe holi minchons of Gode- 20 stowe of pe rente of xx . shillings yerli to be take of be churche of farendon at mihelmas: \& perfore he strengthid hit with the auttorite of his writinge \& be surete of his seele : \& is with-oute date.
[212.] * Chartur of Godefrei, bisshop of winchester, confirminge pe chartur of Robert, bisshop of exetur, for be same xx shillings.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

## [King's Clere.]

[See also under Knowle and Woolverton.]

* leaf XX or 31.
About 1160.

Sale to Godstow, by William of Salueruille, of land called ' Clere prevet,' subject to 22s. quitrent.

Purchasemoney, $£_{3}$ 18s. 4 d. and two silver cups.

About 1180.

Sale to Henry II, by Manasses of Salueruille, of the land of 'Clere prevet.' Purchase money, $£_{16}$ 13s. 4 d.

## About 1180.

* leaf XX or 31, back.
[215.] *Chartur of william saluernille of $p^{e}$ londe of Clere preuet by ${ }^{\phi}{ }^{\ominus}$ name of heritage I-grauntyd,

The sentence of thys chartur is, pat william of Saluernille grauntyd \& gaf to edyue, of Godestowe abbas, \& to her church, hys londe of clere preuet to hold \& to haue, by je name of herytage, of hym \& of hys heyrys, frely \& quietly of att 4 customys \& att thynges longynge to hys lordys \& to hym \& to hys, oute-take towarde ${ }^{e}$ kynge. And Ediue \& here successours of pe same place sholde pay [y]erly xxij shillings at mortoñ, \& by twey termys, in ${ }^{\ominus}$ myddyl of lente, xj shillings, \& at Mihelmas, 8 xj. shillings: \& he made bys graunt \& gyft to be gyvyn by molde hys wyfe and Gilbert hys sone \& manasse hys sone \& Robert hys sone. And dame Ediue gafe to hym for hys graunt \& for hys gyfte $\nabla$. marke of syluyr, \& to hys wyfe molde 12 vj shillings viij d!, \& to Gilbert hys sone ij shillings \& to coppis of siluyr, \& to manasse hyr sone xviij d, \& to Robert her sone xviij d': \& is with-oute date.

## [216.] Chartur of manasse of saluernille of pe londe

 of Clere.The sentence of thys chartur is, pat manasse of Saluernille, 16 by ${ }^{e}$ assent and consent of hys wyfe \& of hys heyrys, solde hys londe of clere preuet $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ whyche william serle helde, to kynge henry ${ }^{e}$ sone of molde the imperasse, for xxp. marke, lowse, fre, \& quiete fro aft seruice longynge to hym \& to hys heyrys, 20 sauynge $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ seruice of hys lorde walter of Chauseye: \& is with-out date.
[217.] Chartur of Manasse saluernille of $p^{\ominus}$ londe of Clere.

* The sentence of pys chartur is, pat manasses of saluernille \& Robert hys broper \& molde hys modur gaf, \& grauntid', to 24 god \& to owre lady seynt marie \& to seynt Iohn baptiste of

Godestowe \& to ${ }^{e}$ holy mynchóns Pere seruynge god, her londe pat william sorel helde, to be holde of hem \& of her heyrys for euyr, frely \& quietly fro att seruices \& aft customys \& aft 4 thynges bope to ${ }^{e}$ kynge \& also to her oper lordys \& to hem sylf \& to her heyrys longynge, paynge yerly xxv. shillings at Mortun, \& by twey termys, pat is to sey, xij shillings vj d' in myd-lente, \& xij shillings vj d. at Myhelmasse: \& pat pys gyft $8 \&$ graunt shulde be firme \& sure, pe churche of Godestowe gaf to hem xxvij shillings: \& is with-out date.
[218.] * Chartur of rualde wodecote of pe ryht pat he had' of a yerde londe of Clere pat is callid bastarde.

The sentence of thys chartur is, pat Rualde of wodecote, by $p^{\ominus}$ prayers of hys wyfe Aaline \& of henry hys heyr \& by $p^{\ominus}$ 12 consent of hys ober chyldyrn, relesyd' \& quiete claymyd' att hys quarel \& att hys ryht, yf he had ony, in the yerde londe of clere $p^{\ominus}$ whyche is callid' a yerde of bastard, \& in ober londys per-
vppon pe londys of mynchons of Godestowe, for pe loue of god' $16 \&$ of seynt Iohn baptiste $\&$ for ${ }^{e}$ sowlys of hys fadur \& modur,
to $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ mynchons of Godestowe $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ whiche he louyd' in criste: \& pat bys reles \& quiete-clayme shulde be sure $h \in \mathfrak{r}$-aftur, he made hyt stronge by puttynge to of hys seatt. He made bys relese $20 \&$ quite clayme in $\mathrm{j}^{e}$ shyre of wynchestur. Furjermore he \& hys heyrys grauntid' \& gaf to pe foreseyde mynchons on londe pat herreuarde helde of hym, paynge to hym perof yerly to fatte hennys at Martyn-masse: \& is with-out date.

## [219.] *A Chartur of Robert Cnolle for wodys.

24 The sentence of thys euydence is, pat a couenaunt was made by-twene $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ lady of Godestowe \& her couent \& by-twene Robert Cnolle \& hys heyrys, bat is to sey, Robert Cnott \& hys heyrys quite-claymyd' to $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ lady of Godestowe, \& to $\mathrm{j}^{e}$ couent 28 ther Also, aft hys clayme \& ryht pat pey seydyn hem-selfe to haue in Williamsmore \& in delthegroue \& shortgroue, so pat pe seyd' Robert Cnolle ne none of hys heyrys sholde not haue no clayme afturward in ${ }^{e}$ foreseyde grouys \& londys toward ${ }^{2}{ }^{e}$ 32 foreseyde Abbas \& couent of Godestowe, but pat pe Abbas \& mynchons of Godestowe sholde haue \& holde ${ }^{0}$ foreseyde

Sale to Godstow, by Manasses of Saluerville, of land, subject to $\mathcal{E I}_{1}{ }_{5 s}$. quitrent. Purchasemoney, £i $_{7 s}$.

* leaf XX or 31.
About
1200 ?
Quit-claim to Godstow, by Ruald of Woodcot, of all title in a yardland called 'of bastard' and other Godstow lands, and grant to Godstow by him of Hereward's yardland, quit-rent, two fat hens.
* leaf XXI or 33, back. 1219, Sept. ir.
Quit-claim to Godstow, by Robert of Knowle, of all title in three woods,
grouis \& je fore-seyde londis, with aft pe pertinences, weft \& in peece and worshypfully, in-to pure \& perpetuel almys, as weft frely \& $\mathbb{R}^{\circ}$ surely as ony almys may be had $\&$ holde: for thys
and quitclaim by Godstow, to Robert of Knowle, of all title in Northlye.
[Exaltation of Cross = Sept. 14.] [Sandford.] quiete-clayme \& graunt, $\mathrm{b}^{\ominus}$ fore-seyde felice, Abbas, \& mynchons 4 of Godestowe, grauntyd' \& quite-claymid' to pe fore-seyde Robert Cnolle \& to hys heyrys aft her clayme \& ryht pat po seyd Abbas \& mynchons had in Northlye, Also hyt is to be knowe pat henry, than stywarde of Godestowe, suryd' hys trowthe for the 8 Abbas \& couent pys couenant to be kepyd': \& pe fore-seyde Robert of knolle Also, vppon hys party, plyht hys trowthe to holde pys couenant for hym \& hys heyrys: Thys was do, pe wodynsday a-fore fe holy rode day in heruiste, in pe futt court 12 of ${ }^{e}$ Abbas at santforde, the yer of the incarnacion of our lorde $\mathrm{M}^{\circ} \mathrm{CCxix}^{0}, \mathrm{j}^{\theta}$ secunde yer of kynge henry pe sone of kyng Iohn. And pat pys graunt \& couenant, as hyt is seyde by-fore, sholde obteyne ferme \& stronge surenesse, hyt was confermyd' by ${ }^{\dagger}{ }_{16}$ settynge of seelys of bope perties: \& is with-out date.


## * leaf XIX or 30. 1230, Oct. <br> [220.] * Of a fine I-leueyid'in pe kynges court a-geynyste Roger ${ }^{1}$ mortmer.

Verdict in favour of Godstow,
claiming that William Nefmeynil is responsible for feudal services due to Ralph of Mortimer, the over-

Thys was $p^{e}$ final a-corde made in pe kynges courte at westmynster fro $\mathrm{j}^{\boldsymbol{e}}$ day of seynt Myheft in-to $j$. monethe, $\mathrm{j}^{\boldsymbol{e}}$ xiiij. yєr of $\mathrm{b}^{\boldsymbol{\theta}}$ reyne of kynge henry $\mathrm{j}^{\boldsymbol{\theta}}$ sone of kynge Iohn, 20 a-fore Thomas Mileton, william Ralegh, Robert lexinton, william of pe Ile, william london, maystur Robert of sherdelawe, Raf Norwyche, \& Richard Rynger, Iustices, \& oper trewe men of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ kynges $\mathrm{p}_{\text {ere }}$ pen beynge present, by-twene amyfelyse ${ }^{2}, 24$ abbas of Godestowe, playnynge by reynolde porter I-sette in her stede to gete or to lese, \& william Nefmeynil, deforcynge, of pe seruyce pat Raph Mortmer askyth of pe fore-seyde abbas of a fre tenement pat she hylde of hym in clere, where-of pe 28 seyde abbas playnyd' pat fo foreseyde william aquitid ${ }^{\mathbf{s}}$ not hyr a-geynyst je seyde Raph, ${ }^{\ominus}$ same william cesyd, he was meene by-twene hem ; \& wher-of hyt was pletyd by-twene hem in $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ fore-seyde courte, fat is to say, bat pe fore-seyde william made $3^{2}$

[^57][^58]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



* leaf XXII or 33, back. 1258, Oct.

Agreement between Godstow and Roger of $\mathrm{M}_{\text {or- }}$ timer,
by which Godstow quitclaimed to him $138.4 d$. yearly out of Withy mill, as also the arrears (£10 138.4e.), and he quitclaimed to Goilstor'al title in the tenement and paid £8.

* leaf XX or 31, back. About 1260 ? Quit-claim to Godstow, by John of mill, of a croft,
[222.] *A finati a-corde by-twene the Abbas of Godestowe \&, william of clere ${ }^{1}$ of a yerly rent of a marke.

Thys was pe final a-corde I-made in the kynges court at westmynster fro the day of seynt Myhel in-to iij. wokys, the xlij. yere of ${ }^{e}$ reyne of kynge henry ${ }^{e}$ e sone of kynge Iohn, a-fore Roger of Turkelby, Gilbert of preston, \& Nicholas of 4 hanlo, Iustices, \& a-fore ober trewe men of the kynges then per beynge present, by-twene Emyne, Abbas of Godestowe, playner, by wakelyne of Godestowe in her stede for to gete or to lese, \& Roger of Mortmer, deforcyd, by amyse of pelethorp in hys stede 8 to gete or to lese, xvj. Marke pe whyche wer by-hynde to pe same abbas of a yerly rent of a marke ${ }^{e}$ whyche he owyd' to hyr of a mylle in withye, where-of hyt was pleyd by-twene hem in $p^{\ominus}$ same courte: pat is to sey, pat ${ }^{\ominus}$ fore-seyde Abbas 12 relesyd' \& quite-claymyd', of hyr \& of hyr successours \& of hyr churche of Godestowe, to $p^{e}$ fore-seyde Roger \& to hys heyrys, att here ryht and clayme pat she had' in ${ }^{\circ}$ fore-seyde yerly rent $\&$ Also in ${ }^{e}$ foreseyde arreragijs for euyr. And for thys releys, 16 quite-clayme, fine, \& a-corde, $p^{\ominus}$ same roger relesyd ${ }^{\text {d }}$ \& quiteclaymyd of hym \& of hys heyrys to the foreseyde Abbas, \& to ober abbasses pat sholde succede to hyr, \& to hyr churche a-foreseyde, aft hys ryht \& clayme pat he hadd'in aft pat rent \& 20 tenement with ${ }^{\ominus}$ pertinences pat pe same albbas \& hur churche a-fore-seyde helde in fee in ${ }^{\ominus}$ paryshe of kynges Clere, the day pat pis a-corde was made, for euyr: \& furbermore ${ }^{e}$ same roger gaf to $\mathrm{p}^{\theta}$ foreseyde Abbas xij. Marke of siluer.
[223.] * Chartur of Iohn Chapleyn of Clere in ${ }^{\ominus}$ towne of kynges Clere.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that Iohn of Mylle, chapeleyn, gaf \& grauntyd, \& confirmyd with hys wrytynge, to god \& to the churche of our lady \& of seynt Iohn baptiste of Godestowe $\&$ to $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ mynchons $\mathrm{b}_{\text {ere }}$ seruynge god' and to serue for euyr, hys 28 oon croft in kyngys clere, the whyche he bowht of william Cnolle, the whyche is callyd denpurcut, \& lythe by-twene ${ }^{e}$

[^59] $20 \mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ kyngys courte at westmynster fro trinite soneday in-to xv days, $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ thre \& fyfty yere of $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ reyne of henry $\mathrm{p}^{\theta}$ sone of kynge Iohn, afore martyn litlebury, Maystur roger sayton, \& Iohn Cobham, Iustices, \& a-fore ober trewe men of pe kynges 24 there pen beynge present, by-twene william of clere, asker, by Robert of hall sette in hys stede to gete or to lese, \& Emyne, Abbas of Godestowe, holder, by Nicholas of Mungewelle sette in her stede to gette or to lese, of a mese \& xx acris of londe 28 with pe pertinences in kyngys clere, wher-of 'assise of hys auncetur' was made by-twene hem, pat is to sey, pat william relesyd' \& quite-claymyd, of ${ }^{2}$ hym \& of ${ }^{2}$ hys heyrys, to ${ }^{\ominus}$ foreseyde Abbas, \& to ober Abbassys the whyche sholde succede to 32 here, \& to her churche of Godestowe, all the ryht \& clayme pat he had' in $p^{e}$ foreseyde tenement with the pertinences for euyr : and for pis reles, quite-clayme, fine, \& concorde, the Abbas gaf to the foreseyd' william viij. Marke of siluyr.

[^60]of a messuage and 20 acres. [assise of mort d'auncester.]

Purchase money, $£_{5} 6 s .8 d$.

* leaf XXI or 32 , back. About 1270.


## Grant to

 Godstow, by Henry of Edmundsthorp, of 2 acres.About 1280.

Grant to Godstow, by John franklin, of ' Prevet Croft:'

## [225.] * Chartur of henry of Edmundusthrope for ij acris.

The sentence of pys chartur is, that henry of Edmundisthrop gaf, grauntid, \& confirmid' with hys wrytynge, to god \& to the churche of seynt Iohn baptist of Godestowe, \& to the Abbas \& couent brethyrn \& systyrn of pe same place per seruynge god, 4 in-to pur \& perpetueft almis, for $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ saluacion of hys sowle \& of Isabel hys wyfe \& for $p^{\ominus}$ saluacion of $p^{\ominus}$ sowlis of aft hys aunceturs \& successours, ij . acris of londe the whyche lyen in the feeldys of kynges Clere, of $p^{\ominus}$ whyche on acre lyeth in the 8 west feelde at hellenestubbe, by-twene the londe pat was of henry Coke \& pe londe pat was of william Cnoft; \& an-o ${ }_{e r}$ acre lythe in $p^{e}$ feelde in $p^{e}$ tilthe pat is callid burnefurlonge, in $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ northe parte of $\mathrm{pe}^{e}$ londe pat was of Iohn scut, \& strecchyth $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ hyt-sylfe fro ${ }^{\ominus}$ west towarde $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ est vn -to woluethelynge, \& pat acre is callid krockeresacre. The fore-seyde henry grauntyd ${ }^{\circ}{ }^{\ominus}$ seyde $\mathbf{i j}$. acris of londe, with here pertinences, to be had \& to be holde of hym \& of hys heyrys, to $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ seyde holy churche of seynt 16 Iohn baptiste of Godestowe, to pe Abbas brethyrn \& systryn of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ seyde holy hous, weft \& in peece, freely \& quietly, hole \& herytably for euyr ; \& pe seyde henry \& hys heyrys warantizyd' \& acquited' \& defendyd' be seyde ij. acris of londe, with all here 20 pertinences, to pe seyde holy church Abbas \& couent brethryn and systryn of $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ seyde holy hows \& to her successours for euyr, a-geynyst aft peputt: \& pat hys gyft graunt \& confirmacion myht be stronge \& sure for euyr, * he strengthyd hyt with pe ${ }^{2}+$ puttyng to of hys seele.

## [226.] Cartur of Iohn frankeleyne for preuet crofte.

The sentence of thys chartur is, \}at Iohn frankeleyne gaf, grauntyd', \& confirmyd' with hys wrytynge, to royse Abbas of Godestowe \& to her couent, a crofte of hys londe of pe fee of 28 frollebury, ${ }^{\beta}$ whyche is callyd preuet crofte, \& buttythe in length toward' ${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ west vppon $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{e}}$ londe of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ seyde abbas $\&$ towarde pe est vppon $p^{e}$ londe of $p^{\ominus}$ person of pe churche of wolfrynton, \& it lieth in brede by-twene the londe of pe seyde $3^{2}$ Abbas of $p^{e}$ sowthe partye \& the londe of william at groue tppon $p^{\ominus}$ northe syde. Alle ${ }^{e}$ fore-seyde crofte, with att his

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
is for ${ }^{e}$ tyme, sholde dystreyne hem \& her heyrys to ${ }^{e}$ payment to be do in what wyse he willid, \& for euyry distreynynge pat he dothe to leuey of her goodys \& of here heyrys vj shillings viij. d. to hys oune nede for hys labour, \& vj. shillings viij d' to 4 $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ nede of the seyde ladyis for her expenses \& harmys pat they sofred by the occasyon of $p^{\theta}$ seyde rent not I-payde in ${ }^{e}$ tyme I-sette. In-to witnes of pys thynge bey put to thys wrytynge
[Matthias $=$ Febr. 24.]

* Exchequer MS. leaf 183. 1317, June 13.
* leaf 183, back. Grant by Godstow, to John Hereward, and his father, of lifeinterests in a yardland.
* Exchequer MS. leaf 183, back. 1323, Sept. 18. Grant by Godstow, to John of Northweston, of a life-interest in 32 acres. [Matthew = Sept. 2I.]
* leaf XXI or 32 $133 \frac{3}{4}$,
Jan. 7 Quit-claim to Godstow, by John of Knowle
[228. * Charter of John son of Hereward.
Margery of Dine, abbess, and the convent of Godstow, granted to John son of John* Hereward the yardland which 12 his father had held of Godstow in Clere, for life-term, paying $7 s$. yearly by half-yearly payments. If John the father overlive John the son, then the said yardland shall revert in villeinage at the old services to the father and his wife for life-term, but 16 on the death of them both shall fall to Godstow.

Given at Godstow, on the Monday after the Octave of Trinity, the roth year of Edward son of King Edward.]
[229. ${ }^{*}$ Charter of land given to John of Northweston in the field of King's Clere.

Margery de Dyne, abbess, and the convent granted to said 20 John and his wife Cristiana, and to the longer liver of them, $3^{2}$ acres in King's Clere which Richard Wychisburi once held. They were to pay 10 shillings of silver yearly for all services.

Given at Godstow, on the Sunday before the feast of 24 St. Matthew the Evangelist, if Edward II.]

## [230.] * Chartur of Iohn Cnolle of all hys ryht in kyngys Clere.

The sentence of thys chartur is, pat Iohn cnolle grauntyd' in-to pur \& perpetual almus, \& vtturly quite-claymyd, to god \& to $\mathrm{j}^{\ominus}$ churche of our lady \& of seynt Iohn baptiste of Godestowe 28
\& to $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ holy mynchons bere seruynge god', for hym \& for hys heyrys for euyr, aft hys ryht \& clayme pat he had or myht haue in ony maner wyse in a place of londe with hys pertinences 4 in the parysshe of kyngys Clere, the whyche is callyd ${ }^{\text { }}$ aywyepurcot, \& ${ }^{e}$ fore-seyde place of londe lype by-twene hys mede pat is callyd' ${ }^{e}$ hole mede \& a crofte pat is callid' hagenhuft vppon pe est, \& a crofte of pe fore-seyde hows of Godestowe $8 \mathrm{pe}^{\mathrm{e}}$ whyche is callid strokynges londe vppon $\mathrm{pe}^{e}$ west syde; so pat ${ }^{e}$ foreseyde Iohn, noper hys heyrys, ne no man by hem or for hem or in her name, sholde mowe to aske or chalange ony thynge of ryht or of clayme heraftur in $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ fore-seyde place 12 with hys pertinences, but that they sholde be excludyd' by pys presente wrytynges for euyr for afl maner accion of ryht. In-to wytnes of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ same pynge he put to pys wrytynge hys seele. The date at kynges Clere, $p^{e}$ freday next aftur $p^{e}$ fest of $p^{e}$ 16 Epiphanye of owre lorde, pe vij. yere of pe reyne of kynge Edwarde ${ }^{e}$ e thyrde aftur $\xi^{\ominus}$ conquest.

## [Knowle in King's Clere parish.]

[Note.-At the dissolution, 1540 , the Godstow properties in Sandford and King's Clere were returned (Monast. iv. 375) as bringing in yearly, the demesne-land, £8; the quit-rents of the copyholds, $\mathfrak{£}_{\mathrm{I} 2} 16 \mathrm{~s} .6 \mathrm{~d}$. ; and the freeholds, $10 \mathrm{~s} . ;$ in all $£_{21} 6 s .6 d$.]

## [231.] *A Chartur of Adam of brurton of the londe of Cnolle.

The sentence of thys chartur is, pat adam of brurton ${ }^{1}$, for hys sowle and of hys predecessours, grauntyd ${ }^{\dagger}{ }^{\ominus}$ yfte pat Raf $p^{\ominus}$ 20 sone of wayfere \& hys heyrys made, by the consent of Robent $p^{e}$ sone of wayfere hys broper of $p^{e}$ same fadur ${ }^{2}$, of att $p^{e}$ londe of pe holde in Cnolle, in-to perpetual allmys, to the churche of god \& of our lady seynt Mary \& of seynt Iohn baptiste of 24 Godestowe \& to ${ }^{e}$ holy mynchons pere seruynge god, with att $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{e}}$ pertinences, pat is to sey in wode and playne, $\&$ in medys $\&$ pasturys, in pondes \& watures \& myllys, in weyes \& pathys, \& in
of all title in certain land.

[^61]his brother, my father, of all his land de tenura de Cnolle.'
att placis \& in att thyngys. He willid'also \& grauntyd' be fore二 seyd londe pat pe foreseyde holy mynchons sholde holde hyt for euyr, weft \& in pece, fre and vtturly quiete fro aft seculer seruice \& aft exaccions, so pat he \& hys heyrys sholde do for 4
and grant of a cartload of hay yearly. euyr to $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{e}}$ kynge \& to hys lorde $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ seruice (of ${ }^{1}$ hys ober fee) pat longythe to the londe : \& furpermore he gaf to hem on cart-futt of hey yerly to be payde to hem for euyr : \& is with-out date.

* leaf XIX or 30.
About 1154.

Grant to Godstow, by Richard Labaanc, of lands,

* leaf XIX or 30, back. [Nuns' dower.] free of all feudal service, but subject to an annuity of $£_{2}$ to the donor for his lifetime.


## [232.] *A couenawnt by-twene Mynchons of Godestowe

 \& Richard labanc.The sentence of thys conuencion is, pat by-twene the 8 mynchons of Godestowe \& Richard labaanc a couenaunt was made of $\mathrm{pe}^{e}$ londe of ${ }^{2}$ cnolle \& of swanton, $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ whiche he gaf, in-to perpetuel almys, to god \& to our lady seynt mary ${ }^{*} \&$ to the churche of Godestowe \& to pe mynchons ${ }^{\text {ere }}$ seruinge god, $\mathbf{I}_{2}$ for $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ helpe of hys sowle \& of hys predecessours, with hys modyr Rohays \& hys sistur cecilie pe whyche were made there mynchons, the fore-seyde londe to be fre \& vtturly quite fro att seculer seruices, excepte pat ${ }^{\circ}{ }^{e}$ fore-seyde Richard labaanc 16 shulde haue of the foreseyd ${ }^{2}$ church ${ }^{3}$ yerly xl. shillings whyle pat he liuyth in thys worlde. Aftur the dethe of pe seyde Richard $p^{e}$ foreseyde londe of cnolle, swanton, with atf $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ pertinences, in woode, in playn, millis \& weyis \& patthys, \& alt 20 ober bynges, with-oute pe xl. shillings, \& Also fro alt seculer seruice be vtturly fre \& quite \& vnbroke, welle \& pesibly, in ${ }^{e}$ foreseyde church for euyr, so pat pe heyrys of pe seyde Richarde sholde do the seruice, of hys oper fee, pat pertinith ober to 24 pe kynge ober to hys lorde of pat londe, bat is to sey, of Cnolle [Burial at Godstow.] \& of Swanton. Also ${ }^{4}$ he grauntyd' to $\mathrm{p}^{\theta}$ same church hys body to be buryed' aftur hys dethe: \& he confirmyd' thys conuencion to be holde ferme \& sure by hys feythe \& trowpe, \& pat a-fore ${ }^{28}$ kynge henry kynge of Ingelonde \& alienowre ${ }^{\ominus}$ quene, bothe clerkes \& lay men ${ }^{5}$ : \& is with-oute date.
${ }^{1}$ This goes, in sense, with 'do.'
${ }^{2}$ In the Latin copy (Exchequer MS. leaf i9, back) 'all his land of Cnolle, and Sauanton which belongs to it, and Sandford with all pertinents.'

3 i.e. of Godstow.
4 'post mortem vero eius, corpas suum sepeliendum eidem ecclesie concessit.'
${ }^{5}$ Among the witnesses are Nicholas Labaanc, and Sara wife of Richard Labaanc.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Mortimer, as feudal saperior, of no. 234 .
to the holy mynchons of Godestow pere seruinge god, att the londe of knolle \& swanton pat longyth to pe same \& sanford, with aft hys pertinences, fre \& quiete fro alle seculer seruices, as Richard labaanc gaf hyt to pe foreseyd churche, so pat pe 4 foreseyd Richard \& hys heyrys sholde do to hym \& hys heyrys pe seruice of hys oper fee pat longythe to pat londe.

## [Winchester ${ }^{1 .}$.]

 About 1160 ?Grant to Godstow, by Robert of Meisi, [Nun's dower.] of land outside and inside Winchester.

* Exchequer MS. leaf 185. About 1160 ?
Grant to Godstow, by Herebert of St. Quintin, of three messuages. [Nun's dower.]


## * Exchequer MS. leaf 185. <br> [236. * Charter of Robert of Meisi for Land in Winchester.

Robert of Meisi, with consent of his heirs, gave to Godstow land in Wintonia which he held of the fee of the earl of 8 gloucester, with his daughter to be a nun; viz. land outside north gate which William Hogelies holds, and other land in Suldwregtestret and flesmongerestrete, with proviso ${ }^{2}$ that by payment he may have lodging there when he requires it.

Witness:-Wacheline, abbot of Abbendon ${ }^{3}$.]
[237. * Charter of Herbert of St. Quintin for iii. messuages in Winchester.

Herbert of St. Quintin lets French and English know that he has given to Godstow three messuages at Winchester, viz. two within the city and one outside. Of the said mansions within 16 the wall, one pays yearly $15 d$. and the other $12 d$. ; and the land outside pays rod. This gift was given with his sister Odelena to be a nun.

Witnesses:-Robert of Meysy, Richard Musard, etc.]
*leaf XIX [238.] *A plee by-twene the lady Abbas \& syr reynolde or 30 ,
back.
About
1250.

The sentence of thys plee is, pat ${ }^{e}$ abbas of Godestowe $\& p^{\ominus}$ Agreement Couent browht syre Reynolde fytz petur, by a bref pat is callyd'

[^62]'quo iure,' in $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{e}}$ kynges court in-to ple, for asmuche as syre Reynolde \& hys men of woluerton, \& also pe person of $\mathrm{j}^{\boldsymbol{e}}$ place, askyd vnduly comune pasture in a woode pat is callyd' 4 le fryth ${ }^{1}$, as bey seyde. At the laste $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ ple restyd ${ }^{2}$ in-to pys maner, by frendely composicion by-twene partyes for euyr, pat is to sey, pat $p^{\ominus}$ fore-seyde abbas \& mynchons grauntid' to $p^{e}$ foreseyd' syre Reynold \& to hys heyrys, \& to $\mathrm{j}^{\ominus}$ person of the 8 place \& to hys successours, pat hyt sholde be lefful to hem for to haue her bestys ${ }^{2}$ (pat is to sey, of hys maner, \& of the churche of woluerton) in pasture of $p^{\ominus}$ woode of le fryth $\&^{3}$ for to be quite fro pannage. Also they grauntyd' to $p^{e}$ men of $p^{e}$ 12 fore-seyd' syre Reynolde for euyr, pat hyt sholde be lawefutt to hem to haue her beestes ${ }^{2}$, $\mathrm{j}^{\theta}$ whych they haue in $\mathrm{j}^{\ominus}$ maner of woluerton, in $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ foreseyde woode pasture ${ }^{4} \&$ pannage, so $\mathrm{pat}^{\ominus}{ }^{\ominus}$ pannage of her owne hogges pey haue quite ${ }^{5}: \&{ }^{6}$ e seyde syre 16 Reynolde relesyde \& quite-claymyd to ${ }^{\text {pe }}$ foreseyde abbas and couent, for hym \& hys heyrys \& hys men of woluerton, \& the fore-seyde person also, for hym \& hys successours, aft pe londe of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ breche, bobe in medewe \& in pasture \& in arable londe, $20 \&$ alt pe ryht \& clayme pat he had or myht haue by ${ }^{\ominus}{ }^{\ominus}$ name of pasture or by $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ name of ony ober Ryht in hit, so pat hyt sholde be leffuty to hem ( p at is to sey, to $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ abbas \& to $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ couent) for to appropur $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ fore-seyde londe \& mede \& pasture with aft licr 24 pertinences, with-out ony a-gaynseynge of hem, or lette ; also to deduce hyt in-to what-euer vsis fat bey wyllyd, as hyt likyth \& semyth to hem most best \& most profitable to spede, holy \& quietly \& in peece for euer, that alonly oute-take, bat je fore28 seyde syre Reynold' \& hys heyrys \& hys men of woluerton, \& pe fore-seyde person \& hys successours, shold haue alonly fre-goynge to her beestes to be waturde at the welle of the brech; Also pat hyt sholde be lawefuft to the foreseyde abbas \& Couent, to cast $3^{2}$ down \& to take, aftur her wyft, of $p^{e}$ foreseyde woode of pe frith as hyt plesyth hem \& whenne-so-euyr they wylle, with-out ony a-geyne-seynge \& lette or playnt of the fore-seyde syre reynolde, person of woluerton, \& her heyrys \& successours, \& also of her 36 men, sauynge to $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ fore-seyde Reynolde \& to hys ${ }^{*}$ heyrys $\mathrm{p}^{e}$
between Godstow on the one part, and the lord of the manor of Woolverton and the rector of Woolverton on the other part, as to pasturerights in Godstow wood called ' the Frith,' Godstow allowing free pasture and pannage to the beasts of the manor, of the rectory, and of the tenants of the manor; Sir Reginald giving uphisclaim on the woodland called 'the Breche,' and allowing God. stow to appropriate it altogether, only learing free passage to the well there, for the cattle of the lord of Woolverton and his tenants and of the
rectory.
Godstow to have absolute right to the * leaf XX or 31.

[^63]timber of 'the Frith,' allowing the lord of Woolverton his
old hunt-
ing-rights there.
Godstow to
have leave $t^{0} \mathrm{pl}^{\mathrm{an}} \mathrm{t}$, and build and settle mel $^{2}$ in 'the Frith.' Exchange of good offices between the lords of Woolverton and the abbey of Godstow.

* leaf XX or 31, back. About 1210.

Grant to Godstow, by Piers son of Herbert, of leave to enclose and cultivatean
'assart' near Woolverton Park, leaving free access to the well there, and reserving rights of pasture in the stubble.
ryht of hys huntynge aftur pat hyt sholde be sauyd' to hem of ryht, so neuer ${ }^{e}$ lese pat hyt sholde be leffuff to the foreseyd' abbas \& to her Couent aff pe fore-seyde londe with hys pertinences to plante \& to bylde aftur her owne wylle \& also 4 men there to dwelle yf pey wyllid. Furpermore hyt is to be notyd' pat pe fore-seyde Reynolde fitz petur, for hym \& hys heyrys, toke ${ }^{e}$ goodys, londys, \& possessions of the fore-seyde abbas \& mynchons of Godestowe in hys defense \& proteccion for 8 euyr : and pe same abbas \& mynchons of Godestowe toke hym \& receyuyd in massys, in matyns, in oper owrys, suffrages, almys, fastynges, \& att oper thyngys pat myht profite to the helpe of sowlys: but pat att pes pynges a-fore-seyde myht 12 a-byde stable \& sur for euer, \& pat pey myht have perpetuel strengthe of surenes, $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ fore-seyde parties sette to pys present chartur her selys, euyryche a-geynyst ober: \& is with-out date.

## [239.] * A Chartur of pers herbert of Cler.

The sentence of thys chartur is, pat pers fit3 herbert ${ }^{1}$, for $\mathrm{p}^{e}{ }_{16}$ loue of god \& for be helpe of hys sowle \& for pe soulis of hys aunceturs \& successours, grauntyd' to god \& to our lady seynt Marye of Godestowe \& to pe mynchons Pere seruynge god, pat pey may close here assarte pat lyeth nyhe hys parke of 20 woluerton, \& to ere hyt \& to sowe, aftur her owne wille, with-oute lette of hym or of hys, so napeles pat hys meyny of woluerton sholde haue fre \& fuft power to lede her bestys to the welle, the whyche is sette in $p^{e}$ fore assarte, to water hem \& to 24 brynge hem a-geyne. That notwythstondynge he reteynyd ${ }^{2}$ to hym \& to hys meyny pat, fro pat tyme pat pe cornys I-sowe in $\mathrm{p}^{\boldsymbol{\theta}}$ same Assarte aftur resonable tyme be remeuyd, att hys meyny of $\mathrm{p}^{\theta}$ same maner sholde haue fuft \& fre commune to aft 28 her bestys in $p^{\ominus}$ pasture of $p^{e}$ fore-seyd assarte, vnto a-noper tyme resonable of sowynge, with-out lette: and for-asmuche pat hys graunt sholde a-byde ferme \& stable for euyr, he put to pys wrytynge hys seele : \& is with-oute date.

[^64]of no. 238, and that Sir Reginald came into his inheritance in 1248.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Wroxton, for payment of the rentcharge, as in no. 240.

Penalty for neglect to pay, £.

* leaf 155 back. About 1220.

Duplicate of no. 24 r.
for euer to pay vnto the abbesse of Godestowe and to the couente of the same place yerely xl. shillings of siluer, that is to sey, xx. shillings atte vtas of seynt Martyne in wynter, and xx . shillings atte vtas of whitsontyde: The which forsaid' 4 xl. shillings theire patrone, maister Mighe ${ }^{\prime}$ Belet, assigned' to them, to be take in his maner of Sydeston, where he yaf to them $x$. poundeworth of londe, as the charter of hit witnesseth, the which they haue. And they made the forsaid' 8 obligacion in many maners: for they swore into ther sowles that they wold' paye atte forsaid' termes the forsaid' payment of iij. marke without fraude or occasion, aft agayne-seiyng and lette sesyng, and occasion; And they confermed with ther 12 conuentueff seale that is I-hanged' to this writyng, vndir payne of xx . shillings for euery faile that happened'; Also they subiected' them-self specially in this behalf to the Iurisdiccion of the bisshop of lyncolne that were for the tyme, And also to 16 the Archidekon of Oxenford, that they two, or one of them, myght compelle them, withoute ony agaynsaiyng, to the forsaide payment, and to the peyne yf hit were commytted'; And who-soeuer were I-made priour shold' swere that he shold truly obserue 20 this obligacion. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

## [242.] *An obligacion of the Priour of Wroxton,

 I-made to the Abbesse of Godestowe, for xl. shillings yerely.The sentence of this obligacion is, that the priour and Couente of the place of Wroxton bounde them-self and ther successours for euer to yelde yerely to the abbesse and couente 24 of Godestowe xl. shillings of siluer, that is to sey, xx. shillings at the vtas of seynt Martyn in wynter and xx. shillings at the vtas of whitsontyde, the which xl. shillings maister Migheft belet theire patrone ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$ assigned' to them, to be take in his maner of 28 Sydeston, wher he yaf to them x. pounde.
[Leaf missing.]
1 Wroxton priory was founded by Michael Belet early in 1217.

## MIDDLESEX

[London.]

[243. * Charter of Hugh, archdeacon of Leicester, for * Exchea shop in West Cheap.

Hugh, Legre. archidiaconus, informs Ralph (de Diceto), dean, and the chapter of St. Paul's, that he has given to Godstow land which Hugh son of John holds of him, viz. the shop in 4 Westcheap which Bernard Caldebuf held of Osbert his father, and of (Hugh's brother) Richard son of Osbert, as his brother Richard gave it to him.

Witnesses :-William, archdeacon of London, etc.]
quer MS. leaf ii. About 1181 ?
Grant to Godstow, by Hugh, archdeacon of Leicester, of a shop in West Cheap.
[Note.-Rev. H. Salter points out to me a difficulty of dates. According to Le Neve, Hugh was made archdeacon of Leicester in 1148, and ceased to be archdeacon 'before II80.' This would push back the deed to the time of Ralph de Langford, dean of St. Paul's, who died about 1152. But, on the other hand, this West-Cheap rent-charge does not appear in Henry II's confirmations of 1156 or 1165, and does appear in that of 1182. Ralph de Diceto became dean in 1181.]
[244. * Charter of Henry son of Ailw. ${ }^{1}$ of London.
8 Said Henry gave to Godstow, for the soul of king Henry and his own soul, 5 s. of quit-rent of the land which Laurence pistor held of him outside Bissopesgate, to be taken on the day of his obit yearly.]

* Exchequer MS. leafii. About 1181 ? Grant to Godstow, by Henry son of Ailwyn, of a rentcharge to found an obit.
[Note.-In pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio Ecclesiastica, I291, this is still found, viz. 58. in St. Botulph's parish outside Bishopsgate, London.]

rontha of rentcharges 68. 8 d.
* leaf 191, back. 1325, July 16.
the nuns of Stratford, 28. ; of the land of Martin listor, $38.8 d$. ; of the land of Clement clerk, $8 d$. ; and of his own land, $4 d$. ]


## [246.] *A licence I-made to Edmond' Mabaunke that

 he myght yeve to the mynchons of Godestowe one mese in Fletestrete in the subarbis of london, notwithstandyng the statute of mortmayn.Licence in mortmain, by Edward II,
allowing
Edmund Mabanck to confer on Godstow a messuage in Fleet Street, to endow a chantry at Great Tew, Oxfordshire.

The sentence of this licence is, that kyng Edwarde, kyng of Englond' \& cetera, willed' to be know that, thougћ hit were 4 I-ordeyned' and by statute I-made that hit shold' not be lawfutt to religious peple to entre the fee of ony man in such wise that hit shold come to morte mayne with-out his licence and of the chief lord' of the which that thynge was I-holde immediatly, 8 Natheles, by a fyne the which the welbeloued to hym in crist the abbesse of Godestowe made with hym, he graunted' and yaf licence, for hym and his heires as moche as was in hym, to Edmond Mabank that he myght yeve and assigne to the forsaid' 12 Abbesse and mynchons, and to ther successours, into help of the susteynyng of a Chapelayne to synge for ever masse in the worship of our lady in the chirct of more Tywe. And he graunted' to the same abbesse and Couente that they myght 16 resceive and hold, to them and to there successours, the forsaid'
${ }^{*}$ leaf 192. mese with the pertynentis of the forsaide * Edmond' for euer, as hit is I-said' afore. Also by the tenoure of this present writynge he yaf speciaff licence, not willyng that the forsaid Edmond' 20 or his heires or the forsaid' abbesse and mynchons and ther successours by the reason or cause of the statute aforsaid shold' be occasioned' or greved' in ony thyng therof by hym or by his heires, Savyng nathelesse to hym, and to other, seraycis therof 24 dewe and I-wonyd. In-to witnesse of the which thynge he made to be made these his lettres patentis, hym-self beyng witnesse, atte Towre of London, the xvj. day of Iule, the xix. yere of his reigne.

* Exchequer

Ms. leaf ii, back. 1325, July 25 .

Licence in mortmain by the bishop of
[247. * Licence by Roger (de Martival), bishop of Salisbury(1315-30), as feudal superior, to Edmund Maubanck.

Licence by Roger, bishop of Sarum, allowing Edmund Maubanck to feoff Godstow in a messuage in Fletestrete,

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



## NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

[Note.-Godstow's interest in this county came from a grant at the foundation (no. 4) in II3 $\frac{8}{8}$, at Halso or Halse, and was increased by rent-charges in Brackley before Henry II's third charter (no. 886) in in82. Further purchases were made at Brackley and Evenley early in the thirteenth century. In pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio Ecclesiastica, 1291, Godstow was reckoned to have land in Halso and Brackley worth $£ 3$ 18s. $6 d$. , and tithes to the value of $£ 39 \mathrm{~s} .8 d$. In 1540 , at the dissolution (Monast. iv. 376), there is no mention of Brackley or of Evenley, and Godstow is set down as receiving out of 'Halse manor (late lord Lovell, now lord Derby)' only £2. The rent-charge of $£_{5}$ (at Bozeat) was, in 1540 , still paid to Godstow by St. James's Abbey, Northampton.]

## [Bozeat.]

* leaf 210. 1222, Sept.

Grant to Godstow, by Ralph Harange, a justiciary under king John,
with consent of his son Ralph, a cleric, of a messuage, vineyard, dove-house, lands and manorial rights over freeholds and over bondmen tenants,
[249.] *A Charter of Raaf Harange I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe confermyng to hem afl the lond that he had in the towne of Bosegate.

The sentence of this charter is, that Raaf Harange, yaf, graunted, and by his present charter confermed', to god and to our lady Seynt Marie and to seynt Ioћu Baptist of Godestowe and to the mynchons ther servyng god, for the helthe of his 4 lordis soule kyng henry sone of kyng Iotn, and for the helthe of his owne soule and of Isabelle his wyf, and for the soule of his lord' kyng Ioћn, and for the soules of aft his auncetours, and for the helthe of Raaf his sone and heire and Alice his wyf, 8 and for the helthe of att his heires, with the consent of the same Raaf his sone and heire, aft his lond' whict he had' in the towne of Bosegate of the yifte of Robert Bluet, that is for to sey, a Chief mesuage, a vyne-yerde, a gardeyne, a Culuerhous, and 12 v. yerdis of lond, with aft the pertynentis, that is to sey, with homagis and service of william the sone of Raaf of Posegate, and with aff the bondmen of the same lond' holdyng and with aff theire sequele: To have and to holde, to the forsaid' 16 Mynchons, of hym and of his heires, in fre pure and perpetuel almes, with londis, medis, lesues, and pastures, with wodes and
att other thyngis, vnto the forsaid lond perteynyng, yeldyng quit-rent, therof yerly a pound, of pepir, and to do aft maner of services as moche as perteyneth to the forsaid lond, for which pounde 4 of pepir and foreyne service the same mynchons shatl acquyte hym and his heires ayenst the chief lordes, which forsaid' lond, as it is aforsaid, with att his pertynentis, he yaf and assigned ${ }^{\top}$ specially vnto a pytaunce of the same mynchons in help of 8 susteynyng of ther kechyn. And the forsaid Raaf Harange and his heires, att the forsaid' lond, with att the pertynentis, to the forsaid mynchons, ayenst all maner of peple shal warantize. And that this his yifte shold stond stable, to this present 12 * writyng he hati sette to his seale. Aff this was done in the yere of grace a thousand' two hundred' and xxij., in the moneth of Septembre, in the presence of kyng henry at wodestok. Thise beyng witnesse: Martyne of Pateshutt, Stephyne of Segrave, 16 Thomas of Heyden, Robert of Laxanton, Raaf of Troublevyle, Ioћn Russeft, Adam of Staweft, Stephyne of Freteweft, Piers Talemasch, Raaf Harange, Clerk, Richard' of Lega, Hugћ Lupo, and many other.

## [250.] A-nother charter of the same Raaf.

20 The sentence of this charter is, that Raaf Harange yaf, gravnted, and by his present charter confermed, to god and to oure Lady Seynt Marie and to seynt Ioћn Baptist of Godestow and to the mynchons ther servyng god, for the heltt of his lord 24 kyng Henry sone of kyng Ioћn, and for the helth of his owne soule and of Isabett his wyf, and for the helth of Raaf his sone and heire and Alice his wyf, and for the helth of aft his children, and for the soule of Iordan his sone and for the soules of 28 Iohane and Agneis his doughtirs and for the soules of aft theire children, and for the soules of aff his predecessours and successours, and also with the wille and consent of the same Raaf his sone and heire, Aft the lond' the which he had' in the 32 towne of Bosegate of the yifte of Robert Bloette, that is for to sey, his chief Mesuage, a vyneyerd, a gardyne, a culverhous, and v. yerdes lond', with afl his pertynentis, that is to sey, with homagis and service of william the sone of Raaf of Bosegate, 36 and with att bonde tenauntis of the same lond' with aft theire
to be a pittance in the kitchen of Godstow.

* leaf 219, back.

1222, Sept.
Modification of no. 249. Grant to Godstow, by Ralph Harange, of a rentcharge of $£_{5}$ yearly, on the lands described in no. 249, the ownership of which is now given to St.
James's
Abbey, Northamp. ton,
but subject to a rentcharge to provide at Godstow

* leaf 211. a pittance in the kitchen of 143. in each of the seven weeks of Quinquagesima and Lent, and a pittance of 28 . for the infirmary.

1222,
Sept.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Ralph Harange junior, of his father's gift of the rentcharge, as in no. 250 .
sequeles: To have and to hold, to the same mynchons, of hym and his heires, in fre and pure perpetuel almes, with londis, medis, lesues, and pastures, with wodes, and att other thyngis to the forsaid londis perteynyng, yeldyng therof yerly vnto the 4 heires of Robert Bluett a pound' of pepir for al maner services, Savyng foreyne seruyce perteynyng to so moche lond. This forsaid' lond, as hit is aforseid, with att his pertynentis, he yaf and assigned' hit specially vnto a pitaunce of the same mynchons 8 into help of the susteynyng of theire kechyn. Of whiche lond' * the forseid mynchons shatt take yerely of the Chanons of Seynt Iames of Northampton an hundred shillyngis, which I wolle it be as I assigne hit, that is to sey, every weke fro the 12 sonday of quinquagesime vnto Estir day, xiiij. shillings vnto theire forseid pitance to be ordeyned'; and ij . shillings of the residue of the forsaid hundred' shillyngis I assigne specially to the pitance of the sike mynchons. And the forsaid Raaf 16 Harange and his heires, att the forsaid lond, with aft the pertynentis, to the forsaid' mynchons, ayenst aft maner of peple did' warantize. And that this his yifte shold' abide sure, to this present writyng he put to his seale. These beyng witnesse: 20 Martyne of Pateshulle, Stephyne of Segrave, Thomas of Heyden, Robert of Laxynton, Raaf of Trublevitt, Iohn Russett, Adam of Stawel, Stephyne of Fretewelle, Piers Talemasche, Raaf Harange, Clerk, Richard' of Lega, Hugћ Lupo, and many other. 24 Att this was done in the yere of grace a thousand' two hundred' xxij., in the monethe of Septembre, in presence of kyng henry at wodestok.

## [251.] A Confirmacion of Raaf, the sone and heire of the seid Raaf.

The sentence of this charter is, that Raaf Harange the sone 28 of Raaf Harange, yaf, graunted, and by his present charter confermed, the yifte the whiche the forsaid' Raaf his fadir made to god' and to our lady seynt Marie and to seynt Iotn Baptist and mynchons of Godestowe, of an yerely rent of an hundred' $3^{2}$ shillyngis, which rent he assigned' vnto the sustentacion of the kechyn of the forsaid' mynchons: To hold, to the forseid' mynchons for evermore, as the charter of the forsaid' Raaf his

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
in rentcharge, if warranty is insufficient.

* leaf 211. About 1250 ?

Sale to
Ralph
Harange,

* leaf 211, back. by St . James's Abbey, Northampton, of the vineyard included in nos. 249, 250, but without affecting the rentcharge to Godstow. Purchase money, $£_{2}$ 3 3 s. 4 d.
* leaf 212. 1329, Oct. 20.
[Luke = Oct. 18.]

Quit-claim
by
Godstow
of a claim for arrears of rentcharge as in no. 250 ,
sideracion of lawfuft men, aftir the rate hit shatt be abated' out of the seid ferme of an hundred' shillyngis. And to the more surenesse, this charter is made endented, and to the parte that remayneti with the said Chanons the seid mynchons have put ${ }_{4}$ to theire seale, And to the parte that remayneth with the said' mynchons the said Abbot and Covent hath put to her seale. Thise beyng witnesse: Martyne of Patteshulle, Raaf Harange, Stephyne of Segrave, Thomas of heyden, and many other.
[253.] *A relese of the Abbot of seynt Iames of Northampton I-made to Raaf harange of a vyneyerdin Bosegate.

The sentence of this relese is, that Adam ${ }^{1}$, abbot of seynt Iames of Northampton, and the Covent of the same place, relesed' and *quyteclaymed, to ser Raaf Harang and to his heires, a vyneyerd' in Bosegate, which somtyme they held to- 12 gedir with other londes of the Abbesse and Covent of Godestowe, yeldyng neverthelesse theire futt yerely ferme of the residue of the forseid' londes to the forsaid Abbesse and Covent of Godestow, that is to sey, an hundred shillyngis, as it is con- 16 teyned' in theire pryncipatt Charter. And for this relesse and quyteclayme, the forsaid Raaf yaf to hem foure marke of siluer. Thise beyng witnesse : ser henry, parson of Torent, ser Bernard, Chapeleyne of Godestowe, Raaf of seynt Germayne, and many 20 other.

## [254.] * A contraversy was meved bitwene the forsaid'

 Abbot of seynt Iames of Northampton and the Abbesse of Godestowe.The sentence of this stryf is, that the fryday next aftir the fest of seynt luke the Euangelist, the yere of the reigne of kynge Edward' the thirde fro the conquest the thirde, ther was 24 a strif and a discorde bitwene Margery Dyne, abbesse of Godestowe, playntyf, of that one partie, and Nicholas, Abbot of seynt Iames without Northampton, on that other partie, began as for the arreragis of an yerely rent of an hundred shillyngis yerely, $a 8$ owyng vnto the seid Abbesse of dyuerse tenementis of the same Abbottis in Bosegate, in this forme here after thei were 1 Adam was abbot 124 I to 1265 .
accorded': That is for to sey, that the forseid Abbesse, for her and her successours, yaf, relesed', and att wey quyteclaymed, to the forseid' abbot and to his successours al maner of arreragis of 4 rent I-axed' or to be axed, and also aft other accions of dette or of ony other thyng fro the begynnyng of the world' vnto the day of the makyng of this endenture, And the forseid' abbot knowleched hym-self to be bounden, to the seid' Abbesse and to 8 her successours, in an hundred shillyngis of yerly rent, to be paid' to theym or to there certeyne attorney at twayne termes in the yere, that is to sey, at the fest of Sexagesyme fyfty shillyngis, and at the myddel of lente fyfty shillyngis. And to 12 the more sikernesse of the forsaid yerely rent, wele and truly to the forsaid Abbesse and to her successours or to theire attorney at the forsaid' termes to be paid, The forsaid Abbot for hym and his successours bounden att the[r] loudes and tenementis 16 in Bosegate to the distreynyng of the same rent; That is for to sey, yf so be that the forsaid rent be behynde at any of * the seid' termes in partie or in aft, that than hit shatt be lefuft to the forseid Abbesse and to her successours in att the londis and 20 tenementis aforsaid' to distreyne, and the distresses to with-hold' vnto the tyme that they, or theire attorney, of aft the arreragis of the forsaid' rent thei be fully satisfied. To the which forsaid' couenaunt to be ratified in truly, in the forme aforseid, a this 24 half the day of seynt Hugћ the bisshop, now next comyng after the date of this present writyng, to be fulfilled' and kept, the parties aforenamed' to thise present endentures everich of hem to others have sette to theire seales.

## [255.] A Composicion I-made bitwene the Abbot of Seynt Iames of Northampton and the Abbesse of Godestowe, \& cetera.

28 The sentence of this composicion is, that Nicholas, by the grace of god Abbot of Seynt Lames next Northampton, and je Covent of the same place, Sendith gretyng in our lord' god. Be hit knowen that where we had' and held' a chief mesuage, $3^{2}$ with Curtilagis, vyneyerdis, gardynes, Culuerhous, to-gedir with v. yerdis of arable lond', medis, wodes, and pastures, and with other pertynentis, to-gedir with homagis, wardis, relefis,
and promise by St . James's Abbey, Northampton, to pay said rentcharge regularly in future, in Lent, and grant of powers of distraint. * leaf 212, back.
[St. Hugh = Nov. 17.]

Eschetis, and seruyces of fre tenantis and of bondmen and her bodyes with their sequelis of the same tenement holdyng, in Bosegate, of the yifte and feffement of dame Felice, somtyme abbesse of Godestowe, and the Covent of the same place, to 4 them and to there successours for evermore, yeldyng therof yerely to the same Abbesse and Covent of Godestow an hundred ${ }^{\text { }}$ shillyngis of sterlyngis at two termes in the yere in the Abbey of seynt Iames before remembred, that is to sey, the Sonday of 8 Sexagesyme fyfty shillyngis, and on mydlent Sonday fyfty shillyngis, for att seculer seruyce and demaunde. They wolle and graunte, and by this present writyng byndith hem, and aft their successours, and also aft theire maner of Bosegate, to the 12 forseid abbesse and Couent of Godestowe and to her successours, in the forseid' hundred' shillyngis in the termes and place beforeseid wele and truly to be paid, without ony lenger delay or tarigng. And yf they pay not, and ony of the termes be past, 16 * leap 213. anon hit shal be leful to pe * same Abbesse and Couent, and to ther successours, or to ther procurator, bothe in the forsaid'tenementis which of hem they held as it is aforseid, and also in aft
with powers to distrain for it upon Bozeat manor. the residue of their maner of Bosegate, over atl and in every 20 parcelt, to distreyne aftir their owne wil, without ony withseigng' of them or ther successours, And tho distresses to kepe vnto tyme of the rent aforseid' they be fully contente and paid, with costis and damagis that thei toke in the tariyng of the payment 24 therof. And for this recognycion, graante, and obligacion, the said Abbesse and Covent of Godestow relesed' to hem aft the arreragis of the same rente that was at ony tyme behynd' vnto the day of the makyng of this present writyng. In witnesse of 28 which thyng, to thise present writyng endented' eche of hem have sette her seles to other. Thise beyng witnesse: Ewstace of Burneby, william of Seymour, william of Bruton, Geffrey of Bray, william of waydour, william of Tyeken, Thomas of seynt Hillary, 32 and other. The date is in the abbey of Seynt Iames next Northampton, the monday next aftir the fest of Alhalowen, the yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the thirde aftir the conquest the thirde.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



## [Brackley Hospital.]

[Saier de Quincy, earl of Winchester, $1207-$ 19.]
subject to quit-rents of $9 d ., 6 d$. , $5 s$.
[i.e.no. 256.] [Three terms in a year.]
brethyrn of $p^{e}$ hospital of $p^{e}$ holy apostels Iamys \& Iohn of brackeley; to be had \& to be holde, welle \& in pece, frely \& quietly for euer, paynge yerly to $p^{\ominus}$ lorde Seer of quincy, erle of Wynchester, ix. $\mathrm{d}^{\mathrm{d}}$, for $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ hows pat he bowht of william 4 throtebolle, pat is to sey, iij. $\mathrm{d}^{7}$ at ${ }^{e}$ feste of seynt Myheft, \& iij. d' at candelmasse, \& iij. d' at Mydsomer; Also to pe same erle, vj . d. for pe hows pat he bowht of william fit3 Osbert, Marchaunt, at the foreseyde termys; Also, for pe hows pat he 8 helde of $p^{e}$ breperyn of $p^{e}$ hospital of brackeley, $\nabla$. shillings, to be payde to $\mathrm{b}^{\theta}$ same brethyrn at $\mathrm{p}^{\theta}$ foreseyde termys: \& pat hys gyfte sholde a-byde sure \& stable, he confirmyd thys wrytynge with ${ }^{6}$ puttynge to of hys seele ; \& is with-out date.

About [258.] An obligacion of Thomas turri of brackeley of xij. shillings of yerly rent for the londe of yuenley ${ }^{1}$.

Obligation to Godstows by Thomas Turry, by which he submitted his property in Brackley to distraint in order to secure to Godstow due payment of 12s. rentcharge.

## About

 1210.The sentence of thys obligacion is, pat Thomas turry of brackeley bownde aft hys tenauntrye in $p^{e}$ towñ of brackeley pe whych Robert abraham sumtyme helde, in pe same town also pe same tenement pat walter dyer sumtyme helde, to pe abbas 16 and couent of Godestowe or to her baylyfs, to dystreyne hym \& hys heyrys or hys assynys, for xij. shillings of yerly rent, in $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ whych he was bounde to hem for $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ foreseyde tenement, yf pey sesyd' fro ${ }^{e}{ }^{e}$ payment of ${ }^{e}$ seyde rent in ony terme tylle ${ }^{e}$ fore- 20 seyde rent be fully payd. In whoos wytnes he lete make hys patent letters to pe seyde abbas and couent \& to her successours: $\&$ is with-out date.
[259.] The chartur of Iohn fity allote smyth of Stene of an hows in brackeley.

The sentence of thys charter is pat Iohn fitz allote smyth of 24 Stene gaf \& grauntyd, \& confermyd with hys wrytynge, to god \& to our lady seynt marye \& to seynt Iohn baptiste \& to the abbas of Godestowe \& to $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ mynchons $\mathrm{b}_{\text {ere }}$ seruynge god, in-to pur fre \& perpetuel almys, hys hows in brackeley whyche ys 28 sette in $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ castelle strete, by-twene $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ hows of Roger blake \& $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ hows of Ranulph swayn, to be holde \& to be had, frely \&

[^65]quietly, to ${ }^{e}$ foreseyde abbas \& to $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ mynchons of Godestowe, in-to pur \& perpetuel almys, for the helbe of hys sowle \& for $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ sowlys of hys aunceturs, paynge perof by yere to $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ erle, iij. d': 4 and $\mathrm{j}^{e}$ foreseyde Iohn \& hys heyrys warantized' \& defended' ${ }^{\ominus}$ fore-seyde hows with $p^{\theta}$ pertinences to $p^{e}$ foreseyde abbas \& mynchons a-geynyst aft men \& women, bothe fro aft maner exaccions \& also fro att seculer demaundys: and pat hys gyft $8 \&$ graunt \& confirmacion sholde be ferme \& stable for euyr, he made hyt stronge by puttynge to of hys seele: \& [is] with-out date.
[260.] Chartur of Seher quincy erle of wynchester of About j. marke of siluyr.

The sentence of thys chartur is, pat seher quincy, erle of 12 wynchester, for the loue of charite, grauntyd, \& confirmyd' with hys wrytynge, to god \& to seynt Ion baptiste of Godestowe \& to $\mathrm{b}^{e}$ mynchons per seruynge god, j. marke of siluer $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{e}}$ whyche they were wonyde to receyue of pe yelde halle of brackeley, of 16 the gyft of Robert, erle of leycetur ${ }^{1}$, to be receyuyd by ${ }^{\circ}{ }^{e}$ hondys of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ prior \& of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ bretherne of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ hospitatt of brackeley, namely, of a mylle pat pey heldyn in $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ same town of hym to a fee-ferme: \& pat hys graunt \& confirmacion sholde be sure $20^{*}$ for euyr to $p^{e}$ fore-seyde hows \& to $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ mynchons of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ same place, he strengthed' hyt with ${ }^{e}$ puttynge to of hys seele: \& is wyth-out date.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Saier (de Quincey), earl of Winchester, of a rentcharge of 138. 4 d. given by Robert (de Beaumont) earl of Leicester, out of Hospital mill. * leaf XVI or 28, back.
[261.] The chartur of dame aliz Georgys I-made to * leaf william Cotisforde of a mansion and a gardyne.

The sentence of pys euydens is, pat dame aliz Georgys; abbas 24 of Godestowe, \& $\mathrm{p}^{0}$ couent of $\mathrm{pe}^{\mathrm{e}}$ same place, with on assent \& consent, lete \& toke to william Cotisforde \& to Iohne hys wyfe \& to Richard hys sone, to att pe terme of her lyfe, a mansion with a gardyne, lyynge in $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ town of brackeley, with 28 att hys pertinences, $p^{\ominus}$ whyche mansion is sette by-twene $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ tenement of $p^{e}$ foreseyde willia $m$ \& $p^{e}$ tenement of $p^{\ominus}$ priory of

Grant of
lease for three lives, by God. stow, to William of Cottisford, his wife, and son, of a pouse Eynho ${ }^{2}$, to be had \& to be holde (alt $p^{\ominus}$ foreseyde mansion with att
${ }^{1}$ The four de Beaumont earls of Leicester were all Robert. The gift was about ${ }_{116}{ }_{7}$ by the wife of the second earl : see no. 269.

Power of distraint.

Purchasemoney, 78.
[Gregory $=$ March ${ }_{12}$.]
hys pertinences afore-seydè) to william Cotisforde, Iohne hys wyfe, \& to william hys sone, frely, quietly, welle \& in pece, holly \& worshypfully, as longe as pey lyvyn, paynge perof yerly, ${ }^{\ominus}$ foreseyde william, Iohne, \& william, to aft the terme of her 4 lyfe, to $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ foreseyde abbas \& couent of pe fore-seyde place iiij. shillings of syluyr at iij. termys of pe yere, pat is to sey, at candelmas, xvj. d.; at trinite soneday, xvj. d'; \& at Mihelmas, xvj . d., for aft seculer seruice, exaccion, \& demaunde : \& pe seyde 8 abbas \& couent a-foreseyde sholde warantize acquite \& defende att pe foreseyde mansyon with aft hys pertinences to william Iohne \& william to the terme of her lyfe a-geynyst att pepuls: \& aftur $p^{e}$ deceasse of ${ }^{e}$ foreseyde william Iohne \& william aft 12 $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ foreseyde mansyon with hys pertinences shulde turne holly \& fully a-geyne to $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ foreseyde abbas \& couent, with-out ony a-geynyst-seynge of hem or ony of her part: \& yf hyt happyn hem, so pat god forbede, to fayle in her payment, in parte or 16 in aft, in ony terme I-ordeynyd', bey willid \& grauntyd' pat pe foreseyde abbas \& couent or her baylyfs sholde entre her tenementes to distreyne \& to holde her distresse til pat hyt were satisfiede to pe foreseyde abbas \& couent for att pynges. For 20. pys takynge \& letynge to ferme for termys of her lyfe, they to hem by-fore handys payde vij. shillings of syluer: \& pat pys couenaunt, takynge \& letynge, warantizynge \& acquitynge sholde byde sure \& stable thorowe att pe foreseyde tyme, pey set to her 24 seeles to pys present wrytynge endentyd', euerych a-geynyst ober, ${ }^{e}$ date at Godestowe, ${ }^{e}$ soneday next aftur $p^{e}$ fest of seynt gregori pope, $\mathrm{p}^{e} \mathrm{xxx}$. yere of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ reyne of kynge Edwarde.

* leafXVI or 28 , back. 1309 , Sept. 21. Quit-claim to Godstow,
by John and Agnes Hawardyne, of all title in a Godstow tenement.


## [262.] * Chartur of Iohn hawardyne of brackeley.

The sentence of thys chartur is, pat Iohn hawardyn of 28 brackeley, \& agnes $p^{e}$ dowhter of Iohn marsehatt $p^{e}$ wyfe of $p^{e}$ seyde Iohn, relesyde \& claymyd' vtturly to be quiet for euyr, for hym \& heyrys of hym or his assinis, in-to pure \& perpetuett almys, with-out ony withholdyng, to Molde vpton, abbas of 32 Godestowe, \& to $p^{e}$ couent of $p^{e}$ same place, aft hys ryht \& clayme pat he had or myht have in ony maner in aft pat tenement with aft hys pertinences ouer aft, ${ }^{e}$ whyche tenement is sette in brackeley by-twene ${ }^{e}$ tenement of Roger fitz adam ${ }^{6} 6$

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
candelmas, by euyn porcions: \& yf pe foreseyde rent of iiij. shillings be by-hynde in ony terme a-fore-seyde, in part or in att, pat Penne hyt sholde be lefutt to pe foreseyde abbas \& couent distraint.

Obligation to keep in repair. pat they may, by her baylyfs, in ${ }^{e}$ foreseyde mese, as weft 4 with-in as wyth-out, distreyne \& reteyne ${ }^{e}$ distresses tyfl pat they be satisfied fully of $p^{e}$ rent a-foreseyde \& pe foreseyde Iohn, Iohne, \& Richard' shulde susteyne $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ howses of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ seyde mese with her own costys: \& pe foreseyde abbas \& couent \& her 8 successours sholde warantize acquite \& defende ${ }^{\beta}$ fore-seyde mese with hys pertinences to ${ }^{e}$ fore-seyd Iohn, Iohne, \& Richard, \& to her assynys, to $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ ende of pe lyf of bobe of hem or of ${ }^{e}{ }^{e}$ ober lenger lyvynge, a-geynyst aft men pat byn dedly, 12 by $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ seruices afore-seyde: in-to wytnes of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ whyche bynge $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ seelys of ${ }^{e}$ seyde parties were hangyd, to euerych a-geynyst ober, to $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ wrytynge endentyd ${ }^{\mathrm{C}}$ ber-of : $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ date at Godestowe, ${ }^{\ominus}$ day \& pe yere a-boue rehersyd.

## [Evenley.]

* leaf

XXXV or
45, back.
About
1210.

Grant to Godstow, by William Foliot, of an acre,

* leaf
xxxVI
or 46.
and of another acre.
[264.] *Anoper chartur of william foliot of Euinlei for j. acre of londe in be felde of Euinlei.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat william foliot of Euinlei gafe, grauntid, \& confirmid,' to god \& to oure ladi \& to seint Iohn baptiste of Godestowe \& to pe minchons there seruinge god, in-to pur \& perpetuel almis, j. acre of his londe in pe weste 20 felde of Euinle, be whiche is of pe fee * of pe Erle of winchester, pat is to sei, pat londe pat lieth bitwene pe londe of Richard' mace \& buttith vppon pe hywei of cherleton ; \& j. oper acre pat buttith him-self vn-to pe pathe of hinton, pe whiche is of pe fee 24 of wahuft, \& lieth in necreferne ${ }^{1}$ bitwene pe londe of hernold' goer \& pe londe of pers cheldeburi : to be had \& to be holde, freli quietli weft \& in pece \& worshipfulli fro att seculer exaccion \& demaund': \& pe fore-seid' w. \& his heiris warantizid' 28 pe fore-seid ij . acris to pe fore-seide minchons ageiniste att men and' women: \& is with-oute date.

## [265.] * here biginnith pe chartur of Roger foliet fit3 william of Euenlei for $\mathbf{x}$. acris of londe in Euenlei.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Roger foliot fit3 william of Euinlei gaf, grauntid, \& confirmid' to ${ }^{1}$, pe howse ${ }^{2}$ of his fadur william foliot, to god \& to oure ladi \& seint Iohn baptiste of 4 Godestowe \& to pe abbas \& to pe holi minchons Pere seruinge god, in-to pure \& perpetuel almis, x. acris of londe in the towne of Euinlei, , pat is to sei, v. acris arable in be Est felde, \& v. acris in pe weste felde,
8 oon of be which is of fe fee of sire seere, erle of winchester, \& is vppon purfurlonge, bitwene pe londe of Richard' pe sone of mace of Brackelei \& pe londe of Gilbert childeber; an-oper is a-geiniste pe mille of cuttille, \& buttipe vppon pe forow of pe 12 prouoste at j. hede \& vppon pe forow of Raph carter at pe ober hede; be iij. acre is vppon pe fornecre, bitwene too halfe acris of pe foreseid Richarde pe sone of Mace; pe iiij. acre is vppon longe of pe fee of pe erle, and fallith in-to pe hiwei, \& liethe 16 bitwene pe londe of Richard mace \& pe londe of Richard childeber; pe $v$. acre is in micdelbroche, of pe fee of pe erle, \& strecchith in-to a croft of Iohn craton; pe vj. \& pe vij. acris bin at edwardisburielis, of pe fee of wahutt, nih be londe of 20 Raph fit3 walter \& pe londe of pers childeber; pe viij. acre is vppon Gorbrode, of pe fee of pe erle, bitwene pe londe of Richard' mace \& pe londe of Gilbert of childeber, \& in est perte hit strecchith vppon pe forow of Raph walter; \& j. acre, be 24 whiche is of pe fee of pe erle of winchester, pat is to sei, pat acre pat lithe bitwene pe londe of Richard' mace \& buttith vppon pe wei of cherlton ; \& j. acre pat buttith hit-selfe vnto the patthe of hynton, pe whiche is pe fee of wahuft, \& lieth in netreferne 28 bitwene pe londe of hernolde Goer \& pe londe of pers childeber:
to be had \& to be holde, of him \& of his heiris, freli, pesibli, worshipfulli, \& quietli for ${ }^{3}$ att seruice : so pat pe seid Roger foliot \& his heiris warantizid to the fore-seide abbas of $3_{2}$ Godestowe \& to pe holi minchons pere seruinge god' pat fre almis a-geiniste aff men \& women liuinge, bi his owne costes, \&

* leaf

KXD:Vor 45, bąck. About 1215.

Grant to
Godstow,
by Roger Foliot, of ten acres,
[Saier de Quincy, earl of Winchester, 120719.]
[Cuttill.]
including no. 264,

[^66]donum, i. e. house, when it should have been gift. ${ }^{3}$ Read 'from.'
acquitid' fro aft exaccion \& demaunde \& fro aft seruice owtewarde \& inwarde for euir : also he grauntid' to pe fore-seide abbas of
with such pasture and other rights as went with them.

About 1215. Confirmation of 265 .

About 1215. Confirmation of 265 .
About 1215.

Grant to Godstow, by Eleanor, widow of William Foliot, Godestowe \& to pe holi minchons ${ }^{\text {bere seruinge god, with pe fore }}$ namid' acris, fedinge, \& aft oper eisementes in weys, pathis, in 4 waturis, in goinges oute, in pasturis, \& att ober places, \& liberteis perteininge to so moni acris: \& pat his graunt gifte \& confirmacion shulde be sure \& stable, he put to his seele : \& is with-oute date.
[266.] Chartur of Robert ${ }^{1}$ foliot of Euinlei, confirminge pe gifte of $x$. acres a-fore rehersid: \& is pe same a-fore, worde for worde.
[267.] Anoper chartur of william ${ }^{1}$ foliet, confirminge pe same, vndur pe forme I-wrete a-fore.

## [268.] A chartur of elenor of euinlei sum-time pe wife of william foliot resininge iiij. $\mathbb{d}$ of rente.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Elenore pe wife sum-time 8 of w. foliot of Euinlei in fre widewhode, beinge aftur pe decese of w . foliot her husbonde, resinid \& quiet-claimyd vtturli for hir for euir, to god $\&$ to our ladi \& to -pe house of seint Iohn baptiste of Godestowe \& to pe minchons Bere seruinge god, for 12 pe helpe of his soule \& of her aunceturs \& successours, iiij. d' of rente pe which clarice pat was sum-time pe wife of Siluester of brackelei paid' to hir yerli, pat is to sei, for pe iij. parte of pe x . acris of londe in pe felde of Euinlei, vndur pe name of dowri, 16 pe whiche she was wonid to receine at to termis of pe yere, pat is to sei, at je assumsion of oure ladi, ij . d'; \& at pe annunciacion, $\mathrm{ij} . \mathrm{d}^{7}: \& \mathrm{pat}$ hir resininge \& quite-claiminge sholde be sure, she strengthid'hit with pe puttinge to of her seele: \& is with-oute date. 20
[FARTHINGHO: see in nos. 269, 270, 275.]
[Halso.]

* leaf XIVIII or 58. About $113 \frac{8}{9}$.
Grant to Godstow, by Robert (Bossu), second earl of Lei-
[269.] * Of ij. marke and an half yeve by the Erle of leyceter.
The sentence of this charter is pat Robert, Erle of leicetur, zaf \& grauntid to the churci of seynte Iohn of
${ }^{1}$ Possibly brother of Roger, of no. 265.


## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


by the graunte of pernylle, countesse, his wyf, and of his heires, for the soulis of his fadir and modir, and for the helthe of his owne soule and of Pernylle, Countesse, his wyf, and of his Auncetours and successours, graunted, and confermed, to the 4 mynchons of Godestowe, the yifte that his fadir yaf to them in halso, and the yifte that his modir yaf to them in Brakley and in Fernyngho, as the charter of there fadir, the which they haue, witnessith and confermyth to them, in perpetuel almesse, to be 8 hold': Wherfor he willed' and charged' that the forsaide mynchons shold' haue aud hold' the forseid giftis of his fadir and of his modir, wele and worshipfully, fre and quyte fro att seculer seruyce, into pure and perpetuel almesse, 12 as the charter of his fadir witnessith, in the which hit is I-shewed' what his fadir and modir yaf to them. These beyng; \& cetera.

* leaf XIVIII or 58, back. About 1215.

Exchange between Godstow and * leaf XLIX or 59. Saier de Quincy, earl of Winchester, of lands.

## [272.] * A couenaunt of iij. acris and iij. rodis \& an half.

The sentence of this couenaunt I-maade by-twen saere 16 Quyncy, Erle of Wynchestur, \& Iulian, abbesse of Godestow, \& pe couent of pe same place, pat is to say, pat pe same saere zaf to ${ }^{\boldsymbol{e}}$ fore ${ }^{*}$ saide ${ }^{1}$ Abbesse and covent iij. acres of lond' and iij. Rodes and an half in the Feldes of halso, that is to sey, 20 iij. acres liyng in longefurlange vttermost toward' the lond' of the towne men, And iij. Rodes and an half of lond' in thunfurlange next the sike mennys acre of Brakley ${ }^{2}$, to be hold' and in pease to be possessed, in-to pure and perpetuel almesse, vnto 24 eschaunge of iij. acres of lond the which the forsaid' Abbesse and Covent yaf to the fore-named' Saere Quency and to his heires of her crofte and half ${ }^{3}$, for ever to be hold, as they ben departed by markes. And into the confirmacion of this chaunge 28 the parties of this convencion of this pagent ${ }^{4}$ afore put to theire seales. Thise beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

[^67]${ }^{3}$ For and half read in Halso. The Latin is: 'de crofto suo in Halso in perpetuum tenendis.'
${ }^{4}$ Latin 'pagina.'
[273.] * A quyte-clayme of Raynold of halso of j. yerd lond.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, pat Reynolde of halso, in the wey of charite \& for his sowle \& of his aunceturs, 3 af \& with his charter confermyd to god \&c. a 3 erde of londe in 4 halso, oon, pat is to say, of them pat sche ${ }^{1}$ helde in pe tyme of the wydewhode of here ${ }^{1}$ modur moolde, with aft pertinences \& aysementes, to be had \& to be holde of hym \& of his eyeris for euer, in-to pure \& perpetuel almys, free \& quyte fro all 8 seruice \& exaccion \& demaunde. And he \& his eyeris scholde maynteyne \& warentize to pe foresayde mynchons the foresayde londe ouer aft \& agaynste aft men, \& acquite them of aft maner seculer seruice. And pat his zyfte my3ht be stable \& sure, he 12 put to his seele to this wrytyng: These beyng wytnys: \& is with-owte date.

## [274.] Of the same yerd lond.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, [Margaret ${ }^{2}$ ] cowntesse of wynchestur, beyng in here own lawfuft power \& wydew16 hode, zaf \& confermyd pe same zerdelonde pat * reynolde of halso $z a f$ to mynchons of Godestow in-to pure \& perpetuel almys, as the charter of the foresayde wytnyssyth ; \& [to] this confirmacion sche put to here seele: These beyng wytnys 20 \&c.: \& is with-owte date.

## [275.] * A Charter of Roger Quyncy.

The sentence of this charter is that Roger Quyncy, Erle of Wynchester and constable of Scotlond, for the helthe of his sowle and of the sowlis of his avnceters and 24 successours, relessed' and quyte-claymed' to the Abbesse of Godestow, and to her successours, for her persones att maner of sutes of her Courtes, the which sutes they owed ${ }^{7}$ to them for londes and tenawntries the which they holden

About 1220.
Confirmation to Godstow, * leaf XLVIII or 58, back. by Margaret, countess of Winchester, as feudal superior, of no. 273 .

* leaf * XLIX or 59, back. About 1260. Grant to Godstow, by Roger Quincy, second earl of Winchester, 1219-64, of exemption from attendance

[^68]Saier de Quincy earl of Wincliester (who died 12I9), owned the Halso estate, as co-heiress of her brother Robert (fitz. Parnell), fourth earl of Leicester.
at his of his fee in halso, Brakley, and farnyngho, So nathelesse
manorial courts, except by their steward on occasion of the king's writ
but the obligation of attendance is retained on Godstow tenants. that, yf nede were the sewters of the forsaid court shold' come fully to the strengthe of the courte for the kyngis breef or writte ther to be demed' at that tyme, the said Abbesse 4 and her successours whan they ben resonably somoned' shul send thedir their certayn steward: but ther tenauntes shold' come to the said courte, as they were I-woned to do. In-to witnesse of this he put his seale to this writyng. 8 Thise beyng witnesse \& cetera.

* leaf XIVIII or 58, back. 1279, May 17. Confirmation to Godstow, by Ela, lady Zouche of Ashby, of her great-great-grandparents' and other predecessors' gifts (nos. 269 and 270), [Roger de Quincy, earl of Winchester, diêd 1264.$]$ [Alan le Zouche, of Ashby, d. 1269.] and grant of additional privileges.


## [276.] *A confirmacion of Elene Such of the tenementis and rentis aforsaid'\& cetera.

The sentence of this confirmacion is that elene Such, dowghter \& eyere of goode sire Roger Quyncy, sumtyme Erle of Wynchestur, after sche had say the charters of goode sirys Robert 12 sumtyme erle of leicetur pe eldur \& of Robert of the same place the zungur, vppon pe ryzhtes \& possessiouns of the ladyis of Godestow abbesse \& Couente, in the londys tenementes rentes \& ober ryzhtes longyng to the sayde religiouse women in the 16 town of halso \& brackley (bat is to say, the charters not cancellyd or crossyd, not destroyid ne defoyllyd in no parte, of pe 3 yftes \& confirmacions of the[m]), She, wyllyng goode wylle, eue[n] like as they had, to pe same holy religiouse 20 women to continue with goode wylle, grauntid \& confermyd by the tenoure of this presente wrytyng alle \& euerych 3 yftes in the fore-namyd places, for pe helth of here sowle \& of here faber sire Roger Quyncy \& of here eyeres, so bat pey scholde 24 haue in mynde the sowlys Afore in alle here prayeris suffrages \& benefettes for euer, in-to pure \& perpetuel Almys; with bys more, , pat je foresayde Abbesse \& couente for here selfe \& alle here men be free \& quiet of scuage \& sute of here myllys. And 28 je foresayde elene and here eyeris warantized \& defendid for euer att \& euerych pe sayde zyftes \& confirmacions in pe forenamyd places to je fore-sayde abbesse \& to here successoures in att maner thynges agaynste Att men, \& defendid them for euer. $3^{2}$ In-to wytnys of this thyng sche put to here seele. The date at halso, the wonysday Afore wytsonday, the seuenyth zere of pe reyne of kyng Edwarde the sone of kyng henry.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
with grant of rights of pasture for one month for the convent ploughteam of eight oxen, and for two mares, in lady Zouche's demesnepasture of Halso manor, [Easter as date of beginning pasture of oxen and mares.]

* leaf XIIX or 59, back.
[Enclosure of land.]
[Gretworth.] in exchange for Godstow pasture in 'the Thornholt.'
forsaid' dame Elene, here heires, or her assignes, into pure and perpetuel almesse. Furthermore, the for-said dame Elene grauntith, for her and for her heires and her assignes, to the forsaid' Abbesse, her covent, and to her successours, pasture to 4 her owne viij. plough oxen and to her ij. maris in her demayn pasture in Halso, into eschaunge of a pasture that the said' abbesse and Covent had in the thorne-holte of halso, that the said' viij. oxen and ij. maris of the abbesse and Covent begynne 8 frely to entre with the ladies oxen into the forsaide pasture, and fede theire oxen, where-so-ever the oxen of the maner of halso feden, pesibly and holy thurgh one monthe and no more every yere for ever, al so sone as the oxen and the maris of the forsaid' 12 dame Elene and her heires or her assignes commonely entir the said' pasture, and specialy ben I-fed yerely in the same aftir Estir, to be hold' and to be had' (the said' pasture) into pure and perpetuel almesse, in the forsaid fourme: and the forsaide dame 16 Elene, hir heires, or hir assignes, shold' warantie acquyte and defende the forsaid lond, with the pasture aforeseid, in the fourme afore I-write, to the * forsaid Abbesse and Covent and to her successours, ayenst aft men : and for this gifte, graunt, and 20 confirmacion, the forsaid' abbesse and Covent yaf, graunted', and quyteclaymed, for her self and her successours, to the forsaid' dame Elene, and to her heires or her assignes, into eschaunge the forsaid' iiij. acres and half acre and half a rode of lond', 24 liyng in the thorneholte in the feldes of halso, the which the same dame Elene made newly to be closed in, of the which lond'one butte lieth with-out the diche of the said' close toward ${ }^{2}$ the thorneholt of gritworth, to-gedir with the commune of 28 a pasture the whiche the forsaid' abbesse and Covent had' and claymed' in the forsaid thorneholte of Halso, to be hold' and to be had' (the forsaid' lond', with the forsaide commone of pasture), to the forsaid' dame Elene and to her heires or her assignes for $3^{2}$ ever, Of the chief lordes of the fee, frely quyetly and pesibly for ever. And the forsaid' Abbesse and Covent warantized' aquyted' and defended' for ever, vnto the forsaid' dame Elene and to her heires or her assignes, afl the forsaid lond', with the ${ }_{3} 6$ commone of pasture aforsaid. In-to witnesse of the which, they put to this present writyng theire seales, and' sealed' hit everich to other. Thise beryng witnesse, \& cetera.


## OXFORDSHIRE

[Asthalleigh, by Burford.]

[Note.-It is not clear to me whether the first and second deeds in this series do, or do not, refer to the same yardland. If not, there is no further notice of the first yardland. This Asthalleigh, or Asthallingleigh, occurs in the Hundred Rolls and in old Gazetteers as a hamlet in Asthall parish, i.e. on the Windrush, about three miles east of Fulbrook, which is a hamlet of Burford. Thomas Warton, in his History of Kiddington, mentions a place with a similar name, Asterley or Asteley, as a decayed parish merged in Kiddington. For Reginald of St. Valerie see pp. 38, 39. In 1540, at the dissolution (Monast. iv. 372), Burford Hospital was still paying the $12 s$. quit-rent for this property.]

## [279.] *A chartur of Reynold'fizt wydo to h. of seynt $w$.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that Reynold of seynt Walery, the sone of Gwyd, yaf \& grauntyd' to henri of seynt walery for homage \& hys seruice that yerd' of londe in the 4 fraunchyse of Estallingleye, with aft hys pertinences, the whych Robert the sone of ordrich held. Furthermore the seyd R. wyllid the forseyd H. to haue \& hold, of hym \& hys heyrys, to hym \& hys heyrys, the fore-sayde londe frely \& vtturly vndur 8 a yerly rent of xij. $d$ to be payd' to opicti ${ }^{1} \&$ hys heyrys at Estallingleye at to termys of the yer, that is to sey, at cristmas ${ }^{2}$ vj. df, at Michaelmas vj. d, for aft seruice and demaundis that longyu to hym or to hys heyrys, sauynge the seruice dewe to the 12 kynge also muche as longythe to that yerdlonde. And, for the seyde Reynolde of seynt walery \& hys heyrys warantysyd the seyd londe with hys pertinences to the seyd H., he * yaf to the forseyd R. for thys yft \& graunt $v$. Marke of syluer in 16 gerssum. And pat thys yft shuld not be dowtfuft to no man, he sett to hys seele : \& is with-out date.

* leaf VI or 18, back. About 1200. Henry of St. Valerie, by Reginald of St . Valerie, son of Wido, of Robert son of Ordrich's yardland, subject to yearly quitrent of $12 d$.


## * iqqgf VII

## Purchase-

 money, $£^{2}$ 68. 8 d .[^69]MS. 'Natale Domini : Festum Sancti Michaelis.'

* leaf VI or 18, back. About 1200. Sale to Henry of St. Valerie, by Reginald of St. Valerie, of a yardland, subject to ıd. quitrent to St. Frideswyde's priory,
[280.] * a chartur of R. of seynt walery to $h$. of seynt $w$. of $p^{e}$ lond'in estallingley.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that Reynold of seynt Walery hathe grauntyd \& yaf, Also hathe confermyd' with hys chartur, to henry of seynt walery, for hys homage \& seruice, j. yerd' of lond' in the town of astringley ${ }^{1}$ with atl hys 4 pertenencys, that lond' the whyche Aleyn fulbroc held' of hym. The forseyd yerd-londe he willid to be holde \& hadde of hym \& hys heyrys to the forseyd' henry \& hys heyrys or assynys, frely, quietly, pesybly \& hoole fro att accion, exaccion \& all 8 seruice, savinge the ryaft, paynge ther-of yerly to the prior of seynt Frideswyth j. d in the day of seynt Michael: \& for thys graunt, yeft \& confirmacion the forseyd henry of seynt walery yaf to the forseyd ${ }^{\text {d }}$. of seynt walery vj. Marke of syluer 12 byfore handys. And the seyd alane of fulbruc \& hys wyfe shuft holde the forseyd yerd-londe aft the days of her lyfe, and aftur her decease the fore-namyd yerdlond' shal turne hoole to h. of seynt walery or to hys assinis. And, that thys graunt, yeft 16 \& confirmacion shuld be sure afturward, the seyd R. put to hys seele: \& is with-out date.

* leaf VII [281.] * a chartur of henry of seynt walery of j. yerde or 19. About 1210.

Grant to Godstow, by Henry of St. Valerie,
of the serf Alan, his family, and his land (as in no. 280,. londe in Estallingeley.

The sentence of thys chartur is that Henry of seynt walery yaf grauntyd' \& confermyd' with hys wrytynge to the chuiche of 20 God \& of seynt Iohñ Baptist of Godstowe \& to the holy Mynchons there seruinge god, for the helthe of hys sowle \& of the sowlys of hys aunceturs \& of hys hyerys, Alan of Estallingeleye with hys chyldryn that comyn of hym ; j. yerdlond in Estallingleie, 24 the whyche the same Aleyn holdyth, the whyche he bowht of Roger of seynt walery, the forseyd h. of seynt walery wyllyd the forseyd' holy mynchons to hold' \& to haue to hem in-to free \& perpetual almys, doynge to the kynge \& to hys heyrys seruice 28 that he owyd to do to hem, as hyt is conteynyd in the chartur of the same Roger : and that hyt myht byde sure, he put to hyt hys seele : \& is with-out date.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


myght ne ought to distreyne the said' Robert his heires or his assignes, nother in no wise yeve occasion for ony maner arreragis of the forsaid' rente, duryng his termes of x. yeres, in the forme aforesaid. Natheles, fuft power reserued to them 4 in att wise to distreyne euery tenemente ${ }^{1}$, after the forsaid' terme of the forsaid' $x$. yere fully I-complete, for the forsaid' arreragis for atl the tyme behynde afore the makyng of pis present writyng tille hit were I-satisfyed fully therof to them, 8 For the which graunte, pease to be had, and respite hangyngthe terme of x. yere of the aboue arreragis, the forsaid' Robert yaf

Fee paid, $6 s .8$ d. to them half a marke of siluer be-fore handes. Into witnesse of the whiche thynge, \& cetera.

* leaf VII [284.] *A couenant I-made by $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ abbas of Godestowe or 19. $1^{3} 3^{8}$.

Grant by Godstow, to St. John Baptist Hospital, Burford, of a yardland (probably no. 280),
subject to a quit-rent of 128 .

The sentence of thys conuencion is, that Margerye Dyne, abbesse of Godstowe, \& the couent of the same place grauntyd \& yaf licence, for hyr \& hyr successours, to the prior of the hospital of seynt Iohn of borforde \& to the couent of the same 16 place, \& to her successours, for to appropar a yerde-londe with the pertinens in Estallingleie, the whyche Iohn of Cornewayle helde of the seyd abbas \& Couent, so that the for-seyd prior \& couent of the same place \& her successours pay ther-of yerly, 20 to the fornamyd' abbas \& Couent, xij. shillings, at iiij. termys of $p^{e}$ yer, for all seculer exaccion \& demaunde. I-yef at Godstowe the xij. yere of kynge Edward.

## [Banbury.]

[Note.-At the dissolution, $\mathbf{1 5 4 0}^{2}$, Godstow was still in receipt of this rent-charge of $£_{5}$, issuing from the 'toll, market, and fair' of Banbury, which was still owned by the bishop of Lincoln, Monast. iv. 372.]

[^70][^71]baptiste of Godstowe, he grauntyd to the sustynaunce of the by AlexanMynchyns there seruynge god a hundred shelyngys, pe which he assynyd to be payd' \& hadde eayrlastyngely in the tolle 4 bowthe of hys marcat of Banbury: 'wherefore we warne,' he saythe, '\& pray for the loue of god, \& for the helth of yowre sowlys, that ye maynteyn to the seyd churche of seynt Iohñ, \& to the seruantys of crist, thys almys: ye to receyue, for yowre 8 good desyre, rewarde of god. We forbede also that no man be bold to take a-wey thys almys in tyme to come, ne vexe, ne greue hem. And yf that any man presume malapertly, let hym know that he is a-cursyd,' these beynge wytnes, as is euident in 12 the dede selfe; \& is with-out date.
der, bishop
of Lincoln, of a yearly rent-charge of $£_{5}$, out of the revenue of Banbury Market.

Anathema against violators of the grant.

## [Begbroke.]

[Note.-This deed is imperfect, from a leaf being cut out; and there is no Begbroke heading in the Exchequer MS. In pope Nicholas IV's 129I Taxatio Ecclesiastica we have, slumped together, incomes from Cassington, Thrup, Begbroke, Kiddington, and Ledwell in Woodstock rural deanery. The land here seems to have been parted with before the dissolution.]

## [286.] *A Charter of Raaf harang I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe for homagis and services in Beckebroke, \& cetera. <br> leaf 213, back. About 1220.

The sentence of this charter is that Raaf Harange, in the wey of charite, and for the helthe of his soule and of his auncetours and successours, yaf, graunted, and by his present charter 16 confermed', to god and to oure Lady seynt marie and to seynt Ioћn Baptist of Godestow and to the mynchons ther servyng god, att the homage and seruyce of Roger of the lyons of att the tenement that the same Roger held' of me in the towne of Becke20 broke, that is for to sey, yerly in the day of seynt Ioћn Baptist ij. shillings x . $\mathrm{d}^{\prime}$ to be taken: he yaf also and

## [Leaf missing.]

## [Bletchingdon.]

[Note.-In the 1291 Taxatio Ecclesiastica of pope Nicholas IV, Godstow lands in Blechesdon are assessed to be worth £ı 18s. 2d. yearly. At the dissolution, 1540 , Godstow possessed in Bletchingdon copyholds of yearly value £2 13 s. 4 d. (Monast. iv. 371). The lands lay partly in Bletchingdon. and partly in the adjacent parish, Hampton Gay : see pp. 22I, 224.]
*leafVIII [287.] *A chartur of Robert of aumery to $A$ [bbess]
or 20,
back.

About 1139.
[Yerdionde = rood.]
Grant to Godstow, by Robert of Amary, of lands, viz.

14 acres in one field,

18 acres 1 rood in another field; [yerd $=\mathbf{a}$ rood $=$ ${ }^{1}$-acre.]

The sentence of thys euidence is, that Robert of Aumery yaf \& grauntyd, to god \& to the churche of our lady seynt mary \& of seynt Iohn̄ baptist of Godstowe, \& to the holy mynchous there seruinge god, xxxij. acris of londe \& j. yerdlonde with hys 4 hedys, of hys londe in the towne of blechedon, in-to pure \& perpetuatt almys, for the helthe of hys soule \& hys aunceturs, to be hadde holde \& to be take in-to possession, frely, restfully, pesybly \& worshypfully, with aft the eysementes \& fredoms 8 longynge to the same londe:
that is to sey, in j. felde, xiiij. acris: that is to sey, at the stywe, half an acre ; \& a-boue pauenhulf, j. acre; \& at the wey by churchemanbrygge, half an acre; \& at asseke-more, ij. 12 acris; \& a-boue litul benehutt, j. acre \& a halfe; and in the assekemore, half an acre; \& at the heede of ladune, a yerd' lond'; and spelburghe, j. yerd londe; \& at the hede of ladune, halfe an acre; \& vndur ladune, half an acre; \& heyfordelond, half an 16 acre ; \& in the bradecroft ${ }^{1}$, thre halfe acris; \& vppon wordehutt ${ }^{1}$, iij. halfe acris; \& vppon cotman ${ }^{1}$ forlonge, $j$. acre; \& in myrysacre, ij. acris :
\& in ${ }^{1}$ an othyr felde ${ }^{2}$, xviij. acris \& j. yerde: that is to say, 20 vppon sondehulf in hutfurlonge, $j$. acre; and in myddyl furlonge, ij . acris; \& chypfen, iij. yerdys; \& in the same chypfen by the mere, iij. half acris; \& at Mappeldure-stuble, halfe an acre ; \& chuh $\alpha \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ij}$. acris; \& at hynham, j. acre; \& 24 at reuemede ${ }^{1}$, half an acre; \& at nordlongelond', j. acre; \& in hechefurlonge, half an acre; \& at staindelfe, j. acre; and att

1 'Braderoft-wrought hull-Cotmannota ij fildes-Ryemead,' in margin, in several lines.

[^72]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
seculer seruyce, exaccion, seute of court or demaunde that may be axid of ony tenement : \&, for asmuche as the seyd londe \& tho for-seyd'medewe of the fore-seyd' mynchons lyen nyhe hys londe \& medewe in the same telth \& felde afore-namyd', he 4 wyllyd \& grauntyd', for hym \& hys heyrys, that the seyd myn-
and rights of common pasture
in meadow after the hay is lifted, on arable after the corn is carried.

113 ${ }^{\frac{8}{9}}$. Duplicate.

* leaf X or 22, back. Grant to Godstow by Walter of Perry, of a yardland and 10 acres.
[Nun's dower.] chons \& successours of hem shuld haue fre entre \& goynge-oute with here beestys to-gedur with hys bestys in aft hys medews \& feeld \& in so muche telth telyd as the mynchons hauyn 8 there by wrytynge, so that the forseyd Roger \& hys eyrys \& mynchons a-fore-seyd haue like many bestys there as in commune pasture, with-out ony a-gayne-saynge, aftur the fyrst mowynge \& caryinge, and also aftur the corne caryinge, so 12 that nowther of hem seke accion to hurt other or to poyne oper hys bestys in the forseyd pastur; \& the forseyd Roger of aumery \& hys eyrys warantisyd' a-quytyd' \& defended' for euyr att the for-seyd lond, with the medews a-fore namyd, \& with 16 aft libertees to-fore wrytyn, a-geynyst aft men. And, for to make hys $3 y f t$ graunt $\&$ confirmynge ferme $\&$ stable, he put hys seel to thys wrytynge : and is with-out date.
[289.] A-nothyr folowyth of the same sentens word by word, that nedib not to be wretyn.


## A.D.113 $\frac{3}{9}$. [290.] Chartur of walter pery of a yerdlonde the whyche aylwyne stern hilde \& x. acris.

* The sentence of thys chartur is, that walter pyry grauntyd 20 to god \& to seynt Ioћn \& to the holy mynchons of Godestowe, for the helthe of hys sowle, \& of hys wyfe, \& of hys dowhter the whyche he made there mynchon, j. yerdlonde in blechesdon, the whyche aylwyne stern hylde, \& x. acris of londe ( v . in on 24 felde \& $v$. in an othyr felde ; \& that with the graunt of Roger of aumery, the whyche was present at $p^{\ominus}$ gyvynge: \& is without date.
[291.] *A conflrmacion of Raph of aumery of the yeft that Roger hys fadur made to pe mynchons of Godestowe.

Confirmation to
that is to sey, xxv. acris of hys lordshyp yerly to be sowyd'in the ground" of blechesdon; \& by-syde these xxv. acris he yaf tweyne acris, to make a dwellynge place, in-to perpetael almis 4 to the churche of god \& of our lady seynt mary \& of seynt Iohñ baptiste of Godstowe \& to the mynchons there seruynge god, with hys too dowhters $p^{e}$ whych were made mynchons in the same charche; \& he grauntyd the forseyd xxv. acris \& 8 dwellynge place to be free and quiete fro att seculer seruice \& fro aft exaccion, with the assent of hadewyse hys wyfe \& hys sonys, that is to say, Robert, Raph, and Richard, with syr henry doyly grauntynge \& confermynge the same. ${ }_{12}$ Also he grauntyd' commane pasture in the same towne to the bestys of the holy mynchons a-fore-seyd, of what-so-euyr kynde they be, euynlike fredom as to hys owne bestes in hys owne pasture: \& by-syde thys graunt, he confirmyd' the yeft of walter 16 of pyrye, that is to sey, oon yerde-londe in the same towne (the whyche alfwy stern helde, \& afturwarde Nigelt scotte) \& x. acris of londe of hys lordshype, with a dowhtyr of hys, the whyche was made mynchon in the forseyd'churche : and is with-out date.

## [292.] *A chartur of Robert fit3 Nigeil I-made to the mynchons of Godestow of the same yerdlonde.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that Robert fit3 Nigelle yaf \& grauntid in-to perpetueft almys, with ${ }^{1}$ hys modur Anneys \& hys dowhter mariory, to god \& to the churche of oure lady \& of seynt Io末ñ baptiste of Godstowe \& to the holy mynchons there 24 seraynge god, a yerdlonde in blechesdon, I-callyd' of the pyrye, free \& in peace fro aft seruice that longyd to hym \& to hys heyrys, pat is to sey, in medewys, \& in pasturys, \& in playnys, as hyt was in kynge henry is tyme, \& that by the consent \& 28 prayer of hys wyfe Molde of bewchampe, of whos dowry was that foreseyd londe.
[293.] *A couenant I-made be-twene the churche of Godestowe \& Gefrey bodyn of a yerd londe.

The sentence of thys couenant is, that hyt was a-cordyd' bytwene the churche of Godestowe \& Gefrey bodyn, that the

Godstow, by Ralph of Amary, of his father Roger's gift (no. 288); also grant of two acres for the site of a farmhouse, [Nuns' dowers.]
and rights of common pasture ;
also confirmation of Walter of Perry's gift
(no. 290).
[Nun's
dower.]

* leaf X or 22. About 1190. Grant to Godstow, [Nuns' dower] by Robert son of Nigel, of a yardland in the Perry.

[^73]Godstow, by Jeffrey Bodyn, of all his rights in a yardland (no 292) subject to 48. quitrent.
churche of Godestowe toke a yerd' lond' in blechysdun of the fee of Robert fitz nigelle of Tackeley, to be hold' of the forseyd ${ }^{\text {² }}$ Gefrey of hym \& of hys heyrys foreuer, for iiij. shillings yerly to be payde: \& for thys acord the fore-namyd' charche yaf 4 xij. shillings, the whyche the foreseyd' Gefrey toke \& made couenaunt to hold' \& kepe thys acord' with consent of hys heyrys. Also Gefrey before-seyd' owht to maynteyne \& warantize the foreseyd' yerdelonde a-geynyst att men, out-take a-geynyst the 8 kynge, for the foreseyd summe: \& is with-out date.
[294.] *A chartur of william pauper of the confrimacion of the same a-fore-seyd' yerd-londe by Gefrey bodyn I-gyfe to Godestowe.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that william pauper grauntyd' a yerd' of londe in Blechesdon to the charche of god' \& of our lady \& of seynt Iohn̄ baptist of Godestowe \& to the holy myn- 12 chons there seruynge god, the whyche they holdyn of martyn Bodyn paynge to martyn iiij. shillings by yere. That yerdlonde a-fore-seyd' he grauntyd' to hem, to be holde of hym \& of hys heyrys perpetually, by the same ferme, that is to sey, for iiij. 16 shillings by yere, in peece \& fre fro aff seruice that longyd' to hym \& to hys heyrys, \& that by the consent of syr Robert fyt 3 nigelle, of whoos fee the londe is, \& the whyche is chefe \& heed' of the londe \& lorde : \& yf hyt falle so that martyn fayle of hys 20 seruice \& couenaunt, the foreseyd william pauper shold ${ }^{4}$ hold ${ }^{\top}$ to the foreseyd holy mynchons conenaunt: \& is with-oute date.

About 1210.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Walter Prestcote (possibly as Poore in no. 294),
of no. 293.
[295.] A chartur of william ${ }^{1}$ prestecote of the same yerdlond.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that walter prestecote, for the sake of charite \& for the helthe of hys sowle \& of hys aunce- 24 turs, claymyd to be in rest \& vtturly relesyd for euyr to hys welbelouyd' in crist, the abbas of Godestowe \& to the holy mynchons there serainge god, for hym \& hys heyrys, the sute of hys courte, of the tenement that they heldyn of hym in the towne 28 of blechesdon, the whyche they haddyn of the yeft of his aunce-

[^74]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


of mede ${ }^{e}$ whyche the seyd mynchons heldyn sumtyme of hym to ferme;
viz. 8 acres in one field,
of the whych half yerde londe, $j$. acre lieth vppon pounhyll, \& j. acre lieth in ${ }^{1}$ mersacre, \& $j$. acre lieth vppon sandhutf nyhe 4 the londe of the seyd mynchons, \& $j$. half acre lieth cliffarlonge nyhe the londe of walter prestecote, \& $j$. halfe acre lieth $\mathrm{\nabla ppon}$ spelleburge nyhe the londe that was of walter hibberd, \& $j$. half acre nyhe the londe that was of Osbert templer nyhe the 8 grete wey that strecchyth toward wodestoke, \& halfe an acre in wytemers nyhe ${ }^{e}$ londe the whyche was of walter hibberd, \& halfe an acre lieth vppon henhuif nyhe the londe that was of walter prestecote, \& halfe an acre lieth in the same telthe ${ }^{2}$ the 12 whych was of Gefrey brocher, \& halfe an acre liethe in brady crofte nyhe the londe that was of Osbert templer, \& ij. rodys lien vppon serenhuft, and halfe an acre liethe vppon bowenhuff nyhe the grete wey that strecchyth toward goseford, \& twey 16 rodys in Cadborowemere nyhe the londe of the seyd mynchons:
and $9 \frac{1}{2}$ acres in a second field,
and an acre of meadow by lot.
\& in an-ober feelde ${ }^{3}$, halfe an acre liethe in ailmewey nyhe the londe of the seyd mynchons, \& halfe an acre liethe in burtfurlonge, \& j. acre liethe [in] willardesfordeshuft, \& half an acre 20 lieth with-in ${ }^{\ominus}$ grete dyche nyhe the londe of the seyd' mynchons, \& ij . rodys lien nyhe the londe pat was of walter prestecote at sepelburge, \& j. acre liethe at Cowh $a m, \& j$. acre lieth at fordroue nyhe the land that was of Osbert templer, \& j. acre 24 lieth vppon wodelonde nyhe the londe of the seyde Osbert, \& half an acre lieth at hinham nyhe the londe of the said mynchons, \& halfe an acre liethe at broclongesfurlonge nyhe the londe that was of walter prestecote, and halfe an acre liethe at 28 kyngysheimere nyhe ${ }^{e}$ londe of walter prestecote, \& halfe an acre lieth in pulfurlonge nyhe the londe of $p^{\theta}$ seyd walter prestecote, and halfe an acre lieth in cherfurlonge towarde the northe nyhe the londe of the seyd' walter prestecote, \& halfe an $3^{2}$ acre lieth in hynch nyhe the londe pat was of Osbert templer, \& halfe an acre lieth vppon merefurlonge nyh $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ londe of the seyd walter,
\& j . acre of mede lieth in the mede of blechesdon, of the 36 whyche halfe an acre lieth at Mideldol as the lot yeuyth, \& anoper halfe acre at fromdol, as the lot gyvyth:
${ }^{1}$ mershe acre, in margin. ${ }^{2}$ Tilthe, in margin. ${ }^{3}$ nota ij fildes, in margin.
to be hadde \& to be holde aff the fore-seyd halfe yerd-londe, with the mede a-fore namyd, \& pasture \& pertinences, frely, quietely, welle, \& pesybly for euyr: \& the foreseyd' Geffrey \& 4 hys heyrys, the fore-namyd'halfe yerdlonde, with the mede \& hys pertinences, warantizyd acquitid' \& defendyd', to the foreseyd' churche of Godestowe \& to the mynchons there seruinge god, ageynyst aft peputt for euyr, fro aft seculer exaccion, demannde, $8 \&$ sute of courte : \& , that hys yefte \& graunt \& the confirmacion of hys wrytynge shuld byde stable \& vnbroke for euyr, he put to hys seele : \& is with-out date.
[298.] * Chartur of Gefrey brocher of blechesdon of ix. acris \& a halfe \& of $j$. forere \& a half acre of mede paynge thereof $j$. d'at estur.

* leaf XI or 23. About 1250.

The sentence of thys chartur is that Gefrey brocher of ble12 chesdon gaf \& grauntyd, \& confirmyd with hys wrytynge, to god \& to oure lady \& to the charche of seynt Iohn baptyst of Godestowe \& to the mynchons there seruinge god \& to serue for euyr, ix. acris of londe \& j. halfe \& j. forer ${ }^{1}$ \& j. halfe acre of 16 mede of hys londe ;
of the whyche ij. lyen in the felde of geytyshampton, that is to sey, $j$. that liethe in walden by-twyx the londe of the Abbot of Oseney \& the felde of blechesdon the whyche is callyd'danichis $20 \mathrm{acre}, \&$ on othyr acre in collowe the whych lieth by-twene ij . acris of the abbote of Oseney; \& the ${ }^{2}$ iij., in the felde of blechesdon, the whyche liethe by-twene karsewelle broc \& the londe of Osbert templer ; and $j$. halfe acre [in] broclonges24 furlonge, nyhe $\mathrm{b}^{e}$ londe of dame helene in the northe perte; \& j. acre in mapeldurestuppe nyhe the londe of the church in the southe pert; \& j. halfe acre, that is to sey, the hode of pynnockysmul; \& halfe an acre in bredcrofte, the whyche lieth by28 twene the londe of the abbas of Godestowe \& the londe of Roger of aumary; \& halfe an acre in longefarlonge, by-twene the londe of Robert templer \& the londe of walter prestecote; \& half an acre in westefelde, the whyche is callyd wilmoteshalfeacre, the 32 whyche lieth by-twene the londe of Robert brocher of kyrtlingeton in the sowthe pert; \& half an acre in the mydul of

[^75]longefurlonge, the whyche lieth by-twene the londe of walter prestecote \& the londe of Goffe petith: \& ij. acres in gaystescrofte :
and half an acre of meadow,
subject to 1 d. quitrent.

Purchasemoney, £7 9s. 4 d.

## * leaf XI or 23, <br> back. About 1250. Sale to Godstow, by Jeffrey Brocher,

of $2 d$. quitrent over Godstow land,

Purchasemoney, 6s. 8d.
[Debt to Oxford Jews.]
\& halfe $j$. acre of mede in sudere,
to be had \& to be holde to the seyd mynchons, of hym \& of hys heyrys, frely \& quietly, fully \& holly, paynge there-of yerly to hym \& to hys heyrys j. d'at estur for att seruice, exaccion, \& demaunde: \& the seyde Gefre \& hys heyrys warantized' aff the 8 foreseyd londe, with alt hys pertinences, to the foreseyd mynchons of Godestowe, or to whom-so-euyr they wille assyne hit, a-geynyst aft men \& women. And for thys graunt, yeft, confirmacion, \& warantizynge, the foreseyd' mynchons yaf to hym 12 xj. marke, ij . shillings, viij. d', in warysumme, \& that these foreseyd' thyngys shulden byde sure \& vnbroke for euyr, he confermyd hyt with hys seele, thys chartur a-fore wretyn; \& is with-oute date.

## [299.] ${ }^{*}$ A chartur of Gefrey le brocher of blechesdon of ij . d .

The sentence of thys euydence is that Gefre brocher gaf grauntyd \& quietid habe claymyd ${ }^{1} \mathrm{ij}$. ${ }^{\text {d' }}$ of yerly rent, for hym \& hys heyrys or hys assynys, to god \& to the churche of our lady \& of seynt Ioh $\bar{n}$ baptiste of Godestowe, \& to the holy myn- 20 chons there serainge god $\&$ to serue for euyr, \& to her successours, in-to fre pure \& perpetual almys, in the whyche ij. d. the fore-seyd holy mynchons wer bounde to hym \& to hys heyrys or to hys assynys. The foreseyd holy mynchons \& her successours 24 were bownde to pay the foreseyd ${ }^{7} \mathrm{ij}$. $\mathrm{d}^{7}$ for a londe the whyche they hyldyn of hym in the felde of blechesdon by the seruice of the forseyd $\mathrm{ij} . \mathrm{d}^{\mathrm{d}}$ : \& , for thys quiete-clayme of the seyd $\mathrm{ij} . \mathrm{d}^{\mathrm{j}}$, the forseyd holy mynchons gaf to hym halfe a marke of sterlingys 28 to quite hym of the Iurye in the, towne of Oxenforde, that is to sey, a-geynst Iamys of london, Ine fitz Moysy: \& the seyde Gefrey brocher \& hys heyrys or bys assynys warantizyd to the seyd holy mynchons \& her successours \& defendyd for euyr ther $3^{2}$ foreseyd' ij . d' of the foreseyd' yerly rent: \& , that hys zyft graunt and quiete-clayme myht be sure $\&$ stronge, he put to thys wrytynge hys seele.

[^76]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
lieth vppon wrothuft nyhe the londe of Iohn morban, \& j. halfe and a rood, acre in tewalden nyhe the londe of the seyd Iohn, \& j. yerd' lieth in longeherde nyhe the londe of the churche, to be had \& to be holde, of hym \& of hys heyrys, to the foreseyd henry stywar 4 \& to hys heyrys or to whosoeayr \& whenne-so-euyr he wyllythe to gyfe sylle byquethe or to assyne hyt, frely \& quietly, welle \&
quit-rent id. at Easter. in peece, for eayr, paynge ther-of to hym \& to hys heyrys j. d. at estur, for aft seruice, custome, sute of courte \& att seculer 8 demaunde: \& ${ }^{0}$ seyde wylliam \& hys heyrys warantizid acquited' \& defendyd'att the foreseyd' londe with hys pertinences to the fore-seyd henry, \& to hys heyrys or assynys, a-geynyste afl maner of pepult: \& for thys graunt \& confirmacion the seyd 12 henry gaf to hym ix. d of syluyr in warysone: and that thys graunt myht be stronge \& sure for-euyr, he sette to thys wrytynge hys seele; \& is with-out date.

## * leaf XI

 or 23.About 1250.

Sale to Godstow, ${ }^{6}{ }^{\text {I }}$ enry Stywor, * leaf XI or 23 , back.
of no. 300;
and of 1 acre 1 rood in Bletchingdon;
and of 1 acre and a gore in
[302.] *A chartur of henry stywor of blechesdon of hys mese \& londes bat he hape in blechesdon.

The sentence of thys chartur is that henry stywor of bleches- 16 don gaf, grauntyd, \& confirmyd by wrytynge, to god \& to the charche of our lady \& of seynt Iohn bap* tiste of Godestowe, \& to the holy mynchons there seruynge god \& to serue for euer, alle hys tenement in the towne of blechesdon, with aft hys 20 pertinences, \& att hys erable londe in the feelde of blechesdon \& in the felde of Geytyshampton: that is to say, that mese that he had of martyn clerke fitz martyn of blechesdon, that conteynyth in brede xxxpj. feete \& in lengyth fro the kyngys wey 24 vn-to the court of laurence \& hyt liethe by-twene the londe of Iohn pilet of Oxenford' \& the dowry of pernett the moder of

[^77]brocher; \& att the dyche, with aft hys pertinences; \& j. yerde the whyche by-gynnythe fro the dyche that is callyd' bradcrofte, \& strecchyth hym-selfe ${ }^{1}$ to the kynges wey euyn with the dyche 4 a-fore-seyd'; \& halfe an acre of londe, with the heed to the same longynge, in the felde of blechesdon, that is to sey in telthe, the whyche is callid the wodelonde, \& lieth by-twene the londe of Robert fitz stephyn \& the londe of walter prestecote ; \& also 8 iij . yerdys the whych lien to-gydur in clistirlonge ${ }^{2}$ by-twene the londe of the seyd walter prestecote \& pe londe of Robert bruer : to be holde \& to be had aft the foreseyd mese, with aft hys pertinences, also with att the foreseyd londe, to the seyde 12 mynchons \& to her successours, \& with att the eysementes within the towne \& with-oute, frely \& quietly, welle \& in peece \& holly for euyr, paynge therof yerly seruice dewe \& wonyd' to the lordys of the fee, as hyt is conteynyd' in the charturs the whyche 16 he had of pe foreseyde tenementes, that is to sey, to martyn Hampton Gay; and of a ditch and a rood of land; and half-an-acre, and three roods of land; clerk fit 3 martyn, ij . $\mathrm{d}^{\prime}$ at the natiuite of seynt Iohn baptiste, \& j. $d^{7}$ to the scuage whenne hyt happynnyth, \& j. $d^{\prime}$ to william fit3 henry fit 3 Robert at estur, for alt seculer seruice, custome, 20 \& sute of courte: \& the foreseyde henry stywor \& hys eyrys or assynys warantized acquietyd' \& defendyd' for euyr aft the foreseyd'mese with aft hys pertinences \& att the foreseyd' londe, as hyt is byfore seyd, to the seyd' mynchons \& to her successours, 24 ageynyst aft men \& women : \& that all these aforeseyd thyngys myght be sure \& stable, he put to hys wrytynge hys seele; \& is with-out date.
[303.] * A chartur of Gefrey brocher of blechesdon for the rent of iij. d. of ${ }^{e}$ londe of stiwor.
The sentence of thys chartur is, that Gefrey brocher of 28 blechesdon gaf, grauntyd, \& confirmyd' with hys wrytynge, to the churche of seynt Iohn̄ baptiste of Godestow, \& to the mynchons ther seraynge god $\&$ to serue for euyr, $\mathrm{ij} . \mathrm{d}^{7}$ of yerly rent in pe town of blechesdon, in-to fre pur \& perpetual almys, with 32 att hys Ryht \& accionatt maner, with-in the towne \& with-out the towne, that myht falle to hym by that tenantrie that henry

* leaf XII or 24. About 1250.

Sale to Godstow, by Jeffrey Brocher, of 3 d. quitrent over lands late of Henry Stywor (as in nos. 3 CO

[^78]and 3 or), and of contingent rights over same lands.
stiphor hylde of hym in that seyde town, that is to sey, in ${ }^{-}$ wardys, relefys, \& eschetes, so that that same henry stiphor pay the seyd iij. d. here-aftur, the whyche a-fore-tyme he payde to hym, so that the seyd' mynchons \& her successours have the 4 same power to distreyne \& to take the same henry stiphor \& hys heyrys with-in the towne \& with-oute, yf he be by-hynde of hys rent: for thys yft graunt and warantizinge the seyd mynchons of Godestowe gaf to hym iij. shillings in waryson, \& the 8 seyd Gefrey brocher \& lyss heyrys or his assynys warantizid \& defendyd to $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ seyd mynchons the seyd' rent of iij. $\mathrm{d}^{3}$ ageynyst aft men \& women for euyr: \& that hys yft, graunt, \& warantizinge shulde be stronge $\&$ sure, he put to hyt hys seele: 12 $\&$ is with-out date.

## About 1250.

Sale to Godstow, by Jeffrey Brocher, of half an acre.

## [304.] The chartur of Gefrey brocher of half an acre londe.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that Gefrey brocher gaf, grauntyd, \& confirmyd' by wrytynge, to the churche of seynt Iohn̄ baptiste of Godestowe \& to the mynchons there seruinge 16 god, in-to fre pure \& perpetueft almys, an half acre of londe in the felde of blechesdon, that is to sey, that same the whych they hyldyn to ferme of hym, as it is conteynyd' in the chartur made

* leaf XII by-twene hem : \& that thys gyft, graunt, \& * confirmacion myht 20 or 24 , back. haue strengethe \& surete for euyr to the seyde mynchons \& to her successours, for hym \& hys heyrys, he sett to hys seele : \& is with-out date.


## [BLoxham.]

[Nore.-At the dissolution in 1540 (Monast. iv. 373) Bloxham rectory was farmed out for $£ 21$ yearly, and Godstow received also $£$ I for quit-rents from certain freeholds. Godstow paid to 'the king's court or Bewcham's court' 13s. ind. as quit-rent to the lord of the manor for two yardlands, and also the $£_{3} 6 \mathrm{~s} .8 \mathrm{~d}$. pension to Westminster Abbey (no. 308). See also in Milcombe, infra.]

## [1. Deeds relating to the Rectory.]

* leaf XIIII, or 26, back. About 1176. Grant to
[305.] * Chartur of the chaunterye of bloxham.
The sentence of thys chartur is that seffryde, archedyacun of $\mathbf{2 4}_{4}$ Chychestur \& parsone of the churche of our lady of bloxham, for the love of god \& the blessyd virgine Marye, gafe the


## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



About 1180.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Walter, archdeacon of Oxford 1175-82, of no. 306.
[silver bezant $=28$.]
*leaf XIII or 25. 1197, June 14. Quit claim to Godstow, by Westminster Abbey, *leaf XIII or 25, back. after appeal to Rome,
of Westminster Abbey's claim to tithes in Bloxham parish, in consideration of a rentcharge of f3 68. 8d. to be paid yearly to the light of the altar at Westminster. [Utas $=$ octave.]
[307.] The chartur of walter Archedecun of Oxenford.
The sentence of thys chartur is that walter, archedecun of Oxenford, of the office of hys archedecunry, at the presentynge \& graunt of henry, kynge of yngelonde ${ }^{e}$ sone of molde the imperas, gafe, \& confirmyd' with hys wrytynge, to the holy 4 mynchons of Godestowe, the charche of Bloxham with aft hys pertinences, sauynge ${ }^{e}$ ryht of the churche of lincolne \& hys. He institued' the fore-namyd' holy my[n]chons in-to the personage of the fore-namyd churche, sauynge the ryht of Roger clifford', 8 the whyche was to haue the same churche in ther name durynge hys lyfe for a pension of $j$. besaund' to be payd' yerly to the forewryte mynchons at estur ; \& is with-out date.

## [308.] *A chartur of the pension of Bloxham I-made to the abbot of westmynster.

The sentence of thys euydence is, that ther was a stryfe 12 by-twene the abbot $\&$ couent of westmynster vppon that on part, \& ${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ abbas \& couent of Godestowe * vppon that ober part, for the churche of Bloxham, vppon the whyche ther was made a delegacie downe to the bisshoppe of lincolne \& to the abbotes 16 of seynt alban \& of stratford' fro the pope, by wos menys ther was a freyndely composicion I-made vndur thys forme:-that they, consyderynge the religion \& the honeste of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ holy mynchons of the fore-seyde howse, \& hauynge compassion 20 to the pouerte of the same, with oone assent grauntyd \& yafe in-to perpetual almys to the fore-seyde holy mynchons the churche of bloxham with aft hys pertinences, fully \& holly, to be had \& take in-to possession for euyr, \& aft the ryht 24 that the foreseyd' abbot \& Couent had in the fore-seyde churche they gafe hyt to the churche of seynt Iohn̄ baptyste of Godestowe \& to the holy mynchons there seruinge god, \& they claymyd hem to be in rest, sauynge to the fore-seyde abbot \& Covent 28 a pension of v . marke, the whyche they wer wonyde of olde tyme to take of the same churche, the whyche pension the fore-seyde mynchons owyn to pay yerly to the sexten of the churche of westmynster by-fore rehersyd, to the lyht $3^{2}$ of the auter, at two termys of the yere; that is to say, with-in the vtas of the fest of aft seyntes, ij . marke \& a halfe, \& with-in
the vtas of wytsontyde, ij . marke \& a halfe. Thys composicion was made bytwene the fore-seyde abbot \& Couent \& the foreseyde abbas \& mynchons, the yere of the in-carnacion of owre 4 lorde M1.Cxcvij, the viij. yer of kynge Richard, the iij. day aftur the feste of seynt barnabe the apostle, at westmynter by the mene of hubert, archebyshoppe of Cawnturbery \& legate of our holy fadur pe pope, \& that worshypfutt man hugћ, abbot 8 of abendon, laborynge \& helpynge to thys composicion ; and pat [Hubert Walter, archbishop 1193-1203.] her composicion sholde be sur, afturwarde they put to her seelys, $\&$ is wyth-oute date.

## [309.] A confirmacion of the bysshoppe of lincolne of the pension grauntyd at westmynster.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that the contrauersie 12 \& bate by-twene $p^{e}$ abbot \& munkys of seynt peturs of westmynster \& $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ holy mynchons of Godestowe, vppon the churche of bloxham, was leyid a-slepe \& cesyd for euer, with the commune assent of pe partyes, by thys maner of transaccion a-fore 16 vs , Hugh by the grace of God bysshoppe of lincolne, j. \& b. abbotes of seynt alban \& of stratford, delegates in the causes of pope celestine $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ iij., and by thys mene. The foreseyd abbot \& Couent of westmynster considerynge $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ religiosnys \& honestees 20 of the holy mynchons of $p^{\theta}$ fore-seyd' hows of Godestowe, \& hauynge compassion to her pouerte, grauntyd \& yafen with on assent, in-to pur \& perpetual almys to the seyd holy mynchons, the churche of bloxham with aft hys pertinences, fully \& holly 24 for euyr, to be had' \& to be take in-to possession. Also pei gafe \& grauntyd to hem aft the ryht that they haddyn in pat same churche to the church of seynt Iohn baptiste of Godestowe \& claymyd' hyt to be quietid' \& in rest to ${ }^{e}$ holy mynchons 28 ther seruynge god, sauynge a yerly pension of $v$. marke of siluer, the whyche they wer wonyd' to take in olde tyme of the same churche of bloxham, the whyche pension the fore-seyd holy mynchons shulde pay yerly to the sexteyn of seynt peturs of $3^{2}$ westmynstur at two termys of the yer, that is to sey, with-in $p^{e}$ vtas of $p^{e}$ feste of att seynts, ij . marke \& a halfe, \& with-in the feste of whytsontyd, ij. marke \& an halfe, to the lyht of the hye auter. Furpermore, dame Iulian, the abbas of Godestowe, \& $\mathrm{p}^{\boldsymbol{\theta}}$

1197,
June 14.

Confirmation to Godstow, by bishop Hugh (of Avalon), of no. 308.
holy mynchons of the same place, promisid, by her trowth \& very trewe feythe \& playn conscience a-fore god, also by an othe I-made by the mowthe of Waleranne her chapleyn by hys trowthe sppon her sowlis, hys hande leyde vppon the hoolly 4 godspelys, that they sholde neuyr seke to ony man or to ony men by hem or by ony persone by-twene them ony craft or gyle whereby the foreseyde churche of westmynstur sholde haue lessynge or alieninge of the fore-namyd pension, or that the 8 forseyd' couent sholde not take \& receyue the foreseyd yerly rent by the hande of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ sexten at- the termys ordeyned, hooly \& with-oute ony a-geyne-holdyng, \& aty maner occasion of lettynge: *and pat thys transaccion sholde be holde truly 12 \& surely for euyr, they confermyd hyt with her wrytynge \& by puttynge to of her seelys. And thys transaccion or translacion by-twene hem was don the yere fro the incarnacion of our lorde Ml.Cxcvij, pe iij. day aftur the feste of seynt barnabe the 16 apostle, by the mene of the personys by-fore rehersyd in the othyr chartur by-fore.

## * leaf XII or 24, back. About 1270.

Grant to Godstow, by Amary St. Amand (died 1286)
of tithe over all his possessions in Bloxham parish.
[310.] * Chartur of aumary seynt amande, fit3 Raph seynt amande, of tythys of hys tenantrie in bloxh $a$ m.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that aumary seynt amunde, fitz Raph seynt amunde, for the loue of god \& in wey of charyte 20 for the helthe of hys soule $\&$ for the soulis of hys aunceturs, gafe, grauntyd, \& confirmyd by hys wrytynge, for hym \& hys heyrys, to god \& to our lady seynt mary \& to the churche of seynt Iohn baptiste of Godestowe \& to the mynchons ther $i_{4}$ seruynge god \& to serue for euir-more, in-to fre pure \& perpetual almys, att pe tithis comynge forthe of att hys tenauntryes in the parisshe of Bloxham, bobe more tythys \& lesse, as weft of hys demayne $\&$ of hys courte as of the londe of hys tenauntes in 28 the same parysshe, that is to sey, att tythys wonyd' customable \& dewe, to be had \& holde in-to the[ir] owne vses, to the seyd' abbas \& mynchons for euyr, as frely \& quietly as ony almys may be gyf: \& that hys yft graunt \& confirmacion shulde be sure for $\mathbf{3}^{2}$ euyr, he put to hys seele: \& is with-out date.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

## tenants'

 lands in Bloxham; (b) of his own and his tenants' woodlands and assarts in the Bloxham portion of Wychwood forest.tenauntries, \& of hys vndurwodes in a wode i-callyd' the Quenewode in the forest of whychewode longynge to the seyd maner of bloxham; and also of att hys londys, medewys, pastures, vndurwodys ${ }^{1}$ I-fellyd \& to be fellyd, vndur thys forme that ${ }^{2} 4$ the seyd abbas \& hyr successessours ${ }^{3}$ haue \& take for euyr aft maner tythys of vndurwodys, \& of atl sheuys of aft maner greynys of corne, \& also of hey, pasture, or of profites of pastures, with there pertinences, in the wode callyde Quenewode in the 8 foreste a-fore-seyd'; \& that the seyde abbas \& mynchons sholde *leafXIII haue * \& take aff tythys a-fore-seyd, to hem-selfe \& to her or 25.

* Exchequer MS. leaf 191.
A.D. 1174 . Grant to Godard, by Osbert, of a halfhide of land, subject to work-days in haytime and harvest.
[2. Deeds relating to lands.]
[313, * Charter of Osbert of Hedyndon concerning a half-hide of land in Bloxham.

Osbert of Hydindon granted to Godard son of Edwin May 16 and to his heirs a half-hyde in Bloxham, subject to 10 s. quitrent for all services (except the king's service ${ }^{5}$ ), and to customary works, viz. one day with one man in summer to mow Osbert's meadow, and three bid-days ${ }^{6}$ in harvest with two men, 20 one bid-day being at Osbert's cost, the others at Godard's own. The full half of these works were to be done for Godstow. For this grant Godard did homage to Osbert and paid him $20 s$. Date-in the year post ${ }^{7}$ decessum exercitus Leicestriae. 24

Witnesses :-John of Bruton, Alexander of Myldecumbe, Robert of Wytham, Ralph of Edburbury ${ }^{8}$, Walter of Edburbury, Ralph father of Gilebert.]

[^79]
## [314.] * A Chartur I-made to Raph ben.

The sentence of thys chartur is, , pat Mably abbas of Godestowe \& her couent, with on consent \& for ${ }^{\circ}{ }^{e}$ sake of charite, grauntyd to Raph ben, I-callid' of bloxh $a \mathrm{~m}$, mete $\&$ drynke as longe as he 4 leuyd in her hows of Godestowe or where so euer he were in there fre seruice; also halfe a marke of syluer yerly at two termys to be take, that is to sey, at the annunciation of our lady in marche iij. shillings iiij. d. \& at Myhelmasse iij. shillings 8 iiij. d.: \& yf hyt happe that the fore-seyd' Raph be convicte * vppon ony cryme or trespas, but bat he may purge hym-selfe by trewe men, he sholde not haue pe foreseyde halfe marke of hem noper of her successours tylt pat he haue purgede hym 12 selfe of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ cryme or trespas I-put vppon hym; noper hyt sholde not be lawfuff to ${ }^{e}$ foreseyde Raph to make a testament, but that aft hys goodys sholde remayne \& a-byde to the prophite of $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ hows of Godestowe: for thys graunt $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ foreseyde Raph 16 relesyde to ${ }^{\ominus}$ mynchons a-fore-namyd', \& claymyd' vtturly to be in rest for hym \& hys heyrys, j. mese in pe town of bloxham \& viij. acris of arable londe, halfe an acre of mede, \& j. rode perteynynge to the seyde mese, whom or whyche the fadur 20 of $p^{e}$ seyde raph sum-tyme helde of $p^{e}$ fee of $p^{e}$ foreseyde mynchons, so pat pe foreseyde Raph, nober by hym-selfe noper by none in hys name, sholden mowe to aske ne to chalenge afturward' ony ryht or clayme in the seyde mese with $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ 24 viij. acris, halfe an acre of mede, \& j. rode. In-to wytnys of the whyche $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ partyes puttyn to per seeles, euyryche a-gaynyste ${ }^{\mathrm{o}} \mathrm{p}_{\text {er }}$, to ther wrytynge I-made per-of, pe date at Godestowe $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{e}}$ wodynsday aftur $p^{e}$ feste of att seyntes, ${ }^{e}$ yere of $p^{e}$ reyne 28 of ${ }^{e}$ kynge Edwarde, $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ sone of kynge henry, xv.
[315.] *A chartur ${ }^{1}$ of henry fit3 Edwyne of a yerdelonde \& mesys \& alle othyr pertinences.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that henry fitz Edwyne of bloxham, by $p^{\ominus}$ assent \& wille of sibille hys wyfe, gafe \& grauntyd' \& confirmyd with hys wrytynge, for ${ }^{e}$ helbe of hys 32 sowle $\&$ of hys wyfe \& of hys aunceturs, to god \& to the churche

* leaf

XIIII or 26, back. 1287, Nov. 5. Grant by Godst ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{w}$,
to Ralph Ben, of a corrody and a pension,

* leaf XV or 27.
on his surrender of his goods,
messuage, and lands.

[^80]version to a Godstow yardland.
of oure lady \& of seynt Iohn baptyste of Godestowe \& to the mynchons per seruynge god, in-to pur \& perpetuel almys, a yerdelonde with ${ }^{e}$ mesys \& ober pertinences in pe town of bloxham, pat is to sey, that yerdlonde $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ whyche hys fadur 4 Edwyne hylde of ${ }^{*}$ same mynchons, \& he aftur hym: \& he claymyde aft the ryht pat he had in pat londe or myht haue to be quite \& in rest, to the foreseyd mynchons with-oute ony a-gayne-seynge, lessenynge, \& ony a-gayne-holdynge, for hym 8 \& hys heyrys: \& lest pat hyt myht her-aftur be with-drawe, he put to thys wrytynge hys seele : \& is wyth-oute date.

## About 1280.

## [316.] A chartur of ${ }^{e}$ abbas of Godestowe I-made to william picke.

Grant by Godstow, to William Picke,
purchase money, $£_{3} 6 s .8 d$., of the yardland (no. 315).

* leaf

XIIII or 26, back. Quit-rent, 2s. $6 d$.

* leaf XIIII or 26. 1295. Grant to Godstow,

The sentence of thys euidence is, that Isowde deram, abbas of Godestowe, \& $p^{e}$ couent of $p^{e}$ same place, gafe, grauntyd, \& 12 confermyd' by her wrytynge, for hem \& her successours, to william picke of Bloxham, for hys homage \& seruice \& v. marke of sterlinges, aft pe tenauntrye pat henry Meriot \& sibille hys wyfe helden of hem in bloxham pe dayes in the whyche they deyed, 16 pe whyche tenauntrie fylle to hem by pe dethe of ${ }^{e}$ foreseyde henry \& sibille, to be had \& to be hold, to $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ same william \& to hys heyrys lawfully I-gete \& to be gete of pe seyd william \& of. hys laufufl wyfe, of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ *seyde mynchons \& of her successours, frely 20 \& quietly weft \& pesibly holy \& herytably foreuyr, paynge perof yerly, to hem \& to her successours, ij. shillings vj. d' at iiij. termys of pe yere, pat is to sey, at cristemasse, vij. d'ob.; at our lady day in marche, vij. d'ob.; at mydsumur, vij. d' ob. ; \& 24 at Myhelmasse, vij. $\mathrm{d}^{7}$ oђ.; for aff seculer seruices, sutes, exaccions \& demaundys aft maner: \& pe foreseyde abbas \& couent of Godestowe warantized' acquited' and defendyd' to ${ }^{e}$ foreseyd' william picke \& to hys heyrys a-fore-seyde att pe foreseyd' 28 tenauntrye with hys pertinences, by the foreseyde seruices, a-geynyst aft pepuft: \& bat all these a-fore-seyde pynges sholde be sure $\&$ stronge, ${ }^{\ominus}$ seyd mynchons put to her seele.

## [317.] * Chartur of william picke of bloxham of a tenauntrye wyth hys pertinences.

The sentence of thys euidence is, pat william picke of bloxh $a m 3^{2}$ gafe $\&$ grauntyd, $\&$ confermyd.with hys wrytynge, to god $\&$ to

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


churche of our lady \& of seynt Iohn baptyste of Godestowe \& to aliz Georgis, abbas of Godestowe, \& to the couent of pe same place \& her successours, att the ryht \& clayme pat euyr he had
of all title in no. 316.
[Gregory $=$ March 12.]

* leaf XV or 27. 1397, June 18.
Suit by Godstow, against 14 persons in Bloxham,


## * leaf XV

 or 27 , back.to recover possession of a messuage, with 32 acres arable and 1 acre of meadow. or myht have or sholde haue in ony maner wyse in aft pat 4 tenauntrye with aft the pertinences in euery place, pe whych they had of pe ryht of feffynge of william hys fadur in the towne of bloxham \& estsone ${ }^{1}$. He relesyd'for hym \& hys heyrys, \& claymyd' to be in rest, to the seyd' god \& to pe church of our 8 lady \& of seynt Iohn baptiste of Godestowe \& to dame aliz Georgis \& to the couent \& to her successours, aft hys ryht \& clayme, bat noper pe same yue, ne none other of hys heyrys, sholde neuer axe ne make no chalenge in aft $\mathrm{p}^{\theta}$ seyde tenement 12 ne in no part of hyt. In-to wytnes of pe whyche he pat to hys seele. I-gefe at bloxham pe freday next aftur be feste of seynt gregory, ${ }^{e}$ yer of kynge Edwarde secunde ${ }^{1}$ xxiiij.

## [320.] * An assyse I-take at Oxenforde by-twene Roger beuchampe \& ${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ abbas of Godestowe.

Assise at Oxenforde, a-fore Iohn hulle \& hugh huls, Iustices 16 of $p^{e}$ kynge in $p^{e}$ shyre of Oxenforde, to be take $p^{e}$ Moneday assynyd next a-fore ${ }^{e}$ fest of seynt petur in cathedra, $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ yer of $p^{\ominus}$ reyne of kynge Richard ${ }^{e}{ }^{e}$ secunde $x x$. , come \& made knowlych *yf Roger beuchampe, knyht, Iohn chamberleyn of 20 bloxham, walter hopper, Iohn phylyps, Robert large, Iohn kynge, Iohn spencer, william taylour of bloxham, Iohn lawe, Thomas putte, Robert fleccher, Robert preeste, Iohn Taylour of bloxham, \& Nicholas helmyndoñ, wrongefully dissesyd' Margaret 24 Mounteney, Abbas of Godestowe, of her fre tenement \& of a mese \& xxxij. acris of londe \& of $j$. acre of mede with $\mathrm{p}^{\star}$ pertinences, wher-of she made hyr playnt: \& pe fore-seyde Roger \& $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ opers come not to answer, but on Iohn at dale answeryd for 28 hem $\&^{3}$ her baylyfe, and for $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ for-seyde Iohn Chamberleyne: seythe ${ }^{4}$ that the fore-seyde abbas is hyr owne selfe I-seysonde of $p^{e}$ fore-seyde tenantries I-put in syht with $p^{e}$ pertinences as of a fre tenement \& was in ${ }^{\ominus}$ day of the getynge of the brefe $3^{2}$ $\&$ cetera, xv. day of Iule $p^{\ominus}$ yere of the reyne of pe kynge bat

[^81]${ }^{3}$ ' $\&$ ' is in error for 'as.' The Latin is 'tanquam eorum ballivus.'
${ }^{4}$ The Latin is: 'dicitur quod praedicta abbatissa.' This is the Godstow plaint.
was pat tyme of ynglonde $\mathrm{xx} .$, \& she askyth iuggement of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ brefe \& cetera. Et si \& cetera.
\& thenne, for $p^{e}$ forseyd ${ }^{d}$ Ion chamberleyn \& for aft ober $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ 4 forseyde, Iohn at dale seyde pat pey dyd no wronge or disseysynge to $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ foreseyde abbas \& of pat pey put hem-sylfe vppon assise: \& pe fore-seyde abbas also.
perfore an assise was takyn by-twene hem. They pat were 8 chose, tryed, \& swore, made knowlych, come \& seyde vppon ${ }^{e}$ othe, pat pe fore-seyde abbas was not her-selfe I-seysynyt of ${ }^{e}$ fore-seyde tenementes I-put in ${ }^{e}$ lawe with pertinences as of a fre tenantrie ne was not in the day of $p^{e}$ getynge of $p^{e}$ brefe 12 \& cetera; \& bey seyne pat pe foreseyd abbas \& att her predecessours of $p^{e}$ foreseyde place weryn seysenyt in $p^{\ominus}$ same tenantries with ${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ pertinences as a fre tenement of $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ fee \& ryht of her churche of seynt Iohn baptiste of Godestowe fro 16 tyme out of mynde tille pat pe foreseyde Iohn kynge, william taylour, \& Iohu lawe, dyd make vnryhtfully with strengthe \& armur ${ }^{\text {e }}$ fore-seyde disseysynge to ${ }^{e}$ harmynge $\&$ hurt of the abbas of xl. shillings; \& pey seyen pat ober defendantes in pe brefe 20 a-fore I-namyd were not at ${ }^{e}$ disseysenynge a-fore I-seyde.
perfore hit was graunt ${ }^{\theta}$ fore-seyde abbas sholde recufer her seysenynge of $p^{e}$ foreseyde tenementes I-put in $p^{e}$ lawe with her pertinences by $\mathrm{p}^{\theta}$ syht of $\mathrm{p}^{\theta}$ recognicion of $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ foreseyd' assyse 24 \& her harmys a-fore-seyde \& $\mathrm{b}^{{ }^{+}}$for-seyde Iohn kynge, william taylour, \& Iohn lawe, sholde be take \& cetera ; and also ${ }^{e}$ foreseyde abbas sholde be I-mercyd' for pe false clayme a-geynyste $p^{e}$ fore-seyd ${ }^{2}$ Roger beuchampe \& ober the whyche wer I-quitte 28 by pe dysseysenynge a-fore seyde.

## Verdict in

 favour of Godstow, with damages against three of the defend ${ }^{1}$ its,
## [Bould, in Idbury parish.]

[Note.-This rent-charge does not occur in, and is therefore presumably later than, pope Celestine III's confirmation (no. 902), 1192. It is duly reckoned in pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio Ecclesiastica, 1291 ; as also in Henry VIII's i53I survey (Monast. iv. 373). The person who witnesses no. 321 is perhaps William de Sancto Audoeno, bailiff of Woodstock manor 1243-74.]
[321.] * A Charter of Bartholomew Labanc confermyng * leaf 213. to the mynchons of Godestow half a marke of rent About 1260? in Boolde.

The sentence of this charter is, that Bartholomew Labanc Grant to yaf, graunted, and by his present charter confermed', to god and
by Bartholomew Labanc, of a rentcharge of 6 s. 8 d. yearly.

## About

 1260 ?Confirmation to Godstow, * leaf 213, bảck. by. Bryan of Brampton, the overlord, of Bartholomew Labanc's grant, as in no. 321 . In return said Brian and his family are to share in the spiritual benefits earned by Godstow.

About 1280 ?

Grant to Godstow, by Richard Labanc,
to our lady seynt mary and to seynt Iaћn Baptist of Godestow and to the mynchons ther servyng god, in fre and perpetuel almesse, a rent of half a mark of siluer, to be take of Io末n Labanc and his heires every yere at Cristmas which to me the 4 same Ioћn now for his tenement in Boolde at the same terme was wonte to pay vnto me. And that this shold not be in any doute, therfore to this present writyng he put to his seale.' Thise beyng witnesse: Raaf, parson of Bladen, Maister Piers 8 of Stanes, ser henry of Tayden, william Clerk, of Tywe, Iotn de haneberge, william of Seynt Owayne, Robert of Nethercote, Robert of the Merssћ, Robert Clerk, de Fyfhede, and many other.
[322.] A Charter of Brian of Brampton confermyng the same.

The sentence of this charter is that Bryan of Brampton, with the assent and wille of Alice his wyf and of Bryan his heire and of other his heires, graunted,' and by his charter confermed, * to god' and to our lady Seynt Marie and to seynt Ioћn Baptist i6 of Godestowe and to the mynchons ther servyng god, the yifte that Bartholomew Labanc made to hem of an annual rent of half a marke, to be taken of Ioћn Labanc and his heires of his tenement in Boolde, after as the charter which the same 20 Bartholomew Labanc made shewith and beriti witnesse. And for this graunte and confirmacion the same mynchons graunted' hym and to Alice his wyf, and to the same Bryan his heire and to other his heires, to be partyners of att good benefetis 24 and almes dedes whict shatt be done in theire hous for evermore. And pat this his graunte and confirmacion ferme and stedfast for evermore shold' abide, to this charter he put to his seale. These beynge witnesse : ser Nicholas of Newbury, Hugћ 28 Labanc, Elice of Boolde, Elice of Bladyngton, Raaf knyuton, walter Pudwett, Iames of hawnce, and many other.
[323.] A Charter of Richard labanc I-made to the mynchons of Godestow for a marke yerely in Boolde.

The sentence of this charter is, that Richard labanc graunted' and yaf alt the lond' of Gaufride of Boolde and of Foxcote, with $3^{2}$ the pertynentis, to god and to our lady seynt Marie and to

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
at 348 . yearly rent to be paid into the
Exchequer, and under obligation not to disforest it nor so to fence it as to exclude the deer.
sours, into perpetuel almesse, yeldyng therof by yere xxxiiij. shillings, that is to sey, one half to his Eschekor at Estir and the other half at his Eschekor at the fest of seynt Michett, for aft service, custome, and demaunde: So nathelesse that they 4 shold' not hegge, wast, nother turne hit into tylthe, nother in no wise close hit but that his bestis myght haue fre goyng out and fre entryng into the forsaid' wode as they were I-woned' to haue afore. Wherfore he willed' and surely charged', for hym and his 8 heires, that the forsaid' abbesse and mynchons shold' haue and hold' the forsaid' wode, with his pertynentis, of hym and his heiris, into perpetuel almesse, as hit is I-seid afore. Thise beyng witnesse, \& cetera. The date by his hand, at Oxenford, 12 the xxviiti day of Decembre, the fyfty yere of his reigne.

## [Cassington.]

[Nore.-The Godstow property in this parish was acquired by a series of purchases between 1210 and 1280. In pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio Ecclesiastica, it is joined with the Godstow properties at Begbroke, Kiddington, Ledwell, and Thrup, as in Woodstock rural deanery, and the whole said to be worth $£_{5} 3$ s. 2d., of which $£_{2} 18 \mathrm{~s} .8 \mathrm{~d}$. represents pittances charged on the rents. At the dissolution, ${ }^{1540}$, the Godstow property in 'Kersynton' (Monast. iv. 372 ) was valued at $£_{4}$ for the demespe-land, $£_{I}$ Ios. for quit-rents on freeholds, and $£ 1$ I $3 s .4 d$. for quit-rents on copyholds, together $£_{7} \mathrm{I} 3 \mathrm{~s} .4 \mathrm{~d}$. The obits for William once keeper, John once baker, and Isold abbess, were still charged on the rents in Kersynton.]

## [I. Lands acquired through Thomas of Chymely.]

## * leaf 66.

 1204, Sept. 29.Sale to Thomas of Chymely, by Peter son of William son of
Richard of Karsynton, of a messuage and croft, and a yardland. ${ }^{1} d$.
[325.] *A Charter to Thomas of Chymely of a mese and a crofte and a yerde-londe in karsynton.

The sentence of this evidence is, that Petir fit3 William fit3 Richard' of karsynton yaf graunted' and confermed' with his owne charter, in fee and heritage, to Thomas Chymely, or to whom 16 the same Thomas wold' assigne selle yeve or bequeth, a mese with a crofte that Alewy held in karsynton; And furthermore a yerd' of lond' with aft his pertynentis that humfrey of haneberge held' in the same towne: to be hold' and to be had, of hym and 20 of his heires, frely quyetly peasibly and worshipfully, in cornys and medis in fedyngis in wayes in pathes and alt other customes Quit-rent, longyng to them, by the service of $j$. d. by the yere for att seruice, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse, savyng the kyngis 24
service. And the forsaid' Petir and his heires warantized'to the forsaid' Thomas or to whom the same Thomas wold' assigne yeve selle or bequeth hit, ayenst alt men and women. And yf 4 they myght not warantize att the forsaid thynges, they shold yeve to them an eschaunge of theire fee to the valew of the forsaid' mese with the crofte and yerde lond' with aft her pertynentis. And for this yifte, graunte, \& cetera, the forsaid' 8 Thomas yaf to hym xxx. shillings of sterlyngis into warison: and that this yifte myght be sure, \& cetera. And also hit is to be know that this Charter was I-made afore the barons of the cheker, and I-rolled' in the kynges rolle, at Myghelmasse, the 12 vj . yere of the reigne of kyng Iotu in the rolle of Oxenforde Shire.
[326.] *A Charter of Petir Fit3 William Fit3 Richard of karsynton to Thomas Chymili of a mese for homage and service.

The sentence of this charter is, that Petir Fitz William Fit3 Richard' of karsynton yaf graunted' and confermed' with his 16 charter to Thomas Chymili, for his homage and seruice, j. yerde of lond' with att his pertynentis, the which humfrey of haneberge held' in the towne of karsynton; and j. mese with the crofte that Alewy helde in the same towne; And furthermore v. shillyng 20 worth of yerely rent, of the [rent] which Petir of wyuelcote and his heires yelded', to the forsaid' Thomas and to his heires, or to Whom he wold' yeve or assigne hit, v. shillings, at iiij. ordeyned' termes of the yere; And Robert of wytton shold paye to the 24 said' Thomas and to his heires, or to whom he wold' yeve or assigne, other v . shillings, at two termes I-ordeyned' of the yere, of the $\mathbf{x}$. shillings, the which the same Robert was I-woned' to paye to hym and to his auncetirs by yere: to be hold' of hym 28 and of his heires, to hym and to his heires or to whom he wold yeve hit or assigne hit, in fee and in heritage, paying to hym and to his heires j. paire of spores, or ij . d. yf he had leuer, at myghelmas, for aft seruice longyng to hym and to his heires.

* leaf 65,
back.
1204,
Nov.

Sale to Thomas of Chymely, by Peter son of William son of Richard of Karsynton, of a yardland, of a messuage and croft, and of two rentcharges, each of $5 s$.

32 Wherfore he willed' that the forsaid' Thomas and his heires after hym, and he that he wold' assigne or yeve hit, have and holde att the forsaid' yerd'lond', in corne, medis, fedyngis, in weyes

Purchasemoney, $\mathfrak{£}_{1}$ los.
[The rentcharges carry with them rights to feudal casualties.]

Purchasemoney, $£_{3} 10$.

## * leaf 68.

 About 1205. Sale to Thomas of Chymely, by Peter son of William son ofRichard of Karsynton, of his chief messuage and its buildings.

Quit-rent, $1 d$.

For this, Thomas of Chymely gave
and commonis, in pathis, and in att placis, with her pertynentis, and a mese with a crofte; and with the forsaid rent of x. shillings, with homage and seruice of the forsaid' Robert and Petir and his heires, with relefis and wardes, wele and in pease 4 frely and quyetly fro alle pleis quarels and fro aft demaundis, by the forsaid seruice. And the seid Petir and his heires warantized' to the forsaid' Thomas and to his heires, and to whom he wold' yeve or assigne, the forsaid' yerde-lond, with his 8 pertynentis and aft the forsaid tenement and rent, with-out any reteynyng or with-holdyng, ayenst aft men and women. And yf peraventure they myght not warantize, they shold yeve to them eschaunge to the valew of the forsaide thynges of her 12 owne heritage. And for this graunte yifte and confirmacion the forsaid' Thomas yaf to hym lxx. shillings of sterlynges in-to warison. And that this Charter shold' be sure, \& cetera. And hit is to be know that this charter was I-made afore the Barons 16 of the Cheker at Westmynster, and I-rolled' in the kyngis rolle at the fest of Alhalowen, the vj. yere of the reigne of kyng Ioћn in the rolle of Oxenford?

## [327.] * A-nother Charter to Thomas Chymely.

The sentence of this Charter is, that Petir fitz William fitz 20 Richard' of karsynton yaf graunted' and confermed, for his homage and seruice, to Thomas of Chymely and to his heires aftir, his chefe mese in karsynton that was of William fit3 Richard' his fadir, with aff his courte and with aff bildyngis 24 there beyng, with gardeyne and seruatorye longyng to the same, with the crofte also that lieth to the courte and strecchith hym-self beside the grete gardeyn of William Clynton: to be had' and to be hold, to hym and to his heires, frely quyetly 28 worshipfully heritably, and by the service of $j$. d. to be paid' to hym and to his heires by yere at Mighelmas, fro aft service and exaccion. And the said Petir and his heires warantized' to the forsaid Thomas and his heires the forsaid' mese with aft his $3^{2}$ pertynentis ayenst aft men and women, as hit is determyned' aboue. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' Thomas yaf to hym viij. mark ${ }_{2}$ of siluer, And ouer-more for his chief mese, into eschaunge, the fore-named Thomas yaf to the forsaid' Petir his $3^{6}$

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Quit-rent, 18.
leaf 65, back.

Purchasemoney, $£_{10}$.

* leaf 66, back. 1205,
Nov. 13.
Confirma-
tion to Thomas of Chymely, by King John, of lands acquired from Peter son of William son of Richard of Karsynton, asin no. 328,
and of
other lands acquired by him.
in entrynges and goyngis out, and in aft esementis longyng to the same lond' or myght longe, peasibly frely quyetly and worshipfully, yeldyng xij. d. by yere at two termes, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse vj. d', and at Ester vj. d', for aft seruice, 4 customes, and exacciouns, Saryng natheles the forayn seruice. And the forsaid Petir and his heires warantized, to the foresaide * Thomas and to his heires the whict he made his heires, aft the forsaid' fee, with aft the pertynentis to hit, ayenst aft men and 8 alt women, by the forsaid' seruice of xij. d. And for this yifte graunte and confirmacion of the charter aforesaid' Thomas yaf to hym xv. marke of siluer into warison. And that his yifte, \& cetera, he put to his seale, \& cetera. And hit is be-know 12 that this charter was I-made afore a Baron of the courte at london, and I-rolled' in the kyngis rolle, the yere of kyng Iotn the vij. in the Rolle of Oxenford.


## [329.] * A Charter of kyng Iohn to Thomas Chymely, his clerk, confermyng aft his londes and fee in karsynton.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that kyng Iohn graunted' 16 and confermed' to Thomas Chymely, his clerk, att lond' and fee in the towne of karsynton the which Petir fity William fit3 Richard' of karsynton yaf and graunted to the same Thomas for his homage and seruyce, and confermed' hit with his charter, 20 to be had and to be hold, to the forsaid Thomas and to his heires or to them to the which he wold yeve them bequethe selle or assigne, of the forsaid Petir and his heires, with aft pertynentis and thynges, with fredomes and fre customes 24 longyng to them, yeldyng therof by yere xij. d. for att seruice, As the charter of the forseid' Petir, the whict he had' therof, witnesseth resonably. He graunted' also, and with his charter confermed, to the forsaid Thomas aft his other yiftes, biynges, 28 and getyngis, to be had' and to be hold, to hym and to his heires and to them to the which he wold assigne them, wele and in pease, as in the charters of the yevers or sellers or lordes that he had' of, resonably witnessen, These beyng witnesse $3^{2}$ \& cetera. Date, by the hondes of hugh Weft, Archidekon of wellis, at Gillyngham, the xiij. day of Nouembre, The vij. yere of his reigne.

## [330.] A Charter of Thomas Chymely to the mynchons of Godestow confermyng all his lond with the pertynentis in karsynton.

The sentence of this evidence is, that Thomas Chymely yaf, graunted, and confermed, to god and to oure lady and seynt Ioћn Baptist of Godestow and to the mynchons there servyng 4 god, into fre and perpetuel almesse, for the helthe of his soule and of aft his auncetours, aft his lond of karsynton with aft his pertynentis, without ony with-holdyng, to be had and to be hold' to the saide mynchons and to ther successours, frely 8 quyetly worshipfully holy wele and in pease fynably ${ }^{1}$, yeldyng' therfor yerely to Petir fitz William fit3 Richard' of karsynton, and to his heires, att-onely xij. $\mathrm{d}^{2}$ at ij . termes of the yere, $\mathrm{p} a \mathrm{t}$

Grant to Godstow by Thomas of Chymely, ofhislands,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { subject to } \\
& \mathbf{s}^{2} d . q^{4}{ }_{4}
\end{aligned}
$$ rent, as in no. 328. is to sey, at Mighelmasse, vj. $\mathrm{d}^{2}$ and at Ester, vj. d', for att 12 seruice and exaccions, and for all thynges. And that his yifte, \& cetera.

## [331.] A confirmacion of the gifte of sir Thomas of Chymely that he made to the mynchons of Godestowe of att his lond of karsynton.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Petir fits William fit3 Richard' of karsynton yaf; \& cetera, and with his charter 16 confermed, the yifte of sir Thomas * of Chymely, the which he made to god and to our lady seynt Mary and to seynt Iohn Baptist of Godestowe and to the mynchons there servyng' god, of aft the lond' of karsynton, with all his pertynentis, without 20 any agayn-holdyng, that he had' or held' in the tyme of his lyf of his fee in the towne of karsynton, to be had' and to be hold, of hym and of his heires, to the forsaid' mynchons of Godestowe, frely and quyetly for ever, As the charter of the forsaid Thomas 24 Chymely that he therof at that tyme [made] bare out and witnessith. And for this graunte, \& cetera, the forsaid Mynchons of Godestowe yaf hym two mark, of siluer. And the forsaid' Petir and his heires warantijed' the forsaid yifte of the forsaid 28 Thomas Chymely, the whiche he made to the forsaid mynchons of Godestowe, ayenst alt men and women. And that this yifte, \& cetera.

[^82]About 1210.

Order by Thomas of Chymely to his tenants to look to Godstow as their new feudal superior.

## * leaf 75,

 back. About 1230.Sale to Simon Balehorn and another, by Ralph Wotton, of 2 acres, [yard $=$ rood] detached pieces, and a meadow.

Quit-rent, $2 d$.

Purchasemoney, $£_{4}$.
[332.] *A Charter of Thomas Chymely confermynge the same.

The sentence of this charter is, that Thomas Chymely, for goddis sake and for the helthe of his auncetours soules, yaf, and graunted, to god and to our lady seynt mary and to seynt Io末n Baptist and to the holy Covent of Godestowe, att his lond' of 4 karsynton fully and holy as he held' hit, into pure and perpetueft almesse, Also with the homage and his seruyce for ever. Wherfor he charged' hem that they shold aunswere to the Abbesse and to the Covent of Godestowe, and to their attor- 8 neyes, fro that tyme forewarde as to her ladies, and to do seruice to them for ever as they did' to hym. Into witnesse of this, \& cetera.
[2. Lands acquired from Simon Balehorn.]

## [333.] *A Charter of Raaf Wotton grauntyng lettyng and delyueryng to Symond Balehorn and to Henry fit3 Thomas fit 3 Edwyn ij. acres of arable lond.

The sentence of this charter is, that Raafi wotton graunted' ${ }^{12}$ lete and delyuered'to Symond'Balehorn [and to Henry]fitz Thomas fit 3 Edwyn of Oxenford'ij. acris of arable lond, the whiche strecch them-self into Battemore; and j. yerde that lieth bitwene the forsaid ${ }^{1 j}$. acris and the acre that is I-called'the hide acre; and j. hede 16 that strecchith into Battemore in lengthe, that whiche he held' of the demayne of Petir of karsynton in the feld of karsynton; And also he graunted' to the forsaid' Symon and henry a mede that is called' Boleham, with his pertynentis, in karsynton: To 20 be had' and to be hold, to hym and to his heires, of hym and of his heires, in fe and heritage, frely and quyetly, fully and holy, yeldyng therofi yerely to hym and to his heires ij. d. at Mighelmas for all seruyce and exaccion: and he and his heires 24 warantized' the forseid' acre of lond', and the forsaid' yerde, and the forsaid hede, and the forsaid mede, with aff theire pertynentis, to the forsaid' Symon and henry, and to ther heires, or to whom they wille assigne, ayenst att men and women. And 28 for this graunte, letyng, delyueryng, and warantizyng, the

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

# [3. Lands acquired from William of Appleford.] 

* leaf 74. About 1230.
* leaf 74, back. Sale to John of Appleford, by Henry Rampayn, of a hyde of land.

Quit-rent, 1 lb. of pepper. Purchasemoney, £10 13s. 4 d, with gifts.
[A silver bezant $=$ 28.]
[Childrey, Berks.]

> About 1230.

Sale to
John of
Appleford, by Peter
[336.] *A Charter of henry Rampayñ I-made to Iohn̄ Appelford and to his heires \& cetera of an hyde of londe in the towne of karsynton for $j$. ti of pepir yerely to be paid.
${ }^{*}$ The sentence of this Charter is, that henry Rampayn, with the consent of Rose his wyf and william his sone, graunted and yaf, and with his charter confermed, to Ioћn of Appulford' and to his heires or to whom the same Ioћn wold assigne hit, 4 a hide ${ }^{1}$ lond' in karsynton, with aft his pertynentis, in wodes medes and pastures and in att other fre goynges-out or avayles, that is to sey, the which hyde Anneys his modir held' in dowry, to be had' and to be hold' to hym and to his heires or to whom 8 the same Iotn wille assigne hit, of hym and his heires, frely quyetly and holy, for j. łi. of pepir yerely to be yelded'therof to hym and to his heires in the fest of seynt Micheft for aft service, sauyng the kynges seruyce (suche seruyce as longeth 12 to another hyde lond' of the same fee), for his seruice and homage, and for xvj . marke the which the same Io末n yaf to hym and to Rose his wyf ij . besauntis and to william his sone a swerde price of xij. d. And the said' henry and his heires shold' warantize to 16 the forsaid' Iotin, and to his heires, or to whom the same Io末n wolle assigne [it], the same hyde ayenst aft men. And yf the same henry and his heires be not of power to warantize the forsaid ${ }^{\text {b }}$ lond' to the forsaid' Io $\hbar n$ or to whom he wille assigne hit, Than 20 they shold make to them an eschaunge j . hide of his lond' in Chelrey fully with aft his pertynentis by his forsaid' service for j. li. of pepir in the fest of Seynt Micheft for aft seruyce. And that this graunte, \& cetera.
[337.] A relese of Petir fit3 William fit3 Richard of karsynton I-made to Iohn Appelford' of atl his right in karsynton.

The sentence of this relese is, that Petir fitz William fit ${ }_{3}$ Richard' relesed' and quyte-claymed', for hym and for his heires, to Ioћn Appelford' and to his heires, aft his right that he had'
or myght haue in iiij. yerdes of lond with ther pertynentis in the towne of karsynton, that is to sey, in ij . yerdes of lond' with pere *pertynentis the which Richard' of Botelegћ helde of the 4 forsaid Io末n in the forsaide towne of karsynton, and in a yerde of lond' with the pertynentis the which Robert of Comnore held' of the same Ioћn in the same towne, and in a yerde-lond" with his pertynentes the whiche Thedulf Plomer held' of the forsaid' 8 Iotn in the same towne: of the whiche forsaid iiij. yerdes of lond', as they be named' afore separat and diuided' or by them self, hit was I-pletid' in the shire of Oxenford' by the bref 'de recto,' that is to sey, of right, bitwene hym and the forsaid 12 Richard Robert and Thedulf. And of the which forsaid iiij. yerdis of lond' after ther tenure, as hit is I-said' afore, the forsaid' Richard' Robert and Thedulf called' the forsaid' Ioћn̄ to the warantyng in the forsaid' shire of Oxenford', and the which 16 forsaid' iiij. yerdes of lond' the forsaid' Io $\hbar \bar{n}$ in the forsaid' shire warantized' to the forsaid' Richard', Robert, and Thedulf so that Petir wold make this relese and quyteclayme of the forseid' iiij. yerdes of lond, for hym and his heires, to the forsaid Io $\hbar \bar{n}$ 20 and his heires that nother he nor none of his heires here-after shold no thynge clayme nother axe ony right in ony of the forsaid 'iiij. yerdes of lond' toward' the forsaid' Iotn or his heires or toward' the forsaid Richard Robert and Thedulf and ther 24 heires. And for this relese and quyte-clayme, the forsaid Iohn yaf to hym ij. marke and $j$. half marke. And that this relese and quyte clayme, \& cetera.

## [338.] A Charter of William Appilford' confermyng to Emme Abbesse of Godestowe and to the Couent all his rente in the towne of karsynton.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that William Appelford' 28 yaf, graunted, \& cetera, to Emme, Abbesse of Godestowe, and to her Couent, aff his rent in the towne of karsynton: that is to sey, of Richard' Boteleye, xv. shillings of ij . yerdis of lond' the which the same Richard' held'; of $j$. yerde in the same towne, of 32 Henry fitz theodulf, vij. shillings vj. d. of j. yerde-lond' in the same towne, and of Richard' Petit and Anneys his wyf, vij. shillings vj . d. of a yerd-lond' that they helden of hym in the

Grant to Godstow, by William of Appleford, of the rentcharges issuing from four freehold yardlands, as in no. 337, and
manorial rights over them. Quit-rents, id. to the mesne lord, I lb. of pepper to the chief lord.
[Warranty ngainst Jews.]

About
1265.

Sale

* leaf 75, back.
to Godstow, by Lucy, widow of William of Appleford, of all claim in no 338 .
* leaf 74, back. About 1265.

Confirmation to Godstow, by John Rampan, as chief lord, of William of Appleford's hide
forsaid' towne: to be had' and to be hold', of hym and of his heires, to her and to her successours, frely and quyetly, wele and in pease, with homages wardis relefis and eschetis and aft ther other pertynentis that myghten happe or falle or towche 4 hym or his heires in ony wise, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires j. d. at Ester, and to the chief lord' j. fi. of pepir at Mighelmas, doyng the service rialf whan that hit falleth, that is to sey, also moche as longith to an hide of lond 8 in the same towne, for aft seruyce and sutis of court and aft other customes and demaundes. And the said' william and his heires warantized', acquyted', and defended'for ever, alt the forsaid rent with his pertynentis, as hit is I-named' afore, to the forsaid' 1 ? Abbesse and Covent of Godestowe ayenst aft cristen men, \& cetera, and Iewis. And that this his yifte \& cetera.
[339.] A relese of luce, somtyme the wyf of William Appelford, I-made to the Abbesse and Couent of Godestowe, of aff the right that she had by her dowery.

The sentence of this relese is, that Luce that was the wyf of william of * Appelford' quyte-claymed' to the Abbesse of Gode- 16 stowe and to her Couent aft her right that she had' or myght haue, by the name of her dowery, that longed' to her of a fre tenauntry that they held' in karsynton that was of the forsaid' william her husbond' in the same towne. And for this quyte- 20 clayme the Abbesse and her Couent yaf to her afore handes xxxv. shillings of sterlynges. Into witnesse of the whiche, \& cetera.
[340.] * A Confirmacion of Iohn Rampan, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, of $j$. hide of lond' with the pertynentis in the towne of karsynton.

The sentence of this confirmacion is that Ioћn Rampan 24 graunted, and with his Charter confermed, to god and to the chirche of Seynt Io末n Baptist of Godestow and to the mynchons there servyng god, the yft and the graunte that william of Appelford' yaf and graunted' to the mynchons of j. hide of lond' 28 with the pertynentis in the towne of karsynton, the which the

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


and of his heires, to hym and his heires, frely and quyetly, worshipfully and pesibly, fully and holy, with aft fredomes and

Quit-rent, 58. fre customes, by the seruyce of $v$. shillings of sterlyngis yerely to be paid' to hym and to his heires at two termes, for aft 4 seruyce, that is to sey, at the Annunciacioun of our lady day ij . shillings vj . d . and at myghelmasse ij . shillings vj . d', savyng the kyngis seruyce, that is to sey, as moche as longith to iij. yerdes of lond in the same towne of the same fee. And he 8 and his heires warantized' to the forsaid' Robert and to his heires the fore-named londes and tenauntryes ayenst aff men. And that this his yifte shold' be sure, \& cetera.

About 1220. Confirmation to Robert of Wotton, by Thomas of Chymely, * leaf 76, back. as over-lord, of no. 342.
[343.] A Charter of Thomas Chymilly confermyng to Robert Wotton for his homage and seruyce the same iij. yerdes of lond' with aft ther pertynentes * mesis and croftis with fredomes and customes, as hit is worde by worde in the next Chartir afore I-writte.

## About [344.] Another Charter of William fity Richard I-made to Sibille de Sauceto and to her heires confermyng two Cotelandis with aft their pertynentis.

The sentence of this confirmacioun is, that william ${ }^{1}$ fit3 12 Richard, and Iulian his wyf, with Petir theire sone and heire consentyng, gaf and graunted' to Sybille de Sauceto and to her heires ij . Cotelandis of ther lande with aft the pertynentis longyng to them in karsyntoun, that is to sey, that Coteland' 16 that Sewyne Cobbe held' and that Coteland' that Edwyn Selle held': to be hold' of them and of ther heires, for j . fi. of peper yeldyng therof to them and to ther heires by yere for aft seruyces, in the terme that is to sey of cristis birthe; beside the 20 londe of the heyte that they held' in theire lordshi $\bar{p}$, and agaynst that fore-named lond' of the heyte they chaunged', to the forsaid' Sibille and to her heires aftir her, ij . acres of mede with ther pertynentis in farnehuft. And for this graunte and yifte the 24 forsaid Sibille yaf to the forsaid' william and to Iulian his wyf

Sale to Sibyl de Sauceto, by William son of Richard and his wife Juliana, of 2 cotelands, held by quit-rent of Ilb . of pepper,
and grant of two acres meadow in exchange for land called 'the heyte.' xx . shillings of sterlyngis and to Petir ther sone and heire xij. d. Wherfor they willed' and comaunded' that the forsaid'

[^83]Sibille and her heires shold' hold' the forsaid' ij . Cotelandes with att ther pertynentis, by the forsaid seruyce, also wele and in pease, frely and quyetly and worshipfully, as William More frely 4 and quyetlyer helde ever in his dayes, and they after hym of his yifte and graunte in free mariage with the forsaid Iulian his doughtir, \& cetera.
[345.] A Charter of Sibille of Saucete with assent and consent of her lorde Amice of wodestok confermyng the same to Raaf Saucete her son, vndir the same fourme, worde by worde, as hit is I-specified' in the next charter afore I-writte.

About 1200. Grant to Ralph de Sauceto, by his mother
[346.] A Charter of Iulian Rampan confermyng the same to Raaf Saucete with all there pertynentis for all maner seruyce paiyng j. ii. of peper, savyng the kyngis seruyce, for the which confirmacioun the said Raaf yaf to her a marke of Siluer.

About 1200. Confirmation to Ralph de Sauceto, by Juliana Rampan, as overlord of no. $3+4$.

## [347.] A Charter of Raaf Saucete fit3 William con- About fermyng to Raaf Wotton fit3 Robert of Wotton ${ }^{1220 .}$

 j. yerde of londe in karsynton.The sentence of this confirmacioun is, that Raaf Saucete yaf, 8 graunted, and confermed with his charter, to Raaf wotton fit ${ }_{3}$ Robert of wotton j. yerde of lond' in karsynton, the which Raaf Saucete his vncle yaf to hym and made hym heire, the which lond' Ioћn Sprotte held', to be hold' of hym and of his heires, to 12 hym and to his heires, for his homage and seruyce, frely and quyetly, fully and worshipfully, with aft ther pertynentis in londes medis fedyngis and liberteis, also wele and frely as ever he held' hit by the same seruyce, paiyng to Petir fit3 William $16 \mathrm{fit}_{3}$ Richard' that he was I-woned' to pay, that is to sey, j . fi of pepir at Cristmasse. And for this yifte \& cetera the forsaid' * Raaf of wotton yaf to hym viij. mark of sterlyngis in waryson. And that hit shold' be sure, [\& cetera.]

Sale to Ralph, son of Robert of Wotton, by Ralph de Sauceto, of a yardland,
subject to a quit-rent of Ilb. of pepper. * leaf 77. Purchasemoney, $\mathscr{£}_{5} 6$ s. 8 d .
[348.] A Charter of Petir of karsynton fit3 William fit3 Richard, confermyng to Raaf Wotton fit3 Robert of Wotton \& cetera the yifte and takyng of j. yerd-lond'

About 1220. Confirmation to

Ralph of Wotton, by Peter son of William son of Richard of Karsynton, of no. 347.
of his fee, to hym and to his heires, frely and quyetly for att seruyce to hym and to his heires longyng, savyng $j$. ti. of pepir or $v j$. $d$ at Cristmasse.

## About 1220. <br> [349.] A Charter of Petir fit3 Richard I-made to Raaf of Wotton of $j$. crofte and ij . acres and j . yerde londe.

Confirmation to Ralph of Wotton, by Peter son of William son of Richard, as chief lord, of a croft, and 2 acres 1 rood.

Quit-rent, gloves at Easter.

The sentence of this confirmacioun is, that Petir fits William fit3 Richard' of karsynton yaf, \& cetera, to Raaf fitz Robert of Wotton, aft the crofte that Arnold ${ }^{1}$ fits Seward held, the whiche strecchith into Newcrofte, beside the crofte of Io末n [of] 4 Appelford' (the whict Geffray Bras held') and that wey the which lieth ${ }^{2}$ bitwene the hous of Raaf Cropry and the hous of Io末n [of] Appelford' (the whiche Geffray Bras held'); in ${ }^{3}$ encresyng of ij . acres and j . yerde, the whiche strecchith hit 8 self ${ }^{4}$ toward Battemore, that is to sey, the ${ }^{5}$ next beside them the whict is I-called' the hideacre and chenosche the which strecchyth in length beside Batemore to the hede of ij. acres aforesaid' and the mede of Boleham: to be had' and to be hold', 12 to the same Raafi and to his heires for ever, of hym and his heires, frely and quyetly and fully, in aft liberteis and fre customes and aft thyngis that longe to hym or to his heires, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires in Ester day for aft the 16 forsaid londes $j$. paire of new gloves or $j$. d. whether of tho two his heires wille chese, and to do this in the courte of karsynton, for aft seruyce and exaccioun and customes and demaundes. And the said' Petir and his heires shold'warantize for euer to the 20 saide Raaf and to his heires the said londes and tenementis with alf theire pertynentis, as hit is afore seid, ayenst alt men and women. And that this confirmacioun shold be sure \& cetera.
[350.] *A Charter of Richard Blunt of karsynton of iiij. acris, I-made to Sir Alisaundir, Tresorer of Seynt Paules at london.
The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Richard Blunte of 24 karsynton yaf, \& cetera, to sir Alisaundir ${ }^{6}$, tresorer of Seynt
${ }^{4}$ i. e. which extend towards.
${ }^{5}$ Latin is: 'viz. proximas iuxta illas qu[a]e voca[n]tur Hydacre et Chenosse.'
${ }^{6}$ He died October 19, 1246.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Purchasemoney, $£_{2} 18$. [Jew of Oxford.] [Peter and Paul = June 29.]

* leaf 77. About 1240.

Grant by Alexander of Swerford, to John son of Ralph Wotton, and to John's wife Juliana, of his lands.
[See no. 353.]

* leaf 77,
back.
xx. shillings of sterlyngis be-fore handis in warison, and quytte hym of xxj . shillings ayenst Vynos Sapin, Iewe of Oxenford', in the whiche he was I-bound' to hym in the same day that this charter was I-made, that is to sey, the monday next afore the fest of 4 the appostels Petir and Paule, the yere of oure lord Mł CC xliiij, that is to sey, the forsaid Alisaundir acquyted hym of the forsaid' money fully. And that this writyng shold be sure \& cetera.


## [351.] *A Charter of Alisaundir of Swereford, I-made

 to Iohn Wotton and to his wyf, confermyng att his lond in karsynton, with theire pertynentis, to the said Iohn Wotton son and heire of Raaf Wotton his Cosyn and to Iulian the doughtir of William of Seynt Eweyne wyf of the forsaid Iohn.The sentence of this charter is, that Alisaundir of Swereford' 8 tresorer of Seynt Powles of london, yaf, \& cetera, to Io末n Wotton, sone and heire of Raf Wotton, his cosyn and Iulian the doughtir of William of Seynt Eweyne wyf of the forsaid' Iotan, aft his lond of karsynton with aft theire pertynentis the 12 whict he had' and held' of the yifte and graunte of the forsaid' Raaf. And also aft the londis and tenementis that he had and held' in the same towne of his owne getyng, as hit is conteyned' in the charters more fully of ${ }^{1}$ them of the whict he had' the 16 londes and the tenementis, the which ${ }^{2}$ he delyuered' to the forsaid' Iotin and Iulian and to theire heires: to be had' and to be hold, to the same Iotn and Iulian and to theire heires, * of hym and of his heires or assignes for ever who-so-ever they be, frely 20 quyetly holy and fully, yeldyng therof euery yere to hym and to his heires or to his assignes who-so-ever they be, at london in his hous, a spere-hawke sowryng ${ }^{3}$ at lammas, for aft seruyce and exaccioun, and doyng ther seruyce to the lordis of the feys 24 and of tho tenementis, that tho londis ought to do and were woned'to do, for hym and for his heires or his assignes for euer. And he and his heires or assignes shold' warantize to the same Iotn and Iulian and to theire heires aft the forseid londis and 28 tenementis, with aft theire pertynentis, by the forsaid seruice of

[^84][^85]j. spere-hawke sowryng by yere, as hit is aforeseid, ayenst aft men for ever. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.
[352.] * A Charter of Iohn fit3 Raaf of Wotton I-made to William of Seynt Eweyn of ail the lond and tenement that he had of the yifte of Alisaundir of Swereford somtyme tresorer of seynt Powles of london.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Ioћn fitz Raaf yaf, 4 \& cetera, to William of seynt Eweyn, att the londe and tenauntry that he had' of the yifte of Alisaundir of Swereford, somtyme tresorer of seynt Paules of london, that is to sey, of the londis the whiche the same Alisaundir had' bothe of the yifte of the 8 said Raaf his fadir and also of his owne getyng of perquysitis in karsynton, without ony reteynyng or with-holdyng-agayn to hym or to his heires, to be had' and to be hold', to the same William and to his heires or to whom-so-ever he wil yeve hit, 12 assigne, selle, or bequeth, with aft their pertynentis over att, with-in the towne of karsynton or with-out, frely and quyetly, wele and in pease, in demaynes rentis homagis wardes relefis villenagis or bondages and aft other availes that comyn out of 16 the londe, of hym and of his heires for euer, with alt fredomes in weyes and pathes medis and fedyngis and pasturis, yeldynge therof yerely to the chief lord' of the fee, that is to sey, to William fit ${ }_{3}$ Petir of karsynton and to his heires, vj. d. at 20 Cristmasse and $j$. paire of white gloves of the price of j . otolus at Ester, And to the abbesse of Godestowe v. shillings at two termes of the yere, that is to sey, at our lady day in marche ij. shillings vj. d. and at Mighelmasse ij. shillings vj. d., And to 24 the heires of ser Alisaundir of Swereford' or to his assignes a sowring sperehawke at lammasse, And to hym and to his heires j. d. at Whitsontyde, for att seruyce custome and seculer demaund: And for this yifte graunte \& cetera the said' William 28 yave to hym x. marke of siluer in warison. Furthermore the same William and his heires or his assignes in att ther lif shold' yeve to hym j . paire hosen of the price of ij . shillings at Mighelmasse. And Iohn and his heires shold' warantize aquyte and 32 defende for ever to the forsaid' William and to his heires or to

* leaf 78. Aboht 1255.
his assignes the fore-named' lond' and the fore-named' tenement, with aft their pertynentis over aft, as hit is I-said' afore, ayenst att peple. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.


## About 1260. <br> * leaf 78, back.

Sale to William, son of William of Saint Ewyn, on his marriage with Collet, by William of Saint Ewyn the father, of hislands, asdescribed in no. 352,
[handing over of deeds concerning the land demised. Cp. no. 351.]
[353.] A Charter of William of seynt Eweyne I-made to William his sone and to Collette his wyf of ati the lond that he had in karsynton * the whiche he had' and held' of the yifte and graunte of Iohn fit3 Raaf.

The sentence of this charter is, that William of seynt 4 Eweyne, for hym and his heires for ever, yaf, \& cetera, graunted, delyuered, and confermed' with this present charter, to William his sone and heire and to Colette his wyf, att his lond' of karsynton, with all ther pertynentis, the whiche he had there 8 and held of the yifte and graunte of Io末n fitz Raaf, for euer, with-out ony with-holdyng to hym or to his heires or his assignes, the which lond' with the pertynentis the said' Iotu fit3 Raaf hadt of the yifte of Alisaundir of Swereford, somtyme 12 of seynt Poules of london, as the Charter of the said Alisaundir I-made therof to the said Iotn fit3 Raaf more fully witnessith, the whiche charter, to-gedir with his charter, (the which charter ${ }^{1}$ ) he toke and delyuered' to the said' William his sone and to 16 Colette his wyf of the said lond' with his pertynentis, the whiche he, that is to sey, the said' Alisaundir, toke and delyuered' to the said Iotn fitz Raaf, Also with his charter by the which he feffed' the said' Iotn fitz Raaf in the fuft shire of Oxenford': 20 To be had' and to be hold', to the said' William his sone and Colette his wyf and to ther heires or ther assignes or to whom so ever they wille yeve, selle, or bequeth, with att theire pertynentis ouer afl, with-in the towne of karsynton and without, 24 frely and quyetly wele and in pease, in demaynes rentis wardis relefis villenagis or bondagis and att other availes of londe, of hym his heires or his assignes, without ony with-holdyng to hym or to his heires or to his assignes, for ever, in weyes and pathes, 28 medis, close pastures, and open pastures, and att other aisementis longyng to the forsaid lond, yeldyng therof yerely to
subject to the old quit-rents.
the chief lordis dewe and woned rentis, that is to sey, to William fit 3 Petir of karsynton vi. d. at Cristmasse, and j. paire $3^{2}$

[^86]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


[Handborough.]

About 1265.

Quit-claim to Jordan of Aldswell, by William son of William of Saint Ewyn, * leaf 79, back. of all title in messuage or lands.

## About 1265.

Acknowledgement to Jordan of Aldswell, by William of Seynt Ewyn and wife, of receipt of $£_{\text {IO, }}$ purchasemoney of a
place in the towne of haneborowgh, after the sight of lawefult men. In-to witnesse, \& cetera.
[354.] A relese and quyte-clayme of William $\mathrm{flt}_{3}$ William of seynt Ewyn and of Nicholas his wyf I-made to ser Iordan of Aldeswelle of ati the right and clayme that they had in one mese with all the tenantries of the same Iordan with theire pertynentis in karsynton.

The sentence of this relese and quyte-clayme is, that William fit 3 William of Seynt Eweyn, and Nicholas his wyf, relesed' and 4 by the tenour of this present writyng quyte-claymed, for hym and his heires, to sir Iordan of Aldeswelle and to his heires and to aft his assignes aft the right and * clayme that they seid' that they had' or myght have in ony mese londis and aft tenementis 8 of the same Iordan with all pertynentis in karsynton, so that they and theire heires shold be vttirly excluded, bothe by certayn covenaunt and also by the tenour of this present writyng, fro aft maner of right and clayme of right that thei 12 myght have for ever in the forsaid tenementis in ony maner of meanes and fourme. And that att this forsaid' thyngis shold' be sure for ever, with-out there reclaymyng or of theire heires, they put to this writyng theire seales. And furthermore, the 16 forsaid' Nicholas made a bodely othe, to hold' truly the aforewritten thyngis \& cetera.
[355.] A Charter of William of Seynt Eweyn that he resceived' of sir Iordan of Aldeswelle xv. marke of siluer for the relese and quyte-clayme of $j$. mese and j. hide lond' with the pertynentis in karsynton.

The sentence of this writyng is, that William of Seynt Eweyn resceived' of sir Iordan of Aldeswelle xv. mark of siluer 20 for a relese and quyte-clayme of a mese and of $j$. hide lond' with the pertynentis in karsynton, of the which he and Nicholas his wyf impletid' hym in the kyngis courte. And he shold' make Nicholas his wyf to come afore the kyngis Iustices at Oxenford' 24 fro myghelmasse day into thre wokis, at Wodestok or Eynysham, or in such a convenient place fro Oxenford' by viij. lekis
or myles, where hit myght most best and most profitable be do, messuage whan that the Iustices come in tho countreyes, to the forsaid ${ }_{\text {probably }}^{\text {and a hide }}$ mese with the forsaid' lond' to be enchartred' to hym. And, no. 354. 4 yf peraventure (that god [for]bede) gyle or ony defaute happe aboute that, of his parte or of the behalf of Nicholas his wyf, that pat be not I-do, he shold' yelde to the forsaid' Iordan or to his assigne the forseid xv. mark ${ }_{2}$, with-out ony difficulte or 8 tariyng. And he submytted'hym vpon that to the Iurisdiccion and descroiyng of ony Iuge of the chirche or seculer, the which the forsaid Iordan wold' chese or ony assigne of them, renounsyng and forsakyng aff excepcion, agayn-saiyng or contradiccion, 12 kyngis prohibicion, priuylege of courte, and att right and dede by the which the fore-put thyngis myght be lette or elles I-taried' agayn. And that he willed' his heires and also his executours suerly to be bounde and to be hold, yf by ony case god did' his 16 wille by hym: and to aft these fore-writte thyngis and everich to be do and feithfully I-holde, the forsaid William bounde hym-self by an othe, I-made vpon the holy godspellis, the which he touched' with his hondes. In to witnesse, \& cetera.

## [356.] * A Charter of Richard Botele confermyng to *leaf 80. Thomas Hyde and to moolde his wyf a mese in About karsynton with half an acre longyng therto.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Richard' of Botele yaf, \& cetera, to Thomas hyde and to moolde his wyf a mese in the towne of karsynton, with half $j$. acre ligng to the same mese, that is to sey, that the same Thomas held a-fore of hym: To be 24 hold' and to be had, of hym and of his heires, to hym and to Moold his wyf att the dayes of theire lyf, frely quyetly and pesibly. And yf the forsaid' Thomas dye before, the forsaid' Moolde or her assignes shold hold' the forsaide tenement att the 28 tyme of her lyf. Also if the forsaid' moolde dye before, the forsaid Thomas or his assignes shold' hold hit aft the tyme of hys lyf. Also he willed' that the forsaid' Thomas and Moolde myght haue power to yeve and selle the forsaid tenement to $3^{2}$ who-so-ever they wold, except to religious houses and to the Iurye, so that at the ende of theire lif, the forsaid' tenement shold turne ayene pesibly to hym and to his heires, with-out

Life-rent to Thomas and Maud Hide, by Richard of Botley, of a messuage and half-acre, with power to sub-let for their term, [exceptis religiosis et Iudaeis]
ony agayn-saiyng of ony man. Ard for that tenement the forsaid' Thomas and Moolde, or which of hem levid'lengist, shold'
reserved rent, 3s. 9d.,
and scutage.

Purchasemoney, $\mathfrak{E}_{\mathrm{I}} 68.8 \mathrm{~d}$.

* leaf 79, back. About 1260.

Quit-claim to Jordan of Aldswell, by Maud Hide, widow, of all title in no. 356 .

* leaf 80.
* leaf 80, kack. About 1268.

Quit-claim toGodstow, yeld' to hym yerely and to his heires iij. shillings ix. d. at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at seynt Thomas day the 4 appostle xj . d. qua., and at our lady day in marche $\mathrm{xj} . \mathrm{d}$. qua., at the Natiuite of seynt Ioћn Baptist xj. d. qua., and at Mighelmas xj. d. qua., for aft seruyce custome and demaunde, sauyng the kyngis serayce longyng to such a tenement. And 8 the said' Richard' and his heires shold' warantize to the forsaid' Thomas and to moolde his wyf or to theire assignes aft the forsaid tenement, as hit is I-said' before, ayenst alt mortalt men. And for this graunte and yifte the forsaid Thomas yaf 12 hym two mark of siluer in warison. And that this yifte, \& cetera.
[357.] * A relese of Moold' somtyme the wyf of Thomas hide I-made to Iordan of Aldeswelle and to his heires or his assignes for two yerdis of lond with the pertynentis in karsynton.
The sentence of this relese is, that Moolde the whiche was the wyf of Thomas hyde relesed' and quyte-claymed, for her and her heires, to Iordan of Aldeswelle and to his heires and theire 16 assignes, in her wedowhode and in her lawfutt power, att the light and clayme that she had' or in any * maner wise myght have in two acris ${ }^{1}$ of lond' with the pertynentis in karsynton, the which she said' were her right and her mariage, So that nother 20 the forsaid Moolde nother her heires shold' not haue no thynge of right in the forsaid' lond' nor in none oper lond' myght never clayme that the forsaid Iordan held' in karsynton. And that this relese and quyte-claymyng shold' be ferme and stable for 24 her and for her heires for ever, She put to this writyng her seale, \& cetera.
[358.] * A quyte-clayme of sire Iordan, person of Wydynton, I-made to god and to the chirche of seynt Iohn Baptist of Godestowe, of xxx. shillings of yerely rent in the towne of karsynton.
The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Iordan of Aldeswelle, person of the chirche of wydynton, graunted, and quyte 23

[^87]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
hym and for his heires, to god and to the chirche of seynt Iotn Baptist of Godestowe and to the mynchons ther servyng god, in fre and perpetueft almesse, aft his londes of karsyngton and of Thor $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$, with att his pertynentis, without ony witholdyng to hym 4 or to his heires, and with aft that which to hym or to his heires myght falle to, in ony maner wise, in the placis aforseid': To have and to hold, to the forseid' chirct and mynchons, frely pesibly and holy, of the lordis of the fee, Doyng to them therfor 8 service due and accustomed. And that pis his yifte graunte and quyteclayme to abide ferme and stable for ever, to this present charter he sette to his seale. These beyng witnesse: ser Philippe Basset, ser Ioћn of Balny, Ioћn of Coleshuft, 12 Nicholas of kyngeston, burgeys of Oxenford, Ioћn Pady, william of seynt Audoene, william le megre, william the sone of Piers, Robert Punchard, Symond' Punchard, Symond' Englisst, Nicholas the sone of Petir of wyuelycote, and other.

* leaf 80, back. 12 $\frac{8}{7} 9$, , Jan. 20.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Richard, king of the Romans, as over-lord, of no. 359 .
[Beckley.]

* leaf 218. 12 $\frac{6}{7} \frac{9}{0}$, Febr. 20.

Duplicate of preced-
ing.

* leaf 218, back.


## [361.] * A confirmacion of the same, I-made by Richard, kynge of Romayns.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Richard, kyng of Romayns, confermyng the yifte and sellyng that Iordan of Aldeswelle made to the Abbesse and Couent of Godestowe in karsynton and Thorp that were of his fee, for hym and his 20 heires. In-to witnesse of the which thynge, he made to be prynted' to this present writyng with the seale of his ryait maieste. The date at Bekkele, the xx. day of Ianyvere, the xiij. yere of his reigne.

## [362.] * A Confirmacion of kyng Richard' vpon the same, \& cetera.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Richard, by the grace of god kyng of Romayns, att wey Emperour, Sende gretyng and att * good. [The] yifte and sellyng which Iordan of Aldeswett made to the Abbesse and Covent of Godestow in 28 karsyngton and Thorpe, which ben of our fee, we havyng hit ferme and stable, and by the tenour of this present writyng' we conferme it for vs and our heires for evermore. In witnesse
wherof, to this present writyng the seale of our kyngly mageste we have made to be put to. The date at Beckeley the xx. day of February, The yere of our reigne xiij.
[363.] *A fynalt concorde, I-made bitwene Isowde, Abbesse of Godestowe, and Iordan of Aldeswelle.

* leaf 80, back. 1272, July 1.

Sale to Godstow, by Jordan of Aldswell, lytlebyre, Stephyn heym, and Robert Folcon, Iusticis, and other 8 trew men of the kyngis there beyng present, bitwene Isowde, Abbesse of Godestowe, playnyng, by William of Eynesham I-sette in her stede to gete or to lese, of Iordan of Aldewelle, lettyng, by Walter Westmancote I-sette in his stede to gete or 12 to lese, of twey ploughlond' with theire pertynentis in karsynton, wherof a ple of warantize was I-take bitwene them in the same courte, that is to sey, that the forsaid Iordan made a knowlech and recognicion the forsaid' lond' with the pertynentis to be the 16 right of the same Abbesse of Godestowe and of her chirch of Godestowe, as that pat the same Abbesse and her chirche aforsaid had' of the yifte of the forsaid' Iordan : To be had' and to be hold, to the same Abbesse and to other Abbessys that shold' 20 succede to her and to her chirche aforsaid, of the forsaid' Iordan and his heires for euer, yeldyng therof by yere one Rose at the natiuite of seynt Io末n̄ Baptist, for aft seruyce custome and exaccion longyng to the same Iordan and to his heires, doyng' 24 therof to the chief lordis of that fee for the forsaid Iordan and his heires aft other seruyces that longen to the same lond? And the forsaid Iordan * and his heires sholde warantize to the same abbesse and to other abbesse that shold succede her and 28 to her chirche aforsaid the forsaid' lond' with the pertynentis, by the forsaid' seruicis, ayenst att men for ever. And for this recognicion warantizyng fyne and accorde, the same abbesse yaf to the forsaid' Iordan iiij. score mark of siluer.
[364.] A quytaunce I-made to the abbesse and Couent of Godestowe of an obligacion of CC. ti. of sterlyngis.
32 The sentence of this quytaunce is, that Iordan of Aldeswelle, person of the chirche of wydynton, knowleched hym-self to
of two ploughfinds.

Quit-rent, a rose at Midsummer,
with the old services.

* leaf 81.

Purchasemoney, $\mathfrak{E}_{53} 6$ g. $8 d$.
by Jordan of Aldswell, for $\mathfrak{E}_{2}$ CO, purchasemoney of lands in Cassington and Thrup.
[Swithin = July 2.]

* leaf 218. 1272, July 2.

Duplicate of preceding.
haue resceived' CC. ti. of sterlyngis of the religious women the lady abbesse and Couent of Godestowe, in the which the seid women were I-bounde by theire lettres obligatories for londes and rentis, the which they had' of hym in the towne of karsyn- 4 ton and Thor $\bar{p}$; for the whiche resceivyng he claymed' the forsaid ${ }^{1}$ Religeous women quytte fro att impeticion or axyng vexyng or inquyetyng by the occasion of the CC. fi., renuncyng to the excepcion of not I-numbred not I-paid' and of the money 8 not I-take to hym. In-to witnesse of the whiche he put to this present writyng his seale. The date at Godestowe, in Seynt Swythynys day, The yere of our lord M.CC lxxij.

## [365.] *An acquytaunce of Iordan Aldesweit made to the abbesse of Godestowe of CC mark resceived for londis in karsyngton.

The sentence of this acquytaunce is, that Iordan of Aldes- 12 welle, parson of the chirche of wydyndon, resceived CC. ti. sterlyngis of the Religious women lady Abbesse and Couent of Godestowe, in which the forseid' women to hym were bounde by theire lettres of obligacion, for londes and rentes which thei 16 had' of hym in the towne of karsyngton and Thorp. For which forseid' receivyng, the forseid' religious women fro att maner impechynge vexyng and troublyng by occasion of the forseid CC. ti quyte therof fro aft clayme, renuncyng excepcion not 20 remembred' of none payment to me taken. In witnesse wherof to this present lettres, he hath put to his seale. The date at Godestow, on seynt Swythynes day the confessour, the yere of our lord'god a thousand' two hundred' sixty and twelf.

* leaf 218, back. About 1272.

Disposal by Godstow, of part of income of above lands ( $£_{4}$ 28. 8d.)

## [366.] * A-nother Charter of the same Abbesse and

 Couent.The sentence of this charter is, that Isolde, Abbesse of Godestowe, for the availe and profite of theire hous of Godestowe, with the assent and counseil of aft the Couent, in an yerely rent ${ }^{1}$ of iiij. łibrae ij . shillings viij. d . of the lond' of 28 karsyngton, which they bought of ser Iordan of Aldeswett,
${ }^{1}$ The sum should probably be $£_{4} 8 s .8 d$., which with the $\mathfrak{E}_{1} 118.4 d$. from the exchequer, would give an even sum of $£ 6$.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


auncetours, so that nother he nother his heires shold never afterward' axe ony thynge of the forsaid' abbesse and mynchons of the aboueseid' relefis rentis wardis sutis of courte and helpis abouesaid', but that they shold' of dewte defende warantize and 4 aquyte the forsaid' abbesse and mynchons in aft thyngis ayenst atl peple. And for as moche as he willed that this his relese and quyte-clayme shold be sure, \& cetera.

## * leaf 79. A.D. 1279 . <br> [368.] * A Charter of Adam Ermyn fitz Iohn Ermyn of Wotton relesyng and quyte-claymyng for hym and his heires to the Abbesse of Godestowe alt his right . and clayme in one hous with j. plough-lond with aft pere pertynentis in karsynton.

Sale to Godstow, by Adam, son of John Ermyne, of Wotton,
of all right in a messuage and ploughland.
[Crowmarsh, in Oxfordshire, opposite Wallingford.]

Purchasemoney, $£_{20}$.

The sentence of this relese is, that Adam, I-called Ermyne, 8 the son of Io末n Ermyne of Wotton, relesed' and quyte-claymed', for hym and his heires, to the Abbesse and Covent of Godestowe, aft the right and clayme that he had' or by ony right myght haue by ${ }^{1}$ skille of his wyf Alice and Iotn Wotton fit3 Raaf of 12 Wotton his vncle, in one mese with one plough-lond' with att there pertynentes in the towne of karsynton, vpon the which he impleted the forsaid' Abbesse and Couent by a bref that is I-called' ' Breue de morte of Auncetours' afore ser Robert Fowle 16 and ser Robert malet, the kyngis Iustice of that assise to be take at Crowmerssh, the friday ${ }^{2}$ next after the fest of seynt Iames the apostle, the vij. yere of kyng Edward', so that nother he ne none of his heires shold' not afterward' chalange nother 20 clayme no right ne clayme in the forsaid' mese and plough-lond' with theire pertynentis. And for this his relese and quyteclayme, the forsaid' Abbesse and Couent yaf to hym xx. ti. of sterlyngis in the presence of the forsaid Iustices. Furthermore 24 hit is to be know that the said' Adam shold' make levey with his owne costis vpon this relese in the kyngis Courte whan that he shold' be requyred' of the said' Abbesse and Covent. In-to witnesse, \& cetera.

[^88]
## [5. Lands acquired through Odo, chaplain.]

[389.] * A Charter confermyng to Odo, Clerk of Godestowe, j. acre of arable lond' and j. pece liyng therto in the feld of karsynton.
The sentence of this evidence is, that William fitz Petir of karsynton, of the assent and consent of Iohane his wyf and of theire heires, yaf, \& cetera, to Odo, clerk of Godestowe, an 4 acre of lond' with a pece of lond' liyng therto, of his arable lond' in the feld of karsynton, that is to sey, that acre that lieth next the grene weye bitwene two feldes, strecchyng hitself fro the demayne somtyme of ser william mounte-Acu vnto 8 the lond' of Symond' Punchard'; and ij. rodes of mede in Farnehulle, that is to sey, $j$. rode in the first lotte, another Rode in the last lotte: to be hold and to be had, that is to sey, the forsaid' acre of londe, with the pece, with the rodes of mede,
12 with their pertynentis and aft liberteis, in weies pathes medes fedynges and pastures, of hym and of his heires or his assignes, * to the said' Odo and his heires or his assignes to whom-so-ever he wold' (hole or sike ${ }^{1}$ ) yeve bequeth selle or assigne hit, frely

## About

1275. 

Sale to Odo, chaplain, acting for Godstow, by William son of Peter of Karsynton and his wife Joan, of $I$ acre arable, and adjacent piece; and of 2 roods meadow, assigned by lot. * leaf 70, back. 16 quyetly pesibly and holy and worshipfully for euer, bothe to Religeous houses and other, yeldyng therof yerely to hym, to his heires or his assignes, j. obolus at Ester, for att seculer seruyce, exaccion and demaunde, custome, sute of Courte, and 20 kyngis seruyce that myght be axed of hym or of his heires or assignes or of the chief lord' for the encheson of the forsaid' acre of lond, with the said pece, with the ij . rodes of mede aforsaid. And the forsaid' william fits petir of karsynton and 24 his heires or his assignes shold' warantize acquyte and defende for euer the forsaid' acre of lond', with the liteft pece of lond', and ij . rodes of mede aforseid, with aft their pertynentis and libertees afore I-writte, to the forsaid Odo his heires or his 28 assignes or to who-so-euer they were yeve, with his owne costes, ayenst aft men and women, bothe Iewys and cristen men. And for this yifte, graunte, and confermyng of this writyng and warantizyng, the forsaid Odo yaf to hym lx. shillings of $3_{2}$ sterlyngis before handes in waryson. And that this his yft , money, $£_{3}$. \& cetera, he put to his seale, \& cetera.
${ }^{1}$ This clause is inserted because, in many manors, transfers of land made in sickness were regarded as invalid except when effected before special witnesses.

About 1275.

Sale to Odo, chaplain, by William son of Peter of Karsynton,
of 1 acre of meadow.

Quit-rent, a rose.

Purchasemoney, £1.
leaf 71.
 ${ }^{2}+$

Sale to Odo, Chaplain, by William son of Peter of Karsynton,
of 2 halfacres.

## [370.] A Charter of j: acre mede I-bought of William

 Fit3 Petir in the mede of Roveneye in the parissh of karsynton.The sentence of this charter is, that William Fit3 Petir of karsynton, with assent and consent of Iohane his wyf and his heires, yaf, graunted', and with his charter confermed', to Odo, Clerk of Godestowe, $j$. acre of mede in the mede that is I-called ${ }_{4}$ Rouueneye with-in the limityng of the parissh of karsynton, that is to sey, that acre that is next to Cogchesham, to be hold' and to be had' with att his pertynentis and liberteis in weyes pathes medis fedyng'-places and pastures, of hym and 8 of his heires or his assignes, to the said Odo his heires or his assignes, to everict and to att what-so-ever they be [to which he], hole or sike, wold' yeve bequeth selle or assigne hit, quyetly frely pesibly holy and worshipfully for ever, bothe to religious houses 12 and other, yeldyng therof yerely to hym his heires or to his assignes $j$. rose at the fest of seynt Ioћu Baptist, for aft seculer seruice, exaccion, and demaunde, custome, sute of courte, and seruyce riatt, the whiche be axed' of hym his heires or assignes 16 because of the forseid' acre mede. And the forseid' William fit3 Petir of karsynton and his heires or his assignes shold' warantize aquyte and defende for euer att the forsaid' acre of mede, with alle the pertynentis, to the forsaid Odo and his heires or to his assignes, 20 ayenst aft men and women with their owne costes. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' Odo yaf to hym before handis in warison $x x$. shillings of sterlinges. And that his yifte, \& cetera.
[371.] * A Charter of William Fit3 Petir of karsynton of an acre of arable londe in the felde of karsynton.

The sentence of this Charter is, that william fit3 Petir of karsynton yaf, \& cetera, to sire Odo, Chapeleyn of Godestowe, one acre of his arable lond' in the feld of karsynton, of the whiche one half acre lieth at the redehegge, bitwene the lond' 28 of the Abbesse of Godestowe and the lond' of Symond' Boneton, and j. other half acre lieth at Thoryndon, bitwene the lond' of the seid' Abbesse and the lond' of Geffrey Bras: to be holde and to be had, with att their pertynentis, of hym and his heires or $3_{2}$

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
[Warranty against Jews.]

Purchasemoney, $\mathfrak{E}_{1} 108$.

* leaf 71. About 1276.
* leaf 71, back.
Grant to Godstow, by Odo, chaplain,
of nos. 369, 370, 371,
and of quitrents on lands, viz. 1s.,
and $6 d .$,
with manorial rights over the lands,
subject to two lifeannuities,
and fredoms afore I-towched, to the forsaid Odo and to his heires or to his assignes, what or who-so-euer thei shold' be, ayenst aft men and women, bothe Iewys and cristen. And for this yifte, graunte, \& cetera, the forsaid' Odo yaf to hym xxx. 4 shillings of siluer before handes in warison. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.
[373.] *A Charter of sire Odo of Godestowe confermyng to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ij. acres of mede and an acre of arable lond in the feld of karsynton.
* The sentence of this evidence is that Odo of Godestowe, Chapeleyn, yaf, \& cetera, to the holy mynchons of Godestowe 8 ther serryng god and to serue for euer, $j$. acre of arable lond' in the towne of karsynton, that is to sey, that londe that lieth next to the grenewey bitwene the two feldes, and hit strecchith hitself fro the demayne of ser william mounte-Acu vnto the lond' of 12 Symond' Punchard'; and ij . acres of mede in the same towne, of the whiche one lieth in the mede of Rewneye and is I-called' the hedeacre, and iiij. Rodes lien in farenhulle, of the which one liett in the first lotte, the which rode was somtyme of 16 william fit 3 Petir, And another rode lieth in that lotte, that is to sey, the which he had' of Nicholas fit3 Petir of Wyuelcote, and ij . rodes lien in the last lotte, of the which one he had' of william fit3 Petir and another of Nicholas of wyuelcote; and 20 xviij. d. of yerely rent in the same towne, that is to sey, xij. d. of the mese of hugh meryman of Somerford' at ij. tymes of the yere to be take by even partes, that is to sey at the fest of Seynt Micheff and at oure lady day in Marche, and vj. d. of the 24 mese of Ioћn Baker of Godestowe to be take at Mighelmas; to be had' and to be hold', with homagis wardis relefis and eschetis and aft other pertynentis ouer att, of hym and of his heires, to the said mynchons and to ther successours, into 28 perpetuel almes, yeldyng therof to the lordis of the fee dewe and wonyd'seruyce, and to Alice of watlyngton and to Anneys of the same towne $x$. shillings, al so longe as they liven, at ij. termes of the yere to be take of his maner of karsynton, that $3^{2}$ is to sey, at Mighelmasse v. shillings, and at oure lady day
in marche v . shillings; and the said' x . shillings after the decesse of them shold' remayne and abide to a pytaunce of the couent of Godestowe, in the day of the annyuersary of william ${ }^{1}$, somtyme 4 keper of Godestowe, and to the light in the chapett of oure lady of Godestowe, and ${ }^{2}$ xviij. d., for the soule of the said' [william ${ }^{1}$ ], to be paid' at the said' termes for aft seruyce, sutis of courtis, and seculer demandis. And the said' Odo and his heires 8 warantized'for euer the forsaid' acre of lond', with att the mede and xviij. d. of yerely rent afore-noted', with aft there other pertynentis ouer-alt afore-writte, to the said mynchons and to pere successours. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.


## [374.] * A Charter of the Abbesse and Couent of Godestow, I-made to Odo, of a pencion in karsyngton. <br> 12 The sentence of this charter is, that Isolde of Durham, by

About
1276. the grace of god Abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couent of the same place, yaf, graunted, and by ther present charter confermed, to Odo, parson of the chirche of Dagelyngworth, 16 executor of william somtyme maister of Godestowe, xx. shillings of yerely rent to be taken in the towne of karsyngton, That is for to sey, of william of Boteley and Nicholas his brother,

Sale by Godstow, to Odo, chaplain, $x v$. shillings at iiij. termes in the yere, that is to sey, at 20 Cristmas iij. shillings ix. d, And at the fest of our lady in the moneth of marche iij. shillings ix. $d$, and at the fest of seynt Io $\hbar \bar{n}$ Baptist iij. shillings ix. ${ }^{2}$, And at the fest of seynt Michel iij. shillings ix. $d^{\prime}$; And of Ioћn̄ Bra3, the sone of william
${ }_{24}$ Bra3, v. shillings, by yere, at the forseid' termes, that is forto sey, at every terme xv. $d^{2}$ : To haue and to hold, of them and ther successours, to the forseid Odo and his assignes, frely quyetly wele and in pease for euermore: So, that is to sey, that 28 hit shaft not be lefutt to the forsaid' Odo the forseid' xx. shillings of yerely rent to selle, biquethe, assigne, nor aliene, but vnto the Froiture of the forseid' mynchons of Godestow in the day of
which afterwards are to be a pittance in memory of Gilbert of Biham.

on the anniversary of William, 'custos' of Godstow.

Purchasemoney, $\mathfrak{E}_{13}$ 6s. $8 d$. back.

About 1276.

Grant to Godstow, by Odo, chaplain,
of the rentcharges as in no. 374,

## to the

refectory of Godstow, to found an obit for William, 'custos' of Godstow.
the Annyuersary of william, somtyme maister of Godestow: And the forsaid Abbesse and covent and theire successoures the forseid' xx. shillings of yerely rent to the forseid' Odo and his assignes aforseid' ayenst all maner of men shatl warantize acquyte 4 and defende for evermore, in the fourme aforewriten. And for this yifte, graunte, and of this present charter confermyng; the forsaid Odo yaf to hem xx. mark, of sterlynges afore handis in warison. And that this yifte graunte and warantizyng 8 shold ${ }^{n}$ be stable and abide for ever, to this present writyng' bothe there commune seale and the seale of the abbesse *aforseid' ben I-put to. These beyng witnesse:-ser Robert, perpetuel vicary of Donynton, than Maister of Godestow; wakelyn, 12 Clerk of Godestowe; ser Richard, perpetuel vicary of karsyngton; Ioћn Pady; william of Seynt Audoene; Io末n Portar of Eynesham ; william the sone of piers of karsyngton; Symond' Englisse; Robert Punchard'; and other.
[375.] A Charter of ser Odo, parson of the chirch of Dagelyngworth, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe of Xx. shillings to the Froiture.

The sentence of this charter is, that Odo, parson of the chirche of Dagelyngworth, executor somtyme of william, maister of Godstow, yaf, graunted, and by his charter confermed, to god and to our lady seynt marie and to the chirche of seynt Iohn 20 Baptist of Godestow and to the holy mynchons ther seruynggod and for evermore to serve, xx . shillings of yerely rent in the towne of karsyngton, to be taken yerely of william of Boteley and Nicholas his brother and of Io末n̄ Bra3 the sone of walter 24 Bra3, that is to sey, tho xx . shillings which he bought of lady Isolde of Durham, Abbesse of Godestow, and of the Couent of the same place, for $x x$. mark, sterlyngis: And that same specially vnto the Froiture of Godestowe assigned, vnto a 28 pytaunce of the Couent in the day of the Annyuersary of william, somtyme maister of the same monastory; To haue and to hold, the forseid' $x x$. shillings, of hym, to the forseid' mynchons and to ther successours for evermore, as it is aforseid. In 32 witnesse wherof, to this present writyng he put to his seale. These beyng witnesse : ser Robert, perpetueft vicary of Donyn-

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Ashridge, to enter into the fee of William Broun.
his fee of karsynton, And he willed' and graunted' hit to be sure for hym and his heires that the said' Petir his heires or assignes shold' have and enioye the forsaid' entryng, so that the said' William or his heires myght not ne shold' no thynge axe of the 4 forsaid Petir or of his heires or of his assignes by the reson of that entryng, save to hym and to his heires seruyce therof dew and woned' of right. And that this his yifte and graunt shold be sure, he put to this writyng his seale. In-to witnesse, 8 \& cetera.
[Nore.-The obtaining of this licence was a protection against the arbitrary powers of the lord of a manor, who might charge an excessive fine for leave to take over land belonging to his 'fee.' On some Essex manors at the present day, for example, the custom of the manor assigns to the lord a whole year's income of that copyhold by acquisition of which a new tenant first comes into the manor. A wary purchaser, in such cases, takes care to acquire at first only a cottage or a single small field, thereby securing, at a cheap rate, the position of a tenant. An unwary person, acquiring a large farm as his first purchase, has been afterwards presented with a claim for the first year's rent ( $£_{\gamma} \neq 0$ ), as entry-fine.]
> * leaf 72. [378.] * A Charter of Richard Blunde of karsynton About 1240.

Sale to
Henry
Lesseberwe, by Richard Blunde, of 8 acres arable,

## * leaf 72, back.

The sentence of this charter is, that Richard' Blunde yaf \& cetera to Henry Lesseberwe, for his seruyce, viij. acres of arable lond' in the feldis of karsynton:
of the whiche $j$. half acre liett in the peselonde, bitwene the lond' of Robert Bagod' and the lond' of Robert Duzeper, and hit strecchith hit-self toward' the northe; and half j. acre lieth in alderdeslade, beside the londe of Iohn Dynewyn of the southe 16 parte; and $j$. rode lieth in the same forlonge beside the lond' of Robert Bagod' of the south parte ; and j. rode lieth in the same * forlonge bitwene the lond' of Nicholas Broun and the lond' of Io $n$ n Porter ; And j. rode lieth at the horeston, bitwene the 20 lond' of Symond' the sone of the Reve of the north parte; and j. half acre lieth in moreforlonge, bitwene the lond' of the vicary and the lond'of wa[l]ter moreft ; and j. rode lieth in Vilech, of the which one ende strecchith hit-self in Odefurlonge and one other 24
into peselond'; And half j . acre lieth beside the mede, bitwene the londe of Ioћn fit 3 Amyse And the lond' of $\mathrm{Wa}[1]$ ter yonge ; and half $j$. acre lieth in longedenysforlonge, bitwene the lond' of 4 Iohn yonge and the londe of the vicary ; and j. acre strecchith hit-self into holy-wey-brect, bitwene the lond' of wa[l]ter yonge and the lond' of Roger Boneton; and half j. acre liett in Esneforlonge, bitwene the londe of wa[l]ter yonge and the lond' of
8 Ioћn yonge ; and $j$. butte of Boneton lieth bitwene the londe of wa[1]ter yonge and the lond' of Ioћn Smewyne, and hit strecchith hit-self vpon the londe of Philippe Pady ; and j. half acre lieth in moreforlonge, bitwene the lond' of Thomas, Vicary 12 of karsynton, and the lond' of william Duzeper ; and half j. acre lieth in the feld' of halywey, bitwene the lond' of the forsaid' Vicary and the lond' of the forsaid William ; and half j. acre lieth in the feld' of the blynde put, bitwene the lond' of Symond' 16 Reve and the lond of Roger Boneton; and half j. acre lieth in langedaleforlonge, bitwene the londe of Nicholas Broun and the londe of Roger Boneton ; and half $j$. acre lieth in a place that is I-called' farnehulle beside the grenediche, beside the 20 londe of the vicary:
and $\mathbf{i j}$. acres of mede, that is to sey, one in langedale as the lotte wille yeve, and another in Roweneye as the lotte wille yeve : to be had' and to be hold, to the same Harry and to his 24 heires and to his assignes to the which he will yeve selle bequeth or assigne them by right of heritage or ony parte of them and whan he wille, other in helth or in sikenesse, of hym and of his heires, frely and quyetly pesibly and holy for euer, 28 paiyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires ij . d . at Ester for att seruyce, quareles or playntis, customes, exaccions, demaundes, and sutis of shires, hundredis, and att other courtes, and for att other thynges towchyng the said'londes. And the said' Richard' 32 and his heires warantized' and aquyted hym of the kynges seruyce of att the forsaid' lond' with the forsaid' mede to henry and to his heires, after the fourme afore I-writte, ayenst att men and women, by the forsaid seruyce of ij . d . for ever, $36 \&$ cetera. And for this yifte \& cetera, the forsaid henry yaf to hym Vij. ti. xix. shillings into warison. And [that] att thise writyngis afore shold be sure, he put to his seale, \& cetera.
[The butt or head-land is here half-an-acre.]
and of two acres meadow determined by lot.

Quit-rent, $2 d$.

Purchasemoney, $£_{7} 198$.

About 1245.

* leaf 73.

Sale to Peter of Ashridge, by Denise, widow of Richard Blunde, of her right in no. 378.

Purchasemoney, ios.
[379.] A quyte-clayme of Denyse of karsynton, somtyme the wyf of Richard Blunde of karsynton, I-made to sire Petir of Esrugge of the forsaid Viij. acres of arable lond and ij . acres of mede.

* The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Denyse of karsynton, sometyme the wyf of Richard'Blunde of karsynton, graunted', lefte, and quyteclaymed, to sire Petir of Esrugge and to his heires or to his assignes, of her and her heires or her assignes, 4 aft her right that she had' or myght haue, bothe by her dowry and by-cause of her mariage, of viij. acres of arable lond' and ij. acres of mede in the towne of karsynton, frely and quyetly, as hit is conteyned in the charter that the said' Henry Blunde 8 made to Henry Lesseburue of the forsaid viij. acres of arable lond', So that nother [s] he, nother her heires, ne none other for her after that tyme, shold haue power to axe ony right in the said' lond' and mede: and for this graunte and quyte-clayme the 12 forsaid Petir of Esrugge yaf to her x. shillings of sterlingis. And that aff these thyngis shold' be sure and stedfast, she put to this writyng her seale, \& cetera.

> * leaf 72. About 1240.

Sale to Peter of Ashridge, by William of Saint Ewyn of his lands.

Quit-rent, Id.
[380.] *A Charter of William of Seynt Ewyn confermyng' to Petir of Esserugge ait his lond of karsynton with att the pertynentis bothe in the towne and with-oute.

The sentence of this charter is, that William of seynt Ewenne 16 yaf, \& cetera, to Petir of Esserugge, for his homage and seruyce, att his lond' of karsynton, with aft the pertynentis, both with-in the towne and with-out, to be had' and to be hold, to the seid' Petir and to his heires and to his assignes to which that euer he 20 wolde [give it], of hym and his heires for euer, frely quyetly and holy, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires at Ester [i. denarius ${ }^{1}$ ] for alt seruyce, exaccion, and demaunde, and sute of courte, savyng to the chief lord dewe and woned 24 seruyce, save the kynges seruyce al so moche as longith to so moche lond' in that towne. And the forsaid' william and his heires shold' warantize aquyte and defende aft the forsaid' lond'

[^89]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
land and a mill which he had agreed to buy from Robert Bagot.

## About 1245.

Sale to Peter of Ashridge, byWilliam, son of Robert Bagot, of 5 Jardlands, a water-mill, and a rentcharge, in Cassington; * leaf 73, back. and of 4 yardlands in Thrup.

Quit-rents, gloves to the mesne lord,

25s. to the chief lord,
to Petir of Esrugge and to his heires or his assignes, So that nother he nother his heires ne none by hym or for hym sholde have power to axe ony right in the said' Lond' and mylle, with the pertynentes. And yf hit shold so happe that ony man, 4 by the occasion of the covenant I-made bitwene them, claymed' ony thynge toward'the said' Petir his heires or his assignes, the said Nicholas of Somerford' and his heires bynde hem-self to warantize and to defende to the said' Petir of Esrugge and to his 8 heires or his assignes the said quyte-clayme ayenst aft men and women. In-to witnesse of the which, Nicholas of Somerford' strengthed' this present writyng with the pryntyng of his seale, \& ceteria.
[384.] * A Charter of William Bagot fit3 Robert Bagot, I-made to Peter of Esrugge, of $\nabla$. yerdes of lond'in karsynton, and a water mille, and iiij. acres ${ }^{1}$, with vij. shillings of yerely rent, with att there pertynentis.

The sentence of this charter is, that William Bagot fitz Robert Bagot yaf, graunted, \& cetera, to Petir of Esrugge, for his homage and seruyce, to hym and to his heires or his assignes, . yerdes of lond' in the towne of karsynton, and a water mylle 16 in the same towne, with att pertynentis towchyng the seid' lond' and the seid mylle, and vij. shillyng worthe of rent, with the pertynentis, the which Nicholas of Somerford' was I-woned' * yerely to yeld hym, And iiij. yerdes of lond' of bondholde 20 or vilenage, with att there pertynentis, in the towne of Thorpe, with the bonde-men and cateft and theire goynges-out or availes, to be had' and to be holde, to the said' Petir of Esrugge and to his heires or his assignes, frely and quyetly pesibly worship- 24 fully holy charitably for ever, that is to say, in medis fedyngis placis weyes pathes watirs and in ath other libertees longyng to the forsaid' tenauntry, yeldyng perof yerely to hym and to his heires, or to his assignes, j. paire of gloves or j. d. withyn the 28 vtas of Estir, for alt seculer seruyce and demaunde and sute of Courte and helpe that myght be axed of the lond, Also to ser Richard' Verney, chief lord', and to his heires or his assignes, xxv. shillings at two termes of the yere, that is to sey, at the $3^{2}$

[^90]fest of oure lady in marche xij. shillings vj . d , and at Mighelmas xij. shillings vj. d., savyng the kyngis seruyce, that is to sey, and scuwhan that he axeth generaft scuage of Englond. And the said tage.
4 Petir may yeve selle and bequethe aft the said'tenauntrye, with his pertynentis, wher-so-ever and to whom-so-ever he willett, for hym his heires or his assignes. Also the said' William Bagot his heires or his assignes warantized' and defended' att the 8 seid tenauntry with his pertynentis, as hit is afore-said, to the said' Petir of Esrugge and his heires or to his assignes ayenst aft men and women for ever. And for this yifte graunte \& cetera, the forsaid' Petir of Esrugge yaf to hym lxx. marke of 12 sterlynges and $j$. palfray of the price of $v$. mark $z_{2}$ afore handes: and that his yifte \& cetera shold' be sure for euer, he put herto his seale \& cetera.
[Note.-At the dissolution, 1540 , the copyhold land in 'Thropp,' i.e. Thrup, was still paying (Monast. iv. $37^{2}$ ) to Godstow yearly £2 13 s. $4^{d}$.]

## [385.] *A Charter of Richard Erle of Cornewaile ${ }^{1}$ *leaf 73, graunted' to Peter of Esrugge * to yeve to a religious hous all his lond that he bought of William Bagot in the towne of karsynton and. Thorp, except the mylle of karsynton.

The sentence of this Charter is, that Richard, Erle of Corne16 waile, graunted' that his welbeloved' and trew Petir of Esrugge myght yeve to a hous of religeon, or els-where after his owne wille, att the lond that he bought of William Bagot in the towne of karsynton and Throp, out-take the mylles of karsynton 20 the which the said' Petir sold to hym. In-to witnesse of the which he made his seale to be put to this present writyng. The date at Bekele, the xvij. day of Nouember.

Licence to Peter of Ashridge, by Richard, earl of Cornwall, overlord, to dispose of the lands held of his fee. [Thrup.] [Beckley.]

## [386.] A quyte-clayme of Petir of Esrugge, I-made to the Abbesse of Godestowe and to the mynchons there seruyng god, for the seruyces of henry Thedulf, William Richon, and Iohn Brace.

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Petir of Esrugge, 24 for the helth of his sowle and of his auncetours, relesed' and
${ }^{1}$ Richard Plantagenet, confirmed as earl of Cornwall, 123I; elected 'king of the Romans,' 1256 ; died, $127^{2}$.
by Peter of Ashridge, of feudal superiority over three tenants and their holdings.

* leaf 73, back. 1279, April 14.

Sale to Godstow, by Denyse, widow of Richard Blunde,
of all claim in Richard's lands.
[Payment in money and in kind.]
quyte-claymed', for hym and his heires, to the Abbesse of Godestowe and to the mynchons there seruyng god, the seruyces of henry Thedulf, william Richon, and of Ioћn Brace, there I-woned' and ofted' to do to hym for the tenauntryes that they 4 helden of hym in karsynton, so that he, nother his heires, shold' never make clayme in the tenauntryes or seruyces. Into witnesse of the which, \& cetera.

## [7. Quit-claims by the Blunde family.]

[387.] * A Chartour relesyng to the mynchons of Godestowe afl the right and clayme that Denyse of karsynton somtyme the wyf of Richard Blounde of karsynton had in karsynton of aft the arable lond and mede liyng therto.

The sentence of this relese is, that Denyse of karsynton, 8 somtyme the wyf of Richard' Blunde of karsynton, beyng in her lawfutt wedowhode, relesed, and vttirly quyte-claymed, to the abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe, aft her right that she had' or might have, by the cause of her dowery or mariage, of 12 att the arable lond' and mede liyng therto in the towne of karsynton, frely and quyetly for ever, the which the saide Richard Blunde her husbond' ever held in the same towne, So that Denyse somtyme the wyf of the said Richard' Blunde, ne 16 none in her name after-warde, by her said mariage or dowrye, myght neuer axe ony right or clayme. For this graunte relese and quyte-clayme, the seid abbesse and couent yaf to her iij. shillings of siluer in waryson \& j. quarter of whete. Into 20 witnesse of the whiche, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, the Friday next aftir the vtas of Estir, the seventhe yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the sone of kyng Henry.

* leaf 74. 1306, Oct. 30 .

Quit-claim to Godstow, by John Blunde,

## 388.] * A Charter of Iohn Blunte, I-made to the

 Abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe, of all the londes that he hadr in karsynton.The sentence of this Charter is, that Iotn Blunte, the son 24 and heire of Richard' Blunte of karsynton, relesed' and vttirly quyte-claymed' for ever, for hym and for his heires, to the

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


hold' and to be had, into pure and perpetuel almesse, frely quyetly pesibly and holy for euer, to the said' holy mynchons and to ther successours, of hym and of his heires or his assignes : and the seid' Nicholas and his heires or her ${ }^{1}$ assignes shold' quyte 4 and defende the forsaid'ij. half acres to the forsaid holy mynchons and to ther successours ayenst aft men and women for ever. And that this his yift graunte and confirmacion, \& cetera.

About 1275.

Sale to Godstow, by Nicholas son of Peter of Wilcote, of two acres.

## * leaf

 LIII or 62, back. About 1275.Confirmation to Godstow, by William son of Peter of Karsynton, as overlord, of the grant of no. 390 by Nicholas son of Peter of Wilcote.
[390.] A Charter of Nicholas Fit3 Petir of Wyuelcote confermyng to the mynchons of Godestowe ij . acris of arable lond in karsynton.

The sentence of this Charter is, that Nicholas of karsynton, 8 the sone of petir of wyuelcote, yaf, graunted, \& cetera, to the holy mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god and to serue for euer, into pure and perpetuel almesse, for hym and for his heires and for the soules of his auncetours, ij . acres of arable 12 lond' in the felde of karsynton, of the which one lieth in puthlesden bitwene the lond' of Roger Turbern of the one parte and half $\mathrm{j} \cdot \mathrm{d}$ acre that he had' of the other parte, and another acre liet h in Berland' bitwene the lond' that is I-called' the hyde and 16 the lond' of the said' mynchons, to be hold' and to be had', to the said' mynchons and to ther successoures, frely and quyetly, wele and in pease. And the said Nicholas and his heires warantized' aquyted' and defended'the forsaid'ij. acres with aft her pertynentis 20 to the forsaid' mynchons and to ther successoures ayenst aft men and women for ever. And that this yifte, \& cetera.

## [391.] *A confirmacion of William fit3 Petir of karsyn-

 ton of ij. acres of lond of the yifte of Nicholas fit3 Petir of Wyuylcote.The sentence of this confirmacion is, that william fitz Petir of karsynton graunted', and with this present writyng confermed', 24 to god and to the chirche of seynt Ioћn Baptist of Godestowe and to the mynchons there servyng god, the yifte and the graunte that Nicholas of karsynton the sone of Petir of wyuelcote yafi and graunted to the same mynchons, that is to sey, 28 of two acres of lond with the pertynentis in the feld of karsynton, the which the said' Nicholas held' of hym, to be hold' and to

[^91]be had', for hym and for his heires or his assignes, to the said' mynchons and to theire successours, as the charter of the said' Nicholas therof I-made to the said mynchons fully and best 4 witnesseth, frely wele and pesibly and holy for ever, So that nother he or his heires or his assignes, for cause of pe seid ij. acres, shold'not axe of the said'mynchons nothyng in homagis and eschetis wardis relefes or sutis of Courte that myght falle 8 therof. And pat his graunte and confirmacion shold' be sure and stable, he strengthed this writyng with the puttyng to of his seale. These beyng witnesse \& cetera.

## [392.] * A relese and quyte-clayme of Anneys the leste wyf of Nicholas the sone of Petir of Wyuelcote I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe of all the right and clayme that she had or myght haue by the skylle of her dowry of alle the arable londe and mede lying therto in the feldes of karsynton.

The sentence of this relese is, that Anneys the wyf somtyme 12 of [Nicholas] fit3 petir of wyuelcote, beyng in her lawfutt wedowhode, relesed', and rttirly quyte-claymed, to the Abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe, aff her right and clayme that she had' or myght have, by her dowry, of att the arable lond' and 16 mede beyng therto in the feldes of karsynton, the which the saide Nicholas her husbond' sold and enchartered' to the forsaid mynchons, so that the said Anneys, wedowe of the forsaid Nicholas, ne none in her name afterward, shold mow to axe 20 neuer in the said londes and medys ony right or clayme. In-to witnesse of this, she put to her seale. The date at Godestowe, * the next friday after the vtas of Ester, the vij. yere of the ${ }^{*}$ leaf 69 . reigne of kyng Edwarde the sone of kynge henry.

## [9. Lands acquired from Jordan miller.]

[393.] A Charter of Amye the wedowe of william Edmond of Somerforde I-made to Iordan Miller of iij. half acres of londin karsynton yeldyng therof to the chief lordj. d. at Cristmasse.

24 The sentence of this charter is, that Amye the wedow of william-Edmond' of Somerford, beyng in her fre wedowhode and

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Agnes, widow of Nicholas son of Peter of Wilcote, of all title in no. 389 and no. 390.

About 1280.

Sale to Jordan miller, by

Amy Edmond of Somerford, for $\mathfrak{£}_{\mathbf{r}}$, of three half-acres.

Quit-rent, $1 d$.
with scutage.

About 1280.

Sale to Jordan miller, by Amy Edmond of Somerford, of a rood,
in her owne lawfutt power, yaf, graunted, and with hir charter confermed, to Iordan Miller of Somerford, for his seruyce, and for $x x$. shillings the which he yaf to hir afore hondis into warison, iij. half acres of his ${ }^{1}$ arable lond' in the feldes of karsynton, 4 of the which, $j$. half acre lieth in polforlonge bitwene the lond' of William of Bampton and Petir of Esruge, And another half acre lieth vpon Mochelforlonde bitwene the londes of Iotn bra3 and Symond' Doueton ${ }^{2}$, and the iij. half acre ${ }^{3}$ lieth vpon rede hegge 8 bitwene the londes of Roger Bunnelye and Symond' Boneton, to be holde and to be had of hym ${ }^{1}$ and of his ${ }^{1}$ heires or his ${ }^{1}$ assignes what-so-ever they be, frely quyetly wele and in pease for-euer, yeldyng therof yerely to hym ${ }^{1}$ and to his ${ }^{1}$ heires or to $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ his ${ }^{1}$ assignes j. d. at Cristemasse, for aff seculer seruyce, sutis of courtis, quarels or playntis, and demaundes, savyng the kynges seruyce longyng to so moche londe of the same fee in the same towne. And the said Amye and her heires or her assignes 16 shold' warantize aquyte and defende for ever the forsaid' iij. half acris, with ther pertynentis, to the forsaid Iordan and his heires or his assignes, what-so-ever they shold be, ayenst aff peple, by the forsayd'seruyce. And that \& cetera.
[394.] A Charter of a rode of londe in litell lynton of karsynton the whiche was of Amye Somerford' yeldyng therof yerely j. obolus to the Chirche of karsynton to the light of oure lady.

The sentence of this charter is that Amye the wyf somtyme of William Edmond' of Somerford', in her lawfutt wedowhode, yaf, graunted, and with her charter confermed, to Iordan Miller of Somerford' a rode of arable lond' in the feld that is I-called' 24 liteft lynton vndir the towne of karsynton, bitwene the lond' of the Abbesse of Godestowe of the Est parte and the lond' of Nicholas Richun of the west parte, and strecchith hit-self vnto the gardyn of the forseid Abbes, to be holde and to be had', 28 of hym ${ }^{1}$ and of his ${ }^{1}$ heires or his ${ }^{1}$ assignes, to hym his heires or his assignes or who-so-euer or whom-so-ever he wille yeve, bequeti, ley to plegge, hole or sike, or assigne hit, frely quyetly fully and subject to pesibly, yeldyng therof yerely at the fest of the appostels Petir $\mathbf{3 2}^{2}$

[^92]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

* leaf 70. About 1280.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Amy Edmond of Somerford, as feudal superior, of Jordan miller's gift, no. 395.
[396.] * A confirmacion of Amye of Somerford I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe of aft her arable lond'in karsynton.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Amye of Somerford' the doughter of Petir of wyuelcote, in her fre power and wedowhode, graunted', and with her charter confermed, to god and to the chirche of oure lady and of seynt Iohn Baptist of Gode- 4 stowe and to the mynchons there servyng god and for ever to serue, aft her arable lond' in the feld of karsynton, the which wa[1]ter Iordan somtyme held of her in the same feld, that is to sey, $j$. half acre in the morelond, bitwene the lond of Petir 8 Esrugge and the lond of Robert Punchard'; and half an acre in the haldefeld, bitwene the lond' of Petir Esrugge of the one parte ; and half $j$. acre in the hanginlond', beside the lond' of Petir Esrugge; and j. half acre upon Surrelond', beside the $\mathbf{I}_{2}$ lond' of Raynold' Suthern of the northe parte and hit strecchith hit-self into the kynges hye-wey ; And also j. gore of lond', that lieth of the south parte of Blendewelle, bitwene the lond' of the Abbesse of Godestowe and Roger Thurbern, and strecchith hit- 16 selfi vnto the pasture: so, that is to sey, that the forsaid'mynchons and her successours shold hold' and haue the fore-named' lond', into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, for her and her heires or her assignes for ever, so that nother she nother her heires or 20 assignes shold' neuer no thyng clayme of aft the forsaid' lond' of the forsaid mynchons or of ther successours. In-to witnesse wherof, \& cetera.

* leaf 69, back. 1286, Oct. 2.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Agnes, widow of Jordan miller,
of all title in no. 395.

## [307.] *A quyte-clayme of Anneys that was the wyf

 of Iordan myller of karsynton for iij. half acres of londe and a Rode.The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that [Anneys that] was 24 the wyf of Iordan myller of karsynton, in her lawfuft wedowhode, relesed, and vttirly quyte-claymed, to the Abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe for euer, all her right and clayme that she had' or myght haue, by the name of her dowry or mariage, of 28 the forsaid iij. half acres and $j$. rode of arable lond' in the feld of karsynton, the whiche the forsaid mynchons had of the
yifte and sellyng of the said Iordan somtyme her husbond, So that the said Anneys ne none in her name shold neuer axe ony right or clayme of the forsaid iij. half acres and 4 the forsaid Rode. And for this relese and quyte-clayme, the forsaid' mynchons yaf to her half marke of siluer afore handis.

Purchasemoney, 6s. 8 d. In-to witnesse of the same she put to her seale, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, the wednesday next after Mighelmasse, 8 the xiiij. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the sone of kyng' henry.

## [ro. Land acquired from Amy Edmond of Somerford.]

## [398.] A Charter of Amye of Somerford' the Relicte of About William Edmond' confermyng ij. acres in the feld ${ }^{1280 .}$ of karsynton to ${ }^{\ominus}$ mynchons of Godestowe.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Amye the wyfi somtyme of william Edmond' of Somerford' yaf, \& cetera, for the 12 helthe of her soule and of her auncetours, into pure and perpetuel almesse, to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe there servyng god and to serve for euter, ij. acres

Grant to Godstow, by Amy Edmond of Somerford, of 3 halfacres and 2 roods. of arable lond' in the feld of karsynton :
16 of the whiche, j. half acre liet万 in Sarnildeshoke, bitwene the lond' of the Abbesse and the lond' of wa[l]ter Braz; and j. half acre, in the tilthe aboue framcorde, bitwene the lond ${ }^{*}$ of Richard ${ }^{*}$ leaf 70. Newman and the lond that was of Robert longe ; And a Rode 20 lieth at kyngeweyesende ; and j. rode lieth in the tilthe that is I-called' putlesdenesforlonge ; and $j$. half acre lieth in the tilthe that is I-called' Banlond' of the South partie bitwene the abbesse lond' and the lon ${ }^{\prime}$ ' of Nicholas fit3 Petir :
24 to be had' and to be holde, to the said mynchons and to ther successours for ever, frely and quyetly, holy, wele and in pease. And the said Amye and her heires warantized' aquyted' and defended' for euer the said' ij. acres of arable lond', as they ben 28 afore diuided, to the said mynchons and to ther successours ayenst aft men and women, bothe cristen and Iuwys. And that this her yifte, \& cetera.

## [II. Lands acquired from Maud of Wilcote.]

* leaf 67. About 1270.

Grant to Robert son of Peter, by his father, Peter of Wilcote, of 5 acres 1 rood arable;
[gate of Burleigh wood.]
and of 2 roods meadow, and 4 ditches. [exceptis religiosis]

* leaf 67, back. Quit-rent, 18,
[399.] * A Charter of Petir Wyuelcote confermyng to Robert his sone, for his homage and seruice,者. acres and a yerde of arable lond' in his ground' of karsynton.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Petir Wyuelcote yaf and graunted, and with this present charter confermed, to Robert his sone, for his homage and seruice, v. acris and a yerd' of his arable lond' in the territory or ground' of karsynton, 4
of the whiche, $j$. half acre lieth in Aldradeslade, bitwene the lond' of Iohn of wotton ; and $j$. [half] acre lieth in francherdeie, bitwene the lon ${ }^{7}$ of the Abbesse of Godestowe and the lond' of Robert Puncharl; and half.j. acre strecchith hit-self to the 8 water of Bradeford, bitwene the lon ${ }^{\top}$ of Raynold Sutherne and the lon X of Moolde yong' and half $j$. acre in hangyndelon ${ }^{\text {r }}$, bitwene the lond' of the said'Abbesse and the londe of Theodulphe; and half $j$. acre at Balnehamhoke, bitwene the lond'of the abbesse $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ and the lond' of Io末n wotton ; and half j. acre in oldefeld, at the yate of Burnle, bitwene the lond' of Raynold' Sutherne and the lond' of luce, wedowe of Geffrey Barg; and half an acre in northlonglond', bitwene the Abbesse lond' and the lond' of i6 Sibille, wedowe of Richard leche ; and half j. acre in putlesden, bitwene the lond' of Richard' Newman and the lond' of Raynold' Suthern; and half $j$. acre in longewowe, bitwene the lond of Richard' Newman and the lond' of Thomas lutlemore; and half 20 $j$. acre in porforlonge, bitwene the lond of the abbesse aforsaid ${ }^{2}$ and the lond of william Boneton; and a yerde in lyntoñ, bitwene the lond' of the hide and the lond' of moold' yonge ; and j. yerde in the Ile in morelakefurlonge, bitwene the lond' of the 24 hyde and the lond' of Richard Newman;
and ij. yerdes of mede in Farnhatt, in two the first sortis toward' the South, with iiij. scrophis or diches, to be hold' or to be had to the same Robert, and to his heires and assignes, that 28 is to sey, to euerych of them, and to whom-so-ever thei woll $r$ yeve, selle, assigne, or bequet $\hbar$ hit, except * to religeous houses, of hym and of his heires, frely and quyetly, pesibly and holy, for ever, yeldyng therof to hym and to his heires xij. d. at iiij. $3^{2}$

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


and holy for ever, or to whom-so-ever she wold' yeve hit, selle, or assigne, except to religious houses, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires xij. d. at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Cristmas iij. d., at oure lady day in marche iij. d'., 4 at Midsomer iij. d., and at Mighelmas iij. d., for aft seruice, custome and seculer demaunde, savyng foreyn seruice of the kyng longyng to so moche lond. And that his graunte, \& cetera.

About [402.] A quyte-clayme of the lond that was of Robert Fit3 Petir of Wyuelcote I-made by Robert lof of Wytteney to the mynchons of Godestowe of v . acres and a rode of arable lond'in karsynton and $i j$. rodis and iiij. scrophys of mede in farnehulle, the which londe with the mede afore-named Robert his sone yaf to the same Moolde.

Sale to Godstow,

* leaf 68. by Maud of Wilcote and her husband, of no. 399.

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is that Robert lofi of wytney, with assent and wille of Moolde his wyf the doughter of Petir of *Wyuelcote, yaf, graunted, and quyte-claymed', to god and to the chircћ of seynt Ioћn Baptist of Godestowe 12 and to the mynchons there seruyng god and to ther successours, v. acres and a rode of arable lond' in the towne of karsynton, and ij. Rodis and iiij. scrophis ${ }^{1}$ of mede in Farnehulle, the which lond, with the afore-named mede, Robert fit3 Petir of 16 Wyuelcote the brother of the forsaid' moold yaf by his charter ${ }^{2}$, the which, [with the] charter of the forsaid' Petir of Wyuelcote the fadir of the seid' Robert, [he] delyuered' to the forsaid' Mynchons, with att other mynumentis the which he had or myght have 20 of the forsaid' lond' and the fore-named' mede, in the which euery particle of att the lond' and mede afore-named' were specified': to be hold' and to be had, to the forsaid' mynchons, into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, also frely and quyetly as ever ony lond' 24 myght be yeve, So that nother the forsaid' Robert lof, nother his wyf aforesaid moolde, nother none heire nother assigne for them, sholde neuer have power to chalenge ony right in the

[^93][^94]fore-named lond' \& mede ; and for this gifte graunte and quyteclayme the said mynchons yaf to hym and to his wyf aforenamed'xxx. shillings of sterlyngis into warison. And that this

Purchasemoney, $\mathfrak{£ ı}_{1}$ ıs.

4 his yifte graunte and quyte-clayme of the forsaid' lond' and mede, with aft the pertynentis, with-in the towne and without, in medes in fedynges pasturis and in aft other libertees and customes and in aft other esementis, shold be sure for ever, 8 he strengthed' this charter with the prynte of his seale and with the seale of moolde his wyf aforesaide, \& cetera.

## [403.] A quyte-clayme of Richard' fit3 William Grene of karsynton relesed' and $\begin{aligned} \\ \text { ttirly } \\ \text { quyte-claymed for }\end{aligned}$ hym and his heires of the londe and mede of Robert his vncle.

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is that Richard'fits William Grene of karsynton relesed' and vtterly quyte-claymed', for hym 12 his heires or his assignes, to the abbesse of Godestowe and to the mynchons there servyng god, att the right pat he had' or myght haue in ony maner wise in att his arable lond', and pasture longyng to the same, in the feldes and medis of karsynton, the 16 whicћ lond', mede, and pasture Robert fit 3 Petir of Wyuelcote his vncle euer had' and held' in the same towne of karsynton. of the yifte of Petir of Wyuelcote fadir of the seid' Robert: to be had' and to be hold, with aft ther pertynentis over aft, to the said' 20 abbesse and mynchons, of hym and of his heires or his assignes, frely quyetly wele and in pease, in medis fedynges and pastures for ever, So that nother the said' Richard, nother his heires or his assignes, in att the forsaid' lond' and mede with att her 24 pertynentis shold' no thynge afterward' chalenge or clayme: and for this relese and quyteclayme the forsaid Abbesse and mynchons yaf to hym xliij. shillings iiij. d. of siluer into warison. Into witnesse of the which, he put to this writyng his seale, $28 \&$ cetera. The date at Godestowe, the sonday next afore the fest of the appostels Symond' and Iude, the ix. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward.

# [12. Lands and manorial rights acquired from William son of Peter son of Richard son of William of Karsynton.] 

> * Exchequer MS. leaf 66, back. About 1278. Sale to Godstow, by William son of Peter of Karsynton, of manorial rights over no. 347, as expressed in no. 348. [scutage.]
> [Payment in money and kind.]
> *leaf LIII or 62. About 1285.

> Sale to Godstow, by William son of Peter,

of 3 yardlands, with their meadow,
and their messuages,
[404. * Charter of William son of Peter of Kersinton of rents, viz. $6 d$. and 1 pair of gloves.

Said William sold to Godstow the quit-rent of $6 d$. which he used to receive yearly from the lands which Ralph of Wotton held of his fee in Karsyndon, and all rights over the lands and tenements to which this quit-rent gave him title, with wards, 4 reliefs, homages, suits of courts, and all freedoms and free customs, Godstow paying him $1 d$. at Easter for all service, except the service of the king when scutage runs. For this grant Godstow gave him 10 shillings of silver and 12 bushels of 8 wheat.

Witnesses include :-Walter of Withull, William of St. Owen, William le megre, Symon le Engleis de Kersinton.]

## [405.] * A charter of William the sone of Petir of karsynton of iij. yerdes lond' with mede longyng to the same.

The sentence of this evidence is, that William the sone of 12 Petir of karsynton yaf graunted' and confermed with his charter, into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, to god and to the chirche of seynt Iohn Baptist of Godstowe and to the mynchons there servyng god and to serve for ever, iij. yerdis of londe in the 16 feld of karsynton, [namely that yerde londe], with the mede longyng to hit as lotte yeveth from yere to yere, the whiche Arnold' held' somtyme in the towne of karsynton, with a mese longyng to the same yerd-lond' and mede ; and that yerde-londe 20 that Alewyn somtyme held in the feld' of karsynton, with the mede longyng to hit; And that yerde-lond' that Ingue, wydowe, somtyme held in the feld of karsynton, with the mese, crofte, and mede, longyng to the same yerd-lond'in the towne of karsynton: 24 to be had' and to be hold, of hym and of his heires, to the said' mynchons and to her successours or assignes, frely and quyetly, worshipfully, holy, wele, and in pease, in weyes fedynges pastures

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Purchasemoney, £ı 108.
to hym xxx. shillings of sterlyngis in waryson. And that his yifte graunte and confirmacion shold' be sure and stable, he put to this writyng his seale for strength. These [being witness]
[A leaf is missing.]
 1285.

Sale to Godstow, by William son of Peter, of an acre and a piece of land. [Handborough, Northleigh.]

* Exchequer MS. leaf 67. About 1285.

Sale to Godstow, by William son of Peter, of a road. [Payment in money and kind.]

* Ex-
chequer MS. leaf 67. About 1285.

Grant to Godstow, by William son of About 1285. Godstow
[409. * Charter about the tilth ${ }^{3}$ which is called Hay.
William son of Peter of Karsyndon granted to Godstow all his arable land and meadow, with pasture belonging to it, which he had on the east of Sumerford, enclosed with a ditch in the field 20 called 'haya'; and confirmed to Godstow the rest of the land and meadow which Godstow held of his fee, so that Godstow

$$
1 \text { 'iuxta viridem viam.' }{ }_{3} \text { 'de cultura qu[a]e vocatur Hay.' }{ }^{2} \text { 'de Monte acuto.' }
$$

should have that field wholly with its meadow and pasture and other pertinents, as ${ }^{1}$ it is ditched round, which extends to the meadow of Wortone. He made this grant for the welfare 4 of himself and his wife and of the souls of his ancestors, and he and his wife and his ancestors are to be beneficiaries in all prayers, suffrages, and other good deeds done by Godstow. And he and his heirs warrantized and acquitted]
$8 \quad{ }^{*}$ ' and defended' att the fore-named' feld' and mede and pastures, with aft his pertynentis, and aft other libertees, in weyes and pathes, medes fedyngis and pastures, and aft other eysementis, to the forsaid' mynchons ayenst aft men. And that this yifte 12 \& cetera, he put to his seale, \& cetera ${ }^{3}$.
[410.] * A confirmacion of William Fit3 Petir of karsynton of $x v j$. acris of lond and ij . acris of mede and ij . Rodis of mede.

The sentence of this confirmacion is that William Fit3 Petir yaf \& cetera, into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, xvj. acris of his arable lond'in the feldes of karsynton:
16 that is to sey, $v$. acris and $j$. half I-hegged in, next to the abbesse lond' immediate toward the Southe ; ij. acris and j. half in Rufurlong, the which strecchen to dedeche[r]le; j. acre in Rufurlonge toward' the Est, next to the hyde half; j. acre next 20 to the hyde; j. acre, liyng bitwene $j$. acre and $j$. half, next to the ende of the abbesse in Batemore toward' the South ; one acre that strecchith hit-self into Portewey ; iij. acris and j. half, next to the abbesse lond' toward the north in Curtoforlonge ; 24 and one rode in polfurlonge, bitwene the lond' of Thomas lutlemore and the lond' of Symond' Boneton; and att the forow to the breche of burley, vpon the whiche strecchen the lond' of William Fit3 Petir and the londe of the abbesse of Gode-
[Burleigh wood.] 28 stowe :
and j. fi. peper of yerely rent of a yerd-londe in the towne of karsynton, the which yerde-lond' Nicholas Fit3 Petir of Wyuelcote held' of hym in the towne of karsynton, and att his right

Peter, of land, meadow, and pasture; and confirmation of a former grant.

## * Rawl.

 MS. leaf 63.* leaf 63. About 1285.

Sale to Godstow, by William son of Peter of Karsynton, of $16 b_{1}$ acres
arabe 32 and clayme that he had' or myght have in the said' Nicholas,
of a quitrent and manorial rights;

[^95][^96]that is to sey, in homagis wardis relefis and sutis of Court and the forsaid' rent of peper:
and of 2 acres 2 roods meadow. [meadow by lot.]

Purchasemoney, $£_{4} 6 s .8 d$.

## * leaf 83 ,

 back. About 1285.Grant to Godstow, by William son of Peter, of a halfacre.

Quit-rent, one farthing.
and ij . acris of mede in the mede feld that is I-called Borne$\mathrm{h} a \mathrm{~m}$, next to the abbesse mede and mynchons of Godestowe; 4 and ij . rodis of mede in Ferthehulle, that is to sey, j . rode in the first lotte and another in the last lotte: to be hold' and to be had, frely and quyetly, pesibly, holy, and worshipfully, fro att seculer seruyce, exaceion, demaunde, custome, sute of Courte and 8 kyngis seruyce, for hym his heires or his assignes, to the said mynchons and to ther successours for ever, al so frely and quyetly as ony almesse myght be yeve. And the said William fit 3 Petir of karsynton, his heires, or his assignes, aquyted' and 12 defended'for ever the forsaid' lond', with the fore-named' mede, and rent of $j$. i . of pepir and homagis relefis wardis and sutys of Court of the forsaid' Nicholas Fit3 Petir of wyuelcote and of his heires, to the forsaid mynchons and to ther successours ayenst 16 aft men and women. And for this yifte graunte \& cetera, the forsaid mynchons yaf to hym in waryson iiij. li. vj. shillings viij. d. in siluer. And that hit shold be sure \& cetera, he put to this charter his seale, \& cetera.

## [411.] A Charter of William Fitz Petir of karsynton of an acre of arabitl londe.

*The sentence of this confirmacion is, that William Fitz Petir of karsynton yafi\& cetera, to the mynchons of Godestowe there servyng god and to serve for ever, j. half acre of his arable lond' in the felde of karsynton, the which liett in Rousfurlonge 24 beside the lond' of the said' mynchons of Godestowe of the west partie and his lond' of the Est partie: to be had' and to be hold, of hym and of his heires or his assignes, with aft his pertynentis and libertees, frely quyetly wele and pesibly and holy for ever, 28 paiyng therfor yerely to hym his heires or to his assignes j. quadrans at Mighelmasse for att seculer seruice, sutis of court, and alt maner of exaccion. And the forsaid William Fits Petir of karsynton and his heires, \& cetera, shold' aquyte and with his $3^{2}$ owne costis defende alt the forsaid half acre of lond, with att his pertynentis and libertees, to the forsaid mynchons and to ther successours for ever. And that his yifte, \& cetera, he put to his seale, \& cetera.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


rights over lands and tenants in Cassington,

* leaf LIII or 62.
with quitrents and reversion. ary rights.
[i.e. no. 326.]
the towne of karsynton, with homage, warde, Relef, and sute of Court, that myght falle or chaunce of the said Nicholas and his heires and his assignes for ever, And homage of william Edmond' of Somerford', and homage of Robert Fit3 Petir of wyuelcote, 4 and warde of Richard' Fitz william of Grene with his * homage whan that he comyth to age, with the wardis of att the forseid' men, relefes, sute of Courtes, and att other eschetis that stold' happe of the forsaid men or her heires or her assignes, with 8 v. shilling worthe of yerely rent, to be paid' of the forseid' men to the forsaid mynchons and to ther successours: to be holl and to be had', att the fore-named' thynges, to the forsaid' mynchons and to ther successours, frely and quyetly, pesibly and 12 holy, for hym and his heires, without ony withholdyng-agayne, in homages, wardis, relefis, sutis of Courte, and aft other eschetis, into perpetuel almesse, for his sowle and for the soules of his aunceturs. Also he quyte-claymed' $j$. paire of spores 16 of ij. d', to the forsaid'mynchons and to her successours, for hym and for his heires and his assignes, in the which they were I-hold to hym for x . shillings worthe of rent yerely, as hit is conteyned' in the charter of Petir the sone of william the sone 20 of Richard' of karsynton, the which the same Petir made to Thomas of Chymily. And the forsaid' william and his heires and his assignes shold' warantize and defende for ever aft the fore-named thynges, as they ben I-shewed, to the forsaid' 24 mynchons and to her successours. And that aft the forsaid' thynges shold' be stedfast and sure for ever, he put to this writyng his seale: These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.


## [414.] * A Charter confermyng the lond and mede that the mynchons of Godestowe hath of the yifte of William Fit3 Petir of karsynton,

The sentence of this Charter is, that William Fitz Petir 28 of karsynton yaf, \& cetera, to the holy mynchons there servyng god and to serve for ever, for hym and for his heires, into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, att his arable lond' and att the mede the whiche they haven of his fee in his felde and mede; with $3^{2}$ men freholders, and ther relefis, wardis, homagis, and sutis of court, that is to sey, Nicholas Fity Petir of Wyuelcote, and

William Fits Edmond, and Robert Fit3 Petir of Wyuelcote, and Richard' Fit3 William de la Grene, with v. shillyng worth of yerly rent yerely to be paid to the said mynchons of Gode4 stowe by the said' men and by theire heires or assignes for ever ; and $v$. shilling worth of yerly rent by Robert Wotton and his heires yerely to be paid' to the said' mynchons; with atl the lond' and mede perteynyng to the demayne and chefe mese that Thomas 8 of Chymili yaf to the forsaid'mynchons in the towne of karsynton, with aft the cowrte ${ }^{1}$, and aff the bildyngis, with the gardeyne, and seruatory ${ }^{2}$, and crofte also that lieth to that courte, with the arable lond' in the feld' of karsynton longyng to the demayne,
12 of the whiche lond, v. acres (lien to-gedir) strecchen into the portwey; And j. half acre, the whiche strecchith into porteweye beside the lond' of william Fitz Petir ; and vj. acres of lond' that strecchen into Batemore, liyng to-gedir in lengthe beside the 16 wey ; and iij. acres of lond' and an half, liyng to-gedir of the north parte beside the hide and strecchith into Batemore ; and vj. acres of lond' in Rouforlonge, liyng to-gedir, the which strecchen them-self into the kyngis-wey; and iij. acres of lond' 20 in the same forlong, liyng to-gedir (one acre of the hyde liyng bitwene); with x . acres liyng to-gedir in the tilthe the whiche is I-called Hureleye; with aft the buttis liyng to-gedir that strecchen into Bradeforde and lien bitwene the lond' that was of 24 Symond' Puncharde of the west parte and the lond' of the hyde of the Est parte ; with vj . acres of lond' and an half in Rowforlonge liyng to-gedir, strecchyng them-self into dedecherle; with iiij. acres also liyng in shortforlonge; with iij. Rodes also of 28 lond"strecchyngrthem-self into the crofte of Thomas Fit3 Hawyse; with aft the tilthe that is $y$-called the haye, rounde aboute I-diched', with mede and pasture liyng to, the which strecche into the mede of worton; with iiij. acres of mede longyng 32 to the demayne in the mede felde that is I-called Borengham.

He relesed'also, for hym and his heires or his assignes, xij. d. of yerely rent, to the said' mynchons and to ther successours for ever, in the whiche they were I-hold' or I-bound to hym and his 36 heires or his assignes after the tenowre of the charter of sir Thomas Chymily. Also William Fitz Petir of karsynton yaf
over lands and free tenants, and of quit-rents, and reversionary rights,
[Description of the
ara $^{1} \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{l}_{\text {and }}$ more than 45 acres, and of the meadow.]
and of the quit-rent payable by Thomas $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{hym}}{ }^{\prime} \mathrm{y}^{\prime} \mathrm{s}$ land (no. 330).

[^97]graunted \& cetera att the fore-named' thynges, even as they be departed' or devided, into fre pure and perpetuett almesse, frely quyetly pesibly worshipfully holy and wele, without fyne, quyetly fro att seculer exaccion and demaunde relefis wardes 4

Purchasemoney, £3.

1295, Sept. 22.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Joan widow of William son of Peter of Karsynton, of all title
in her late husband's lands. homagis and sutis * of Courte that myght falle to hym or to his heires or his assignes in ony wise by the occasion of att thynges aforesaid, in weyes medes fedynges pastures, and all other libertees and eisementis that myght falle to aft the fore-named' 8 thynges. And for this yifte graunte and confirmacion the forsaid' holy mynchons yaf to hym lx. shillings in warison. And the forsaid William Fitz Petir of karsynton his heires \& cetera warantized' and defende $\Gamma$ for ever aft that is I-named' afore, 12 bothe in londis and in medis and aft other thynges afore diuided, to the forsaid' holy mynchons and to ther successours ayenst aft men and women. And that his yifte, graunte, \& cetera.
[415.] A quyte-clayme of Johaane somtyme the wyf of William Fitz Petir of Karsynton.
The sentence of this quyte-clayme is this, that Iohane somtyme the wyf of william Fitz Petir of karsynton, in her lawfutt wedowhode and with her owne fre wille, relesed' and quyte-clayme ${ }^{\text {h t }}$ to Mabile, Abbesse of Godestowe, and to the myn- 20 chons of the same place for ever, aft her right and clayme that [s]he had' or in onywyse myght have by the name of her dowre, or by ${ }^{1}$ the reson or skille of her dowre, in aft her londes and tenementis gardynes croftis medis fedyngis weyes pathis wardes 24 releves rentis eschetis sutis of Courtis that at pat tyme were or ever shold'be of the fee of william somtyme her husbonde in the towne of karsynton and in the feldes of the same towne, outtake the londis and medis the which Nicholas [of] Meldene helde in 28 the same towne of the fee of the forsaid William of the which the said' Mabitt satisfied' hym, so that nother the forsaid' Iohane ne none other man ne men shold' never clayme ne axe in the forsaid' londis tenementis gardynes croftes relefis rentis medis fedynges $\mathbf{3}^{2}$ places weyes pathes wardis relefes eschetis sutis of courte ony right or clayme after the makyng of this relese or of her quyte-

[^98]one Latin word, which is so characteristic of this translation.

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
[William Migheft [of] Meldon, axyng of them xxx. shillings by covenant
son of] Peter, of a claim for $£ 1$ ros.
on payment of 6s. 8 d .
[Translation of Thomas Becket $=$ July 7.] I-made itwene them. At the last, he with-drow the forsaid' court, by the mean of a frendly accorde bitwene them ; and relesed' to them and pardoned' all accions reals and personels ${ }^{1}$ of 4 eny maner cause I-begonne and dew to hym. fro the begynnyng' of the world vnto the makyng of this present writyng. And for this relese and pardon the forsaid Abbesse and Covent yaf hym vj. shillings viij. d. before handys. And the forsaid' william 8 shold' kepe the forsaid Abbesse and Covent harmelesse fro aft maner of peple. I-yeve at Godestowe, the Friday next after the fest of the translacion of seynt Thomas the martir.

## [13. Miscellaneous acquisitions of lands.]

## [418. Fragment.]

* leaf 218. * ser Ioћn of Coleshuft, william of Oen, william Le Mercere ${ }^{2}$, 12 Raaf Goldsmyth burgeys of Oxenford, william the sone of Piers of karsynton, Robert Puuchard', Symond' Englissh of wyuylycote, and many other.
[Nore.-This tail-end of a deed, with its list of witnesses, comes at the top of a leaf before which a leaf has been cut out. In the MS. it immediately precedes no. 360 , and so belongs to the duplicate Cassington set, and therefore cannot be attached with certainty to any deed in the Latin copy.]


## * leaf 82, [419.] *A Charter of Thomas Fraunceys of Somerford' back. About 1270. fit3 Nicholas Fraunceys of the same towne for j. half yerd' lond arable liyng in the felde of karsynton.

Sale to Godstow, by Thomas Francis, of half an acre.

The sentence of this charter is that Thomas Fraunceys of 16 Somerford, fit3 Nicholas Fraunceys of the same towne, yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe there seruyng god, j. half acre of arable lond'liyng in the feld' of karsynton, in corneheyte, in a tilthe that is I-called' mere-lake, 20 bitwene the lond' of the forsaid' mynchons of Godestowe of bothe partie, and hit strecchith hit-self into the lande-mede of Eynysham : To be had' and to be hold, with aft his pertynentis, to the forsaid' mynchons and to ther successours, of hym and of his 24 heiris, frely and quyetly wele and in pease, into fre and per-
${ }^{1}$ Notice the adjectives taking the plural inflection of the noun. ${ }^{2}$ ' William le megre' (see pp. 264, 294).
petueft almesse, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires j. rose at the natyuyte of seynt Ioћn Baptist, for aft seculer seruyce, custome, suyte of courte of ony man, and att maner 4 demaundis. And the said Thomas Fraunceys and his heires warantized' and defended' for ever the forsaid half acre of lond, with the pertynentis, to the forsaid' mynchons and to theire * successours ayenst aft peple. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the 8 forsaid mynchons yaf to hym half a marke of siluer in warison. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.

Quit-rent, a rose atMidsummer.

* leaf 83.

Purchasemoney, 6s. $8 d$.
[420.] *A Charter of William Grene of karsynton, * leaf 81. of $\nabla$. acris and $j$ half of arable lond and ij. rodes About of mede and of alt the right and clayme that he had or in ony maner wise myght haue in the towne of karsynton.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Richard fit3 William Grene yaf, \& cetera, to god and to the chirch of oure 12 lady and of seynt Iohn Baptist of Godestowe and to the mynchons there servyng god and to serve for euer, in-to * fre and perpetuel almesse, $v$. acres and $j$. half of arable lond' and $\mathbf{i j}$. Rodes of mede in the feldis and medis of karsynton, and att the 16 right that he had' or myght have in ony wise by right heritage in londis and medis in the forsaid town by ony reson or name of his fadir.

Of the which, one [half] acre lieth in morelond, bitwene the 20 abbesse of Godestowe lond' and the lond of William Thornbarn; and another half acre lieth in berelond, bitwene the lond' of the said' abbesse and the lond' of Symond' Theodulf; and half j. acre lieth in Banlond', bytwene the lond' of Elice Bras and the lond' 24 of $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{ll}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{am}$ Bampton ; and one gore that strecchith hit-self vnto Farnhuft, bitwene the lond' of the said' abbesse and the lond

Grant to Godstow, by Richard son of William Green, * leaf 81 back. that was of William Edmond'; and half j. acre strecchith hit-self vnto Borowham, bitwene the lond' of the said' abbesse and 28 the lond' of Robert Punchard'; and half $j$. acre lieth in the old' feld', bitwene the lond that was of hugh Bampton and the lond' that was of Richard' Newman ; and half j. acre lieth in shortiscome, bitwene the lond' of the said abbesse and the lond' 32 of helye Bras; and j. yerde lieth at Blundewelle, bitwene the
lond that was of William Edmond and the lond of Richard [yerde Newman ; and j. yerde strecchith hit-self into the kynges way,
and of 2 roods meadow,
subject only to scutage,
[Warranty against Jews.]
in return for corrody as a servant,
and a pension of $6 s .8 d$. bitwene the lond' of the said' abbesse and the lond' of the said' William Edmond; and half j. acre lieth at the grene downe, 4 bitwene the lond' of helie Bras and the lond' of William Sowtherne ; and half $j$. acre lieth in the morelond, bitwene the lond' of the said' abbesse and the lond' of Roger Bouche; and j. rode lieth in lynton, bitwene the lond' of Symond Punchard 8 and the lond' of William Suthern ; and j. rode lieth in the longe furlonge, bitwene the lond' of the said' William Edmond' and the lond' of Robert Punchard'; and j. yerde lieth vpon lambcupe, beside the lond' of Robert Toldyn :

And ij . rodis of mede lien in farnhulle, in two the first lottis toward the northe :
to be had and to be hold, of hym and of his heires or his assignes, to the forsaid' mynchons and to ther successours, frely 16 quyetly pesibly and holy for euer fro aft seculer seruyce, exaccion, and demaunde, custome, and sute of court, savyng the kyngis seruyce whan scuage rynnyth. And the forsaid Richard' fit3 William of Grene of karsynton and his heires or his assignes 20 shold' warantize, aquyte, and, with there owne costis, defende for euer, the forsaide londe and mede, with alt there pertynentis, to the forsaid mynchons and to ther successours ayenst aft men and women, bothe cristen and Iewes. And for this yifte, graunte, 24 warantizyng, and confermyng, the forsaide mynchons yaf to hym the seruyce vndir his porter ${ }^{1}$ for ever at the yate of Godestowe, and $j$. half mark, in the name of his wagis yerely, to be paid' at two termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse iij. 28 shillings iiij. $d$ and at oure lady day in marche iij. shillings iiij. d. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.
About [421.] A Charter of Iohn Baker of Godestowe, fits
Symond of karsynton, for j . mese in the towne of
karsynton with the crofte liyng therto.

Grant to Godstow, * leaf 82. by John

The sentence of this charter is, that Ioћn Baker of Godestowe, fit3 * Symond' of karsynton, yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to 32 the mynchons of Godestowe there seruyng god and to serue for

[^99]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page


with att there pertynentis over att, in medys closes pastures rentis and att othere libertees, frely quyetly holy wele and pesibly for ever, yeldyng therof yerely to the lordis of the fee service dew and I-woned, as hit is I-conteyned' in the charters 4 the which he had' of them, and to hym and to his heires one Rose at the Natiuite of seynt Iohn Baptist at Godestowe to be resceived, for aft seruyce, sutis of courte, and aft seculer demaundis. And the forsaid' Iotn and his heires warantized' for euer the forsaid' 8 mese, with the lond' and mede aforsaid, with aft there pertynentis aforsaid, to the forsaid mynchons and to theire successours ayenst alf peple. And that this yifte, \& cetera.

## About 1300.

* leaf 82, back.
Grant to Godstow, by Walter Jourdemayn, of 4 acres and a piece arable,
[422.] A Charter of Walter Jurdemayn of karsynton of his londis pat he hadin karsynton.
*The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Walter Iurdemayn 12 yaf graunted, \& cetera, to god' \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe there to serve god and to serue for ever, alt his arable lond' of karsynton, that is to sey, one half acre that lieth in hangyndelonde, bitwene the lond of the abbesse of 16 Godestowe and the lond' of Raynolde Suthern ; and half j. acre that lieth in Banlond', bitwene the lond' of Thomas fity hawyse and the lond of moold hyde; and half $j$. acre that lieth in polfurlonge, bitwene the lond' of Walter Bras and the lond'20 of William Brampton ; and j. rode that lieth in lyteft lynton, beside the lond' of the forsaid' Abbesse; and $j$. rode that lieth in grete lynton, beside the lond'that was of Richard' Petit; and j. half acre that lieth vpon Gurrelond', beside the lond' of Raynold' ${ }_{24}$ Suthern of the north parte, and hit strecchith hit-self into the kynges hye-wey; And also one gore that lieth vpon the sowthe parte of Blundewett, bitwene the lond of the abbesse of Godestowe and the lond of Roger thurbern, and hit strecchith hit-self 28 into the pasture ; and $j$. half acre pat lieth in the morelond, bitwene the lond' of Petir of Esserngge and the lond' of Robert Punchard'; and half j. acre lieth in the olde felde, bitwene the lond' of Petir of Esserugge of bothe partie ; and half j. acre that 32 lieth in hangynlond', beside the lond' of Petir of Esserugge; To be holde and to be had', to the said' mynchons and to ther successours or to ther assignes, frely and quyetly, wele and in pease
for ever, al so frely and quyetly as ony almesse may be yeve, yeldyng therof to them of the which he bought the saide lond' dewe rent, as the charters of them witnessen. And he and his 4 heires, and they by the whiche he was I-feffed', warantized' acquyted' and defended' for ever the forsaid' lond' to the forsaid' mynchons and to ther successours. And that this yifte, \& cetera.


## [423.] * A quyte-clayme of Symond Theodulph of karsynton of $\mathbf{i j}$. d of yerely rent for Walter Iordeman.

8 The sentence of this quyte-clayme is that Symond fity Theodulph, plommer, of karsynton, yaf, graunted', and quyte-claymed', to the abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe, into pure and perpetuel almesse, ij. d. of yerely rent, the which weren dewe to 12 hym and to his heires for the lond' that Walter Iurdemayn held ${ }^{\circ}$ of hym in the towne of karsynton, as his charter witnesseth, So that he and his heires shold' neuer axe no thynge of the forsaid ${ }^{\top}$ ij. d. Into witnesse of the whiche, \& cetera.

## [424.] A Charter of Symond Theodulph of karsynton of iiij. Rodis of arable londe in Corneheyte.

16 The sentence of this charter is, that Symond' Theodulph of karsynton yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe there seruynggod and to serve for euer, iiij. rodis of arable lond' in the feld' of karsynton, that is to sey, 20 in a tylthe that is I-called Corneheyte, of the which j. rode lieth beside the lond' that was of Robert Comnore, and hit strecchith hit-self in tetherhel-de-bladene ; And j. rode lieth beside the lond' of Iordan Aldeswelle, and strecchith hit-self vpon the forow 24 of william mounte-acu vpon lambecote; and $j$. rode lieth aboue shotislake, and strecchith hit-self vnto the mede of Eynysham ; and $j$. rode lieth beside the lond' of William fitz Richard' of Boteleye, and strecchith hit-self into Thamyse. And these iiij. rodes 28 weren of the lond that fille to hym by right heritage by the dethe of henry his brother. To be hold and to be had, frely quyetly pesibly and holy, to the said' holy mynchons of Godestowe and to there successours, of hym and of his heires and of his 32 assignes, into fre pure and perpetuel almesse for euer, fro att

* leaf 83. About 1300.
subject to the old quit-rents to former owners.

Grant to Godstow, by Simon Theodulph, of a rentcharge over no. 422.

About 1300.

Sale to Godstow, by Simon Theodulph, of 1 acre.
[Tetherhel of Bladon.]
exaccion and demaunde. And the forsaid' Symond' and his heires or his assignes warantized' and defended' for euer the
[Warranty against Jews.]

Purchasemoney, 13s. 4 d. forsaid' iiij. rodes, with att theire pertynentis, to the forsaid holy mynchons and to there successours ayenst aft men and women 4 cristen and Iewes. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' holy mynchons yaf to hym before handes j. mark of siluer. And that this his yifte, \& cetera, he put to this writynghis seale, \& cetera.

## [14. Exchanges with Sir William Montacute ${ }^{1}$.]

* leaf 86
1313.3
Febr. 2.

Licence
in mortmain, by
Edward II, empowering Sir William Montacute, toexchange 2 acres with Godstow (as in no. 426 and no. 427)
and Godstow to accept the exchange.

## [425.] *A Charter of kyng Edward; I-made to sire william mount-acu for the same ij . acris of lond.

The sentence of this charter is, that kyng Edward, by the 8 grace of god kyng of Inglond' lord' of Irlond' and duke of Guyen, of his special grace graunted' and yaf licence, for hym and his heires al so moche as was in hym, to his welle be-loued' and trew man William Mounte-Acu, that he myght yeve and assygne $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ the ij . acris of lond with the pertynentis in karsynton, the which were hold' of ${ }^{2}$ hym in chief, to his welbeloved' in crist Abbesse of Godestowe and to the mynchons there: To be had' and to be hold, to them and to ther successours, of hym and his 16 heires, into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, into an eschaunge for ij . acris of lond' with the pertynentis in the same towne, the whiche the same abbesse and Couent of mynchons holden of hym into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, by them to be yeve 20 and graunted to the same william, to be hold' of hym and to $^{2}$ his heires, by the same seruycis by the which the ober ij. acris aforsaid' were hold' of hym, for euer. And to the same abbesse and mynchons, that they myght reteyne and hold the 24 forsaid ij . acris of lond, with the pertynentis, of the forsaide william, to them and to ther successours, of hym and of his heires, into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, into an eschaunge of other ij . acres of lond', with the pertynentis, the which the 28 forsaid' abbesse and mynchons held of hym into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, by them to be yeve and graunted to the same
${ }^{1}$ His widow, Elizabeth Montacute, died about I 349, after founding (Wood's City of Oxford, ii. 170) chantries in St. Frides-
wyde's Priory, where her tomb is extant (ibid. ii. 173).
${ }^{2}$ Read ' of,' for 'to.'

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies
charter endented there seale, \& cetera. The date at karsynton, the saturday next aftir the fest of the Annunciacion of oure lady, the vij. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the sone of kyng Edward.

1314, March 30.

Grant by Godstow, to Sir William Montacute,
of two acres
in exchange for no. 426.

* leaf 86,
* leaf 85. 1314, June I4. Licence in mortmain by Edward II, empowering
[427.] A-nother charter endented bitwene the abbesse of Godestowe and sire william mounte-Acu of ij . acris of lond I-graunted to ser william mount-Acu.

The sentence of this charter is, that Moold Vpton, by the 4 suffraunce of god abbesse of Godestowe, and the couent of the same place, with one assent, and by licence of the kyng, yaf graunted' and by this her charter endented' confermed' to there wel be-loved' in crist sir william mounte-Acu, knyght, ij. acris 8 of lond in karsynton, with the pertynentis, of the whict, j. acre lieth vndir the gardyin of the forsaid sir william and strecchith lit-self vnto the more, And another acre lieth beside the maner of the forsaid'sir William of the one parte and the lond of Adam 12 Pod of the other parte, in eschaunge for other two acris with the pertynentis in karsynton, the which the forsaid ${ }^{*}$ sire William yaf and confermed to them and to ther monastery, by licence of the kyng, by his Charter: To be had and to be hold, to the 16 forsaid sir william and to his heires, of the kyng and his heires, by the same seruycis by the which the othere ij . acres ben I-hold for ever of the kyng. And they and theire successours warantized' and defended for euer the forsaid' ij. acres of lond, 20 with att ther pertynentis, to the forsaid' sir william and to his heires ayenst att peple. In-to witnesse of the whiche thynge, bothe parties sette to theire seales, everich to others charter, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, in there fuft Chapter, the 24 saturday after the fest of the Annunciacion of our lady, the vij. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the son of kyng Edward.

## [15. Transactions with Sir Michael and Sir William of Meldon.]

## [428.] * A Charter of kyng Edward I-graunted to Mighel Meldon, Chivalere.

The sentence of this Charter is, that Edward, by the grace of god kyng of Englond' lord' of Irelond' and duke of Gayen, for-as- 28 moche as he had' I-herd' by inquysicion that he had' I-made by
the wilbeloved and trew Ioћn Abel his eschetour beyonde Trent, that hit was not to his harme or preiudice or of ony other, though he graunted' to his welbeloued' in crist the 4 abbesse and Couent of Godestowe that [ t$] \mathrm{he}[\mathrm{y}]$, of thre mesis, ij . toftis, and j. acre of lond, with the pertynentis, in karsynton, and of vij. shillyng worthe of rent, with the pertynentes, in the same towne, the which Robert Sowy of Oxenford' and Iohn fitz 8 Iohn of Stratford' were I-wonyd' to yeld' to the same abbesse and Couent of pe tenauntryes the which they held of the forsaid' abbesse and Covent in the same towne, to-gedir with homagis and seruyces of the forsaid Robert and Io末n and ther heires, 12 myght feffe Mighett Meldon: To be had and to be hold, to the same Mighett and to his heires, of the chief lordis of that fee, by dewe seruyce therof and wonyd for euer: The kyng, by the fyne the whiche the same Mighe ${ }^{H}$ made with hym, graunted' and yaf 16 licence, for hym and his heires al so moche as was in hym, to the forsaid' abbesse and couent that they myght feffe the forsaid' Migheft of the forsaid mesys toftis lond' and rent, with ther pertynentis, also with homagis and seruycis of the forsaid Robert 20 and Iotn and his heires: To be had' and to be hold, to hym and to his heires, * of the chief lordes of that fee by dew seruyce therof and wonyd' for ever: And to the same Migheff [that he] myght reteyne to hym and to his heires and hold the forsaid mesis 24 toftis londe and rent, with ther pertynentis, Also with the homagis and seruyces of the same Robert and Iotn and ther heires, of the forsaid' abbesse and couent, as hit is I-said' before. The kyng also yaf speciatt licence by the tenoure of this present 28 writyng, he not willyng that the forsaid'abbesse and Couent and ther successours, or the forsaid Mighett or his heires, shold be greved' or vexed' occasionally by the skille of these writyngis afore, by hym, his heires, Iusticis, eschetours, Sherefis, or other $3^{2}$ baillifis or mynystres. Into witnesse of this thynge, the kyng [made] this his lettres patentis, hym-self beyng witnesse, at Berewyk vpon twede, the xiiij. day of Iune, the vij. yere of his reigne.

## [429.] * An endenture bitwene the abbesse of Gode- * leaf 83, stowe and Mighell Meledon.

The sentence of this endenture is, and witnesseth that, whan 36 a ple was I-meved' bitwene the religious women, dame Moolde

Godstow to enfeoff Sir Michael of Meldon in 3 messuages, 2 tofts, 1 acre, and 78. rentcharge (see no. 430), with man ${ }^{\circ}$ rial rights
over $t^{13}$

Agreement between Godstow
and
Michael of Meldon, about feudal duties owed by Godstow land in Cassing. ton,

* leaf 83, back.
viz homage, fealty, two-thirds of a knight's fee, and I lb. of pepper,
and dues to the chief lord (Thomas Plantagenet, second earl, succeeded 1296, married Alice de Lacy 1310, beheaded 1322).

Powers of distraint to enforce these covenants.
abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couent of the same place of the one parte, and Mighett Meledon of the other partie, vpon dyuerse seruycis the which the said Migheft axed' of the forsaid' abbesse and Couent for certayn londes the whiche the forsaid' abbesse 4 and Covent held' of the forsaid' myghel in the towne of karsynton: the viij. day of the monthe of Iuel, the viij. yere of the regne * of kyng Edward' the sone of kyng Edward', hit was accorded' bitwene them, with a frendly composicion, that the forsaid' 8 abbesse and Couent knowleched' them-self that they held of the said Mighett vj. meses and xvj. acres of lond', with ther pertynentis, in the forsaid towne of karsynton, by homage, fewte, and the seruyce of ij . partis of one knyght fee (that is to sey, whan 12 the scuage rynneth to xl . shillings, ij. mark $_{2}$, and to more, more, and to lasse [lasse]; and other foreyo seruyce as moche as longith to one knyght fee), and by the seruice of $j$. fi. of pepir yerely to be paid' to the said' myghel his heires and his assignes at the fest 16 of seynt Thomas the appostle, for aft seruyce; byndyng themself, theire successours, and aft there londis and tenementis the whiche they helden in the forsaid' towne of karsynton in the day of the makyng of pis present endenture, to whos euer hondes 20 they come, to distreynyng of the said' myghelf and his heires and his assignes as ofte as euer hit happenyth the said seruyce in parte or in att to be behynde and tho distreynyngis to withhold til that hit be satisfied' to the same myghett his heires or to 24 his assignes fully for the same seruycis. And the fursaid Migheft graunted', for hym, his heires or his assignes, to aquyte the said' abbesse and couent and ther successours ayenst Thomas, Erle of lancastre, and Alice his wyf, and the heires of the same Alice, 28 of ath seruyce that myght be axed' afterward of the seid' abbesse and Couent and ther successours because of the said' tenementis. To the which quytaunce wele and truly to be made, the forsaid' Migheff bounde hym-self, his heires and his assignes, and aft his 32 londis and tenauntryes in the towne of karsynton in whos-so-euer hondis they happen. And he graunte[d] for hym his heires and his assignes that yf hit happened' the forsaid abbesse and Couent or ther successours to suffre distreynyng or harme $3^{6}$ by the said Erle and Alice or by the heires of the same Alice or by her baillifis for defaute or lak of acquytaunce of the said Mighel [his] heires or his assignes for that tyme, hit shold be lawfult

## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page



Godstow pledge a rent of 30s. yearly, in evidence of their intention to execute
the transfer. [Appleford hide : see no. 336.]

1350,
Sept. 15

Grant by Godstow, to Sir William of Meldon, of a 40 years' lease of a messuage and 3 ploughlands, with manorial rights over them,
at first at rent of a rose

* leaf 84, back. at Midsummer,
abbesse and theire successours, that they may not have the sesynyng of the said' tenementis; or they to be cast out fro ther sesynyng of the same tenementis by the kyng or his mynysters or by ony other, by ony maner of dede of the abbesse aforsaid' 4 and the couent, Fro then-forth xxx. shillings of yerely rent, the which they were I-woned and oftyn to take of that hyde of lond' that is I-called Appelford thurgh the hondes of the same Mighett, shold' abide quyte and extincte into the handes of the 8 same Migheft his heires or his assignes tille the said abbesse and Couent or theire successours had' I-made to the seid' Migheft [his] heires or his assignes to haue fuft and pesible sesynyng of the forsaid tenauntries. Into witnesse of $p^{e}$ which thynge, the 12 commune seale of the forsaid' abbesse and Couent was I-hanged' to the parte of this endenture abidyng to the said Mighett, and the forsaid Mighefl put to his seale to the parte of the endenture remaynyng to the forsaid' abbesse and Couent, \& cetera. The ${ }_{16}$ date at karsynton, the day and yere abouesaide.


## [431.] Another endenture I-made bitwene Anneys Stretle, abbesse of Godestowe, and sir William Meledon, knyght.

The sentence of this endenture is, that this endenture I-made bitwene dame Anneys Stretelee, abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couent of the same of the one partie, and sir William Meledon, 20 Chyualer, witnesseth, pat the forsaid' abbesse and couent of the same place, graunted toke and lete to the said' sir William j. mese and iij. plough-lond', with the pertynentis, in karsynton in Oxenford-shire: To be had and to be hold, with wardes, 24 mariagis, relefis, eschetis, rentis, reuersions, bondemen and ther sequele, medys, pasturis closed and not closed; watirs, weyes, pathes, and with aff other rightis and profites in ony wise longyng to the said' mese and lond', of the forsaid Anneys and 28 her successours, to the forsaid' ser William and to his heires and executours, fro Mighelmasse day next after the date of this present writyng vato the ende of the terme of xl. wynter or yere inmediatly folowyng and fully I-complete, yeldyng therof $3^{2}$ yerely, to be forsaid * Anneys and to her successours, for the first vj. yere next folowyng after the date of this present writyng, j. rose at the fest of the natiuite of seynt John Baptist;

And after the forsaid vj. yere fully complete, fro thens-forth, euery yere folowyng, yeldyng yerely to the forsaid' Anneys and to her successours x . marke of siluer, that is to sey, at the fest 4 of seynt Migheft the archaungett and the Annunciacioun of oure lady by even porcions; And do, for the forsaid Anneys and her successours, thurgh att the terme abouesaid, to the chief lordis of that fee, aft seruyce dew therof and I-wonyd' of right, and aft 8 other ordenary burdons and extra-ordinarie longyng to the said mese and lond in ony maner wise, out-take homages, and truly to be done whan they happen. And, yf the forsaid' rent were behynd' at ony tyme I-sette by ij . monthes, then-forth hit shold' 12 be lawfutt to the forsaid Anneys and to her successours to entre in the forsaid' tenementis and to reteyne tho tenementis in fuft and pesible possession, without agayn-saiyng of the forsaid'sir william [his] heires or his executours or ony other who-so-ever they 16 be. And the forsaid' sir william [his] heires and his executours shold susteyne wele and competently att the houses of the said' mese, as in coveryng and tymbre, duryng the terme abouesaid, with his owne costis, and shold surrendure them in al so good 20 a state as they resceived' hem or better. And hit shold' not be lawfuft to the same sir william [his] heires or to his executours to cast downe ony treys, noßere to make wast, sellyng or distroiyng, with-in the terme abouesaid, but for housebote. And 24 the forsaid' Anneys and her successours shold' warantize and defende the forsaid' mese and lond', with att and everich ther pertynentis, as hit is aboue I-put, to the forsaid sir william, vnto the ende of the terme of the forsaid' xl. yere fully and holy 28 I-completid, ayenst aft peple. In-to witnesse of the whiche, they put there seales to ther parties of ther endentures, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, the wedensday in the morne of holy rode day I-called the Exaltacion, the xxiiijti yere of the reigne $3^{2}$ of kyng Edward the thirde after the conquest and the xj. yere of his reigne of Fraunce.
[432.] A-nother endenture bitwene sir William of 1350, meledon knyght and dame Anneys abbesse of Godestowe and the Couent of the same place.

This endenture, I-made at Godestowe, the wedensday in the morow of the Exaltacion of the holy crosse, the xxiiij. yere of
afterwards
at
£6 13s. $4 d$. a year.

Lessee is to discharge all services and duties laid on the lands.

Obligation to keep in repair. [Houses built of timber, and thatched.] Prohibition to fell timber, except for housebote [ $=$ necessary repairs of the housing].
[Exaltatic Crucis = Sept. 14.]
cluded in the preceding lease:
the reigne of Englond of kyng Edward the third after the conquest and of his reigne of Fraunce the xj. yere, witnessith that sir William Meledon, Chivaler, resceived of the takyng and grauntyng of dame Anneys Stretlee, that tyme abbesse of 4 Godestowe, and of the Couent of the same place, j. mese and iij. plough-lond' with the pertynentis in karsynton, as hit is description 1 -conteyned' in an endenture fully I-made to the said' sir william of the buildings of the messuage ;
list of free tenants, holding * leaf 85. their land by quitrents, and suit to court ;
list of serfs, holding their land by rent, aid, customary works and gifts; by the said Anneys and the couent of the same place. In the 8 which mese is I-conteyned:-j. halle, with ij. celers; j . kechyn, with a fornyce and j. oven; j. doffe-hous; j. wodehous; ij. grangis; j. oxe-hous for oxen ; j. cowhous for kyne ; j. carthous; j. garner; j. chamber, with a soler aboue for the mower; j. stable ; j. hous 12 for shepe, the which is I-sette in the same towne.

Also ther ben iij. fre tenauntis, that is to sey, the same sir william holdith of the said [convent] the Estcroft and other tenauntries in the same * towne frely, and yeldith hym ${ }^{1}$ by yere 16 xxx. shillings, at iiij. termes of the yere by even porcions; [also ${ }^{2}$, William Jurdain holds, of the convent, a messuage and half a yardland, freely, and pays i2d. rent yearly], and he shold do sute fro iij. wekes to thre [wekes].

Also of the bondemen there, that is to sey, william licchelade holdith of the lady $j$. mese and $j$. yerd' of bonde-lond', and yeldith by yere $\nabla$. shillings at iiij. termes in even porcions; and for the yelde ${ }^{3}$, iij. shillings iiij. $\mathrm{d}^{7}$ at the fest of seynt Martyn ; and he 24 ought to mowe the ladies corne ix. daies with j. man, without other werkes that he shold' do ; and for the tythe of hey, v. d.; j. cok 2 and $v$. hennes. Also Iotn Bras held' al so moche [land, and paid rent, and] yeld, and did' as the forsaid' william licchelade, 28 beside the werkes. Also Nicholas Iordan held' of the lady j. mese and half acre ${ }^{4}$ of bonde lond', and paid' $v$. shillings $v j$. d. at iiij. termes of the yere by even porcions ; and for the yeld, $\mathrm{xx} . \mathrm{d}$; ; and for the tythe hey, ij . d'obolus, beside his workis, and ij . cokkis and $\mathbf{3 n}^{2}$ v. hennys. Also Symon Holle held j. Cotage, vj. acris of bondlond', and shold' yelde by the yere iij. shillings at two termes of the

[^100][^101]
## Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

## Get Smart

## Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes

## Instant access \$8.99/month

## Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

* leaf XXIII or 34.

About 1220.

Exchange between Godstow and the Knights Templars,
[Bulling. don.]
of land.
[agayn ye ston?]

About 1300?

Sale to Richard of Toryndon, by Agnes Sclatter, of 3 halfacres.
on wey: \& pat pis coue*naunt \& thys eschaunge of pe foreseyde londys sholde be kept sure and stable for euyr vppon bothe partyes, $\mathrm{p}^{\boldsymbol{e}}$ foreseyde brethyrne of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ temple of Coueley, by $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ counsel \& assent of the brethyrn, sette to pis parte of ${ }^{e}$ chartur 4 pat remaynyth a-nenste $\mathrm{p}^{\theta}$ holy mynchons of Godestowe here seele: \& is with-out date.

## [434.] A Chartur of $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{e}}$ templers of Coueley for an acre of londe.

The sentence of pis couenaunt is, pat it was a-cordid' bytwene $p^{e}$ brethyrn of the temple of Coueley of pat on parte, 8 \& Dame felice bade, Abbas of Godestowe, \& $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ mynchons of $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ same place, of pe oper parte: pat is to sey, pat pe foreseyd' brethyrn of the temple gaf on acre of londe to the seyd' Abbas \& mynchons of Godestowe, in-to eschange of pe seyde holy 12 mynchons, $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ whyche acre of londe is nyhe $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ shephous of $\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}$ seyde brethyrn of $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ temple towarde the west at Bulenden. Furpermore, hit is to be knowe pat that acre, $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ whyche $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ seyde brethern of $p^{e}$ temple gaf to $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ seyde holy mynchons in-to 16 eschaunge for the acre nyhe $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ shephous of the seyde brethyrn of the temple, lyeth to-warde pe west in pat quarter pat is callid'1 'ogayn keston' in englyssh, \& in latyn 'a-geynyst the stone' at bolenden, pat is to say, pe next acre by-syde pe forowe 20 \& $p^{e}$ hed of $p^{e}$ foreseyde acre: \& pat pis couenaunt sholde be sur \& a-bydynge for euyr vppon bothe partyes, the seyde brethyrn of the knyhthode of the temple sette to her seele to $\mathrm{p}^{\circ}$ parte of pis present Chartur, ${ }^{\ominus}$ whyche remaynyth aneynst pe 24 abbas \& holy mynchons of Godestowe: \& is with-oute date.

## [435.] Chartur of an acre of londe \& an half in Coueley I-made by anneis sclatter of Eynish $a m$.

The sentence of thys charter is, pat anneys, pat was ${ }^{\theta}$ wyfe of henry sclatter of Eynysham, in her $p_{u}{ }^{r}$ weduhod \& lauful power beynge, gaf, grauntyd', \& confirmyd' wyth wrytynge, to 28 richarde $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ sone of alisaunder of Toryndon, on acre \& a half of arable londe liynge in $b^{e}$ feelde of temple Coueley \& of churche coueley, where-of j. halfe acre lyeth toward' Oxenford, in telth
pat is callyd Ophul, by-twene pe londe of henry Smerebrede \& the londe pat sumtyme Iohn coc helde ; \& j. halfe acre lyeth at adgarston, bytwene pe londe of Iohn coc \& pe londe of Iohn 4 herny ; \& pe thyrde halfe acre lype in Storthebreth ${ }^{1}$, by-twene ${ }^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}$ londe of Richard Gyle \& pe londe of hugh of churche, to be holde \& to be had, with aft her pertinences, to ${ }^{\circ}$ fore-seyde Richarde \& to hys heyrys or to hys assynys, frely, quietly, weft \& pesibly, 8 in fee \& herytage for euyr, of ${ }^{e}$ e chyf lordys of pat fee by dewe seruices per-of \& wonyd, for att seruices seculer \& demaunde. Also pe fore-seyde anneys \& her heyrys warantizyd \& defendyd ${ }^{\mathrm{p}}$ fore-seyde acre \& halfe of londe to the fore-seyle richard' $12 \&$ to hys heyrys or assynys, a-geynyst att mortatt peputt for euyr: and for pis gyft graunt \& confirmacion, ${ }^{e}$ fore-seyde Richard gaf to hym ${ }^{2}$ a summe of siluer by-fore hondys. In-to wytnes per-of he ${ }^{2}$ strengthyd hyt with hys $^{2}$ seele: \& is wyth16 owte date.
[Cutslow. A hamlet, north of Oxford, between the Banbury road and the Cherwell.]
[436.] *A Charter of Walter, Archidekon of Oxenford, ${ }^{*}$ leaf 95. for the tythis of his lond'in Cudeslawe.

The sentence of this charter is that Walter, Archidekon of Oxenford', made to be know that he yaf into almesse to the chirch of seynt Ioћn of Godestow the tythe of his lond' in his 20 lordship of Cudeslawe and put hit vpon the auter in the dedica-

Grant to Godstow, by Walter, archdeacon of Oxford, of tithe. cion of the chirche, afore Alisaundir bisshop of lincolne and other - bisshoppes, the which halowed' hit, \& cetera.

## [Easinaton.]

[Nore.-The main fact is clear enough, but there are some difficulties as to names and dates. Godstow certainly had an interest in Easington church. In pope Nicholas IV's 1291 Taxatio Ecclesiastica Godstow is put down as receiving a yearly pension of $£ \mathrm{I} 6 \mathrm{~s}$. 8 d . out of 'Essington' church in Aston rural deanery.

[^102]```
2 'he,' 'hym,' ' hys,' as often, for 'she,' ' her.'

There is no mention of an income from Easington in the surveys of \(1533^{1}\) or 1540 . In no. 438 Easington is said to be given to Godstow by William of Sewkesworth along with the tithe of his Sewkesworth mills; but (i) in no. 25 it is said that the donor of the church was Thurstan, William's son, (ii) the tithe of the mills appears in Henry II's second confirmation (no. 879), 1165, Easington only in his third confirmation (no. 886), 1182.]
* leaf XXVII or 38. About 1150. Grant to St. Peter's church, Easington, at its consecration, by Robert of Seuecoworthe (see p. 43), of land.
* leaf XXVII or 38, back.
[Anathema against violators.]
* leaf

XXVII
or 38.
About
1186?
Grant to Godstow, by William of Seuecowrthe, of Easing-
ton church, when he gave no. 25 .
[437.] * Chartur of Robert of Seuecoworthe for an acre of londe pat he gafe to churche of Esendone.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Roberte of Seuecoworthe gafe, grauntid, \& confirmid' bi his writinge, to god' \& to our ladi \& to seint petur \& to pe churche of Esendon, in-to pur dowre \& perpetuel almis, whenne pe fore-seide churche was halowid, 4 j. acre of londe, for pe sowle of his fadur \& modur aunceturs \& successours, pe whiche acre was of his demayn in pe town of esendon, in [the] tel \({ }^{2}\) e to-warde pe weste to \({ }^{1}\) pe fore-seide churche, next (pat is to sei, nyhe) be churche-yerd', \& nyhe be courte of 8 pe persone of pe fore-seide towne, strecchinge oon \({ }^{*}\) hed' to pe norpe \& a-noper hed' to pe sowth : \& pat pis gif[t]e \& graunte sholde a-bide, he made hit sur with his writinge \& selinge. Who-so-euir wille come a-geynyste pe fore-seide gifte or lette 12 hit in ony wise, he shal knowe pat he is a-cursid' of pe bisshop pat halowid pe churche, \& of att pe prestes pat were Pere, tille he haue satisfied': \& is withe-oute date.

\section*{[438.] * Chartur of william of Seuecoworth for pe churche of esendon.}

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat william of Seuecowrthe 16 gafe \& grauntid, bi pe consent of his wife \& of his heiris, to god \& to our ladi \& to seint Iohn baptiste \& to pe churche of Godestowe \& to fe holi minchons per seruinge god', in-to pur \& perpetuel almis, for pe helpe of his sowle \& of his pre- 20 decessours \& successours, pe churche of esendou, with att his pertinences; \& pe tithe of his milles of Seuecoworth in corn \& in monei \& fisshe ; \& v . acris of londe in pe name of heyyet: \(\&\) is with-oute date.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


Godstow is to have the church, but to pay to Norton a yearly pension of 28 . [bezant, if of silver \(=\) 28.]
and Pirton and Easington are to be different parishes.

About 1220 ?

Grant to Godstow,
* leaf XXVIII or 39.
by William of Walton, of a rentcharge of 18.

1273, Aug. 12.
Confirmation to Godstow,
by a papal commission,
of a pension of \(£_{1} 6\) s. 8 d . yearly, out of Easington church, withheld
pe minchons of Godestowe for euir, \& bat vtturli \& freli, the iugges beinge present; \& be fore-seide minchons sholde pay oute yerli to \(p^{e}\) fore-seide chanons for euir, at pe feste of seint Mihel, \(j\). besaunte for \(p^{\ominus}\) goodenes of pe peece, \& bat be 4 parisshons of piriton pei sholde not receiue bi ryht of parisshe in pe fore-seide churche of Esendon to diuine seruice, noper pei sholde not chalenge no parisshe ryht of pe churche of piriton; noper be chanons in pe churche of Esendon : \& bat no man 8 sholde do ageinste pis composicion, thei strengthid pis composicion bobe bi writinge \& bi settinge to of her seelis: \& is with-oute date.
[441.] Chartur of william of walton for xij. d' of yerli rente in Esendon.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat william of walton, bi pe 12 consent of Moolde lis wife \& of william his heire, for god \& for the helpe of his \({ }^{*}\) sowle \& of att his aunceturs \& successours, gafe, grauntid, \& confirmid', to god \& to our blessid ladi \& to seint Iohn baptiste of Godestowe \& to pe minchons per seruinge 16 god, in-to pur \& perpetuel almis, xij. d' of his rente to be take yerli of Esendon at pe natiuite of seint Iohn baptiste: \& pat pis gifte \& graunt sholde be ferme \& stable, he put to pis wr[i]tinge his seele: \& is with-oute date.
[442.] Chartur of pe pension of the churche of Esendon.
The sentence of this chartur is, pat symon, person of pe churche of Esendon, of lincolne diocise, aftur ple I-meuid' bi-twene pe religius ladijs the abbas \& pe couent of Godestowe of pe on parte, \& hym of pe oper parte, vppon a yerli pension of 24 ij. marke to be paid in pe name of pe churche a-fore-seid, a-fore pe chaunter of wircetur, iugge delegate of pe pope, powh pat he with-helde bi certen time pe a-boue seide pension (at pe fals suggestion \& strength of summe pepul), be riht \& possession of 28 pe seide religious ladijs, yet he knowlich hym-selfe in pys parte, bi pe tenowre of pis present writinge, bat he was ful ignorant wilfulli \& shrewdeli, \& now made opynli to be know hym-selfe, in pe name of pe seide churche, to be holde to pe seide ladijs \(3^{2}\) in-to ij. marke yerli to be paid' at iiij. termis, pat is to sei, at

Mihel-mas, vj. shillings viij. d'; at cristemas, vj. shillings viij. \(\mathrm{d}^{\top}\); at Estur, vj. shillings viij. d'; at missomur, vj. shillings viij. d'; \& powh pe seide Iuge, folowinge his confession, as he owyd, in-to 4 the seide summe of monei to be paid' in pe name of pe seide churche, \& also condempnid' hym lawefulli in v. marke in be name of pe expenses: yet he reseruid' pe execusion to him-selfe vppon bese binges a-boue. Natheles he wilfulli her bounde hym 8 owne selfe, to hem beinge present, with bodili othe, to pe foreseide graunt yerli to be paide in her termis a-fore-seide. Moreouir he subiectid hym-selfe to pe constreininge of ony iuge, ordinarie or delegate, \({ }^{2} a{ }^{1}{ }^{1}\) pe seide religius ladijs wolde chese, 12 so muche, if he failid in pe seide graunt at oni terme, pat \({ }^{2}\) hit sholde be leful to pe seide iuge delegate or a-noper, aftur \(h \in \mathbf{r}\) owne luste, with-oute ony noise of iugement, a lawful warninge I-made bi-fore, fro day to day for to a-curse hym, And, hym \({ }^{3}\) as 16 conuicte vppon periury \& irregularite to pe seide religious ladijs, pei to presente, without oni ageine seiinge of hym, to pe seide churche, as vacante bi riht \& dede. The constreininge of pe seide iuge procedinge with effecte a-geynyste hym bobe 20 vppon pe principal dette \& also vppon pe harmis or interesse [to] be satisfied' to pe seide religius ladijs couenientli, vppon pe whiche harmis or interesse he willed pat hit be byleuid to her proctur, with oon worde vppon aft pe premissis and eueryche he renuncyd. 24 Also pe excepcion of pe courte or of him pat scholde be his iuge by pe benefet of ony constitucion de sensibus, att excepcions cauillacions \& remedie of lawe canon \& ciuile pat mai be a-geiniste pis writing, \& nameli pe generatt constitucion of twei 28 dais iurney. In-to witnes of pe same binge, pe seelis of pe religius men \& siris of Norton of lincolne diocise, chaunter of pe churche of wircetur, archedecun of Oxenford' \& dene of pe same place, \& also of pe dene of Eston, \(I^{4}\) made to be put to with \(3^{2}\) myn owne seele; pe date at Oxenford, pe saturday next a-fore
by the incumbent.

Expenses set at \(£_{3} 68.8 \mathrm{~d}\). but execution reserved. The pension must be duly paid in future,
under penalties of excom-munication, and expulsion from the benefice.
[Assump. tion of Mary= Aug. 15.]

1 i.e. 'whom.'
2 ' bat' joins on to 'so muche.'
3 The obscurity comes from bringing in an ablative absolute clause in the wrong place and wrongly attaching a dative to it. The sense is:-(Simon)' submits himself to the compulsion or coercion of any judge' Godstow may choose, to the intent that, if he failed to keep his covenant, it shall be
lawful to that judge to excommunicate him, and it shall be lawful' to the said religious ladies (Simon being thereby found guilty of perjury and irregularity) to present to the church, as being in fact and in law vacant, whomsoever they please,' without taking the least consideration of Simon.
\({ }^{4}\) A lapse into the first person, as in the Latin copy.
* leaf XXVIII or 39, back.
: leaf XXXVIII or 48. About 1300 ?

Grant to Godstow, by William Blundus,
of \(18 d\). rentcharge,
with the reversionary rights conferred by it.
* leaf XXXVIII or 48, back.

About 1300?
Grant to
Henry
Ulger, by
William
Blundus, of a messuage,
pe assumpcion of oure ladi, pe yere * of oure lorde a thowsande to hunderd' thre score \& xiij.

\section*{[Fawler, a hamlet of Charlbury.]}
[443.] * Chartur of william blundus of faufelore I-made to pe holi minchons of Godestowe for xviij. \(d\) of yerli rente euin Pere.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat william blundus \({ }^{1}\) of faufelore gaf, grauntid', \& confirmid', to pe howse of Godestowe 4 \& to pe holi minchons pere seruinge god, for pe helpe of his \(^{\text {p }}\) sowle \& of pe sowlis of his aunceturs \& successours, in-to pur \& perpetuel almis, xviij. d' of yerli rente at to termis of pe yere, pat is to sei, et Mihelmas ix. d, \& at oure ladi-dai in marche 8 ix. \(d\), to be take of a tenement with his pertinences pat henri pe sone of henri vlger sum-time helde of him in pe towne of faufelore, with att fredoms \& eschetes pat miht falle of the foreseide tenement with pe pertinences to him or to his heires, to be 12 had' \& to be hold', freli \& quietli pesibli \& holli. Also pe seide william \& his heiris warantized' \& defendid' for euir pe foreseide rente of xviij. d, with aft liberteis \& eschetes pat miht * falle to him \& to his heiris of pe fore-seide tenement with his 16 pertinences: \& pat all pese binges a-fore-seide sholde be sure \& stable for euir, he sette to pis writinge his seele: \& is withoute date.
[444.] An oper chartur of william blundus of \(x\) viij. d.
The sentence of pis chartur is, pat william blundus of faufe- 20 lore gaf grauntid' \& confirmid to henri fit 3 henri vlger, for his homage \(\&\) seruice, a mese with pe pertinences pat humfrei malon sum-time helde in pe towne of faufelore, \& halfe \(j\). akir of mede in la more pat lieth bitwene pe londe of Raph Danuers of 24 j. parte \& pe londe of Gunnilde widowe of pe oper parte, to be had' \& to be holde, of him \& of his heiris, to him \& to his heiris, freli \& quietli, fulli \& holli, pesibli and worshipfulli, in weijs \& bipatthis, in medis \& pasturis, \& in aft ober placis, with aft 28 liberteis \& free customs, painge perof yerli to pe howse of

\footnotetext{
1 ' William son of Blondes' in Wigram's Cartulary of St. Frideswide, ii. 229.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

William, of no. 445,
subject to the 23. quitrent to Abingdon Abbey.
* leaf XXXVI or 46, back.

Purchasemoney, 13s. 4 d.

1218,
Dec. 14.

Sale to Osbert Turpin (see no. 19), byHerebert of Perry. [Lucy
\(=\) Dec. 13.]
of all title
in 'the
Turpin
hide.'
Purchasemoney, \(£_{4}\) гоя.

About 1230.

Sale to Godstow by Osbert Turpin of
sei, in medis pasturis \& in ober pinges perteininge to hit: to be holde \& to be had', to him \& to his heiris in fee \& heritage, or to whom-so-euir he wille assine or gif hit, freli quietli \& pesibli \& worshipfulli finalli, for \(\mathbf{j}\). lj . of peper (or vj. d, aftur be 4 wille of pe same gefrei, his heiris, or of ony of his assinis) painge yerli to him \& to his heiris at mihel-mas, for alle seruice \& exaccion, sauinge pe vtwarde seruice of pe lordis, pat is to sei, ij. shillings to pe chamberer of pe abbei of abendon yerli 8 to be paid' at mihelmas * for aft seruice. Also william turpin \& his heiris warantizid to pe foreseide Gefrei \& to his heiris or to his assinis the fore-seide londe with his pertinences a-geiniste aft men \& women : \& for pis gifte confirminge \& warantizinge, 12 the fore-seide Gefrei gaf to him j. marke of siluir : \& pat his gifte \(\&\) graunt sholde be sure for euir, he put to his seele.

\section*{[447.] A final a-corde bitwene Osberte turpin \& here-} - bert of piri for \(j\). hide of londe with pe pertinences in fencote.

The sentence of pis finalt a-corde is, pat per was a final a-corde I-made in the kingis courte at Oxenforde, pe thirde 16 yere of pe reine of kinge henri pe sone of kinge Iohn, vppon pe morow of seint lucie pe uirgin, a-fore Richard', bisshoppe of Salisburi, Matheu fitz herbert, Raph haringe, walter foliot, Iamis poterne, walter ripaue, \& Iohn wikenolte, iustices iorneinge, \& 20 ober trewe men of pe kinges pere beinge presente, bitwene osbert turpin, asker, \& herebert of piri, holder, of \(j\). hide londe with his pertinens in fencote, where-of hit was pleid' bitwene hem in pe same courte: pat is to sei, pe fore-seide herebert 24 knowliche to pe fore-seide osbert pe foreseid' hide of londe, with his pertinences, to be pe riht of Osbert: \& for pis recognicion fine \& a-corde pe fore-seide Osbert gaf to him iiij. lj. of sterlinges \& j. halfe.

\section*{[448.] Chartur of Osbert turpin I-made to pe minchons} of Godestowe for all his londe in fencote.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Osbert turpin of bleburi gaf, grauntid, \& quite-claimid' of him \& of his heiris, \& confirmid', to god' \& to oure ladi \& seint Iohn baptiste of Godestowe \& to
pe minchons \({ }^{\text {Pere seruinge god, for pe helthe of his soule \& of }}\) Iohne his wife \& for pe soulis of his aunceturs \& successours, att his londe \({ }^{\mathrm{e}}\) whiche he had' in fencote, pe whiche \({ }^{1}\) is callid' ' pe 4 londe of turpin' of pe fee of pe abbot of abendon, with aft his pertinences, with-oute oni reteininge, in wod' \& mede, in feldis \& pasturis, in weijs \& patthis, \& with att customs \& fredoms longinge to pe same fore-seide londe, \& with att bonde-men 8 holdinge of pe fore-seide londe \& here sequels, to be had \& to be holde to pe same minchons, of him \& of his heiris for euir, painge perof yerli to him \& to his heiris j. jj . of comin at mihelmas, \& to pe abbei of abendon \(\mathbf{i j}\). shillings for att seruice \& exaccion 12 seculer: \& pe fore-seide Osbert turpin \& his heiris warantizid' for euir aft pe fore-seide londe with aft pertinences to pe foreseide minchons a-geinist att men \& also acquitid hem : \& for pis gifte, graunt, quiete-claime \& warantizinge, pe fore-seide minchons 16 gaf to him xxvj. marke of siluer in warizon : \& to alt maner of sekirnes to be made \& confirmid, he put to his seele : \& is withoute date.
[449.] Chartur of Osbert turpin of bleburi I-made to pe minchons of Godestowe for pe londe in fencote pat is callid le hide turpin \({ }^{2}\).

The sentence of pis chartur is pe same pat is a-fore; with pis 20 addicion, pat osbert turpin gaf pe fore-seide londe in-to pure \& perpetuel almis.

About 1230.

Sale to Godstow, by Osbert
Turpin, of 'the Turpin hide' (as in no. 447 ?)
[450.] Chartur of pe abbot \& of pe couent confirminge pe fore-seide gifte of Osbert.
The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Iohn, abbot of abendon, \& pe couent of pe same place, grauntid, \& confirmid, to god \& 24 to oure ladi \& to seint Iohn baptiste of Godestowe \& to pe minchons bere seruinge god \({ }^{*} \&\) to serue for euir, pe riht pe whiche Osbert turpin made to pe seide minchons of \(j\). hide of londe with pe pertinences in pe towne of fencote, je which is 28 of htr fee, to be holde \& to be had, to pe seide minchons \& to

About 1230.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Abingdon Abbey, * leaf XXXVII or 47. probably of nos. 446 and 447,
'the Turpin land,' as in no. 446 ,
subject to 2s. quitrent to Abingdon (as in no. 445 and 446). Purchasemoney, \(£_{17}\) 6s. \(8 d\).

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Latin: 'que vocatur la hyde Turpyn.'
\({ }^{2}\) Latin: 'la hyde Turpyn.' The compiler of the Latin Register has treated this deed as a duplicate of no. 448. It looks as if it
}
might be a conveyance of no. 447 as a distinct holding. Contrast the quit-rents in nos. 450 and 448.
subject to 58. quitrent to Abingdon Abbey.

\section*{1247.}

Agreement with
Godstow,
by John of Bereworth,
to pay an addition of 3s. 4 d. to his former rent,
in order to have exemption from the feudal burden called 'harbouring.'

Fee paid 138.4 d.
here successours for euir, of hem \& of here successours, freli \(\dot{\&}\) quietli, painge perof yerli to hem \& to her successours \(v\). shillings of sterlinges at mihelmas, for att seruice, custom, \& demaunde longinge to hem \& to her successours in ony wise : \& pat pis 4 graunt \& confirmacion sholde a-bide sure for euir, pe abbot put to pis writinge his owne seele, and also be commune seele : \& is with-oute date.
[451.] Indenture \& concorde finall I-made bitwene Iohn bereworth \& dame Flandrine abbes of Godestowe for an homage \& resonable relef of Fencote.
The sentence of [this] chat tur is this, fat per was a finatt con- 8 corde I-made in pe kingis courte at Oxenford, fro trinite sonedai in-to xv . dais, pe xxxj. yer of pe reine of kinge henri pe sone of kinge Iohn, a-fore Roger of thurkilbi, Gilbert preston, Maistur Simon wauton, \& Iohn Cobh \(a \mathrm{~m}\), iustices, \& ober trewe men of pe 12 kinges per beinge present, bitwene Iohn of bereworth, plainer, \& Flandrine, abbas of Godestowe, of pat pat pe abbas wolde take homage \& resonable relefe of pe fore-seide Iohn of his fre tenement pat he helde of pe fore-seide abbas in fencote, \& where- 16 of hit was pletid' bi-twene hem in pe same courte: pat is to sei, pat pe fore-seid' Iohn receiuid' \& grauntid', for him-selfe \& for his heiris, pat pei afturwarde sholde pai yerli to pe same abbas \& to ober succedinge her viij. shillings iiij. d' at too termis for pe 20 fore-seide tenement, pat is to sei, hal \({ }^{\text {re }}\) at Mihelmas \& pe oper halfe at our ladi dai in marche, for att seruice \& exaccion (wher-of pe same Iohn \& his aunceturs were not I-wonid' to pai to pe fore-seide abbas \& to ober abbassis a-fore hir but \(\nabla\). shillings 24 bi yere \& to finde to hem herborowh for be same tenement): \& for pis recognicion graunt \& concorde, pe same abbas relesid' \& quiete-claimid, of hir \& of oper abbassis succedinge her \& her churche a-fore-seide, to pe fore-seide Iohn \& to his heiris, pe 28 fore-seide herborowinge pat his a-fore aunceturs wer wonid' to finde to pe predecessours of pe same abbas for pe fore-seide tenement for euir, \& also aft pe arrerages of pe fore-seide seruice vn-to pe dai pat pis concorde was made. Also hit is to be knowe 32 pat pe fore-seide abbas toke homage of pe fore-seide Iohn in pe same courte per-fore; \& furbermore pe same Iohn gaf to be fore-seide abbas \(j\). marke of siluer.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

pinge pe seide Thomas \& aliz, \& pei also with pe commune sele, strengthid pis writinge diuidid in tweine aftur pe forme of an Indenture: pe date at Godestowe in pe feste of seint petur ad vincula, pe viij. yere of pe reine of kinge Edwarde pe sone 4 of kinge Edwarde.
* leaf XXXVII or 47. 1318, April 28.

Grant by Godstow, to Richard la bere, of William de la hide's holdings (with one exception, no. 453).

Quit-rent, 8s. yearly,
* leaf XXXVII or 47 , back. and a casualty of 50s. for 'heriot and relief.'

\section*{[454.] * A confirmacion I-made to sire Richard bere for att pe londe with pe mese with the pertinences in fencote \& morcote.}

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat margeri dine, abbas of Godestowe, \& pe couent of je same place, gafe grauntid \& confirmid to sir Richard la bere att her londe with a mese \& aft his 8 pertinences, the whiche william de la hide sum-time helde of hem in fencote \& morcote, except \(j\). crofte nih pe bacchemede \& j. mese in \({ }^{e}\) whiche Iohn alwi dwellid', to be had' \(\&\) to be holde to pe fore-seide Richard his heinis \& assinis, of hem \& of her 12 successours for euir, for fe seruice of viij. shillings bi yeve to be paid' to hem \& to her successours at fowre termis of pe yer, pat is to sei, at mihelmas, ij . shillings; \& at * cristemas, ij . shillings; at the feste of \(\mathfrak{j}^{e}\) annunciacion, ij . shillings; \& at Midsomer, 16 ij. shillings; \& for heriette \& relefe, whenne hit fallith aftur \({ }^{\circ}\) dethe of \({ }^{e}\) seide Richard' his heiris or assinis, l. shillings for aft seruices, customs, \& demaundis : \& if hit happon pe seide rente of viij. shillings or of l. shillings to be bihinde in pe times I-sette, 20 jat pen hit sholde be lefuft to hem \& to her successours, in pe londis \& rentis \& tenementes a-fore-seide, for pe fore-seide rent heriette \& relefe, to distreine, \& to reteine pe distreininge til hit be satisfied'to hem of aft pe fore-seide binges. Also if hit 24 happun pe fore-seide sir Richard [his] heiris or assinis to deliuer pe distres bi hem or bi her minsters, or bi pe kinges baillef or bi oni minstres take or to make rescu with preteninge, or h \(h \in \mathbf{r}\) successours lette in distreininge so to be take, fat pen hit sholde 28 be lefutt to hem and to her successours for to take a bref of ' new disseiseninge \& of redisseiseninge' a-geinist be seide sire Richard [his] heiris \& assinis, if hit were nede : \& pe seide dame margeri \& couent of pe same place \& her successours waran- \(\mathbf{3 2}^{2}\) tizid' acquitid' \& defendid' to pe seid' sire Richard his heiris \& assinis pe fore-seide londe [ \(\&]\) mese with his pertinences (except pe
crofte bi bacchemede \& pe mese in pe whiche pe seide Iohn alwi dwellid'), a-geiniste att peputt, for pe fore-seide seruice for euir. In-to witnes perof pei put to her seelis, eueriche ageniste ober. 4 The date at Godestowe, pe fredai in estur woke, pe xj. yere of pe reine of kinge Edward pe sone of kinge Edwarde.
[455.] Indenture bitwene Margeri Dine abbas of Gode- \(133 \frac{4}{5}\), stowe \& Gefrei archer of fencote for 1 . shillings.

The sentence of pis euidence is, pat a couenant was made bitwene dame Margeri dine, bi pe grace of god abbas of Gode8 stowe, \& be couent of pe same place, of pe on parte, \& Gefrei archer of fencote of pe ober parte, jat is to sei, pat where Richard la bere bounde him-selfe \& his heiris \& aft his tenementes in fencote, to who-soeueris hondis pei come, to pe painge \(\mathrm{I}_{2}\) of 1 . shillings to pe fore-seide abbas \& couent, to be paid' al so ofte as pe fore-seide tenementes pat bin holde of pe fore-seide abbas \& couent bin voide in pe same towne aftur pe decese of oni tenaunte, pe whiche bin dewe to pe fore-seide abbas \& couent in 16 be forme a-fore-seide aftur be dethe of pe fore-seide Richard bere, yet bi-hinde : at pe laste hit was a-cordid' bitwene pe foreseide abbas \& Gefrei pat pe fore-seide Gefrei grauntid' for himselfe \& for his heires pat pe fore-seide abbas \& couent sholde 20 haue \& take vj. shillings of siluer yerli bi vj. yere next folowinge aftur be dai of pe makinge of pis present writinge of Thomas tailour, tenant of pe same Gefrei, in-to paiment of pe l. shillings a-fore-seide, \& if be fore-seide abbas \& couent miht take pe fore24 seide rent of vj . shillings pesibli, \& with-oute oni trowblinge, \& holli, of.pe foreseide thomas porowe pe fore-seide terme, pen afturwarde pe fore-seide Geffrei sholde be quite of pe foreseide arreragijs of 1 . shillings bi pis present writinges. In-to 28 witnes of pis be partes put her seelis to pis present writinge, euerich a-geiniste oper; pe date at fencote, pe wodinisdai next aftur pe vtas of the xij. dai, the viij. yere of kinge Edwarde
to pay 368. by six instalments,
Bargain with Godstow, made by Jeffrey Archer, pe iij. aftur pe conqueste.
[Nore.-At the dissolution, 1540, the Fencot property (Monast iv. 373) yielded by year to Godstow, from copyholds \(£_{\text {I }}\) is. \(2 d\). , and from freeholds, 16 s. 2 d., out of which Godstow paid 5s. quit-rent to Abingdon Abbey and a fee of 3 s. \(4 d\). to Abingdon Abbey bailiff.]

\section*{[Garsington.]}
[Note.-In pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio Ecclesiastica, 1291, this Garsington property is joined with the Godstow properties at Shillingford and Cowley, as in Cuddesdon rural deanery, and the whole are said to be worth \(£_{5}\) is. yearly, not including 16s. \(4 d\). of tithe. At the dissolution, 1540 , the Garsington property was let out (Monast. iv. 373) for \(£_{2} 6 \mathrm{~s} .8 d\). yearly.]
* leaf XLII or \(5^{2}, \mathrm{~b}^{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{ck}\). About 1170.

Confirmation to Jeffrey son of Durand, by Henry of Tubney, of \(3 \frac{1}{2}\) yardlands. Quit-rent, 6s. 8d.
* leaf XIIII or 53.
[Bezant of gold.]
[Relief.]

About 1190.

Grant to Alice Kepeharm, by Peter son of Jeffrey, of no. 456 .
[456.] * Chartur of henri tubnei I-made to Gefrei fit3 durande \& to molde his wife for iij. yerde londe \& j. halfe in Garsindon, with In-londe, wode, \& mede.

The sentence of bis chartur is, pat henri fit3 Iohn of Tubnei grauntid' \& confirmid' to Gefrei fit3 durande \(\&\) to molde his wife po iij. yerdes of londe \& j. halfe in Garsindon, with In-londe, woode, \& mede bat longen to be same yerdis, be whiche Osmunde 4 his vncle solde to hem, bi consent \& assent of Iohn his fadur, in fee \(\&\) heritage to him \& to his heiris, to holde of him \& of his heiris, for \(j\). halfe marke of siluer yerli to be paid' ber-of for att seruices, excepte shire \& hundredis; \& Gefrei bi-come his * man 8 perebi : \& for bis graunt \& confirmacion he gafe to him j. halfe marke of siluir of recognicion : \& if hit hapnid pat relef sholde be gife ber-of, bei sholde not gife but \(j\). besaunde of golde for relefe : \& he warantizid'pat londe to him for his powere ageiniste 12 att men: he also trowthe-pliht in his honde jis graunt to be holde with-oute oni euil Imagininge, And pat he sholde not seke no crafte ne witte bi be which he or his heiris sholde lese perof or be I-vexid or trowblid': \& is with-oute date.
[457.] Anoper chartur of petur fit3 Geffrei of a fre gifte of his londe in Garsindon.

THE sentence of pis chartur is, bat petur fit3 Gefrei gafe \& grauntid' to alice \({ }^{1}\), be dowhtur of Iohn kepeha \([\mathrm{r}] \mathrm{m}\), in fre gifte, aft his londe bat he had' in Garsindon withe aft his pertynences: \(\&\) is withe-oute date.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Possibly as dower on his marrying her: see next deed, and cp. no. 650.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
of Godestowe cesid in pe paiment of pe seide rente at pe foreseide terme, hit sholde be lawfutt to him or to his heiris to distreine aft pe fore-seide londe til pei had' paide pe fore-seide vij. shillings: \& he \& his heiris warantizid' pe seid' londe with alf 4 his pertinences, to pe fore-seide abbas \& couent of Godestowe, a-geiniste att men \& women for euir: \& to witnes of pis he put to his seele : \& is with-oute date.

\section*{* leaf XLIII or 53. 1296, Aug. 6.}
* leaf

XLIII or 53, back.
Agreement between Godstow, and John of Welle,
as to payment, by instalments; of £ \(^{125}\). arrears of rent,
with provisions for distraint,
and sureties. [Iffley.]
[460.] *A composicion bitwene pe abbas of Godestowe \& Iohn of welle for iij. pounde \& xij. shillings bi-hinde of his rente.

The sentence of pis composicion is, pat Iohu of welle know- 8 lichid him-self * to be holde to dame alice Gorgis, Abbas of Godestowe, \& to pe couent of pe same place, in lxxij. shillings of sterlinges of goode \& lauful monei, pe whiche was bi-hinde of his rente of pe tenement in Garsindon, pe whiche tenement 12 he claimid to holde of pe fore-seide abbas \& couent in pe seide towne of Garsindon. He grauntid' be same mouei, to be paid' Also to pe same abbas \& couent, at pe termis vndur write, truli \& with-oute gile, lesseninge or lette, at Godestowe: pat is 16 to sei, pe sone-dai next aftur pe Natiuite of oure ladi, xxiiij. yere of pe reine of kinge Edwarde be sone of kinge-henri, xx. shillings; \& be feste of seinte Thomas be apostle pen next folowinge, xx . shillings; \& at hockedai nexte folowinge, xx . shillings; 20 \& at pe natiuite of seinte Iohn baptiste next folowinge xij. shillings. And to more sewerte of pis pinge to be kepte, at the foreseid' termis, feipefulli And with-oute gile, he bounde him-selfe \& his godis londis \& his tenementis meueable \& vnmeueable 24 where-so-euir pei were I-founde, to pe distreininge \& constreininge of pe kingis stiward \& marchaft pat bin for pe time, pat pei miht distreine fro dai in-to dai bi his bodi \& londis \& tenementes \& goodis where-so-euir pey were I-founde til pat 28 hit were satisfied' fulli to pe abbas \& couent of pe fore-seide lxxij. shillings \& of pe harmis \& expensis if per fille ony bi pe occasion of pe paiment I-taried' a-backe: \& furpermore he founde to pe same abbas \& couent borows, pat is to sei, hugh \(3^{2}\) chinche \({ }^{1}\) of Garsindon, Thomas Smithe of yeftelei, hugh thorn-
barn of pe same, pe whiche bounde hem-selfe prinspaft detturs \& eurict of hem in pe hoole, \& to distreininge \& constreininge of pe fore-seide stiwarde \& marchatt, as pe fore-seide Iohn 4 of welle was I-bounde. In-to witnes of pis, he put to pis present writinge his seele, to-gedur with pe seelis of his borowis. The date at Godestowe, pe sonedai next aftur lambemas dai, xxiiij. yere of pe reine of kinge Edwarde pe sone of kinge henre.
[461.] A-noper composicion bitwene pe abbas of Godestowe \& Iohn of pe welle for iiij. tj . of areragis.
8 The sentence of pis composicion is, pat Ioln of pe welle was I-bounde to pe ladi abbas of Godestowe \& to pe couent of pe same place in iiij. lj . of sterlingis of pe areragis of pe rentis of xl. shillings, in pe whiche (to be paid' to pe same) 12 he was bounde to hem, or to her certeine attorney, for to pai pe fore-seide iiij. lj . in her howse of Godestowe in pe termis vndur-write : pat is to sei, at seint Thomas feste pe apostle, xxvij. yere of the reine of kinge Edwarde, x. shillings; \& at 16 pe natiuitie of seint Iohn baptiste pen folowinge, x. shillings; \& so, fro yere in-to yere, xx . shillings, at pe fore-seide termis, til pat hit be satisfied to pe fore-seide abbas \& couent of pe foreseid iiij. łj.; Also with pe yerli rente of xl. shillings to hem, 20 to be paid in her foreseid' termis. To whiche paiment of pe fore-seide iiij. jj ., to be do in her fore-seide same termis truli \& with-oute gile, he bounde him-selfe, his heiris, \& executuris, \& aft his goodis meuable \& vn-meuable in eueri place wher pat 24 bei bin founde, ober in his howse or close, or oute of hem, to pe coństreininge \& distreininge of pe bailifs of pe forseide abbas, \& also to distrei*ninge of pe sute \({ }^{1}\) of Oxenforde pat sholde be for pat time, pat he sholde haue power to distreine hem in att pe maners
with provisions for distraint,
* leaf XLIIII or 54. 28 a-fore-seide \& holde or reteine pe distreininge, if pei failid in pe painge of pe fore-seide iiij. tj . of siluer, or of part of pe same, in pe fore-seide termis (bat god forbede), til pat he were I-satisfiede of pe fore-seide mouei be-hinde beinge of the fore-seide termis. 32 Also with pe harmis, if pe fore-seide abbas \& couent suffrid oni bi the occasion of pe paiment I-taried a-backe. Also for eueri distreininge, bi pe shereue a-fore-seide I-made vppon him resonabli (bi pe occasion a-fore-seide) or also \(\mathrm{bi}^{2}\) his heires, he bounde

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In error for 'sheriff.'
\({ }^{2}\) In error for ' vppon .'
}
him-selfe to be bounde to pe same shereue pat sholde be for pe time in on halfe marke of siluer to be paide to him, Al so ofte as hit happinpe : \& to more surenes, to pe same abbas \& couent, of pe fore-seide iiij. lj . in her termis, as hit is seide be-fore, with 4 pe harmis if pe foreseide abbas suffred oni, he founde hugh
and \(a\) surety. chunch borowe for pe same summe a-fore-seide to be do to be paide, pe whiche bounde him-selfe also, in att pe maners a-fore-seide, bi pe which Iohn at welle bounde him-silfe a-boue, 8 principatt dettur to be distreinid. In-to witnes of pe whiche thinge, he put to his seel to this present writinge, to-gedur with the seel of pe fore-seide hugh his borowe. The date at Godestowe, pe wodinsdai next a-fore midsomer, be xxvj. yere of 12 pe reine of kinge Edwarde.
[Hampton Gay: see p. 214.]
\({ }^{*}\) leaf XI or [462.] *The chartur of Gefrey brocher of \(j\). forer of

23, back. About1220.
Sale to Godstow, * leaf XII or 24. by Jeffrey Brocher, of \(a\) headland.
* leaf IX or 21.
About 1220.

Sale to Godstow,
[463.] *A confirmacion of Robert Gay of half a yerd lond in Gaythampton.
The sentence of thys confirmacion is, that Robert Gay, with the assent \& consent of Mold hys wyfe \& phylyp hys eyre, yaf,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) MS. has 'in \(p^{\circ}\) in the.'
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

ij. d ., \& with othyr seruices \& costoms that he owyd for to do to hym, with-out ony a-geyne-holdynge. Aft the forseed' thynges \& dewteys, to be had' \& hold; in pure \& perpetuel almys, freely \& in rest fro att seculer seruices, \& as frely as ony almys may be 4 gyfe. Furthermore hyt is to be knowe that the seyd Robert le Gayt \& hys heyrys byn bounden to warantize the yeft of the rent \& seruice \(a\)-foreseyd: and, for thys warantizynge \& confirmacion of hys seele, the foreseyde mynchons of Godestowe yaf 8 to hym [of] the charite of her hows xl. shillings for to ageyn-bye hys herytage toward Robert le poure. Furthermore, yf the
with leave to purchase it. foreseyd'mynchons mowe gete the forseyd' halfe yerd-londe in ony maner wyse to be hold' in-to her owne vse of the fore-namyd'ri william brocher, the foreseyd' Robert Gait yaf the fore-seyd' mynchons that foreseyd half yerdlonde for euyr, so frely \& restfully, \& to hold' with aff libertees as he grauntyd' with the 3 yft of the rent, that is to sey, of ij . shillings ij . d. before-wryte : \& is i6 with-out date.

\section*{[Idbury: see Bould.]}
[Kelmscott: see in no. 472.]

\section*{[Over Kiddinaton.]}
[Note.-Godstow land in this parish went with the Cassington property: see p. 240.] or 26. 1316, April 5. Grant by John Pouchard, to Robert of Bladington, of a messuage and land.
* leaf
XIIII [465.] *The Chartur of Iohn \({ }^{1}\) poucharde of Ouer-

The sentence of this charter is that Iohn pouchard' of Ouercudynton gafe, grauntyd', \& confermyd by his wrytynge, to syr Robert of bladyngton, person of nepercudyngeton, all hys mese, 20 to-gedur with hys loudes \& tenauntryes \& her pertinences on euery syde, pat \& \(\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{e}}\) whyche he had in afturlegeth \({ }^{2} \&\) Ouercudyngeton, with-out ony withholdynge a-geyne of him or of hys heyrys, to be had \& to be holde to \({ }^{e}\) same Robert \& 24 to hys heyrys \& to hys assynys, alt the fore-seyde mese, to-gedur

\footnotetext{
1 'Carta Willelmi' in the Latin in title, but 'Iohannes' in text.
2 'Asterleghe' in the Latin : referred to in note on p. 209.
}
with aft londys \& tenauntryes a-fore-seyde \& the pertinences of euery part, of \(p^{e}\) chefe lorde of \(p^{e}\) fee, for \(p^{e}\) seruice per-of dew and wonyd: \& \({ }^{\mathrm{e}}\) foresey[d] Iohn warantized \& defendyd to \(\mathrm{p}^{\boldsymbol{e}}\). 4 seyd R. aft tho thynges a-fore-namyd, a-geynyst aft men \& wemen for euer: thys, I-gyfe at Ouercudyngton, the moneday next aftur palme sonneday, \({ }^{\ominus}\) yere of kynge Edwarde, sone of kynge Edwarde, pe ix.

\section*{[LANGFORD.]}
[Nore.-The parish of Langford is of exceptional interest. It is now reckoned as being in the county of Oxford, but part of it was formerly reckoned as being in Berkshire. It represents, therefore, the debateable land where the two kingdoms of Wessex and Mercia pushed each other backwards and forwards, and the land sometimes was in the Wessex see of Salisbury, at other times in the Mercian see of Lincoln. In Monast. vi. 1276 is printed a charter of Henry II conferring on Lincoln Minster 'the church of Langeford and all the land which Roger, bishop of Sarum (died ir39, Dec. 4), held in that vill,' on the petition of Robert (de Chesney), bishop of Lincoln (ir47-68). Two prebends, 'Langford ecclesia' and 'Langford manor,' were endowed from this source. The Ecclesiastical Commissioners are now the lay impropriators of the parish.

The three earliest of the following deeds belong to the time of that endowment. Unfortunately the record is incomplete, by the excision of the second leaf of this section, a loss which is not made good by the still more mutilated Exchequer MS.
It appears that bishop Robert, before conveying the estate to Lincoln Minster, took out a messuage and half a hide of land which he granted, at \(12 d\). yearly quitrent, to one of his serfs, Jeffrey son of Fowke, and which he had formerly granted to Jeffrey's brother, Robert (probably since deceased). At a later period we find these lands placed under feoffees, as though to found a chantry, but the documents are not brought to a definite conclusion.

I have inquired at Langford and found no tradition of Godstow having owned lands there, but a conjecture is hazarded that the chantry may have been connected with a chapel at the celebrated Radcott bridge \({ }^{1}\) in Langford.]
[466.] *A ratificacion of the Chapiter of our lady of \({ }^{*}\) leaf 205. lyncolne of the forsaid \({ }^{2}\) yifte, yoven by the About Bisshoppe as is aforesaid.

8 The sentence herof is, vnto the worshipfult lord' and fadir, ConfirmaRobert, by the grace of god Bisshop of lyncolne, the Chapiter of tion by the our lady of lyncolne sendith gretyng and reuerence, Rightfully chapter of

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Battle of Radcott bridge, Dec. 20, 1387.
precedes this in the MS.), but of an earlier one, not here given.
\({ }_{2}\) Not of the grant in no. 467 (which
}

Lincoln, of bishop Robert de Chesney's grant to Robert son of Fowke, * leaf 205, back. of a messuage and a half-hide of land, and other land and meadow and pasture, subject to a yearly quit-rent of \(12 d\). to Lincoln Minster.

Adelm, dean (1145); Roger de Derby, precentor (1148).
hit is in aft thynges, that, after dew forme of wisedome requyreth, they folowyng theire hede and grauntyng assent, about the lond' which he yaf and graunted' to Robert the sone of Fowke his man in Langford before that he putte hit in 4 prebende, they also grauntyng and havyng ferme, * and this present writyng confermyng, after the tenoure of his charter berith witnesse, that is for to sey, half an hide of lond, and a dwellyng place with his pertynentis, and xx. acres of in-land', 8 viij. acres of mede, and commune pasture : To be hold, in right heritage frely and quyetly, of the chirct of our lady of lyncolne, yeldyng yerely for att maner of seruyces, bothe of yiftes and helpes and relefis and aft othere thyngis, xij. d'at Estir of the 12 most vsed' money in the towne of Langeford' vuto the workes of the forsaid' chirche, with-out \({ }^{1}\) any subieccion as any of that same hold' ought, sauf only the forsaide xij. d' vnto the workes of the forsaid' chirct yerely. They willed' that bothe he and his heires, 16 the forsaid lond, wele and worshipfully, quyetly, as hit is abouesaid, shaft holde. Witnesse, Adam the deane, Roger the presedent \({ }^{2}\), Raaf Chanon, Iordane Tresorere, Robert Lyncolne, william Norhampton, Henry Huntendon, william the sone of 20 Osbert, william londoñ Archidekon, Humfrey Subdekon, Maister Alexandre, Gillebert, Wygere, Gaufride Capellanus, Nicholas Chanon, william of Banbury, William the sone of Godefride, Raaf of Monemunt, Maister hamond,' Maister Raaf 24 Cadomer, Robert Constable, Alexandre Maleber, william the sone of Fowke.
*leaf 205. [467.] *A yifte and graunte of Rabert, Bisshop of 1152.

Grant to Jeffrey son of Fowke, lyncolne, I-sent to the deane and Chapiter of the chirch of lyncolne, yevyng and grauntyng to Geffirey the sone of Fowke his man and to his heires, in langford, half an hide of lond' and a dwellyng place, with his pertynentis, and also xx. acres of in-lond and \(\nabla\). acres of firses and viij. acris mede and pasture in the pasture of the lordship.

The sentence herof is, that Robert, Bisshop of lyncolne, to the dean and Chapiter of lyncolne chirct Sent gretyng. Be 28

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) i. e. free from the burdens incumbent on other tenants of this manor.
\({ }^{2}\) Read 'precentor.'
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
ye putte hit in prebende, after that which youre charter berith witnesse, the forsaid' yifte, that is to sey, half an hide of lond' and of a dwellyng place with his pertynentis, and beside that xx. acres of
[A leaf is missing.]
1421, Aug. 12.

\section*{* leaf 206.} Grant to Thomas and Alice Cockerell, by feoffees, of 'Cockerell's' messuage.

Grant to William, seventh baron Lovel, and to other feoffees, by William Bonde,
[469. Grant by Robert Kene, and John Codeman, of a messuage and plough-land in Langford.]
*The sentence of this charter is, that Robert kene, Clerk, and Io末n Codeman, Chapeleyne, yaf, graunted, and by ther present charter confermed', to Thomas Cokereft and to Alice his wyf, a mese and a plough-lond' with att his pertynentis in Long- 8 ford', called' Cokerelles: To haue and to hold, to the forsaid' Thomas and Alice and to the heires and' assignes of the same Thomas for evermore, by seruyces and rente therof first dew and accustomed. And the forsaid Robert and Iohn, the forsaid' 12 mese and a plough-lond' with aft his pertynentis, in the fourme aboueseid, ayenst al maner of peple shatt warantize acquyte and defende. In witnesse of the which thyng, to this present charter they sette to ther seales. These beyng witnesse: Iohn Shotes- 16 broke, William Fynderne, Thomas Pynchepole, squyers, Thomas atte Wyke, Iotn Deneby, and other. The date at Longford, the xij. day of August, The yere of the reigne of kyng henry the v . after the conquest the ixtit.
[470.] A Charter of William Bonde and of Margarete his wyf confermyng to William Lord Loveit, knyght, Edmond Hampden, Squyer, Edward Langford, Squyer, Iohn Rogers, Squyer, Iohn Nowers, Squyer, Richard Harecourt, Squyer, and Thomas Lewys, for a mese and \(\mathbf{i j}\). plough-land and xx. acres of mede with the pertynentis in langford.

The sentence of this charter is, that William Bonde and Margarete his wyf yaf, graunted, and by ther present charter confermed', to William Lord' Lovett, knyght, Edmond' Hampden, Squyer, Edward' Langford', Squyer, Ioћn Rogers, Squyer, IoŁn 24 Nowers, Squyere, Richard' Harecourt, Squyer, and Thomas lewys, a Mese, ij. plough-lond, and xx. acris mede, with the
pertynentis, in Langford' in the Counte of Berkshire: To haue and to hold, the forsaid' mese and \(\mathbf{i j}\). ploughlond' and xx . acres of mede, with the pertynentis, to the forsaid' william lord' loveft, 4 Edmond, Edward', Ioћn Rogers, Ioћn Nowers, Richard' and Thomas, and to the heires and assignes of the same Richard', Of the chief lordes of that fee by seruyces therof dewe and of right accustomed. And the forsaid' William and Margerye, and 8 ther heires, to the forsaid' william lord' lovełt, Edmond', Edward, Ioћn Rogers, Ioћn Nowers, Richard' and Thomas and to the heires and assignes of the same Richard, the forsaid' Mese and ij. plough-lond' and \(x x\). acris of mede, with the pertynentis, 12 ayenst all peple they warantized' and defended' for euer. In witnesse of the which thynge they putte to there seales. These beyng witnesse : Richard \({ }^{*}\) Hulcote, Squyere, Thomas Pynchepole, Squyere, Ioћn Godefelawe, Squyere, Henry Fermoure, 16 Henry Marchatf of Langeford' aforsaid, and many othere. The date at Langeford' abouesaid, the xiij. day of the moneth of Octobre, The yere of the reigne of kyng henry the Sixte after the conquest of Englond the xxvijti.
[471.] A fynati accorde I-made bytwene Richard harecourte and william Bonde and Margarete his wyf, \& cetera.

20 This is the fynaft accorde I-made, in the kyngis courte at westmynstre, fro the day of Estir into a moneti, The yere of the reigne of henry kyng of Englond' and of Fraunce the Sixte fro the conquest the xxxvijti, afore Ioћn Prysot, Nicholas Ayssheton, 24 Piers Arderne, Robert Danvers, Robert Danby, Walter Moylle, and Iohn Nedeham, Iustices, and other trew men of the kyngis ther beyng present, bitwene Richard' Harecourte, playnyng, and william Bonde and Margarete his wyf, deforsyng, of a mese, 28 and two hundred' acris of lond', and xxx. acres of mede, with the pertynentis, in Langford, wherof a ple was I-take bitwene hem in the same Courte. That is to sey, that the forsaid' william and Margarete made a knowlect and recognycion that the 32 forseid' mese with the pertynentis to be the right of the same Richard' as that that the same Richard' had' of the yifte of the forsaid' william and Margarete, And that relessed' and quyte-

1459, April.

Quit-claim to Sir Richard Harcourt, by William Bonde,
claymed', of the forsaid' william and Margarete and of the heires of the same Margarete, to the forsaid' Richard' and to his heires for ever. And more-over the same william and margarete graunted', for theyme and for the heires of the same Margarete, 4 that they warantized' to the forsaid' Richard' and to his heires the forsaid' tenement with the pertynentis ayenst aft maner of men for ever. And for this knowlect and recognycion, relese,

Purchasemoney, \(£_{26}{ }_{13} 3_{4} 4 d\).

1467, Oct. 4 . quyteclayme, warantize, fyne and concorde, the same Richard' 8 yaf to the forsaid william and Margarete xl. marke in siluer.
[472.] A Charter of Richard Harecourte knyght and Thomas Lewys grauntyng and confermyng to Iohn Botellere doctour of bothe lawes, Iohn Redyng, bachelere of Theologie, Thomas Estyngton, clerke, Iohn Crofton, and to Alexandre Martyne, a dwellyng place with a plough-lond' and ait his pertynentis in Langford, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Richard' Harecourte, knyght, and Thomas Lewys, yaf, graunted', and by ther present
* leaf 207. Grant to John Botillere, LL.D., and other feoffees, by Sir Richard Harcourt and cofeoffee, of Cockerell's (no. 469),
and of other lands
lying partly in Kelmscott, Oxon. charter confermed, * to Iotn Botillere, Doctour of bothe lawes, 12 Ioћn Redyng, Bacheler of Theologie, Thomas Estyngton, Clerk \({ }_{2}\), Ioћn Crofton, and Alexandre Martyne, a dwellyng place (or a mese) with a plough-lond', with att his pertynentis, in Langford', in the Counte of Oxenford' and in Berkshire, called' Cokerellis, 16 whict late (with other now dede) they had of the yifte and feffement of william Bonde and Margarete his wyf, which forsaid Margarete afterward' by a fyne arrered' in the kyngis Courte at westmynstre, The yere of the reigne of kyng Henry the Sixte 20 the xxxvijti, to the forsaid Richard and to his heires relesed': Also they yaf and graunted' to the forsaid' Ioћn Botillere, Io末n Redyng, Thomas Estyngton, Ioћn Crofton, and Alexandre Martyne, att the londes, tenementes, medys, lesues, pastures, 24 rentes, and seruyces, with aft ther pertynentis, which they had' in kelmescote in the Counte aforsaid, And which also they had' late of the yifte and feffement of the forsaid' Margarete Bonde, in her pure wedowhode: To haue and to hold'alt the forsaid'dwell- 28 yng place (or mese) [with a] ploughlonde in Langford' aforsaid, with ther pertynentis, And aft the forsaid londes and tenementis

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

and cofeoffees, into possession of property detailed in no. 472.

1467, Oct. 6.
* leaf 208. Quit-claim to Dr. John Botillere and cofeoffees, by Sir Richard Harcourt and cofeoffees,
of no. 472.

Theologie, Thomas Estyngton, Clerk, Ioћn Crofton, and to Alexandre Martyne, and to ther heires and to there assignes, aftir the strengthe forme and effecte of theire charter therof made, Havyng ferme and stable what-so-ever there seid'4 attorneyes do or make, or ony of them in ther name do or make, in the premysses. In witnesse of the whiche thynge, to this presente writyng they putte to ther seales. The date is the fourthe day of the moneth of Octobre, The yere of the 8 reigne of kynge Edward the Fourthe after the conquest the vijth.
[474.] A relese and quyteclayme of Richard Harecourte, knyght, Edwardlangford, Iohn Nowers, Squyers, and Thomas lewys, I-made to Iohn Botiller, doctour of bothe lawes, Iohn Redyng, bacheler of Theologie, Thomas Estyngton, Clerk, Iohn Crofton, and Alexandre Martyne, of a dwellyng place with a ploughlond' and the pertynentis in langford' and kelmescote.
* The sentence of this quyteclayme is, that Richard' Harecourte, knyght, Edward' Langford, Ioћn Nowers, Squyers, and 12 Thomas Lewys, Sendith gretyng in oure lord god ever-lastyng: be hit knowen that the forsaid' Richard' Harecourte, Edward' Langford, Iotn Nowers, and Thomas Lewys hatt for-yoven and relesed' and alwey for theyme and there heires for evermore 16 quyteclayme, to Ioћn Botiller, doctour of bothe lawes, Ioћn Redyng, bachelere of Theologie, Thomas Estyngton, Clerk, Io末n Crofton, and Alexandre Martyne, aft that dwellyng place (or mese) with plougћ-londes \({ }^{1}\), with att his pertynentis, in Langford' 20 in the Countees of Oxenford' and Berkshire called' Cokerelles, which late (with other) they had' of the yifte and feffement of william Bonde and Margarete his wyf. And also knowe ye that the forsaid'Richard'Harecourte, Edward'Langford, Io末n Nowers, 24 and Thomas Lewys, hati for-yoven and quyteclaymed' and alway for theyme and ther heires for euermore relesed', to the forsaid' Ioћn Botillere, Ioћn Redynge, Thomas Estyngton, Ioћn Crofton, and to Alexandre Martyne, aft tho londes and tenementis, medys, 28 lesues, pastures, rentis, and seruyces with att his pertynentis,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Read ' a plough lond.'
}
which late (with other) they hadden of the yifte and feffemente of the forsaid william Bonde and Margarete his wyf. So that. neither the forsaid Richard' Harecourte, Edward' Langford', Ioћn 4 Nowers, and Thomas Lewys, nor none of theire heires, nor none other in theire name, ony maner right title or clayme in the forsaid' dwellyng place, tenementis, londes, with att theire appertenentis, fro hens-forth [might have, but] be put fro alt maner of 8 chalange; And fro aft maner of right and clayme therfro, they to be excluded for evermore by this present writyng. In witnesse of the which thynge to this present writyng they sette to theire seales. The date is the Sixte day of the moneth of Octobre,
\({ }_{12}\) The yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the Fourthe after the conquest of Englond the vijth.

\section*{[Ledwell in Wootton parish.]}
[475.] *A Charter of Iohn Veiscele, confermyng' to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe, xij. acris in one feld and xij. in another, with mese and croftis toftis and other easementis, and with all other pertynentis lon*gyng to the forsaid londe.
* leaf 86, back.

The sentence of this confirmacion is that Iotn Veiscele yaf, \& cetera, to god and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe there 16 servyng god, for the helth of his sowle and of Isabelle his wyf and for the sowlis of his fadir and of his modir and of his children, att the lond that Thomas Lewrich held' of hym in Lodeweft, that is to sey, xij. acris in one feld' and xij. in another, 20 with the mese and croftis and toftis and other eysementis, and with aft other pertynentis longyng to the same: to be hold \({ }^{\text {d }}\) of hym and of his heires, in-to pure and perpetuel almesse, frely quyetly holy and worshipfully, in weyes pathis medis pastures 24 wodis playnys and atl other placis. Also Iohn and his heires bounde them-self to warantize the forsaid lond', with aft the forsaid' pertynentis, to the forsaid' holy mynchons of Godestowe ayenst att men. Also the forsaid holy mynchons of Godestowe 28 graunted to hym of charite euery yere in the day of his Anny-

Grant to Godstow, by John Veiscele, of a messuage, lands, and rights attaching to a yardland,
uersary to fede xiij. poore men. And that this his yifte, \& cetera, he sette to his seale, \& cetera.
[Note.-This gift is later than pope Nicholas IV's 129r Taxatio Ecclesiastica. It was still in force at the dissolution, 1540, when it is returned (Monast. iv. 372 ) that 3s. \(4 d\). yearly rent was received by Godstow from Ledwell, of which \(6 d\). quit-rent for the land was paid to the bailifi' of Wotton hundred, and 2s. Iod. was devoted to feeding ' 14 ' poor men on the obit of John de la 'Westle,' a benefactor. In the Latin Register the name is Veiscele.]

\section*{[Milcomb, in Bloxham parish.]}
[Note.-In pope Nicholas IV's r291 Taxatio Ecclesiastica Godstow is stated to be in receipt of \(£_{3}\) Ios. yearly from rents in Milcomb. At the dissolution, 1540 , the value of Godstow property here is joined in one sum with the value of Godstow property in Bloxham.]

\section*{[r. Deeds about tithe.]}
* leaf
XIII
or 25.
About
1200.
[Gregory = March 12.] Agreement between Godstow (as rector of Bloxham)
[Weston-on-theGreen, Oxon.]
and Wigington church, as to tithes:
tithes specially assigned to Godstow.
[476.] *An acte by-twene the Abbas of Godestowe \& the person of wykynton for tythe-hey, tythe of the mylle, and of peyuns in myldecombe.

The sentens of thys acte is, pat in the vigyl of seynt Gregorye, in crystes churche of walyngeford, a-fore pe prior of walinge- 4 forde, principatt iugge, \& the chaunter of walingeforde, kepynge the stedys of the abbottes of Abendon \& of dorchester, in a plee that was by-twene the abbas \& be Couent of Godestowe of that on partye \& pe person of wykynton of the ober party, by a 8 chapylleyne \& Maystur C. persoun of weston, procuratours, for to do \& for to compowne specially with the seyd' compereres, that is to sey, whenne the abbas \& pe Couent of Godestowe askyd by the commune lawe aff tythys, bothe more \& lasse, the 12 whyche the seyd person toke in the parysshe of bloxham, and whenne aft the day was zef to aft excepcions dilatorys to be purposyd' \& to be preayd', the bate \& stryfe cesyd'in iuggement undur thys forme : that is to sey, that the seyd abbas \& couent i6 sholde receyue ther afturward' aft tythys of hey of londys \& medewys in the felde of Myldecumbe, with-out ony a-geyneholdynge for euyr; Also that they sholde receyue att tythys [pigeons.] of peiuns of duffe-howsys I-made or to be made in the towne of 20 ,

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
seelys of the lordys of the grounde \& of [the] person of wygynton: \(\&\) is with-oute date \({ }^{1}\).

\section*{[2. Deeds about land.]}
* leaf 89, [478.] *A Charter of Robert, Abbot of Eynysham, for back. About 1200. Grant to Godstow, by Einsham Abbey, of a residence for a chaplain.
* leaf 90. fit3 Swetgyne, into pure and perpetuel almes, frely and quyetly Chapelayn (that is to sey, of the forsaid mynchons), with assent 12 of the forsaid towne of Mildecombe, shold haue a dwellyng to serue by the tymys succedyng. And they relesed for charite for euer, to the forsaide Mynchons, the rent of xij. d . the which pei were I-woned' to take for the forsaid' mese \& cetera. Into 16 witnesse, \& cetera.

\section*{About 1210.}
[479.] A Charter of Alisaundre Mildecombe, with the consent and the assent of his heire, for ij . shillings of rent in Mildecombe.

Grant to Godstow, by Alexander of Milcomb, of a rentcharge of 28. j. mese in Mildecombe.

The sentence of this charter is, that Robert \({ }^{2}\), Abbot of Eynysham, and the couent of the same place, for goddis sake 4 and the honest conuersacion of the holy mynchons of Godestowe, yaf, and graunted', to god and to seynt Iohn Baptist of Godestowe and to the holy mynchons there seruyng god, j. mese in myldecombe, that is to sey, that hurebern held, with the 8 crofte liyng therto, that is beside the dwellyng place of William

The sentence of this charter is, that Alisaundre of Myldecombe, with the consent and assent of his heire, yaf, \& cetera, to god, and for the helpe of his sowle and of the soules of 20 his auncetours and successours, to the mynchons of seynt Ioћn of Godestowe there seruyng god, into pure and perpetueft almesse, ij. shillings of rent of his demayn in Mildecombe: to be hold' and to be had' for euer, of hym and of his heires, frely 24 and quyetly, pesibly and worshipfully, to be yelded' yerely to the same mynchons at ij. termys of the yere, that is to sey, at Ester
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses are : Alexander, dean; John, lord of Brokton (Broughton); Walerand, Sampson, Ralph, Berric, and Bernard,
chaplain of Godstow.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{2}\) Robert, abbot of Einsham, 1197-1205.
\({ }^{3}\) Omit ' of.'
}
xij. d. and at Mighelmasse xij. \(d^{2}\) : and the forsaid Alisaundre and his heires warantized' to the fore-named' mynchons these afore-write ij. shillings of rent ayenst aft peple: and that this 4 his yifte, \& cetera.
[480.] * A Charter of Race fit3 Alysaundir confermyng' xvj. acris to the mynchons of Godestowe.
The sentence of this charter is, that Race fit3 Alisaundre of Mildecombe yaf, \& cetera, to dame Amphelice, abbesse of Godestowe, and to the Couent of the same place, xvj. acris 8 of arable lond in the feldes of Myldecumbe, that is to sey, vij. acris of lond' in the South feld, and j. acre in the West feld, and viij. acris of lond' in the northfeld':
the which xvj . acris ben vndir diuided in this wyse :-In the 12 south feld, \(j\). acre in Milleforlonge, beside the lond the which was of William Michel and his lond, the which strecchith hitself toward the north ; and j. acre in Shotforlonge, beside the lond' that was of Symond' lewe and the lond' that was of Richard' 16 Cowherd', the which strecchith toward' the north ; and j. forere or forow in Bacunforlonge, beside the lond' that was of Robert atte Grene, the which strecchith hit-self toward the Est; and j . acre in hydewey, beside the lond' that was of Adam of the 20 welle and his lond, the whiche strecchith hit-self toward the norti ; and \(j\). acre in bacunforlonge beside the lond that paganne held' and his lond', the which strecchith toward' the Est; and j. acre in vtforlonge beside his lond' and the lond' of Godfrey 24 Baker, the which strecchith hit-self toward the Est ; and j. acre in morewelleforlonge, beside the lond' of the forsaid' abbesse and his lond' the which strecchith hit-self toward' the north. And in the westfeld, that is to sey, in dichehurne \({ }^{1}\) aboue the north 28 dune, j. acre, beside the lond' that was of William Mycheft and the lond' that was of Symond' lewe, the which strecchith toward the north. In the north feld, j acre lieth in wayteburgeforlonge, beside the lond that was * of William Micheft and the lond

1 acre in the West field, and 8 acres in the North field. * leaf 89. 32 of Robert Grene, the which strecchith hit-self toward' the northe ; j. acre, ayenst Farendon, beside the lond' that pagane held' and the lond' of Walter Marysce, the whict strecchith hitself toward the northe; and j. acre, vpon northdune, beside the

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) It is said that ' hurne,' meaning ' corner,' is still in use.
}
lond' that was of. Richard' Busceby and the lond' of William Michett, the which strecchith hit-self toward the Est; and \(j\). acre in longebreche beside the lond' of Walter marisce and the lond of William Michelf the which strecchith hit-self toward \({ }_{4}\) the Est ; and \(j\). acre in farendone more \({ }^{1}\), beside the lond' that was of william wylde and the lond of william Clerk, that strecchith hit-self toward the northe ; and j. acre, that strecchith hit-self toward' the est into theneldeford, beside the lond' 8 that was of pagane and the lond' of Robert Grene; and \(j\). acre, in shouelbrode, beside the lond' that was of Adam of the welle and the lond' of Io末n Valun, the which strecchith hit-self toward the ; Est; andj. acre ayenst the northedune, besides hislond'and the lond' 12 of Walter Cumpton, the which strecchith hit-self toward'the Est:
to. be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid abbesse and Couent of Godestowe for ever and to ther successours, of hym and his heires, frely and quyetly, holy and pesibly, in weyes and pathes 16 and bypathes pasturis and fedyng placis and in commvnes,

Quit-rent, ıd. at Easter.

In pay. ment for this grant God. stow gave up the standing crops of 20 acres and surrendered the lease of 24 acres.

Sale to Godstow, by Maud,

About 1240. . yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires j. d. at Estir, for att seruyce exaccion and demaunde and sute. And the forsaid' Race and his heires. warantized to the forsaid abbesse and 20 Couent of Godestowe and to ther successours for ever aft the forsaid'diuidid' acris, with ther pertynentis, ayenst att men and women, and acquyted' and defended' of att seruicis. demaundes sutes and exaccions; and for this graunte yifte confermyng 24 warantizyng' aquytyng and defendyng the forsaid' abbesse, and Couent [yaf] in the, stede of a warison the vesture of \(x x\), acris of lond', and yelded' to hym att his. lond' the which they held : of hym in ferme, that is to sey, xl. acris of lond' (of the whiche 28 the xvj . acris afore diuided' were I-draw out) : therfore [that] all these afore-write thyngis and afore-diuided shold be: sure and stable for ever, he strengthed hit. with his seale, \& cetera. Alisaundirs wyf, relesyng, and quyteclaymyng aft the right and clayme that she had or myght have in the thirde parte of the \(x v j\). acris of lond in the name of her dowry.
The sentence of this quyteclayme is, that Moolde of Mylde- 32 combe, the which was the wyf of Race Mildecombe; in her

\footnotetext{
1 'knorre' in the latin.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

[Tillage clause.]
* leaf 90, back. Purchasemoney, 7s. 6 d. [Daughters' marriage portions.]
\(124 \frac{6}{7}\), Jan. 13.

Lease by Maud, widow of Race of Milcomb, to James Hawncy, steward of Godstow, of a messuage, curtilage, and croft, belonging to her join-ture-land, for two years.
Prohibition to fell timber.

\section*{Under-} taking to repay the pur-chasemoney, if the lease is broken by her death.

Also the said' Iamys resceived' of her \(\mathbf{i j}\). acris I-sowe of har \({ }^{\$}\) corne \({ }^{1}\), and \(\nabla\). acris wele I-eryd and not I-sowe, of the forsaid \({ }^{\circledR}\) lond. And she and her heires warantized'acquyted' and defended' the forsaid place and the forsaid' lond' with the pertynentis 4 ayenst alt men and women of att seruyce and exaccions * and vexyngis. And for this takyng grauntyng warantizyng and defendynge the said Iamys yaf to hym \({ }^{2}\) and to Robert her sone and heire vij. shillings vj. d. to there grete nede, that is to sey, to 8 mary her doughtirs. And that this takyng, \& cetera.

\section*{[483.] * A covenaunt I-made bitwene Moolde the wyf of Race of Myldecombe and Iames somtyme Steward' of Godestowe for a mese and a curtilage and with aff the crofte, \& cetera.}

This was the couenaunt I-made, bitwene Moolde somtyme the wyf of Race of Myldecombe of the one partie, And Iamys somtyme Steward of Godestowe of the other partie, that is \(\mathbf{1 2}\) to sey, that the forsaid Moolde of Mildecombe, in her lawfutt wedowhode, toke and graunted; and with this present writyng' confermed, to the forsaid' Iames or to his assignes, a mese, and a curtelage, with alf a croft, beside the towne of Myldecombe, 16 that Chotelbernd'somtyme held', to the terme of two yere folowyng' fro the fest of seynt hillary the xxxj. yere of kyng henry the sone of kyng Iotn, and that the forsaid' Iames shold' hold' vp that mese in the same a state that he founde hit in, but the 20 : treis of the forsaid' mese shold' abide to the plesure of the forsaid' dame Moolde. For this couenaunt and takyng the forsaid' Iames yaf to the forsaid' moold' x. shillings of sterlyngis before handis, and the forsaid' moolde warantized' the couenaunt suerly 24 to be keped,' by her trouthe I-plight, vnto the forsaid' terme fully completed, for aft seculer demaundes ; and yf hit happe so that pe forsaid Moolde be take with ony sikenesse with-in the forsaid' terme, that is to sey, of ij . yere, she shold' not make 28 no testament nother of her mevable goodes nother vnmeuable

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) The Latin is: 'duas acras de duro blado seminatas et \(V\). bis aratas et non seminatas.' The 'hard corn' is wheat, sown in the preceding winter; the ploughed land is for the sowing of oats this spring. Cp. at Maldon, Essex, Liber B. fol. xiv, 1468 :
}

\footnotetext{
' hard corn . . . that is, of whete, rye, barley, pesyn, and benes: ... steysh (?) corn . . . that is to say, malt, and otes, and suche other.'
\({ }^{2}\) In error for 'her.'
}
afore the forsaid' x. shillings were I-restored'to the said' Iames or to his assignes, by the sight or vewe of lawfutt good' men. In-to witnesse of this thyng to a good' suerte to be had', without ony 4 cauelacion or agaynseiyng, to this partid charter they put to ther seales, \& cetera.

\section*{[484.] Another Charter of Robert Fit3 Race of Mylde1247. combe for one half acre of lond' with his pertynentis of his dowrye.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Robert fit3 Race of Mildecombe, for hym and his heires, graunted' and with this 8 present writyng confermed' the couenant I-made, bitwene moolde his modir of the one [pait] and Iames hawncy \({ }^{1}\) at that tyme Steward' of Godestowe of the other parte, of j. half yeld \({ }^{18}\) of lond', with his pertynentis, of his \({ }^{2}\) dowry, that is to sey, that \({ }^{3}\) Geffrey \({ }_{12}\) Smyth somtyme held, and \({ }^{4}\) j. place of a curtelage, and \({ }^{4}\) pasture to

Confirma tion to Godstow, by Robert \({ }_{\text {son }}{ }^{\text {E }}\) of the leases granted by his mother: viz. \(\mathrm{t}^{1}\) at in no. 482, an hundred' shepe at the lest in the commune pasture of Myldecombe contynuelly, and yf \({ }^{5}\) he wille not what-so-euer afterward strecchyngor metyng be of the pasture; and of the said'half yerd16 lond' with his pertynentis, with the forsaid' place of curtilage, and with the forsaid' pasture to an hundred' shepe at the lest, his modir Moolde toke hit with her owne assent and wille to the said' Iames and to his assignes, and specially to the abbesse 20 of Godestowe and to the couent of the same place, but \({ }^{6}\) the sai Iames wille otherwise assigne the said' ferme: To be had' and' to be hold, to the said Iames or to whom-so-ever he wille assigne them, after that the charter reporteth and witnessith that the and that of 24 said' Iames had' of Moold' his modir and of hym : he graunted' also and confermed' the couenaunt I-made, * bitwene the said' moold his modir and of \({ }^{7}\) hym of the one partie and Iames aboue I-named' of the other parte, of j. yelde \({ }^{8}\) lond' and \(j\). half, for [half] 28 of the sheves and for half of the chaumy \({ }^{9}\). And the said' [French Robert and his heires shold' aquyte warantize and defende the

1 'Iacobus de Hawncia' in the Latin.
\({ }^{2}\) In error for ' her.'
\({ }^{3}\) i.e. that half-yardland which Jeffrey the smith once held.
\({ }^{4}\) i. e. and of (Latin 'de').
\({ }^{5}\) The Latin is: 'si uoluerunt, qualiscunque in posterum de pastura fiat extensio sive amensuratio, quam dicta dimidia virgata' (had assigned to it). Apparently
meaning, ' not only in the existing common pasture, but, on any extension of pasture, also in the additional pasture assigned to the half yardland.' The translator has read' noluerunt,' the initial letter being ambiguous.
' i. e. unless. \(\quad 7\) Omit ' of.'
8 In error for ' yerd,' 'yerde.'
9 The Latin is : 'de medietate chamini in dicta virgata et dimidia' (yearly growing).
forsaid \({ }^{\text {jj. yerdes }}\) of lond, with ther pertynentis, and pe forsaid' place of a curtilage, and the forsaid pasture to an hundred' Shepe at the lest, to the said Iames and to aft his assignes, after the fourme of the said' charter, by the space of \(x v j\). yere content 4 in the same charter, after that that hit \({ }^{1}\) was afore diuided', fro att customes sutis and demaundis and aft other vexacions in the same charter, so that the said Iames or his assignes for defaute of warantizyng shold' not take none harme, what-so-ever happen 8
in consideration of \(\mathfrak{E}_{2} 6 \mathrm{~s} .8 \mathrm{~d}\). for mar-riage-portions of his sisters.
* leaf 89, back. \(131 \frac{1}{2}\), Jan. 21.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Thomas Race,
of all title in 29 acres, dispersed in the fields of Milcomb,
and in Godstow property in Milcomb and Bloxham. of the forsaid Moolde his modir. And for this graunte, lettyng, and confermyng, the forsaid Iames yaf to his moder and to hym to there grete nede iij. mark \({ }_{2}\) of siluere and j. half, to mary his sustirs. Wherfor he willed' and suerly graunted' that all the 12 articles I-content in the same charter shold be kept feithfully and without deceyte of hym and his heires. And he bound' hym-self by his trouthe, for hym and his heires, to the kepyng of the same couenaunt. And for more suerte of the same thyrg, 16 he put to his seale, \& cetera.

\section*{[485.] *A Charter of Thomas Race, sone and Heire of Iordan Race of Mildecumbe, relesyng att his right in xxix. acris with alle there pertynentis in alle placis.}

The sentence of this relese is, that Thomas Race, the son and heire of Iordan Race of myldecumbe, remytted, relesed, and vttirly quyteclaymed, for hym and his heires for ever, with-out ony 20 withholdyng, to Moolde Vpton, by the suffraunce of god abbesse of Godestowe, and to the Couent of the same place, all his right and clayme that he had, or myght haue, or shold mowe to haue in ony wise in tyme to come, in xxix. acris of lond' with att ther 24 pertynentis in alt placis, liyng in dyuerse placis of the feldis of Mildecumbe, of the which xxix. acris he toke a bref, that is to sey, a writte, of the kyng vpon the forsaid' abbesse ; and also remytted' and quyte-claymed' vttirly for ever to the forsaid' 28 abbesse and Couent afl his right and clayme that he had, or in ony wyse myght haue, in aff londis tenementis and rentis the which the said abbesse and Couent held' in the townys of Mildecombe and Bloxham: to be had' and to be hold, frely quyetly \(\mathbf{3}^{2}\) wele and in pease for ever, without ony clayme or agayn-holdyng'
\({ }^{1}\) MS. has 'his.'

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
towne, wherof j. acre in the Estfeld lieth vpon Bradeweye, and another in the westfeld (and [of it] j. half acre lieth vpon Greneberow, and another half acre lieth vpon Bradeweye): To be had' and to be hold, of hym and of his heires or assignes, 4 to her and to her heires or to whom-so-euer she wille assigne selle or bequeth them, Also with the iiij. acris aboueseid', with the same libertees the which the iiij. acris afore-named' had. And the same Raaf aforsaid' and his heires or assignes warantized' 8 for euer the forsaid vj. acris and ij. houses, with ther pertynentis, as hit is said' afore, ayenst aft men. And that this his yifte, graunte, and confermyng of bothe, sholl be sure for euer, \& cetera.
* leaf 91. [487.] *A Charter of Alice Middelton confermyng to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ali the londes and tenementis that she had in the towne of Middelton.

Grant to Godstow, by Alice of Middelton, of lands and houses as in no. 486.

The sentence of this charter is, that Alice fits Richard' of Middelton, in her owne fre power, yaf, \& cetera, to god' \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther servyng god, into fre and perpetueft almesse, att her lond and tenementis that she 16 had' in the towne of Middelton: that is to sey, ij . houses with theire pertynentis, and two acris of arable lond', the which she had of her fadir yifte, of the which one liett in the Est feld' of the same towne vpon Bradeweye, and another in the westfeld (of 20 the which the [one] half acre lieth vpon Greneberwe, and another vpon Bradeweye); and iiij. acris of lond' in the felde of the same towne, the which she had' of the yifte of Raaf her brother, of the whiche ij. lien in the Estfeld' and ben called' Reuelond', 24 beside the lond' of Richar \({ }^{\prime}\) fity Osberte, and ij . lien in the westfeld,' that is to sey [one acre] rpon Enedewelle \({ }^{1}\), and j. half acre lieth vpon Greneberwe and another half acre vpon the weye of appellowe \({ }^{2}\) : To be hold' and to be had', of her and of her heires, 28 quyetly frely fully pesibly and holy, to them and to ther successours for euer, with att liberteis and fre customes longyng to the seid lond, yeldyng therof yerely to her and to her heires

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Indistinct. 'Euedewelle' or 'Enedewelle.' 2 ? Aynho.
}
or assignes j. d' at Estir for aft seculer seruyce, sute of courte, exaccion and demaunde: and the said Alice and her heires warantized' for euer att the said' lond', as it is diuided' afore, with 4 atf ther pertynentis, to the forsaid mynchons and to ther successours ayenst afl peple. And that this her yifte, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
[488.] *A letter endented' of the londis and tenementis the whiche Robert fit3 Ade of Middelton held' in the same towne of the Abbesse and Couent of Godestowe for \(x\). shillings of yerely rent.

The sentence of this endenture is, that there was a couenaunt 8 I-made, bitwene Mabitl, by the suffraunce of god' abbesse of Godestow, and the couent of the same place, of the one partie, and Robert fit 3 Ade of Middelton of the other partie, that is to sey, that the said' abbesse and couent, with one assent and good' 12 wille, lette, graunte, and toke to a fee-ferme, to the said Robert att that tenement, with att his pertynentes, that they had in the towne of Middelton of the yifte of Alice of Middelton the sustir of Raaf halle, with vj . acris of arable lond' liyng to the said' 16 lond', in the feldes of Middelton: To be had' and to be hold, to the said' Robert and to his heires lawfully I-gote of his body, of the said' abbesse and couent and successours of the same, frely quyetly wel and in pease worshipfully and holy, yeldyng therof 20 yerely to the said' abbesse and couent and to ther successours x. shillings of siluer at ij . termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Cristmasse v. shillings and at the natiuite of seynt Iohn Baptist v. shillings, and to the chief lord' of the fee \(j\). \(d\). for att seculer 24 seruyce and demaunde, So natheles that hit shold' not be lawfutf to the said Robert nor to his heires lawfutt be-gote of his \({ }^{2}\) [* body to sell, etc., the said tenement or lands. Godstow took powers of distraint and re-entry if the rent were not duly paid. 28 Witnesses include Sir Amaury of St. Amand, Robert of Cran-

Quit-rent, \(10 s\).
* Exchequer MS., leaf 92. ford, John Hikeman, William of Lecche.]

\footnotetext{
1 Witnesses include: William, vicar of Karsynton (Cassington), then master of Godstow ; Sir Roger of Wytham; Thomas Waldyn, steward of Godstow; Richard,
}

\footnotetext{
son of Richard of Edberbery (Adderbury); Adam, son of Ely of Mildecombe.
\({ }^{2}\) The leaf which followed in the English Register has been cut out.
}

\section*{[Minstér Lovel.]}
[Note.-This grant is later than pope Celestine III's confirmation, 1192, no. 902. In pope Nicholas IV's Taxatio Ecclesiastica, 1291, Gods̄tow's Minster rent in Witney deanery was valued at \(£_{1} 5 s\). At the dissolution, 1540 , the holding is described (Monast, iv. 372 ) as a close and a yardland, worth 12 s. yearly.]
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { * Ex- } \\
& \text { chequer } \\
& \text { MS., leaf } \\
& 92 .
\end{aligned} \quad \begin{gathered}
\text { [489. }
\end{gathered}
\]

About 1215. Grant to Godstow, by John Lovel, of a serf and his yardland.

John Luufll gave Godstow, for the welfare of his soul and the souls of his ancestors, William Long with his sequela \({ }^{1}\), residing at Ministria viz. beyond the water, and that virgate of land and all its pertinents which the said William Long held, 4 into free alms, free of all services.

Witnesses:-Robert of Brinton, canon of Salisbury; Otwell of Esthal \({ }^{2}\); Robert of Middelton, \&c.]
[Note.-Rev. H. Salter points out to me that Robert de Brimton is given by Jones in his Fasti Eccles. Sar., as canon, and alive in 1214 and 1222 . The spelling in the Godstow deed is Brinton.]

\section*{[South Newinaton \({ }^{3}\).]}
* leaf 222. [490.] *A Charter of Raaf Iooas, confermyng to

About 1240 ?

Grant to Margaret Jooas, by her father Ralph, of a messuage and a yardland. Margarete his doughter, a yerde-lond in Newnton, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Raaf Iooas yaf, graunter; 8 and by his present charter confermed', to Margarete his doughtir, fur her trowthe and service, and with the wille and graunte of Raaf his sone and heire, a yerde-lond' in Newnton, with a mese, and with aft his pertynentis, [that], that is for to sey, which Geffrey 12 Fraunceys held: To be hold, of hym and his heires, [by] her . and her heires, frely and quyetly, in medis and pasturis, in weyes and pathes, and in att maner of libertees to the forseid' lond' perteynyng, for att maner of services to hym perteynyng 16
Quit-rent, I lb. of cummin. for a pounde of Comyne yerely to be paid' at Estir, Savyng the kyngis service. These heyng witnesse: Otuere of the Ile, Richard' of Avmery, Geffrey the sone of Ely, Raaf of Aumery, Robert of Orton, Martyne of Blechyndon, Henry the sone of 20 william of Orton, And many other.
\({ }^{1}\) i. e. his family.
\({ }^{2}\) Asthall, Oxon.
\({ }^{3}\) Sce p. 359.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

of Newn. ton Crawn. ford, as overlord, of the grant (no. 491) of an 8s. rentcharge,
with feudal claims and reversionary rights,
retaining the quitrent of \(I \mathrm{lb}\). of cummin.
and Couent of Godestow, of a yerely rent of viij. shillings to be taken, at iiij. termes in the yere vsed, of a yerd-lond with the pertynentis, whict william atte welle holdith in the towne of Newnton; and that same yifte by this his present charter he 4 confermed'; and aft the right and clayme which he had' or in any maner wise myght have in the forseid' rent or yerd-lond, with the pertynentis, and william atte welle with aft his sequele, with homagis, wardis, heriettis, relefis, Eschetis, and att other profites 8 which of the forseid rent and lond, with the pertynentis, and of william atte welle with aft his sequele, myght come, to god and to the monasterye of Godestow and to the abbesse and Couent of the same place, relesed' and quyte-claymed for hym and his 12 heires for evermore, Savyng only to hym and to his heires the rent \({ }^{1}\) of a pound' of Comyne to be paid yerely to hem at Newnton at the terme of Estir for att seculer thyngis. In witnesse of aft thyngis, to his present charter he put to his 16 seale, These beyng witnesse: Robert le Eyre, that tyme beyng bailly of wodestok; Robert of the parke, bailly of the hundred' of wotton ; william le Megre ; Richard Talenant; Robert, lord of Millecombe ; Iotn de la hyde of Newnton; Raaf of Bloxham, 20 Clerk; Richard, the sone of Nigett of Galburghyre ; Thomas Douncy of Dunstywe; and ma[n]y other.

\section*{[Oxford.]}
[Note.-Although the deeds relating to Godstow property in Oxford are numerous, the estate of the convent there was comparatively unimportant, except in the extramural district of Walton and St. Giles. In Oxford proper the holdings were mostly pre-occupied by the older and greater foundations of St. Frideswyde's and Oseney; and Godstow had also to meet the competition of other religious houses near Oxford, as the Hospitals of St. Bartholomew and of St. John the Baptist, Abingdon Abbey, Einsham Abbey, Rewley Abbey, Studley Priory.

The compiler of the Latin Register arranged these deeds roughly by parishes. They have now been brought more strictly into order, and the extra-parochial deeds put by themselves in three sets:-
I. The deeds concerned with the controversy about tithes in the north suburb of Oxford between Godstow as rector of St. Giles's church and Oseney as rector of St. George's in the castle.

1 At the dissolution, 1540 , Godstow is found (Monast. iv. 372) paying 4d. to Richard Lovett as commutation-money for

Ilb. of cummin, in Bloxham district, and therefore in all probability for this property.
2. The deeds concerned with the exchanges of land and quit-rents between Godstow and St. Frideswyde's priory.
3. A number of 'general' deeds, i.e. in which either the parish is not stated, or in which several parishes are brought together in one document.]

\section*{[1. Controversies between Godstow and Oseney.]}
[493.] \({ }^{*}\) A composicion bitwene the'abbot and chanons of Oseney and the abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe for the tythes of the men in Walton and the parisshons and tythes of the xx . acris.
The sentence of this composicion is, that W. and W. of Cumbe \({ }^{1}\) and of Tame \({ }^{2}\), abbottis, consideryng and willyng that aft shold know that, whan the contrauersies and strif was 4 bitwene the abbot and chanons of Oseney and the abbesse and the holy mynchons of Godestowe vpon the tythes of the men of the forsaid Chanons in Walton and the parisshens and tithes of the xx. acris \({ }^{3}\), The Chanons affermyng the same parisshens 8 and tithes to perteyne and longe to the chirche of seynt Georgis the which is there \({ }^{4}\) of old right, The holy mynchons affermyng the same parisshens and tithis to longe to the chirch of seynt Gyle, At the last the contrauersie happed' and fortuned' this 12 maner of ende. For the abbot and chanons of Oseney, for the love of god and for the sake of the religion of the forsaid holy mynchons, graunted' to them, into perpetuel almesse, att the forsaid parisshons and tithis to be hold of them (that is to sey, of 16 the forsaid' chanons) for euer, paiyng therof yerely ij. sergis of iij. ti. of wexe, the which, honestly araied', thei ought to offre vpon the hye auter of our blissed' lady seynt marye of Oseney, in the vigille of the assumpcion of her, afore evensonge. For 20 this cause they, to the which oure holy fadir pope Celestyn the thirde commytted' this cause (or ple) to be herd' and to be ended' with a dew ende (appele I-put a way), confermed'this composicion

Before pope Celestine III's commissioners, Godstow's claim that certain tithes and parishdues should go to St. Giles's church was accepted by Oseney, Osong
A.D. 1192. in consideration of Godstow offering yearly two 3-lb. waxcandles at Oseney. [Assumption of Mary= Aug. 15.] 24 make hit sure with the puttyng of there seales, the which also was I-strengthed'with the seales of bothe chapiters to more suerte. This composicion was I-made, the yere fro the incarnacion of oure lord Mł Clexxxij.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Combe abbey in Warwickshire.
2 William of Forde was abbot of Thame 1184-1205.
s'The Twenty-acres' was land belong-
}

\footnotetext{
ing to Oseney in the vicinity of Stockwell Street.
}
. 1388, Nov. 2.

John Bokyngham, bishop of Lincoln (1362-98), recites the fact \({ }^{\text {s as }}\) to the controversy between Godstow and Osen \({ }^{\text {ey }}\)
* leaf 93 . back.
as to thetithes of Church. croft, in the north suburb of Oxford,
which was submitted to his arbitration.

1387,
Agreement of Godstow to abide by the award of the

\section*{[494.] Another composicion bitwene the same for tythys of dyuerse londis.}

The sentence of this composicion is, that Iohn, by the grace of god bisshop̄ \(\bar{p}\) of lyncolne, willed to be know to aft the children of our modir the chirche and to them that loke or se or to here thise lettres, that somtyme, when ther was a-spronge 4 a dissencion or mater of question bitwene the religious men, Abbot and couent of the monastery of Oseneye of the ordir of seynt Austyn * of his diocise, in the name of theire monastery, And the abbesse and couent of Godestowe of his said diocise, in 8 the name of their monastery, of the other parte, vpon the right of takyng and havyng tithys of shevys of \(j\). pece of lond' of dyuerse tenentis, the which is I-called chirchecrofte, liyng: in the feld of walton; in brede fro the diche of denyscrofte \(\mathrm{I}_{2}\) of the north parte and the crofte I-called frerecrofte and the walle I-called carywalle of the south parte, and in lengthe hit strecchith hit-self fro the curtilage of dyuerse tenauntis of the parisst of seynt Giles (even ayenst the chirche of seynt 16 Giles) of the Est parte vnto the kyngis hye-wey I called' Stokwellestrete \({ }^{1}\) comyng forth of the west parte. At the last the same parties, considerynge the harmes and expensis that myght come by the occasion of such maner discencion, submytted' 20 them-self purely and goodely and vttirly to the bisshoppis ordeynyng, decre, and diffynyng, behotyng (or promyttyng) for them and ther successours and ther monastery afore-them-self \({ }^{2}\), to have hit saide \({ }^{3}\) and sure for ever what-so-ever he ordeyned; 24 decreed', or diffynyd'in ony wise, aboute the takyng and havyngr of the said tithis, or by occasion of the thyngis afore put, even as hit apperith of submyssions of the same parties, Tenouris of the which folow bynethe.
[495.] Be hit know, by thise present lettres, to att peple, that, whan ther was begon a debate \& mater of question, bitwene the abbesse of the monastery of Godestowe and the couent of the same place of the ordir of seynt benet, of lyncolnee \(3^{2}\) diocise, in the name of the same monastery, of the one parte, and

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Now Walton Street, in this part of it. Mr. Hurst thinks the name came from a staked-well in the modern Worcester Street.
}

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{2}\) Read 'aforesaid.' The Latin is: 'et eorum monasterio praedicto.'
\({ }^{3}\) The Latin is: ' ratum et firmum habituris.'
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
mynchons of Godestowe. And the tenoure therof is even like worde for word' to the tenour of the submycion of the abbesse and mynchons afore I-write, And therfor hit nedith not to write hit.
1388.

Award by the diocesan,
assigning to Oseney Abbey the tithes of certain crofts and portions of fields,
[497.] Here begynneth the sentence of the Bisshop.
The bisshop after he had' first I-considred tho thynges that were to be attended in the afore-put thyngis, and a solemne and diligent trete before I-had, the whict was nedefuft and requysit in that parte of right, desired, as he ought specially, pease and 8 rest of tho parties and profite bothe of the persones and monasteryes aforsaid to ordeyn and to decree, as is I-write with-yn, whan he had I-sey theire evydent subieccion of the consent of aft and everych the whict hit be-falled' to consent in this 12 parte, he yaf the sentence vndir this forme.

\section*{[498.] The sentence and Iugement.}

In Def nomine amen. This he thought to be ordegned, decreid, auctorize[d], and to be diffynyd, that the abbot and the covent of the monastery of Oseney aforsaid in ther tyme and 16 ther successours in the monastery aforsaid that \({ }^{1}\) shold be for ther tyme, [should \({ }^{2}\) take] the said tythis of the said lond' I-called chirchecrofte (vpon the which began the discord and discencion bitwene the parties aforsaid) ; And also the tythes of 20 the sherys of half a but of lond (the which is the forere of larkehutt in the southe parte, and lieth bitwene thystelden and larkehutt : of the which forere the said' abbesse and couent were I-wonyd to take the tythis that come therof), in the tymes 24 to come, by there right, fro this tyme now forthe, holy shold gadir by them-self and there seruantis and take the said tithys for euer in the name of the monastery of Oseney aforsaid; and shold' dispose of them frely and pesibly after theire owne good' wille. 28
and to Godstow the tithes of certain other
strips of the
arable

\section*{[499.] The sentence and Iugement for the abbesse parte.}

And the forsaid' abbesse and couent of the monastery of Godestow aforsaid and ther successours in the monastery of

\footnotetext{
! i. e. ' who shall be for the time being.'
\({ }^{2}\) Added from the Latin,
}

Godestowe aforsaid, the which shold be for ther tyme, the tythis of the shevys of \(j\). pece of lond'I-called' sevenacre, liyng in the feld of walton, in brode bitwene the kyngis hye-wey I-called' 4 wodestok \({ }_{2}\) wey of the west parte and a furlonge of the said' abbottis and couent I-called' honyforlonge vpon the Est parte, And in length hit strecchith hit-self fro * Hawkelowedyche fro the Northe parte voto the lond' of the same abbesse of pe 8 Southe parte ; Also the tythis of ix. buttis I-called' Sydlyngis, liyng at the lowsy thorn, bitwene \(j\). acre of lond' of the same abbesse beside the kyngis hye-wey I-called' Banneburye wey in brede of the Est parte and \(j\). pece of lond' of the same abbesse 12 of the other parte, and in length hit strecchith hit-self vnto j. pece of lond' of the said' abbottis of Oseney of the northe parte I-called Aylardeslonde; and also the tythes of sheves of vij. buttis ligng' at pulewelle, in lengthe bitwene \(j\). marke of the 16 northe parte and the lond' of dyuerse tenauntis of the said' abbesse and other of the south parte, and strecchith hit-self fro a mede I-called' northeh \(a m\) of the Est parte vn-to the wey I-called' Eton way of the west parte, of the which the abbot and rewarde of ther tythys (vpon the which the discencion began bitwene parties aforseid') ; And the said' tythis of the butte (that is to sey, of the forere) that come forthe therof, in the tymys 24 to come, for ther right, fro that tyme forthe, the mynchons shold' gadir by them-self or by ther seruantis, holy take them, and haue in the name of the monastery of Godestowe aforsaid, and dispose them frely and pesibly aftir ther owne wille.

28 [500.] Furthermore the bisshop ordeyned and pronunsed' that nother parties of the forsaid' parties ne no persone of them shold' lette, or yeve impedyment, vpon the gaderyng or takyng of tythis aforsaid, openly or priuely, by them-self or other, that 32 bothe partis or eny parte of the forsaid' parties mow take and have the aboueseid' tythis after the ordenaunce of the bisshop abouesaid for ever. And yf ony parte of the partis a-forsaid or of there successours, or ony other persone of comaundement 36 or biddyng of the othere of the same, in tymys to come, lette or [yeve] impediment vpon the gaderyngor takyng of the tythis aforsaid' ayenst his ordenaunce in this parte in ony wise, he willed'
fields in Walton,
```

* leaf 94,

``` back.

\section*{and the} north suburb of Oxford.
[Watereaton near Oxford.]
under penalty of \(£_{5}\) to be paid by the transgressor, in St. Mary's Church, to the injured party,
and, in case of delay to pay the above fine, of a further sum of \(£_{1}\) ios. to the injured party, and \(£_{\mathrm{I}} \mathrm{IOs}\). to the fabric of Lincoln Minster.
* leaf 95.

This decision was engrossed in the bishop's register.
and ordeyned' by this present lettres that the parte lettyng' shold \({ }^{\text {d }}\) pay without lenger differryng to the partie that is I-lette, withyn iij. daies immediatly or next folowyng suche maner lette, in the chirche of the blissed virgyn marye of Oxon C. shillings 4 of sterlynges of lawfuft and vsueft money rynnyng in Inglond'. And yf hit falle or happe the party lettyng, as hit is I-said' afore, to faile in aft or in parte in the paiyng of the said' C. shillings by x . dayes next or immediatly folowyng the said iij. 8 dayes (that god forbede), the party abouesaid lettyng shold paie to the partie I-letted xxx. shillings of siluer in the said chirche of our lady and other xxx. slillings to the makyng of the chirch of lyncolne, his ordeynyng present yit abidyng sure. Al so ofte 12 that such impediment is I-do, the party lettyng was and is I-bound to pay, with-in x. dayes after such maner of lettyng I-do ayenst his ordeynyng abouesaid', in the name of a payne. Into witnesse of alt and euerich, the bissho \(\bar{p} \bar{p} s\) seale was 16 I-hanged' to \({ }^{1}\), to this his ordeynyng I-delyuered' to bothe parties abouesaid' by the maner of an endenture. And to ever-lastyng mynde of the thynge he made to be registred' this his owne * ordeynyng in his registre, and comaunded' hit to be made 20 more sure with the Commune selis of the forsaid' parties. And the parties aforsaid, of the Commune consent and assent of themself and of ther bothe Chapiters, put to, euerych to other, to this ordeynyng indentel' ther commune selis. The date and I-acted 24 by the bisshop in his chapett within his Casteft of Sleford, the second' day of the monthe of Nouembre, vndir the yere fro the Incarnacion of oure lord aftir the course and countyng of the chirch of Inglond' a thousand CCC foure score and viij., the 28 xij. Indiccion, of the popehode of the most holy fadir in crist and lord' oure lord' Vrban by the grace of god the sixte the xj . yere, And the xxvj. yere of the bisshoppis consecracion. There beyng present worshipfuff and discrete men, Maisters \(3^{2}\) Brandon of the Cathedratt chirch of lichefeld and Io\#n Botlish \(a m\) of his chirche of lyncolne, Chanons, wytnessis I-called' to the fore-put thyngis.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) A stop is placed here in the MS.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

att seruyce seculere, sutes, hundredis, and Courtis, that they shold' not rynne into harme, gref, or disese, by occasion of the

Agreement to submit to arbitration, if the exchange has to be modified.

\section*{About} 1240.

Grant to
St. Frideswyde's Priory, by De \({ }^{1} i^{8} \theta\) Borewald,
of 15 acres in the north suburb, lying in separate strips,
* leaf 143, back.
[ = South and-North.]
[ \(=\) The (Water) Eaton (?) way.]
forsaid loudes. And yf hit happened' in ony tyme, that for the warantizyng of the forsaid londes ony eschaunge behoved' to 4 be made in the forsaid' tilthe, hit shold' be fulfilled' alt by the extente \({ }^{1}\) of feithfuft men, I-chose of bothe parties. And that att thise thynges, \& cetera.
[502.] A Charter of Denyse Borewalde, I-made to the chirch of Seynt Frideswith for \(x \nabla\). acres of arable londe, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter \({ }^{2}\) is, that Denyse Borewalde, 8 in her lawfutl wedowhode and futt power, yaf, \& cetera, to god and to the chirche of seynte Frideswith of Oxenford and to the Couente ther seruyng god, for the helthe of her sowle and of aft her auncetours and successours, into fre and perpetuett almesse, 12 xv . acres of arable lond' in the felde without the borough of Oxenford of the north parte: of the which, one [half] acre lieth in Walton crofte, * bitwene the lond' of Aleyn Stampe of the sowthe parte and the lond of knyghtwyn of the north parte; 16 and an acre lieth in the tilthe the which is called Trippenhak \({ }_{2}\), beside the lond' of Axcilde Pretor or mayere of the north side; and one half acre lieth in a tilthe that is I-called Middekepyn, beside the lond' of thablesse of Godestowe; and one half acre 20 lieth in a tilthe that is I-called' hundreweye \({ }^{3}\), beside the lond' of henry Wyke of the Southe parte; and one halfe acre lieth in a tilthe that is I-called' 'Southannorde,' beside the lond' of the forsaid' henry of the west parte; and one [half] acre lieth in a 24 tilthe, the which is beside the mede ayenst halkewere, beside the lond' of the forsaide henry of the sowthe; and one acre lieth in a tilthe that is aboue halkewere, bitwene the lond of the abbot of Oseneye, the which is vpon bothe sides; and j. half 28 acre, that is in a tilthe that is I-called Thoeathamweye, beside the lond' of the said' abbesse of the north parte ; and one acre in the same tilthe, next to the lond of the same henry of the southe parte ; and vj. acres, the whiche lye in the tilthe that is called \({ }_{32}\)

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Latin 'per extensionem.'
\({ }^{2}\) Wigram, i. 427.
}

\footnotetext{
s 'Himereweye,' in St. Frideswyde's Cartulary.
}

Northam, beside the lond' of the forsaid' abbesse of the south parte; [and \({ }^{1}\) half an acre in the tilth over Northam, beside the lond of the foresaid Henry of the south part ;] And half an acre 4 in the tilthe that is I-called' Wodyct, bitwene the lond' of the forsaid' henry of the south parte and the londe of William Eaton of the north parte; Also half an acre in the same tilthe, bitwene the lond' of the said henry and the lond' of Walter Cuddelynge ; 8 Also ij. half acres in a tilthe that is ayenst the brynke of merston, amonge \({ }^{2}\) the which \(j\). half acre of the forsaid henry lietћ; And halfe an acre beside Bradmore, bitwene the lond' of the forsaid henry and the lond' of Alice, wedowe. Also she 12 graunted'and yaf, to the forsaide Chanons, att the right that she had, or myght haue, for her and here heires, in vj. acris of lond', of the which William Woldewarde held iij. for xvj. d. obolus to be paid' at ij. termes, that is to sey, viij. d. quadrans at Mighel16 masse and viij. d. quadrans at our lady day in marche, And Hersute that was the wyf of William Iordon held iij. for xv. d. to be paid' atte said' termes, the which rente the said' William and Hersute and there heires shold paye to the said chanons or 20 to ther attorneyes for euer, Savyng thurgh aft thynges the fee and heritage of tho aforsaide. Wherfor she willed the forsaid' Chanons shold' have and holde att the forsaid londes and rentes, with ther pertynentis, as free and perpetuett almesse, yeldyng 24 therof yerely to the chief lord' xviij. d at Mighelmasse and xviij. d. at our lady day in marche, for atl seruyce and seculer exaccion. And denyse and her heires warantized'att the forsaid' thynges to the said Chanons ayenst all men and women for euer. 28 Into witnesse of which thynge, \& cetera.

> [503.] A Cbarter of Molde the doughter of Aluerde About bocher I-made to Symon Balehorn for x. buttis 1230 . of arable londe, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that moolde, the doughter of Aluerd', Bocher, graunted lete delyuered \& cetera to Symon Balehorn \({ }^{3}\) of Oxon *x. buttes of arable lond, with aft ther \(*\) leaf 144.
\({ }^{1}\) Omitted in MS.; added from St. \({ }^{2}\) Latin 'inter,' i.e. between. Frideswyde's Cartulary, to make up the 15 acres.
by Maud, daughter of Alured, of ro'butts' (irregular pieces of land), in the north suburb.

Purchasemoney, £. \(_{\text {I }}\)
pertynentis, the which were of the South parte beside the Buttes the which were somtyme of Symoin Scemere, and strecchith hym-self vnto ' 'ix. acres' of the one parte, and on the othere parte they strecche into the wey that lieth beside \({ }^{2}\) the 4 towne of Oxon and Water Eton: To be had' and to be holde, to hym and to his heires and to whom-so-euer he wold assigne hit, of hym and his heires for euer, frely quyetly holy pesibly and worshipfully, yeldyng therof yerely to the chief lord of the 8 fee \(\mathrm{xv} . \mathrm{d}\). at ij . termes of the yere, that is to sey, at oure lady day in marche vij. d. obolus and at Mighelmas vij. d. obolus, for aft seruyce, exaccion, and demaunde. And the saide Moolde and her heires warantized' the forsaid' \(x\). buttis, with all pere 12 pertynentis, ayenst atl men and women. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' Symon yaf to her xx. shillings of sterlyngis to her grete nede. And for-asmoche that she willed that aft these thynges, \& cetera.

About [504.] A Cbarter of Richard fit3 Gilbert Smyth I-made to Symon Balehorne for one acre I-called' hedeacre.

The sentence of this charter \({ }^{3}\) is, that Richard' fitz Gilbert Smyth graunted', lete, and delyuered', to Symon Balehorne his one acre, with aft his pertynentis, the which is I-called heuedacre: the whict lieth in the feld that is I-called Brademore, 20 and strecchith hit-self in thurte \({ }^{4}\) ouer the feld in length toward the southe and towarde the northe, and marchith toward the north at the hede hedeacre the which was somtyme of Symon Semere : To be had' and to be holde, to hym and to his heires and 24 to whom he wold' assigne hit, of hym and his heires, in fee and heritage, frely quyetly pesibly and holy, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires vj. d. at Mighelmasse for aff seruyce and exaccion ; and Richard' and his heires warantized' the forsaid' 28 Hedeacre, with all his pertynentis, to the forsaid Symon and to his heires and to whom he wold' assigne hit ayenst aft men and

Purchasemoney, \(\mathcal{E}_{2} 2 s\). women. And for this yifte, \& cetera, he yaf to hym xxij. shillings into warison. And for-as-moche that he willed' att thynge \(3^{2}\) to be sure, \& cetera.

\footnotetext{
1 i. e. a field called ' Nine-acres.'
2 Latin 'inter,' i. e. between.
Latin 'inter,' i.e. between.
}

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{3}\) Wigram, i. 422.
\({ }^{4}\) Latin \(=\) ' in transverso campi.'
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
forsaid acre, with his pertynentis, to the forsaid Symon and William, and to theire heires, or to whom they wold assigne hit, ayenst alf men and women. And for this graunte, \& cetera,

Purchasemoney, 14s. \(6 d\).

About 1230.

Sale to Simon Balehorn, by Roger waterman, of superiority over land in St. Giles
and of tenancy of Godstow land there.

Quit-rent, 18. yearly.

Purchasemoney, £3. the forsaid' Symon and William yaf to hym xiiij. shillings vj. d. 4 into warison. And that, \& cetera.

\section*{[507.] A Charter of Roger Waterman I-made to Symon Balehorne for alle his londes, \& cetera.}

The sentence of this charter is that Roger Watermañ \({ }^{1}\) graunted' lete and delyuered,' \& cetera, to Symon Balehorn of Oxenford, aft his lond, with aft his pertynentis, the which 8 Osmond' held' of hym, the which lond' lieth bitwene the lond' of Thomas fits Water and the lond of Alisaundre Mason, in seynt Gyles pariss \(\begin{gathered}\text { without the north yate of Oxenford': So }\end{gathered}\) nathelesse that the said' Osmond' held the forsaid' lond' of the \(\boldsymbol{1}_{2}\) forsaid Symon and his heires or his assignes. Also he graunted' to hym aft his arable lond', with his pertynentis, the whict lieth bitwene the lond' of 'Semere and the new diche, of the fee of the abbesse of Godestowe, in the forsaid' parisst : To be had' and to 16 be hold, of hym and his heires, to hym and his heires or to whom he wold' assigne hit, in fee and heritage, frely and quyetly pesibly and holy, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires xij. d. at Mighelmas, for aft seruyce, custome, and exaccion. 20 And the forsaid Roger and his heires warantized' att the forsaid' loudes to the forsaid Symon, and to his heires, or to whom he wold assigne hit, ayenst aft men and women. And for this graunte, \& cetera, the forsaid' Symon yaf to hym iiij. mark, and 24 j. half of siluer into warison. And for-asmoch as he willed' pat aft thise pynges, \& cetera.

Grant to St. Frideswyde's
* leaf 145.
[508.] A Charter of Symon Balehorne I-made to the chirche of seynt Frideswithe for all his londes and rentes, \& cetera.

The sentence of this euydence is that Symon Balehorn, for goddis sake and for the helthe of his soule yaf, \& cetera, 28 to god and to the chirche of * Seynt Frideswith of Oxenford'

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Wigram, i. 423.
}
and to the chanons there seruyng god now beyng and to be, into fre and perpetuel almesse, aft his londes and rentes \({ }^{1}\) with ther pertynentis, that is to sey, ij . acres that lieth in the feld' that is 4 I-called' Brademore nexte to the lond' of the abbesse of Godestowe of the north parte ; and j. acre that is I-called' the heuedacre the which lieth in the feld of Brademore; and aft the arable lond' the which was of Roger Waterman, the which lieth 8 bitwene the lond that was of Semere and the new dich, of the fee of the abbesse of Godestowe ; and aft the lond'that Osmonde myller helde of hym, the which lieth bitwene the lond' of Thomas fitz Walter and the lond' of Alisaundre Mason, Savyng the fee 12 of the saide Osmonde to hym and to his heires; And x. buttis of arable lond' the \({ }^{2}\) [which] lye beside the buttis that were somtyme of Symon Semere; And iij. acris, of the which one lieth and strecchith hit-self vuto the hede acre I-called the heuedacre, And ij. 16 acris the which strecchitt them-self into the forsaid heuedacre, the whiche were of the fee of hastel \({ }^{3}\) marchaunte; And ij. buttes, the which lien behynde the kyngis halle, with the bildyngis above I-bilded', and half j. acre there-with, half I-bilded': To be 20 had' and to be holde, frely quyetly pesibly and holy, to them and to ther successours as \({ }^{4}\) to ther assignes, yeldyng for the said \({ }^{2}\) tenementis seruyces, the which ben I-conteyned fully in the charters of the yevers, the which he had' and delyuered to 24 the same assignes. And Symon and his heires warantized' for euer aft the forsaid tenementis with aft her pertynentis to the forsaid chanons ayenst aft men and women. And he made this warantizyng to the forsaid' Chanons, the v. day of Apreff, the 28 xxv . yere of the reigne of kyng henry the sone of kynge Iotn.
[509.] *A Charter of a couenaunte I-made bitwene the abbesse of Godestowe and the priour of seynt Frideswith, the which priour quyte-claymed'to the abbesse afl rentis that the abbesse was I-wonyd' to pay to pem.

The sentence of this couenaunte \({ }^{5}\) is, that at the fest of Alhalewyn, the yere of our lord' a thousand' two hundred' foure

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Wigram, i. \(424 . \quad{ }^{2}\) See note I, p. 410.
3 'Axcilde praetor' in no. 502 : Wood's City of Oxford, i. 350.
\({ }^{4}\) Read 'and.' 5 Wigram, i. 121 .
}
* leaf 141, back.
1286, Nov.
[ = Beau-
mont Palace.]
[Transference of deeds.]
and other lands and buildings in Walton.
,


Frideswyde's Priory of quit-rents, * leaf 142.

St. Frideswyde's giving up \(16 s .3\) d. in superiorities over Godstow property, viz.
(a) 'Ship hall' in St. Frideswyde's parish, 28.; (b) house in St. Michael's, South Gate, 28.;
(c) seld in the Cordwainry, 10s. 3 d.;
(d) 'Elmen hall' in St. John Bapt. parish, 2s.; but retaining \(1 s .9 d\). on the seld in the Cordwainry and 2s. 3 d . on 'Spalding's Entry' (as in no. 563). Godstow acquitting St. Frideswyde's of 16s. 3 d. in charges over St. Frideswyde's
score and vj . and the xiiij. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward, hit was accorded', bitwene broper Robert Ewelme, priour at that tyme of seynt Frideswith of Oxenford, and * the Couente of the same place, of the one parte, and Mabile Wafre, at that tyme 4 abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couente of the same place, of the other parte, that is to sey, that the seid Robert priour and Couente of the forsaid hous of seynt Frideswyth lete, graunted, and quyte-claymed for them and for \({ }^{1}\) pere successours, as into 8 a perpetuel eschaunge, to the forsaid abbesse of Godestow and to the Couente of the same place and to ther successours, aft the rentes the which the forsaid' abbesse and Couente were I-wonyd' to pay to the forsaid' priour and Couente of seynt Frideswith 12 yerely at our lady day in marche and at Mighelmasse by even porcions, for att ther tenementis with-in the towne of Oxenford' or with-out, that is to sey, of the house somtyme of Stephyn Bissho \(\bar{p}\), the which is I-called' Shiphalle, in seynt Frideswith 16 pariss末, ij. shillings; of the hous of hugh Palmer in seynt Migheft parissh of the sowthe, ij. shillings; of the selde of hugћ Palmer, in the Cordewaynrye, in seynt Mighett parissћ of the sowthe \({ }^{2}\), x. shillings iij. \(\mathrm{d}^{2}\); of the house somtyme of Stephyn 20 Bisshō, in seynt Iohn Baptist parissh, the which is I-called' Elmenehalle, ij. shillings;
ou[t]take iiij. shillings yerely to be resceived to the forsaid' priour and Couente of seynt Frideswith and to ther successours 24 for euer of ij. tenementis in Oxenford': that is to sey, of the seld' that was somtyme of hugh Palmer, in Cordewaynere, xx. shillings \({ }^{3} \mathrm{j}\). d. at ij . termes of the yere by even porcions, that is to sey, at oure lady day in marche, and at Mighelmasse; And of 28 the tenemente that somtyme Adam Spaldyng held in seynt Frideswith parissh, ij. shillings iij. d, at the same termes by even porcions ;
like-wise the forsaid abbesse and Covente of Godestowe, \(3^{2}\) for them and ther saccessours, lete, graunted', and vtterly quyteclaymed for euer, as into an eschaunge, to the forsaid' priour and Couente of seynt Frideswith and to ther successours, vj. shillings viij. d', the which Iohu Payne of knyghton was I-woned to paye \(3^{6}\) yerely to the forsaid abbesse and Couente of Godestowe ; And

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1 .}\) MS. 'to.' . \({ }^{2}\) Read ' north': 'borealis' in the Latin.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

the tenemente of Richard' Deye of the Est parte and the tenement of Iotu Glouer of the west parte; with atf that lond'
(c) land at Wolvercot, with attached right of pasture, Godstow taking in exchange Ailmer'swell, and other lands in Walton, without the tithe of Ailmer'swell.

The lands to be treated as already exchanged, pending the obtaining licences in mortmain.

Obligation in \(£_{200}\) to observe this agreement.

Reference to no. 502. liyng in Wolgarecote feld', I-called' Twysdelowe, and the commune of the same lond', with fre entryng and goyng out to the 4 same, with aft his pertynentis: To be had and to be hold, to the said' priour and Couente and to ther successours for euer, into an eschaunge of lond' and mede I-called Dilmereswelle, horestone, and hawslondich, the which the said priour and 8 Couente yave and graunted' to the seid' abbesse and Couente and to ther successours for euer, savyng euermore to the said' priour and Couente and to ther successours the tythe of the lond' and of the mede of Dilmereswelle: To be had' and to in be hold', to the said' abbesse and Couente and to ther successours for euer. Also the said abbesse and Couente and priour. and Couente aforsaid' accorded' that either party myght do frely ther owne profite in aft thynges touchyng the said' eschaunge, with- 16 out ony acquyteyng of bothe parties, as hit is I-said' aboue, tille the said' parties myght lawfully opteyne licence of the kyng' (with commune costes of them) and of other the which had' to entermete in that parte of the fore eschaunge to be made. 20 And that att these thyngis shold' be I-fulfilled' wele and truly, the said' parties bounde them-self euerych to other in ij. hundred' pound of sterlyngis, vndir this condicion, that yf the parties aforsaid' come not \({ }^{1}\) agayn the said' couenauntes in ony thynge, 24 the said' obligacion shold abide surely in his strength. Into witnesse of the which the forsaid parties put there seales to euerych others writyng. The date, the thursday in the Ascencion of our lord', the xxxij. yere of the regne of kyng Edward' 28 the thirde after the conqueste.

\section*{[511. Denyse Burewold's lands, and the deeds relating to them.]}

Furthermore hit is to be noted that the forsaid' chirch of seynt Frideswith had' ther, of ye yifte of Denyse Borewold, xxvj. acris of lond', the charters of the which ben not I-writte \(3^{2}\) here, for the chirch of Godestowe hath them and holdeth into

\footnotetext{
* leaf 143. an eschange \({ }^{*}\) for there londes, the which they had in Seynt
} \({ }^{1}\) Omit ' not': Latin 'contraveniant.'

Clementis parissh of Oxenford, as hit is I-shewed' I-vndrewritte \({ }^{1}\) of the same.
[3. Deeds not referring distinctly to one parish.]
[512.] *A Charter of Robert Doylle for a mede that is * \(_{\text {eaf }} 199\); I-called Lambeye and one busshett of whete of the \({ }^{\text {A.D. } 113 \text {. }}\) mylles vndir the Castefl of Oxon. The parissh of Seynt Thomas \({ }^{2}\).

The sentence of this charter is, that Robert Doylle, for the 4 sowles of his auncetours and for the helthe of his owne sowle and of his wyfes sowle and also of his children, graunted' and yaf, into perpetueft almesse, to god' and to oure lady and to seynt Ioћn Baptist and to the chirche of Godestow and to the mynchons 8 ther seruyng god, [half of] a mede that is I-called' lambeye, and a bussheff of whete of the mylles vndir the casteft of Oxenford' mills. euery yere to be I-paid, frely and quyetly fro att seculer seruyce. Thise beyng witnesses, \& cetera.
[Note.-Robert Doyly died about I142. Reginald of St. Valerie (no. 878, 5 15) gave the other half of Lambey. At the dissolution (Monast. iv. 370) Godstow still possessed Great Lambeie, 8 acres, worth yearly 1s. 8 d . an acre, and Little Lambeie, 5 acres, worth 2s. 4 d. an acre.]
[Rent-charge of Hugh of Tew.]
[513.] * A Charter of Water of Tywe and Emelyne his *leaf 154. wyf, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for \({ }^{A^{B} b_{n}}{ }^{115}\) t ix. shillings of rente in Oxenforde.

12 The sentence of this charter is, that Water of Tywe and his wyf Emelyne and his heires yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe there seruyng god, into perpetuel almesse, ther lond' of Oxenford', that is to sey, ix. shillings worth, 16 the which his fadir hugh of Tywe and his modir Mabile yaf to the same chirche with ther doughter. And they willed' that the forsaid' chirct and mynchons shold' hold' hit, frely and quyetly and stedfastly fro att seculer seruyce and exaccion for euer. [Nun's.] 20 These beyng, \& cetera.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Now on p. 371 .
\({ }^{2}\) The Castle mills were there.
}

Duplicate of no. \(5^{13}\).
[514.] A-nother Charter of the same, worde by worde, \& cetera.

\section*{[John Kepeharme's land.]}
* leaf 132, back. About 1170.

Sale to
John Kepeharme, by Simon, priest of St. Peter's, [Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.] of land and a partiwall.

Quit-rent, id. yearly.

Purchasemoney, \(£_{3}\).

\section*{[515.] * A Charter of Symond, Preest of seynt Petir, to} Iohn kepeharme, for att his londe in Oxenford.

The sentence of this charter is that Symon, preste of seynt Petir, graunte \({ }^{7}\), lete, and delyuered', to Ioћn kepeharme his lond', the which is bitwene ther lond where he dwelleth the which Walter Crompe helde of the hospital of Ierusalem, that lond' 4 aforsaid, with the half of the gabitt of his house where he dwelled' so that the gable shold be to theym commune, he graunted' also, as hit is afore I-said', and lete, to the fore-named' Iotn, in length and in brede as the chambre the which is aboue 8 the grounde yeveth, and in depyth vnto the grounde the which he yaf vnto the hospitalt of seynt Iohn at the Est yate of Oxenford' the which Agamond" Bolter held', to hym and to his heires, surely and stedfastly in fee and in heritage, frely quyetly and 12 worshipfully, yeldyng therof yerely j. d' at Mighelmasse for att seruyce. And for this graunte and yifte of the forsaid' diuided' ground' the afore-named' Iohn yaf to hym lx. shillings of recognycion. And he and his heires warantize the forsaid lond' to the 16 forsaid Io末n and to his heires ayenst aft men : and that the afore-write couenaunte of hym and his heires shold' be sure for euer, to hym and to his heires, Symond', preest, strengthed hit with the witnesse of his seale, \& cetera.
[Note.-This deed comes after no. 566 in the MS., and is the last deed in the St. Frideswyde's parish set. There is, however, nothing definite to identify the land with that parish, nor to show how it came to Godstow. The seller appears among the witnesses to no. 516: viz.-Walcheline, abbot of Abingdon, 1159-64; Godfrey, abbot of Einsham, \(1155-80\); Wigod, abbot of Oseney; Alfred, abbot of Dorchester ; Ralph of St. Martin's, dean of Oxford ; Simon, priest of St. Peter.]

\section*{[Gift of Henry of Oxford.]}
* leaf 92. [516.] *A Charter of henry Oxenford the Whiche yaf
About
lo they \(\hat{m} \mathrm{j}\) j. hide of lond'in Walton.

\section*{Grant to} Godstow,

The sentence of this charter is, that henry of Oxenford, with by Henry of the assent and graunte of his most dere lord' and most worship-

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
son of Durand,
[Nun's dower.]
of no. \(51 \%\).
hold' of them, the which Geffrey the fadir of the forsaid Petir and Moolde the modir of hym yaf to the chirch of Godestowe whan the same Moolde toke the habite of Religion with them, of the londis that Eweyn and Roger Sorus held of Geffrey the 4 fadir of the forsaid Petir. Of these aforsaid' londes the said' Petir shold yeld yerely one marke of siluer at ij. termes, at Mighelmasse half one mark and at Ester half one marke. Of this rente truly to be yelded he yaf to them fewte in the 8 chapiter. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

Duplicate of no. 518 .

Purchasemoney, \(£_{3} 6 s .8 \mathrm{~d}\).

\section*{* leaf 153, [519.] *A Charter of Petir fit3 Geffrey Durant, I-made back. About 1200. to the mynchons of Godestowe, for j. marke of Rente in Oxenford.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Petir fitz Geffrey Durant graunted', \& cetera, into pure and perpetuel almesse, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestow ther seruyng god, for 12 the helth of his fadir soule and modir soule and of aft his predecessours, the yifte that his fadir and his modir made to pe chirct aforsaid, whan Moolde his modir in the same chirct toke the abite of Religion, that is to sey, one marke of rente in 16 Oxenford' of the loudes that Eweyn and Roger Soriss held' of Geffrey his fadir, the whiche lond was of the mariage of his modir. And Petir fit3 Geffrey and his heires shold' hold' these londis into fee and heritage of the chirch of Godestowe, yeldyng 20 therof euery yere one marke of siluer at \(\mathbf{i j}\). termes, at Mighelmasse half a mark and at Ester half one marke. And for this yifte, \& cetera. And for-asmoch as he graunted' fewte of that tenement to the same chirch of Godestowe in there chapiter, the 24 covent of Godestowe yaf to hym v. mark of siluere. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

\section*{[Lands given by Laurence Kepeharme.]}
[520.] \({ }^{*}\) A Charter of henry Doilly made to Laurence fits Iohn kepeharme for ij . londis in the towne of 1190 . Oxenford.

The sentence of this charter is, that henry Doilly, the sone of henry Doilly, constable of kyng henry the second, willed' to be know to aft his men and frendes, englissh and frenssi, bothe 4 to \({ }^{1}\) tho that were present pan, and also to tho that were to come, that he graunted' and yaf to laurence fitz Ioћn kepeharme ij. londis in the towne of Oxenford, the whiche were of his fee, that is to sey, the lond of Osbert Fadir, the which is bitwen 8 the chirche-yerd' of seynt Mildreth and the house of Edmond' Sowter; and pe lond' of henry Fit3 Aubrey, the which is in the parissh of seynt Iudoce: and iij. londes with-owte the towne of Oxenford', the which is of his fee, that is to sey, the lond' of 12 Richard Rasy, the whict is bitwene the mylles that ben vndir the casteft of Oxenford' and the brigge by the which hit is to go to Oseney; and the lond' of hardyng, peletere, the which is bitwene the lond' of Stephyn hanton and the lond' of Walter 16 Westbury ; and the lond of Walter fits Vitelle, the which is bitwene the lond' of Leswyne Fosse and the lond' of Io末n Leche of Brecchyme: To be hold to hym and to his heires, of hym and his heires, surely and stably in fee and heritage, frely and 20 quyetly and worshipfully, yeldyng therof euery yere xij. \(d\) ' in two termes of the yere, for att service, that is to sey, vj. d. at oure Lady day in marche and vj . d. at Mighelmasse, for his homage and for his seruyce And for iiij. ti. of siluer, the which 24 the forsaid Laurence yaf to hym in Recognycion or agaynknowlechyng. And that this his yifte and graunte, \& cetera, he confermed' hit with his seale, \& cetera.
[521.] *A Charter of laurence kepeharme I-made to *leaf 118. the abbesse of Godestowe for all his londes and tenementis with-in the Borough and subarbis of Oxenforde.

The sentence of this charter is, that laurence kepeharme, for 28 the helthe of his sowle, and of att his fadirs and modirs, auncetours

Sale to Laurence

Kepeharme, by enry Doyly, of lands in and outside Oxford,
 

Kepe- and successours, charitifly graunted', after his decesse, to god'
harme,
of the reversion of five rentcharges (юs. 8d.), with contingent rights, held in Oxford of the fee of D'Oilly (as in no. 520),
and reversion of 4 rentcharges (108.), on tenements held of
* leaf 118, back. Godstow,
and reversion of a rent-charge of 5s. on Godstow lands outside North Gate; and reversion of a holding in St. Judoc's parish (as in no. 561) [ l lb. of cummin.] \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng' god, into pure fre and perpetuett almesse, att his loudes and tenementis with-in the borough and subarbis of Oxenford', the 4 which laurence held' of Henry Doilly by the service of xij. d' by yere for aft seruyce, that is to sey: that lond the which was of Osbert fadir, the which the hospitatt of seynt Iohn with-out the Est gate held' for viij. d. by yere; and that lond' that was of 8 henry fit3 Avbrey, the which yelded' xij. d. by yere ; and that lond' that was of Richard' Rasy vndir the Casteft of Oxenford, the which yelded yerely \(\nabla\). shillings at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Ester xv. d, at Midsomer xv. d, at Mighelmasse 12 xv. d', and at Cristmas xv. d'; and the lond' of William Burgeys vndir the Casteft of Oxenford', the which lond' yelded' ij. shillings by yere, that is to sey, at Estir xij. d, and at myghelmasse xij. \(d^{\prime}\); and the lond' of ambrose, the which is beside the lond' of 16 lewyn Fosse, the which lond of ambrose yelded' ij . shillings by yere at the same termes.
And furthermore he graunted' iiij. tenementis that ben of the fee of seynt Iohu Baptist chirch of Godestowe, that is to sey: 20 a tenement that Roger Neis held, yeldyng therof yerely iiij. shillings \(\mathbf{i j}\). \(d\), that is to sey, at Ester xxv. \(\mathrm{d}^{\mathrm{d}}\) and at myghelmasse xxv. d'; and another tenement that Roger * Welleblot held, yeldyng therof yerely ij. shillings, that is to sey, at Ester 24 xij. \(d^{7}\) and at myghelmasse \(x i j\). \(d\); And another tenement that Roger Osmond' held, yeldyng therof yerely xxviij. d, that is to sey, at Ester xiiij. d' and at Mighelmasse xiiij d'; And another tenement that Brekespere held, yeldyng therof yerely xix. \(d^{1}, 28\) that is to sey, at Ester ix. \(d^{1}\) and at Mighelmasse ix. \(d^{\prime}\).

Furthermore he gravnted' certayn tenementis without the north yate of Oxenford', the which walter harmer held' of the same fee, yeldyng therof yerely v. shillings, that is to sey, at Ester xv. d', \(3^{2}\) at Midsomer xv. \(\mathrm{d}^{7}\), at Mighelmasse xv. \(\mathrm{d}^{\mathrm{p}}\), and at Cristmasse xv. d .

Furthermore he graunted' a tenement that Robert home held, in the parisst of seynt Iudoce, and yelded therof yerely ij. shillings, that is to sey, at Estir xij. d' and at Mighelmasse 36 xij. d, and therof shold be yelded to Richard Beaufu j. ti. of Comyn yerely for alt seruyce, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse.
\({ }^{1}\) Probably in error for 'xviii. d.'

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

family, of I lb. pepper and with it of feudal rights over part of Laurence Kepeharme's lands.
* leaf 155,
back.
About
1360.

Agreement between Godstow and John son of Pain, for an increased rent in consideration of an advance of money.
kepeharme ought to paye yerely to them of ther lond the which lieth beside the Casteft in the Est parte \({ }^{1}\), into pure and perpetuel almesse, for the sowles of aft ther auncetours, and they and att they shold be fully partyners of there confraternite, benefetis, 4 and praiers of aft the couente. And for al so moche as they wolde, \& cetera.

\section*{[524.] A Covenaunte which Anneys, Abbesse of Godestowe, made with Iohn fit3 Pagane for xlij. pens by yere.}

The sentence of this conuencion is, that Io末n fitz pagane shold yeve xlij. d. yerely in ij. termes, that is to sey, at 8 Alhalewyn day xxj. \(d^{\top}\) and in the Annunciacion of oure lady xxj. \(d\), for the lond' afore the yate of the castel of Oxenford, for the which he yelded' first xviij. d' to the chirch of Godestowe. And for the encrese of the ij . shillings of rente, [they] yaf to the \(\mathrm{I}_{2}\) forsaid Iotn xx. shillings in his grete nede. And the said' Abbesse and couente graunted' this couenaunte to be sure to the forsaid Ioћn and to his heires. Thise beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

\section*{[Quit-rents from Peter son of Torald.]}
* leaf 118, back. About 1250.

Grants to Godstow, by Peter son of Torald, of 148 . rentcharge in All Saints,
* leaf 120.
subject to 18. quitrent (see no. 554);
[525.] *A Charter of Petir fit3 Torald I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe for xiiij. shillings of rente in Alhalewyn parissh, and of \(\mathbf{v j}\). shillings of rent in seynt crosses parissh and ij . shillings of rent in the same parisshe.

The sentence of this charter is, that Petir fit3 Torald' graunted', 16 lete, and quyte-claymed', for hym and his heires for euer, to god' \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther servyng god, in-to pure and perpetuel almesse, xiiij. shillings of yerely rent of ij. mesis \({ }^{2}\) the whict Walter Goldsmyth * held of hym in alt 20 halewyn parissh of Oxenford, of the which xiiij. shillings of rent the mynchons of Godestowe yelded' to the chief lord' of that fee xij. \(\mathrm{d}^{\text {l }}\) by yere for att seruyce.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) The position of the Castle to the west of it puts this land in what is now St. Peter le Baily parish.
\({ }^{2}\) See nos. 548-553.
}

He graunted also, and yaf, to the forsaid' mynchons of Godestowe, vj. shillings of yerely rent of the londe that Richard Wever and his wyf held of hym in seynt Crosses pariss末 \({ }^{1}\) in 4 the subarbis of Oxenford', the which lond' they held of hym to the lyf of them; And after ther dethe the forsaid lond, the which they held' of hym for vj. shillings by yere, shold turne agayn and abide to the mynchons of Godestowe for euer. He 8 graunted' also, and yaf, to the forsaid mynchons of Godestowe, ij. shillings of yerely rent of the lond' the which William fitz Gerard' held' of hym in the forsaid' parissћ of seynt Crosse. Of the which ij. aforsaid tenementis the mynchons of Godestowe 12 shold yerely pay, to the person of seynt Petir and of seynt Crosse of halywelle, xvj. d. for att seruyce. And that thise aforsaid' thyngis, \& cetera.
and of 6 . rent-charge in Holywell with reversion of the land which paid it;
and of \(2 s\) rent-charge in Holywell: quit-rents to rectory of St. Peter-in-the-East, 1s. 4 d.
[Lands acquired from Stephen son of Waryn miller.]
[Note.-These lands seem to have been near the corner where Canterbury Gate of Christ Church comes up to Corpus Christi College, and so partly in St. Edward's, partly in St. Frideswyde's, and partly in St. John's parishes.]
[526.] *A charter of Adam \(\mathrm{Fit}_{3}\) Richard Goldesmyth I-made to Waryne Myller for ait his lond that fille
leaf 131. to hym by queste \({ }^{2}\) of his Fadir.

The sentence of this charter is, that Adam fit3 Richard' 16 Goldsmyth, with the wille and consente of Iugen his moder and Geffrey and Reynold his brethern, graunted, lette, and delyuered', to Waryne Miller aft his lond' that fille to hym of the queste \({ }^{2}\) of Richard' his fadir, the whiche lond lieth bitwene 20 the kyngis hye-wey and the lond' of William kysseblancpayn, and in depith vnto the lond' of Robert Pur of Chester behynde the lond' of William kysseblancpayn : To be hold, to hym and to his heires, of hym and his heires, surely and stedfastly in fee 24 and heritage, frely and quyetly and holy, yeldyng therof yerely iiij. shillings at ij. termes of the yere, for aft exaccion and seruyce, that is to sey, ij . shillings at Mighelmasse and ij . shillings at palme sonday: and for this her graunte and letyng of 28 lond the forenamed Waryne yaf to hym ij. marke of siluer in warison, and made to hym fewte of the tenement. And

Grant to Waryn miller, by Adam son of Richard goldsmyth, of land (probablyin St. Frideswyde's parish).

Quit-rent, 48.

Purchasemoney, \(£_{\mathrm{I}} 68.8 \mathrm{~d}\). [Doing fealty.]

\footnotetext{
.\(^{1}\) See no. 636.
2 'Quest' = bequest : the Latin is 'ex legato patris mei.'
}
he and his heires warantized to hym and to his heires the tenure ayenst aff men and women. And that this his grauntyng' and letyng of the forsaid' tenement shold' be sure for euer, to the forsaid' Waryn and to his heires, of hym and his heires, 4. he confermed'[hit] with the puttyng' to of his seale, \& cetera.

About 1190.

Confirmation to Waryn miller, by Jeffrey (son of Jeffrey) goldsmith, brother of grantor, of no. \({ }^{2} 6\). * leaf 131, back.

Purchasemoney, 2 silver bezants = \(4 s\).
[Doing fealty.]

About 1190.

Sale to
Waryn miller, by Richard Rasy, of land near no. 526.
[527.] A charter of Geffrey Goldsmyth to Waryne Miller confermyng the same.

The sentence of this charter is, that Geffrey Goldsmyth graunted' \& cetera to Waryne, Miller, att that lond' of his owne, the which lieth in brede bitwene the lane and the lond' that was 8 of William kysseblancpayn, and in lengthe fro the strete vnto the lond' of Thomas fit3 Elrice and behynde the lond' of william kysseblancpayn vnto the lond of Robert Pur of. Chester, to hym and to his heires, to be had and to be holde, of * hym and his 12 heires, in fee and heritage, frely quyetly fully and holy, in brede and lengthe, as hit is I-put afore, yeldyng therof yerely iiij. shillings at ij. termes of the yere for alt seruyce, as the charter of Adam his brother of that same lond' witnesseth, that 16 is to sey, ij . shillings at Mighelmasse and ij . shillings at palme sonday: and he and his heires shold warantize atf the forsaid' lond, holy, to the forsaid Waryne and to his heires, ayenst aft men and women. And for this his graunte, \& cetera, the afore- 20 named Waryne yaf to hym ij . besauntis in warison, and did' fewte to hym of the same tenement. And hit is to be know that Adam his brother lete and toke by his wille and his graunte aft the forsaid' lond' to the forsaid' Waryne: To be had' and 24 to be \(\mathrm{h}^{\text {olde, heritably, as the charter of the same Adam wit- }}\) nesseth. And that this his graunte, \& cetera.
[528.] A Charter of Richard Rasy and Gunnylde his wyf I-made to Waryne Miller for aft ther londe in Oxenforde, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Richard' Rasy and Gunnylde his wyf graunted', lete, and delyuered, to Waryne 28 Miller ther lond' that lieth bitwene the lond' of Adam Chynnore and the lond' of the same Waryne : To be had' and to be holde, to hym and to his heires, of them and ther heires, in fee and heritage, frely and quyetly, worshipfully and holy, in lengthe \(3^{2}\)

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
mynchons seruyng god' in the said' monastery and to serue, with aft there pertynentis, into free and perpetuel almesse, doyng natheles therfor yerely to the chief lordis of tho feis seruyce to them dew therof, after the tenour of the charters the which 4 his fader had therof, and yeldyng yerely to hym and to his

Qait-rent to the mesne lord, \(2 d\).
[Debt to the Jews.] Purchasemoney, £6 13s. 4 d.
* leaf 141. About 1230.

Grant to Godstow, by Stephen, son of Waryn miller,
of (a) land
formerly of Adam goldsmith (no. 526), * leaf 141, back.

\section*{(b) land}
held of
St. Frideswyde's Priory (no. 639) ; and (c) land heires ij . d. of siluer at Ester, for aft seruyce, exaccion, and demaunde. And the said Stephyn and his heires warantized' to the said' mynchons and to ther successours for euer aft the 8 forsaid londes and tenementis, with aft ther pertynentis, ayenst atf men and women. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' mynchons yaf to his grete nede, that is to sey, to aquyte hym of the Iewrye and in other placis where he was indetted', x. marke is of siluer in warison. And that this yifte, \& cetera.

\section*{[530.] * A Charter of Stephyn fit3 Waryn myller of Oxenford I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe for ait his londes, \& cetera.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Stephyn fit3 Waryn myller of Oxenford yaf \& cetera, for hym and his heires for euer, to god' \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther 16 seruyng god and to serue for ever, for the helthe of ther sowles and the sowles of ther fadir and moder and of Molde his wyf, aft that lond' the which he had' and was possessed' of by right heritage in the towne of Oxenford, with alt his pertynentis: 20 that is to sey, alt that lond' the which his fadir bought of Adam fit3 * Richard Goldsmyth, the which lieth bitwene the place \({ }^{1}\) of the kyng and the lond that was somtyme of William Cusseblankpayne, and his said lond' strecchith hit-self in depytち 24 vnto the lond that was somtyme of Thomas fitz Ailrich and vnto the lond that was somtyme of Robert Porchestre behynde the lond' that was somtyme of William Cusseblankpayne, the which is in seynt Frideswith parisst, the which is in 28 seynt Ioћn strete of Oxenford'; Also aft the londe that he held' of the priour of seynt Frideswith, the which lieth bitwene the lond' that Alberte held' somtyme and the lond' that William Waterman held somtyme; And att the lond' that he held' and \(3^{2}\)

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) The Latin has 'inter placeam domini regis.' The reference is to a lane now blocked, which in nos. 526 and 527 was
}
was possessed' of Richard' Rasy and Gonnylde his wyf, that is to sey, the which lieth bitwene the lond that was somtyme of Adam Chynnor and the lond' the which his fadir somtyme 4 bought of Adam fit3 Richard' Goldsmyth: To be hold' and to be had' for euer, to the seid' mynchons in the said monastery seruyng and to serue, with aft the pertynentis, into fre and perpetueft almesse, Doyng nathelese perof yerely vnto the chief 8 lordes of the fees seruyce dew and I-wonyd' to them therof, after the tenoure of the charters the which his fader had therof, Also yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires j. d. of siluer at Ester, for att seruyce, exaccion, and demaunde. And 12 the said' Stephyn and his heires warantized' to the forsaid' mynchons and to ther successours for euer alt pe forsaid londes and tenementis, with aft ther pertynentis, ayenst aft men and women. And for this graunte, \& cetera, the forsaid mynchons 16 yaf to them to ther grete nede, that is to sey, to aquyte hym of the Iewry and otherwise where he was endited'x. markes of siluer in warison. And furthermore they graunted' to hym and to his wyf molde, with ther seruant to serve them while they lived, 20 two corrodies of ij . mynchons and a corrodye of one seruant to ther susteynynge. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.

\section*{[Lands of Hugh Palmer.]}
[531.] *A Charter of couenaunte I-made bitwene Anneys, the doughter of William Aunfrey, and hugh Pavmer of Oxenford for att his \({ }^{1}\) londes and rentes in Oxenford' and in the subarbis therof.

The sentence is this, that a couenaunte was I-made, bitwene Anneys, the doughtir somtyme of William Aunfrey \({ }^{2}\) of Oxen24 ford, of the one partie, and hugh Paumere, Cordewaner, of the other parte, that is to sey, that the forsaid'Anneys yaf, \& cetera, to the forsaid hugћ aft her londes and rentis in the towne and subarbis of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid' 28 hugћ and to his heires and to his assignes, as hit is dyvyded'and

Agreement between Hugh Palmer and Agnes Humfrey, by which Hugh takes Agnes's lands, conteyned in the charter that the forsaid'Anneys made specially of the forsaid londes tenementis and rentis. And for this yifte,

\footnotetext{
1 'his' for 'her.' \({ }^{2}\) 'Humfrey' in the duplicate, no. 532.
}
under- \& cetera, the forsaid' hugћ shold fynde the forsaid' Anneys wortaking to provide her with board, clothing, and lodging, till her death or her taking the veil, and to pay her \(\mathfrak{£}_{13} 6 s .8 d\). when she took the veil, or bequeath her that sum if he died before that, or if she died before taking the veil toallow her to bequeath \(\mathfrak{£}_{13} 68.8 d\). as she pleased.

\section*{* leaf 139, back.}

\author{
About 1260.
}

Cancelled draft of a grant (see no. 531) to Hugh Palmer, by Agnes Humfrey, of land in St. Mary's parish ;
shipfully, al so longe as she lived, in vitaile clothyng and shoyng and in alt other necessaries, So that the forsaid Anneys shold' redely serue the forsaid' hugh, as she did' afore, tille she willed' 4 to translate her-self into religion; And whan she wold entir religion, the forsaid'hugh shold' yeve to the same xx. marke into subsidie. And yf hit so happened'that the forsaid' hugh died' or she entred religion, he shold yeve to her xx. mark, aforsaid' 8 to do after her owne wille, so that the forsaid' hugh shold' not have powere to make a testament of the forsaid londes, rentis, and tenementis, goodes mevable and vnmeuable, in the towne of Oxenford' and subarbis, nother his executours shold' not have in no admynystracion of his goodes, tille the forsaid Anneys were fully I-satisfyed' of the forsaid' xx. marke. And yf hit happened' that the forsaid' Anneys dyed' or she entred' religion, hit shold' be lawfult to be-queth the forsaide xx. mark \({ }_{2}\) to whom-so-euer 16 she wold, or to commytte them to the disposicion of her executours in her testament. And to this couenaunte truly and with-out gyle to be hold, bothe parties sured' ther trouth, and to this wrytyng of either partie euerych of them sette seales to 20 other, bise beyng, \& cetera.

\section*{* The parisshes of seynt myghell at the north yate, seynt Olde, and seynt Mighell at the South yate, and of Seynt Edwarde.}
[532.] A Charter of Anneys, somtyme the doughtere of William humfrey of Oxenford, I-made to hugh Paumer the sone of Raf Paumere, for att his \({ }^{1}\) londes and rentes in Oxenford and in the subarbes of Oxenford, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Anneys, somtyme the doughter of william humfrey of Oxenford, yaf \& cetera, for her and her heires, to hugћ Paumer the sone of Raf Paumere of 24 Oxenford, att his \({ }^{1}\) londes and rentes in the towne and subarbes of Oxenford, that is to sey, that lond \({ }^{2}\) in length and in brede, with aft his pertynentis, the which was somtyme of Io末n Bridporte, and hit lieth bitwene the lond of William Spysere the 28

\footnotetext{
1 ' his,' as often, for 'her.'
\({ }^{2}\) In St. Mary's parish : see nos. 640 and 644.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

* leaf 114, back.

About 1270.

Grant to Godstow, by Hugh Palmer, of lands and rentcharges as in nos. 53r, 532,
[St. Aldate's.]
* leaf 115. with other rents and lands.
[Meadow by lot: see in no. 607.]

\section*{[533.] *A Charter of hugh Palmer of Oxenford' for alt his londis and rentis in the towne and subarbis of Oxenford.}

\section*{The parissh of Seynt Olde.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Hugh Palmer of Oxenford yaf \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god and to serue for euer, att his londis and rentis in the towne and subarbis of Oxenford, that is to sey, 4 aft that lond'in length and in brede, with aft his pertynentis, the which lieth bitwene the lond' of William Spicenare of the one parte and the lond' of Geffrey vndir the walle of the other parte, in seynt mary parissћ; and att that selde in Corde- 8 wenare, that is bitwene the lond' bat was somtyme of Robert Oweyn and the lond' of Walter Feteplace, in seynt Mighett parissh of the north of Oxenford'; and xiiij. shillings vj. d. of yerely rent of the tenement, in the parissh of seynt Olde, the 12 which liet bitwene the lond that was somtyme of Iohn Rennewaite and the venelle (anglice, a lane) that ledith to the Backehowse ; and xij. d. of yerely rent of the lond' that was somtyme of Robert Shireburn, in the same parissh, the which 16 lieth bitwene the lond' that was somtyme of Richard' Elsefeld and the lond that was somtyme of William Farendon; and iij. shillings of yerely rent of the lond'that lieth bitwene the lond' that was somtyme of Iohn Burton and the lond' of henry perle, 20 * vndir the walle of Oxenford, in the parissh of seynt Micheft at the Sowthe yate; and \(x v j\). shillings of yerely rent, in the same parissh, vndir the walle, at sullewyngstole, of the lond that lieth bitwene the lond' of Piers Wynburn and the lond' 24 of Nicholas Criklade; and \(j\). acre of mede in the bisshoppisheyte as the lotte wolle yeve: To be had' and to be hold', with aft the forsaide rentis and pertynentis, witlyn the borow of Oxenford' and with-out, to the forsaid' mynchons and to ther 28 successours, into pure and perpetuel almes, al so frely and goodly as ony almesse myght be yeve or assigned for euer, Savyng the rentis of the said londis and tenementis dew and Iwonyd in tymys I-ordeyned. And that all these thyngis, \& \(3^{2}\) cetera.

\section*{[Lands of Robert Maynard, chaplain of Godstow.]}
[534.] *A conuencion I-made bitwene the abbesse and Couent and the forsaid Robert Maynard for certayn londes.

This conuencion was I-made in the fest of oure lordis birthe, the yere of grace MI.CC.lxxij., bitwene the religeous ladies the abbesse of Godestow and the Couent of the same place, and 4 Robert maynard' of Oxenford', Chapeleyn, of the other parte: that is to sey, that the said Religious ladyes, for them and their successours, graunte and lette to the said Robert to the ende of his lyf ix. acris of lond, that is to sey, v. acris in Bewmounte 8 the which were somtyme of wylberte Sowter; also in the same feld, iij. acris, the which lye bitwene the lond' of Io末n Culuerd of the one parte and the lond that is I-called diche acre of the other parte ; Furthermore, j. acre, which lieth in the parissh of 12 seynt Gyles, bytwene the lond \({ }^{*}\) of Petir Godeale of the one parte and the lond' of william of Irlond' somtyme held of the other parte : To be had', to the seid' Robert al so longe as he lived' in seculer habite, of the forsaid abbesse and couent and ther 16 successours, frely and quyetly, wele and in pease, yeldyng therof to the forsaid religious ladies and to ther successours ix. shillings of siluer at ij . termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmas iiij. shillings vj . \(\mathrm{d}^{\prime}\) and at the Annunciacion of our 20 lady iiij. shillings vj. d , for att custome and demaunde. And the seid Abbesse and mynchons or religious ladies and ther successours warantized aft the said lond to the said' Robert al so long' as he lived' ayenst alt men. And yf the said' Robert died', 24 or entred religion, aft the said lond, with-out ony lessenyng or agayn-saiyng of the said' Robert or of his assignes, shold' turne
agayn to the said Religious ladies or to Pere successours. Into witnesse of the which thyng, \& cetera, bothe parties put to ther 28 seales everiche to other, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Robert maynard' of Oxenford', chapelayn, yaf and quyte-claymed' vttirly, to god
* leaf 92, back. 1272, Dec. 25.

Grant of life-rent, by Godstow, to Robert Maynard,
of 8 acres in Beaumont
and 1 acre in St . Giles's. * leaf 93.

Grant to cease if Robert become a monk or friar. Quit-rent, 98.

\section*{[535.] *A charter of maister Robert maynard of iij. acris of lond in bewmounte. \\ * leaf 92, back. 1284.}

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Robert

Maynard, of all right in 3 acres (part of no. 534).

About 1284.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Robert Maynard, of all title in two half-acres (possibly part of 534),
one to go to the Infirmary of Godstow.
\& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe bere seruyng god and to serue for euer, for his soule and for the soules of his auncetours, iij. acris of his arable lond, tho (that is to sey) the which lien in Bewmounte, bitwene the lond' of Ioћn Caluert of 4 the one parte, and the lond that is I-called dyche acre of the other parte, the which he held afore in fee of the forsaid' mynchons: To be had' and to be hold, with att ther pertynentis, to the forsaide mynchons and to ther successours, for hym and 8 his heires or his assignes, into fre pure and perpetuel almesse for ever, So that the said Robert or his heires or his assignes shold' not in no wise chalenge ne neuer [ask] right ne clayme in the forsaid' iij. acris of lond' with ther pertynentis. And that this his yifte and in graunte and quyteclaymyng shold' be sure and stable, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

\section*{[536.] A quyte-clayme of Robert Maynard' of his lond' in Bewmounte.}

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is that Robert Maynard' of Oxenford, for hym and his heires, graunted, and quyte-claymed' for euer, for the helthe of his soule, to the abbesse of Godestowe 16 and to the mynchons there seruyng god and to serve for euer, j. half acre of arable lond', the which lieth in the subarbis of Oxenford' in Bewmounte, bitwene the lond' of Iotn Culuard' of the one parte and the lond' that is I-called' the harmlond' of the 20 other parte. Also he lefte and quyte-claymed to the same mynchons, to the nede of the fermory of Godestowe, j. other half acre of lond, the which also lieth in Bewmounte, bitwene the lond' of the said' abbesse and mynchons of the forsaid' place, of pe 24 one parte, and the lond' of William Craumpe, of the other: To be had' and to be hold', to the said'abbesse and mynchons and to ther successours for ever. Into the witnesse of the whiche thynge, \& cetera.

\section*{[Licences in Mortmain for properties in and near Oxford.]}
\({ }^{*}\) leaf 192. \(129 \frac{9}{1}\), March 10.

Licence in mortmain,
[537.] * Another Licence I-made to Odo Watlyngton and to Alice fit3 Alice Southam for ij. mesys to be mortisedin Oxenford.
The sentence of this charter is, that Edward, by the grace 28 mortmain, bydward , of god' kyng of Englond, \& cetera, willed' to be know that, Philip of O., balliii, of Oxford, who took office in Sept. I283.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

St. Frideswyde's parish; and of a rent-charge (no. 658) over a messuage (no. 649) in St. Mary's parish.

Quit-rents, a clovegilliflower at Easter to the mesne lord, and 4s. to the chief lord (St. Frideswyde's Priory).

Purchase. money, \(£_{35} 68\). 8 d.
* leaf 111. 1321, May 8.

Proof that Godstow had own \({ }^{\text {eq }}\) [John before the Latin gate = May 6.] a messuage and meadow in Walton, and two pasturelands in Wolvercote, * leaf 111, back.
before the Statute in Mortmain
of aft that tenement that is I-sette bitwene the house of Ioћn Weston of the west parte and the strete that is I-called' Shideyerde of the Est parte, in seynt mary parissh of Oxenford, the which tenement Thomas Sowtham somtyme held' in the same 4 parissh, with aft the right and clayme that myght hap to hym or to his heires of att the forsaid tenement because of the xx. shillings: To be had' and to be hold', to the seid' mynchons and to ther successours, frely quyetly wele and in pease for euer, 8 yeldyng therof yerly to hym to his heires or to his assignes j. clowe-gelofre at Ester; and to the priour of seynt Frideswythe of Oxenford' iiij. shillings at ij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse ij. shillings and at our lady day in marche \({ }_{12}\) ij. shillings, for att seculer seruyce, exaccion, and demaunde": and the forsaid' Odo, his heires, or his assignes, warantized', aquyted' and for euer defended, all the forsaid' mese, also with the forsaid xx. shillings of rent of the same tenement that was 16 somtyme of Thomas Sowtham, to the seid' mynchons and to ther successours. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' mynchons yaf to hym liij. mark. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.
[539.] * An Inquysicion I-made of a mese and an acre of mede in the subarbis of Oxenford and ij . placis of the commune pasture in wolgarecote.

The sentence of this evidence is, that ther was an Inquysicion 20 I-take, afore the Eschetour of the kyng a this half the water of Trente, at Oxenford, the friday next aftir the fest of seynt Iohn the port latyn, the xiiij. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the sone of kyng Edward, by the vertu of the \({ }^{1}\) which brefis 24 were directed to hym at the suggestion of the abbesse of Godestowe, I-made in the kyngis courte,
of a mese and \(j\). acre of mede in the subarbis of Oxenford, and ij. placis of good' pasture in wolgarecote, that were 28 I-gote to the same house longe afore the publicacion or opengng' of the statute I-made of londis and tenementes * not to be put to morte-mayne; And of a mese and x. acris of lond' with the pertynentis in the same subarbis, the which she held of the \(\mathbf{3}^{2}\)

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Read 'the brefis which.' The Latin is 'virtute cuiusdam brevis sibi directi [MS. has ' directis ' in error] ad suggestionem abbatisse.'
}
kyng in chief, to have aliened, into \({ }^{1}\) pure and perpetuel almesse, to Thomas Tyes to the terme of his lyf, by the licence of kyng' Edward' the fadir of the kyng, but licence not I-gote of the 4 kyng that was at that tyme :
vpon tho thyngis, by the othe of Robert Boteley, William leigћ, Robert Cramford, Ioћn london, Stephyn Dounylle, Ioћn Wyghthuft, Thomas Boste, Robert heyford, Thomas hore, William 8 Witney, Ioћn Fouke, and Ioћn Iarme, I-swore, the which [said] by there othe that the forsaid' mese and \(j\). acre of mede the whict ben in Walton in the subarbis of Oxenford, And the forsaid ij. placis of good' pastures the which ben in Wolgarecote in the 12 hundred' of Wotton, longe afore pe publisshyng or openyng of the statute aforsaid, were I-gote of olde fundacion to the chirche of Godestowe in tyme out of mynde. They said' also that one mese and \(x\). acris of lond', with the pertynentis, in the same 16 subarbis, were never aliened' to Thomas Tyes aforsaid' to the terne of his lyf, nother other-wise, but he held hem at the wille of the seid' abbesse in villenage or bondage. Into witnesse of the which the forsaid Iuryours put to this Inquysicion ther 20 seales: The date, day, place, and yere aboveseid.

\section*{[Lease of the Cherwell fishery.]}

\section*{[540.] *A Charter of ther fysshweres of Charewelle I-lete to ferme vnto Henry Kyngeston and William More, Fysshers.}

The sentence of this charter is, that the abbesse of Godestowe and the Couent of the same place yaf, graunted, and lete, to henry kyngeston and to william more, Fysshers, ther seuereft fysshwere 24 in the subarbis of Oxenford' that is I-called' Charwelle, the which Raaf [le] Walle held' of them to the terme of his lyf, with att the stremys \({ }^{2}\), hammys, and Ilis, weyes, pathis, commoditeis, and att other pertynentis, [and all other eysementis] longyng 28 to the forsaid'stremys of the fysshwere, [with the] hammys [and]
* leaf 105. About 1330.

Lease for twolives, by Godstow,
of a fishery in Cherwell, with appended meadow. strips, Ilis in ony wise longyng therto: To be had' and to be hold, to the said henry and william, to aft ther lyf or to the other of them that lived lengest, of them and ther successours, yeldyng

\footnotetext{
1 Take with ' in chief.'
2 'gurgites,' i.e. weirs, in the Latin, D d
}
(7 Edw. I, 1279); and had not leased a messuage and roacres in Walton to Thomas Tyes.
strips,
therof, to them and to ther successours, al so longe as ony
yearly quitrent, £2.

Purchasemoney, \(\mathfrak{£}_{4}\). of them lived', xl. shillings at iiij. pryncipalt and vsuatt termes of the yere by egaft porcions. And the forsaid' abbesse and Covent warantized' \& aquyted' the forsaid' fyssheweris, stremys, hammys, 4 Ilis, with aff ther pertynentis, and aft other eysementis in ony wise longyng to the said fyssheweris, stremys, hammys, and Ilis, to aft the lif of the forsaid' henry and william or to the other of them lengest livyng, for the forsaid rent, ayenst att 8 peple. And for this yifte \& cetera the forsaid henry and william yafi to them vj. mark, of sterlyngis afore handis. Into witnesse of the whiche, \& cetera.
[Note.-Among the witnesses are John (died 1348) son of William Bost; Walter son of Walter (flor. 1290) Bost. This fishery had been acquired by Godstow before 1145, being then included in Empress Maud's confirmation (no. 876). We may conjecture it to have been at Patten's or Parson's Pleasure.]
[OxFORD PARISHES.]
[St. Aldate's Parish : see nos. 532 and 533.]
* leaf 110. *The parissh of Ait Halewyn [i. e. All Saints].

\section*{[John Pill's grant.]}
* leaf 121. About 1230.

Grant to John Pill, byLaurence son of Ralph, of a seld.

Quit-rent, 1d. at Christmas. Tenant to repair. Grantor to suffer waterdrip, and to guarantee [541.] *A Charter of laurence fits Raafi I-made to Iohn Pylle for a selde in Alle halewyn parisshe in Oxenforde, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Laurence fit3 Raaf yaf 12 \& cetera, to Iohn Pylle, that selde, with the pertynentis, the whicћ is next to the lond' of Io末n fitz Ioћn Pady of the west parte, in Att halewyn parissћ in Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, to hym and to his heires or to his assignes, of hym his 16 heires or his assignes, in fee and heritage frely quyetly and holy, yeldyng therof yerely \(j\). d. at Cristmasse for att seruyce and demaunde : and he and his heires shold' susteyn plancherin and the coveryng above the forsaid' seld, with the pertynentis, lest 20 the dwellers in hit toke harme. And he and his heires sholde resceive the water vpon the grounde fro the goter of the forsaid' seld'. And he warantized' the same afore-named' selde, with the wyndowe as hit was at that tyme, with afl other pertynentis, 24

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

and of no. 542.

Quit-rent to the mesne lord, white gloves at Easter.
* leaf 119, back.
Purchasemoney, 13s. 4 d.
* leaf 121. About 1250.

Cancelled draft of grant (see no. 543) to Joan Pill, by her brother Peter, of no. 542, and no. 541 .

\section*{* leaf 121, back.}
that he had or myght have in that seld, with the pertynentis, that Robert Blaksmyth held, the which is beside the yate of Geffrey henxhey of the Est parte, even ayenst Alhalowyn chirche in Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold', to her and to 4 her heires or to her assignes to which-so-ever she wold' yeve selle bequeth or assigne hit in helth or in sikenesse, frely quyetly pesibly and holy, yeldyng therof yerely to the chief lordis of that fee dew seruyce and I-wonyd, and to hym and to 8 his heires one paire of white gloves at Estir, for aft seruyce, exaccion, and demaunde. And Petir and his heires warantized; aquyted, and defended' the forsaid' ij . seldes, with the pertynentis, to the forsaid' Iohane and her heires or to ther assignes, as hit is in afore departed', ayenst aft men and women, by the forsaid' seruyce for euer. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the * forsaid Iohane yaf to hym one marke of siluere by-fore handis. And that thise aforewriten and afore-diuided thynges shold abide sure and stedfast 16 with-oute gyle for ever, \& cetera.
[544.] *A Charter of Petir fity Iohn Pylle of Oxenford I-made to Iohane his Sustir for that selde with the pertynentis.
The sentence of this charter is, that Petir fitz Io末n Pylle of Oxenforde yaf \& cetera to Iohane his sustir, for her service, that selde, with his pertynentis, that Robert Blaksmyth \({ }^{1}\) that 20 tyme helde, the which selde is most next to the entryng of that lond'the which was of Laurence fit \({ }_{3}\) Raaf ; and that seld'also [that at] that tyme helde Moolde, heymonger, with all his pertynentis, the which also is (with the solare and tenement of the forsaid' 24 Laurence somtyme fit3 Raaf) in Alle halewyn parisst of * Oxenford' : To be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid' Iohane and to her heires and to her assignes, frely quyetly holy and pesibly for euer, yeldyng therof yerely to the chief lordes of the fee dewe 28 seruyce and I-wonyd, and to hym and to his heires j. d' at Ester for aft service, exaccion, and demaunde. And Petir and his heires warantized' the forsaid' ij seldes with aft Pere pertynentis to the forsaid Iohan and to his \({ }^{2}\) heires and assignes ayenst afl men and \(3^{2}\) women for euer. And that this his yifte, \& cetera \({ }^{3}\).

\section*{[545.] A Charter of Iohane the doughtir of Iohn Pyile I-made to be mynchons of Godestowe for the same seldis aforsaide, \& cetera.}

The sentence of this charter is that Iohane, the doughtir of Ioton Pylle of Oxenford, yaf \& cetera, to god and to the chirch of seynt Ioћn Baptist of Godestowe and to the mynchons ther
4 seruyng god, tho ij . seldes the which she had' of the yifte of Petir Pylle her broper, in alle halewyn parissh in Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, frely and quyetly for ever, doyng therof servicis dewe and I-wonyd, as the charters shewe the which she 8 had' of the ij. seldes of the yifte of Petir, her brother, the sone of Iohn Pylle. And that pis, \& cetera.

\section*{[546.] A Charter of Robert Blaksmyth \({ }^{1}\) quyte-claymyng to the mynchons of Godestowe a selde in Alhalewyn parissh of Oxenford.}

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Robert, Blaksmyth, in Alhalewyn parisst of Oxenford, relesed, and vttirly quyte12 claymed, to god and to the chirch of seynt Iohn Baptist of Godestowe and to the holy mynchons ther seruyng god and to serve for ever, att the right and clayme that he had' or myght have in that selde the which he held somtyme of the abbesse 16 and Covent of Godestowe in Alle halewyn parissh of Oxenford, the whiche is I-sette even ayenst the chirche of Alhalewyn of Oxenforde, [between the tenement of the Hospital of St. John] withoute the Est yate of the one parte, and the lond' of Geffrey \(20 \mathrm{Hen}[\mathrm{xs}] \mathrm{e}[\mathrm{y}]\) of the other parte, with aft his pertynentis ouer alle, and eysementis: To be had' and to be hold, for hym and his heires or his assignes for euer, that is to sey, that the forsaid' Robert nother his heires or his assignes shold not have power to 24 chalenge or axe afterward ony right or clayme in the forsaid' selde, with aft his pertynentis and eysementis, by the occasion of ony right. And for this relese, \& cetera, the forsaid' abbesse Purchase and mynchons yaf to hym x. shillings viij. d. before handes.

Sale to Godstow, by Robert blacksmith, of his interest in no. 542. 28 Into witnesse, \& cetera \({ }^{2}\).

\section*{Grant to} Godstow, by Joan Pill,

\author{
About 1289.
}

Sale to Godstow, by William son of Peter of Karsynton, * leaf 122. of his interest in no. 546.

Purchasemoney, 128.
* leaf 154, back. About 1200.

Sale to Torald, cordwainer, by Estrild daughter of Gerebold, of half a piece of land,
subject to 28.6 d . quit-rent to the chief lord,

\section*{[547.] A Charter quyte-claymyng to William fit3 Petir} of karsynton of a selde in Alhalewyn parissh of Oxenforde.

The sentence of this charter is, that William fit3 Petir of karsynton relesed, graunted', and vttirly quyte-claymed for ever, for hym and his heires or his assignes, to god' \& cetera and to *the mynchons of Godestowe there seruyng god and to serve 4 for euer, aft his right and clayme that he had' or myght haue in that seld that is I-sette bitwene the tenement that was somtyme of Geffrey Henxsey, of the one parte, in Alhalewyn pariss \(\AA\) of Oxenford, and the tenement of the hospitaft of seynt Iotn with- 8 out the Est yate of Oxenford, of the other parte, with alt his pertynentis, the whiche selde he had' of the yifte of the abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe aforesaid: To be had and to be hold, with aft his pertynentis, to the said' mynchons and to ther 12 successours, frely quyetly wele and in pease for euer: So that nother the forsaid William fit3 Petir of karsynton, nother his heires, nother his assignes, myght chalenge or axe afterward' ony right or clayme in the forsaid' selde. And for this relese and 16 quyte-claymyng the forsaid' mynchons yaf to hym xij. shillings before handes in warison. Into witnesse, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
[Peter son of Torald's gift, as in no. 525.]
[548.] * A Charter of Estrilde the doughtir of Gerebode Goldsmyth, I-made to Turolde Cordewaner her nevew, for half her lond.

The sentence of this charter is, that Estrilde, the doughter of Gerebode Goldsmyth, graunted', lete, and delyuered', to Turolde, 20 Cordewaner, her nevew, half toward the Est of alf the lond' that is bitwene the lond' of laurence fitz wyarde and the lond' of Geffrey Goldsmyth (the which is of the fee of the chirch of Oseneye), to hym and to his heires: To be had' and to be hold', 24 of her and her heires, in fee and heritage, frely quyetly and holy, yeldyng therof yerely iij. shillings at ij. termes of the yere for att seruyce. Of the which she willed'and comaunded' surely that the forsaid Turolde and his heires shold' yelde yerely for 28

\footnotetext{
' 'Willelmo appotecario tunc maiore Oxon.' He took office at Michaelmas, 1288.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
by John son of Gerald, for \(\mathfrak{E}_{2}\), of a rent-charge of 78 ., subject to quit-rents of \(28.6 d\). and \(6 d\).
* leaf 120. About 1225.

Duplicate of no. 550.
to Petir Fitz Toralde and to his heires for ever, for iij. marke of sterlyngis the which he toke of hym, aff [the right] that he hadin that lond' the which is bitwene the chief mese that was somtyme of Geffrey Goldsmythe and another mese that was of the same 4 Geffrey next to the mese of Robert Wyarde in Albalewyn parissh of Oxenford', of the whiche (that is to sey) londe the forsaid' Geffrey and his heires were I-wonyd' to yeld' to hym vij. shillings by yere, And he was I-wonyd' to yeld' for the same lond to Raaf 8 fit3 Robert ij. shillings vj. d. by yere and to Robert Fit3 Richard \({ }^{\text { }}\) vj. d. by yere. And that pat tenement, with the pertynentis, and alt the right that he had' in the same tenement, shold' abide sauf frely and quyetly, as he had' hit fully and held, to the for- 12 said Petir and to his heires, as \({ }^{1}\) the heires of Geffrey Goldsmyt \(\hbar\) held \({ }^{2}\) of the forsaid Petir and his heires as they held' of hym, and of \({ }^{3}\) pe same Petir and his heires held \({ }^{2}\) hit of Raaf fit3 Robert and of Robert fitz Richard' of Walyngford' evgir as he helde. 16 This writyng he confermed' hit with his seale, \& cetera.

\section*{[551.] *A Charter of Iohn fit 3 Gerard' of Walyngford' I-made to Petir Torald for a mese I-solde for iij. marke of sterlyngis.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Iohn fitz Gerard of Walyngford' sold, lette, and quyte-claymed, for hym and his heires, to Petir fitz Torald' and to his heires for euer, for iij. 20 marke of sterlyngis the which he toke of hym, atl [the right] that he had' in that lond' the which is bitwene the chief mese that was somtyme of Geffrey Goldsmyth and another mese that was of the same Geffrey next to the mese of Robert Wyarde in Aft 24 halewyn parissh in Oxenford, of the which (that is to sey) aforsaid' lond' Geffrey and his heires were I-wonyd' to yeld' to hym vij. shillings by yere, and he was y-wonyd' to yeld' for the same lond to Raaf fitz Robert ij. shillings vj. d. by yere 28 and to Robert fit \({ }^{2}\) Richard' vj . \(\mathrm{d}^{\prime}\) by yere. And that pat tenement, with the pertynentis, and att the right that he had' in the same tenement, myght abide, save \({ }^{4}\) frely and quyetly, to the forsaid' Petir and to his heires as he had' hit and held hit fully, as \({ }^{1} 3^{2}\) the heires of Geffrey Goldsmyth held \({ }^{2}\) of the forsaid' Petir and

\footnotetext{
1 Read ' and that' for ' as.'
}

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{3}\) Read 'that' for ' of.'
\({ }^{4}\) Read 'safely.'
}
his heires [as they had] held of hym, and bothe Petir and his heires held \({ }^{1}\) of Raaf fit3 Robert and of Robert fit3 Richard' of Walyngford' as he held'. This writyng he confermed' with 4 his seale, \& cetera.
[552.] *A Charter of Alice somtyme the wyf of Raaf \({ }^{*}\) leaf 122.
fit3 Robert I-made to petir Torald for iiji. shillings \(\begin{aligned} & \text { About } \\ & \text { in Alhalewyn parissh of Oxenford. }\end{aligned}\)
in Alhan
The sentence of this charter is, that Alice, that was the wyf of Raaf fitz Robert, graunted, lete, and with her charter confermed, to Petir fits Torald' and to his heires for euer, iiij. 8 shillings by yere of ij. tenementis the which he held of her for v. shillings by yere in Alhalewyn parissh of Oxenford, the whict tenement Walter Goldsmyth held' of her by heritage, for the which tenement the forsaid' Petir and his heires shold' yelde 12 to hym \({ }^{2}\) and to his \({ }^{2}\) heires xij. d. yerely for afl seruyce, demaunde, and exaccion. And Alice and her heires shold'warantize to the forsaid' Petir and to his heires the forsaid iiij. shillings ayenst aft men and women. And for this graunte, \& cetera, the for16 said' Petir yaf to her iij. mark, of siluer in warison. Into witnesse, \& cetera.
[553.] *A Charter of Robert fit3 Richard Leaute of Walyngford quyte-claymyng' to Petir fit3 Torald xij. d. of yerely rente.

Sale to Peter son of Torald, by Alice widow of Ralph son of Robert,
of 4s. quitrent, reserving 18. quitrent.

Purchasemoney, \(£_{2}\).

The sentence of this charter is, that Robert fity Richard' Sale to Leaute of Walyngford' sold' and quyte-claymed, for hym and his 20 heires, to Petir fits Torald, and to his heires or to whom-so. euer he wold' assigne hit, xij. d. of yerely rente the which he ought to hym of ij. tenementis, the which tenementis Walter Goldsmyth held' of hym and of his heires heritably in Alhalewyn 24 pariss末 of Oxenford. And for pis quyte-claymyng the forsaid' Petir yaf to hym viij. shillings of sterlyngis. And that thise aforsaid thynges shold be sure, \& cetera \({ }^{3}\).

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Read 'should hold it' for ' held.' together in Peter son of Torald's All Saints
\({ }^{2}\) Read 'her.'
\({ }^{3}\) The above rent-charges are slumped
}
* leaf 120, back. About 1260.

Acknowledgement to Godstow, by Walter goldsmith,
of obligation to pay 148. yearly rentcharge, as in no. 525 .

\section*{[554.] * A Charter of Walter Goldsmyth fit3 Geffirey Goldsmyth of Oxenford knowlechyng hym-self and his heires to be hold to the mynchons of Godestowe in xiiij. shillings of yerely rent of ij . houses in Alle halewyn parissh of Oxenforde.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Walter Goldsmyth fitz Geffrey Goldsmyth of Oxenford', knowleched' hym-self and his heires, to be holde to the Abbesse of Godestowe in xiiij. shillings of sterlyngis of yerely rente for ever, of ij . houses beyng in 4 Alhalewyn parissh in the Cite of Oxenford, the which lye bitwene the lond' of Philippe Pady of the one parte and the lond' of the said' Walter of the other: To be take yerely at ij . termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse vij. shillings and at oure 8 lady day in marche vij. shillings; The which xiiij. shillings Petir Toralde yaf to the forsaid' house of Godestowe into pure fre and perpetuel almesse. He graunted' also that they shold' haue fre entryng and goyng out to distreyne in the said houses 12 yf the said' rent were not fully I-paid' in the termes I-ordeyned! Into witnesse of the which thynge he confermed this present writyng with the pryntyng of his seale, \& cetera, for hym and his heires. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.
* leaf 120. About 1260.

Duplicate of no. 554 .

\section*{[555.] \({ }^{*}\) A charter of Walter Goldsmyth fit3 Geffrey} Goldsmyth knowlechyng hym-self and his heires to be hold' to the abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe in xiiij. shillings of yerely rente of ij . houses in Alle halewyn parisshe of Oxenforde.
The sentence of this charter is, that Walter Goldesmyth, the sone of Geffrey Goldsmyth of Oxenford, made a knowlechyng hym and his heires to be hold, to the abbesse and Couent of Godestowe, in xiiij. shillings of sterlynges of yerely rent for 20 ever, of ij. houses in aft halewyn parisst in the Cite of Oxenford, the which lieth bitwene the lond' of Philippe Pady of the one parte and the lond' of the said' Walter of the other, to be take yerely at ij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse 24 vij. shillings and at seynt mary day in marche vij. shillings,

\footnotetext{
* leaf 120, back.
} the [which \({ }^{1}\) ] xiiij. shillings Petir Torald [gave] to the \({ }^{*}\) for-
\({ }^{1}\) It is more probable that a dropped word ought to be supplied (cp. no. 554) than that the definite article should be used as relative pronoun, like der in German. See p. 377,1. 13.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


\section*{[Quit-rent from Hugh Hore.]}

\begin{abstract}
About [557.] A Charter of feffement to hugh hore of Iohn Curcy for a Selde in Alle halewyn parissh of Oxenforde.
\end{abstract}

Sale to Hugh Hore by John Curcy, of a seld, stall, and cellar, in the mercery,
subject to quit-rents of \(8 s\). to Osney,
* leaf 123. 2s. to Adam Feteplace, and \(1 d\). to grantorand his heirs.
[Warranty against Jews.]
Purchasemoney, £8.

The sentence of this charter is bat Iohn Curcy of Oxenford' yaf \& cetera to hugh hore of Oxenford, mercer, a selde, with the stalle afore and a Celer vndir, with his pertynentis, that is to sey, that selde with the stalle and Celer and his pertynentis 4 the which lye bitwene the lond' that was of Ioћn Bernard' of the Est parte and the selde that was of Ioћn Tod' of the other parte, in the mercery in Allehalewy刃 parissh of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold', of hym and his heires, to the forsaid hugh and 8 to his heires, or to whom-so-ever he wold yeve selle bequeth or assigne hit in helth or in sikenesse, frely quyetly holy pesibly and worshipfully for euer, yeldyng yerely to the abbot of Oseneye viij. shillings of siluer at ij . termes of the yere, that is to sey, 12 at Mighelmasse iiij. shillings and at * Ester iiij. shillings; And to Adam Feteplace ij. shillings at the same termes, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse xij. \(d^{\prime}\) and at Ester xij. d'; And to hym and to his heires j . d . at whitsontyde, for all seruyce, exaccion, 16 and demaunde. And Ioћn Curcy and his heires warantized' aquyted' and defended, by the forsaid' service, att the forsaid' thynges, that is to sey, selde [and] Celer with stalle afore-writte, to the forsaid' hugћ and his heires, and to his assignes, ayenst att 20 men and women, bothe cristen and Iewes. And for this yifte \& cetera the forsaid' hugћ yaf to hym before hondes xij. mark of sterlyngis in warison. And bat aft Pise byngis, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

1271, Oct. [558.] *A Charter of Richard'fitz hugh, relesyng and quyte-claymyng to hugh hore, ait the right and clayme that he had' in a selde with the stalle and celer and the pertynentis in alhalewyn parissh of Oxenford.

The sentence of this relese and quyte-claymyng is, that 24

Hugh Hore, Hugh Hore,
by Richard
Sale to Richard'fitz hugћ graunted', relesed', and quyte-claymed' for ever,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses include: Adam Feteplace, maior, and Adam son of Walter and Roger Bonvalet, ballivi, of Oxford.
}
for hym and his heires and his assignes, att his right and clayme that he had' or myght have in a selde with a stalle and celer and pertynentis that he had' in Oxenforde, the which selde with the 4 pertynentis he axed' of the forsaid' hugh by a breef of entryng that is I-called' 'breve introitus' afore ser Martyr litelbere, the kyngis Iustice at that tyme, and his felawes: To be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid hugh and his heires or his assignes, 8 frely quyetly wele and in pease for euer. And for this relese, \& cetera, the forsaid' hugh yaf to hym afore the forsaid' ser martyn, the kyngis Iustice, xvj. shillings of sterlyngis in warison. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Westmynster, the friday 12 next afore the fest of seynt luke the Euangelist, the fyve and fyfty yere of the reigne of kyng henry the sone of kyng Ioћn.
[559.] A Charter to Mariote, the doughtir of hugh hore of Oxenford, I-made by hugh hore to the same, for a stalle and a celer vndir, for her seruyce.

The sentence of this charter is, that hugh hore of Oxenford' 16 yaf \& cetera to Marione his doughtir, for her seruyce, a benche with a Celer vndir, that is bitwene the house of laurence Bernarde of the west parte and Isowde Champeneis of the Est parte in Alhalewyn parissh of Oxenford': To be had' and to be 20 holde, of hym and his heires, to the same Marione and to her heires or to whom-so-ever and when-so-ever [s]he wold yeve selle or bequeth or assigne hit, frely and quyetly wele and in pease for ever, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires one rose at Midsomer, and doyng to the chief lord' of that fee dewe service and I-wonyd, for aft seruyce custome and seculer demaunde. And hugh and his heires warantized' and defended' the forsaid' benche (or stalle), with the Celer and the 28 pertynentis, to the forsaid'marione, and to her heires, or to whom-so-ever and whan-so-ever she wold yeve selle bequethe or assigne hit, for euer ayenst aft peple. And that this his yifte, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses include: Nicholas of Kingeston, maior, and Jeffrey goldsmith and Nicholas of Coleshull, ballivi, of Oxford, who took office Michaelmas, \(\mathbf{1 2 7 5}\).
}
* leaf 122, back. About 1278.

Grant to Godstow, [Nun's dower.] by Hugh Hore, of \(18 s\). rent-charge over no. 557.
[Warranty against Jews.]
* leaf 118, back.
About 1200.
* leaf 119.

Grant to Laurence Kepeharme, by
[560.] * A Charter of hugh hore of Oxenford for xviij. shillings of yerely rent in Alle halewyn parissh of Oxenford.

The sentence of this charter is that hugh hore, of Oxenford, yaf \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god and to serue for ever, with Mariote his doughtir admytted to the said' monastery to the ordir of mynchons, one 4 selde, with a stalle afore and a Celere vndir, with his pertynentis, the whiche selde with the stalle and Celer were I-wonyd' to yelde xviij. shillings of yerely rente, And lye bitwene the house of laurence Bernard' of the west parte and the selde that was of Io末n 8 Tod' of the other parte, in [the] mercery \({ }^{1}\) in Alhalewyn parisst of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, of hym and his heires or his assignes, with the pertynentis, to the said' mynchons and to ther successours, into pure and perpetuel almes, savyng dewe 12 seruyce and I-wonyd' to the chief lordes of the fee. And the said'hug末 and his heires or his assignes warantized' and defended', withther owne costis, for euer, the said' selde and Celer, with the pertynentis, and namly the said' rente, to the seid' mynchons 16 and to ther successours, or to whom-so-ever they wold yeve bequethe or assigne hit, ayenst aft cristen men and Iewes. And yf the said' rent of the saide tenement myght not be levyed, he bounde hym-self, and his heires, and all his tenementis that 20 he had', or myght have, in the towne of Oxenford' or without, to the constreynyng and distreynyng of the baillifes of Oxenford' that shold' be for the tyme to the said rent yerely to be levyed' for ever. Into witnesse, \& cetera.
[St. Clement's parish : see in no. 510.]
* Seynt Abbis parissch [i.e. St. Ebbe's].

\section*{[561.] A Charter of Richard Bewbech or feyre-beche grauntyng to * Laurence Kepeharme, of ail his lond' that he had'in seynt Abbis parissh.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Richard' Bewfori \({ }^{2}\) yaf and graunted' to laurence kepeharme att his lond that he had' in seynt Abbis parisst in Oxenford': To be hold' and to be had', of

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In Latin is ' masceria,' i.e. butcher'srow. Both 'masceria' and 'merceria' were in All Saints parish : Wood's City of
Oxford, i. 482, 490 .
\({ }_{2}\) For 'Beaufou,' 'Ricardus de bello fago.'
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

Couente, nother [to] cast downe houses I-bilded'or to longe-away \({ }^{1}\) fro the seid' place. And yf hit so happened' (that god forbede)

Provision in case of fire.

Power of distraint.

Penalty of £6 13s. 4 d. to 'the sub sidy of the Holy Land.' that the forsaid houses, by or thargћ defaute of mendyng; were ruynowse, or were I-brente thurgh ony mysse-case but that fire 4 come of the next house, the forsaid' Thomas shold bilde agayn the forsaid' houses with his owne costis. And yf hit were I-cesed' in the payment of the forsaid' rente in the termes abouesaid, hit shold' be lawfutt to the forsaid' abbesse and Covente, by 8 ther attourney, to entre the forsaid' tenement and to take and hold' aft maner of goodes and catallis I-founde in the same, tille hit were fully I-satisfied'to the said'abbesse and Couente (of the \({ }^{2}\) ) bothe of ther arreragis of the rente and also for the defaute of 12 the amendyng and repairyng of the forsaid' houses, by the sight of good' men, vndir the payn of \(x\). mark, to be paid to the subsidie of the holy lond. And yf the forsaid' ser Thomas come necligently or maliciously ayenst this present couenaunte, hit 16 shold' be lawfutt to the forsaid' abbesse and couente to entre the forsaid' tenementis and to hold' them as ther owne fre tenement, with-out ony agayn-saiyng or reclaymyng of the forsaid' ser

Privilege of the University of Oxford not to be invoked by the lessee.

Purchasemoney, \(£_{\text {I }} 8\). Thomas, notwithstondyng ony priuylege of the vnyuersite of 20 Oxenford' I-yeve by taxyng or to be I-ordeyned' or I-iuged' in ony other maner wyse ayenst the forme of this present writyng, tille hit be fully I-satisfied' to the said abbesse and couente of the harme, by the sight of trew men. And after the decesse 24 of the forsaid' Thomas, the forsaid' tenement I-bilded', with-out ony distruccion or wast, sholde turne agayn to the forsaid' religious women, without ony wrongyng of the heires or executours of the forsaid Thomas. And for this graunte, 28 \& cetera, the forsaid Thomas paid' to them before handes xxviij. shillings. Into witnesse of the same thynge, euerych of the parties put ther seales to this present writynge endented. The date, at Godestowe, in seynt Migheft day, the yere of oure lord \({ }^{3}{ }^{2}\) a thousand' thre hundred' and seven.

\section*{1373, April [563.] A charter bitwene the abbesse of Godestowe and pe scolers of Caunterbury hatl.}

Grant by Godstow, to

By this endenture bothe tho that ben now, and to be, may knowe pat Anneys Stretelegћ, abbesse of Godestowe, and the

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) i.e. separate (by grant).
\({ }^{2}\) Omit. The scribe did not score out his false start before ' bothe.'
}

Couente of the same place, yaf \& cetera, to the keper and scolers of Caunterbury halle \({ }^{1}\), in the towne of Oxenford, aft ther owne halle I-called' Shiphalle, with his pertynentis, I-sette 4 in seynt Edward-is strete of Oxenford, bitwene Vynhalle of the north parte and the forsaid halle of the forsaid keper and scolers of Caunterbury of the southe parte. They yaf also and graunted' to the same keper and scolers one voide place of ther 8 owne lond there, conteynyng in length foure-score foote, and in brede iiij. foote \({ }^{2}\), liyng bitwene Vynhalle of the one parte and the said Caunterbury halle of that other parte, wherof one hede of the forsaid' voide place of lond' buttith vnto the walle of 12 the forsaid' abbesse and Couente the which is I-called'Spaldyng entre: To * be holde and to be had, with aft his pertynentis ouer ath and his commoditees also, with the forsaid' vacant place of lond', to the forsaid' keper and scolers and to ther successours 16 the whiche shold' be keper and scolers, of the forsaid' Caunterbury halle, frely quyetly holy wele and in pease for euer, of the chief lordes of that fee by seruyce dew therof and I-wonyd, yeldyng therof yerely to them, and to ther successours, or to ther 20 assignes aft, xx. shillings of lawfutt money at \(\mathbf{i j}\). termes of the yere, that is to sey, begynnyng at the fest of seynt Migheft, that shold' be next at the jere after the said terme after the date of this present writyng, x. shillings, and at the fest of our 24 lady in marche x . shillings, for aft seruyces customes exaccions and seculer demaundes longyng to them and to ther successours. And yf hit happed' the forsaid' rente of the forsaid' xx. shillings to be behynde by xv. daies after ony terme of the forsaid' termes, 28 in parte or in att, the keper and the scolers willed' and graunted, for them and ther successours that were for the tyme, that fro that tyme hit shold be lawfuft to the forsaid' abbesse and Couente, and to ther successours, to entre in the forsaid' ship32 halle and in the forsaid' Caunterbury hatt, and in euerych parte, with the said' parcett of lond' and the parcett of the same halle and lond, for distreynyngis to be take, and to take aft distreynyngis I-founde in them, to bere, to lede away, and to hold' 36 to them-self, without agayn-saiynge of the forsaid keper and scolers or of ony other, tille that hit be fully I-satisfyed' of the

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Canterbury College : Wood's City of Oxford, ii. 275-89.
2 The Latin says: ' 12 feet wide.'
}

\section*{Canterbury}
forsaid rente and arreragis and expenses, yf there were ony. And the forsaid abbesse and couente and ther successours warantized' for euer att the forsaid' halle I-called' Shiphalle, with the forsaid' vacante place of lond', with aft ther pertynentis over 4 att and ther commoditees, as hit is I-seid' afore, to the forsaid' keper and scolers of the forsaid Caunterbury halle, and to ther successours, keper and scolers, that shold' be there for a tyme, agayn att peple. Into witnesse of the which they put ther 8 commune seales, euerych to others endenture, \& cetera. The date at Oxenford, the monday next after the feste of seynt

1373, April 20.

Grant to Godstow, by Christ Church, Canterbury, as patrons of Canterbury Hall,
* leaf 131.
of power to distrain for the rent in no. 563 , Ambrose the bisshop and confessour, The yere of our lord' a MI thre hundred thre score xiij, and xlvij. yere of the reigne 12 of kyng Edward the thirde.

\section*{[564.] A Charter of the Priour of Crist chirche of} Caunterbury to the same Religious women confermyng for ever-more the forsaid halle and xx. shillings of yerely rente, \& cetera.
The sentence of this charter is, that the priour of crist chirche of Caunterbury and the Couente of the same place willed to be know, by this present writyng, that for-asmoche 16 that the keper and scolers of the Collage of ther halle of Caunterbury, and ther successours, were hold and I-bound to the religious women abbesse and Couente of Godestowe, and to ther successours, in a yerely rente of \(\mathbf{x x}\). shillings for certayn 20 londes and tenementis, by licence of the kynge, of the forsaid' abbesse and Couente I-gete or purchased' to the same keper and scolers in Oxenford, to be paid at certayn termes for euer, as hit is I-conteyned'fully in certayn endentures I-made bitwene 24 them therof, by the which the forsaid londis and tenementis
were * I-delyuered' to the forsaid' keper and scolers, They willed' and graunted, for them and ther successours for euer, by thise present lettres, that yf the said' rente of xx . shillings were 28 behynde, not I-paid, in parte or in att, at ony terme by a monthe, fro that tyme hit shold be lawfuff to the said abbesse and Covente of Godestowe, and to ther successours, and to ther procuratour that shold' be for the tyme, to entre in the seid' \(3_{2}\) College, with his pertynentis, and in att parcels of the same, to take distresses, and distresses so I-take to dreve and bere

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

About \(\quad\) [586.] A charter of Iohn Pady and Agas his wyf,
1275.
I-made to maister Philippe Spryngam, for a mese in
Oxenford'in seynt Frideswith parisshe, \& cetera.

Sale to Philip Springham, by John Pady,
of a messuage in Shidyerd Street.
* leaf 132, back.
Quit-rent to the mesnelord, a clovegilly flower.
[Warranty against Jews.]

Purchasemoney, \(\mathfrak{E}_{13}\) 6s. \(8 d\).

About 1279.

Sale to Philip Springham, by Agas, widow of John Pady, of herinterest in no. 566.
[Free marriage.]

The sentence of this charter is, that Iohn Pady and Agas his wyf yaf, \& cetera, to Philippe Spryngam a mese, with his pertynentis, that is I-sette bitwene the lond that was of Roger Sauser of the one partie and the lond' of Moolde hordele of the 4 other parte, in Shideyerde strete in seynt Frideswithe parissћ of Oxenford': To be had' and to be holde, to the forsaid Philip and to his heires or to his assignes, of them and ther heires or ther * assignes, frely quyetly pesibly and holy for euer, yeldyng therof 8 yerely, to them and to ther heires, one clowe-gelofre at Ester; and to the chief lordes of the fee seruyce dew and I-wonyd', for atf seruyce, exaccion, and demaunde. And the forsaid'Ioћn and Agas his wyf and ther heires and ther assignes warantized'i2 aquyted' and defended' the forsaid' mese, with his pertynentis, to the forsaide Philippe and to his heires or to his assignes, by the forsaid' seruyce, ayenst aft men and women, bothe cristen and Iewes for ever. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' \({ }^{16}\) Philippe yaf to hym xx. marke of sterlyngis afore-handes. And that aft thise afore writyngis shold be sure for euer, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
[567.] A relese and quyte-clayme of Agas, somtyme the wyf of Iohn Pady of Oxenford', I-made to maister Philippe Spryngam, for a mese in Shydeyerde strete in seynt Frideswyth parissh of Oxenford.

Tre sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Agas, somtyme the 20 wyf of Ioћn Pady, in her lawfutt wedowhode, relesed' and quyteclaymed, for her and her heires or her assignes, to Maister Philippe Spryngam \({ }^{2}\), aft the right and clayme that she had' or myght have in aft that mese that she \({ }^{3}\) had of the yifte 24 or sellyng of the forsaid Iohn Pady somtyme her husbond, in Shideyerde in the parissh of seynt Frideswith of Oxenford,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Among the witnesses are: Nicholas of Kyngeston, maior, and Jeffry of Hengseye, and John of Eu, ballivi, of Oxford, who tock office at Michaelmas, \(\mathbf{I} 274\).
}

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{2}\) Philip le Waleys or Springaun : in the Latin.
\({ }^{3}\) Read 'he.'
}
hold, to the same Philippe and to his heires, after the fourme of the yifte that she had' therof of her husbond' afore-said, so that nother she nother her heires or her assignes fro that tyme forth 4 shold not have power to chalenge ony right in the said mese. And for this relese, \& cetera, the forsaid' philippe yaf to her C. shillings of sterlyngis. And that this her relese, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

Purchase-
money, \(£_{5}\).
[568.] *A Charter of Alisaundre Eynysham, relesyng *leaf 129. and quyteclaymyng, to the Abbesse of Godestowe and to the Couente of the same place, aft the right and clayme that he had or myght haue in one acre \({ }^{2}\) of londe in segnt Fridiswyth parisshe.
The sentence of this relese and quyte-clayme is, that 8 Alisaundre Eynysham graunted, lete, relesed', and quyteclaymed, for hym and his *heires, to the abbesse of Godestowe and to the Couente of the same place, aft the right and clayme that he had', or in ony wise myght have, in one acre \({ }^{2}\) of londe, con12 teynyng in lengthe xv. fote and in brede xxvj . fote \({ }^{3}\), the which lieth bitwene the lond' of the seid' abbesse on that one parte and the lond' somtyme of Philippe Feteplace of the other parte, and one hede strecchith hit-self vpon the lond' of Thomas Sowy 16 and another vpon the lond' of the seid' abbesse: To be had' and to be hold, to the said abbesse and Couente and to ther successours, frely quyetly wele and in pease for euer ; So that nother the seid Alisaundre, nother his heires, nother none in his name, 20 nother in the name of his heires, nother by hym, nother for hym, nother for his heires, sholde haue power or myght afterward' to axe, clayme, or chalenge ony right or clayme in the forsaid' ground' of lond, or in his pertynentis; but he and they 24 made them to be excluded fro aft accions, peticions, and right, for euer. And for this graunte, \& cetera, the forsaid' abbesse and couente perdoned hym att the arreragis of a yerely rente of v. shillings, the whiche he and his heires or his assignes owed' 28 to paye to the forsaid abbesse and Couente for his tenement that he held, vnto the day of the makyng of this present writyng. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Oxenford, the

Quit-claim to Godstow,
* leaf 129, back. by Alexander of Einsham, of a plot of land.

129올, March it.

1 Witnesses include: Henry Owayn, maior, and Philip of Ew and Elias le quilter, ballivi, of Oxford, who took office at Michaelmas, 1278 .

\footnotetext{
2 The Latin has the misreading acra in the rubric, but ' area' in the text.
\({ }^{3}\) These dimensions are the same in the Latin copy: see no. 562
}
[Gregory, pope \(=\) March 12.]
* leaf 153, back. 130홓ㄹ, Jan. 7.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Agnes, widow of Alexander of Einsham,
wedensday next afore seynt Gregory pope, the xxvij. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the sone of kyng henry.
[569.] *A Charter of Anneys, that was the wyf of Alisaundir Eynysham, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, quyte-claymyng alle her right that she hadde in a place in Shideyerdin Oxenford.

The sentence of this charter is, that Anneys, that was the wyf of Alisaundir Eynysham, in her lawfutt power and pure 4 wedowhode, relesed' and vttirly quyte-claymed, for her and her heires for euer, without ony agayn-holdyng, to the abbesse and couent of Godestow and to ther successours, att her right and clayme that she had' or myght haue in that place, with att his 8 pertynentis ouer alt, vpon the which place one kechon was
of all title in no. 567.
* leaf 154.
[Twelfthday \(=\) Jan. 6.]
* leaf 95.

\section*{About 1150 ?}

Record of grant to I-bilded, And the which place Alisaundir of Eynysham and Anneys his wyf yaf, afore the statute of the kyng, to the abbesse and couent of Godestowe and to ther successours for euer, and \(I_{2}\) enfeffed' by there owne charter, the which lieth in shideyerd' in Oxenford, by-twene pe tenement of Thomas Sowy of the north partie and the tenement of the forsaid abbesse and Couent of Godestowe of the sowth parte, so pat nother she ne none 16 other in her name, by her, or for her, sholde never afterward' aske or chalenge ony right or clayme in the forsaid \({ }^{*}\) place, with aft his pertynentis ouer aft. And the forsaid Anneys and her heires warantized' and defended' for euer aft the forsaid' place, 20 with aft his pertynentis ouer aff, to the forsaid' abbesse and couente of Godestowe and to ther successours, ayenst aft peple. Into witnesse of the which, \& cetera. The date at Oxonford, the Tewesday next after the Twelf day, the second' yere of the 24 reigne of kyng Edward' the sone of kyng Edward.

\section*{* Here begynnyth Seynt Gyles paryssh of Oxenford.}

\section*{[I. Deeds relating to the Church.]}
[570.] Another Charter for the tythis of the ploughmen of the same Walter Archidekon in Walton.

The sentence of this charter is, that Walter, Archidekoñ of Oxenford, made to be know to afl cristen men that his

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

Purchasemoney, \(\mathfrak{E}_{4} 138.4 \mathrm{~d}\). and 2 loads of barley.

\section*{* leaf 97. About 1220.}

Confirmation to Godstow, by William filius Nigelli,
of the remainder of no. 572 .

I-begunne, the mynded' luke yaf to the mynded William at the entryng vij. mark \({ }_{2}\) and ij . summys of barly. And that this covenaunte shold' be sure \& cetera eche of them sette ther seales to others writyng \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

\section*{[573.] *A Charter of William Nygelle of att the lond' that they had and helde of Luke of Oseneye, \& cetera.}

The sentence of this charter is, that William fits Nygelle somtyme dean of \(\mathrm{Oxenford}^{2}\) graunted, and with his charter confermed, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons ther seruyng god, att that lond' that they had' and held' of luke of Oseneye of 8 his fee by his consent and wille and by covenaunt and charter I-made bitwene hym and the forsaid' luke. The which charter the same mynchons had' of the same luke, doyng therof seruyce as hit is I-conteyned' in the Charter. And for al so moche that 12 he willed' that he nother his heires ne none other man in the world shold do ayenst this covenaunt, he confermed thise letters with the prynte of his seal; And the terme I-passed; as hit is I-conteyned' in the forsaid' charter, the forsaid' abbesse 16 and covent shold'yelde that lond' to hym or to his heires without ony contradiccion \& cetera \({ }^{3}\).

\section*{[3. Lands acquired from Robert Palmer.]}
* leaf 107. About 1230.

Sale to
Robert Palmer, by Walter son of Step \({ }^{\text {rie }} n\), of half a messuage.
[574.] * A Charter of Walter Fit3 Stephyn I-made to Robert Palmer of half an acre of his lond.

The sentence of this charter is, that Walter fit3 Stephyn, with the assent and wille of Goode his wyf and Richard' his heire, 20 graunted, lete, and delyuered, and with this his present writyng confermed, to Robert Palmer the half of aft his lond', with the pertynentis, without the north yate of Oxenford' in the parissh of seynt Gyle, the which is bitwen the lond' of Raaf Wittenh \(a \mathrm{~m} 24\) and the lond' of Richard' Bolter (that, that is to sey, half, the which is in the sowthe parte), to hym and to his heires or

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Among the witnesses: Robert Morgan, Jeffrey Sturdi, Herebert of Piry.
\({ }^{2}\) In the Latin: ' Willelmus filius Nigelli quondam decani Oxon.'
}
\({ }^{3}\) Witnesses: William, chaplain of Godstow; Ralph Harang; Henry, steward of Godstow, \&c.
to whom he wold' assigne hit: To be had'and to be hold', of hym and his heires, in fee and heritage, frely quyetly worshipfully and holy, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires \(4^{*}\) iiij. d. at Mighelmasse for aft seruyce and exaccion perteynyng to hym or to his heires. And he and his heires warantized' the forsaid' lond' to the forsaid Robert, and to his heires, or to whom he wold' assigne hit, ayenst alle men and women. And for this 8 graunte, \& cetera, the forsaid Robert yaf to hym v. shillings, and to Robert his heire viij. shillings of warison. And that aft thise afore, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
[575.] * A Charter of Walter fit3 Stephyn I-made to * leaf 98. Robert Paumere for his arable lond conteynyng \(\frac{\text { About }}{1230}\) viij. Buttis.

The sentence of this charter is, that Walter fitz Stephyn Sale to 12 graunted; lete, and delyuered, and with this present charter confermed, to Robert Paumer that his arable lond' conteynyng viij. buttis without the north yate of Oxenford, the which lieth bitwene the kyngis halle \({ }^{2}\) and the lond' of Raaf Pynchehast \({ }^{3}\), 16 to hym (that is to sey) and to his heires: To be hold' and to be had, of hym and his heires, in fee and heritage, fiely and quyetly, pesibly and holy, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires xiiij. d. the day (that is to sey) of seynt Michett for att seruice 20 and exaccions, quarels, or ony thynge that happe. And the said Walter and his heires warantized' the forsaid' lond' to the furenamed' Robert and to his heires ayenst aft men and women. And for this graunte \& cetera the forsaid Robert yaf to hym \({ }_{2} \mathrm{j}\). mark \({ }_{2}\) of siluer in warison. And that this his graunte, \& cetera, he strengthed' with his seale, \& cetera.

\section*{[576.] A Charter of Richard Mydnyght confermyng the same. \\ About 1230.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Richard' Mydnyght graunted'and ratified' that graunte, lettyng, and delyueryng, that 28 Walter Midnyght his fadir made to * Robert Paumer of viij.

Confirmation to * leaf 98, back.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses : Simon Balehorn, Jeffrey Sturdi, Andrew of Wolvercote, John Crompe.
}

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{2}\) 'Aula domini regis,' i. e. Beaumont Palace: Wood's City of Oxford, iii. 269. 3 ' Pynchehaft,' in the Latin.
}

Robert Palmer, by Richard Midnight, son of the grantor, of nos. 575 and 574, and grant of the second half of the messuage.

Quit-rents, 28. to the chief lord, \(1 d\). to the mesne lord.

Purchasemoney, \(£_{2}\) 13s. 4 d.
buttis of arable lond' in the feld' without the north gate of Oxenford', the which lieth in the northe parte of the kyngis wey \({ }^{1}\) bitwene the lond' of Geffrey Sturdy and the lond' of Raaf Pynchehast ; and of half a mese that is bitwene the lond' of Raaf 4 Wittenham and the lond' of Richard' Bolter. Furthermore also Richard' aforsaid' graunted, lete, and delyuered, and with this present charter confermed, with the consent and wille of moolde his wyf, to the same Robert Paumer another half of the same 8 mese, to hym (that is to sey) and to his heires or whom he wold' assigne hit: To be hold' and to be had', of hym and of his heires, in fee and heritage, frely quyetly fully and holy, with att his pertynentis, yeldyng yerely for all the hole mese with the 12 pertynentis and for the buttis afore-named ij . shillings to the chief lord' of the said tenement at Mighelmasse, and to hym and to his heires j . d . for att seruyce and for aft exaccion longyng to hym and to his heires. And he and his heires warantized' the 16 forsaid'mese, with the pertynentis, and the buttis afore-named, to the forsaid Robert and to his heires or his assignes ayenst aff men and women. And for this ratifiyng \& cetera the forsaid' Robert yaf to hym ij. mark, and j . half in warison. And that afl 20 thise thyngis afore-diuided' shold' be sure, \& cetera.

About 1230.

Sale to Robert Palmer, by Roger waterman, of a messuage.

Quit-rents, r3d. to the lord,
[577.] A Charter of Roger Waterman fit3 Henry to Robert Paumer for j. mese with the partynentis.

The sentence of this charter is, that Roger Waterman fit \({ }_{3}\) henry graunted', lete, and delyuered, and with this present charter confermed, to Robert Paumer of Oxenford' aft his mese, with the 24 pertynentis, that William Malier somtyme held in Bewmounte in the parissh of seynt Gyle, that (that is to sey) that is bitwene the lond' that was of Thomas fity Walter and the lond' that was of Robert Aylemere : To be hold and to be had, to hym and to 28 his heires or to his assignes, of hym and of his heires for euer, frely and quyetly, fully and holy, pesibly and worshipfully, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires xiij. d. ob. \({ }^{2}\) at ij. termes of the yere, that is to sey at oure lady day in marche \(\mathbf{3 2}^{2}\) vj . d . ob. and at Mighelmasse vj . d . ot. ; and to the chirche of

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In error for 'hall.' ' Iuxta aulam regis,' in the Latin.
\({ }^{2}\) The ' obolus' is added in error. In the Latin it is 'xiiid.'
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

mesne lords \(1 d\)., 1 d, \(18 d\).
to the heires of Iohn Bolter \(j\). \(d\). for the biyng of the new lond' at the said terme; And to the heires of Roger Waterman xviij. d., that is to sey, at Mighelmasse ix. d. and at our lady day in marche ix. d. And the said' Robert and his heires warantized'4 and defended' for euer the for-said tenementis with the pertynentis, by the forsaid'seruyce, to the forsaid'house of Godestowe and to the mynchons there seruyng god ayenst aft men and women. And that aft thise thyngis shold be sure, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\). 8

1235, June [579.] A Charter of henry fit3 lewy of Oxenford' relesyng to the Abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe aft the right and clayme that he had in ij. tenementis that Robert Palmere yaf to the forsaide mynchons.

The sentence of this relesyng is that henry fit3 Lewy of
* leaf 90 , back. Sale to Godstow, by Henry son of Lewis, of all title in the grants in no. 578 . Oxenford \({ }^{*}\) relesed \({ }^{7}\) and quyteclaymed, for hym and his heires for euer, to the abbesse of Godestowe and to the Couent of the same place, aft his right and clayme that he had' or myght have 12 in the tenementis with the pertynentis that Robert Palmer yaf to the house of Godestowe into pure and perpetuel almesse for euer to be had': that is to sey, that tenement that walter mydnyght somtyme held' in the parisst of seynt Gyle; and viij. 16 buttis of arable lond' in the feld' without the north gate of Oxenford, the which ben in the north parte of the kyngis halle, bitwene the lond' of Raaf Sturdy and the lond' of Raaf Pynchehaste; and the tenement that Iohn Bolter somtyme held, with 20 the pertynentis, that conteyneth in length xl. elnys and iiij. in brede; and that tenement, with the pertynentis, in Bewmounte that Roger Waterman somtyme held, that lieth bitwene the lond of Thomas vndir wal of the one parte and the tenement of 24 moolde weuer of the other parte: to be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid' abbesse of Godestowe and to the Couent of the same place, frely and quyetly, pesibly fully and holy for euer, so (that is to sey) that henry nother his heires shold neuer haue 28 power to axe right or clayme in the forsaid londis and tenementis. And for this relesyng and quyte-clayme the forsaid'

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses: Silvester, master and chaplain of Godstow; Reginald, steward of Godstow ; Peter Torald, maior of Oxford;

Simon Balehorn; Herebert, vicar of St. Giles.
}
abbesse and couent of the same place yaf to hym v. mark of siluer into warison. This quyte-clayme was I-made at Oxenford, at the fest of seynt Io末n Baptist, The yere of the Incarna4 cion of our lord Mł CC xxxv., afore William Euerwyke, and William of the Ile, and the abbot of Abendon, and Robert of Aumary, Iusticis of the kyngis there Iurneyng. And that this aforsaid, \& cetera.
[580.] * A Charter of Richard Midnyght confermyng' the same graunte.

8 The sentence of this charter is, that Richard Midnyght graunted' and ratified' that graunte, letyng, and delyueryng, that Robert Palmere made to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god. Furthermore, he quyteclaymed 12 for hym and for his heires for ever, with att the right and clayme longyng to hym, or to his heires, bothe of the mese pat is bitwene the lond' of Raaf wittenh \(a m\) and the lond' of Richard' Bolter, and also of the buttis of arable lond' in the feld without 16 the north yate of Oxenford' in the north parte of the kyngis halle bitwene the lond' of Geffrey Sturdy and the lond' of Raaf pinchehaste : To be had' and to be hold', of hym and his heires, frely quyetly and holy, with att his pertynentis, yeldyng yerely 20 for aft the hole mese with the pertynentis and for the buttis afore-named' ij. shillings to the chief lorde, and to hym and his heires j. d. for att seruyce. And Richard'and his heires warantized' the forsaid' mese, with the pertynentis, and buttis afore24 named', as Robert Palmer graunted', lete, and delyuered' to them, ayenst aff men and women. And that aft thise afore-diuided' thyngis, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\)

Purchasemoney, \(£_{3}\) 6s. \(8 d\).
* leaf 99. 1238.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Richard Midnight, as feudal superior, of part of no. 578.

Quit-rents,
to the chief lord, 2s., to the mesne lord, \(\mathrm{i} d\).

\section*{[4. Land of Peter of Dineham.]}
[581.] *A Charter of Richard lambeheued' I-made to Petir Dineham of att his lond with the pertynentis in Bewmounte, \& cetera.

The sentence of this evidence is, that Richard' lambeheued, 28 with the consent and assent of Anneys his wyf, yaf, graunted, lette,
back.
About 1230.

Grant to Peter of Dineham,
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses: Jeffrey Stockwell, maior of Oxford; Simon Balehorn; Peter Torald; Philip miller.
by Richard Lambheued, of land.
* leaf 98. Quit-rent to the mesne lord \(\mathrm{I} d\)., to the chief lord, 48.
and delyuered, and with this present charter confermed', to Petir of Dineham att his lond with his pertynentis in bewmounte, that is to sey, that lond' that lieth bitwene the lond' that was of Raaf Tanners of the one parte and the lond that was of Iulian 4 the wyf that was of Iotn Futrare of the ober parte: To be had' and to be hold', of hym and of his heires, to hym and to his heires or to whom-so-euer he wold' assigne hit, frely and quyetly, pesibly and worshipfully, yeldyng therof to hym and to his 8 * heires yerely j. d. at Estir for att seruyce perteynyng to hym and to his heires, and to the lord of the fee iiij. shillings, that is to sey, at iiij. termes of the yere, at Mighelmasse xij. d, at Cristmasse xij. d', at Estir xij. d, at Midsomer xij. d. And the forsaid \({ }_{12}\). Richard' and Anneys his wyf and his heires warantized' the aforenamed' lond, with aft his pertynentis, to the forsaid Petir of dineham, and to his heires or his assignes, ayenst aft men and women. And that pis his yifte shold' be sure and stable, with- 16 out ony gile and deceyte, by ther troupe for euer, they put there seales to this charter \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
* leaf 100, baok. About 1242.

Grant to Godstow, by Peter Denham, of no. \(5^{81}\),
at the old quit-rents.
[582.] * A Charter of Maister Petir Denham I-made to the Abbesse of Godestowe of att his londe in Bewmounte, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that maister Petir Denham yaf \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of 20 Godestowe there seruyng god, into fre pure and perpetuett almesse, att his lond, with his pertynentis, in bewmounte, the which he bought of Richard lambehede, that is to sey, pat lond' the which lieti bitwene the lond that was of Raaf Tanner. 24 of the one parte and the lond' of Iulian that was the wyf of Ioћn Futrar of the other parte: To be hold' and to be had', frely and quyetly, into fre and perpetuel almesse, Savyng the service of the chief lordis, that is to sey, to Richard lambeheued \({ }^{2} 28\) and to his heires j. d. euery yere at Ester, for att seruyce ; and to the chief lordis of the fee iiij. shillings, that is to sey, at iiij. termes of the yere, at Mighelmasse xij. d, at Cristmasse xij. d, at Estir xij. d, at Midsomer xij. d. for aft seruyce custome and 32 demaund: And [that] this his yifte shold abide sure and

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Among the witnesses are: Simon Balehorn, William saucer, Osmund miller.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
which lieth bitwene the lond that was of Roger fitz Milo of the one parte and the lond of henry Bolter of the other partie [Smith in the parisst of seynt Gyle without the yate of Smythgate
* leaf 95. About 1270.

Sale to Godstow, by John Sews,
of land (formerly William Toky's).

Purchasemoney, £2. in the strete of Bewmounte, with aft the right that he had' 4 or myght have in att the said' lond': To be had' and to be hold, of hym and of his heires, to the said' abbesse and couent, frely and quyetly, holy, wele, and in pease, for euer. And the forsaid' william and his heires warantized and defended the forsaid' 8 xij. d' of rent, with att other rightis that he had' or myght have in the forsaid lond', to the said' abbesse and couent, ayenst att men and women. Into witnesse of the whiche, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
[585.] *A quyte-clayme of Iohn Sewy of Oxenford' of aft the right that he had' \& cetera in aft that lond' that William Toky yaf somtyme to Iohn his fadire in the parissh of seynt Gyle.

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Iotn Sewy of 12 Oxenford' graunted, remytted, delyuered', and quyte claymed', for hym and for his heires for euer, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons ther servyng god and for euer to serue, aft his right and clayme that he had' or myght have in aft that lond, with aft 16 his pertynentis, the whiche william toky somtyme yaf and graunted' to Iohn his fadir in the parissh of seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, to them and to there successours for euer, frely and quyetly, wele and in 20 pease fro att seruyce to hym and to his heires longyng. And for this graunte the said abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe yaf to hym xl. shillings of sterlyngis into waryson. And that his graunte, \& cetera, he put to hit his seale, \& cetera.
* leaf 95, back. About 1270.

Sale to Godstow, by St. Bartholo-
[586.] * A Charter of fryere Walter, maister of the hospitalt of seynt Bartholomewe, of \(x\). \(d\) of yerely rent of the lond'in Beaumounte.

The sentence of this Charter is, that fryer Walter, maister of the hospitall of seynt Bartholomewis with-out the Est gate of Oxenford, and the brethern of the same place, yaf, graunted',

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Among witnesses : Henry, son of Milo; John Bolloc; Henry, janitor of Godstow.
}
and quyte-claymed' for ever, to the abbesse of Godestowe and to the couent of the same place, \(x\). d. of yerely rent to be take at ij . termes of the yere ; that is to sey, of j . half acre of lond'that 4 Walter Noreys held of them in the feld' of Bewmounte, ix. \(d^{\top}\) at Estir, And of the house which Rogere of Ammory held' of them, j. d. at the fest of seynt Bartholomew, in the parissh of seynt Gyle withyn the subarbis of Oxenford': To be had' and to be 8 hold, to the said abbesse and Couent and to ther successours for them and ther successours for euer, frely and quyetly, holy wele and in pease, with aft the right and clayme that they had' or myght have in the said' half acre of lond' and in the said house, 12 with ther pertynentis. And for this yifte and graunte \& cetera the said' abbesse and couent yaf to them \(j\). mark of sterlyngis in warisoñ. Into witnesse, \& cetera.

\section*{[587.] A quyte-clayme of Thomas Hastel Fitz Henry} Hastell for atl his londe with the partynentis, \& cetera.

The sentence of this quyteclayme is, that Thomas fitz henry 16 hastel graunted, lette, and quyte-claymed, for hym and his heires for ever, to the abbesse of Godestowe and to the couent of the same place, aft pat lond, with aft his pertynentis, the which lieth bitwene the lond' that was of Roger Wrothe of the one 20 partie and the lond' of Richard Toky of the other party in the parissћ of seynt Gyle with-out the north gate in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, for hym and his heires for euer, with aft the right and clayme that he had' or myght 24 haue in the said lond, with his pertynentis, frely and quyetly, holy, wele, and in * pease for aft service custome and demaunde to hym and to his heires longyng. And for this graunte, lettyng \& cetera, The forsaid' abbesse and Couent yaf to hym 28 xx . shillings of sterlyngis in warison. Into witnesse of the which thyng, \& cetera.

\section*{[588.] A Charter of Henry fit3 Mylo of a mese in the parissh of seynt Gyle.}

The sentence of this charter is, that henry fitz Mylo yaf, \& cetera, to god' \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe
son of Milo, ther seruyng god and to serve for euer, that mese that moold' of land.
[Dowry.] in the name of her dowry in the parissh of seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford, that (bat is to sey) that is I-sette bitwene 4 the lond' that was of Roger fitz Ive and the lond' of Richard' Wolgaricote: 'To be had' and to be hold, of hym and of his heires, to the said mynchons and to ther successours, frely

Quit-rent, a roso.

Purchasemoney, 5s. quyetly wele and in pease for euer, yeldyng therof yerely to 8 hym and to his heires \(j\). rose at the natiuite of seynt Io末n Baptist for aft seruycis customes and seculer demaundis. And pe forsaid' henry and his heires warantized'aquyted'and defended' for ever the said mese, with his pertynentis, to the said' myn- in chons and to ther successours, ayenst aft peple. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the said mynchons yaf to hym v. shillings of siluer in warison. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.

About 1270.

Exchange between Godstow and William Brampton,
* leaf 96, back.
of a quit-
rent
owned by Brampton
to be held by a peppercorn,
[589.] *A Charter of William Brampton of iiij. d of yerely rent of the tenement of William Toky in the parissh of Seynt Gyles of Oxenforde.

The sentence of this charter is, that William of Brampton 16 yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe there servyng god, iiij. d. of yerely rent, yerely to be take, at ij. termes of the yere, of att that mese that was of William Toky, with his pertynentis, that lieth bitwene * the lond that 20 was somtyme of Hugh Sinot of the one parte and the lond pat was of Adam Fres of the other parte in the parissћ of Seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford, that is to sey, at the Natiuite of seynt Iohn Baptist ij. d. of siluer, and at Mighelmasse ij. d. 24 of siluer: To be had' and to be hold, of hym and of his heires and his assignes, to the said Mynchons of Godestowe and to theire successours, frely and quyetly, wel and in pease, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires one corne of grayne 23 of pepir in the fest of our lordis birthe for att seculer servicis customes and demaundes longyng to hym and to his heires. And the said' william and his heires or his assignes warantized' aquyted' and defended' for euer the forsaid' iiij. d. of yerely rent, \(3^{2}\) as hit is dyuyded afore, to the said mynchons and to theire successours for euer. And for this yifte \& cetera, the forsaid'

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


Arneby, of land.

Quit-rent, a red apple at Michaelmas.
[Warranty against Jews.]
Purchasemoney, \(£_{\mathrm{I}} 6\) s. \(8 d\).
* leaf 101. About 1270.

Sale to Thomas Stanford, by John Crompe, of a rentcharge, perhaps over no. 591.
of the one parte and the lond that was somtyme of Robert Broughton and Gilbert Chapelep of the other parte in the forsaid parissh of seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford: To be had' and to be hold, to the said maister Thomas and to his 4 heires, or to whom-so-euer he wold yeve bequett selle aliene or assigne hit, in what-so-eeer state he were, in helth or in sikenesse, of hym \({ }^{1}\) and of his \({ }^{1}\) heires or his \({ }^{1}\) assignes, frely, quyetly, also by right heritage for euer, yeldyng therof yerely to hym \({ }^{1}\) and to 8 his \({ }^{1}\) heires or to his \({ }^{1}\) assignes one rede appuff at myghelmasse for att seculer seruyce, exaccion, and demaunde. And the forsaid' Moold and her heires or her assignes warantijed' acquyted' and defended'aft the forsaid lond to the forsaid maister Thomas and 12 to her \({ }^{2}\) heires, or to whom-so-euer he wold yeve bequethe selle aliene or assigne hit, ayenst aft peple, men and women, bothe Iewes and cristen, by the forsaid'seruyce, for euer. And for this yifte \& cetera the forsaid maister Thomas yaf to her ij . marke in \({ }_{16}\) warison. And that aft thise afore thyngis, \& cetera.
[592.] A Charter of Iohn Crompe of Oxenford, the sone of Richard * Pekewether, to maister Thomas Stanford for iiij. d. of rente.

The sentence of this charter is, that Iotn Crompe of Oxenford, the sone of Richard Pekewethir, yaf \& cetera, to maister Thomas Stanford iiij. d. of yerely rent, yerely to be take of 20 a mese, with the pertynentis, that liet巿 bitwene the lond longyng to the vicariage of the chirct of seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford and the lond of William Toky, at myghelmasse, in the pariss末 of the same chirct of seynt Gyle: To be had' and 24 to be hold, of hym and of his heires or his assignes, to hym and to his heires or to his assignes that he wold' and to her \({ }^{3}\) heires, frely quyetly holy and in pease for euer, yeldyng therof yerely Quit-rent, a clove at Midsummer.
[Warranty to hym and to his heires or to his assignes one clowe-gelofre at 28 mydsomer for aft seculer seruyce, exaccion, and demaunde. And the forsaid' Iotn and his heires or his assignes warantized' acquyted' and defended' the said iiij. d. of yerely rent to the forsaid maister Thomas and to his heires or to his assignes to whom \(3^{2}\) he wold and to ther heires ayenst aft peple, men and women,
\({ }^{1}\) Read 'her.'
\({ }^{2}\) Read 'his.'
3 i.e. their.
bothe Iewes Iewesses and cristen men, by the forsaid' seruyce, for euer. And for this yifte \& cetera the forsaid'maister Thomas yaf to hym v . shillings of siluer in warison afore-handis. And \({ }_{4}\) pat, \& cetera.
[593.] A Charter of Powle Fit3 Ade Blunte to maister Thomas Sanford for \(\mathbf{V}\). d. of yerely Rente, \& cetera.

The sentence of this Charter is, that Powle fitz Adam Blunte yaf \& cetera to maister Thomas Sanford'v. d. of yerely rent the which he was I-wonyd' to resceive of the lond' that is bitwene 8 the lond of the vicary of seynt Gyle of the one parte and the lond' of William Toky of the other parte in the parissћ of seynt Gyle without the north gate of Oxenford in the subarbis of Oxenford' towne: To be had' and to be hold', with aft right and 12 clayme, with the pertynentis, that he had' therof, or myght have afterward, to the said maister Thomas and to his heires or to his assignes what-so-ever they shold' be or whom-so-ever he wold' yeve bequethe selle aliene or assigne hit bothe in sikenesse 16 and in helth, of hym and of his heires or his assignes, frely quyetly and by right heritage for ever, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires, or to his assignes, one clowe-gelofre at Ester for aft seruyce exaccion and demaunde. And the forsaid 20 Powle and his heires or his assignes warantized' acquyted' and defended' the forsaid rent, with his pertynentis, to the forsaid' maister Thomas and to his heires, or to whom-so-ever he wolde yeve bequeth selle aliene or assigne hit, ayenst aft peple, men 24 and women, bothe Iewes and cristen men, by the forsaid' seruyce, for euer. And for this yifte \& cetera, the forsaid maister Thomas yaf to hym iij. shillings of sterlyngis in warison. And that aft these aforsaid'thyngis \& cetera.

\section*{[594.] A Charter of Iohn Crompe of Oxenford to About maister Thomas Samford \({ }^{11}\) of xij. \({ }^{2}\) of yerely rent. 1270.}

Sale to Thomas Stanford, * leaf 101, back.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Spelt 'Sanford' in no. 595.
}
by John Crompe, of rentcharges, \(6 d\) and \(6 d .\), overhouses.
[Property of Oxford University.]

Quit-rent, a clove at Midsummer.
[Warranty against Jews.]

Purchasemoney, 10 .
1275.

Grant to Godstow, by Thomas Stanford, for endowment of a chantry in Godstow for the Stanford family,
of houses in St. Giles's parish,
somtyme of henry Crompe, the which now holdith the ablot of Oseneye, and lieth bitwene the lond' of Adam Middelton and the lond' of Robert Staunton in the parissh of seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford, vj. d.; and of the house, with the per-4 tynentis, that Robert of Staunton held of the vnyuersite of Oxenford, the which lieth bitwene the lond' that was somtyme of William Bre and the lond of the abbot of Oseneye in the parisst aforsaid, vj. d.: To be had' and to be hold', to the seid'8 maister Thomas and to his heires, or to alle his assignes which that he wold' assigne and to ther heires, of hym and his heires or his assignes, frely quyetly wele holy and in pease for ever, yeldyng therof yerely one clowe-gelofre at mydsomer for aft 12 seruyce seculer, exaccion, and demaunde. And the forsaid Iohn and his heires or his assignes warantized'acquyted' and defended' the said' xij. d' of yerely rent to the forsaid maister Thomas and to his heires, or to his assignes to whom-so-euer he wold' assigne 16 hit and to ther heires, ayenst aft men and women, bothe Iewes Iuwesses and cristen men, by the forsaid'seruyce, for ever. And for this yifte \& cetera the forsaid maister Thomas yaf to hym x. shillings of sterlyngis by-fore handis in warison. And that 20 aft these aforseid thynges, \& cetera.
[595.] A Charter of maister Thomas of Sanford' of the house ayenst seynt Gylys chirch of Oxenford to the mynchons of Godestowe.
The sentence of this charter is that Thomas Sanford yaf \& cetera, to the abbesse of Godestowe and to the covent of the same place, into pure and perpetuel almesse,
to the susteynyng of the masse of oure lady seynt marye at the auter of the blissed' virgyne in the monastery of Godestowe every day to be sunge, for the sowle of maister hugh Sanford, and for the sowles of fadir modir and brother of the 28 same, and for the sowlis of Moolde his modir, Mabile of Ely, of maister Richard Mappeh \(a \mathrm{~m}^{1}\), and att his benefacturis,
aft his houses with aft ther pertynentis that he had' in the subarbis of Oxenford'in the parissh of seynt Gyle of Oxenford, \(3^{2}\) the which lye bitwene the houses of the vicarre of the chirch of seynt Gyle of the one parte and the lond of William Toky

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Richard de Mapham, archdeacon of Oxford, occurs 1272.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
parte in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be lad' and to be hold, to the forsaid' abbesse and Couent and to ther successours, frely quyetly wele and in pease for euer, So that nother the said' Anneys ne none of her heires, ne none by her or for her and her 4 heires, shold' never have power to axe ony right or clayme after-

Purchasemoney, £16s. \(8 d\).
* leaf 102, back. 1276.

Life-rentby Godstow, to Thomas Stanford, of houses in St. Ailes, as in no. 595. warde. And for this letyng \& cetera the forsaid' abbesse and couent yaf to her ij. markes of sterlyngis before handis in waryson. Into witnesse, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
[597.] *A Charter of Isowde abbesse of Godestowe and of the Couent of pe same place to maister Thomas Staunford for a fee-ferme of a mese with the housis aboue hit in the parissh of Seynt Gyle.
The sentence of this charter is, that Isowde Derham, abbesse of Godestow, and the Couent of the same place, yaf and graunted' to fee-ferme to maister Thomas Staunford, person \({ }^{2}\) of the chirch of Bolegraue, alle ther mese with the houses I-sette aboue hit, 12 the which mese lieth bitwene the mese of the chirche of seynt Gyle of Oxenford' of the one parte and the mese of William Toky of the other parte in the parissh of seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, to the seid' \({ }^{16}\) maister Thomas and to his assignes alt the daies of their lyf, frely quyetly holy wele and in pease, yeldyng therof yerely to

Quit-rent, id at Easter.

Purchasemoney, \(\mathbb{E}_{40}\). and Couent afore-said' xl. łi. of siluer afore-handis. And into 24 witnesse of this \& cetera, the bothe parties sette her seles.

1276, June [598.] A Covenaunt I-made bitwene the abbesse of 29.

Recitation of, and formal them and to them \({ }^{3}\) and to ther successours j. d. at Estir for att seculer seruyce and exaccion, So nathelesse that aftir the dethe 20 of the said' maister Thomas the mese with the forsaid' housis sholde turne ayene to ther house without ony agayn-seiyng. And for this yifte the said' maister Thomas yaf to the abbesse Godestowe and maister Thomas Staunford for a mese with the pertynentis.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) The witnesses are William le spicer, maior, Philip de En and Ely le quilter, ballivi, of Oxford. These may have taken office at Michaelmas 1279, when the list
}
(Wood's City of Oxford, iii. I I) is imperfect.
\({ }^{2}\) 'rector' in the Latin.
\({ }^{3}\) Sic: redundantly.
\({ }^{4}\) In error for 'two.'
and xvj., bitwene the religious ladyes, Isold by the grace of god abbesse of Godestow, and the couent of the same place of the
cancelling of, no. 597. one parte, and maister Thomas Staunford' of the other parte, 4 that is to sey, that the said religious ladies, for them and ther successours, graunted' to the said' maister Thomas, as longe as he lived, a mese, with aft his pertynentis, that lieth in the subarbis of Oxenford' in the parissh of seynt Gyle, bitwene 8 the house of the vicarie of the same of the one parte and the lond' that was somtyme of William Toky of the other parte: To be had' and to be hold', to the forsaid' Thomas al so longe as he lived, frely quyetly wele and in pease, with att the hole, 12 yeldyng to the said religious ladies and to ther successours yerly j. d. at Mighelmasse for aft exaccion and demaund'; And whan the said' maister Thomas decessith the said house, with aft his pertynentis, shold' turne * ayene to the said' Religious ladyes \(*\) leaf 103. 16 without any agayn-saiyng; And for-asmoch as there was made an Instrumente of warantizyng vpon the saide house of the parte of the said' Religious ladies, Be hit I-know to att peple that the said Instrument vpon warantizyng fro that tyme \({ }^{1}\) 20 forth had none effecte. The date at Godestowe in the fest of the appostles Petir and Paule, The yere of oure lord' \(\mathrm{Mt} \mathrm{CCC}{ }^{2}\) lxxvj., these present writyng I-made to maner of a charter and the seales of the parties I-put to ober, \& cetera.

\section*{[7. Land bought from Peter of Middleton.]}
[599.] * A Charter of Iohn Croom \(\bar{p}\) I-made to Adam of Middelton for xxix. d. of yerely rente, \& cetera.
* leaf 97. About 1260.

24 The sentence of this charter is, that Ioћn Croompe, Cordewaner, yaf \& cetera to Adam of Middelton, tanner, xxix. d. of yerely rente, yerely to be take at iiij. pryncipalt termes of the yere, of aft that lond', with aft his pertynentis, the which lieth 28 bitwene the lond that was somtyme of Richard Barlich of j. parte and the lond' of the abbesse of * Godestowe of the other parte, in the parisst of Seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford':

Sale to Adam of Middleton, by John Crompe, of a rentcharge. * leaf 97 , back. To be had' and to be hold, of hym and of his heires or his

\footnotetext{
1 'extunc in perpetuum nullum optinere effectum.' \({ }^{2}\) In error for ' CC.'
}
assignes to the said Adam his heires or his assignes for euer, frely and quyetly, wele and in pease, with aft the right and clayme that he had', or myght haue, into aft the forsaid' lond' with att his pertynentis, yeldyng therof yerely to hym [and] to his heires 4

Quit-rent, a clove at Easter.

Purchasemoney, £. or to his assignes one clow-gelofre at Estir for alt seruyce custome and demaunde. And the forsaid Iohn and his heires or his assignes warantized' and defended' for euer the forsaid' xxix. d. of the said lond, with ther pertynentis, to the said' Adam, his 8 heires, or his assignes, ayenst att men and women. And for this yifte \& cetera, the forsaid Adam yaf to hym xx. shillings of sterlyngis in warison. And that this his yifte, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

About 1260.

Sale to Adam of Middleton, by William Crompe, of \(\mathrm{r} \frac{1}{2}\) acres.

Quit-rent, a clove at Easter.
[Warranty against Jews.] Purchasemoney, £ \(_{1} 6\) s. \(8 d\).
[600.] A Charter of William Crampe fit3 Iohn Crampe I-made to the same Adam of Middelton and to Ysowde his wyf of \(j\). acre and \(j\). half of arable lond' in Bewmounte, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that William Crampe fity 12 Io末n Crampe yaf, \& cetera, to Adam of Middelton and to Isowde his wyf, j . acre and an half of arable lond' in the feld' of Bewmounte, the which lyeth bitwene the lond'that was somtyme of Symond fits Milo of the north parte and the lond' of Io末n 16 Curtlynton of the southe parte, in the parissh of seynt Gyle without the north yate in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold', of hym and his heires or his assignes, to the said' Adam and Isowde his wyf and to ther heires or ther assignes 20 or to whom-so-euer they wille yeve bequethe selle or assigne hit in helth or in sikenesse, frely and quyetly holy wele and in pease, yeldyng therof to hym and to his heires or to his assignes one clowe-gelofre at Estir for att seruyce, custome, sute of courte, 24 and demaunde, saryng the servicis to the chief lordis dew and I-wonyd. And the said' William and his heires or his assignes warantized' aquyted' and defended' for euer the said' acre of lond' and j. half, as hit is afore-diuided,' to the said Adam and Isowde, 28 and to ther assignes, ayenst aft men and women, bothe cristen and Iewis. And for this yifte \& cetera, they yaf to hym ij. markes of sterlyngis in warison. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.
\({ }^{1}\) William Crompe is one of the witnesses.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

kyngis-wey vuto the curtilagis toward the west parte: To be had' and to be hold', with aft ther pertynentis, of hym or his heires or his assignes aforseid,' to the forsaid' abbesse and couent of Godestowe and to ther successours, frely quyetly wele and in 4 pease and holy for euer, yeldyng therof to the chief lordes
* leaf 100, back. subject to 12d. quitrent to St. Giles's church.

Purchasemoney, £ \(215 s . ~_{\text {I }}\) of that fee seruyce dew * and I-Wonyd, And to the makyng of the chirch of seynt Gyle of Oxenford' yerely xij. d. And the said' Petir and his heires or his assignes shold warantize acquyte 8 and defende for ever the forsaid' mese and att the forsaid' arable lond, with att ther pertynentis, to the forsaid' abbesse of Godestowe and Couent and to ther successours. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' abbesse and couent yaf to hym Lr. shillings. 12 of sterlyngis before handis. And that this his yifte, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

\section*{\({ }^{*}\) leaf 109. \(129{ }^{\circ}\), March 20.}

Sale to Nicholas Walran \({ }^{\text {d }}\) (as trustee in mortmain for Godstow), by Peter of Middleton, of properties as in no. 602,
[603.] *A charter of Petir of Middelton, burgeyse of Oxenford, I-made to Nicholas of Bluntesdon, for a mese with a shop with the pertynentis.

The sentence of this charter is, that Petir of Middelton, burgeyse of Oxenford, yaf \& cetera to Nicholas of Bluntesdon aff that tenement, that is to sey, \(j\). mese and j. shop, with aft \({ }^{6} 6\) ther pertynentis, the which ben sette bitwene the mese of Nicholas fit3 Milo of the sowthe parte and the mese of Robert of Middelton of the north parte, in the parissh of seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford'; and iij. acris and \(j\). half of arable 20 lond', of the which, iij. acris lyen bitwene the lond' of the abbesse of Godestowe of the one parte and the lond' of Robert Berton of the other parte, and half j. acre lieth bitwene the lond' of the said' abbesse of bothe sides and strecchith them-self fro the seid' \({ }_{24}\) tenement vnto the kyngis-wey fro bewmounte of the forsaid' parissh : To be had' and to be hold', to the forsaid Nicholas and to his heires or to his assignes, of hym and his heires or his assignes to which-so-ever he wold' yeve or selle or assigne them, 28 bothe to religious and seculers, bothe in sikenesse and in helthe, frely quyetly pesibly and holy by right heritage for euer, yeldyng therof * yerely to the chief lordis of the fee dew and wonyd'

Ewe, maior, and William of Wodeston and Robert of Wormehall, ballivi of Oxford, who took office at Michaelmas 1290.

\footnotetext{
-
}
service, that is to sey xvj . shillings vj. d., for aft service seculer, sutis of courte, and aff exaccions and demaundes. And the said' Petir and his heires or his assignes warantized' aquyted' and 4 defended the forsaid mese and sho \(\bar{p}\) and be forsaid iij. acris and j. half of arable lond, with att ther pertynentis, to the forsaid' Nicholas and to his heires or his assignes, by the forsaid' seruyce, ayenst aft men and women for euer, to who-so-euer handis 8 his tenementis come afterward. And for this yifte \& cetera the forsaid Nicholas yaf to hym lx. mark of sterlyngis be-fore handis. And that \& cetera thise afore-said' thyngis shold' be sure, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
[604.] * A quyte-clayme of Iohane, somtyme the wyf of Petir of Middelton, in her lawfull wedowhode and power, for all the right that she had in the name of her dowery, \& cetera.
12 The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Iohane, somtyme the wyf of Petir of Middelton, in her lawfutt wedowhode and power, lete, graunted, and vttirly quyte-claymed, to the abbesse and couent of Godestowe, aft her right that she had', or myght 16 have, in the name of her dowery, in aft londes and tenementis the which Petir of Middelton somtyme her husbond' sold to the forsaid'abbesse and Couent and there successours in the parissh of seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford', So that nother the 20 said Iohane ne none in her name shold neuer haue power to axe or chalenge afterward in the forsaide lond and tenementis ony right or clayme, in the name of her dowry or mariage, after the makyng of this quyte-clayme. And for this dimission or 24 lettyng and quyte-clayme the forsaid' abbesse and couent yaf to her xl. shillings of sterlyngis. In-to witnesse of the which \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, in the morow of seynt Barnabe the appostle, the xxv. yere of the reigne of kyng 28 Edward' the sone of kyng henry.
[605.] * A-nother licence for to purchase one mese \({ }_{130}{ }_{130}^{2}\) leaf 193. with the pertynentis in Oxon.

March 8.
The sentence of this licence is, that Edward, by the grace of god' kyng of Englond', \& cetera, though he ordeyned' by the
subject to \(16 s\). \(6 d\). quit-rents.

Purchasemoney, £4o.
* leaf 98. 1297, June 12.

Sale to Godstow, by Joan, widow of Peter of Middleton, of her jointure rights in no. 602.
empowering Nicholas Wal. rand to give and Godstow to receive
comon counseil of his Reame that hit shold not be lawfuft to Religious peple to entre the fee of ony \({ }^{1}\) or of other, so that hit shold come into morte-mayne, without his licence and of the chief lord' of the whict hit was I-hold inmediatly, Nathelesse, 4 by a fyne the which his welbeloued'in crist the abbesse of Godestowe made with hym in his Chauncellarye, he graunted' and yaf licence al so moche as was in hym to Nicholas Walrande of Bluntesdon that he myght yeve and assigne to the forsaid 8 abbesse and mynchons that they myght resceive and hold the forsaid' mese of the forsaid' Nicholas, as hit is I-seid' afore, by the tenoure of this present writyng. Also he yaf to them speciaft licence, not willynge that the forsaid Nicholas or \(\mathrm{I}_{2}\) his heires, or the forsaid' abbesse and mynchons or ther successours, by cause of the forsaid' statute, shold' be occasioned' or greved in ony thyngis, Savyng nathelesse seruyce therof dew and I-wonyd' to the chief lordes of that fee. Into witnesse 16 of the which thynge, he made to be made these his lettres patentis, hym-self beyng witnesse, at westmynster, the viij. day of Marche, The xxxj. yere of his reigne.
[Note.-A conjecture may be hazarded as to the source from which the money for the preceding purchase came, and the purpose to which the income so secured was to be applied.

At the dissolution, in 1540 , we find (Monast. iv. 370 ) Godstow lands charged with \(\mathfrak{L}_{\mathbf{I}}{ }_{5}\) s. yearly to provide a pittance on the anniversary of Ela (de Longespée), countess of Warwick, and also with \(£_{7} 7\) s. to be spent in almsgiving and in the salaries of two chaplains to say mass in Godstow chapel for the same countess. There is nowhere any mention of endowment supplied by her to meet these charges. Since she died in 1297 , it is possible that about \(\mathbf{I} 290\) she advanced money to provide such endowment, and that 'Middleton Hall' in St. Giles was purchased out of that fund.]

\section*{[8. Deeds connected with the meadow called Bishop's-eyt.]}
* leaf 107, [806.] *A Charter of henry fit3 Lewysyj to hugh fit \({ }_{3}\) back. About 1230.

Sale to Hugh, son of Richard, of Walton, for \(£_{2}\), by Henry son

Richard of Walton for ij . acris of mede and a roode.
The sentence of this Charter is, that henry fitz Lewysyj \({ }^{2}\) yaf \({ }_{20}\) \& cetera to hugћ fit3 Richard' of Walton, for his seruice and for xl. shillings of siluer the which he yaf to hym afore-handis in warison, tho ij . acris of mede and an half roode, the which

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Read 'him' for ' ony.'
\({ }^{2}\) i. e. Lewisii.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
ayenst alle men and women. And for this yifte \& cetera the forsaid hugh yaf. to hym a mese, with the pertynentis, into
in exchange for a messuage in St . Martin's parish.
* leaf 109, back. About 1275.

Grant to Godstow, by Alice, daughter of Hugh of Walton, of 1 acre (as in no. 6c6),
* leaf 110 . in return for the use of a room.
* leaf 108. About 1260.

Sale to Robert son of Aylewyn, by Lucy Brumman, of meadow assigned by lot. an eschaunge, the which lieth bitwene the lond' of Iotn Coleshulle and the lond' of Loћn Eynysham in the pariss末 of seynt 4 Martyn of Oxenford, as they ben I-writte and I-diuided' afore. And that alt these thyngis shold' be sure, \& cetera.

\section*{[608.] * A charter of Alson Walton the doughtir of hugh moneke I-made to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe for j. acre of mede in the bisshoppisheyte by Lotte.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Alice Walton, the doughtir of hugћ moneke, yaf \& cetera, to god \& cetera and 8 to the abbesse and to the Covent of the house of Godestowe, an acre of mede in bisshoppesheyte to be take by lotte, that (that is to sey) that henry fitz lewys somtyme held': To be had' and to be hold, with aft his pertynentis and eysementis and pasture, 12 into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, with fre entryng and goyng out to the same, doyng perof to the chief lordis of the fee seruyce therof dew and I-wonyd. And the forsaid Alice and her heires or assignes warantized' and defended' for euer the 16 forsaid' acre of mede, as hit is afor-seid', ayenst aft peple. And [for] this yifte \& cetera, the forsaid' abbesse and covent * yaf to her to the terme of her lyf \(j\). chambre to dwelle in, the whiche Io末n Masun first enhabited' in, aftir the fourme fully I-content 20 in the charter of feffement I-made therof. Into witnesse of the which, \& cetera.

\section*{[609.] *A Charter of luce the doughtir of William Brumman for half j. acre of mede in the Bisshoppisheyte I-made to Robert fit3 Aylewyn of Walton.}

The sentence of this charter is that luce the doughtir of William Brumman, in her lawfutt wedowhode and power, yaf 24 \& cetera to Robert fit3 Aylewyn j. half acre of mede, the which lieth in the mede that is I-called' the bisshoppishayte by lotte in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be had'and to be hold', of hym \({ }^{1}\) and his \({ }^{1}\) heires or his \({ }^{1}\) assignes, frely quyetly holy wele and in pease, 28 yeldyng therof yerely to hym \({ }^{1}\) and to his \({ }^{1}\) heires or to his \({ }^{1}\)

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Read 'her.'
}

- bire,

\section*{[610.] *A Charter of Iohn hulle Coruyser and Luce his Sustir of j. acre of mede to Adam London of Oxenford.}

8 The sentence of this charter is, that Io末n hulle, Corvyser, and luce his Sustir, yaf \& cetera to Adam london of Oxenford j. acre of mede the which lieth in bisshoppisheyte in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold', to the said' Adam and to 12 his heires or his assignes, of hym and his heires or his assignes, to whom-so-euer he wolde yeve selle bequeth or assigne, bothe in sikenesse and in helthe, frely quyetly pesibly and holy for ever, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires one clowe of gelofre 16 at Estir, and to the chief lordis of the fee dew seruyce and I-wonyd, for att seruyce exaccion and demaunde. And the forsaid Iotn and luce and ther heires or ther assignes warantized' and defended the forsaide acre of mede with the pertynentis 20 to the forsaid Adam and his heires or to his assignes ayenst att men bothe cristen and Iewes for euer. And for this yifte \& cetera, the forsaid Adam yaf to hym xxx. shillings of sterlyngis afore-handis. And that aft thise afore I-write and 24 a-fore I-diuided thyngis \& cetera shold abide for euer without deceite, they strengthed' this present charter \& cetera \({ }^{2}\).

\section*{[611.] A Charter of Adam London to the mynchons About of Godestow of one acre of mede the which lieth 1282.} in Bisshoppisheyte.

The sentence of this charter is, that Adam I-called London, burgeys of * Oxenford, yaf \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the *leaf 100.

\footnotetext{
1 'hym,' in error for ' her.'
\({ }^{2}\) Witnesses include Henry Owen, maior,
and Ely le quilter and Nicholas goldsmith, ballivi, of Oxford.
}
by Adam London, of no. 6io.
[Studley priory.]
[Warranty against Jews.]

Purchasemoney, \(\mathfrak{E i r}_{13 S .} 4\) d.
mynchons of Godestowe ther servyng god and to serve for ever, one acre of mede the which lieth in bisshoppisheyte, the which acre of mede he had' and bought of Iotn hulle, Coruyser, and luce his sustir: To be had and to be hold, to the forsaid' mynchons and 4 to ther successours, of hym or his heires or his assignes, att the forsaid' acre with his pertynentis, frely quyetly pesibly and holy for euer, yeldyng therof to the prioresse and mynchons of Stodely vij. d. for aft seruyce exaccion and demaunde. And the 8 forsaid Adam and his heires or his assignes warantized' aquyted' and shold' defende with his owne costis aft the forsaid acre of mede holy to the forseid mynchons and to ther successours ayenst aft men and women, bothe Iewes and cristen men. And 12 for this yifte \& cetera, the forsaid mynchons yaf to hym xxxiij. shillings iiij. d. of sterlyngis before handis. And that aft, \& cetera.

1282, Nov. 8.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Henry son of Milo, as overlord, of all title in no. 610.

\section*{[612.] A quyte-clayme of Henry Fit3 Milo of Oxenford} of \(j\). acre of mede in the bisshoppesheyte, \& cetera.

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that henry Fitz [Milo] 16 in the subarbis of Oxenford' relesed', and vttirly quyte-claymed, to the abbesse of Godestowe and to the mynchons ther seruyng god and for euer to serue, all the right and clayme that he had' or in any wise myght have in one acre of mede that lieth in the 20 bisshoppesheyte with-out Walton with-in the liberteis of the hundred' with-out the north gate of Oxenford', the which acre of mede was somtyme of Io末n hulle, Coruyser, of Oxenford' and Luce his sustir, So that nother he ne the forsaid' henry fit3 24 Milo nother there heires ne none in theire name shold' never axe right ne clayme in the forsaid' acre of mede ne never chalenge. And for this remyssion and quyte-clayme the forsaid' abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe yaf to hym one marke of siluer. 28 Into witnesse of the whiche, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, the sonday next after the fest of aft seyntis, the \(x\). yere of the reigne of kyng Edward.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

occasioned' or greved' in ony thynge by hym or by his heires. Savyng nathelesse service dewe and I-wonyd' to the chief lordis of that fee. Into witnesse of whiche thynge he made to be made his lettres patent, hymself beyng witnesse, at westmynster, 4 the xiiij. day of Nouembre, the xv yere of his reigne, \& cetera.

Exchange between Godstow and William Burchester, in terms of no. біз.
[614.] *A Charter of William Burcetur, Burgeys of Oxenford, of a Tofte With the partynentis, \& cetera.
The sentence of this charter is, that William of Burcetur, burgeys of Oxenford, yaf \& cetera, to Margery, abbesse of Godestowe, and to the couent of the same place, into eschaunge, 8 by the vertu of a charter of the kynge I-made therof, as hit is conteyned fully in the same charter, one toofte, with the pertynentis, in the subarbis of Oxenford' without the north yate of the same towne, that lieth in the parissћ of seynt Gyle, 12 bytwene the tenement of Nicholas Aylesdon of the one partie and the tenement of Richard kene of Oseneye of the other parte: To be had' and to be hold, with att the pertynentis, to the forsaid abbesse and couent and to there successours 16 for euer, of the chief lordis of that fee, by dew service therof and I-wonyd' of right. And the forsaid' William and his heires warantized' and defended' for euer att the forsaid toofte with his pertynentis to the forsaid' abbesse and couent and to ther suc- 20 cessours ayenst aft peple. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid abbesse and couent, into eschaunge for the forsaid tofte, yaf to hym a tofte with his pertynentis in the subarbis abouesaid. In-to witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Oxenford, the 24 iiij. day of Iuyn, the xv. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the sone of kyng Edward \({ }^{11}\).

\section*{[10. Miscellaneous deeds.]}
[Note.-These documents probably refer to properties which came to Godstow about 1290 , but their connexion has not been traced.]
\({ }^{*}\) leaf 107, [815.] *A Charter of William of Woluercote I-made to
back.
About
1230.

Grant to
Henry
Blunde. by henry Blunde of xij. d. yerely to be paid of his acre of londe.
The sentence of this charter is, that William of Woluercote yaf \& cetera to henry Blundo and to his heires xij. d' yerely 28 Witness: John de Dokelynton, maior of Oxford, who took office Michaelmas 132 I .
of his acre (of that, pat is to sey, the which lieth beside the pathe that is streight fro the strete of seynt Gile toward the thennhacre, in that [tilth], that is to sey, the which is ayenst the 4 kyngis halle), yeldyng to hym and to his heires [xii. d.] at ij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at oure lady day in marche vj. d, and at Mighelmasse vj. \(\mathrm{d}^{\mathrm{T}}\) : To be had' and to be hold, of hym and his heires, to hym and to his heires, frely and 8 quyetly fro att exaccions and seruyce for euer. And he and his heires warantized' the forsaid' xij. d. to the said' henry Blundo and to his heires ayenst aft men and women, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
[616.] * A charter of Richard' Giffard for j. acre of lond and iij. houses I-bilded above hit in the parissh of seynt Gyle to Geffrey of kenynton.

The sentence of this charter is, that Richard' Giffard' graunted
William of Wolvercote, of a rentcharge.

12 lete and delyuered to Geffrey of kenynton an acre of lond' with iij. houses aboue I-bilded, in the parisst of seynt Gyle with-out the north gate of Oxenford', that is to sey, that acre that he held' of Thomas Basset the which liett bitwene the lond of the 16 abbesse of Godestowe of the one parte and the grete strete of the other parte: To be had' and to be hold, to hym and to his heires, of hym and of his heires, in fee and heritage, frely quyetly fully and holy, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and 20 to his heires xij. d. at Mighelmasse for alle seruyce and exaccion. And the forsaid' Richard' and his heires warantized' the forsaid' acre of lond with the iij. houses aboue I-bilded to the forenamed' Geffray and to his heires ayenst att men and women. 24 And for this his graunte \& cetera the forsaid' Geffrey yaf to hym iij. marke of siluer and \(j\). half in waryson. And for-asmoche as he willed' that aft the aboue write thyngis, \& cetera \({ }^{2}\).
[617.] *A Charter of Richard Vinch to Betrige his doughtir for the half of ait that lond that he had somtyme of Clement Bere. back. About 1240.

Jeffrey of
Jeffrey of
Kennington, by Richard Giffard, of 3 houses,
quit-rent, 18.

Purchasemoney, \(£_{2}\) 6s. 8 d.
back.
About
1230.

Sale to

The sentence of this charter is that Richard' Vinct, by the 28 consent and assent of luce his wyf, yaf \& cetera to Betrige
her father Richard, of land
his doughtir half of aft that lond that he had' somtyme of Clement Bere in the pariss \(\hbar\) of seynt Gyle with-out the north gate in the subarbis of Oxenford', that is to sey, that half that lieth next to the lond' of Io末n Rodeplonte: To be hold' and 4 to be had, of hym and of his heires, to hym and to his heires or to his assignes, frely quyetly wele holy and in pease, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires j. d. of siluer in Ester
* leaf 109. subject to 6d. to light inSt.Giles's church.

Purchasemoney, 28. day, and \(v j . d^{*}\) to the light of seynt Gyle of the same parissi at 8 iij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse ij. d', at Candilmasse \(\mathbf{i j}\). \(d\), and at Whitsontyde \(\mathbf{i j}\). \(d\), for att seruyce exaccion and demaunde. And the said' Richard Vinct and his heires warantized' aquyted and defended' the forsaid half of lond' \(1_{2}\) with the pertynentis to the forsaid' Betrige his doughtir ayenst atl men and women. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the said' Betrige yaf to hym ij. shillings of sterlynges. And that this his yifte shold' be sure, \& cetera.
* leaf 107, back.
About 1260.

Sale to Hugh of Walton, by Alice Fichet, widow, of land,
* leaf 108.
subject to
life-
annuity of 12d., and to quit-rent of \(2 d\).
[Warranty against Jews.]
Purchasemoney, \(£_{\text {I. }}\).
[618.] * A charter of Alice Fychet of a certayn Lond in pe parissh of seint gile.
The sentence of this charter is, that Alice Fychet, in her lawfult wedowhode and power, yaf \& cetera to hugh Fitz hugh of walton aft that lond, with aff the pertynentis, that lieth bitwene the lond that was of Ive of wodestok of the one parte 20 and the lond' of Richard' Wolgaricote of the other parte in the parissh of seynt Gile without the north gate in the * Subarbis of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, of hym \({ }^{1}\) and his \({ }^{1}\) heires for euer, to hym and to his heires or to his assignes, frely and 24 quyetly holy wele and in pease, yeldyng therof yerely to the said Alice al so longe as she lived xij. d. at iiij. pryncipaff termes of the yere, and to his \({ }^{1}\) heires ij. d. at Estir, for aft seruyce custome and demaunde, savyng the rent of the chief lord. And 28 the forsaid' Alice and her heires warantized' and defended' att the forsaid' lond' with aft the pertynentis to the forsaid' hug末 and to his heires or to his assignes agenst aft men, bothe cristen and Iewes. And for this yifte \& cetera the forsaid hugh yaf to her \(\mathbf{3}^{2}\) xx . shillings of sterlyngis in waryson. And that this her yifte, \& cetera.

\footnotetext{
1 'hym' and 'his' in error for 'her.'
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
covenant not to mortgage.
wyse al \({ }_{i}\) ene the forsaid lond to Iewys [or] cristen men. And that this his owne willefulle graunte and encreasyng of Rent shold be sure, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

\section*{* leaf 108, back. 1265. \\ [621.] *A Charter of Emme Bluet to Iohn Crompe for a mese in the parisshe of Seynt Gyle of Oxenford.}

Grant by Godstow, to John Crompeand his heirs, of a messuage,
quit-rent, 108.,
and service of \(I\) man at the great
'bed-repe,'
The sentence of this Charter is, that Emme Bluet, by the 4 grace of god abbesse of Godestowe, with the assent and consent of aft the Covent, yaf \& cetera to Ioћn Crompe aft that mese, with the pertynentis, I-sette bitwene the lond of Adam Middelton of the one parte and the lond of William Crompe of the 8 other parte, in the parissh of seynt Gyle without the north yate in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be hold' and to be had, of them and ther successours, to the said Iohn and to his heires, frely quyetly wele and in pease, yeldyng therof yerely to them and to 12 there successours x. shillings of siluer at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Cristmas ij. shillings vj. d, and at oure lady day in marche ij . shillings vj. d, and at Midsomer ij. shillings vj. d', and at Mighelmasse ij. shillings vj. d ; and j. man at ther grete 16 bedrepe in hervest, for att seruyce custome and demaunde. And the seid' Io末n shold' susteyne att the forsaid' tenement, with his owne costis, in the same state that hit was or in better yf he myght. And the said' Iotn bound hym-self that he myght 20 be distreyned', without ony agayn-saiyng, in pat tenement and also [in] mevable goodes and vnmevable, yf he sesed' in ony terme afore I-writte and paiyng of the dew rent; And yf hit hap that they or ther successours did' make ony expensis for to gete 24 ther rent, the same Io末n and his heires shold' be hold' to pay the seid expensis to them or to ther successours. And the seid
[Warranty against Jews.]
under covenant not to mortgage Emme Bluet and the Couent and ther successours warantized' acquyted' and defended for euer the said' mese, with the per- 28 tynentis, as hit is diuided afore, to the said Iotn and to his heires ayenst atl men and women bothe cristen and Iewes, so (that is to sey) that hit shold not be lawfult to the said Iotn or to his heires to leye to wedde the seid' mese in Iuery, nother \(3^{2}\) to aliene hit to ony religious (out-take the house of Godestowe).

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses are : Philip the miller, Robert Oen, Richard Bolloc, John Crompe.
}

And that this ther yifte \& cetera, they put to ther seales, \(\&\) cetera \(^{1}\).
[622.] * A Charter of Emme Blueth abbesse of Godestowe to Philip writer of Bewmounte for one mese in Bewmounte.

The sentence of this charter is, that Emme Bleueti, abbesse 4 of Godestowe, and the couent of the same place, yaf \& cetera to Philippe, writer, in Bewmounte, j . mese in Bewmounte in the subarbis of Oxenford in the pariss末 of seynt Gyle, that that is bitwene the lond' of the said' Philippe and the lond' that was 8 somtyme of Adam Shenevet: To be had' and to be hold, of them and there successours, and to hym, to his heires or his assignes, frely quyetly wele and in pease heritably for euer, yeldyng therof yerely to them and to theire successours x . shillings 12 at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Midsomer xxx. d', at Mighelmasse xxx. d, at Cristmasse xxx. d, at Estir xxx. d', for aft seruyce, quarels, exaccions, sutis of ony maner courte, and demaundes, [savyng] twey \({ }^{2}\) grete courtis at myghelmasse and at 16 hokke-day. And yf hit happe that the said' rent be not I-paid' at the said' termes, the said' philip graunted' for hym and his heires that his owne house shold' be distreyned' tille they were I-paid. And the abbesse and couent and ther sucessoures warantized 20 and defended for euer to the forsaid' philip and to his heires the said.mese with aft his pertynentis ayenst aft men and women. And that this her graunte shold' be sure \& cetera \({ }^{3}\).
[623.] * A couenaunte I-made bitwene Dame Emme Bluet, abbesse by the grace of god of Godestowe, and sir Iohn of seynt Gyle, for iij. acris of arable lond' with all ther pertynentis in ther tylthe of Wythorpte.

This was the couenaunte I-made, bitwene dame Emme Bluet, 24 by the grace of god'abbesse of Godestowe, and the couent of the
to Jews or religious.
* leaf 103.

About
1265.

Grant by Godstow, to Philip writer, of a messuage, quit-rent, 108,
subject to 2 suits of court. [Hockday \(=2\) ind Tuesday after Easter.]
* leaf 103, back. \({ }_{12}{ }^{\mathbf{6}}{ }^{6}\), July 15.

1 Among the witnesses are Nicholas of
Stokwell, maior, and William of 0 and
Jeffrey mercer, ballivi, of Oxford, who
took office at Michaelmas 1264 .
2 (Exempt from 'sectae') 'salvis duabus
magnis curiis ad festum Michaelis et a le hokeday.' See nos. 625, 626.

3 Witnesses: William le Yrreys, William Crompe, Adam de Middleton, Ernald le goyere, \&c.
parson of St．Giles，
［St．Kenelm \(=\) July 17．］
of 3 acres arable in Wycroft（？）， with a building， osier－bed， and mea－ dow at Wyke，
to be held for life－ term，
［quit－rent， 28．］
with rights of pasture over God－ stow mea－ dows．
＊leaf 104.
same place of the one partie，and sir Iohn of seynt Gyle of Oxenford＇of the other parte，the thursday next afore the fest of seynt kenelme，the fyfty yere of the reigne of kyng henry the sone of kyng Iohn，that is to sey，that the said abbesse and 4 couent yaf，graunted，and confermed＇with this present couenaunte writyng，to the said Iohn iij．acris of arable lond＇with ther per－ tynentis in the tylthe of wythorpte \({ }^{1}\) ，with the mansion，tyftis of roddis，thorptis or croftis，and medis，at wyke，the whiche wyke 8 somtyme they held of the burgeys of Oxenford＇，as the same Io末n held＇somtyme of them：of the which acris， ij ．lyen in the vtter south stede of ther said＇tylthe，and the thirde acre a lytelt． toward＇the north（ij．acris and j ．half liyng bitwene hit and the 12 forsaid＇two acris）：To be had＇and to be hold，to hym al so longe as he lived，of them and ther successours，frely quyetly in good＇ state and in pease，in weyes in pathes in medis and pasturis and fysshyngis，with alle fredoms and fre customes，yeldyng 16 therof yerely to them and to ther successours al so longe as he lived＇ ij ．shillings of sterlyngis at Mighelmasse for aft seculer seruyce，exaccion，and demaund，or ony maner help，and pat pe same Iotn shold＇have fre entre and goyng－out with his 20 owne bestis to be fedde in there medys nye lying about pere londe \({ }^{*}\) after the first heye and the seconde \({ }^{2}\) careatum or cariyng．And the seid Emme Bluet abbesse and Couent of Godestow warantized＇and defended＇all the forsaid loudes with 24 aft the pertynentis and fredoms to the said Iohn also longe as he lyved＇ayenst aft men and women．So that aftir the decesse of the seid Io末n，att the forsaid lond＇with the mansion，tyftis of twyggis，thorptis，medis，fedyngis， 28 placis，fysshe－weris，and alt other thyngis longyng to the said lond＇，shold holy turne ayene to them and to there successours，without ony contradiccion or lette of ony man or of ony men，into ther owne vse．And that this 32 writyng conuencionatt att the daies of the seid＇Io末n shold＇ be sure \＆cetera，euerych ther seales to others writyng \＆ cetera．

\footnotetext{
1 At the dissolution，I540，Wycrofte， 14 acres was valued at Is． \(4 d\) ．an acre： Monast．iv． 370.
\({ }^{2}\) The Latin is：＇post primum fenum et secundum careatum＇；which may mean
}

\footnotetext{
＇after carrying－off the prime－math and the after－math，＇taking secundum as adjective． If secundum is taken as a preposition，it would be＇after mowing the first hay－crop and after carting it．＇
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

longyng to the said lond', shold' turne ayene holy in[to] the[r] owne vsis to the said' mynchons and to ther successours, with-out ony agayn-seiyng or lette of ony man or of ony men. And that this writyng' of covenant shold' be stronge att the dayes of the forsaid' 4 John, they put to Pere seles, \& cetera.
1279.

Grant by Godstow, to Richard of Handborough and his heirs of body, of a messuage,
quit-rent, 13s. 4 d.,
* leaf 105, back. and twice suit to court,
[Warranty against Jews.]
under covenants to repair, and not to sub-let.
[625.] A Charter bitwene the abbesse and Covent of Godestowe and Richard haueburge \({ }^{1}\) for a mese in the parissh of seynt Gile.

This was the couenaunt I-made, bytwene Royse, by the grace of god abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couent of the same place, of the one partie, and Richard Haveburge \({ }^{1}\) of the other 8 parte, that the said' abbesse and couent, with one assent and good' wille, lete and toke to fee-ferme to the said' Richard' that mese, with his pertynentis, that is I-sette bitwene the tenement of Wyotte Carpenter and the lond' of Adam Middelton in the 12 parissh of seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, of the said' Abbesse and Couent and ther successours, to the said' Richard' and to his heiris of his body lawfully I-gote, frely quyetly wele and in pease, yeldyng perof 16 yerely to the forsaid' abbesse and couent and to ther successours xiij. shillings iiij. d. at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Cristmasse xl. d, at oure lady day in Marche xl. d., and at Midsomer xl. d., and at Mighelmas *xl. d., for att seculer [seruice] 20 and demaunde, savyng the sute of ij . Courtis : and the said' abbesse and Couent and ther saccessours warantized' aquyted' and defended the said' mese with his pertynentis, to the said Richard' and to his heires of his body begoten, ayenst aft men 24 and women bothe cristen and Iewes for ever. So natheles that the said' Richard' and his heires shold' sasteyne the said' mese with his pertynentis, with ther owne costis, in al so good' state as they resceived' hit or in bettir. And hit shold not be leful 28 to the seid' Richard, nother to his heires, to aliene ne yeve in ony wise the said' mese, in aft or in parte: and yf hit happe (that god forbede) that the said rent be not I-paid at the termes I-sette, or that the said' mese be ruynowse so that the said rent myght \(3^{2}\) not be levied' of the said' mese, than hit shold' be lefutt to the said' abbesse and covent and to ther successours to resceive and

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Read 'Haneburge.'
}
occupie in the ende of the yere into ther owne vsis and to entre the said' mese, with-out ony agayn-saiyng of ony man or of ony men, bothe parties renunsyng for them-self, and ther successours, 4 or the[r] heires, to aft excepcion, cauyllacion, and namelyct to kyngis prohibicion and remedy of the law by pe which the forsaid' instrument vndir fourme afore-writte myght lette. Into witnesse, \& cetera, bothe parties sette to this writyng ther seales, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

Power of re-entry.

\section*{* leaf 110.} About 1280.

Grant by Godstow, to Robert Mylton, and heirs of body, of a messuage, is I-sette bitwene the mese that was somtyme of adam of Middelton and the mese of William Crompe, in the parissh of seynt 16 Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold', of the seid' abbesse and couent and to ther successours, to the said' Robert and to the heires of his body lawfully begote, frely quyetly wele and in pease, yeldyng therof yerely to the said 20 abbesse and Covent and to ther successours xiij. shillings iiij. d. at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Cristmasse xl. d , at our lady day in marche \(x l . d\), and at the natiuite of seynt Ionn Baptist xl. d, and at Mighelmasse xl. d; for atl seruyce and 24 seculer demaunde, saryng \({ }^{2} \mathrm{ij}\). dayes Iourney in hervest, and in sute of ij. chief courtis. And the said abbesse and Couent warantized' aquyted' and, by the forsaid' rent, defended' the seid' mese, with att his pertynentis, to the said Robert and to his 28 heires of his body lawfully begote ayenst aft men and women, bothe cristen and Iewes. And the said Robert and his heires shold' susteyne and vp-hold' the said' mese, with his pertynentis,

\section*{quit-rent,} 138. 4 d., in addition to two days' work in harvest, and twice suit of court, [Warranty against Jews.] under covenant to repair. with his owne costis, in al so good' a state as they resceived' hit

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Among the witnesses are Henry Owen, maior, and Ely le quilter and Philip de O, ballivi, of Oxford, who took office at Michaelmas 1278. Also Walter Bost, then
}

\footnotetext{
bailiff of Northgate hundred.
\({ }^{2}\) In Latin: 'salvis duabus dietis in autumpno.'
}

Powers of distraint and reentry.

Security given, who also \(\mathrm{n}^{11}\), \(\mathrm{J}^{7}\) ke distrained upon.

\section*{* leaf 110,} back.

Lease for life-term, by Godstow, to Richard of Handborough, of 8 acres,
or in bettir. And hit shold not be lawfutt to the said Robert to selle or assigne or in ony wise to aliene the said mese, in aty or in parte. And yf hit happed that the seid rent were not I-paid in the termes I-sette (that god for-bede), or that the 4 seid'mese were ruynowse, by the whiche the said' rent myght not be levyed' of the said' mese, Than it shold' be lawfutt to the said abbesse and Couent to entre the said mese, with his pertynentis, in the ende of the yere, and to ayene hold' and occupie hit, with- 8 out ony agayn-saiyng of ony man or of ony men. And to att these thyngis truly to be keped pe said Robert founde a borow, that is to sey, hugt of Mylton his fadir, the whict bounde hymself and graunted for hym and his heires that, whan-so-euer the 12 forsaid rent was not fully I-paid at the termes I-sette, hit shold \({ }^{\prime}\) be lawfutt to the forsaid Abbesse and Covent to nyme and to distreyne in aft his godis mevable, and vnmevable, euery where, for the said rent, tille * hit be fully satisfied of the said 16 rent, renuncyng in that doyng bothe parties for them and ther successours and heires aft excepcion cauellacion and namely kyngis prohibicion and att remedy of lawe by the which this present Instrument vndir fourme afore I-writte myght lette. 20 Into witnesse \& cetera, bothe parties put to ther seales to this present writyng I-made in-to the maner of a Charter, \& cetera.

About 1290. . 
[627.] *A covenaunte bitwene Mabile Wafre, Abbesse of Godestow, and the covent of the same place of the one parte, and Richard haueborough \({ }^{1}\), Tanner, of the other parte, for viij. acris of arable lond in the feld of Walton to the terme of the lyf of the forsaid Richard, yeldyng therof yerely iiij. shillings.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

Power of distraint reserved. [The custom
of Oxford town.]
and to ther baillifis, futt power to neme and to distreyne the forsaid tenement thurgћ aft goodes and catals for the forsaid rent and of other seruycis aboueseid' [till it] were to them fully satisfied' and also \({ }^{1}\) for the failyng of the tyme (yf hit were nede) after the 4 custome of Oxenford. And the forsaid Alice Georges and the Covent of the same place and ther successoures warantized' aquyted' and by the forsaid service defended' att the forsaid' place, with all the walles and all maner pertynentis afore-named, 8 to the forsaid' philippe, Alice, and to Iohane the doughtir of them, al so longe as they lived' or to one of them lengest livyng, ayenst aft men and women. Into witnesse of the which, euerith of the parties put to ther seales to others writyng, 12 \(\&\) cetera \(^{2}\).
* leaf 102. 1306, Dec. 25. Lease for three lives, by Godstow, to William of Bokenhulle, his wife, and son, of a tenement,
quit-rent, 78. 4d.; two suits of court; and 2 days' reaping.
* leaf 102, back.
[629.] * A Charter of Moold Vpton for a tenement to the mynchons of, \& cetera.
The sentence of this charter is, that moolde vpton, by the grace of god' abbesse of Godestowe, and the couent of the same place, with one assent and consent of aff ther chapiter, the 16 cristmasse day, the yere of our lord' a thousand'thre C. and sixe, lete \& cetera to William of Bokenhulle and to margery his wyf and to henry ther sone, one tenemente with the pertynentis I-sette in the pariss末 of seynt Gyle in the hundred' with-out the 20 north gate of Oxenford; bitwene the tenement of the forsaid' William of the one parte and the tenement of Nicholas Rodeplonte of the other parte: To be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid' William and Margery and henry, to aft the terme of 24 theire lyf or to the other of them lengest livyng, frely quyetly wele and in pease, of them and of ther successours, yeldyng therof yerely to them and to ther successours vij. shillings iiij. d. at iiij. commune and vsuall termes of the yere; and 28 ij. sutis of ther courte by yere; and also ij. dayes to repe in hervest, for aft other \({ }^{*}\) sutes and demaundes. And the forsaid Moolde and her successours warantized' acquyted' and defended the forsaid tenement, with the pertynentis, to the for- \(\mathbf{3}^{2}\)

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In the Latin: 'ac etiam per lapsum temporis vendendi si necesse fuerit juxta consuetudinem ville Oxonie ad quattuor anni terminos principales et usuales.' This seems to mean that, if Godstow had to resume possession, the lessees would still
}

\footnotetext{
be liable for the rent till the next usual time of letting, i.e. next quarter-day.
\({ }^{2}\) Witnesses: John of Beverley, Henry le peyntour, Robert of Milton, Henry of Weston, Nicholas Rodeplont.
}
said' william and margerye and to henry, to att the lyf of them or to the other of them lyvyng lengest, ayenst aft mortaft peple, So that the forsaid tenement, with the pertynentis, after 4 the decesses of the forsaid' William, Margerye, and henry, shold' go or turne ayene to them and to ther successours in al so good' a state or better than they resceyved' hit. Into the witnesse of the which \& cetera, they sette there seales, euerych to others 8 writyng. The date at Godestowe the day \& yere aboueseid.

\section*{[830.] *An endenture of a yerde of lond, with the pertynentis, I-made to Thomas Marchati of Oxenford' and to Cecilie his wyf, \& cetera.}

This was the couenaunte I-made bitwene Margerye Dyne, by the grace of god abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couent of the same place, of the one parte, and Thomas Marchatt 12 of Oxenford' and Cecilye his wyf of the other partie, that is to sey, that the forsaid abbesse and Couent, with one assent, graunted' toke and lete to the forsaid Thomas and Cecilie one yerde, of londe, with the pertynentis, in the subarbis of Oxenford':

16 that is to sey, his \({ }^{1}\) lond' bitwene the walle of the monkis of derham and the lond' that is I-called' the gores (except half an acre the which is of the Fermery), the which is mesured to iiij. acris and an half; and his \({ }^{1}\) lond' at Wodych beside the 20 Galows alias furcas, liyng bitwene the lond' of Iohn Goldsmyth and the lond'that henry Brampton held', the which is I-mesured' to ix. acris and an half; Also beside the goldsmythes borow, v. acris not mesured \({ }^{2}\), liyng beside the lond' of Ioћn Goldsmyth, 24 and butten hem-self vpon the lond of the abbot of Oseneye of the west side; Also beside the grene diche, of the southe parte, ij. acris, liyng bitwene the lond' of Iohn Goddyng; Also iij. acris of lond liyng at the myle thorn; Also j. acre, liyng and 3 acres, 28 beside the Elmes, beside the lond' of William Burcetur :

To be had' and to be hold', to the same Thomas and Cecilie, to the terme of xx. yere next folowyng after the makyng of this present writyng, yeldyng therof yerely to the forsaid' abbesse 32 and Couent and ther successours by \({ }^{*} x\) yere next folowyng * leaf 106, euery yere in the fest of seynt Iohn Baptist \(j\). rose for att

\section*{partly near} Durham College, \(=4^{\frac{1}{2}}\) acres; [Godstow infirmary.] partly beside the gallows, \(=9 \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{acres}\);
and 5 acres,
Twenty years' lease, by Godstow, to Thomas and Cecily Marchall, of a yardland, [ \(=25\) acres]
\(\square\)  and 2 acres, and 1 acre;

\footnotetext{
1 'his,' i. e. their.
}
at first by rent of a rose at Midsummer, afterwards of 168 . a year. Power to distrain for rent, even on ploughbeasts.

Power of re-entry, if the land is leftuntilled for a year, and so has no crop to be distrained on.

Provisions in case of death of the lessees,
and as to crops at end of the lease.

Rights of common pasture go with the land.
seruyce. And, aftir tho \(x\). yere fully complete euery yere xvj . shillings, that is to sey, that one half at the fest of seynt Martyn and the other half at the fest of the ascencion of oure lord. And yf the forsaid' Thomas and Cecilie, or the other 4 of them, faileden or failed' in the paiyng' of the forsaid' rent at the forsaid' termes to be paid'(that god for-bede), hit shold' be lefuft, to the forsaid' abbesse and couent and to ther successours or to ther seruantis, to distreyne in the said lond, by there 8 plough bestis and aft other cataff I-founde in them, and to holde stille the distreynyng tille they be fully satisfyed of the arreragis of the rente aforsaid. And yf peraventure, or by case, the forsaid' lond' by malice or importunysse of the same Thomas 12 or Cecilie or one of them be vntelyd' by one yere, Than hit shold be lefutt to the forsaid Abbesse and her successours to entre the same lond and to agayn-hold for ever, without reclaymyng or criyng-agayn of the said Thomas and Cecilie, but 16 hit be satisfied' fully of aft his rent withyn the yere folowyng. And yf hit happe bothe the same Thomas and Cecilie to dye withyn \(x\). yere next folowyng, than the executours of the last decessyng' of them shold' have that lond' vnto the forsaid' \(x\). yeres 20 be completed, For the whiche the said' Thomas paied' beforehondis. And anon aftir the decese of the last of the said' Thomas and Cecilie diyng aftir the terme aforsaid of x. yere, or aftir the terme aforsaid' of the \(x x\). yere yf they ouer-lived'hit, 24 the forsaid' lond shold' turne agayn to the forsaid' abbesse and to there successours fully, natheles savyng to them, or to ther executours of the forsaid last diyng, the vesture of cornys growyng in the same lond' in the decessyng aforsaid' or in the 28 ende of the terme aforsaid. And the forsaid' Thomas and Cecilie or the other of them shold have, duryng the terme aforsaid, commune of pasture to ther bestis, as other negbores and tenauntis of the same abbesse were I-wonyd' to haue in the \(3^{2}\) subarbis aforsaid. And the forsaid' abbesse and her successours warantized' aquyted' and defended' the forsaid' lond' and commune with the pertynentis, to the forsaid Thomas and Cecilie or to the other of them, afl the forsaid tyme, ayenst aft peple. \(3^{6}\) To these writyngis endented, into witnesse bothe parties put to, euerych to other, ther seales. The date at Godestowe, the xij. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the sone of kynge Edwarde.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

the seid terme of 1 x . yere fully \({ }^{1}\), but they be put away fro the said tenement because of the rent not I-paid' (that god forbede hit), as hit is I-seid' before, renuncyng' of bothe parties for them and ther successours aft excepcion cauellacion and namelich the 4 kyngis prohibicion and the remedy of aft lawe by the whiche this present Instrument vadir the forme afore I-writte myght lette. And \({ }^{2}\) that this conuencion shold be sure, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, the day and yere abouesaide, \& cetera. 8
 30.

Forty years' lease, by Godstow, to John and Alice Cuddyng,
of Middelton Hall;
quit-rents 138. 4 d. to Godstow, and 18. 2d. to Einsham abbey,

\section*{[632.] * A Charter bitwene Margerye Dyne, abbesse of Godestowe, and Iohn Cuddyng, tailour, for a mese with a curtilage for xl yere.}

The charter bitwene Margerye Dyne, by the grace of god abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couent of the same place, of the one partie, and Ioћn Cuddyng, Taillour of Oxenford', and Alice his wyf, hit was accorded' into this maner : that the forsaid' 12 abbesse and Couent, with one consent and assent of ther chapiter, toke graunted' and lete to the said' Io末n and Alice, to the terme of xl. yere next folowyng after the makyng of this present writyng I-complete, a mese with a curtilage in the subarbis 16 of Oxenford, in the strete and parisst of seynt Gyle, bitwene the tenement of the said abbesse and couent of bothe parties, the which mese in commune speche Middelton halle is I-called': To be had' and to be hold', to the forsaid' Iotn, Alice, and to ther 20 heires or executours, duryng the terme of xl. yere aforseid, of the said abbesse covente and ther successours, yeldyng therof yerely to the said abbesse xiij. shillings iiij. d. of siluer at ij. termys of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse vj. shillings 24 viij. d. and at oure lady day in Marche vj. shillings viij. d., and to the abbot of Eynysham, xiiij. d. of siluer at the same termys by even porcions at aft the forsaide terme, for aft seruyce and seculer exaccion. And the forsaid abbesse and Couent and ther 28 successours warantized' and 'defended', by the forsaid' rent, the mese with the Curtilage and ther pertynentis in euery place to the forsaid Iohn and Alice, his heires or executours, thurgћ aft

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) The meaning is:- Godstow covenants to allow the present lessees to make first offer for the property when it is again to be let at the end of the 60 years, unless the lease has been forfeited by fault of these
}

\footnotetext{
lessees. The Latin is: 'quod sint propinquiores aliis in emptione dicti tenementi ad finem dicti termini.'
\({ }^{2}\) MS. has 'at.'
}
the said terme ayenst aff mortaft peple. And the forsaid' Iotn and Alice, his heires and executours, shold, with ther owne costis, susteyne and hold'vp the said' mese, with the curtilage, in al so 4 good' a state, or better, as they resceived' them, duryngt the terme aforsaid, and amende and repaire or make-agayne defautis in the same competently whan nede were. And yf the said yerely rent be behynde in the forsaid' termes by a yere and iiij. 8 dayes (that god for-bede), hit shold' be lawfutt to the seid'abbesse and Couent and to theire * successours to entre and to take ayene the said mese, with the Curtilage, and to hold' hit ayene for euer into ther owne vsis, without ony agayn-saiyng or lette 12 or with-holdyng of ony men. Also hit shold not be lawfuft to the seid Iohn and Alice, her heires or executours, to aliene, selle, or lette the said' mese with the curtilage in ony wise, but the forsaid' abbesse and Couent and ther successours wold lete hem 16 other-wise to do. And that the forsaid rent shold' be truly I-paid' in the termes I-ordeyned; the forsaid Ioћn and Alice bounde them by an obligacion, her heires and executours, and aft ther goodes mevable and vnmevable where they myght be 20 founde, and principally his londis and tenementis in Oxenfordshire to whos-so-ever hondis they come, to the distreynyng and constreynyng of the said' abbesse and Couent and of theire baillifis. Into witnesse of the which, \& cetera, they put euerych 24 to other ther seales to this present writyng endented. The date at Godestowe, in ther fuft chapitir, the sonday in the morow of Seynt Mighett the archaungett, the iiij. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the thirde.
[633.] * A couenaunte I-made bitwene Moolde Bewchampe and Thomas Brackele for x . shillings in the parissh of seynt gile of Oxon.

The sentence of this couenaunte is, that ther was a couenaunt I-made bitwene moolde Bewchampe, by the suffraunce of god abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couent of the same place of the one partie, and Thomas Brackele and Iulian his wyf and Anneys 32 the doughtir of them, into this maner: that is to sey, that the seid' abbesse and Couent toke graunted' and lete to ferme to the seid' Thomas Iulian and Anneys fro the fest of the natiuite of seynt Iotn baptist, the xiij. yere of the reigne of kyng
under obligation to repair,
\(\qquad\)




\(\qquad\)

* leaf 104, back.

\section*{and pro-} hibition to sell or let.

Powers of distraint.
* leaf 110, back. 1339, June 24.

Twenty years'lease, by Godstow, to Thomas of Brackley, his wife, and daughter,

Edward' the third' aftir the conquest, vnto the terme of xx. yere contynuelly folowyng and fully complete, a mese with a curtilage in the subarbis of Oxenford, I-sette in the pariss末 of seynt Gyle bitwene the tenement of Iohn Croxford of the one parte 4
* leaf 111.
of a messuage,
quit-rents, 108. to Godstow,
and \(14 d\). to
St. Mary
Magdalen Church, yearly.
Obligation to keep in repair.

Any additional building new put up to belong to Godstow at end of the lease.
Prohibition to sub-let. Power to distrain or re-enter, if rent be in arrears.

Lease to terminate if lessees die before its expiry. and the tenement of Roger bost * of the other parte: To be had' and to be hold', with the pertynentis, to the forsaid' Thomas Iulian and Anneys to the terme of xx. yere aforsaid, of the said' Abbesse and Couent and ther successours, yeldyng therof x. shil- 8 lings at iiij. vsuaft termys of the yere, by even porcions, to the said' abbesse and Couent, and to ther successours, at the terme aforsaid. Also that they shold paye yerely duryng the terme aforsaid' xiiij. d. of sterlyngis to the procuretour of the chirch 12 of seint Marie Magdaleyn. And the forsaid' Thomas Iulian and Anneys shold' susteyne the said' mese with the Curtilage thurgћ aft the terme aforsaid, with ther owne costis, and amende and repaire competently the defautes in the same whan hit were 16 nede, and leve them in al so good' state as pei resceived' them or better. And yf they bilded' ony of new, or made, in pe said' mese and curtilage, hit shold' abide to the said' abbesse and covent, and to ther successours, whan-so-euer they wold' go away 20 fro the seid ferme. And hit shold' not be lawfutt to the said' Thomas Iulian and Anneys to lete the said mese with the curtilage to ony man with-in the terme aforsaid. And yf hit happened the said' Thomas Iulian and Anneys to faile in the 24 paiyng of the said' rent at ony terme, in parte or in att, by one monthe folowyng (that god forbede), fro that terme hit shold' be lawfutt to the seid'abbesse and couent, and to ther successours or assignes, to distreyne the said Thomas Iulian and Anneys 28 Purgћ aft ther goodes, and to entre, take agayn, and to resceive for ever into ther owne hondis. And yf hit happened the said' Thomas Iulian and Anneys to decese withyn the said' terme, The forsaid' mese with the Curtilage, anon aftir ther decese, 32 shold' turne fully to the seid' abbesse and Couent. And the said' abbesse and couent warantized' and defended' the said' mese, with the Cartilage, and with att ther pertynentes, to the said' Thomas Iulian and Anneys, or to one of them, duryng the terme 36 aforsaid, in the fourme aforsaid. Into witnesse of the which thyng the forsaid' parties put to ther seales to this present writyngis endented: The date at Godestowe, the day and yere abouesaid.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
pittance on her anniversary.
* leaf 141. 1271.

Agreement between Godsto \({ }^{\text {w }}\) and their \(\operatorname{ten}^{2}{ }^{1+}\) Fowke,
that, out of Fowke's rent of 4s. \(4^{d .}\),

Godstow shall pay the quitrent of \(8 d\). dide to the rectory of St. Peter's in the East.
the forsaid' Agas his moder, the which the forsaid' mynchons have, witnessith. And that this his graunte shold be sure, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\). [636.] *A sentence I-yeve bitwene the mynchons of Godestowe and Fowke, Cordewayner, of Oxenforde, \& cetera.
Hit is to be mynded that, whan ther was a stryf I-meved, the Lo. yere of the reigne of kyng henry the sone of kyng Ioћn, 4 bitwene the religious ladies abbesse \({ }^{2}\) and Couente of Godestowe of the one parte, and Fowke, Cordewayner of Oxenford, of the other parte, afore the baillifes of sir Bonon of Clare \({ }^{3}\), person of the chirch of the holy crosse of Oxenford, vpon a rente of viij. \(\mathrm{d}^{\prime}, 8\) of the tenemente of the seid Fowke that he held' of the said' abbesse and couente \({ }^{4}\), to be paid' to the said' ser Bonon and to his successours, the which tenemente lieth bitwene the house that was of Roger Strapitoft of the one parte and the tenement 12 of the saide Fowke of the other parte, in halywelle: by comon frendes goyng bitwene, the stryfe cesed vndir this fourme, that is to sey, that the same Fowke and his heires or his assignes shold' paye to the forsaid' religious ladies and to ther successours 16 euery yere iiij. shillings iiij. d. of siluer at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse xiij. d, at Seynt Thomas the appostle fest xiij. \(d\), at oure lady in marche xiij. \(d\), and at the Natiuite of seynt Iotn Baptist xiij. d, for aft seruyce, custome, ex- 20 accion and demaunde. And the said' abbesse and Couente and ther successours shold' kepe harmelesse the said Fowke and his heires or his assignes vpon the graunte of the said' viij. d. of rente toward' the said' person and his successoures. Into witnesse, \& cetera \({ }^{5} .24\)
* leaf 140. [637.] *A Charter of Alice Georges abbesse of GodeAbout 1290. stowe I-made to Robert fit3 Iohn kynge of halywelle and to molde his wyf and to moolde ther doughter for a Crofte of arable londe in halywelle parisshe.
* leaf 140, \(\quad{ }^{*}\) The sentence of this charter is, that Alice Gorges, abbesse of back. Godestowe and the Covente of the same place, graunted'\& cetera,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) One witness is Reginald, parson of St. Michael's North, Oxford.
\({ }^{2}\) ' Isold, then abbess,' in the Latin.
\({ }^{3}\) Bogo de Clare, rector of St. Peter's in the East, died 1294. The rectory was a manor by itself, and held its court for its
}

\footnotetext{
tenants.
\({ }^{4}\) This \(8 d\). quit-rent is half of that payable under the grant to Godstow by Peter, son of Torald : no. 525 .
\({ }^{5}\) One witness is Robert Maynard, vicar of St. Mary Magdalene, Oxford.
}
to Robert fit3 Iotn kyng of halywelle and to molde his wyf and to molde ther doughter，al so longe as they lived，\(j\) ．crofte of arable lond＇，I－sette in holy rode parissћ of halywelle in the 4 subarbes of Oxenford＇，bitwene the lond \({ }^{11}\) of seynt Io末n beside the mylle of halywelle of the one parte and the strete that is I－called＇Benseual \({ }^{2}\) of the other parte：To be had＇and to be hold，to the forsaid＇Robert and Mawde and Mawde ther 8 doughter，al so longe as they lived，frely quyetly wele and in pese，yeldyng therof yerely to the chief lorde of that fee dew serayce and I－woned，and to them and to ther successours viij．d．of siluer，at iiij．pryncipatt and vsuett termes of the yere， 12 by even porcions．And the forsaid Alice Gorges and the Couente of the same place and ther saccessours warantized＇and defended＇the forsaid＇crofte to the fore－named＇Robert and to molde his wyf and to Molde ther doughter．Into witnesse， 16 \＆cetera．
［638．］A Charter of Margery Dyne，abbesse of Gode－ stowe，I－made to William Osberston，for ij．places in the subarbes of Oxenford in the fredom of Haly－ welle，\＆cetera．

The sentence of this charter is，that Margery Dyne，abbesse of Godestow，and the Couente of the same place，with one assent and consent，toke，graunted，＇and with ther writyng lete， 20 to William Osberston of Oxenford，Barbour，ij．places in the subarbes of Oxenford＇in the fredom of halywelle，of the which one lieth bitwene the place of the scolers of Merton halle of the south parte and the place of maister Iotn Wyldelond＇of the 24 north parte in brede and hit buttith hit－selfi in the wey that got立 towarde Halywelle，and another place liet万 in benesual \({ }^{2}\) ， bitwene a water the which is I－called Charwelle of the Est parte and a place of William Scot of the west parte，［the \({ }^{3}\) ］which 28 place was I－woned＇to be somtyme of ser Philipp kyng；prest： To be had＇and \(t\) ，be hold，with alt ther pertynentis，of them and

Grant of lease for 3 lives，by Godstow，to Robert King，his wife and daughter， of a croft， quit－rent， 8d．yearly．

1332, March 25.

Lease by Godstow， to William Osberston， barber，
of land next Mer－ ton College property， and of land near the Charwell， perhaps no．637；

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In the Latin：＇terram Sancti Iohan－ nis iuxta molendinum，＇probably land of St．John Baptist＇s Hospital．
\({ }^{2}\) Benseual strete \(=\) the eastern prolonga－ tion of Holywell Street，now enclosed in Magdalen College Grove；Wood＇s City of
}

Oxford，i．387．The letters are doubtful between \(n\) and \(u\) in both places．The reading＇Beuseual＇is possible in the Latin copy．
\({ }^{8}\) MS．‘by．＇
quit-rent, 6d. yearly.
ther successours aforsaid, to the forsaid William, his heires, or his assignes, fro the day of the makyng of this present writyng vnto the terme of xl. yere next folowyng and fully I-complete, yeldyng therof yerely to them and to ther successours \(\mathrm{vj} . \mathrm{d}_{4} 4\) at ij. termes of the yere, pat is to sey, at Mighelmasse iij. d' and at the Annunciacion of oure lady iij. \(\mathrm{d}^{2}\), And doyng to the chief lord' of that fee seruyce therof dew and I-wonyd' of right. And yf hit happe that the forsaid rente of vj . d . were behynd (that 8 god for-bede), at ony terme assigned, then hit shold' be lawfutt to the forsaid abbesse and Couent, and to ther successours aforsaid, to distreyne the forsaid William and his heires thurgh att ther catelt, where-so-euer they were I-founde. And the said' 12 abbesse and Couent and theire successours warantized the forsaid ij. places, with aft there pertynentis, to the forsaid' William and to his heires and his assignes, to the terme of xl. yere aforesaid, ayenst att mortafl peple. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The 16 date at Godestowe, in the fest of the Annunciacion of our lady, the \(v\). yere of pe reigne of kyng Edwarde the thirde after the conquest.
* leaf 141.
* leaf 141, back. About 1185.

Grant to Waryn miller, by St . Frideswide's priory, of land in St. John (now Merton) Street (see no. 530).
* The parissh of eynt Iohn. [639.] * A Charter of philippe priour of Seynt Frideswith I-made to Waryn Millere for a certayne londe in fee and heritage, \& cetera.

The sentence of this Charter \({ }^{1}\) is, that Philippe \({ }^{2}\), priour 20 of seynt Frideswith, and the Couente of the same place, graunted' \& cetera, to Waryne myller, into fee and heritage, to hym and to his heires, ther lond' the which is in seynt Iotn strete bitwene the lond' the which Alberte herte held' and the lond'that William 24 Waterman held': To be I-hold' of them, frely quyetly and worshipfully, yeldyng to them therof euery yere ij . shillings at ij. termes, that is to sey, xij. d' at our lady day in marche and xij. \(d^{7}\) at Mighelmasse, for aft seruyce. And for this yifte, 28 \& cetera, the forsaid Waryn yaf to them ij. shillings. And that this theire graunte, \& cetera.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

by John Bridport, rector of St. Mary's, as feudal superior, of no. 640, bequeathed by Robert Bukthorpe, subject to 2s. quitrent to St. Mary's Church.
* leaf 114, back. About 1189.

Confirmation to Godstow, by the diocesan, of the rector of St. Mary's confirmation, as in no. 64 I. subject to 23. quitrent to St. Mary's Church.
sake graunted, in the presence of the worshipfutt fadir, Hugh \({ }^{1}\), bisshop of lyncolne, and confermed' with his charter, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, the lond' and bildyngis in Oxenford' the which maister Robert 4 Bridporte bequethed in his testament to the forsaid' mynchons: To be hold for euer, of seynt mary chirche, vndir a pension of ij . shillings to be paid in the natiuite of oure lady \({ }^{2}\). This lond' is I-sette beside seynt mary chirche in Oxenford. And 8 that this graunte, \& cetera. This charter was I-made in the presence of sir Philippe \({ }^{3}\), priour of Frideswyth, and afore the chapiter of Oxenford', in the forsaid seynt mary chirch, the thirde day after the dedicacion of the same chirche, 12 \(\&\) cetera \({ }^{4}\).
[642.] *A Charter of maister Iohn Brideporte, persoñ of seynt mary chirch of Oxenfordi, for his londe and bildyngis in Oxenforde.

The sentence of this charter is, that hugh, by the grace of god bisshop of lyncolne, willed to be know that maister Ioћn Bridporte, person of Seynt Mary chirch of Oxenford, graunted' 16 in his presence, and confermed' with his charter \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, his lond' and bildyngis in Oxenford, the whiche ben beside seynt Mary chirche, the which maister Robert Brikthorpe bequethed' 20 in his testament to the forsaid' mynchons: To be hold for euer of the forsaid' seynt mary chirch, vndir a pension of ij. slitlings to be paid' in the natiuite of oure lady. And, that pat was I-do in his presence myght be more sure, he confermed hit with his 24 sele, \& cetera \({ }^{5}\).

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Hugh (of Avalon), bishop 1186-1 200.
2 Nativity of Mary = Sept. 8.
3 Philip occurs prior II80-8. Among the witnesses is Hamo, dean of Lincoln, 1189-95.
\({ }^{4}\) See note at no. 663.
}

\footnotetext{
5 The witnesses are fewer than those to no. 64I, but Roger, archdeacon of Leicester ; Jeffrey of Lechlade, canon of Lincoln; Richard of Swaleclive, are witnesses to both deeds.
}
[2. Land of John of St. Martin.]
[643.] *A Charter of Iohn fitz Raaf of seynt Martyn I-made to the myn*chons of Godestowe for his londe and Tofte.

The sentence of this charter is, that Io末n fitz Raaf of seynt Martyn, with the consent of Peter his heire and of his other heires and of Gonnylde his wyf, graunted', \& cetera, to god 4 \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestow ther serayng god, into fee and heritage, his lond' that lieth bitwene the lond' that the forsaid' chirch held' of the fee of our lady \({ }^{1}\) and his yerd': To be hold' of hym and his heires, fre and quyete fro att seruyce, 8 yeldyng to hym and to his heires of the forsaid' lond, yerely vj. d. at Mighelmasse. And for this graunte, \& cetera, the ofte said' chirch yaf to hym and to Petir his heire and to Gonnylde his wyf ij. marke of siluer, and he relesed iiij. mark, the which 12 he owed' to the forsaid' chirct. And for-asmoche as the same Ioћn and Petir his heire wold' that this graunte and yifte shold be sure for euer, \& cetera.
* leaf 154. * leaf 154, back. About 1200.

Sale to Godstow, by John son of Ralph of St. Martin, of land.

Quit-rent, 6d.

Purchasemoney, \(\mathfrak{E ́}_{1} 6\) s. \(8 \mathrm{~d} .+\) £ \(2138.4 d .,^{\text {d }}\) i. e. £4.
[3. House of William the spicer.]
[844.] * Charter of William Especer confermyng to god \& cetera and to * the mynchons of Godestowe an howse, with afl his pertynentis, in seynt marye parissh in the towne of Oxenford.

The sentence of this charter is, that William Especer yaf 16 \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther servyng god, into pure and perpetueft almesse, for the helthe of his sowle and for the helthe of alle the sowles of his auncetours and successours, an howse \({ }^{2}\) with alt his pertynentis in 20 the towne of Oxenford, that is to sey, in seynt marye parissh, * leaf 113, back. * leaf 114. 1260.

Grant to Godstow, by William the spicer, the which he bought of maister Martyn Wyncetur, the whicћ is I-sette bitwene the house of the abbot of Oseneye of the one parte and the howse of Agas of Oxenford of the other parte, 24 beside the chircheyerde of the seid seynt mary chirche, the
to provide clothing for the nuns: subject to 48. quitrent to Oseney.
1260.

\section*{Grant to} Godstow, on petition of Ela,
Countess of Warwick, of the rentcharge over no. 644,
with its contingent rights.
which, with alt his pertynentis, he assigned to the vesture and clothyng specially of the forsaid' mynchons, yeldyng therof yerely to the abbot of Oseney iiij. shillings at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse xij. d', at Cristmas xij. d', at oure 4 lady day in marche xij. d, and at Midsomer xij. d, for aft seculer demaundes that myght be asked' or chalenged' of the seid howses with att ther pertynentis, And the forsaid William and his heires or his assignes warantized' aquyted' and defended' the forsaid' 8 howse, with att his pertynentis, to the forsaid mynchons and to ther successours, ayenst aft mortatt peple, by the forsaid' seruyce, as hit is seid' before, for euer. And that this his yifte shold' be sure, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
[645.] A Charter of the abbot of Oseney for iiij. shillings of yerely rent of the howse of maister martyn of Wynchestre in seynt mary parissh.

The sentence of this charter is, that Richard, by the mercy of god' abbot of Oseneye, and the Covent of the same place, for them and ther successours, at the instaunce of the noble dame Ele, Countesse of Warwyke, ther most especiatt lady, yaf i6 \& cetera to god \& cetera and to dame Emme abbesse of Godestowe and to the Couent of the same place, a yerely rent of iiij. shillings, the which they were I-wonyd to take of the mese that was somtyme of maister martyn of wynchestre in seynt 20 mary parissh of Oxenford' that is I-sette even ayenst the said' chirch of the north parte, and what-so-ever thynge myght. falle by chaunce of the said' mese to them or to ther successours by ony right for euer. And they and ther successours waran- 24 tized the forsaid rent to the seid' chirch, abbesse, and Couent, ayenst aff cristen men. And that this ther yifte, \& cetera \({ }^{2}\).
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses include Adam Feteplace, maior, and Jeffrey de Hengse, ballivus, of Oxford, who began office at Michaelmas, 1259.
\({ }_{2}\) Witnesses include Adam Feteplace, maior, and Jeffrey de Hengseye and Jeffrey Goldsmith, ballivi, who took office probably at Michaelmas, 1260 . These

Godstow documents show the occasional faultiness of the lists of mayors and bailiffs in Wood's City of Oxford, iii. 10, occasioned possibly by Brian Twyne or Anthony Wood assuming that the two names which came next after the mayor's name in a deed were those of the bailiffs, although it was not so stated.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
vsis and to occupie hit, without ony agayn-saiyng of ony man or of ony women, renunsyng or forsakyng of bothe parties for them and ther successours att excepcion, cauellacion, and namely \({ }^{*}\) leaf 115, kynges * prohibicion and att remedy of lawe by the which this 4 back. present Instrument, vndir the fourme afore I-writte, myght be lette. And pat pis covenaunt, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
* leaf 114. [647.] * A quyte-clayme I-made of William, Parche1315, Aug. 3.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by William Ball, of all title in no. 646.
* leaf 114, back.
[Peter ad vincula \(=\) Aug. 1.]
* leaf 115,

\section*{\({ }^{\text {b }}\), ck.}
1315.

Grant by Godstow to Stephen Bromyyerd and heirs of body, of the Cat Street messuage (no. 646). * leaf 116 .

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that William Balle, parchement maker, of Oxenford, vttirly relesed' and quyte- 8 claymed for euer, to moolde, abbesse of Godestowe, and to the Couent of pe same place, aft his right and clayme pat he had, or myght have in tyme to come, in a tenement, in Cattestrete, in the towne of Oxenford, that felle to hym in the name of 12 heritage, So that nother he, nor \({ }^{*}\) his heires, ne none in ther name, shold have power to axe, or in ony wise chalenge, ony right or clayme after-ward' in that tenement. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, the sonday next after the fest of seynt 16 Petir that is I-called' ad vincla, the ix. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the sone of kyng Edward. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

\section*{[648.] * Another couenaunte I-made bitwene Moolde} abbesse of Godestowe and the Covent of the same place and Stephyn Bromy-yerde of Abendon, \& cetera.

The sentence of this is, that moolde, abbesse of Godestowe, 20 and the Couent of the same place of that one parte, and Stephyn Bromyyerd of Abendon of that other parte, that is to sey : that the forsaid' abbesse toke and lete to ferme j. mese, with the pertynentis, in seynt mary parissh of Oxenford, to the 24 said Stephyn and his wyf and to his heires that come owte of hym, al so longe as they lived, the * which mese is I-sette
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses include Nicholas of Kyngeston, maior; Nicholas of Coleshull and John Sowy, ballivi. Also William ' ligator'
(bookbinder) de Katestrete and Simon - ligator de Katestrete.'
in the strete of Cattestrete of the said parissh, bitwene the house of Thomas Pyrye of the one parte and the tenement of the hospitalt of seynt Iotn of Oxenford' of the other parte: To 4 be had' and to be hold' \& cetera, for xxx. shillings of yerely rent, at iiij. vsid' termes of the yere, for att seculer seruyce, exaccion,

Quit-rent, £ \(108 .^{1}\) and demaunde, savyng foreyn accion \& cetera: and hit shold' be lefutt to them to distreyn the said' tenement fro day to day, and 8 to hold' stille the thyngis I-distreyned, tille hit were I-satisfied' in aft thyngis, or to entre and to haue the agayn-holdyng of the seid tenement in the name of a fre tenement, without ony mannys agayn-saiyng, and so forth euery word as hit is I-writte 12 above in the two couenauntis afore I-writte, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

\section*{[5. The house of the Southam family.]}
[649.] *A Charter of Petir fit3 Geffrey to Robert Sowtham for that lond' at the corner, with all the leaf 117. About 1225. bildyng aboue, in seynt mary parissh.

The sentence of this charter is, that Petir fitz Geffrey and Alice his wyf and henry ther son graunted; lete, and delyuered, to Robert Sowtham aft ther lond' at the corner \({ }^{2}\), with aft the 16 bildyngis aboue, and with his pertynentis, in seynt mary parissh of Oxenford, to hym and to his heires: To be had' and to be hold', of them and ther heires, in fee and heritage, frely quyetly fully and holy, yeldyng therof yerely to them and to ther heires \(20^{*} \mathrm{xx}\) shillings for att seruyce and exaccion, that is to sey, at Cristmasse v. shillings, at oure lady day in marche v. slillings, at Midsomer v. shillings, and at Mighelmasse v. shillings. And they and there heires warantized' the forsaid' lond' to the forsaid'

Sale to
Robert Southam, by Peter son of Jeffrey, of a corner site, * leaf 117, back. subject to 20s. quitrent. 24 Robert and to his heires ayenst aft peple, men and women. And for this ther graunte \& cetera, the forsaid Robert yaf to them xx . shillings of sterlyngis in warison. Into surenesse of the same euerych of hem sette to ther seales, \& cetera \({ }^{3}\).

Purchasemoney, 20 .
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses include William de Burcestre, maior, Richard Cari and John de Bisschopiston, ballivi, who took office Michaelmas, 1314.
\({ }_{2}\) Apparently of High Street and Schid-
yerd (now Oriel) Street: Wood's City of Oxford, i. 138 .
\({ }^{3}\) Witnesses include Warin miller, Laurence Halegod.
* leaf 111, back. 1271.

Grant to Alice his wife, by Thomas Southam, of life-rent in the buildings of no. 649 .
* leaf 112, back. 1289.

Licence in mortmain, by John Weston, as feudal superior, empowering Alice Southam to convey no. 650 to Godstow, but reserving the rent-charge (as in no. 649). [650.] *A Charter of Thomas Sowtham I-made to Alice the doughter of hugh kyng' of littelmore for an halle with a soler above and ij. seldis \& cetera in Seynt Mary parisshe.

The sentence of this charter is, that Thomas dewyd and \({ }^{1}\) Alice, the doughter of hugh kyng of littelmore, his wyf, the day that he wedded' her, at the chirche dore, of the halle with the soler aboue, with ij. seldis toward' the grete strete, with a litelf 4 soler in the forsaid' halle, and with a Celer vndir the grete soler toward' the strete that is I-called' Shidyard', and with an howse in the courte couered with straw, the whiche halle is I-sette of the Est parte of the mese that Arnulphe Taillour of london 8 toke with Anneys Riche his wyf, in the parissh of oure lady seynt Mary in Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, with the pertynentis, to the said Alice into her fre dowery al so longe as she lyved. Into witnesse of the whiche thynge, \& cetera \({ }^{2}\).
[651.] * A graunte and confermyng of Iohn Westoṇ and Isowde his wyf I-made to Alice Sowtham that she myght feffe dame Mabile abbesse of Godestowe in aft her tenement.

The sentence of this charter is, that Iotn Weston and Isowde his wyf, for charite, graunted, al so moche as in hem was, for them and ther heires, that Alice the doughtir and heire of Thomas Sowtham myght feffe dame Mabile, by the grace of god \({ }_{16}\) abbesse of Godestowe, and the covent of the same, place of aft that tenement, with the pertynentis, that is I-sette bytwene ther tenement and the kyngis strete that is I-called' Shidebarde in the parissh of seynt Mary of Oxenford, savyng to them and 20 to there heires xx . shillings yerely of the forsaid tenement at the iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Cristmasse v. shillings, at oure lady day in march v. shillings, at Midsomer v. shillings, at Mighelmasse v. shillings ; And the forsaid' 24 Ioћn and Isowde shold' not greve the forsaid' abbesse and covent

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{\prime}\) Omit 'and'; 'dewyd' = dowered. The Latin is: 'Ego Thomas de Shuham doctavi [in error for dotavi] Aliciam ad hostium ecclesie.'
}

\footnotetext{
2 Among the witnesses are Nicholas Kingston, maior, and John Culvert and Ely le quilter, ballivi, of Oxford, who took office at Michaelmas, 1270.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


Southam, heires for ever, to the Religious women, abbesse and holy myndonor's uncle, of all title in no. 652. chons of the monastery of Godestowe, aft the right and clayme that he euer had; or in ony wise myght have, in aft that tenement that was somtyme of Thomas Sowtham his brother in Oxenford, 4 with aft his pertynentis ouer att, as in howsis mesis shoppis and rentis and att other eysementis and rightis longyng in ony wise to the forsaid tenement, as in the charter of feffement that Alise somtyme the doughtir and heire somtyme of the forsaide Thomas 8 in her lawfult power made therof to the forsaid Religious women more better and frelyer shewith and witnessith, So that nother Richard, nother his heires, ne no man for hym or by hym, myght afterward, ne wold, axe or clayme ony right or clayme in the \({ }_{12}\) forsaid' tenement, with his pertynentis, as in housis mesis shoppis and rentis and other esementis and rightis in ony wise longyngr to the forsaid' tenement, as hit is I-seid' before. Into witnesse, \(\&\) cetera. The date at Godestowe, the x. day of Octobre, the 16 xxix. yere of the reigne of kynge Edward the sone of kynge henry.
* leaf 117, [654.] *A Charter of Richard Sowtham quyteclaymyng' back. 1301, Oct. 1 .

Duplicate for hym and his heiris for ever to the religious women of Godestowe all the right and clayme that he had' in alt that tenement of Thomas Sowtham somtyme his Brother, \& cetera.
of no. 653.

The sentence of this quyteclayme is, that Richard' Sowtham graunted', renytted', and vtterly quyteclaymed, for hym and his 20 heires for ever, to the religious women, abbesse and holy mynchons of Godestowe, att the right and clayme that he had' euer, or in ony wise myght have, in aft that tenement that was somtyme of Thomas Sowtham his brother, in Oxenford, with aft his 24 pertynentis ouer aft, as in howsis mesis shoppis and rentis and aft other eisementis and rightis longyng in ony wise to pe forsaid tenement, as hit shewith and witnessith in the charter of the feffement the which somtyme Alice his wyf \({ }^{1}\) doughter and 28 heire somtyme of the forsaid Thomas, in her lawfutt power, made therof to the forsaid religious women best and most frely: So

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Omit 'his wyf.' The Latin runs: 'which Alice, daughter of said Thomas, in her own power, gave to Godstow.'
}
nathelesse that nother he, nother his heires, nother none for hym or by hym, shold'not, nor wold'not, afterward' axe or clayme ony right or clayme in the forsaid' tenement, with his pertynentis, as 4 in howsys mesis shoppis rentis and other eisementis and rightis in ony maner wise longyng to the forsaid tenement, as hit is aforesaid. Into witnesse of the which, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, the x . day of Octobre, in the xxix. yere of kyng 8 Edward the sone of kyng henry.
[655.] * A-nother covenaunte bitwene Alice Gorges, Abbesse of Godestowe, and Symond Bradeway and luce his wyf, for a place with the entryng, in seynt mary parissh of Oxenforde, \& cetera.

The senteuce of this covenaunt is, that Alice Gorges, by the grace of god' abbesse of Godestowe, and the couent of the same place, graunted' and toke to Symond' [ \({ }^{1} \mathrm{f}^{1}\) ] Brade-way and to luce 12 his wyf, j. place, with the entryng, [in \({ }^{1}\) Schidzerde], the which is in seynt mary pariss末 of Oxenford', bitwene ther tenement of the one parte and the tenement of Iohn Weston of the ober parte, in the hye strete beside shideyerd': To be had' and to be hold, 16 with aft his pertynentis and eysementis, to the forsaid' Symond' and Margery his wyf, to the terme of ther lyf, or of the one of them the which ouer-liveth, frely quyetly wele and in pease: So nathelesse that the forsaid' Symond' and luce, or the one of 20 them that ouerliveth, shold lifte vp and make a chamber of stonys in the same place, of the sowthe parte, with ther owne costis, with-in the yere of this present resceivyng, conteynyng in length xiiij. fote and in brede \(x\). fote withyn the 24 walles, other lenger or broder as hit semyth to hym best; also with the reparacion of a stony welle \({ }^{2}\) and the clensyng, in the same place, without destroiyng of the same chambre or movynge away to be do in ony wise. And yf hit happened that the 28 forsaid' Symond' and luce did' not leuy or aroise and made the forsaid' chambre nor clense the welle, with-in the yere, as hit is I-said' before, hit shold' be lawfuff to them to entre agayn the forsaid' place with the entryng, by ther baillifis, and to holde \(3^{2}\) hit agayn as ther owne fre tenement, without lettyng or agayn-

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Added from the Latin.
Latin: 'fontis lapidei.'
}
* leaf 118, back. 130 \(\frac{3}{4}\), Febr. 24. .

Life-rent by Godstow, to Simon Bradeway, of premises as in no. 652,
under covenant to erect a building of stone,
and repair a well,
saiyng of the forsaid＇Symond＇and luce，yeldyng therof yerely to Rent，28．8d．them and to ther successours ij．shillings viij．d．at iiij．vsuath termes of the yere．Natheles，sauyng power，to them and to

Powers of distraint．
［Matthias \(=\) Febr．24．］ ther successours，to distreyne in the forsaid tenement for the 4 forsaid rent yf hit were nede，and to hold hit agayro at ther owne wille，tille hit were satisfied to them of the forsaid rent． And the forsaid Alice Gorges and the Couent of the same place and ther successours warantized＇aquyted＇and defended＇att the 8 forsaid＇place，with the forsaid＇stony walle and the said＇entryng， with aft his pertynentis and eysementis，to the forsaid＇Symond＇ and luce to the terme of ther lyf，as hit is I－said＇afore，ayenst atl peple．Into witnes，\＆cetera．The date at Godestowe，the 12 day of seynt mathie the appostle，the xxxij．yere of the reigne of kynge Edwarde．
＊leaf 116. 1323， Aug． I ．

Lease for 3 lives by Godstow，to Ralph of Sewke－ worth，his wife and son，of premises as in no． 655，
quit－rent， 6s． \(8 d\) ．
［Peter ad vincula＝ Aug． 1.1
［656．］＊A charter of a place in the parissh of our lady seynt marye of Oxenford，I－made to Raaf Sewke－ worth，Iohane his wyf，and vnto Iohn his sonne， \＆cetera．

The sentence of this charter is，that margerye Dyne，by the grace of god＇abbesse of Godestowe，and the Couent of the same 16 place，with one consent and assent of ther chapiter，yaf \＆cetera to Raaf Sewkeworth，herbare，of Oxenford，Iohane his wyf，and to Io末n ther sone，j．place liyng in seynt mary pariss末 of Oxen－ ford，with the entryng longyng to the same，bitwene ther tene－ 20 ment of the Est parte and the tenement of Isowde the which was the wyf of Io末n Weston of the west parte ：To be had＇and to be hold，to the seid＇Raaf Iohane and Iohn，al so longe as they lived＇，or［to］the one of them［that longest］lived，of them and ther 24 successours，yeldyng therof yerely to them and to ther successours vj．shillings viij．d＇，at iiij．pryncipalt and vsuatl termes，for aft seculer seruyce，exaccion，and demaund．And so forth，word＇ by word，as hit is I－writte in the couenaunt next aboue， 28 with the warantizyng aquytyng and defendyng，for the which he yaf a certayn summe of money afore－handis，\＆cetera．

The date at Godestowe，the monday in the fest of seynt Petir that is I－called Ad vincla，the yere of our lord＇a Mi．ccc．xxiij． \(\mathbf{3}^{2}\)

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
heires or to his assignes att, to make more surete of the forsaid' xx. shillings of yerely [rent] comyng forth of the forsaid tenement, bonde aff ther tenementis in the parissh of the holy crosse in the subarbis of Oxenford, to the same Odo and to his heires 4 or to his assignes aft, to the warantizyng of the said' xx. shillings of yerely rent, the which tenement he had' of the yifte of Emme that was the wyf of henry myller; Also with aft ther tenement in the parissh of seynt mygheft the sowth, vpon graunte pownte \({ }^{1,8}\) the which tenement they had' of the yifte of Alice the which was the wyf of Roger Webbe, tille that a fynatl concorde were fully levyed' bitwene them and the said Odo and his heires or his assignes aft, in the kyngis * Courte, of the forsaid' xx. shillings 12 of yerely rent, of the forsaid' tenement comyng forthe, in the parissh of oure lady seynt mary in Oxenford, and delyuered' to the said' Odo and his heires or his assignes alle, to the which fyne trewly to be levied' they were I-constreyned' by the trouthe. 16 And whan the fynaft concorde was I-levied fully or plenarly, in the kyngis courte, bitwene them and the said?. Odo and his heires or his assignes aft, this present obligacion shold be had' for naught. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Oxenford, the 20 Friday next afore the Annunciacioun of our lady, the xix. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the sone of kyng Edward \({ }^{2}\).
[For the licence in Mortmain by Edward I, see no. 537.]
1294, [659.] A Charter of lore hakynton, prioresse of the
Nov. in.
chirche of Godestowe, I-made to dame Mabyle
Wafre, Abbesse of Godestowe, for xx. shillings of
yerely rente in Oxenforde.

Gale by Cridstown to Mabel Wafre, abbess, of the rentcharge in \({ }^{\mathrm{n}}{ }^{\text {o }}\). 657 ,

The sentence of this charter is, that lore hakynton, prioresse of the Chirche of godestowe, and the Couent of the same place, 24 graunted, by the assent of att the chapiter, and with this present writyng confermed, to dame Mabyle Wafre, by the grace of god' abbesse of Godestowe aforesaid, xx. shillings of siluer of yerely rent comyng forth in Oxenford' of a tenement somtyme I-called 28
\({ }^{1}\) Grandpont in ancient times meant the whole causeway from the old South Gate of Oxford to South Hincksey hill. The part of it on which houses then stood is now that part of St. Aldate's Street which ex-
tends from the south-west corner of Christ Church to Folly Bridge.
\({ }_{2}\) The Latin copy has 'the son of kyng Henry,' which is correct.
of Thomas Sowtham, I-bought somtyme * with xx. mark, with owne perquysitis and getyngis of the above-seid' abbesse, to her nede and profite, And hit is I-sette beside Shideyerde, bitwene 4 the tenement of Io末n Weston of the one parte and Shideyerde of the other: To be take, att and euery yere, to the pytaunce of the Couent, in the Anniuersary day of the forsaid dame Mabile ther abbesse, of them and also of att ther successours for ever. 8 Into witnesse of the which thynge, they accorded' theire commune seale to be put to this present lettres. The date at Godestowe, the yere of our lord' a thousand' ij . hundred' and nyntee and foure, in the Fest of Seynt Martyn in Wynter.

\section*{[660.] Another charter ordeynyng the forsaid'rent to be disposed.}

12 The sentence of this charter is, that Sustir Alice Gorges, by the grace of god abbesse of Godestowe, and the Covent of the same place, ordeyned' and graunted' to dame Mabyle Wafre, late Abbesse of the same place, \(j\). place of lond in the towne of 16 Oxenford, in the strete that is I-called shideyerde, to howsis to be made of new with ther owne costis, which place was somtyme of Alice Sowtham, and lieth bitwene ther tenementis the which somtyme were of the forsaid Alice Sowtham of bothe 20 parties, And the forsaid place conteynyth in length thre perchis and ij . in brede:
so (that is to sey) that there shold' be paid' j. mark of siluer, First and pryncipally, of the rent of the forsaid howsis, at the 24 fest of seynt Margarete the virgyne, in the forsaid place, by the forsaid' dame Mabyle, I-made to the forsaid Couent, euery yere, afore that ony thynge of the for-said' rent shold' be turned' into other vsis, without lessenyng; And the residue of the rent 28 that she myght take shold' abide hole to dame Mabile to aft her lyf of hit, to be disposed after her wille ;

And after the dethe of the forsaid dame Mabile, att the residue of the for-said' rent (that mark of siluer first I-deduced' or I-take \(3^{2}\) out, to be paid' to the Covent at the fest of seynt Margarete the virgyn) shold' be paid fally to the Covent aforsaid in her anniuersary day, as hit is aforesaid. And that the fest of seynt Margarete myght be the more solempnyere and the more 36 devoutly be halowed' aud honoured', dame lore, prioresse of the
* leaf 113, back. purchasemoney,
\(£_{13} 168.8 d .\),
to endow a
pittance
on her anniversary.

1297,
Oct. 28.

In place of the rentcharge given in no. 659, Godstow now granted to Mabel Wafre, for her lifeterm, houses to be newbuilt on part of the site,
from the rent of which 138.4d. was to be paid every year for the better observance of St. Margaret's day (July 20);
after dame Mabel's death the annual surplus of the rent should be spent for her anniversary, as in no. 659.

Laura
Hakynton, prioress of Godstow, gave \(\mathfrak{E} 6\) I3s. \(4 d\) as a contribution to the new building.
same place, yaf x. mark, a convenyent porcion, to the forsaid' housis to be made, for the forsaid mark, more diligently to be I-yeve to the Covent at the forsaid' fest. And that this ordeynyng and ther grauntyng shold have strength for euer, and 4 surenesse, for them and ther successours, So that they, nother theire successours, ne none for them or by them, shold not have power to dispose or ordeyne ony thynge ayenst this ordeynyng or grauntyng, they put to this present writyng ther commune 8 seale. The date at Godestowe, the monday next afore the fest of Alhalowen, The xxv. yere of the reigne of kynge Edwarde.

\section*{[7. Leases by Godstow of house \({ }^{1}\) facing St. Mary's church from the north.]}
* leaf 115, [661.] * A covenaunt I-made bitwene Royse, abbesse of back. About 1279.

Grant by Godstow, to John Stanes, bookbinder, of a messuage,
quit-rent, \(8 s\).

The sentence of this is, that ther was a conuencion I-made bitwene Royse, abbesse of Godestowe, and the Covent of the 12 same place of the one parte, and Io末n Stanys, hynder, of Oxenford, of the other : that is to sey, that the forsaid abbesse and covent toke to ferme and remyttedone mese, with the pertynentis, in seynt mary parissh of Oxenford, in the next strete to the 16 chirch of our lady in the north parte, the which mese is I-sette bitwene the abbot of Oseneys howse the which was I-called' somtyme the halle \({ }^{2}\) of pylate of the one parte and the house of William Bretham of the other parte: To be had' and to be hold, 20 to the seid Iotn and to Moolde his wyf and to his heires lawfully begote of theire bodies, with att his pertynentis and eysementis, of them and ther successours, frely quyetly wele and in pease, yeldyng therof yerely to them and to ther successours viij. 24 shillings of yerely rent at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse ij. shillings, at Cristmasse ij . shillings, at oure
\({ }^{1}\) William the spicer's, as in no. 644, William Bretham now holding (by 38. quitrent to Oseney) the next house (to the east), formerly Agatha's of Oxon. This house of Godstow was long an academical hall, and Wood (City of Oxford, i. 99) conjecturally

\section*{names it Godstow Hall.}
\({ }^{2}\) John Pilet's hall (had one front towards Schools Lane: Wood's City of Oxford, i. 91). This is the abbot of Oseney's house of no. 644 .

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

worde, as in other covenauntis afore I-writte. And for this letyng' and takyng the said william and margery paid' before handis vj. shillings viij. d. Into witnesse \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, in the day of seynt Micheft, the first yere of the 4 reigne of kyng Edward' the son of kynge Edward \({ }^{11}\).

\section*{[8. Lease of a garden-ground west of St. Mary's church.]}

1369,
Sept. 14.
* leaf 117.

Lease for 3 lives, by Godstow, to Nicholas Garlond and others, of a garden,
[663.] An endenture bitwene Anneys, abbesse of Godestowe, and Nicholas Garlond' for a gardeyn in seynt marye parissh of Oxenford.
* This endenture that was I-made bitwene Anneys, abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couent of the same place of the one parte, and Nicholas Garlond, Iulian his wyf, and henry Bilborougћ, of 8 the other parte, witnesseth that the forsaid abbesse and Couent, with one assent and consent, graunted lete and toke to the. forsaid Nicholas, Iulian, and henry, a gardeyn in seynt marye parissh of Oxenford, I-sette bitwene the tenement of the abbot 12 and Couent of Oseney of the north parte and west, and the tenement of the hospitall of seynt Iohn of the sowthe parte, and seynt mary chirch-yerd' aforsaid' of the Est parte: to be had' and to be hold, with fre entryng and goyng out by a dore beside 16 the forsaid tenement of the hospitaft of seynt Io末n, with att other pertynentis, to the forsaid Nicholas Iulian and hemry, to the terme of ther lyf and of one of them lengest livyng, of the chief lordis of that fee by service dew therof and I-wonyd' 20 of right, yeldyng therof yerely to the forsaid' abbesse and Couent
quit-rent, 6s. \(8 d\)., and to ther successours or to ther procuratour vj. shillings viij. \(d^{r}\) at iiij. principalt and vsuatt termes in even porcions. And yf the forsaid' rent were behynd, in parte or in aft, after ony 24 terme by a monthe, than hit shold' be wele lawfutt to the forsaid' abbesse and Couent, and to ther successours, or to ther procuratour, to distreyne in aft the tenement of the forsaid Nicholas Iulian and henry, and to reteyne the distreynyngis, tille hit were fully 28
under obligation to repair the fences, I-satisfied to them of the rent so behynde. And the forsaid \({ }^{\text { }}\) Nicholas Iulian and henry shold susteyne amende and repaire alle and euerych walles and closyngis rounde aboute the gardeyn aforsaid'longyng to the forsaid abbesse and Couent, duryng ther \(3^{2}\)

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Among witnesses are Thomas le lumenour, William le Bokbindere.
}
lyf or of ony of them, al so ofte as hit were nede, with ther owne costis, as hit is 'put before. And hit shold' not be lawfuft to the seid Nicholas Iulian and henry, noper to none of them, to graunte
and cove-
nant not to sub-let. 4 or to lete to ony man or ony men the forsaid' gardeyn, with the pertynentis, ne noue parte of hit, to ferme, or to the terme of ther yeres duryng ther lyf or of one of them, with-out speciaft wille of the forsaid' abbesse and Couent and the successours of 8 the same. And the forsaid' abbesse and Couent and ther successours warantized' aquyted' and defended' the forsaid' gardyn, with fre entryng and goyng owt, and with aft other pertynentis, in the fourme aboue I-noted,' to the forsaid' Nicholas Iulian and 12 henry, to the terme of ther lyf, or of one of them lengest livyng, ayenst aft peple, by this present writyngis. These beyng witnesse \& cetera. The date at Oxenford, in the fest of the Exaltacioun of the holy crosse, the xliij. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward'
[Exaltation of Cross, Sept. 14.] 16 the third'after pe conquest.
[Note.-This deed is of some interest, as showing the existence in the very heart of Oxford of vacant ground extensive enough to be taken on long lease for purposes of a garden. This suggests that in the fourteenth and earlier centuries Oxford was by no means so densely housed as our seventeenth century antiquaries have assumed. The ground in question is the Bukthorpe land, as in no. 640, increased by fitz Raaf's, no. 643. It was bounded on the south by the house of Iordanus verrarius, which belonged to St. John Baptist's Hospital, and is represented by the Principal of Brasenose's new house : on the north by the tenement of John and Benet which was owned by Oseney, and called Little St. Edmund's Hall (Wood's City of Oxford, i. 85).]

\section*{* The parissh of marye magdaleyn. \\ * leaf 123.}

\section*{[1. Rent-charges on a house in vico de Bellomonte.]}

\section*{[664.] A Charter of henry fity Roger Milon I-made to About} the mynchons of Godestowe for \(j\). marke of yerely rente.
* The sentence of this charter is, that henry, fitz Roger Mylon of Oxenford, yaf \& cetera, to the abbesse and Couent of Godestowe, one marke of rent of siluer yerely to be resceived' by his 20 handis and his heires, at ij . termes of the yere, of one mese, with the pertynentis, that lieth bitwene the lond' of hugh mortone \({ }^{1}\) of the one parte and the lond' of Roger fitz Milone of the other
* leaf 123, back.
charge of 133.4 d.
quit-rent, \(\frac{1}{2} d\).

Purchasemoney, \(£_{5} 6\) s. \(8 d\).

About 1280.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Roger Semer,
of a rentcharge of 18. \(d\). apparently over same messuage as no. 664 .
parte, in marie mawdeleyi parisst, withoute Smythgate, in Bewmounte strete \({ }^{1}\), that is to sey, at the fest of Alhalewyn half a marke, and at hokeday \({ }^{2}\) half a marke: To be had' and to be hold,' of hym and his heires for euer, frely quyetly holy wele and 4 in pease, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires j. obolus at Ester for aft seruyce, custome, and demaunde: he graunted' also to the seid' abbesse and mynchons fre power to distreyne hym and his heires by the same tenement and his other tene- 8 mentis in the towne and subarbis of Oxenford to the paiyng of the said' marke, yf hit were nede. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the said' abbesse yaf to hym viij. marke of siluer and an half in warison. And the forsaid' henry and his heires warantized' the in forsaid' marke (and \({ }^{3} \mathrm{j}\). half) to the forsaid' abbesse and Couent and to ther successours ayenst aft men and women. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.

\section*{[665.] A quyte-clayme of Roger Somere I-made to the holy mynchons of Godestowe for xviij. d. of yerely rente.}

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Roger Somer \({ }^{4}{ }_{16}\) relesed, and quyte-claymed', to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, for hym and his heires or his assignes, aft the right and clayme that he had', or myght have, in xviij. d. of yerely rente, with the pertynentes, 20 of \(j\). house, the whiche is I-sette bitwene the lond that was of hugh meryton of the one parte and the lond that was of Roger Mylone of the other parte, in Magdaleyn parissh, without the Smythgate, in Bewmounte strete: 'To be had' and to be holde, 24 with his bildyngis and all his other pertynentis, to the forsaid' mynchons and to ther successours, frely quyetly pesibly and holy for ever: So that nother he, nother his heires, or his assignes, never afterward' shold have power to axe ony right or clayme in 28 the forsaid' xviij. d. of yerely rente, of the forsaid' mese, with his pertynentis. And for-asmoche that he willed this his quyteclaymyng, \& cetera \({ }^{5}\).

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Now Park Street, in front of Wadham College.
\({ }_{2}\) Hockday is second Tuesday after Easter.
\({ }^{3}\) Omit ' and j. half.' The Latin is : ' predictam marcam redditus argenti.'
}

\footnotetext{
* 'Semer,' in the Latin copy.
\({ }^{5}\) One witness is 'William, vicar of Duninton (i.e. Dinton), then custos of Godestowe.'
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
subject to quit-rents, \(1 d\). to the mesne lord, 18. to the chief lord.

Purchasemoney, £ 48.
in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be hold' and to be had', of hym and his heires or his assignes, to hym and to his heires or his assignes, frely and quyetly, holy wele and in pease, yeldyng' therof yerely to william hallemulle or to his heires or assignes 4 j. d. at Cristmasse, for aft seruyce seculer, and demaunde, Savyng the rente of the chief lord, that is to sey xij. \(\mathrm{d}^{\mathrm{d}}\) at ij . termes of the yere, that is to sey, at seynt marye day in marche vj . d and at Mighelmasse vj. d. And the forsaid' william and the forsaide 8 henry and his heires or assignes warantized' the said' selde, with the pertynentis, to the forsaid' Geffrey and his heires or assignes ayenst aft men and women. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid Geffrey yaf to them xxiiij. shillings of sterlyngis in \(\mathbf{1 2}_{2}\) warison. And that ther yifte, \& cetera.

\section*{* leaf 125.} About 1260.

Sale to William sauser, by Richard Budde, of a rentcharge of \(6 s\).

Quit-rent, a clove.
[Warranty against Jews.]

Purchasemoney, £2.

\section*{[668.] * A Charter of Richard Budde I-made to William Sauser for \(\mathrm{\nabla j}\). shillings of yerely rente.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Richard Budde yaf \& cetera to William Sauser vj. shillings of yerely rente, to be take, at iiij. termes of the yere, of that lond, with alle his 16 pertynentis, that lieth bitwene the lond that was of Symon fit 3 Benet and the lond of William Scrip of the other parte, in marye mawdeleyn parissh without the north yate in the subarbis of Oxenford, that is to sey, at the Natiuite of seynt Iohn Baptist 20 xviij. d, and at Mighelmasse xviij. d, and at Cristmasse xviij. d, and at our lady day in marche xviij. \(d^{\prime}\) : To be had' and to be hold, of hym and his heires or his assignes, to hym and to his heires, or to whom-so-euer he wolde yeve bequeth selle or assigne \(2_{4}\) hit, frely quyetly holy wele and in pease, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires or to his assignes one clowe-gelofre at Estir for att seruyce, custome, and demaunde. And the said' Richard' and his heires or his assignes warantized' aquyted' and 28 defended the said' vj. shillings of rente of att the said' lond, with the pertynentis, to the said William and his heires and his assignes ayenst aft men and women, bothe cristen and Iewes. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the seid William yaf to hym \(3^{2}\) xl. shillings of sterlyngis in warison. And by case hit happen that the seid' rent be not I-paid' in termes I-ordeyned, the seid William and his heires or his assignes shold' have fre entryng
and goyng out to distreyne in aft the said londe, with the pertynentis, tille they had' resceived' ther rente. And [that] this his yift, \& cetera.
[669.] * A Charter of hugh fit3 Robert of merston and Denyse his wyf I-made to mathew fitz Andrew of Wolgarecote for a mese in horsemongerstrete in seynt marye mawdeleyn parisshe.

4 The sentence of this charter is, that hugћ fit3 Robert of merston, with the consent and assent of Denyse his wyf, lete and delyuered, and with his charter confermed; to Mathew fits Andrew of Wolgarecote a mese in horsemongerstrete, that is to 8 sey, bitwene the lond' of Symon Reer \({ }^{1}\) of the one parte and the lond' of Roger Waterman of the other parte: to be holde and to be had, of them and ther heires, to hym and to his heires, frely quyetly worshipfully and holy, yeldyng therof yerely to 12 hym and to his heires, for att seruyce, castome, and demaunde, vj. d, that is to sey, at seynt martyn fest. And the forsaid' hugh and his heires warantized' and defended' the forsaid' mese to the forsaid' Mathew and his heires ayenst aft men and women. 16 And for this letyng, delyueryng, confermyng, warantizyng, and defendyng, the forsaid' mathew yaf to hym \(x\). shillings beforehandes. And yf by chaunce hit happened' that hugh or his wyf or his heires myght not warantize and defende in ony cawse the 20 forsaid mese to the forsaid Mathew and to his heires, Hugћ and his heires shold' make an eschaunge (to pe said Mathew or to his heires) of the said' mese, in the towne of merston, of the londe longyng to hym there, to the valew of the said' mese, after the 24 estymacion of good' men. And that att thise aforsaid thynges, \& cetera.

\section*{[670.] A Charter of henry fity Raafi of Farendon and of Pernell and Denyse the doughtirs of Iohn Dien confermyng into fre mariage with Denyse ther nyce to hugh Cindatori a mese in horsemongerstrete of Oxenforde.}

The sentence of this charter is, that henry fity Raaf of Grant to Farendon, and Pernett and denyse, the doughters of Io末n Dien \({ }^{2}, \stackrel{\text { Hugh Cin }}{\text { datori, by }}\) \({ }^{1}\) Probably a slip for 'wheler': see no. 670. 2 ' Dreu' in the Latin. к k

Henry of Faringdon and others, of a messuage (no. 669 ), as 'free marriage,' and entailed, subject to a quit-rent to St. Mary Magdalene Church.
yaf, \& cetera, into free mariage, with Denyse ther nece, to hugh Cyndatori, a mese in horsemongerstrete, that is to sey, that mese that lieth bitwene pe mese of Symon Wheler and Roger Waterman : To be had' and to be hold, of them and ther heires, 4 to hym and to his heires the which [he] had I-gote of the said denyse, frely quyetly pesibly and with-out ony exaccion, yeldyng therof yerely to the chirche of seynt marie mawdeleyn iiij. d. at the fest of seynt martyn, and \(j\). d. to the forsaid henry and 8 pernett and denyse or to ther heires, for alt seruyce and seculer demaunde. And they aforsaid' and ther heires warantized' the said' mese to the said' hugh, and to his heires I-begote of the said' denyse, ayenst alle men and women. And for-asmoch as they 12 wold that this yifte, \& cetera.

\section*{* leaf 123, [671.] * A Charter of Raaf Godeknave I-made to Geffrey Sawser for a mese with his partynentis, \& cetera.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Raaf Godeknave yaf \& cetera to Geffrey Sauser a mese with the pertynentis, that is to sey, pat mese that lieth bitwene the lond that was of 16 william holond' and the londe of henry fitz wydon of the other parte, in seynt marie mawdeleyn parissh without the northe yate in the subarbis of Oxenford': To be hold' and to be had, of hym and his heires, to hym and to his heires, frely and quyetly, 20 yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires or to his assignes
quit-rents, id. to the * leaf 124. mesne lord, and
6s. 8d. to Godstow, the chief lord.

Purchasemoney, \(\mathcal{E}_{2}{ }_{13}{ }^{2} .4 \mathrm{~d}\).
* leaf 128. About 1280.

Grant to Godstow, by Jeffrey j. d. at Ester for att seruyce, custome, and demaunde, Savynge * the chief rente of the lord' of that fee, that is to sey, to the abbesse of Godestowe at Cristmasse iij. shillings iiij. d. and at 24 Midsomer iij. shillings iiij. d. And Raaf and his heires warantized' the forsaid' mese, with his pertynentis, to the seid' Geffrey and to his heires or to his assignes ayenst alt men and women. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the seid Geffrey yaf to hym 28 iiij. mark \({ }_{2}\) of sterlyngis in-to warison. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.
[672.] *A Charter of Geffrey Sauser I-made to the holy mynchons of Godestowe for iij. seldis vndir the soler of Roger Sauser, \& cetera.
The sentence of this charter is, that Geffrey Sauser, \& cetera, yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Gode- \(3^{2}\)

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


Purchasemoney, \(£_{3} 68.8\).

\author{
About 1290.
}

Sale to Godstow, by William of Brackley,
of a quitrent of \(\mathbf{r}\).
* leaf 124, back.
Purchasemoney, \(\mathfrak{£}_{1} 6\) s. \(8 d\).
women, cristen and Tewes. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid abbesse and Couent yaf to hym v. marke of sterlyngis afore-handes. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.

\section*{[4. Rent-charge acquired from William of Brackley.]}
[674.] •*A quyte-clayme of William Brakley and Alice his wyf for xij. d of yerely rente of a Celer in horsemongerstrete in the subarbis of Oxenforde.

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that William Brakley 4 and Alice his wyf, with one consente and ther owne good' wille, lette, graunted, and vttirly quyte-claymed, for them and ther heires, to Mable Wafre, abbesse of Godestowe, and to the Covent of the same place and to ther successours, att the right 8 and clayme that they had, or in ony wise myght have, in xij. d. of yerely rente, the which they were wonyd' to resceive for that Celer that is I-sette in horsemongerstrete, bitwene the entryng' of Iotn Enysham of the west parte and the lond of Walter 12 Feteplace of the Est parte, in the subarbis of Oxenford: To be had' and to be holde, the said' xij. d. of yerely rente, to the forsaid' abbesse and Couent and to ther successours, frely quyetly wele and in pease for ever: So that nother they (William and Alice), 16 nother none of there heires, nother none by them or for them, myght further axe ony right or clayme in the said xij. d. of yerely rente. And for pis * letyng, graunte, and quyte-clayme, the said abbesse and Couent yaf to them ij. marke of sterlyngis 20 before-handes. Into witnesse, \& cetera.

> [5. Alienation of Godstow land in St. Mary Magdalene parish.]
* leaf 125, [675.] *A Charter of Mabile abbesse of Godestowe back. About 1290.

Sale by Godstow,

The sentence of this charter is, that Mabile, abbesse of Godestowe, and the couent of the same place, with one assent
and consent, yaf \& cetera, to god and to oure lady seynt marie and to seynt Cutberte and to the priour and Covente of Dure\(\mathrm{h} a \mathrm{~m}^{1}\), and to ther successours or to ther assignes aft (what4 so-euer they were), att ther arable lond' the which they had' fro a diche thurte over in Bewmounte, that is to sey, fro the londe of Philippe ho, Burgeys of Oxenford, vnto the lond' that was of Roger Semer in the same tilthe, in the subarbis of Oxenford, wherof 8 thre acres lye beside the londe of Walter boste of the north parte, and one acre lieth of the southe parte of the lond' of the said' Walter Boste, bitwene the lond' of Thomas lewes and the lond' of the same Roger Semer, And one hede of aft the said' lond'buttith 12 to the walles toward' the west and another hede buttith vnto the kyngis hye wey of Bewmounte toward the Est; Also with vj. penyworth of yerely rente, to be take of one acre of the lond of Thomas lewes, with the tythes of the same acre; and the 16 tythes of an acre of Walter Boste in the same tylthe; with aft his pertynentis, longyng bothe to the londe and to the rente and tythes. They willed' also and graunted' to the same priour and Couent aforseid that they shold' have what-so-euer right they had' 20 in voide groundes beside perelowse halle \({ }^{2}\) in horsemongerstrete : To be had' and to be hold, to the same priour and Couent of Dureham and to ther successours or to ther assignes aft, of them and ther chirch of Godestowe, frely quyetly holy wele and in 24 pease for euer, with aff liberteis, eschetis, customes, tythes, eysementis, *with fre entryngis and goyng out, and sutes of Courte, and att other thynges and accions in ony wise longyng to the said' lond', rente, and tythes, with aft ther pertynentis, 28 yeldyng therof yerely to them and to ther successours, or to ther assignes who-so-euer they be, x . shillings of siluer at ij . termes of the yere, that is to sey, at oure lady day in marche v . shillings of siluer and at Mighelmasse \(v\). shillings of siluer, for att seruyce, \(3^{2}\) customes, exaccions, sutis of courtis, and seculer demaundis. And yf hit happen the said' priour and Covent and ther successours, or ony maner assignes of them, to be be-hynde of [or] to faile in the payment of pe seid' yerely rente (that god for-bede), the for36 said' priour and Couente grauntith, for them and ther successours
to Durham Priory, of land towards a site for Durham College,
and of a rentcharge, and of tithes over lands there;
and of rights in waste land near Perilous Hall;
with all manorial casualties over said lands; \(* 1 e^{a} f^{\prime} 126\). quit-rent, 10s. yearly.

Powers of distraint.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) For Durham College, part of the buildings of which are still extant in Trinity College, see Wood's City of Oxford,
}

\footnotetext{
ii. 263-74; Oxf. Hist. Soc., Collectanea, iii. \({ }^{2}\) Now Kettell Hall in Broad Street: Wood's City of Oxford, i. 373.
}
and aft maner of assignes, that hit shold be wele lawfutt to the forsaid abbesse and Couent of Godestowe, and to ther successours, or mynystres, or seruantis who-so-ever they be, to entre, distreyne, and nyme, att ther tenementes that they had or myght 4 haue in the subarbis of Oxenford toward' the northe, fro the fore-named diche thurte ouer bewmounte vnto horsemongerstrete, also and aft the lond' aforsaid, fro day into day, for the forsaid' yerely x . shillings, with-oute ony agayn-saiyng or lette 8 of the forsaid'priour, Covente, successours, or assignes who-so-ever they be, tille hit were fully I-satisfied' to the seid' abbesse and Couente of Godestowe; and to ther successours and assignes att, of the forsaid' rente. And the forsaid' abbesse and Couent of 12 Godestowe and ther successours warantized'aquyted'and defended, for the forsaid rente of x . shillings, alt the forsaid' lond, sixe peny worthe of yerely rente, and tythes of ij . acris of Walter Boste and Thomas lewes, with att ther pertynentis, as hit is 16 I-seid' afore, to the forsaid' priour and Couente of Dureham and to ther successours and to ther assignes, ayenst aft men and

Exemption from tithes,
great and small.
Purchasemoney, \(\mathfrak{E}_{13} 6\) 6. \(8 d\).
* leaf 126, back. About 1230.

Sale to Joan Bunnesech, by Alice
women. Furthermore the said' abbesse and Couente of Godestowe willed' and graunted, for them and ther successours, that 20 the forsaid priour and Couente, and ther successours, or ther assignes whiche-so-ever they sholde [be], that they shold' be quyte fro yevyng of att tythes, bothe of more and lesse, in the forsaid lond' for ever. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid \({ }_{2} 4\) priour and couente yaf to them afore-hondes xx. marke of sterlyngis. Into witnesse of aft these thyngis, the forsaid parties put, euerych to other, ther seales to this present wrytyng I-made in the maner of a charter, \& cetera. These beyng 28 witnesse, \& cetera.
* The parissh of seynt Migheil at the north gate. [676.] A Charter of Alice, doughtir and heire of Theolph myller and of Eleynthe doughtir of Gerarde, I-made to Iohane the doughtir of henry Bunnesech for x . shillings of yerely rente of ij . seldes, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Alice, the doughtir and heire of Theolpt myller and of Eleyn the doughtir of Gerard, in her lawfutt power, yaf, \& cetera, to Iohane, the doughtir \(3^{2}\)

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

About [678.] A Charter of Isoude dureham, abbesse of Gode-
1270. * leaf 127.

Grant by Godstow, to Thomas Francis, and heirs, of the rentcharge (as in no. 676 and no. 677)
for a rentcharge of 98.

\section*{Power of} distraint.

The sentence of this charter is, that Isoude Daram, by the grace of god' abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couent of the same place, with one consente and assente, yaf \& cetera, to Thomas Fraunceys and to his heires or assignes, tho \(x\). shillings of yerely 4 rente of tho ij . seldes, the which somtyme were of Iohn Fraunceis, Sadler, in seynt Michett pariss末 without \({ }^{1}\) the north yate of Oxenford': To be had' and to be holde, of them and ther successours, to hym and to his heires or to his assignes, frely quyetly wele 8 and in pease for euer, yeldyngtherof yerely, to them and to ther successours, ix. shillings of yerely rente at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Cristmasse ij. shillings iij. \(\mathrm{d}^{2}\), and at oure lady day in marche ij . shillings iij. d, and at the natiuite of 12 seynt Ioћn Baptist ij. shillings iij. d, and at Mighelmasse ij. shillings iij. d, for att seculer demaundes. And the abbesse and Couent of Godestowe and ther successours warantized and defended the forsaid' \(x\). shillings of yerely rente, to the forsaid' 6 Thomas, and to his heires or his assignes, ayenst alt men and women. And also the abbesse and Couent and ther successours, as ofte as the rente were behynde of tho ij . seldes, so ofte after ther owne wille they shold distreyne in aft the tenement. And 20 to this couenant truly and with-out gyle to be hold, the parties put to ther seales, \& cetera \({ }^{2}\).
* leaf 128, [679.] *A Charter of henry Eynysham to Thomas back.
About 1285. Somerton and Alice his wyf for a shoppe with the partynentis, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that henry of Eynysham yaf \& cetera to Thomas Somerton and to Alice his wyf j. shoppe, 24 with the pertynentis, the which is I-sette bitwene the lond' of the Abbot of Eynysham of the one parte and the londe somtyme of Sydeward of Bampton of the other parte, in seynt

\footnotetext{
1 ' without,' in error for 'at.'
\({ }^{2}\) Among the witnesses are John of Coleshull, maior, and Jeffrey goldsmith
}
and Philip de Ow (or Eu), ballivi, of Oxford, who took office at Michaelmas, 1269.

Mighels pariss \(\hbar\) at the north gate of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid' Thomas and Alice and to ther heires or ther assignes, of hym and his heires or his assignes or whom4 so euer he wold' yeve selle bequeth or assigne hit, bothe in sikenesse and in helthe, frely quyetly pesibly and holy for euer, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires or to his assignes one clow-gelofre at Estir, and to the abbesse of Godestowe 8 ix. shillings at iiij. pryncipatt termes of the yere, for aft seruyce, exaccion, and demaunde. And the forsaid' henry and his heires or his assignes warantized' aquyted' and defended' the forsaid' selde, with the pertynentis, to the forsaid Thomas and Alice, and 12 to ther heires or assignes, ayenst aft peple for euer. And for this yifte \& cetera the forsaid Thomas and Alice yaf to hym xl. shillings of sterlyngis before-hondis. Into witnesse of whiche thynge, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
subject to quit-rents, to the mesne lord a clove at Easter, and to God. stow 98. (as in no. 678).

Purchasemoney, £2.
[680.] * A quyte-clayme of Thomas Somerton and of * leaf 135, Alice his wyf to the lady of Godestowe and to the Couente of the same place for all the right and clayme that they had in a selde with the pertynentis in seynt Mighels parissh of the Sowthe yate \({ }^{2}\).

16 The sentence of this relese and quyte-clayme is, that Thomas Somerton and Alice his wyf relesed,' and quyte-claymed; to the lady abbesse of Godestowe and to the Covente of the same place, att the right and clayme that they had' or in ony wise 20 myght have in one selde, with the pertynentis, in the towne of

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Thomas Somerton, of all title in a seld, probably no. 679. Oxenford, in seynt Mighels parissh of the sowth yate \({ }^{2}\), the whict they had' of the same abbesse and Covente : So that they, noper there successours, ne none for them or by them, myght axe 24 ony right or clayme euer in the forsaid selde, with the pertynentis, nother ought to clayme, bat to be exclude and put away for euer fro aft right and accion of right. Into witnesse of the whiche thynge, they putte, \& cetera.

\footnotetext{
1 Among the witnesses are Nicholas of Kyngeston, maior, and John Culvert and Thomas of Sowy, ballivi, of Oxford, who took office at Michaelmas, 1284.

2 In the Latin, as in the English, Register
}

\footnotetext{
this is said to be in St. Michael's at South Gate parish, and is the first deed in that parish: but it attaches itself to no. 679. Cp. also 395/3-6 with 378/19-20.
}
* leaf 155. 1299.

Lease for ten years by Godstow, to Peter Skelton, of a curtilage under the town wall, reserving power to build on foundations already laid there.
* leaf 155, back.

Powers of distraint,
and reentry.

Covenant
to repair the fences.

The sentence of this charter is, that Alice Gorges, by the grace of god Abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couent of the same place, graunted' and lete to Petir Skelton, Clerk, a curtilage in seynt Migheft parissћ beside the north yate of Oxenford, next to 4 a tenement that was somtyme of maister William Coudray, ageynst \({ }^{1}\) the walles of pe towne: Savyng to them power to make ther houses to ther nede after that the walles (there be-gonne to howsis to be made) strecch them-self: To be had' and to be hold, 8 to the forsaid Petir and to his assignes, fro the fest of Seynt Mathie the Appostle, the xxvij. yere of the reigue of kyng' Edward, vnto the ende of x. yere next folowyng fully I-complete, yeldyng therof yerely, to them and to ther successours in ther 12 house of Godestowe, ij. shillings of siluer at the fest of the Annunciacion * of oure lady; to the which paiyng of the forsaid' rente, to them and to theire successours, in the forsaid terme, euery yere truly to be do, the forsaid peter bound' hym-self and 16 all his tenementis in the forsaid towne to the constreynyng and distreynyng of aft ther baillifis, that they may streyne \({ }^{2}\) hym in atf his tenementis, and hold the distreynynges, tille hit were fully I-satisfied' of the arreragis of the forsaid' rente, yf ther 20 were ony, with the harmes \({ }^{3}\). And hit shold be lawfull also to take ayene to them the forsaid' Curtilage into ther hondis, yf the forsaid' rente were be-hynde by one monthe in one tyme be-yonde the day I-sette of the paiyng. And the forsaid \({ }^{24}\) Petir was I-bound to repaire and hold vp the erthe walles \({ }^{4}\) aboute the Curtilage, with his owne costis. Into witnesse, \(\&\) cetera \({ }^{5}\).
\({ }^{1}\) The Latin (Exchequer MS. leaf 190, mis-paged CC.) is : 'contra muros ville, salva nobis potestate domos ibidem ad opus nostrum construendi, secund um quod parietes (ibidem ad domos construendas incepte) se extendunt': i. e. Godstow reserves right of building on foundations laid there for houses.
\({ }^{2}\) In Latin: 'quod possint eum distringere.'
\({ }^{3}\) In Latin: ' una cum dampnis.'
\({ }^{4}\) In Latin: 'muros mundales': possibly a slip for 'bundales,' bounding or enclosing. See Boase, Reg. Coll. Exon. (O.H.S.), xvi. 293.
\({ }^{5}\) Among the witnesses are Robert of Wormenhall, maior of Oxford, Thomas of Sowy, Andrew of Pyrye.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

also with that mese in seynt Migheff parissћ) to distreyne and to with-holde the distreynyng, tille that hit were fully I-satisfied' of the forsaid rente, yf ony were behynde. And the forsaid' abbesse and ther successours shold warantize and defende, for 4 the forsaid' rente, that mese, with the pertynentis, to the forsaid' Andrew and Alice and to ther heires, ayenst att peple. And for this graunte, \& cetera, the forsaid Andrew and Alice yaf to

Purchasemoney, £2. the forsaid' abbesse and couente xl. shillings of sterlyngis before- 8 handes. In-to witnesse of [which], bothe parties put ther seales, euerych to other. The date at Oxenford, the saturday in the morowe of the Annunciacion of oure lady, the xxxiiij. yere of the reigne of kyng Edwarde the sone of kynge henry. 12 These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.
* leaf 128, back. 1315, Oct. 26.
[Simon and Jude \(=\) Oct. 28.]

Lease for two lives by Godstow, * leaf 129. to William More and wife,
of a shop and a room over it.
[Nuneaton Priory.]
[683.] * An endenture I-made bitwene dame Moolde Vpton, Abbesse of Godestowe, and William More, Cordewayner, of Oxenford, and Isabelle his wyf, for a selde with a solad aboue hit.

The sentence of this endenture is, that the sonday next afore the fest of the appostles Symond' and Iude, the ix. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the sone of kyng Edward, bitwene dame 16 Moolde, abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couente of the same house of the one parte, and William * More, Cordewayner of Oxenfcrd, and Isabeft his wyf, of the other parte, hit was I-corded' in this wyse or maner, that is to sey: that the forsaid' 20 abbesse and Couente, with ther one assent and consente, toke, graunted, and lete, to the said William and Isabelle, to att the lyf of bothe of them, one selde, with a solar ouer the same selde I-bilde and [over] a selde of the prioresse of Nunne Eton, the 24 which ben sette in seynt Mighett parissh at the northe yate of Oxenford, vpon the corner beside the Iren cheyne \({ }^{1}\) of the southe parte, bytwene the tenement that was of Alisaundre Cary of the Est parte and the selde of the said' prioresse of the south 28 parte: To be had' and to be holde, with aft ther pertynentis, to the said William and Isabelle his wyf and to ther assignes, to att the lyf of the lenger liver of pem, of the forsaid' abbesse

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Wood's City of Oxford, i. 71.
}
and Couente and ther successours, frely quyetly wele and in pease, yeldyng therof yerely to the said' abbesse and Couente and to ther successours, duryng the x . first yeres, euery yere 4 at the fest of seynt Frideswyth virgyne, x. shillings, and aft the other yeres folowyng, duryng the lyf of the said William and Isabett his wyf, the same William or the one of them shold' yelde to the said abbesse and Couente, and to ther successours, euery 8 yere xiij. shillings at that same fest of seynt Frideswith abouesaid. And the forsaid' abbesse and Couente and ther successours warantized' and defended' the said' selde, with att the solar abovesaid, with att ther pertynentis, to the said William More and to 12 Isabett his wyf (to aft the lyf of them) and to ther assignes, bothe ayenst the chief lordes and also ayenst aft other peple morta 4 . And the forsaid' William and Isabett and ther assignes shold' susteyne and holde vp the said' selde and solar, with ther owne 16 costis, [and] make agayn and repaire hit in aft thyngis, honestly and competently, after that hit semeth to them to be nedefuft and hovable. Also the said William \& Isabeft grauntith, that, yf the said' William dyed' (the said' Isabelle lyvyng), and the 20 same [Isabell] (after the decesse of the seid William) cese by one yere, and be behynde, in the paiyng of the yerly rente aforsaid' (that god forbede), than hit shold be lawfutt to the said' abbesse and Couente, and to ther successours, to take the said' selde, with the 24 solar, and with the pertynentis, with aft the beteryngis and amendyngis that they put to them, into ther hondes, and to dispose therof at ther wille, and to cast out, [or] put out, the said' Isabett, and her assignes, and att maner dwellers in them, with28 out ony hope of recoueryng, and [with-out] ayenst-saiyng of ony man. Into witnesse of whiche, \& cetera.
[Reduced rent during first years of a building lease.] [Frideswyde, Oct. 19.]

\section*{Covenants} to repair and rebuild.

Special clause giving power of re-entry in case of failure of the widow to pay the rent.
> [684.] *A Couenaunte bitwene Margerye Dyne, abbesse * leaf 127, of Godestowe, and the Couente of the same place of back. the one partie, and Thomas Marchatl of Oxenford' \({ }^{29 .}\) and Cecilie his wyf of the other parte, for a selde with the partynentis in Oxenforde, \& cetera.

The sentence of this couenaunte is, that there was a covenaunte I-made bitwene margerye dyne, abbesse of godestowe, 32 and the couente of the same place, of the one parte, and Thomas

Lease for 40 years by Godstow, to Thomas
and Cicely Marchall,
of a seld in the Cordwainry,
subject to quit-rents, to Godstow, 12s. 3 d.; to St. Frideswyde's, Priory, 1s. 9d. ; and to Oxford City, \(4 s\).
* leaf 128.

Power to distrain for rent over six selds.

Obligation to keep in repair.

Lease to be broken by death of lessees.
[Omission of rent during first years of a building lease.]

Marchaft and Cecilie-his wyf of the other parte, that is to sey, that the forsaid' abbesse, with assent of the saide Couente, toke and lete to the forsaid' Thomas and Cecilie one selde, with the pertynentis, in Oxenford, the which is I-sette in seynt Mighelf 4 parissћ at the north gate, in the Cordewaynerye \({ }^{1}\), bitwene the selde of Io末n Staunton of the southe side and the selde of the same Thomas of the north side, and vndir the soler of the same Thomas and Cecilie: To be had' and to be hold, to the same 8 Thomas and Cecilie, to the terme of xl. yere nexte folowyng fully I-complete after the makyngo of this present writyng, yeldyng therof yerely to the forsaid Abbesse and to ther successours xij. shillings iij. d. at iiij. pryncipalf termes; and of the same 12 selde (for the same abbesse and Couente) to the priour \({ }^{2}\) of seynt Frideswyth of Oxenford' xxj. d, and to the baillifes of Oxenford' iiij. shillings yerly. To which payment or rente, truly to be paid, as hit is I-seid' afore, the forsaid' Thomas and Cecilie 16 bounde them-self, and the forsaide * selde, and \(v\). seldes the which the same Thomas had' of the north side of the same selde, to the distreynyng of the seid' abbesse and couente, to whos-soeuer hondes they come, that they myght distreyne in the same 20 al so ofte as the seid' rente were behynde, in parte or in att, and to with-holde the distreynyng, tille hit were fully I-satisfied' to the same Religious women or to ther mynysters. Also the same Thomas and Cecilie, and bothe of hem, shold' susteyne the 24 same selde, aft the tyme that hit happened' hem to hold, with ther owne costis. And [yf] hit happenyd bothe Thomas and Cecilie, after the kynde of man, within the terme aforsaid' to dye, than, anon after ther dethe of the persone that dyed' 28 last, the forsaid' selde shold' turne ayene to the same religious women, And hit shold' be lawfutt to them and to ther mynsters to entre into hit with-out lette or ony maner agayn-saiyng. And, for-as-moche as the forsaid' Thomas and Cecilie made that \(3^{2}\) tyme the said' selde new of ther owne costis, the forsaid' abbesse \& cetera graunted that the same Thomas and Cecilie shold' be quyte, by iij. yere nexte folowyng after the date of the makyng herof, of the forsaid' yerly rente of xij. shillings iij. d, \(3^{6}\) the which they graunted to allowe to them for the forsaid'

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

512 Seynt Mighels parissh of Oxenford at the north gate
yf they repaired' not and susteyned' the forsaide shoppe with the solar, in the forme afore I-put ; or lette hit to ony man, without licence first I-axed and I-gote, as hit hathe be I-said' afore : that fro that tyme hit shold'be wele lawfuft to the forsaid'abbesse and 4 Couent, and to ther successours, or to ther procuratour, to agayne entre into the said' shoppe with the solar, and to agayn holde to them, and to put out the forsaid Iohu Siluestre and Alice his wyf fro thens, and to agayn hold' hit as in ther olde 8 astate, notwithstondyng this endenture. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, in the house of the Chapiter, the monday next aftir the fest of seynt Michett, the xlix. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the thirde after the conquest.

\section*{\({ }^{*}\) leaf 135, *The Parissh of Seynt Mighefi at the Sowthe yate. back.}
[Note.-This suburban parish lay between the South Gate (which stood between what is now the south-west corner of Christ Church and the south-east corner of Pembroke College) and the river. It consisted chiefly of meadow-land and a raised causeway called Grandpont (no.658). It is now merged in St. Aldate's parish. The rubrics in the Latin Register explain the presence of these documents by their connexion with the rent-charges (nos. 532, and 533, over properties in this parish) given to Godstow by Hugh Palmer.]

\section*{*leaf 137. [686.] *A Charter of William fity Iohn Dyere I-made About \({ }^{1} 220\). to Robert Gloser and to Margerye his wyf, for his lond' with the partynentis in Oxenford.}

Sale to Robert gloser, by William son of John dyer, of land at Shelving-
quit-rent,
[Godstow Chapterhouse.]
stole, 18.

The sentence of this charter is, that William fity Ioћn Dyere \({ }^{1}\) graunted, lete, and delyuered', to Robert Gloser \({ }^{2}\) and to Margerye his wyf, that lond, with the pertynentis, that lieth bitwene the lond' of William fit3 Elie and the lond' of the forsaid' Robert the 16 which he toke afore into fee of hym without the sowth yate of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid Robert and to Margery his wyf, and to the heires comyng of the forsaid' Robert and' Margerye, or to whom-so-euer the forsaid' Robert and 20 Margerye wold yeve it or selle hit or assigne hit, of hym and his heires, in fee and heritage, frely quyetly and holy, yeldyng to his heires yerely xij. d. at ij . termes of the yere, for aft seruyce,

1 'tinctor' in the Latin.
\({ }^{2}\) The Latin gives this name as 'le Gloser' or 'Glosur.' It seems to be a
trade natural to a district of dyers, fishers, fullers. Walter alutarius, Henry tannur of Benesey, occur as witnesses to this deed.
that is to sey, at Ester vj. d' and at Mighelmasse vj. d. And the seid' William and his heires warantized' the said' lond', with the pertynentis, to the forsaid Robert and Margerye and to ther 4 heires comyng of them or to whom-so-ever they wold yeve selle or assigne hit, excepte to religious men, ayenst afl men and women. And for this graunte, \& cetera, the forsaid Robert and Margery yaf to hym xx. shillings in warison. And that, Purchasemoney, fr. 8 \& cetera.
[687.] * A Charter of Cristyne the relicte of Iohn Dyer confermyng the graunte, takyng, and letyng, that William his sone and his heire made to Robert Gloser and to Margarete \({ }^{1}\) his wyfe, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Cristyne the relicte of Iotn dyer, confermed with this her charter the graunte, takyng, and letyng, pat William *his sone and heire made to Robert 12 Gloser and to Margarete \({ }^{1}\) his wyf and to ther heires, of that londe the which is in seynt Mighels parissh without the sowthe yate, of the fee of the priour and chanons of seynt Frideswithe, which is beside the lond' of Thomas Coppe vndir the walle, as 16 witnesseth the charter of William his son I-made to Robert Gloser and Margarete \({ }^{1}\) his wyf and to ther heires. And Cristyne and her heires warantized' the forsaid lond' to the forsaid Robert Gloser and Margarete \({ }^{1}\) his wyf and to ther heires ayenst att men 20 and women. And for this graunte, \& cetera; they yaf to her and to William her son and heire iij. marke in warison. In witnes, \& cetera.
[688.] *A charter Originall of William fit3 Iohn Dyer of Oxenford', I-made to Robert Gloser and to Margarete \({ }^{2}\) his wyf, for that lond that he helde of the fee of the priour and chanons of Seynt Frydeswith vnder the Walle, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that William fitz Iohn Sale to 24 graunted', toke, and lete, \& cetera, to Robert Gloser and to Margarete \({ }^{2}\) his wyf, that lond' that he held' of the fee of the

Robert gloser, by William

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In error for ' Margery.'
\({ }^{2}\) The Latin has Margery.
}
son of priour and chanons of Frideswith vndir the walle, that is to sey, that more parte of the lond the which is bitwene the lond' of Thomas Coppe and his liteft house in seynt Mighels parissћ with-out the sowthe gate: To be had' and to be hold, of hym 4 and of his heires, to hym and to his heires or to whom-so-ever he wold yeve hit or assigne hit (out take to religious men), in fee and heritage, frely and quyetly and pesibly, yeldyng therof to hym and to his heires v . shillings at ij . termes of the yere, at 8 Ester ij. shillings vj. d' and at Mighelmasse ij. shillings vj. d, for alt customes and exaccions longyng to hym and to his heires. And William fit; Ioћn Dyer and his heires warantized' to the forsaid Robert Gloser and to Margarete his wyf and to ther 12 heires and to ther assignes the forsaid lond, with his pertynentis, ayenst att men and women. And for this graunte, \& cetera, the forsaid Robert Gloser and Margarete his wyf and Cristyne his modir yaf to hym iij. marke into warison. Into witnesse of the 16 whiche, \& cetera.

\section*{* leaf 137. [689.] *A charter of Thomas Fuller I-made to Raaf About 1230. Fit3 William \(\mathrm{fit}_{3}\) Amfride his norissh for V . shillings of rente in Oxenforde, \& cetera.}

Grant to Ralph son of William, by Thomas fuller, of a \(5^{5}\). rentcharge, subject to a
quit-rent of \(2 s\).

The sentence of this charter is, that Thomas Fullere, for goddes sake and for the helthe of his sowle, graunted and yaf to Raaf \({ }^{1}\) fit3 William fit3 Amfride his norissh v. shillings 20 of the rente of the lond' that William of seynt Albon toke of hym vndir the walle of Oxenford' toward' the sowthe : To be had' and to be hold, to hym and to his heires, frely and quyetly, yeldyng therof yerely to Philippe Burgeys ij. shillings for att 24 seruyce and exaccion. And that \& cetera.
*leaf 136. [690.] *A Charter of Moolde at the yate I-made to About 1259. hugh fit3 Ranulph Fissher for iij. shillings of yerely rente.

Sale to The sentence of this charter is that Moolde at the yate, in Hugh son of Randall her lawfutt wedowhode, yaf, \& cetera, to hugh fitz Ranulpћ

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) The Latin is 'Radulfo . . . nutricio meo'; so that 'norissh' is=pupil. The deed is witnessed by Robert, sub-prior of
}

St. Frideswyde's ; Reginald, chaplain of St. Peter; Torold allutarius; Henry son of Henry son of Simeon ; \&c.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

* leaf 136. About 1268.

Grant to Hugh son of Randall fisher, by William son of Robert gloser, of land;
quit-rent, id.

Purchasemoney, \(\mathfrak{£}_{4}\). d.

\section*{[692.] * A Charter of William fit3 Robert Gloser made to} hugh fitz Ranulph Fyssher for certayne londe in Oxenforde.

The sentence of this charter is, that William fit3 Robert Gloser yaf, \& cetera, to hugћ fit3 Ranulpћ Fyssher, aft that lond', with the pertynentis, the which lieth bitwene the lond of Raynold' Gelmer and the lond' of Alice hore, in Seynt Mighels 4 parissh of the sowthe of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, to hym and to his heires or to his assignes, of hym and his heires, in fee and heritage, frely quyetly pesibly and holy, yeldyng therof to the chief lordes of that fee seruyce dew and I-wonyd, 8
* leaf 137. About 1266.

Grant to William son of Robert gloser and heirs of body, by Hugh son of Randall fisher, of two messuages, one inst. Michael's at South Gate (no. 691), one in St. Frideswyde's parish, and to hym and to his heires j. d. at Ester, for att seruyce exaccion and demaunde. And the forsaid William and his heires warantized' the forsaid' lond, with the pertynentis, to the forsaid' hugћ and to his heires and his assignes, ayenst aft men \(I_{2}\) and women for euer. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' hugћ yaf to hym vj. mark of sterlyngis before-handes into warison. And that alle thise afore writynges shold' be sure, \& cetera.
[693.] * A Couenaunte I-made bitwene hugh fit3 Ranulph Fissher of Oxenford' and William fit3 Robert Gloser for ij . meses with atl ther pertynentis.

The sentence of this charter is, that there was a couenaunte I-made, bitwene hugћ fit3 Ranulpћ Fysshere of the one parte, and William fit3 Robert Gloser of the other parte, that is to sey, that the forsaid hugh toke and lete to the forsaid William 20 ij. meses, with att ther pertynentis, of the which one lieth bitwene the lond' of Godefray hakeburne of the one parte and the lond that was of henry Ruffy of the other parte, in the subarbes, in seynt Mighels parisst of the sowthe of Oxenford, 24 And another mese, with the pertynentis, lieth bitwene the lond' that was of Robert Gloser of the one parte and the lond' of Cristyn Cordewanere of the other parte, in seynt Frideswith parisst of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid' 28 William and to his heires of his body I-gote, frely quyetly holy and pesibly for euer, yeldyng therof yerely to the chief lordes of
tho fees dewe seruyce and I-wonyd, and to the forsidid hugh and to his heires or assignes yerely \(j\). d. at Ester, for aft seruyce exaccion and demaunde; and yf the forsaid William died 4 without heire of his body, anon after the decesse of the forsaid William, the ij . meses shold abide * remayne and turne agayn to the forsaid hugћ and to his heires, vttirly quyetly and without ony agayn-saiyng for euer, as hit is conteyned in the charters 8 the whiche the forsaid William made therof to the forsaid hugh and his heires. And the forsaid' hugћ and his heires warantized' the forsaid' \(\mathbf{i j}\). meses, with ther pertynentis, to the forsaid' William and to his heires comyng forthe of his body, ayenst att men and
12 women for euer. So that the forsaid' William shold' not selle nother lay to wedde nother assigne to no man, cristen nother Iewe, nother in religion nother out of religion, the forsaid \({ }^{1}\) ij. meses with the pertynentis, in parte other in aft. And to 16 this couenaunte to be holde truly and with-out gyle, bothe parties plight ther trowthes, and put to ther seale, euerych to others writyng, \& cetera \({ }^{\text {r }}\).
[694.] *A Charter of hugh fity Ranulph Fyssher of Oxenford I-made to Alice his modir for a mese with the partynentis in Oxenford.
under covenant not to mortgage. [Jews.]
quit-rent, Id., bas.
* leaf 136. About 1266.

Quit-claim to Hugh son of Randall fisher, by his mother Alice, of all title in a messuage on Grandpont. [695.] * A Charter of Alice somtyme the wyf of Ranulphe Fyssher quyte-claymyng to hugh her sone a mese with the partynentis, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is that Alice, somtyme the wyf of Ranulpћ Fyssher of Oxenford', in her owne lawfuft wedowhode, yaf graunted and quyte-claymed, and with her charter confermed, to hugh her sone, for his seruyce, aft that mese with 4 the pertynentis that is bitwene the lond of Roger Tanner of the one parte and the lond that was of Raaf Chilton of the oper partie, vpon the grete brigge in seynt Mighels parissh of the sowth yate of Oxenford': To be hold' and to be had', to the for- 8 said' hugh and to his heires or to his assignes, with aft right and clayme that she had' or myght haue in the forsaid' mese with his pertynentis in the name of her fre dowry or in ony other right, frely quyetly holy wele and in pease for euer, yeldyng therof 12 yerely to the chief lordes of that fee dew seruyce and I-wonyd' for aft seruyce exaccion and demaunde. And that this his \({ }^{1}\) yifte, \& cetera \({ }^{2}\).
* leaf 133. * The parissh of Seynt Mildrythe.
[Note.-Since about 1430 this small parish has been merged in St. Michael's parish at North Gate. The greater part of it is now occupied by the buildings of Exeter College, and all the Godstow land here was parted with to provide a portion of the site of that College : Boase's Registrum Coll. Exon. (1894), pp. ix, x, xvi.]

\section*{[1. Benefaction of Maud Perle.]}
\begin{tabular}{lc} 
* leaf 133. & [696.] \(\quad{ }^{*}\) A Couenaunte I-made bitwene Walter fit3 \\
About \\
1230. & William Coillu \(m\) and William Perle for ait his lond \\
with the pertynentis \& cetera.
\end{tabular}

Lease to William Perle, by Walter Coillum, of land,

The sentence of this couenaunte is, that ther was a couenaunte 16 I-made bitwene Walter fitz William Coillum and William Perle, that is to sey, that Walter graunted, lete, and delyuered, to the forsaid William aft his lond', with the pertynentis, the which lieth bitwene the lond that was of Ioћn Borewolde and the lond' 20 of Alice that was the wyf of hugh Eton, in Seynt Mildrethes

\footnotetext{
1 'his,' as often, for 'her.'
\({ }^{2}\) Witnesses much as in no. 694.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
chief lord of the fee yerely xviij. d. at Mighelmasse, for att seruyce and demaund. And he and his heires warantized' to the said William and to his heires and to his assignes, yf hit happe, aft the lond, with the pertynentis, ayenst al men; but, 4 and happe that he satisfye and paye the same xx . shillings in the afore-named'terme of Alhalewyn, this present writyng shold' be yelded to hym with-out agayn-saiyng; and the forsaid lond also shold be in the hande of the same William vnto the ende of 8 x. yere, the which is I-conteyned in the charter that was I-made bitwene them, as the charters witnessen. And for by-cause hit shold' not [be] out of mynde or be forgete, he put to his seale, \(\&\) cetera \({ }^{1}\).
* leaf 133. \({ }^{\text {About }}\) \(124{ }^{0}\).

Grant to Godstow, by Mand Perle,
of land as in no. 697,
and of land in St. Frideswyde's parish,
[698.] *A charter of Moolde that was the doughtir of William Perle of Oxenford' I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe for att thise londes vndir writen.

The sentence of this charter is, that Moolde, that was the doughter of William Perle of Oxenford, in her lawfuft wedowhode, yaf, \& cetera, for her and her heires, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god'and to serue for 16 euer, for the helthe of her sowle and of her other aunceturs, thise loudes vndir-writte, the which she had', and was possessed' by right heritage, in the towne of Oxenford, with aft ther pertynentis, that is to sey, aft that lond that William her fadir 20 bought of Walter fit3 William Coillum, the which lieth bitwene the lond' that was of Iohn Borewald' and the londe that was of Alice that was the wyf of hugћ Eton in seynt Mildredis parissћ of Oxenford': Also att that lond'that the forsaid' William 24 her fadir bought of Science that was the wyf of Thomas Machon in seynt Frideswythe parissh of Oxenford': To be hold' and to be had' for euer, to the said mynchons seruyng and to serue in the said monastery, with att ther pertynentis, into fre pure and 28 perpetuett almesse ; doyng natheles therof yerely to the chief lordes of the fees seruyce dew and I-wonyd therof, after the tenour of the charters the which her fadir had' therof; And also yeldyng vato the chirche of seynt Mildreth \({ }^{2}\) virgyn of Oxenford' \(3^{2}\)
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses include Peter son of Torald, maior, Pentecost and Henry, prepositi,
```

of Oxford.
2 Wood's City of Orford, ii. 94.

```
ij. d. of yerely rente, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse ; yeldyng subject to also to hym and to his heires ij. d. of siluer at Ester, for aft seruyce exaccion and demaunde. And hit is to be know that 4 she assigned \({ }^{*}\) xx. shillings of the said' tenement in seynt Frideswyth parissh specially to a pytaunce of the Couente of Godestowe in the day of her anniuersary every yere to be, and the residue of att the rente, of the same tenemente comyng, she assigned 8 specially to the kochyn of the fermorye, savyng nathelesse the rente of the chief lordes and cost to be do in the same houses. Also she and her heires warantized' to the forsaid' mynchons and to ther successours for euer att the forsaid londes and tenementis 12 with all ther pertynentis ayenst alt men and women. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid' mynchons graunted' to her parte of aft good'dedes that shold \({ }^{7}\) be do in the said' house of Godestowe in tymes that were to come. And that this her yifte, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
\(2 d\). yearly to St . Mildred's Church; * leaf 133, back. to provide a yearly pittance of 208. on her own anniversary, the residue to go to the infirmary of Godstow, after paying for quit-rents and repairs of the property. [699.] A Couenaunte bitwene Flandryne, Abbesse of About
Godestowe, and Moolde that was the doughtir 1242. of William Perle of Oxenford, for \(\nabla\). marke al so longe as she lyved, \& cetera.

16 The sentence of this couenaunte is that Flandryne, abbesse of Godestow, and the Couente of the same place, with one assente, graunted, and with this writyng confermed, for them and ther successours, to Moolde, that was the doughtir of 20 William Perle of Oxenford', v. marke of siluer euery yere al so longe as she lyved, to be paid' in ther howse at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at the fest of seynt Ioћn Baptist

Grant by Godstow, to Maud Perle, of a yearly pension ( \(\mathfrak{E}_{3}\) 6s. 8d.), no doubt in consideration of no. 698. xvj. shillings viij. d, at Mighelmasse xvj. shillings viij. d, at 24 Cristmasse xvj. shillings viij. d', and at Ester xvj. shillings viij. d. And that this couenaunte and graunte, \& cetera.
[700.] A quyte-clayme of Cecilie that was the wyf about of William Perle of Oxenford I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe for aft the right that she had in the name of her dowerye, \& cetera.
The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Cecilie, somtyme Quit-claim the wyf of William Perle of Oxenford, in her lawfutt wedowhode, to Godstow,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Among the witnesses are Adam Feteplace, maior, Henry son of Symeon, John
}
of Coleshulle, Nicholas of Kyngeston, pre. positi, of Oxford.
widow ot William Perle, of her jointureright in no. 698,
in consideration of a yearly pension of \(\mathfrak{E}_{2}\), and a new dress each year.
graunted', lete, and quyte-claymed' for euer, to the abbesse and Couente of Godestowe, att the right, and what-so-euer she myght haue, or had', in the name of her dowery, in Oxenford', of a tenemente that William Perle (somtyme her husbond) bought of 4 Walter fitz Coillum in seynt Mildredes parissh, and of a tenemente that William aforsaid her husbond bought of Science that was the wyf of Thomas Machon in segnt Frideswythe pariss末 in Oxenford. And for this graunte, \& cetera, the forsaid' 8 mynchons yaf to her euery yere, al so longe as she lived, iij. marke of siluer and one lyverey of ther house of charite to be take, after that hit is specially conteyned' in the charter I-made therof. And that this graunte, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

\section*{[2. Lands acquired from William Crompe.]}
leaf 134, [701.] \({ }^{*}\) A Charter of William Crompe of Oxenford'
\begin{tabular}{l} 
back. \\
About \\
1259.
\end{tabular}\(\quad\) I-made to Robert Buthe for ait his lond in Oxen-
forde, \& cetera.

Sale to
Robert Butte, by William Cromp,
of land as
in no. 702,
subject to \(2 d\). quitrent.
[Jews.] Iewes, by the forsaid' seruyce. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Among the witnesses are John 'scriptor' of Haliwelle; Adam, pergamenarius; James de Hawncia, steward of Godstow;
}

Henry, the porter.
\({ }^{2}\) In the Latin Register, 'Buc' in the rubric, 'Buch' in the text.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

ment and curtilage
successours, to fee-ferme for euer to the forsaid Rector and scolers, one tenemente with a curtilage liyng to, with aft ther pertynentis, in the towne of Oxenford, that is I-sette bitwene the tenement of the forsaid'Rector and scolers that was somtyme 4 of maister Petir Skelton of the west parte and the tenement that was of Thomas henxey in seynt Mildredis parissh toward' the towne walles of the Est parte : To be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid Rector and scolers and to ther successours, of the 8 forsaid' religious women and ther successours, frely wele and in pease for euer, yeldyng therof yerely to the forsaid' Religious
at a quitrent of 128 . women and to ther successours xij. shillings of good' and lawfutt money at ij . termes of the yere by even porcions, that is to sey, 12 at Mighelmasse vj . shillings and at our lady day in marche vj. shillings, for att seruyce. And the forsaid abbesse and Couente and ther successours shold warantize and defende for euer the forsaid tenement, with the Curtilage, and per- 16 tynentis, tothe forsaid' Rector and scolers, and to ther successours,

Right of distraint not only in that tenement ayenst aft mortafl men. Also hit shold be lawfutt to the forsaid Religious women and to ther successours, by them-self, or by ther procuratoure or attorney, yf nede were, to entre the 20 forsaid tenement, with att his pertynentis, for the arreragis of the forsaid rente, yf there were ony, And also in two tenementes of the forsaid Rector and scolers (into whos-so-euer handes they come), and pere to distreyne, and to hold the distreynyngis, 24 tille hit were fully I-satisfyed' to the forsaid' Religious women of the arreragis of the forsaid rente: of the which forsaid tene-
but in Hart Hall mentis, the one is I-called' herthalle \({ }^{1}\), that is I-sette bitwene the tenemente of the vnyuersite of Oxenford I-called' Blakhalle 28 of the west parte and the tenemente of the prioresse and Couente of Stodley that is I-called' Sheldhalle of the Est parte (And \({ }^{2}\) the tenemente of Adam Spaldhek ) in seynt Petir parissh in the Est, and another tenemente I-bilde in the same parisst, \(3^{2}\) and Arthur I-called Artur hatt \({ }^{1}\), bitwene the tenemente of the abbot and Hall.
[George \(=\) April 23.]
couente of Oseneye of the Est parte and the tenement of Adam Spaldhek of the west parte. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, in the fest of seynt George, the yere of our lord \({ }^{3} 6\) a thousand' thre hundred' and xviij.
[704.] * A Charter of kyng Edward for Stapuldon halle
in Oxenford.
The sentence of this charter is that kyng Edward', by the grace of god \(^{*}\) kyng' of Englond' lord' of Irlond' and duke of Gyen, willed' to be know to att peple, to [whom] these lettres 4 shold' come, helthe. Saiyng' after in this wise, we haue I-sey a writyng I-chartered' bitwene the wele I-loved' to vs in crist thabbesse and mynchons of Godestowe of the one parte, and the Rector and scolers of Stapuldon halle of Oxenford of the other 8 parte, I-made into thise wordes: This is the couenaunte I-made, bitwene the Religious women Margerye Dyne by the grace of god' abbesse of Godestowe and the Couente of the same place of the one parte, and the Rector and scolers of Stapeldon halle 12 of Oxenford' of the other parte, that is to sey, that the forsaid' abbesse and Couente graunted and toke, for them and ther successours, to a fee-ferme for ever, to the forsaid' Rector and scolers one tenemente, with a curtilage liyng to, with aft his 6 pertynentis, in the towne of Oxenford, the which is I-sette bitwene the tenemente of the said' rector and scolers that was somtyme of maister Petir Skelton of the west parte and the tenement that was of Thomas hengsey in seynt Mildredes 20 parissh toward' or agaynst the towne walles of the Est parte: To be had' and to be hold', with att ther pertynentis, to the forsaid rector and scolers and to ther successours, of the forsaid' religious women and of ther successours, frely wele and in pease for euer, 24 yeldyng therof yerely to the forsaid religious women and to ther successours xij. shillings of good' and lawfuft money at ij. termes of the yere, by even porcions, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse vj . shillings and at our lady day in marche \(\mathbf{v j}\). shillings, for att 28 seruyce. And the forsaid' abbesse and Couente and ther successours warantized' and defended' for euer the forsaid' tenement and Curtilage, with att ther pertynentis, to the forsaid rector and scolers, and to ther successours, ayenst aff mortaft men. Also \(3^{2}\) hit shaft be lawfuff to the forsaid religious women and to ther successours to entre the forsaide tenemente, with att his pertynentis, yf hit were nede, by themself, or by ther procuratours or attorney, for the arreragis of the forsaid rente, yf ther were 36 ony, and also in two tenementis of the forsaid Rector and scolers

* leaf 134, back. 1319, Oct. 30.
(in-to whos-so-euer handes they come), and there to distreyne, and to hold' the distreynyngis, tille hit were fully I-satisfied' to the forsaid religious women of the arreragis of the forsaid' rente, of the which forsaid tenement [is] one is I-called' herthalle that 4
[Oxford University.] [Studley Priory.]
* leaf 135, back. and confirmation of it.
* leaf 137, back. About 1210.

Grant to Godstow, by Peter son of Jeffrey,
of two messuages next the church, is I-sette bitwene the tenement of the vnyuersite of Oxenford' I-called' Blakhalle of the west parte and the tenement of the prioresse and Couente of Stodeley that is I-called Sheldhalle of the Est parte in segnt Petirs parissh in Est, And another tene- 8 mente is I-bilded'in the same parissћ, I-called Artur halle, bitwene the tenement of the abbot and couente of Oseney of the Est parte and the tenemente of Adam Spaldheyke of the west parte. Into witnesse of the which thynge bothe parties put ther seales, 12 euerych to others writyng. These beyng witnes, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, in the fest of Seynt George, the yere of oure lord' a thousand'CCC. xviij. The kyng, havyng this graunte and *takyng aforsaid' ratified' to his plesure, graunted' and con- 16 fermed' them, for hym and his heires, al so moche as was in hym, to the forsaid Rector and scolers and to ther successours, as the writyng aforsaid' resonably witnesseth. Into witnesse of the which, he made to be made thise his lettres patentes, hym-self 20 beyng witnesse, at yorke, the xxx. day of Octobre the xiij. yere of his reigne.
* The parissh of Seynt Petir in the Bailly.
[705.] A Charter of Petir fitz Geffrey and Alice his wyf I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe for ij. meses in Oxenford with the bildynges vpon the same meses, \& cetera.
The sentence of this charter is, that Petir fitz Geffrey and Alice his wyf, with the assente of henry ther sone, yaf, and 24 graunted, to god' \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe there seruyng god, ij. meses in Oxenford, with the bildynges beyng aboue the same meses, with att the pertynentis, that is to sey, tho meses that ben bitwene the chirche of seynt Petir 28 beside the casteft and the house of Alfrey hore, for the helth of ther soules and of aft ther aunceters and successours, into pure and perpetuel almesse: To be hold' and to be had', so frely and quyetly for euer as ony almesse was I-wonyd' best and freliest to \(3^{2}\) be yeve, savyng the service of the lordes the which the same

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

Halegod， of his tenant＇s interest in a Godstow tenement （no．706）．

Purchase－ money， \(£_{4} 103\).
ther heires，to Emme Bluet，by the grace of god abbesse of Godestowe，and to the Couent of the same place，aft the right and clayme that he had，or myght have，in a house，with the pertynentis，beside seynt Petir chirche hay \({ }^{1}\) in the bailly，the 4 which he held＇to ferme of the forsaid＇abbesse and Couent of Godestowe for xl．shillings yerely，the which house Petir fit3 Geffrey yaf to the house of Godestowe in－to perpetuel almesse， that is to sey，that nother Ioћn nother Anneys his wyf nother 8 ther heires shold never haue power to wronge \({ }^{2}\) that house，with the pertynentis．And for this yifte \＆cetera the forsaid＇abbesse and Couente of Godestowe yaf to them iiij．7i．and an half of siluer to ther most grete nede．And for－as－moch as they wold \({ }_{12}\) that this relese and quyte－clayme shold＇be sure to them and to ther heires，\＆cetera．
＊leaf 138. About 1254.

Sale to Godstow， by Agnes， widow of John Hale－ god，of all title in nos． 706，707，
and in a messuage in St．Giles．
［708．］\({ }^{*}\) A quyte－clayme of Anneys somtyme the wyf of Iohn halygoode of Oxenford＇I－made to the myn－ chons of Godestowe for a mese beside Seynt Petirs chirche－yerde in the Bailly，\＆cetera．

The sentence of this charter quyte－clayme is，that Anneys， the relicte of Io末n halygode of Oxenford＇，in her owne lawfutt 16 wedowhode and power，relesed＇graunted＇and quyte－claymed＇att his right and clayme that she had，or myght haue，to the abbesse of Godestowe，in the name of her dowery，into aft that mese， with the bildyngis and att his othere pertynentis，beside seynt 20 Petirs chirche－yerde in the bailly，the which Io末n halygode somtyme her husbond＇held to ferme of the forsaid＇mynchons； And aft her right and clayme that she had，or myght have，into aft that mese，with his pertynentis，the which lieth bitwene the 24 lond of Richard＇Cokkesham of the one parte and the lond＇ of Io末n Culuerd＇of the other，in the parissh of seynt Gyle in the subarbis of Oxenford＇：To be had＇and to be hold＇，of her and her heires for euer：So that the forsaid Anneys shold not have 28 power afterward to axe ony right or occasion of right in the forsaid two meses，with ther pertynentis，nother in no other

\footnotetext{
1 ＇Hay＇seems to mean the fence of the churchyard．The Latin is：＇iuxta cimi－ terium beati Petri in Ballio．＇
}

\footnotetext{
2 Mis－translation for＇claim．＇The Latin is：＇neque unquam calumpniam in prae－ dicta domo habere poterimus．＇
}
wise, with-in the borough or with-out. And for this her relese and quyte-clayme, the said' mynchons yaf to her xvj. shillings viij. d. before-handes. Into witnesse, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).
[709.] *A quyte-clayme of Walter Goldsmyth I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe for a mese with the partynentis, \& cetera.

4 The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that Walter Goldsmyth of Oxenford graunted lete and quyteclaymed, for hym and his heires for euer, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god and to serue for ever, atl that mese, 8 with att his pertynentis, that lieth bitwene the lond' of Raaf Sopere of the one parte and the lond' of William of the hille of the other parte, in seynt Petirs parissh of the west in the towne of Oxenford': To be had' and to be hold, for hym and his 12 heires, to the said' mynchons and to ther successours for ever, frely quyetly holy wele and in pease, with att right and clayme that he had or myght haue in the said mese with aft his pertynentis. And for this graunte \& cetera, the forsaid mynchons 16 yaf to hym x. shillings of sterlynges in-to warison. And that this graunte, \& cetera \({ }^{2}\).

\section*{[710.] A Couenaunte bitwene dame Moolde Beauchamp, abbesse of Godestowe, and Adam Longe of Oxenford, for a mese I-called halygoode halle, \& cetera.}

The sentence of this couenaunte is, that there was a couenaunte I-made bitwene dame moolde Bewchamp \(\bar{p}\), abbesse of 20 Godestowe, and pe Covente of the same place of the one parte, and Adam longe of Oxenford \({ }^{*}\) of the other parte, in this wyse: that is to sey, that the said abbesse and Couente toke, graunted', and lete to ferme, to the forsaid Adam, fro the fest of the 24 Annunciacioun of oure lady next to be, vnto the terme of xl. for 40 years, yere fro that tyme contynewelly folowyng fully complete, A mese in Oxenford, I-called halygode-halle, in seynt Petir parissh in the

Purchasemoney, 16s. \(8 d\). leaf 138. About 1254.

Sale to Godstow, Goldsmith, of all title in a messuage.

Parchasemoney, 10 .

133국, Jan. 30. , 

Lease by Godstow, to Adam Long, * leaf 138, back.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Adam Feteplace, maior of Oxford, is a witness.
place, maior, and John de Coleshulle and \({ }_{2}\) Among the witnesses are Adam Fete-
}
of Halegod, hall (no. 706),
yearly rent, 139. 4d.,
under obligation to repair,
and toleave new buildings (if any) to Godstow, and under covenant not to sub-let.

Powers of distraint.

Death of lessee to terminate the lease.

Bailly, I-sette bitwene the tenemente of the said abbesse and Couente of the South parte and the tenement of William Pennarde of the north parte: To be had' and to be hold, with aft his pertynentis, to the forsaid Adam to the terme of xl. yere 4 aforsaid, yf he lived, of the said' abbesse and Couente, yeldyng therof yerely to the said abbesse and Couente and to theire successours xiij. shillings iiij. d. of sterlyngis, at iiij. vsuaft termes of the yere by even porcions duryng the forsaide terme. 8 And the forsaid Adam shold' susteyn the said mese thurgh aft the terme aforsaid, with his owne costis, and shold repaire and amende the defawtes in the same whan hit were nede. And also he shold leve hit in al so good' state or better as he resceived hit; is and [yf] he bilded' ony thyng of new, hit shold remayne to the said abbesse and Couente and to ther successours whan-so-ever the forsaid Adam yode away fro the said ferme. And hit shold' not be lawfutt to the said Adam to lete to ony man the said 16 mese with-in the said terme, without the assent of the said abbesse and Covente. Furthermore, yf the forsaid rente of xiij. shillings iiij. d. were behynde, in parte or in att, after the termes aboue I-sette, that god forbede, than hit shold' be lawfuft 20 to the said' abbesse and Couente and to ther successours to entre the said mese and to distreyne the aforenamed' Adam thurgh aft his catatt I-founde bothe in the said' mesis or els-where, and to holde the distreynyngis tille that hit were fully I-satisfyed of 24 the said rente and of the arreragis of them, yf there were ony, and to hold agayne the said mese, with aft ther pertynentis, into ther owne vsis for euer, with-out ony maner impedimente or reteynyng of ony maner men. And yf hit happe the said Adam 28 to decesse with-in the said terme, than the said mese shold turne agayn fully to the said abbesse and Couente, anon after the decese of hym, with aft his pertynentis, with-out ony agaynsaiyng. And the forsaide Abbesse and Coueute and ther \(\mathbf{3}^{2}\) successours shold warantize and defende the said mese, with alt his pertynentis, to the said Adam duryng the terme of xl. yere aforsaid, yf he lived, in the forme aforsaid. Into witnesse they put to theire seales, euerych to others writyng. \({ }^{6}\) The date at Godestow, the friday next afore Candelmasse, the conquest.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

by Walter of (? Childswell), of land,
subject to quit-rents of \(6 s\). to Oseney,
and a clove at Midsummer to the mesne lord.

Purchasemoney, \(£_{4} 68.8 d\).
his wyf, aft his lond, with aft the pertynentis, that lond, that is to sey, the which is beside the londe somtyme of humfrey Fissher of the one parte and the kyngis wey of the other parte, in seynt Thomas parissh the martir, in the subarbis of Oxenford, the 4 which lond fille to hym by the name of his fadir heritably: To be had' and to be hold, with att his pertynentis, of hym and his heires or his assignes, to the said Alisaundre and molde his wyf and to ther heires or ther assignes or whom-so-euer or which-so- 8 euer and whan-so-euer he wolde yeve bequeth selle or assigne hit, frely quyetly wele and in pease for euer, yeldyng therof yerely to the abbot of Oseneye vj . shillings at ij . termes, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse iij. shillings and at oure lady day in 12 march iij. shillings; And to hym and to his heires at the natiuite of seynt Ioћn Baptist j. clowe-gelofre, for att seculer seruyce exaccion and demaunde. And the fore-named' Walter and his heires or his assignes warantized' aquyted' and defended' for euer 16 the said' lond', with att his pertynentis, to the forenamed Alisaundre and to Mawde his wyf. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid Alisaundre and molde his wyf yaf to hym vj. mark \({ }_{2}\) and j. half marke of sterlyngis before handes in warison. And that 20 this his yifte sholde be sure, \& cetera \({ }^{1}\).

\section*{[Rollright.]}
[Note.-Godstow held tithe in Rollright prior to pope Eugenius III's confirmation (no. 901) in 1145, and so probably of the gift of Thurstan, ' dispensator' to Henry II. His son Thomas, who is mentioned in the first deed following, was apparently rector of Rollright. This tithe seems lost or alienated before the Taxatio Ecclesiastica of pope Nicholas IV in 1291.]
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
* leaf 158, [713.] * An amycable composicion bitwene the Abbesse \\
back. & \\
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
About \\
1184. & of Godestowe and Thomas fits Turstyne, Vpon the
\end{tabular} \\
& Tythes of the Demaynes of Rollendrith, \& cetera.
\end{tabular}
* leaf 157. * The sentence of this frendly composicion is, that ther was

Agreement with Godstow, by Thomas Despencer, a contrauersie I-meved bitwene the Abbesse of Godestowe and Thomas fit3 Turstyne, vpon the tythes of the demayn of Rollen- 24 drith: at the last hit was accorded in this wyse, pat is to sey,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Among the witnesses are Henry Owayn, maior, and Nicholas Goldsmith and Elias
} le coilter, ballivi, of Oxford: Jeffrey piscator, \&c.
that the forsaid' Thomas and his successours shold' pay to be that the chirch of Godestowe euery yere viij. shillings of the forsaid \(\begin{gathered}\text { rectors of } \\ \text { Rollright }\end{gathered}\) chirch of Rollendrith in the name of the forsaid tythes, in the 4 fest of seynt Migheft ; so, that is to sey, pat the chirch of Godestowe by the occasion of the forsaid rent shold' neuer have shall pay Godstow no chalenge of right in the forsaid' chirch. This couenaunte confermed' the forsaid Thomas, with an othe bodely. And bothe 8 he and his fadir Turstyne strengthed' hit with the puttyng to of the[ \(\mathbf{r}]\) seale. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.
[Note.-This document seems to provide a hitherto unknown abbess about the beginning of the list. It begins : 'Sciant . . . quod Agnes abbatissa de Godestowe.' The witnesses (Exchequer MS., leaf 140) are Godfrey, abbot of Eynsham (115296), Philip, prior of St. Frideswyde's (1180-92), Richard, deputy archdeacon of Oxford (ir86 onwards), and Luke, janitor of Godstow. The agreement was reached 'in sinodo Oxon,' i. e. the annual meeting of the clergy of the archdeaconry of Oxford. Rev. H. Salter points out the interesting fact that the monk of Eynsham, in his vision at Easter 1196, saw in mild torments a venerable abbess 'of a neighbouring convent,' who had died 'presenti anno' (April 1195-April 1196). This must be Godstow, since Littlemore and Studley were under prioresses. Probably, therefore, we have, in 1195, the death of this Agnes.]

\section*{[714.] * A-nother Charter of Turstan the kyngis boteler confermyng to the mynchons of Godestowe the \({ }^{29 .}\) forsaid viij. shillings.}

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Turstan the kynges botelere \({ }^{1}\) of Englond, with the consent and wille of ser Raaf 12 Botelere his brother and person of the chirch of Rollendrith, confermed' with this his present charter, to god \& cetera and to

Confirmation to Godstow, by Thurstan Despencer, of no. 713 . the mynchons of Godestowe, the yifte of his aunceturs, pat is to sey, viij. shillings yerely, the which they were I-woned to 16 take for pe tithes of his demayn of Rollendrith, that fro that tyme forth the said mynchons shold take frely quyetly and pesibly the said' viij. shillings yerely of the said' Raaf his brother and of his successours for euer. And that this confirmacion and 20 yifte of his auncetours, \& cetera. The date, in the yere of grace a. Mt.CC.xxxiiij., in the vigile of Seynt Andrew, at Godestowe.

\footnotetext{
1'dispensator' in the Latin.
}

1234, Nov. [715.] A Charter of Raafi Spenser, person of the chirch 29. of Rollendrith, confermyng the same viij. shillings \& cetera.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Ralph Despencer, rector of Rollright, of no. 713 .

The sentence of this charter is that Raaf Spenser, person \({ }^{1}\) of the chirch of Rollendrith, wele knew and confermed' with this present charter, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe there seruyng god, viij. shillings of rente, the which they 4 toke of hym, and of his aunceturs of the chirch of Rollendrith they were I-wonyd' to take euery yere in the name of a ferme, that is to sey, for the tythes of the demayn of sire Turstan the kyngis boteler of Englond': wherfor the same Raaf by-hete and 8 promysed', by his feiti, to god and to oure lady and to seynt Iotn Baptist of Godestowe and to the mynchons of the same place, the said' viij. shillings yerely at Mighelmasse, without ony withholdyng and agayn-saiyng, as his predecessours had I-12 paid. And that this his recognycion and paiyng shold be sure, \& cetera.
[Shillingford, with Bensington, and Warborough.]
[Note.-At the dissolution, 1540 , Godstow received from the demesne land at Shillingford a rent of 16 quarters of wheat and 16 quarters of barley. Wheat was then valued at 5 s. a quarter and barley at 3 s ., making the land worth \(£ 68 \mathrm{~s}\). a year. The yearly quit-rents from the copyholds came to \(£ 2\) 12s. \(8 d\). A sum of \(7 d\). was paid to the Prince of Wales, as Earl of Cornwall, as due to his court of Bensington.]
\begin{tabular}{lc} 
* leaf 182, [716.] *A Charter of kynge Stephyn, I-made to the \\
back. & mynchons of Godestowe, for ij. hydis of lond and \\
About \\
1140. & an half and half a yerd' of londe in Shillyngforde.
\end{tabular}

Grant to Godstow, by king Stephen,
of \(2 \frac{1}{2}\) hides \(+\frac{1}{2}\) a yardland.

The sentence of this charter is that kynge Stephyn willed' to be know to the Bisshop of lyncolne, and to Iusticis, Sherefis, 16 Barons and mynystres, and to att his trew men of Oxenfordshire, that he gaf and grainted', into perpetuel almesse, to the chirct of oure lady of Godestowe and to the mynchons seruyng god in hit, ij. hides of lond' and \(\mathbf{j}\). half, and half a yerde, in 20 Shillyngforde: wherfor he willed' and comaunded that that chirche and mynchons shold' haue that lond', wele and in pease,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) 'rector' in the Latin (Exchequer MS., leaf 140, back).
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
* leaf 158, [719.] *A Charter of Geffrey Iuore, I-made to the back. About 1160.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Jeffrey of Ivore, of land
[Warborough.]
unjustly occupied by him,

About 1160. made in his manorial court.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Jeffrey of Ivore, of land, meadow, and pas-ture-rights, unjustly occupied by him. mynchons of Godestowe, for a lond that is I-called' the Gare.

The sentence of this charter is, that Geffrey Iuore yaf, \& cetera, for the helthe of his soule and of his predecessours and successours, yelded' and graunted, to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe there seruyng god, the lond' that 4 is I-called' in englisst the Gare, beside the wey by \({ }^{1}\) the which hit is to go fro werborow to holecombe of the sowthe-west side, where Edward' dwelled, right I-know in the same lond' of the forsaid' holy mynchons, by the witnesse of his halymote: To be 8 had' and to be hold, of hym and of his heires, frely and quyetly fro att seculer seruyce and exaccion, into perpetuel almesse and euerlastyng possession. Of this recognycion of the right of the said' mynchons, yeldyng, and of his graunte, these were witnesse 12 vndir-writte: Alurede \({ }^{2}\), abbot of Dorchester, \& cetera, and also his hallymote, by whos conscience the recognycion of right of longe tyme of the forsaid mynchons, fully 1 -made and 1-confermed, sholde never be wyth-drawe.

\section*{[720.] A Recognycion of Geffrey of Iuore, I-made to the} mynchons of Godestowe, for half a yerd' of lond the which was of Wulrice Hargnorde, and of a mede I-called letle mede, and Commune pasture.

The sentence of this evidence is, that Geffrey Iuore, after the recognycion I-made of the right of the mynchons of Godestowe of the halfi yerde of lond' the which he had' hold' longe wrongfully, that is to sey, that that was of wulrice haignorde, 20 and of a mede that is I-called letlemede, and \({ }^{3}\) commyne pasture, as the charter of the Emperesse witnessith, of the yifte and of the confirmacion of the kyng, so he yelded' to them, vttirly and quyetly and frely, to be hold as fre almesse. These beyng, 24 \& cetera.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In the Latin: ' viam qua itur de Guerburga ad Holecumbe a parte australi occidentis.'
}

\footnotetext{
2 Alfred, abbot of Dorchester, 11 46-63.
\({ }^{3}\) 'Commune a pasture' in margin.
}
[721.] * A Charter of William fity Geffrey of Warde- * leaf 158. borow, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, About 1200? for all his parte that he had'in a pasture that is I-called' the lynche.
The sentence of this charter is that William fits Geffrey Grant to Godwardeborow yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, ath his parte 4 that he had' in a pasture \({ }^{1}\) that is I-called' the lynche in the maner of Bensynton. And for al so moche as he wold that his yifte, \& cetera.
stow, by William son of Jeffrey, of Warborough, of his interest in 'the Lynch' (pasture) in Bensington.
[722.] * A Charter of Walter Angetil, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for j . acre of londe in * leaf 157. About Scillyngforde.

The sentence of this charter is, that Walter fitz Angetil for 8 goddis sake and for the helth of his soule and of his auncetours and successours, yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe, into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, j. acre of lond' in the feld of Scillyngforde, in a tilthe that is I-called' 12 presteforlonge, that is to sey, that pat is next to the lond' of the same abbesse and Couente after the departyng of the lond' of William fitz Rikild; and aft the parte of his pasture of the lynche, the which longed to hym: To be had' and to be hold, 16 of hym and his heires, frely and quyetly * fro att seculer seruyce and demaunde for euer. And the same Walter and his heires warantized' the forsaid' acre of lond' and the forsaid' pasture to the forsaid mynchons Ayenst all men. And that this his charter, 20 \& cetera.
[723.] A Charter of Walter fit3 Anketil, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for ij . acris of lond in the feld of Bensynton.

The sentence of this charter is, that Walter fitz Anketil yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, into pure and perpetuel almesse \(\mathbf{i j}\). acris of his lond' 24 in the feld of Bensynton, with his pertynentis, in a tilthe that is I-called' presteforlonge, that is to sey, j. acre \({ }^{2}\) that lieth bitwene

Grant to Godstow, by Walter son of Anketil. of 2 acres in Bensing. ton,

\footnotetext{
1 'Pasture' in margin.
2 'Pasture for ij Akers yn bensyndon,' in margin.
}
and of his interest in 'the Lynch.'

About 1250 ?

Grant to Godstow, by Walter Cotel,
of 1 acre,
and of 2 acres.
the abbesse lond' in the same tilthe, and another pat is I-called' Fordhsotere bitwene the lond' of sire fit 3 Fowke and the lond' of Roger fitz Roger; and att his parte that is I-called the lyoche. And the forsaid' Walter and his heires warantized the forsaid' 4 acris, with the pasture, to the forsaid mynchons. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.

\section*{[724.] A Charter of Walter Cotel, I-made to the mynchons of Godestow, for iij . acris in the feld of Scillyngforde, \& cetera.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Walter Cotel yaf, to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng 8 god', for the helth of his soule and of his fadir and modir sowles and his auncetours and successours, into pure and perpetuel almesse, iij. acris of lond' in pe feld of Scillyngford, as ony almesse myght be best and freliest I-yeve, that is to sey, tho the 12 which he held' heritably of the fee of Richard' Restwelle, that is to sey, j . acre at the hede of the tilthe that is I-called trente Acris \({ }^{1}\), the which strecchith into grenewey, and ij. acris in streteforlonge, the which strecch into the wey bitwene Scillyng- 16 ford' and Sildenebrige \({ }^{2}\). And that this his yifte, [\& cetera].

Grant to Godstow, by Milo Richmont, of a halfacre.

\section*{* leaf 158. About 1250 ? \\ [725.] *A Charter of Milo Richemount, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for \(j\). half acre in the towne of Scillyngforde.}

The sentence of this charter is that Mylo Richemount yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, \(j\). half acre of lond in the towne of 20 Scillyngford', that is to sey, that that is in the feld' of Occhestowe, the which lieth bitwene the lond of the Abbesse of Godestowe, that is to sey, bytwene one acre of lond' of the one partie and half an acre on the other parte: To be hold and to 24 be had', frely quyetly and pesibly, to be possessed into pure and perpetueff almesse. And that, \& cetera.

1 ? Thirty-acres.
2 ? Shillingford Bridge.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


Almayn \({ }^{1}\) in the maner of Bensynton: To be had and to be hold, frely quyetly holy wele and in pease fro att seculer exaccion, demaunde, seculer seruyce, and sute of Courte, into fre pure and perpetuel almesse, al so goodly and frely as ony 4 almesse myght be yove for euer. And the forsaid Raaf fit3 Restwel and his heires or his assignes shold warantize aquyte and defende for euer att the forsaid' lond', as hit is dyuyded', to the forsaid' mynchons * and to there successours ayenst aft men 8 and women. Into witnesse of the which, \& cetera.

\section*{1295, April 21.}

Sale to Godstow, by Henry Miles, for ios.,
of all claim in an acre. * leaf 158, back.

\section*{[728.] A quyte-clayme of henry Mylis of Shillyngford I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe for \(j\). acre of londe.}

The sentence of this quyteclayme is, that henry Mylys yaf graunted' relesed' and vtterly quyte-claymed, for hym and his heires or his assignes for ever, to the abbesse of Godestowe and 12 to the Couente of the same place, for \(x\). shillings of siluer the which Ioћu Stablere of bloxham yaf hym before-handis into warison, att his right and clayme that he euer had' or myght haue in ony wise in one acre of arable lond, with \({ }^{*}\) the per- 16 tynentis, the which he held' of the forsaid' abbesse and Couente, the which lieth in the feld' of Scillyngford' bitwene his lond' and the lond' of Ioћu Coppe And strecchith hit-self toward the south parte in-to the kyngis wey and toward' the north parte in 20 a tilthe that is called' Stanlynke: To be had' and to be hold', to the forsaid' abbesse and Couente and to ther successours, frely quyetly wele pesibly holy and by right heritage, without ony withholdyng of hym or his heires or his assignes for euer: so, 24 that is to sey, that nother the forsaid henry Mylis, nother his heires, nother his assignes, ne none other for hym or in his right, myght neuer clayme, chalange, take, reclayme, nother axe, fro that tyme forth, ony thyng of right, or of clayme, 28 or of wronge, in the forsaid' acre of lond', with the pertynentis.
[George \(=\) Into witnesse of the which, \& cetera. The date at Shillyngford, Apr. 23.] the thursday next afore the fest of Seynt George martir, the xxix. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the sone of kynge \(3^{2}\) henry.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Richard, earl of Cornwall, elected King of the Romans, 1256.
}
[729.] *A Charter of Ascelyne, the doughter of Richard Tokeman of Shillyngforde, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for all that lond and tenement that come to her by right heritage of her fadir.

The sentence of this charter is, that Ascelyn the doughter of Richard Tokeman of Shillyngford, yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestow ther seruyng' god, att that 4 lond' and tenement the which come to her by right heritage, after the deth of the said'Richard her fadir, in the towne and the feldes of Shillyngford' and Warborow, that is to sey, ij . acris of arable lond' liyng to-gedir in the felde of Shillyngford, bitwene * leaf 159. 1321, June 27.  8 the lond' of the abbesse of Godestowe and the lond' of Symond' Preste, and they strecche them-self fro the north toward the sowthe beside the kyngis wey; And j. acre liyngrin le groundett, beside the lond' somtyme of henry Sturmonde of either side, 12 And hit strecchith hit-self fro the north toward the South beside the kyngis hye wey ; and ij . acris liyng to-gedir in westcrofte, beside the lond of the abbesse of Godestowe of the one partie and pe kyngis wey of the other parte, and hit 16 strecchith fro the Est toward'pe west; And j. lond' liyng in the feld of Warborow in Chalkeforlonge, beside the lond of the abbesse of Godestowe, And hit strecchith fro the north toward the sowth; And \(j\). acre liyng in the same quarter or quarenten 20 bitwene the lond' of William Cotere and the lond' of William Blundett ; And j. acre liyng in the same feld, bitwene the lond of the Abbesse of Godestow of the Est parte and the lond' of Io末n Atthelam of the west parte, And hit strecchith fro the 24 north into the South; And one acre liyng at litelmerssh, bitwene the lond' of the Abbesse of Godestowe and the lond of William Gerard of Bensynton, and hit strecchith hit-self fro the Est toward the west; And one hede acre liyng in puse28 furlonge, beside the lond' of the abbesse of Godestowe of the est parte, and hit strecchith hit-self fro the north toward' the Sowthe; And ij. acris liyng to-gedir in the feld' of Shillyngford beside the lond' of hugh lyard,' And hit strecchith fro the north 32 toward' the sowthe ; And iij. acris of mede liyng to-gedris in the mede of the abbesse of Godestowe of either side : To be had' and and 3 acres meadow, to be hold, with att the pertynentis in ony wise perteynyng

\section*{Grant to} Godstow, by Ascelyne Tokeman, of lands in Shillingford and Warborough, viz. 12 acres arable,
to the said lond', of the chief lordis of the fee by seruyce dew and I-wonyd therof. And the forsaid Ascelyne and her heires warantized' and defended' for euer att the forsaid' lond', with
with rights
of pasture. att his pertynentis \({ }^{1}\), medis, fedyngis, and pasturis aforsaid, 4 to the forsaid' chirch and mynchons ayenst aft peple. And that this her yifte, \& cetera, shold'abide sure for euer, she strengthed hit with the pryntyng of her seale, the saturday next after the fest of seynt Ioћu Baptist, the xiiij. yere of the reigne of kyng 8 Edward the sone of kyng Edward. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.
* leaf 160, back. 1322, July 24.

Duplicate of no. 729, but with later date.
[730.] *A Charter of Ascelyne, the doughtir of Richard Tokeman of Shillyngforde, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for afl that lond and tenement that come to her by right heritage, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Ascelyne, the doughtir of Richard Tokeman of Shillyngford, yaf, \& cetera, to god 12 \& cetera and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, aft that tenement and lond' that come to her by right heritage, after the deth of Richard' aforsaid' her fadir, in the towne and feldes of Shillyngford' and Warborow, that is to sey, 16 ij. acris of arable lond'liyng to-gedir in the feld of Shillyngford', bitwene the lond' of the Abbesse of Godestowe and the lond' of Symond' Prest, and strecchith hem-self fro the north toward' the sowthe beside the kyngis wey; And j. acre liyng in le 20 grundle, bitwene the lond' somtyme of henry Sturmond' of either parte, and strecchith hit-self fro the northe toward' the sowthe beside the kyngis wey; And ij. acris liyng to-gedir in westcrofte, bitwene the lond' of the Abbesse of Godestowe of the one 24 parte and the kyngis wey of the other, and they strecche themself fro the Est toward the west; And one acre liyng in the felde of Warborow in Chalkeforlonge, beside the lond' of the * leaf 181. Abbesse of Godestowe, * And strecchith hit-self fro the north to 28 the sowthe; And \(j\). acre liyng in the same quarentene or quarter, bitwene the lond' of William Cotere and the lond' of William Blundel ; And j. acre liyng in the same feld, bitwene the lond' of the abbesse of Godestow of the Est parte and the lond' of Io \({ }^{2}{ }^{2}\)

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Pasture, in margin.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
seynt Migheft and of oure lady in Marche. And the forsaid' under Walter, Emme, and William, shold susteyne the bildyng of the obligation to repair,

Godstow providing stubble. forsaid' Cotage and in-closyng, to the terme of the lyf of euerych of them, in such state or better that they resceived' them. And 4 the forsaid' Abbesse and Couent sholde fynde yerely, to the holdyng' vp aforsaid, j. acre of Stobitt in the feld of Shillyngford, where-so-ever they wold' assigne them, at theire owne wille to be gadered, with ther owne costis. And the forsaid Abbesse 8 and Couente warantized, acquyted, and defended; the forsaid' Cotage, with pasture, and with his other pertynentis, to the forsaid Walter, Emme, and William ther son, to the terme of ther lyf, ayenst aft peple. Into witnesse of the which \& cetera. 12 [Ambrose \(=\) The date at Godestow, the sonday next after the fest of seynt April 4.] * leaf 160 . Ambrose, the xv. yere of the reigne of kynge * Edward the son of kynge Edwarde.
* leaf 161. 1323, March 27.

Grant to Godstow, by Milicende, confirmed by her son,
of 2 acres, and a halfacre,

\section*{[732.] * A quyte-clayme of William fit3 Mylytende,} knyght, of Shillyngford, quyte-claymyng to the religious ladyes of Godestowe, all the Right that he had' in ij. acris and an half of lond liyng in the felde of Shillyngforde, \& cetera.

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, that William fitz 16 Militende, knyght, of Shillyngford, relesed' and vttirly quyteclaymed' for euer, of hym and his heires, to the Religious ladyes Margery Dyne, abbesse, and to the Couente of Godestowe and to ther successours, aft his right and clayme pat he had, or 20 myght have afterwarde by title of heritage, or in ony wise myght haue, in ij. acris of arable lond and an half liyng in the felde of Shillyngford, of the which, one liett in Chalkeforlonge, buttyng vpon the lond' of William Totere of the Est parte and 24 the lond' of Adam blundel of the west parte ; And another acre lieth in the same feld, bitwene the lond of the Abbesse of Godestowe of the one parte and the lond of Athelam of the other; and half one acre lieth in westcrofte, bitwene the lond' of Anneys 28 levesone of the one parte and the lond' of Anneys Rokemondes; ture-rights. in \({ }^{1}\) medys, fedyngis, and pasturis, and \({ }^{2}\) with his porcion of

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Pastures, in margin.
\({ }^{2}\) The deed recites the terms of the mother Milicende's grant. 'His' is in
}
error for 'her:' The Latin runs: 'et cum porcione mea dutis.'
dowery, and with aft his other pertynentis, the which the abouesaid' religious women have, and have be I-wonyd'to have, of the leayng of the forsaid Mylitende his modir, of the lordship of 4 the aboueseid' religious women in Shillyngford': So that nother the forsaid William, nother his heires, nother none by hym, nother in his name, myght chalenge or axe afterward' ony right or clayme in the abouesaid londis or tenementis, with medis 8 fedyngis and pastures and with aft ther other pertynentis, as hit is abouesaid, nother in partie nother in aft; But that they myght be excluded for euer by this present writyng. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Shillyngford, the Sonday 12 next after the fest of the Annunciacion of our lady, the xvj . yere of the reigne * of kyng Edward the sone of kyng Edwarde \({ }^{1}\).
[Annunciation \(=\) March 25.] * leaf 161, back.
[733.] * A Charter of Moolde Bekenham, I-made to Iohn Depe of Walyngford, for a place of a Curtilage in the towne of Shelyngford.

The sentence of this charter is, that Moold' Bekenham yaf, 16 \& cetera, to Ioћn Depe of Walyngford, one place of a curtilage liyng in the towne of Shillyngford, bitwene the mese of William Wullicus and the mese of Iotn Wullicus, and strecchith hit-self toward' the Est vuto the kyngis wey and toward the west vnto 20 the lond of the Abbesse of Godestow ; and iiij. acris of arable lond' liyng in the feldis of Shillyngforde; And half one acre liyng in the medes of the Abbesse of Godestow: To be had and to be hold, with aff ther pertynentis, of the chief lordis of that 24 fee by right seruyce dew therof and I-wonyd' of right for euer. And the forsaid' Moolde Bokenham and her heires warantized' and defended' for euer the forsaid place of a curtilage and iiij. acris with an half of mede and ther pertynentis to the for28 said Io \(\hbar n\) his heires and assignes ayenst aft peple. Into witnesse of the which, \& cetera. The date at Warborow, the friday next after the fest of the Natyuyte of our lady, the vjte yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the thirde after the conquest.

Grant to John Deep, by Maud Beckenham, of a messuage, 4 acres arable, and a half-acre of meadow.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Date of Milicende's gift: possibly in error for Edward III, i. e. I343, March 30. See no. 736.
}
* leaf 160. 1334, March 23.

\section*{[734.] * A Charter of Iohn Depe of Wallyngford, Imade to william leveson of Shillyngford, for a mese and a Curtilage in the same towne of Shillyngforde.}

Grant to William Leveson, by John Deep, of no. 733 .

The sentence of this charter is, that Ioћn Depe of Walyngford' yaf, \& cetera, to william leveson of Shillyngforde one mese with a curtilage in the towne of Shillyngford, I-sette bitwene the mese of William Willecus and the mese of Iotn Willecus, 4 and strecchith hit-self toward the Est vnto pe kyngis wey [and] west vnto the lond' of the abbesse of Godestowe ; and iij. acris and iij. roddys of arable lond; and \(j\). half acre of mede, liyng in the mede of the abbesse of Godestowe in the towne of Shillyng- 8 furd;
of the which \(j\). acre lieth bitwene the lond' of william leveson; and another bitwene the lond' of Walter Thoremonde of either parte, and hit strecchith toward the sowthe vnto the kyngis \(\mathrm{I}_{2}\) wey that ledith toward Bensynton; And j. other acre lieth in the Gore, bitwene pe lond' of the forsaid' Abbesse and the lond' of william leveson; And j. rode lieth in the Chalkeforlonge, bitwene the lond' of the said' Abbesse and the Est Forere; And 16 one other rode lieth in the x . acris, bitwene the lond' of hugh lyard' and the lond' of the said' Abbesse; And one lond' lieth Est in le[-]strete, bitwene the lond' of the said' Abbesse and the lond' of the said' william leveson of the west parte; And the forsaid half 20 acre of mede lieth in the medys of the seid' abbesse, bitwene the mede of the forsaid william leveson of pe west parte and the mede of the said' abbesse of the Est parte :

To be had' and to be hold, with aft ther pertynentis, of the 24 chief lordis of that fee, by seruyce therof dew and I-woned' of right for euer. And the forsaid Iotn and his heires warantized and defended' for euer the forsaid mese, with the Curtilage, iij. acris iij. rodis of arable lond, and pe forsaid half acre of 28 mede, with ther pertynentis, to the forsaid' william, his heires, and assignes, ayenst aft peple. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The

Benet, Abbot, the ix. yere of the reigne of kyng Edwarde the \(3^{2}\) thirde after the conquest.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


And a parte of the mede lieth bitwene the mede of the said lady Abbesse that is I-called' Burmede, strecchyng hit-self of bothe parties ; so that nother he, nother his heires, nother [any] by them or in ther name, in the forsaid' lond' and parte of mede, myght 4 not, ne never ought to, chalenge ony thynge afterward'ayenst the forsaid lady abbesse and Couente or ther successours. And the forsaid William and his heires warantized' and defended' for ever by this present writyng the forsaid' \(\mathbf{i j}\). acres and half one acre of 8 arable lond' and half \(j\). acre of mede to the said lady abbesse and Couente and to ther successours ayenst aft peple. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Shillyngforde, in the fest of seynt Martyne, the xxj. yere of the reigne of kynge Edwarde the 12 thirde after the Conquest.

\section*{[ṠHIPTON-UNDER-WYCHWOOD.]}
* leaf 149, [737.] * A Charter of Molde, Countesse of Clare, doughback. ter of Iamys seynt hillary, I-made to the holy 1180.

Grant to Godstow, by Maud, Countess of Clare, of a rentcharge of 6s. 8 d.,

The sentence of this charter is, that Moolde, Countesse of Clare \({ }^{1}\), dowghtir of Iamys seynt Hillary, yaf into perpetueft almesse, for the soules of her fadir and modir and for the soule 16 of her lord' Roger, erle of Clare, and for the helth of her sowle and of her heires, to seynt Ioћn Baptist and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe the which day and nyght serue god, j. marke of siluer to be take to them
* Exchequer MS. leaf 184, back. to buy wine on June 24, the patron saint's day.
[* on Michaelmas-day of the land which Richard son of Alan held in Sipethona, viz. of the land which Asculws of St. Hilary gave to Albric de Spineto. This gift was to buy them wine on St. John Baptist's day.

Witnesses :-James of Clare, Robert of Braibroc, Richard of Willecam, Henry of Eifforde.]
\({ }^{1}\) Maud (of St. Hilary), widow of Roger (of Clare), 3rd earl of Hertford (died 1173).

\section*{[738.] * A Charter of Isabelle of Clare, lady of Berkley, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe for \(j\). marke of siluer in Shipton. \\ * leaf 148. 1328, Dec. 20.}

Isabelle of Clare, lady of Berkley \({ }^{1}\), willyng this writyng to be know to aft cristen men, Seith in this wise, that she saw the charter of moolde, Countesse of Clare, I-made to the mynchons 4 of Godestowe in this wise :-' Be hit knowe to them that be

\section*{Confirma-}
tion by Isabella of Clare, lady of Berkeley, of no. 737. now and to come, that Moolde, Countesse of Clare, the doughtir of Iamys seynt hillary, yaf into perpetuett almesse, for the sowles of her fadir and moder and for the sowle of her lorde 8 Roger, Erle of Clare, and for the heltit of her sowle and the helthe of ther heires, to god and to seynt Io末n Baptist and to the holy mynchons of Godestowe the which day and nyght serue god, j. marke of siluer to be take to them, in Mighelmasse 12 day I-called', of the lond' of the which Richard'fitz Aleyn held' in Shipton, that is to sey of the lond' the which Asculus of seynt hillary yaf to Albrike of Spinete. She yaf this a-forsaid' Charter to the forsaid holy mynchons to bye them wyne in 16 seynt Iohn Baptist day. And that this yifte, \& cetera.' Also she confermed' the same Charter, and ratefied' it, to the forsaid' mynchons and to ther successours to alt ther lyf in the fourme aboue-said. Into witnesse of the which her seale was I-hanged' 20 to this present writyng. The date at Shipton, the Tewesday next in the vigile of seynt Thomas the appostle, the seconde yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the thirde after the conquest.
[Shotover.]
[739. * Grant of wood in Shotover.
* Exche. quer MS. 1341, Feb. 25. Edward III, 25 Febr. of his 16 year of reign in England 24 and 3 of France, granted to Maud of Beauchamp, abbess of Godstow, for her life-term, every week 3 carts of faggots (' bosc.') to be delivered by the foresters.]

\section*{[Great Tew.]}
[Note.-The rectory of Great Tew was purchased by money supplied by Margery Dyne, abbess of Godstow 1329-4r. By her appointment the income was charged with \(£_{2}\) to keep her own anniversary ; 1 3 s. 4 d., to keep the anniversary of Laura de Hakynton, prioress, who in 1297 had been a benefactress (no. 660) ; and \(£_{2}\) to keep that of John Trulowe (probably the Trillawe of these deeds), and \(£_{2}\) to keep that of John Walweyn, also benefactors. At the dissolution, 1540 , the rectory brought in \(£_{20} 3_{3 s} .4^{d .}\)., and the quit-rents on copyholds, \(\mathfrak{E}_{3} 6 s .4^{d}\). One of the payments (Monast. iv. 372) was 2s. for a pound of pepper, to John Reynsforth. For a chantry service in Great Tew church, see no. 248.]
* leaf 168, [740.] *A Charter of Roger Ingelot of more Tywe,
back. About 1240 ?
Grant to Robert Ingelot, by his father Roger,
* leaf 167. of a moiety of a messuage, and a yardland (with meadow), described by acres, half-acres, roods, and half-roods.

I-made to Robert his sone, for half of att his londe.
The sentence of this charter is, that Roger Ingelot of the more Tywe yaf, and graunted, lete, and delyuered, and with this present charter confermed, to Robert his sone, for his homage and seruyce, half of att his lond at the more Tywe, with the 4 pertynentis, as is declared in his writyng, that is to sey, half * of att his chief mese and half of aft his gardeyne, that is to sey, the north parte of his gardeyne and of his mese, with iij. Cotagis, and half of att his half hyde with att pertynentis 8 bothe in arable lond' and in mede, the which Ranulpћ, Erle of Chestir \({ }^{1}\) sometyme yaf to hym :
that is to sey, in the westfeld' at Middislade, half an acre, the which lieth beside the lond that was of Aleyne Tharberne; 12 [? half \({ }^{2}\) an acre] in another tilthe that is I-called Middellade ; j. yerde in a tilthe that is I-called' merewelle; half \(j\). acre in holewellehulle ; j. half acre at Nectuke; half j. acre at serpelond; j. half acre at Banlond'; j. yerde in the northfeld at Brekesme; 16 half an acre at loud' watir ; j. half acre at shortelongefurlong; half an acre beside Robert Baret at Shulebrede; half an acre at longefurlonge; half an acre beside [the lond] that was of william of welle in hurtinwelfurlong; half an acre beside Robert Baret at her- 20 yngeborow; j. acre that lieth beside the lond that was of william of the welle at wowclyue ; \(j\). half acre beside william of welle at smalecombe; \(j\). half acre at dudemede; j. yerde at heyclyue;
j. half [acre] beside the lond that was of Richard yonge atte 24

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Ranulph Blundevil, 6th earl of Chester, died 1232.
\({ }^{2}\) Omitted also in the Latin copy.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

Sixty years' lease to Robert Wolvyron, by William Ingelot, [Purchasemoney, 128.] of two halfacres.
[yerde = rood.]

Rent, a clove at Christmas.
was I-made bitwene William Ingelot of more Tywe of the one partie, and Robert Wolmyron of the other partie, that is to sey, that the forsaid' William toke and lette to ferme to the forsaid' Robert, for xij. shillings of sterlyngis the which he yaf before 4 handes into warison, \(j\). half acre of arable lond' in the west feld' of more Tywe, wherof \(j\). yerde liet万 vndir the crofte of hendeman bitwene the lond' of William Frankeleyne and the lond' of henry waryne, And another yerde lieth in Middisladeheld bitwene the 8 lon \({ }^{\prime}\) of henry waryne and the lond of Nicholas atte Playstowe; And another half acre in the sowthe felde, atte olde gore, bitwene the lond' of Raaf Thurnberne and the lond' of Robert Barat, to the terme of iij. score yere fully complete and folowyng, tille the \({ }^{12}\) forsaid Robert and his heires had'I-take alt the goodes comyng forth therof fully within the forsaid' terme: To be had' and to be holde, to the forsaid William and to his heires or assignes, or to whom-so-euer or whan-so-euer he wold yeve, bequeth, selle, or 16 assigne the forsaid lond, frely and quyetly, wele and in pease, with-in the forsaid' terme, yeldyng therof yerely, to the forsaid' William and to his heires or assignes, j. clowe-gelofre at Cristmasse for aft seculer seruyce, and sutes of aft maner of courtis, 20 exaccions, customs, and demaundes. And the forsaid' William and his heires or his assignes warantized, acquyted, and defended; to the forsaid' Robert his heires or his assignes, within the forsaid terme, by the forsaid' seruyce, ayenst aft men and women. And 24 to this couenaunt, \& cetera.

Lease for 2 lives to same Robert Wolfrun, and wife, by William Ingelot, of two halfacres, as in no. 74 r .

\section*{* leaf 168, back. 1268, April 4. \\ [742.] * A Charter of William fit3 Iohn Ingelot to Robert fit3 Robert Wlfrun for \(j\). half acre of arable lond in more Tywe.}

The sentence of this charter is, that William fitz Ioћn Ingelot yaf, \& cetera, to Robert fit3 Robert Wlfran of more Tywe and to Isabett his wyf the doughtir of Richarde Goderich, j. half acre 28 of arable lond' in the westfelde, that is to sey, j. yerde lieth vndir the crofte of hendeman bytwene the lond' of William Frankeleyne and the lond' of henry waryne, And another yerde lieth vpon Middisladehold' bitwene the lond' of henry waryne and the lond \({ }^{3} 3^{2}\) of Nicholas at pleystowe; And \(j\). other half acre in the south felde atte oldegore bitwene the lond of Raaf Thornberne and
the lond' of Robert the yonger Baret: To be had' and to be hold, of hym and his heires or his assignes, to the said Robert and to Isabelle his wyf and to ther assignes or to whom-so-ever he 4 wold yeve the forsaid lond?, selle, bequeth, or assigne, to the tyme of ther lif, wele and in pease, frely and quyetly, with aft pertynentis longyng to the said lond, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires or his assignes j. paire of white gloves for 8 att seculer seruyce, demaundes, and sutis of courtis. And the said' William and his heires or his assignes warantized' acquyted' and defended' to the said' Robert and to the said' Isabelle his wyf and to theire assignes the said' acre ayenst att men vnto the ende 12 of ther lyf. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the forsaid Robert yaf to hym xij. shillings of vsuall money before hondes. And yf hit pleased' William to bye ayene the said' lond, or his heires, of the said' Robert, than in the \(x\). yere folowyng they shold' yeve to 16 the said Robert or to his wyf or his assignes xij. shillings; And yf the x. yere were I-passed, they shold' never bye ayene the said' lond? And that this his yifte, \& cetera. The date at more Tywe, in the fest of Ester, the L. yere of the reigne of kynge henry the 20 sone of kynge Io末n, \& cetera.

Quit-rent, gloves.

Purchasemoney, 123.

Break of lease at tenth year.
[743.] * A Charter of Richard Frankeleyne of more Tywe
I-made to Iohn Lake and Isabelle his wyf, \& cetera,
\(\begin{aligned} & \text { I-made to Iohn Lake and Isabelle his wyf, \& cetera, } \\ & \text { for } \nabla \text {. acris and an half of arable londe in the feldes }\end{aligned}\)
of Tywe.
The sentence of this charter is this, that Richard' Frankeleyne
of, more Tywe yaf, \& cetera, to Ioћn lake of the same and to
Isabelle his wyf and to ther heires or her assignes, \(v\). acres and
24 half j. acre of arable lond, with aft the pertynentis over alt, in
the feldes of more Tywe; of the which, j. acre lieth in the south
felde atte Shrobbes, beside the lond' of Ioћn lancelyne; and
j. acre lieth and strecchith toward Swytewelleslade, beside the
28 lond' of Richard Aluerich ; And j. acre lieth beside Swytewelhulle,
beside the lond' of Aleyne Bercare; And j. acre lieth vpon
wastaneshulle nerrere Sanford; And half j. acre lieth in the
west felde vpon voxlewesforlonge, beside the lond' of William
\(3^{2}\) Germeyne ; And half j. acre lieth in the same feld' into hole-
wellake, beside the lond' of Richard' Eluerich of the sonne side;
Sale to
John and
Isabella
Lake, by
Richard
Franklin,
of 4 acres,
3 half-acres,
About
1260 ?

And half j. acre lieth in the same feld' at Merewelle, bitwene the lond of Robert hykeman and the londe of Alice at pole; And
and a headland.

\section*{Quit-rent,} \(\frac{1}{2} d\).

Purchasemoney, £2. j. hede strecchith into Merewelle lake: To be had' and to be hold', with att ther pertynentis, of hym and his heires or his 4 assignes, to the forsaid' Iohn and to the said Isabett his wyf and to theire heires I-begote bitwene them or to ther assignes for euer, frely and quyetly, wele and in pease, by right heritage, and to whom-so-euer and whan-so-euer and in what-so-euer tyme 8 they wold' yeve, bequethe, ley to wed', or assigne hit, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires or to his assignes j. obolus at Ester, for att seruyce seculere, and sutes of aft maner Courte, and aft other demaundes. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the said' \({ }^{\prime} 2\) Iohn and Isabelle yaf to hym iij. marke of sterlyngis beforehandes. And Richard Frankeleyne and his heires or his assignes warantized' aquyted' and defended' att the forsaid' lond', with att the pertyuentis in alle places, to the said' Io末n and Isabeft and 16 to ther heires I-begote bitwene them or to ther assignes for euer, ayenst aft men and women. And pat pis yifte, \& cetera.
* leaf 165, back. About 1260.

Sale to John (son of Nicholas) Lake, by William Ingelot, [Purchasemoney, 13 . 4 d.] of a halfacre, and of two roods.

\section*{[744.] * A Charter of William Ingelot, of the more Tywe,} quyteclaymyng to Iohn at lake fit3 Nicholas atte lake, for j . acre lond in more Tywe.
The sentence of this charter is, that William Ingelot fits Io\#n Ingelot of the more Tywe, yaf, \& cetera, and for euer quyte- 20 claymed' to Ioћn atte lake fit3 Nicholas atte lake of the same, for \(j\). marke that he yaf afore-hondes into waryson, \(j\). acre of his lond' in the feld of the more Tywe, that is to sey, in the westfeld' half an acre at the gore, the which strecchitt into holewell lake, 24 beside Richard Frankeleyne of the one partie and Robert Baret; And a-nother in the sowthe feld, and \({ }^{1} \mathrm{ij}\). rodes bitwene wewes that strecchen into broken \({ }^{2}\), of the which one rode lieth beside [the \({ }^{3}\) land of] Robert wyte of the one partie and Robert Baret 28 of the other, And another \({ }^{4}\) lieti beside henry waryne of the one partie And Robert atte playstowe of the other: To be had' and to be hold, frely and quyetly, of hym and his heires or his assignes, to hym and to his heires or to his assignes, or to \(3^{2}\) whom-so-euer or whan-so-euer they wold yeve hit, bequeth, or in

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) For ' and,' read ' namely.'
\({ }^{3}\) Added from the Latin.
\({ }^{2}\) Read 'into the brook.'
\({ }^{4}\) Read ' and the other.'
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


Waryne, for 108. of a rood.

Quit-rent, \({ }_{4}^{1} d\).
of sterlyngis, the which he yaf to hym before-bandes into warison, j. rode of arable lond' in the west feld' vndir the crofte, beside the lond' of Richard' Lonedrem : To be had' and to be hold', of hym and his heires or his assignes, to the same Ioちn and his heires 4 or assignes, or to whom-so-euer and whan-so-euer [he would] yeve the forsaid' Rode lond', bequeth, selle, or assigne, frely and quyetly, wele and in good' pease, worshipfully and holy for euer, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires or his assignes 8 j. quadrans of siluer at Ester for att seculer seruyce, and sutes of aft maner courte, exaccion, customs, and aft maner demaundes. And henry and his heires or assignes warantized defended' and aquyted' for euer to the forsaid' Iotn, his heires, or assignes, the 12 forsaid' Rode lond', by the forsaid' seruyce, ayenst aft men and women. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.
* leaf 164, [747.] * A Charter of Iohn Frankeleyne of the more Tywe, back.
* leaf 165. About 1270.

Sale to John (son of Emma) Lake, by John Franklin, of six halfacres.

I-made to Iohn Lake * the sone of Emme Lake, for iij. acris of arable lond'in the more Tywe.

The sentence of this charter is, that Io末n Frankeleyne of the more Tywe yaf, \& cetera, to Ioћn Lake, fit 3 Emme Lake, iij. acris 16 of arable lond' in the feld' of the more Tywe, of the which half an acre lieth in the north felde at the holywelle, beside William Ingelet of the one partie; [and \({ }^{1}\) half an acre lieth upon Vermfurlong next William Martin;] and half an acre lieti at 20 Tunnidus \({ }^{2}\) welle, beside Aleyne Quemle; and half an acre at Serplond \({ }^{3}\), beside William atte Lake; And in the north side, half an acre that strecchith into portewey vpon the sonde \({ }^{4}\) of right fit \({ }^{3}\) hugћ ; and half an acre liett vpon shortlongfurlonge 24 beside the forsaid William Ingelet: To be had'and to be hold, of hym and of his heires, to the said Iotn, and to his heires, or to his assignes aft, or when-so-ever he wold' yeve, selle, or assigne, the said' acris of lond', in sikenes or in helthe, frely and quyetly, 28 wele and in pease, worshipfully and holy for euer: that is to sey, in weyes, pathes, in medis and pasturis, and in att fredoms and easementis perteynyng to the forsaid' acris of lond, except religious men, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires or \(3^{2}\)

1 Added from Latin copy.
2 In both copies the T is followed by Timmidus, \&c. \({ }^{2}\) Sarpelonde. \({ }_{4}\) sic.
his assignes \(\mathbf{j}\). obolus at ester for aft seculer servyce, and sute of aft courte, exaccion, customes, querels, and demaundes. And for this yifte, \& cetera, the said' Io末n yaf to hym xx. shillings of 4 sterlyngis afore-hondis. And the said Ioћn Frankeleyne and his heires or assignes warantized, acquyted', and defended' the forsaid' acris of lond', with att ther pertynentis afore-named', to the forenamed' Iohn, and to his heires, or his assignes, ayenst aft 8 men and women, for the forsaid seruyce, for euer. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.
[748.] A Charter of Iohn Pratellis, knyght, and lord' of Tywe the more, for vij. acres of arable lond in the feld of the more Tywe.

The sentence of this charter is, that Ioћn Pratellis, knyght, and lord' of Tywe the more, yaf, \& cetera, to Io末n lake of the 12 more Tywe, for his seruyce and for a marke of siluere the which he yaf to hym afore-hondes into warison, vij. acres of arable lond' in the feld' of more Tywe, the which he had' of a relesyng' and quyteclaymyng of William Ingelot of the same; of the 16 which, half an acre lieth in the northfeld vpon longefurlonge beside the lond' of Adam Thurbarne; and a-nother half acre in the same tilthe, beside the lond' of Richard Almirich ; and half an acre in the same feld, beside the holewey and beside the lond 20 of Adam Thurbarne; and half an acre lieth in the westfeld into holewelle lake and the gore, beside the lond' of Adam Barat; and half an acre lieth in Mere-welle lake in the same feld, beside the lond' of Adam Barat; And one Rode lieth in myddel24 sladesholde, beside the lond' of Robert atte pleystowe in the same feld'; And j. rode lieth vndir the crofte, beside the lond' of Adam Godenne in the same feld'; And j. rode lieth vpon the ponde, beside Robert atte Pleystowe; And j. rode lieth in the north 28 feld at Foxwelle, beside Adam Barat; And j. half acre at Wolmereham in the mede in the Estfeld, beside Adam Baret in the same feld'; And \(\mathbf{j}\). rode lieth in the Southfeld' at Bernehulleforde, beside Robert Pulchebote; And j. half acre lieth atte \(3^{2}\) sprotte, beside Adam Barat in the same feld'; And half \({ }^{*}\) an acre lieth in litelfaremannysdone, beside henry wareyne in the same feld'; And j. rode at heneforde, beside henry atte pole in

Quit-rent, \(\frac{1}{2} d\).

\section*{Purchase-} money, \(\mathfrak{E l}_{\text {I. }}\).
about 1270.

Confirmation to John Lake, by Sir John Pratellis, overlord, of William Ingelot's grants of 7 acres, described by halfacres and roods.
\(\qquad\)
the same feld; And j. rode amonge the wewes, beside Robert at Playstowe; and another rode bitwene the wewes beside Robert wite; And half an acre at the wode rigge, in the same, beside Robert atte pleystowe; And half an acre at the old' gore, beside 4 the lond' of Adam Barat: To be had' and to be hold, of hym and his heires or his assignes, to the same Iohn lake and to his heires or his assignes, or to whom-so-euer or whan-so-euer he wold bequeth, selle, or assigne the forsaid londes, frely and 8 quyetly, wele and in pease, worshipfully and holy for euer,

Quit-rent, 4d. yearly. yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires or his assignes iiij. d. at iiij. termes of the yere, that is to sey, at Mighelmasse j. d, at seynt Thomas day the Appostle j. d, At the Annuncia- 12 cion of our lady \(j\). \(\mathrm{d}^{\prime}\), at Midsomer j . d , for att seruyce, and sutis of alt maner courte, custome, exaccion, and all maner demaunde, longyng to hym, his heires, or assignes. And pat pis his yifte, \& cetera.

About 1290.

Entail on Emma (wife of Richard) Thorberne, by John (son of John) Nicol,
* leaf 168. of scattered half-acres and roods.

Quit-rent, a rose.
[749.] A Charter of Iohn fity Iohn Nicol of Tywe the more, I-made to Emme the wyf of Richard Thornberne of the same, for \(x \nabla\). acres and an half acre and a rode of arrable londe.

The sentence of this charter is that Ioћn fit3 Iotn Nicol of more Tywe yaf, \& cetera, to Emme the wyf of Richard' Thoreberne of the same, xv . acris and half an acre and a rode of arable lond, with att his pertynentis, liyng parcels in the feld of grete 20 Tywe, of the which the parcels ben I-specified in an origynaty charter fully; and hit is that lond' that he had' somtyme of the yifte and \({ }^{*}\) feffement of Ioћu atte Lake: To be had' and to be hold, with att his pertynentis, to the forsaid' Emme and to her 24 heires lawfully be-gote of her body, frely and quyetly, wele and in pease for ever, of the chief lordes of that fee, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires and to his assignes j. Rose atte fest of seynt Iotn Baptist. And to the chief lordes of that fee 28 service dew and I-woned therof rightfully. And yf hit so happened' that the forsaid Emme died' without heire lawfully beyng of her body, than he willed' that the forsaid' lond' shold' turne agayne holy and quyetly to hym and to his heires or his \(3^{2}\) assignes. Into witnesse of the whiche thynge, \& cetera.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
* leaf 164, back. 1313, May .

Letter of attorney by Thomas Whelton, to give the said trustees seisin of the properties in no. 750 .
[751.] * A Charter of Thomas Whelton, I-made to Baldewyn kerbrok and hugh fit3 Raaf his attorneyes, to put in seisyng' sir Iohn Trillowe, sir Iohn Bloxh \(\alpha \mathrm{m}\), vicary of the chirche of patishulle, and Edmond Maubaunke, into \(\nabla\). mesis, viij. yerdis of lond, ij. shillyngworthe and ij. penyworthe of rente in more Tywe.

The sentence of this charter is, that Thomas Wheltor attorneyd' or made attorney in his place his welbeloued' in crist Baldewyn kerbroke and hugh fitz Raaf, or the one of them, yf the other of them myght [not] be there, to put in his 4 name sir Ioћn Trillawe, sir Ioћn Bloxham, vicary of Patishuft, and Edmond Maubaunke, into fuft and pesible seisyng of v. meses, viij. yerdes of lond, ij. shillyngworth and ij. penyworth of rent, with ther pertynentes, in grete Tywe, And also of the 8 bodies of Ioћn Lake, William Lake, Adam Barette, Richard' Toly, and of Adam atte playstow his bondmen or natifes, with att ther catall, seutis, sequelis, and also with att londis and tenementis the which the said' bondmen or natifes, or ony of 12 ther sequele, have goten in ony maner wise, with aft ther pertynentis, in the same towne, as hit is conteyned fully in his charter of feffement. And the said' Thomas had and held' hym pleased' and sure what-so-euer thyng the forsaid' Baldewyn and 16 hugћ, or the one of them, did' in his name, in the forsaid' pynges. Into witness of the which thyng he made his lettres patentis. The date at london, in the fest of the holy Appostels Philippe and Iacob, the vj. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the sone of 20 kyng Edward.

Letter from Thomas Whelton, to his tenant Henry Ingelot,

\section*{* leaf 169. [752.] * A Confirmacion of Thomas Whilton to henry 1313, May I . Gyngelot of more Tywe.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Thomas Whelton willed' to be knowe to henry Gyngelot of more Tywe that, for-asmoch as he had' yeve, graunted', and by his charter confermed, to ser 24 Ioћn Trillowe, ser Ioћn Bloxham, and to Edmond' Maubaunke, aft the rentis and the seruices goyng out of the tenementis the which they held' of hym in the said' towne of more Tywe, with
aft other pertynentis，as in gardeyns \({ }^{1}\) ，mariagis，eschetis，and relefis， with att other pertynentis，as hit is playnly conteyned＇in the charter of feffement，he comaunded＇them，by his letters，that，of 4 the seruyce that they owed＇to hym，they shold＇be entendaunte
informing him of the conveyance in no． 750 ． to the forsaid＇ser Ioћn，ser Io末n，and Edmond＇；he attourned＇ them and by them to be entendaunte，to the same，to ther heires， and ther assignes，they and theire heires at aft dayes．Into 8 witnesse of the which thyng，he sende to them these letters patentis．The date at london，in the fest of seyntis Philippe and Iacob，in the vj ．yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the sone of kyng Edward．
［753．］＊An assise bitwene Iohn Trillawe and Iohn Blox－ ham and Edmond Maubaunke of the one parte，and Thomas Whelton and Iohn Shenle＊of the other partie，for the forsaide mesys，\＆cetera．

12 The sentence of this writyng is，that the friday next after the fest of the Inuencion of the holy Crosse，the vj．yere of the reigne of kynge Edwarde the sone of kynge Edwarde，hit was accorded＇bitwene ser Ioћn Trillawe，ser Ioћu Bloxham，vicare 16 of the chirch of Patishulle，and Edmond Maubaunk \({ }_{2}\) ，of the one parte，And Thomas Whelton and William Shenle of the oper， that is to sey，that the said＇Thomas and William shold be bounde to the said seris Ioћn，Ioћn，and Edmond，euerych of 20 hem in the hole，in CC．mark of sterlyngis by an obligacion I－made to the same Ioћn，Ioћn，and Edmond，willed and graunted＇the said＇Io末n，Io末n，and Edmond＇，by this present writyng，that yf the forsaid Thomas knowleched，relesed，and 24 vttirly quyte－claymed，and warantized＇by a clause of warantizyng， by fyne in the kynges courte ther to be levyed，to the said＇seris Io末n，Io末n，and Edmond＇，［her］heires，and her assignes，v．mesis， viij．yerdis lond， ij ．shillyngworth and \(\mathbf{i j}\) ．penyworth of rente， 28 Also with the bodyes of Io末n Lake，William Lake，Adam Baret， Richard Toly，and Adam at Pleystowe，bonde（or natife）men， with aft［that］the bondemen（or natifis）or ony of ther sequele in ony wise had I－gete，afore Cristmasse that was next folowyng， 32 than the obligacion aforsaid＇of CC．marke，I－made by the forsaid＇ Thomas and William shold＇be had＇for naught to the said＇seris

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) i．e．guardiauships ：＇wardys＇in no． 750.
}

Ioћn，Ioћn，and Edmond，and rttirly shold＇be adnulled for euer． And yf hit happened the said Thomas not to knowe，remytte， quyteclayme，and to warantize，the said mesis，londis，rentis， bodies of the forsaid＇bondmen and natifis，with ther sutis and 4 sequelis，cataft，and aft other pertynentis and thyngis I－gete， in the forsaid＇wise，to the said＇seres Io末n，Io末n，and Edmond， afore cristmasse，than the obligacion aforsaid＇of CC．mark \({ }_{2}\) shold＇ abide for euer in his strength and myght，but that the said＇ 8 recognycion byde vnperfite but by the deth of the other parte， or wille of the said ser Ioћn，Ioћn，and Edmond？．Into witnesse， \＆cetera．
＊leaf 184 1313，Oct． 10.
＊leaf 164， back．
Licence in mortmain， by the earl of Arundel chief lord of the fee， empower－ ing God－ stow to receive no． 750.

\section*{［754．］＊A Charter of Edmond，Erle of Arundeti，I－made to the Abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe，yevyng＇ licence to entre his fee of Tywe the more．}
\({ }^{*}\) The sentence of this charter is，that Edmond \({ }^{11}\) ，Erle of 12 Arundett，graunted＇and yaf licence to his welbeloued＇in crist Abbesse and Couente of Godestowe that they myght entre ther \({ }^{2}\) fee at the more Tywe in Oxenford－shire to gete a tenement that Thomas Whelton helde in grete Tywe，Doyng therof to the 16 chief lordis of that fee dewe seruyce and I－wonyd．Into wit－ nesse，\＆cetera．The date at london，the \(\mathbf{x}\) ．day of Octobre， the vij．yere of the reigne of kynge Edwarde the sone of kyng＇ Edwarde．
＊leaf 188. 131䒨，
Febr． 2 ．

Quit－claim
to John of Bloxham， by his co－ trustee， Ediquand Maubank，
［755．］＊A quyte－clayme of EdmondMaubaunke I－made to Iohn Bloxham，vicary of Patishutt，for all the londes and tenementis and bodyes of bondemen， \＆cetera．

The sentence of this quyte－clayme is this，that Edmond＇ Maubaunke graunted，remytted，and vttirly quyte－claymed，for hym and his heires，to Io末u Bloxham，vicare of Patishult，aft the right and clayme that he had＇or myght haue in ony wise，in 24 atl the londes and tenementis and bodies of bonde－men，with

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Edmund Fitzalan，and earl of Arundel．
\({ }^{2}\) Read＇his．＇
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

* leaf183. 131妾, Febr. 17.

Grant to Godstow, by said trustees, of no. 750: viz. messuages, land, and rentcharges; with five serfs, and their property, families, and lands,
with full manorial privileges.
[757.] *A Charter of John Trillowe and of John Bloxham, vicary of the Chirch of Patishulle, confermyng to the mynchons of Godestowe v. mesis, viij. yerdis of londe, ij . shillyngworthe and ij . penyworth of rente, with many other thyngis, in the more Tywe, \& cetera.

The sentence of this charter is, that Ioћu Trillowe, and Io末n Bloxham, vicary of the chirch of patishulle, yaf, \& cetera, to ther welbeloued' in crist Moolde vpton, abbesse of Godestowe, and to the mynchons there seruyng god, v. mesis, viij. yerdis of 4 lond', ij. shillyngworthe and ij. penyworthe of rente, with the pertynentis, in the more Tywe. They yaf also and graunted' to the same abbesse and mynchons the bodies of Ioћn Lake, Adam Baret, Richard Toly, and of Adam pleystowe, the bond- 8 men or natifis, with aft catals, sutis, sequelis, perquysitis, also with aft londis and tenementis [which] the said bondmen (or natifis), or ony of ther sequele, had' I-gote in ony wise in the same towne : To be had' and to be hold', to the said' abbesse and 12 to the forsaid' mynchons and to ther successours, with all pertynentis, as in howsis, curtilagis, londis, medis, fedyngis, pasturis, hayes, dyches, watirs, pondis, stewys, Ryvers (or riparies), duffehouses, mylles, weyes, pathis, scuagis, homagis, fewteis, rentis, 16 customs, wardis, mariagis, fynes, relefis, heriettis, eschetis, sutis of courtis, and att maner fredoms, and att customs, seruyce, reuersions, or eisementis aft, both comyng forth of fre tenauntis, and also of bondmen or natifes, or of tenauntis in villenage, 20 frely, quyetly, wele, and in pease, of the chief lordes of that fee, by service dew therof and of right I-wonyd for euer. And the said' Iotnys and ther heires warantized' acquyted' and defended' for euer, by pe forsaid seruyce, to the forsaid abbesse and 24 mynchons and to ther successours, the forsaid' mesys, londis, and rentis, with the pertynentis, as hit is aforesaid, And also the forsaid bondmen or natifes, with aft ther catallis, sutis, and sequelis, or perquysitis of the same, with the pertynentis, with- 28 out ony withholdyng of them or of ther heires, ayenst att men. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date, the Sonday next after the fest of seynt Valentyne martir, the vij. yere of the reigne of kynge Edwarde the sone of kynge Edwarde.
[758.] * A Charter of Tohn Trillowe and Iohn Bloxham, vicare of the chirche of Patishuff, makyng ther attorneyes hugh Rannes and Iohn Nicolf, to seisyne
leaf 184, back. 1313, Febr. 17. the abbesse of Godestowe in afl the meses, londes, and rentis, that they purchased' of Thomas Whelton.

The sentence of this lettre attorney is, that Iotn Trillawe and Io末n Bloxham, vicare of the chirch of Patishulle, made attorneyes in our \({ }^{1}\) stede our \({ }^{1}\) welbeloved' in crist hugh Rannes 4 and Io末n Nicoft, to put the Abbesse of Godestowe into fuft and pesible seisynyng of att the londes and tenementis that they

Letter of attorney by said trustees to give Godstow possession of no. 750. late had' I-gote of Thomas Whelton in the more Tywe, and also of the bodies of theire bond-men or natifes, with their catatt, 8 sutis, or sequelis, and aft perquysitis, havyng them-self content and pleased' what-so-єuer the said' hugћ and Iotn did' in ther name in the premysses. Into witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, the Sonday next after the fest of Seynt Valentyne, the vij. 12 yere of the reigne of kyng Edward the sone of kyng Edwarde.
> [759.] * A strif I-meved'bitwene ser Iohn Trillawe and ser Iohn Bloxh \(a m\), vicare of Patishulle, and Edmond Maubaunke of the one partie, And Iohn and Richard lake and Milicence theire sustire, vpon the right and the holdyng' of iij. acres in the grounde of Tywe the more, the which were somtyme of william atte lake, bondman or natif of the forsaid Iohn, Iohn, and Edmond.

At the last, they were accorded in this wise : that is to sey, that the said Ioћu and Richard' and Militence at the lake knowleched' them-self that they had' no right in the forsaid' 16 londes, and they yelded' and graunted to the forsaid' william lake, ther brother first begote, att the right and clayme that they had' in the said' iij. acres of lond', with the pertynentis, and also with the harmes and his expenses. So that the same Ioћn, 20 Richard, and Militence, nother ther heires, shold not mowe

Quit-claim to their elder brother William, by John, Richard, and Milicent Lake, of all title in 3 acres (see no. 761). to chalenge ony right or clayme after in the forsaid' loudes. Into witnesse of the which, \& cetera. The date at Godestow,
* leaf 168, back. \(131 \frac{3}{4}\), March 3.
the iiij. day of marche, the vij. yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the sone of kynge Edwarde.
* leaf 164. 1314, May 8.

Licence in mortmain by
Edward II,
allowing Godstow to acquire, from said trustees, the subjects detailed in no. 750 ,
as repre-
senting 418. of yearly value towards the 1008. of yearly valuewhich they were licensed to acquire in mortmain (no. 897).
[760.] *A Charter of kynge Edward, yevyng licence to the mynchons of Godestowe to purchase londes and tenementis to the valew of C. shillings.

The sentence of this charter is, that Edward', by the grace of god kyng' of Inglond, lord' of Irlond, and duke of Gyen, by his 4 lettres patentis graunted' and yaf licence, for hym and his heires, al so moch as was in them \({ }^{1}\), to his welbeloued in crist the abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe, that pei myght purchase londis and tenementis, with ther pertynentis, to the valew of an 8 C. shillings by yere, after the verry valew of the same, bothe of his owne fee and also of other fee, out-take londis and tenementis that were I-hold' of hym in chief: To be hadt and to be hold', to the same Abbesse and mynchons and to ther successours 12 for euer, The statute I-made of londis and tenementis not to be put into morte-mayne notwithstandyng, as hit is I-conteyned' in his lettres aforsaid' fully. The kyng' willyng his graunte aforsaid' dewly to be brought to effecte, graunted'and licence yaf for hym 16 and for his heires, al so moche as was in them \({ }^{1}\), to Ioћn Trillowe, to Ioћn Bloxham, vicare of patishulle, and to Edmond Mawbaunke, that they myght yeve and assigne to the same Abbesse and Mynchons v. mesis, viij. yerdis lond, ij. shillyngworth and 20 ij. penyworthe of rente, with ther pertynentis, in the more Tywe, the which mesis, lond', and rente, were I-hold' of Ioћn Pratellis, and the which mesis and lond vaile by yere xlj. shillings, as hit apperith by Inquysicion I-made by the welbeloued' 24 and trew Ioћn Abel, Eschetur be-yonde \({ }^{2}\) Trente, and I-retourned' in the Chauncerye: To be had' and to be hold, to them and to ther successours for euer, in partie of satisfaccion of an hundred' shillyngworth of lond' and of tenementis aforsaid. And to the 28 same Abbesse and mynchons, that they myght resceive and hold' the forsaid' mesis, londis, and rentis, with ther pertynentis, of the forsaid' Io末n, Io末n, and Edmond', to them and to ther successours for euer, As hit is I-said afore by the tenour of this \(3^{2}\) present writyngis. Also he yaf licence speciatt, the forsaid' statute notwithstondyng, not willyng that the forsaid' Iohn,

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
* leaf 167, [762.] * A couenaunte bitwene Moolde vpton, abbesse back. About 1329.

Sale by Godstow, to Edmund Maubank,
of life-rent in lands,
subject to providing 2 gallons of wine for Eastercommunion at Great Tew.

Purchasemoney, \(£_{13} 6 s\). \(8 d\).
* leaf 168, back. 1329, April 13.

\section*{Grant by} Godstow, to Robert Trillawe, of life-rent in 8 acres.

The sentence of this couenaunte is, that Moolde vpton, abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couente of the same place, yaf and graunted, by this present writyng, to Edmond' Maubaunke aft the lond', with Curtilagis, croftes, medis, fedyngis, pastures 4 and vestures, and att pertynentis, the whiche Stephyn of Pratelles somtyme held' of them in the towne and territorie of more. Tywe: To be had' and to be hold', to the same Edmond', or his assignes, att the dayes of his lyf, of them and ther successours, Doynge 8 therof euery yere while that he liveth, for them and ther successours, ij. galons of wyne or x . d. to the parisshens of Tywe to be communed' at the fest of Ester, for aft seruyce, sutis of courte, heriettis, and att other seculer exaccions and demaundes. And \(I_{2}\) for this yifte and graunte the said Edmond' yaf to them xx. mark, before-handes. And they and ther successours warantized' acquyted' and defended, by the forsaid' service, att the forsaid' lond, with Curtilages, croftes, medys, fedyngis, pasturis, with 16 ther pertynentis, and also with aft the vesture aboue-growyng in the abouesaid tenementis, to the said Edmond, or to his assignes, ayenst aft men. Into witnesse of whiche thynge, \& cetera.A

\section*{[763.] *A Charter I-made bitwene Moolde, Abbesse of} Godestowe, and Robert Trillawe for viij. acres of arable lond in more Tywe.

The sentence of this charter is, that Moolde, Abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couente of the same place, graunted' and lete to Robert yonge of Trillawe viij. acres of arable lond', with aft the pertynentis, in more Tywe, of the which, j. acre lieth 24 in peselade; ij. acres beside wodeweye; j. acre at Elienestowe \({ }^{1}\); j. [half \({ }^{2}\) ] acre at Shynelowe \({ }^{1}\); j. acre at Clenelonde \({ }^{1}\); j. acre at halywellake; \(j\). acre of the west parte of porteweye ; and \(j\). half acre lieth at wodeweye : To be had' and to be hold, to the forsaid' 28
Robert to att his lyf, with aft ther pertynentis, frely, quyetly, holy,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In the Latin: ‘Elrenestowe,' 'Shriuelowe,' ' Cletelond.'
\({ }^{2}\) Added from the Latin.
}
wele, and in pease, yeldyng therof yerly, to them and to ther successours, ij. shillings of sterlyngis at iiij. termes of the yere, Quit-rent, that is to sey, at the fest of seynt Michefl vj. d', atte fest of \({ }^{29 .}\) 4 seynt Thomas the Appostle vj. d, and at the fest of the Annanciacion of oure lady vj . d , and at the fest of seynt Ioћn Baptist vj. d , for att seculer service, exaccion, and demaunde. And the forsaid' Abbesse and covent and ther successours warantized' 8 acquyted' and defended the forsaid' viij. acres of arable lond', with aft ther pertynentis, as hit is I-put * before, to the forsaid' * leaf 160. Robert, as longe as he lived', ayenst aft men; And after the decesse of the same Robert, att the forsaid lond, with the perty12 nentis, shold' turne ayene to them and to ther successours, frely and holy, with-out agayne-saiyng of ony men. In-to witnesse, \& cetera. The date at Godestowe, the wedensday next afore Palme Sonday, the thirde yere of the reigne of kyng Edward' the 16 sone of kyng Edward.
> [Thrupp : see in nos. \(359,360,367,384,385\).]
> [Warborouah : see in Shillingford.] [WATlington.]
[764. * Charter of William Paganellus and Sara *Exchequer MS. his wife for a mill in Watlington.
leaf 151, back. About 1190.
* We, William and Sara, give our mill of Watlentun, which * ExcheHenry held, and which is called Wochemulne \({ }^{1}\), with a messuage quer MS., and two acres in the field, and out of our wood timber to repair (erant to 20 the said mill (when need shall be) at the discretion of trustworthy men.

Witnesses:-Sir Richard Filiot \({ }^{2}\), knight; William, canon of Osney, etc.]
[765. Charter of Peter son of Herebert.

Gods'ow by William Paganel of a mill, a messuage, land, and timberrights.

About 1215. Confirmation to Godstow, by Peter son of Herebert, of no. 764

1 This word is uniformly misspelt in the General Charters. The property seems to have been lost before 129 I.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{2}\) Possibly Foliot.
\({ }^{3}\) Cuxham, 3 miles from Watlington.
}

About 1220.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Henry Doyly, the chief lord, of no. 764.
[786.] Charter of Henry de Oylly of the mill in Watlington.
[Note.-Rev. H. E. Salter gives me the history of Watlington. In 1166 it was owned by Halinad de Bidun. Afterwards, by William Paganell (Paynel) and his wife Sara (Halinad's daughter). On William's death King John gave it to Peter son of Herbert. A claim for it by Henry de Oylly was compromised (circ. 1218) by Peter's consenting to hold it of Henry. In 1223 Henry III took it into his own hands, saying that neither Peter nor de Oylly had any right to it : Maitland's Bracton, iii. 336, 463. The mill was, perhaps, taken back at that time with the manor.]

\section*{[Wolvercote.]}
[Note.-In pope Nicholas IV's 1291 Taxatio Ecclesiastica Wolvercote (with Godstow) was assessed at \(£ 13\) 14s. 3 d. yearly value. In the survey of 153 I (Monast. iv. 373) we find Wolvercote by itself valued at \(£_{24}\) I8s. 4 d., viz. from lands, £13 18s. 4 d .; from quit-rents, £2 3s. 6 d .; from the mill, \(£ 8\) 16s. 6d.]
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { * leaf } V \text { or } \\
& \text { l7, back. } \\
& \text { About }
\end{aligned}
\]
About & * A chartur of Robert Euyrci of a medewe callyd the yle. \\
\hline & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
1140.

Grant to Godstow, by Robert of Everci,
of a meadow called ' the isle,' probably in Wolvercote.
[Nun's dower.]

\section*{* leaf VI} or 18.

The sentence of thys chartur is, that Robert of Euercy, by the consent of [his] eyerys, Robert \& Thomas, hathe gyf \& grauntyd' to god, \& to the churche of our lady seynt Marie \& of seynt Ioћn Baptist of Godstowe, \& to the Mynchons there 8 seruinge god, in-to pure \& perpetual almys, a medewe that is callyd' the yle, the whych medewe Robert of Meysy hys vnkle gafe to hym for hys seruice. Thys medewe he gafe to the foreseyd Mynchyns, for the helthe of hys sowle, \& of hys aunceturs, 12 \& of hys heyrys \({ }^{1}\), with hys dowhtur, Agas, the whyche was made mynchon in the same churche foreseyd. Thys medewe he wyllyd to be hadde for euyr freely and * restfully fro aft exaccion or worldly seruice, paynge yerely to hym \& to hys 16 heyrys \({ }^{1} \mathrm{j}\). pound' of pepyr, with-in xv. dayes aftur the fest of seynt Myhel: thes beynge wytnes: and thys chartur is with-out date.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) ' \(h\) ' was afterwards erased. There are frequent instances in this MS. in which initial ' \(h\) ' is erased from words elsewhere spelt with it.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

* leaf I or 13, back. A bout 1160. \(\mathrm{S}_{\text {ale to }}\) Godstow, by Nicholas son of Reginald smith, of all right in a messuage and halfyardland which his father had held of Godstow.

Purchasemoney, £8.

\section*{[770.] The graunt of Nicholas fizt Reynold.}

The sentence of thys dede is, how Nicholas, the sone of Reynald smyti, hathe grauntyd and relesyd and quite-claymed to the hows of Godstowe, and to the mynchens there god to serue for euyr, alt his ryht and clayme that he had or myht 4 haue, by ryht eryhtage or succession of hys seyd fadyr Reyginald, in that mese, with halfe a yerde of lond and medw to the same mese perteyny[n]ge, with att odur perteynavnce in the towne of wolgarcote and with-oute ; the whyche mese, with att the seyde 8 purteynaunce ther-to belongynge, the seyd reyginald hys fadyr \& hys predecessours of the seyd Mynchyns have sum-tyme I-hold: To haue and to holde the forseyd mese, with all the pertenence a-boue rehersyd, to the seyd Mynchyns \& her succes- 12 sours or her assygnys, fre, quyt, wel \& in pece for euyr, So that the seyd Nicholas, ne non odyr in hys name, eny ryht or clayme in the seyd mese, with aft the pertynance, may (eny ryht \({ }^{1}\) ) hereaftyr aske or chalange ne clayme; and for thys yft and relese 16 the seyd Mynchyns payd xij. marc., and he put to thys hys seal, wyttenesse of mony on: and ys with-oute date.
\({ }^{*} 1_{14}\) filionor
About 1186.

Grant to Godstow, by Reginald of St . Valerie, of site.
[771.] * a chartur of Reynalde of seynt walery of the yle in \({ }^{\mathrm{e}}\) whych \(\mathrm{p}^{e}\) church is made.

The sentence of thys dede is, that \({ }^{2}\) Bernard \({ }^{-3}\) of seynt walery hath y[i]f \& grauntyd, in perpetual almys, to the Mynchyns of 20 Godstowe \& theyr successours, for the remedy of hys synnys \& othyr moo rehersyd, (in \({ }^{4}\) ) the yle-lande a-fore-seyd \& many othyr thyngys moo, as is a-boue wrytyn, in the dede next a-boue \({ }^{5}\) I-wryte Bernardus: \& thys is with-out date.
[Nort.-The Latin of the Exchequer MS. (a slip attached to leaf 190, back) exhibits the same hesitation as to the Christian name. The mention of Robert, bishop of Lincoln, who must be Robert de Cheney, bishop 1r48-66, enables us to decide upon Reginald as the right name. The deed thus recites a grant made to Godstow by Bernard's father, Reginald, who died after ni66. The Latin may be summarized thus :-
'Another charter made to the convent by Bernard of St. Walery of the island in which the church is built.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Omit ' eny right.'
2 'Bernard or' struck out between that and Bernard.
}

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{3}\) Read ' Reginald.'
\({ }^{4}\) Omit ' in.'
\({ }^{5}\) Now no. 772.
}
' Bernard of St. Walery to Robert, of Lincoln bishop, \&c. Ego Reginaldus de Sancto Walerico have given to Godstow for health of myself and for souls of my father and mother, \&c., the island in which the church is built and which is called Godestowa. . . \({ }^{1}\) '

Witnesses include Magister Ralf \({ }^{2}\) of Oxford, Hugh de belloramo, Reginald de Surpecampo, Pain de Wesberia, Walter de Peri, Walkelin Hering.]
[772.] A chartur I-made to the couent of Godestowe
About 1180.

The sentence of thys dede is, that Bernard a-bove I-seyde hath zyf \& I-grauntid, by the consent of hys eyrys, in-to perpetual almys to the hows of Godstowe \& to the Mynchyns of the 4 same, for the helth of kynge henri \& the quene Alienore \& here chyldyrn, Also for hys soule hele \& hys wyfys Anorid', And for the soules of hys fadur \& modur \& othyr rehersyd ther, The [is]land [in] the whych the chyrch of Godstowe is byldyd, with att hys 8 purtinaunce ; \& the mylle of wolgarcote ; \& Boieham \& Heringesham and lambey; \& a fysshynge-were with wereham; \& a Mansyon of Osmund'; \& the yle-lande \({ }^{3}\) betwene too bryggys; \& pyxey, \& v. shillings to Mowe the same mede at the fest 12 of seynt Ioћn Baptist (xij. d. in wolgarcote, ij. shillings in erdinton \({ }^{4}\), ij. shillings in ley \({ }^{5}\) ); \& an halfe hyde of the lordshyp of wolgarcote, \& x. acrys of the same; \& the mansyon of Claydoune \({ }^{6}\). Alle these thyngys forseyd he grauntyd to the forseyd 16 Mynchyns to haue \& to hold, with-out eny seculer seruice, to hem, weft \& in pese, frely \& quietly for euyr, in perpetual almes, as is a-boue-seyd. Thys wytnes many on, rehersyd in the same : \& thys is with-out date.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Bernard of St. Valerie, of the site of Godstow, Wolvercote mill, four meadows, a fishery, a messuage, an island, a meadow and rentcharges to pay for mowing it, arable land in Wolvercote, and another messuage.
[Note.-The translation here requires correction from the Latin of the Exchequer MS. :-Bernard of St. Valerie, with the consent of his heirs Reginald \({ }^{7}\) and Bernard, lets all men, French and English, know that he has given to Godstow ...(a) the island in which the church is built, with its pertinences, (b) all 'licheseia' ; (c) the mill of Wolgaricote and boieham and heringesham and la[m]beie, (d) et unam piscariam (piscatoriam, in no. 773) cum werehamo, etc. Later names are (1) pecheseia, (2) eardintuna, (3) leaga \({ }^{5}\), et mansura Sladium \({ }^{6}\) (?). Among the witnesses are Richard Hareng and Vincent of Wytham.
\({ }^{1}\) As in his son's confirmation, which follows.

2 'Radulphus' became rural dean of Oxford, circ. 1165.
\({ }^{2}\) The island 'between two bridges' is that on which the well-known Trout Inn at Godstow now stands.

\footnotetext{
4'Erdinton' is the old spelling for Yarnton.

5 'Leigh,' i. e. North Leigh, north of Godstow, a manor of the St. Valeries.
\({ }^{6}\) Corrupt readings, concealing the name of a tenant, parallel to 'Osmund,' supra.
\({ }^{7}\) Eldest son, but died before his father.
}

This deed is a confirmation of gifts which were bestowed by Bernard's (? uncle), John of St. John (no. 3), and afterwards confirmed by his father Reginald of St. Valerie (no. 771).]
About [773.] A confirmacion \({ }^{1}\) of Thomas of seynt walery
1.195. of the chartur of bernard of seynt walery I-made
to kynge henry \(\mathrm{b}^{\ominus}\) secunde.

Confirmatiol to Godstow, by Thomas of St . Valerie (d. 1217) of his father Bernard's \(\mathrm{g}^{\mathrm{i} f t}\) (no. 772).

The sentence of dede is, a confirmacion of Thomas of seynt walery, the sonne of bernard' a-boue-seyd, howe he hatt grauntid att that yft of Bernard hys fadur, grauntyd to henry kynge of ynglond, the sonne of Mald that worshypful emperice. Also 4 he confermith, in thys same dede, att that seyd yft that kynge henry forseyd' made to the forseyd Mynchyns of Godstowe of the towne of woluercote, to hold, in pese, al that forseyd yft, with aft purtynaunce, for euyr, as the chartur of the seyd kynge henry 8 beryth wyttenes \& cetera : \& thys is with-out date.

\section*{* leaf III or 15. \\ About \\ [774.] * a final a-corde I-made of ij . meses in the towne of wolgoryscote.} 1220.

Sale to Godstow, by Richard Bärbour, of two messuages.

The sentence of thys is, a final concorde of ij . Meses, with the purtynauns, in wolgarcote, whych wer in varyaunce be-twene Richard Barbour, Matyld hys wyfe, and Cristian the sistre of the 12 same, And anfelise the Abbas of Godstowe; by the whyche a-corde, made in thy kynges court at westmynstre, the day of
[Hilary = Jan. 13.]

Purchasemoner \(_{3^{\frac{1}{2}} n^{2}} a^{\text {riccs }}\)
* leaf 145.

1239,
June Ir.
Commissioners appointed by pope Gregory IX to examine claims of seynt Hyllary, a-fore many Iustys in the same place, the seyd Rychard \& cetera, hathe renunsyd \& quyt-claymyd, for hym 16 \& her heyrys, vn-to the chyrche of Godstow for euyrmore : for the whych recognicion the Abbas gafe to the seyd Richard xlvj. shilling viij. d.

\section*{[775.] * Seynt Petir parisshe in the Est \({ }^{2}\).}

\section*{A delegacie ayenst the vicary of Seynt Petir in the Est.}

The sentence of this delegacie is, that Gregory, Bisshop, 20 seruant to the seruantis of god, greted', or sente to his welbeloued' dean and archidekon of herford hailysyng and his blissyng, willyng to be know to att the children of our modir the chirct, that Robert \({ }^{3}\), perpetuel vicary of seynt Petir chirche in the Est 24

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) The Latin text is in Monast. iv. 363.
\({ }^{2}\) Wolvercote, three miles from the north gate of Oxford, was a chapelry of the city
}
parish of St. Peter's in the East.
\({ }^{3}\) Robert of York, admitted vicar 1236:
Wood's City of Oxford, iii. 96.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
to aft other I-gote or to be gote, accion, cauillacion, excepcion, and appelyng, and aft remedy of bothe lawes.

Godstow produced papal privileges, exempting them from the tithes asked,
also exempting from parish-duty such of their servants as were not married householders.

The vicar was awarded (a) tithes of meadows held in villeinage, (b) tithes of certain
* leaf 146. specified ' little meads,'
(c) a pension of \(3 s\) to be paid each November inth,
in Wolvercotechapel.

The rectors of St.
Peter's
in the
East,

And sithe that the said' mynchons shewed' theire privilegis futt spedefuft, by the which they were exempte fro yevyng of the 4 said' tythes of norisshyng of bestis in ther pasture, and that hit was I-shewed lawfully to them by the same privilegis, in ther audience I-redde, rehersed, and I-rndirstonde: They assoiled' hem fro the yevyng of the tythes of the norisshyng of ther 8 bestis; and of other tythes abouesaid, that is to sey, of Medis, mylles; and of the seruauntis of the said mynchons, lying and risyng at wolgarecote, resceivyng ther wagis and nedefuft vitaile of the house of Godestowe (out-take them that haue wyfes and 12 ther owne housholdes in the towne of wolgarecote).

They decreid', after they had I-communed'w \(i\) th the counseil of wise men, havyng god and equyte byfore ther sightis, ordeynyng, iugyng, and providyng, that, with-out ony "stryf, they shold' longe 16 to the chirche of Godestowe and abidyng for euer : So natheles that the tythes of the villenagis of medys and liteft medis of the same towne shold' be sauf to seynt Petir chirch, in whos possession they were in the tyme of this composicion, that is to sey, 20 of alt northmede, with the tythes of the hamme the which was I-yeve somtyme * to the said chirche of seynt Petir in the name of the tythes, the which is I-called herthesham (out-take ij. hammes, the whict ben of the demayn of the said' abbesse and 24 Couente in the same northmede, Wherof the tythes were never I-yeve; and out-take ij. acris the which ben also of the demayn of the said' abbesse and Couente, the which longe to the mylle of wolgarecote; And out-take the hedis of the mylle crofte). And 28 that the chirche of Godestowe, for the goodnesse of pease, shold' be I-bounde for ever to pay iij. shillings yerely to the vicary of seynt Petir at the Est of Oxenford', at the fest of seynt Martyn, in wolgarecote Chapett. And they decreid' this ther composicion 32 to be riafl, the which parties, and also Pounce de pontibus \({ }^{1}\) or (in englyssi) of welles, than persoñ of the said' chirch of seynt Petir, graunted'the composicion to be to them ryatt, to be stronge bitwene the said' chirches for euer, and toke hit lefe, with opyn \(3^{6}\) consente, yf the bisshop of lyncolne wold conferme hit with his

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Read 'fontibus.' Possibly a dictation-error, since there is no ' \(f\) ' which a copyist could mistake for ' p .'
}
auctorite. Also the said' parties subiected' them self, with ther as also owne good' wille, to the ordeynyng and wille of the worshipfutt fadir bissho \(\bar{p}\) of lyncolne, that he shold haue futt power of aboue4 said' composicion, to compelle the said' parties to kepe the composicion yf they wold' not. And that this composicion shold abide riatt and perpetuatt, they put-to theire seales, and also the seales of the parties, euerych to other, to this Godstow, and the vicar, submitted themselves
to the diocesan in respectof the above award.
8 composicion I-chartered. I-acted at Godestowe, in seynt Barnabe day the appostle, the yere of grace a thousand' [Barnabas CC xxxix.
[776.] A Confirmacion of the bisshop of lyncolne, con- 1239. fermyng' the riatl and perpetuel composicion bitwene Robert, Vicary of seynt Petir chirch at the Est of Oxenford, and the abbesse and Couente of Godestowe, \& cetera.

The Bisshop of lyncolne, Robert, willed to be know to 12 aff aristen men, that he had sey and behold the ordeynyng I-made by his welbeloved' sonys in crist, maister Robert Cadeneye his officiatt, and maister Roger Wyseham Archidekon of Oxenford', vpon the contrauersie I-meved' bitwene Robert, vicary 16 .of seynt Petir in the Est of Oxenford, of the one parte, and the abbesse and Couente of Godestowe of the other partie, in these wordes :-‘ Be hit I-know to alt the children of our modir the chirct that ben to se and to here this present writyng of maister. 20 Robert Cadeneye, officiaft of the bisshop of lyncolne, and Roger Wyseham, Archidekon of Oxenford, that we saw the lettres of our holy fadir the pope vndir this forme-" Gregory, bis shop, seruaunte of seruauntis, to his welbeloved' children, dean 24 and Archidekon of herford, helth and blissyng' of the appostle. Robert, perpetuel vicary of the chirch of seynt Petir at the Est of Oxenford', playned', shewyng to hym that the abbot of Oseneye, and the abbesse of Godestowe and theire Couente, maister and 28 brethern of the hospitatt of seynt Iotn without the Est yate of Oxenford, and some other of lyncolne Worceter and * London Citees and diocises, vpon tythes, possessions, quethyngis, and

Confirmation to Godstow, of preceding award, by Robert Grostête, bishop of Lincoln (1235-53),
acting on advice of his official and of the Archdeacon of Oxford, on perusal of the whole case; viz. Pope's commission.
* leaf 146, back.
other thynges, wronged the same. And therfor he comaunded to ther discrecon by his apostolike writyngis that, the parties I-called, and herde the cause, appelyng I-put a-side, that they shold with a dewe ende ende hit, makyng that that they 4 decreed' to be observed' or I-kepid' surely by the censure of the chirche, and that the witnesse that were I-called, yf they withdrow them-self for fauour haterede or drede, they shold constreyn them to bere witnesse of the trouthe by the same censure, 8 appelyng cesyng. The date at Viterbe the nonys of May, of his popehode the xj. yere. And whan the said' Robert, vicary, by this maner auctorite, had' I-draw the said' Abbesse and Couente of Godestowe afore the said' Iuges into ple, and had' I-made \(1_{2}\) to them vndir this fourme: The said vicary axed of the said abbesse and Couente tythes of ther mylles of wolgarecote, to the said chirct longyng of the commune lawe, for-asmoche as they ben with-in the lymytes of the parissh of the said chirche. 16 Also he axed' the tythes of the norisshyng of theire bestis, the which ben I-fedde and ben I-logged' with-in the lymytes of his parissh. Also he axed' of the seruauntis of the abbesse and Couent of Godestowe, that ben liynge or cowchaunte and 20 vprisynge at wolgarecote, shold' be I-constreyned' to hire goddis seruyce at wolgarecote and ther to pay parochial rightis. These thynges said' he, savyng to hym the benefice of lawe, the stryf lawfully vpon these thynges contestate. And whan the 24 said' Robert, vicary, personaly, and the said' mynchons, by hereberte ther chapeleyn, specially procuratour I-yefe to that, had' I-swore in the presence of the bisshop of lyncoln, and ther comperyng, ther hondes towchyng the holy godspelles, pat they 28 shold stonde to his prouysion, arbitrement, and ordeynynge vp-on the said' tythes I-axed, and vpon aft thynges towchyng that plee, renounsyng to the said' lettres and att other I-gete or to be gote, cauellacion, excepcion, and appelyng, and att remedy \(3^{2}\) of bothe lawes. And whan the said' mynchons had' I-shewed' in his presence their pryvilegis futt spedefutt by the which they were I-exempte fro the grauntyng of the said tythes of norisshyng of bestis, And was I-know to hym by the same pryvylegis, 36 I-rede, I-rehersed, and I-vndirstonde, in his audience, [he] assoyled' the same mynchons fro the said' tythes of the norisshyng of bestis and of the other said' tythes of medes, mylles, and of the

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

1239.

Minute of agreement between Godstow and the vicar of St. Peter's in the East, in terms of the award (as in nos. 775 and 776).
* leaf 147, back.

\section*{Godstow} assoiled from giving the small tithes; vicar to receive a pension of 3s. yearly, and to be allowed \(£_{4}\) for his expenses in the suit.

\section*{1240.}

Confirmation to Godstow,

\section*{[777.] A memoriatt I-made bitwene the abbesse and Couente of Godestowe and Robert vicary of seynt Petir of the Est of Oxenforde.}

HIT is to be mynded' this to be the fourme of the composicion I-be-gonne bitwene Robert, vicary of seynt Petir of the Est of Oxenford, of the one parte, and the abbesse and Couente of Godestowe of the other parte, afore maister Robert Cade- 4 neye officiatt of lyncolne and maister Roger Wiseham archidekon of Oxenford, vpon the tythes of the mylles, medes, norisshyngis of bestis, and sequelys of seruauntis at Wolgarecote lying and risyng, the which the said' Robert, Vicary, axed' of the said' 8 mynchons, afore the archidekon of herford and his felawes, delegatis of the pope, as longyng by the commune law to the said' chirch of seynt Petir by the reson of the vicary : that is to sey, that the said' Robert, personally comperyng, and the said' \({ }^{12}\) mynchons, by hereberte her chapeleyn, specially procuratour I-yefe to that, swore, leiyng ther hondes vpon the holy Godspellys, that they wold' stonde to the prouysion arbitrement and ordeynyng' of the said officiatl and archidekon vpon the said' 16 tythes I-axed' and vpon aft thynges towchynge * the same plee, renouncyng to att thynges I-gete or to be gete, accion, cauillacion, and appelyng, and att remedy of bothe lawes. Than the said' official and Archidekon, the priuylegis of the mynchons I-sey 20 and I-loked, assoyled them fro the yevyng of mynute or smale tythes, but of other I-axed' it was provyded' in this wise, of the said' officiatt and archidekon, that the saide mynchons, for the goodnesse of pease, shold yeve to the said Robert, in the name of 24 his chirche, iij. shillings yerely and \(\mathbf{v j}\). mark \({ }_{2}\) for his expensis I-do in the stryf, And that yf hit happened'that the composicion bitwene parties myght be ryatt, and yf hit were not riatt, hit shold be in the ordeynyng and prouysion to prouyde another 28 forme bitwene perties the obligacion of bothe parties abidyng sure, and the renounsyng of the same, vndir the forsaide fourme.
[778.] A rateflyng of the same I-made by Pounce of Welles, person of Seynt Petir in the Est of Oxenforde, \& cetera.
The sentence of this ratefiyng is, that Póunce of welles, person of seynt Petir chirche at the Est of Oxenford, willed' to \(3^{2}\)
be know to att them pat se this writyng, that he, in the name of his chirch, had' and toke hit for sure and to be plesed' what-so-euer thynge the worshipfutt men, maister Roger Wyseham 4 Archidekon of Oxenford and maister Robert Cadeneye officiatt of lyncolne, vpon the contrauersye I-meved' bitwene Robert, vicary of his said' chirch, of the one parte, and the abbesse and Couente of Godestowe of the other partie, vpon att the tythes of 8 the mylles, medis, norisshyngis of bestis, and sequelis of seruauntis at wolgarecote liyng and' vprisyng, comyng forth, the which the said' vicary axed' of the said' mynchons, afore the dean of herford' and his felawes, delegatis of the pope, as longyng to the said' 12 chirct of seynt Petir of right by the reson of his vicariage, they accorded to be ordeyned' in this wyse, So nathelesse that Robert, Bisshop of lyncolne, the worshipfuft, of his wille and consente expressed', the ordeynyng of the forsaid' maisters I-made vpon 16 the premysses fully I-loked' and I-sey and I-vndirstonded' diligently, shold haue power futt, of the same ordeynyng, to chaunge, encrese, and to lessen, as he saw hit best to spede. And yf either of the other of the forsaid maisters myght not be 20 at the forsaid' ordeynyng' to be made within the fest of seynt mygheft next comyng, and that notwithstondyng that the said' parties haue submytted' them-self to the ordeynyng of the forsaid' maisters Archidekon and officiaft, the forsaide worshipfutt fadir 24 bisshop of lyncolne, vpon aft the premysses, as he semyth best to spede, shold make an ordeynyng to dure for euer. And that this his ratefiyng shold' abide afterward' stedfast and sure, he strengthed hit with the defence and suerte of his sele to the 28 forsaid' abbesse and mynchons, with his owne good' wille, he graunted' to be sealed. These beyng' witnesse, \& cetera. These thynges I-acted' at the old' temple at london the yere of grace Mt. CC . and \(\mathrm{xlti}^{\mathrm{ti}}\).
[The Old
Temple,
London.]

\section*{[779.] A Couenaunte I-made bitwene the Abbesse of [Fragment.] Godestowe and}
[A leaf is missing \({ }^{1}\).]
[Wychwood Forest: nos. 312 and 324.]

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In the Exchequer MS., no. 778, is on leaf 139, and is followed by the 'Risindone'section, beginning with nos. 186, 187.

The order in the English Register was therefore different; and we have thus no clue to the contents of the mutilated deed.
}

\section*{SOMERSET}

\section*{[Lamyat, near Bruton.]}
[Note.-At the dissolution, 1 540, Godstow was still in receipt (Monast. iv. 375) of the pension of I 3 s. 4 d. from Lamyat church. The dedication of the church is to St. Mary and St. John Evangelist. The presentations at the time of the dissolution were :-1530, 27 Aug., John Pyll, presented by Godstow ; 1541, 30 Oct., Thomas Hunt, presenter not stated; no date, John Cole, presented, on Hunt's death, by Richard Gwent, Archdeacon of London, and Thomas Powell, LL.B., to whom Godstow had granted next presentation ; 1555, Apr. 23, Thomas Cowper, presented by Carolus Dummer de Chiriton (North Cheriton, Somerset).]

\section*{* leaf 86, back. About 1190. \\ Godstow having obtained the advowson from Baldwin de Columbers, the diocesan instituted Godstow presentee,}
subjecting the church toa pension to Godstow of 6 s . 8 d . on every
July \({ }^{1}\).

\section*{[780.] * A Charter of Raynold, Bisshop̄ of Bathe, of Lamyet.}

The sentence of this charter is, that Raynold \({ }^{11}\), by the grace of god bisshop of Bathe, willed to be know that Baldewyn of Columbarijs, in futt seyne \({ }^{2}\) at Bathe, resigned in-to his hondes aft the right that he had' in the chirct of lamyet as 4 aduocate and lord' of the grounde, and graunted that chirche forsaid, with att his pertynentis, to god and to the chirct of Godestowe, for his sowle and of his predecessours, into perpetuel almesse. And therfore the bissho \(\bar{p}\) resceived, at the 8 presentacion of the abbesse and of the holy mynchons of Godestowe, into the person, Richard, Chapellayn of \({ }^{3}\) [. . .], the which, in the name of the same chirche of lamyet, is I-bound for euer to yeld' a yerely pension of half a mark to the chirche of Gode- 12 stowe at the Vtas of Seynt Io末n Baptist: that truly to be done, with-out gyle and Ivel \({ }^{4}\) ymagynyng, the same Richard' put his hond", and behight surely by his trowthe to be hold'; and that hit shold' be sure he strengthed' hit by his seale, \& cetera.16

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Reginald Fitzjoceline, bishop of Bath, 1174-9I.
\({ }^{2}\) Latin is 'in pleno sinodo.'
\({ }^{3}\) In the Latin : ' Ricardum Capellanum de Vol., qui nomine eiusdem ecclesie.'
\({ }^{4}\) i. e. evil.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

\section*{* leaf 87. [783.] * A Charter of Robert Columbers confermyng 1220.}

\section*{Confirma-} tion to Godstow, byRobert of Columbers, of the advowson, as in no. 780.

1220,
Oct. 6.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Robert Columbers, of all title in the advowson of Lamyat church,
[Assise of the last presentation.]
in return for com: memoration in the conventual prayers.

1222, Nov. 19.
[784.] A fynail accorde I-made in the kyngis courte of \({ }^{\beta}{ }^{\ominus}\) pension of Lamyet.

This was the fynatt acorde, I-made in the kyngis courte at westmynster, in the vtas of Seynt Michett, in the iiij. yere of the reigne of kyng henry the sone of kyng Ioћn, afore Robert le vere Erle of Oxenford,' Martyn of pateshutt, Raaf Hardyng, 12 Thomas Heydon, Robert Raxinden, Iusticis, and other trew men of the kyngis there beyng present, bitwene Felice abbesse of Godestowe, axere, by Petir of Donyngton I-sette in her stede to gete or to lese, and Robert Columbers, deforsyng, of the 16 Avowry of the chirche of Lamiete, wherof ' assise of the last presentacion' was I-summyned'bytwene[them] in the forsaid' courte, that is to sey, that the forsaid' Robert knowleched' the avowry of the forsaid' chirch to be the right of the forsaid' abbesse, and 20 remytted it, and quyte-claymed' hit, of hym and his heires, to the same abbesse and abbesses that sholde succede her and to the chirche of Seynt Ioћn Baptist of Godestowe for ever. And the forsaid' abbesse and couent resceived the same Robert and 24 his heires in her almesse and praiers that shold' be do afterward' or fro that tyme forthe in her chirche of Godestowe for ever.
[785.] A Charter of Iocelyn, Bisshop of Bathe, confermyng the same with another half marke of Siluer yerely.

Re-grant to Godstow, by Jocelyn de Welles,

The sentence of this Charter is, that Robert Columbers, for goddis sake and for the helthe of his sowle and of his fadir and of his modir and of aft his auncetours and his successours, yaf, graunted' \& cetera, to god, \& cetera, and to the mynchons of 4 Godestowe, the chirche of lamyet, with att the pertynentis, into pure and perpetuett almesse, To be had' and to be hold, frely, quyetly, worshipfully, wele, and in pease. And that this his yifte, \& cetera.
of Godestowe and mynchons there dwellyng, of the chirche of lamiete one yerely half mark, beside the half mark the whiche they had'euery yere before of the same chirche, So trewly 4 that they shold' take of the same chirche in the name of a perpetuelt benefice \(j\). hole marke, the which they were I-wonyd' to take after the discesse of Iotn Bristowe, clerk, now of the same chirche person, to \({ }^{1}\) the terme in the which they were I-woned' to 8 take the half mark, [that is to say,] at the natiuite of seynt Iotn Baptist. And that this his yifte, \& cetera. The date, by his owne hond', the xiij. kalende of Decembre, the xvj. yere of his bisshopriche.

\section*{[786.] A Charter of the Priour and Couent of Bathe 1222. of Lamiete.}

12 The sentence of this charter is, that Robert, Priour, and Couent of Bathe, seyng the charter of the worshipfutt fadir, Lord' Iocelyn, Bisshop of Bathe, in * this fourme, that the said' Iocelyn, by the grace of god bisshop of Bathe, for goddis sake, 16 of the assent also and wille of his chapiters, graunted to his welbeloved' in crist abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe, of the chirche of Lamiete one half mark yerely and j. other half mark, the which they were I-woned' euery yere afore to take, so sothly, 20 that after the dethe of Io末n Bristowe, clerk, now person of the same chirche, at the terme in the which they were I-wonyd' to take the forsaid half mark , that is to sey, at the fest of the natiuite of seynt Iohn Baptist, they shold take yerely in the 24 name of a perpetuett benefice of the same one half \({ }^{2}\) mark. And that this yifte shold' be sure, \& cetera. The date, by his houd, at Dorkecester, the xiij. kalendis of decembre, in the \(x v j\). yere of his bisshopriche: they confermed' and graunted' the graunte 28 aforsaid', of the worshipfuft aforsaid, of the[r] commune assent, with this present writyng, and put to there seale, \& cetera.
[787.] A Charter of Peter, dean, and of the Chapiter 1222. of Welles, for Lamyete.

The sentence of this charter is, that Petir \({ }^{3}\), dean, and the chapiter of Welles, knowleched' them-self to haue I-loked' and
bp. of Bath and Wells ( \(1206-42\) ), of a second \(688 d\). of yearly pension out of Lamyat church.

Confirmation to Godstow, * leaf 87, back. by Bath priory, of no. 785.
\[
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \text { For ' to ' read 'at.' }{ }^{2} \text { For 'half' read 'hole.' } \\
& { }^{3} \text { Peter de Cicetur, dean, } 1220-36 \text {. }
\end{aligned}
\]

Confirmation to Godstow,

Peter de Cicetur, dean, 1220 -36.
bydeanand chapter of Wells, of no. 785 .
* leaf 88.
behold' the charter of the worshipfutt fadir, lord Iocelyn, by the grace of god, bisshop of Bathe, to the abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe I-yeve vndir this fourme: Iocelyn, by the grace of god, bisshop of Bathe, willed' to euery man to know that 4 he, for * goddis sake, of the assent also and wille of his chapiters, graunted' to his welbeloved' in crist the abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe of the chirche of lamyete one yerely halfmark, beside one other half mark, the which they toke before of that 8 chirche euery yere, so, sothely, that they shold take yerely of the same chirche one hole mark in the name of a perpetuel benefice, aftir the decesse and dethe of Io末n Bristowe, Clerk, now person of the same chirche, at the terme in the which they were I-wonyd' 12 to take the forsaid half mark, that is to sey, at the natiuite of seynt Iotn Baptist. And that this his graunte shold be sure for ever, he put to this writyng his seale. The date, by his hond', at Dorkecestre, the xiij. kalendis of decembre, the xvj. 16 yere of his bisshoprict: They, that is to sey, the chapiter, yaf assent to the forsaid' writyng, confermed' hit by the puttyng to of ther seale of there Chapitere.
* leaf 87, back. 1234, Oct. 7. On presentation by Godstow, Gilbert of Biham is admitted incumbent, Godstow pension of \(138.4 d\). being reserved.

\section*{[788.] * A confirmacion of Iocelyn, Bisshop of Bath, of Lamyete.}

Iocelyn, by the grace of god, bisshop of bathe, willed' to 20 be know that, at the presentacion of Anphelice, abbesse, and of the Couent of Godestowe, he admytted' Gilbert Byham to the chirche of lamyete, and institute hym, in the same, person, willyng and grauntyng that he shold haue and hold'that chirche 24 with att his pertynentis, aft the tyme of his lyf, frely holy and pesibly, as person, savyng a yerely mark to the forsaid' abbesse and couent of the same chirche in the name of a perpetuel benefice by the hand' of the forsaid Gilbert to be receyued' of the 28 forsaid' mynchons in the natiuite of seynt Ioћn Baptist, Savyng also the bisshopes customes and the dignyte of his chirches in aft thyngis. And that hit shold' be sure, he put to hit his seale. The date at Dorkecestre, by the hand of maister water \({ }^{1} 3^{2}\) Maydenestan, the saturday next after the fest of Seynt Feithe, The xxviij. yere of his Bisshopriche.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) i. e. Walter.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

of the liability of the church to pay the yearly pension of 13s. 4 d.;
* leaf 88, back. and solemn undertaking that, if Godstow sanctioned his obtaining the church by exchange, he would pay the pension punctually, and that he would not resign out of England.
in one mark, of sterlyngis to be paid' and dew euery yere to the abbesse and Couent of the monastery of mynchons of Godestowe aforsaid' in the fest of seynt Michel. Furthermore the said' Thomas Fraunceys, prest, promysed', and also graunted', to the lady 4 prioresse, and also to the ladyes and mynchons aforsaid * there at that tyme, in the name of the monastery and of there howse, to them there beyng present, that whan he had I-gete by wey of permutacion the said' chirche of lamyete aforesaid, than the 8 same Thomas Fraunceys wold' brynge yerely, or purveye to be brought, with his owne costis and expensis, the said' yerely pension of \(j\). mark, and holy and truly wold' paye hit with-in the viij. dayes of seynt Michełt. Also he promysed' pat he wold' 12 never resigne the said' chirch of lamyete out of Englond' or the Ream of Englond', to the which aft and euerych to be do, fulfilled, and to be hold', the said' Thomas Fraunceys preste graunted' and made an othe bodely there, touchyng at that tyme the holy 16 godspelles of god. Vpon the whiche aft, the said Thomas, preste, requyred' instantly an open notary to make one or mo Instrumentis, bothe to them and also to other of the which myght be interesse therof. Aft these thyngis were I-do in the 20 Chapett of oure lady in the monastery of Godestowe aforesaid, the yere, Indiccion, [yere] of the pope, monthe, day, and place aforsaid' there beyng present at that tyme discrete men, sir William Mannyng, Ioћn Spensere, and Geffrey Benham, clerkis of 24 the diocisis of Wett and lyncolne, and other witnessis speciaff to fore-put thyngis I-called' and praied'; and Edmond' Warham, clerk of Norwych diocise, opyn notary by auctorite of the pope and of the Emperoure, att the fore thyngis and euerych, while 28 they were so I-labored' and I-draw, herd', and wrote, and turned into this open forme, and signed hit with his signe and name [usual] and wonyd', I-prayed' and requyred', in-to feyth and witnesse of att the afore-put thyngis.

\section*{SUSSEX}

\section*{[Bodington.]}
[Note.-In 129r, in pope Nicholas IV's valuation, Godstow property in Bodington and Old Shoreham was returned as worth \(£_{4}\) i8s. yearly. At the dissolution in 1540 (Monast. iv. 374) it was put at \(£_{5} \mathrm{I} 3 \mathrm{~s} .4\) d., and the charges on it were \(6 d\). to the Duke of Norfolk for a pair of gilt spurs, payable in Bramber Castle, and 2s. for a fine for leave of absence from his court, and a fee to the duke's bailiff for collecting that rent at Godstow.]
[791.] *A Charter of Raynold' of Brensia, confermyng * leaf 214, to Henry of seynt waleric, for his homage and service, hugh de la punde, with atl his catalles 1218. and sequelis, and att the lond that the same Symond' holdith in Bodyngton.
* The sentence of this Charter is, that Raynold' of Brensia yaf, graunted, and by there charter confermed, to henry of Seynt waleric, for his homage and service, Symond' de La 4 Punde, with aft his catalles and with aft his sequele, and with aft his lond, which the same Symond holdith in Apsele, and with alt the lond' that the same Symond' holdith in Digehurste and in the punde, with all his pertynentis, and Middelcote, with 8 aft his pertynentis, and aft the lond' of the hoke, with alt the pertynentis, and aft the lond' of Bodyngton, with the pertynentis, and att the lond' which walter of Draypode held', with the pertynentis, that is forto sey, iiij. acres of lond which lieth next 12 Redewelle, and an acre of lond' above Shiplond, and vj. acres of lond' in Foxenhole, and a yerde lond' with his pertynentis next Northbroke, and the lond' that the forseid' Symond' held' in Crokehurst, and a mesuage that was of walter of Draypode 16 in Stanhynges, and an acre of lond that Eleyne wedow held, and ij. water \({ }^{1}\) mylles, in olde Shoreham, the which Trenchemer myller holdith : To have and to hold, att pe forseid tenementis, with att his pertynentis, to hym and to his heires and to whom-
* leaf 215. Grant to Henry of St. Valerie, byReginald de Braose, lord of Bramber (1215-22), of manorial rights and land in Bodington, of a messuage in Steyning, : and 2 water-mills in Old Shoreham.

Quit-rent = pair of gilt spurs of \(6 d\). value, to be paid at Bramber Castle, on Sept. 29.
[Henry, bishop of Llandaff, 1191-1219.]

About 1230.

Grant to Godstow, by Henry of St. Valerie, of lands in Bodington (a portion of no. 791),
* leaf 215, back. and of the sites of two mills in Old Shoreham, subject to the quitrent of a pair of gilt spurs at Bramber Castle.
so-ever he wille yeve and assigne it, of hym and of his heires, in fee and heritage, frely, quyetly, holy, in aft places and aft thyngis, with aft maner of lybertees and fre customes, yeldyng therof yerely to hym and to his heires, he and his heires or his forsaid' \({ }_{4}\) assigneis, a paire of sporres over-gilte price of vj . d , at the Casteft of Brembele at the fest of seynt Mighett, for aft service, exaccion, and custome, which to the same lond perteyneth or may perteyne. And the forseid' Raynold' and his heires, att the 8 forseid tenementis with aft ther pertynentis before-named, to the forseid' henry his heires or to his forseid'assigneis, ayenst aft men and women shatl warantize. And that this ferme and stable for evermore shold' abide, to this present writyng he put 12 to his seale, These beyng witnesse: ser henry Bisshop of Landaaf, Richard' le Breet, Robert Le Waffre, Robert of Brensia, Robert Le Saluage, Robert Bonet, henry of waynestanesdon, Robert of wrynett, Io末n Counte, Adam Talcurteys, Raaf Tabu- 16 lere, Thomas the sone of Barnard', and other.

\section*{[792.] A Charter of henry of seynt waleric confermyng} to the mynchons of Godestow aft his lond in Bodyngton.

The sentence of this charter is, that henry of seynt waleric yaf, graunted, and by his present charter confermed, to the chirche of god and of our lady seynt marie and of seynt Iohn 20 Baptist of Godestowe and to the holy mynchons ther servyng god, att his lond' of Bodyngton, with the pertynentis ; and alt his lond that walter \({ }^{*}\) of Draipode helde, with the pertynentis; and with the dwellyng places of two water mylles in olde 24 Shoreham, whict Trenchemere myller held' somtyme: To have and to hold, to the same holy mynchons, in fre and perpetuel almesse, of the heires of Raynold' of Brensia, by the same service that he was wonte to make, that is to sey, a paire of sporres 28 over-gilte price of vj. d. to be yelded' atte Castett of Brambre at the fest of seynt Mighett, for aft maner of service, exaccion, and custome, which to the same lond' perteyneth or may perteyne, As in the Charter the which the same Raynold made to hym more \(3^{2}\) pleynly it is conteyned. Thise beyng' witnesse : ser hubert of Canule, Adam Turcurteys, william Bernens, william of Granestude, Raaf of Seynt Andrewes, Robert of seynt Andrewes, Hugh

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
and william of Cobeham, Iustices, and other the kyngis trew men ther beyng present, was meved bitwene hym, askyng; and the forsaid' abbes and Covent, holders, by a writte of 'assise of deth of his auncetours,' as the writyng bitwene hem more playnly 4 berith witnesse. In witnesse wherof, to this present writyng he put to his seale. The date at Godestow, in the day of the translacion of seynt Thomas the martir, The yere of the reigne of kyng henry the sone of kyng Iohn xljo.

\section*{About 1260.}

Quit-claim to Godstow, by William Bernevall, of all title in a ditch.
[Westmeston, Sussex.]

Purchasemoney, 5s. \(6 d\).
[Steyning, Sussex.]

About 1260.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by William

\section*{[795.] A Charter of william Bernevalt I-made to the mynchons aforseid.}

The sentence of this charter is, that william Berneuaft graunted and quyteclaymed, for hym, his heires, and his assignes, vnto the Abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe, att the right and clayme pat he had, or in any maner wise myght have, in a diche, 12 of which stryf and ple was in the Courte of Brembre, which is diched' bitwene the crofte called' herbelot and the culture called' the hamehore in the pariss末 of westnesthon: To have and to hold, the forseide diche, with his pertynentis, as the metis 16 and boundes bitwene hem shewen, to the forsaid' Abbesse and mynchons and to ther successours: So that he, fro thens-forthe, in the forseid diche, with his hangyngis \({ }^{1}\), that \({ }^{2}\) none for hym, by hym, or in his name, nor none of his heires nor his assignes, ony 20 maner right or clayme fro hens-forth may chalange or have, [but] therof to be excluded for evermore. And for this graunte and quyte-clayme, the forsaid Abbesse and Covent yaf to hym v. shillings vj . d' before-handes, by the hondes of Thomas, than 24 servaunt of Buddyngton. In witnesse wherof, to this present writyng he sette to his seale. These beyng witnesse: Raaf of west nesthon, marchaunt, Adam hereny, henry le Bugh, william le wythe, Raaf de la Breche, Geffrey de la lawe, william 28 Mareschatt of Steninge, and many othere.
[796.] A-nother charter of the same william, I-made to the seid mynchons, of a commune pasture vpon the sonde and in hursbroke and in the Breche and in the Gore.
The sentence of this charter is, that william Bernewatt, sone of Robert Bernevaty, yaf, graunted, quyteclaymed; and by his
charter confermed, to god and to the chirche of seynt Iotn Bernevall, Baptist of * Godestowe and to the mynchons ther servyng god and to serve for ever, att the right that he had; or myght have, 4 in tho commune of pastures which he was wont to have with his bestis, in commune pasture with the bestis of the forsaid holy mynchons of Godestowe, that is to sey, vp-on the sonde and in hursbrok, and in the Breche and in the Gore, for hym, his 8 heires, and his assignes for evermore : So that the seid' william Bernevatt, neither his heires, ne his assignes, no maner of right in the forsaid' pasturis may chalange. Wherfor he willith and grauntith that the said holy mynchons have, frely and quyetly, 12 wele and in pease, in fre pure and perpetuel almesse, att the forseid' commune of pasture which he was wonte to have in the forseid' places, as it is before specified, fro aft exaccion, custome, service, demannde, grevaunce, which to hym or to his heires or 16 to his assignes, in any maner wise, of the forseid pastures myght belonge. And the forseid william Bernevaft, and his heires, and his assignes, all that commune of pasture in the places beforenamed', to the forseid' holy mynchons, and to theire successours, 20 shatt warantize and defende ayenst aft maner of men for evermore. For this yifte, graunte, quyte-clayme, and of this present charter confermyng, the forseid' holy mynchons yaf to hym xj. shillings in warison, Thise beyng witnesse: ser william 24 of wisteneston, knyght, ser hugћ of Boncy, knyght, ser walrande of Munceaus, knight, Nigett of Broke, Hamond Bonet, Robert of Bordevile, walter his sone, henry of the low, william de la lowe, Raaf of Changeton, humfrey of Gatewey, Richard' of Esse, 28 william his sone, walter the parson-is sone of wysteneston, Robert his brother, and many other.

\section*{[797.] A quyte-clayme of william atte Mille of Metenynge.}

The sentence of this quyte-clayme is, of att maner covenauntis, contraversies, and exaccions, meved' and to be meved, 32 bitwene william atte Mille of Metenyng and Denyse his wyf, by reson of the goodes of Thomas, called' of Estecote, somtyme seruant and keper of the maner of Buddyngton of the lady Abbesse and Couent of Godestowe, brother of the forseid Denyse,

\section*{* leaf 216,} back.
of all title in certain rights of common pasture.

Parchasemoney, 11 .
[Westmeston, Harstmonceaux, co. Sussex.]

1296, Oct. 22.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by William atte Mille, of all claim in the
estate of his deceased brother-in-
law, Thomas, late bailiff for Godstow of the * leaf 217. manor of Bodington,
with payment of 203
and
with promise to give up to Godstow all documents relating to that estate.
on that one partie, and the lady Abbesse and Couent of Godestow on that other partie, vndir this forme, pease is reformed. That is for to sey, that neither he, nor none in his name nor in his wyfe's, * the same Abbesse and Couent before-remembred, 4 by resoñ of the goodes aforseid, fro hens-forthe shaft not vexe enplede, nother trouble, renuncyng expressely att maner of accions to hym perteynyng ayenst pe said lady. Abbesse and the forseid Couent of the seid' goodes to be exicute or of ony parte 8 of hem. And yf hit happe, as god for-bede, the same lady Abbesse or Couent, by ony name of them, in Ingement or out, in what Courte of the chirche or seculer, by reson of the goodes of the seid' Thomas, by hym, his wyf, or ony other what-so-ever \(\mathrm{I}_{2}\) they be, to be vexed or troubled, he bounden hym and his executours to aft the damagis and expensis, what-so-ever hit were, that the forsaid Abbesse and Couent, or ony in theire name, by occasion aforseid, maken or makith, [to] the seid'abbesse 16 and Couent for the tyme beyng to pay or to restore, to \({ }^{1}\) the same \({ }^{2}\) fro alt maner of harmes which may falle, by reson aforseid, he shatt kepe harmelesse. And for the good' profite of the same lady Abbesse and Covent to be hadde, and att discorde bitwene 20 hem to be sette a-side, he promised' xx. shillings of sterlyngis at the fest of Seynt Migheft in the monthe of Septembre in the yere of our lord' god a thousand' two handred' nynty and seven trewly to be paid' in the Abbey of Godstow to theyme. To the 24 which promyse, covenaunt, and reformyng of pease, wele and truly to be kept, the fore-named' william made an othe bodely vpon a boke. And also that all maner of instrumentis, tayles \({ }^{3}\), acquytaunces, and mynumentis of the same lady abbesse and 28 Couent, which hati ben withdrawen, and ben with hym in kepyng, and that he hati recovered, truly he shatt restore to them, by vertu of the same othe. In witnesse wherof, to this present writyng he put to his seale, in the presence of ser Odo, \(3^{2}\) parson of the chirche of Lamyeth; Maister william of kendale; Thomas of Mowy, Burgeis of Oxenford'; Edmond' of the parke of wodestok; Robert of Grafton; Io末n of Thormerton, Chapeleyne ; william of heene; and william, than beyng bailly to the \(3^{6}\) Abbesse of Godestow in the maner of Bodyngton. The date is

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Read 'and,' for 'to.' \(\quad 2\) i. e. Abbess and Convent.
\({ }^{3}\) i. e. tallies.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


\section*{WARWICKSHIRE}

\section*{[BARTON-IN-THE-HEATH.]}
* Exchequer MS. 1279, April.
Claim by
Godstow, for \(£_{\mathrm{I}}\) rentcharge.
[799. * Final concord between Royseia, abbess of Godstow, and John of Cumpton.

There was a suit decided at Westminster, in Easter term, 7 Edward I, before Roger of Lye and other justices, between Godstow and John of [Long-]Compton, about payment in quarterly instalments of 20s. rent-charge in Barton in hen- 4 marshe, due by lands of Roger of Barton which said John held.]

1306,
May 4.
* Rawl.

MS. leaf
\[
214 .
\]

Obligation to Godstow, by Thomas [le here]. in £ ro.

1306, May 4.

Acknowledgement to Godstow, by Thomas le here, of a loan of \(\mathfrak{E}_{10}\),

\section*{[800. Fragment.]}
* paid \({ }^{11}\) after the forme of theire feffement and obligacion as more playnly hit apperith. Elles the said obligacion of x. ti. stonde at no strengthe ne vertu. In witnesse wherof, to this 8 present writyng endented, with \({ }^{2}\) the seale of the same Abbesse and the seale of the same Thomas enterchaungeably ben sette to. The date is at warwyk the wedensday, in the morow after the Inuencion of the holy crosse, in the yere of the reigne of kyng \(\mathrm{I}_{2}\) Edward, the xxxiiijti.

\section*{[801.] An obligacion of the forsaid Thomas Le Here} I-made to the Abbesse and Couent of Godestowe, \& cetera.

The sentence of this obligacion \({ }^{3}\) is, that Thomas Le here, the sone of Roger Le here of Barton in henmersst, knowleched' hym-self to be bounden to Moolde, by the grace of god abbesse 16 of Godestowe, and to her successours, and to the Couent of the same place, in ten pounde sterlyngis, of them I-borowed' and
no. 80 I .
\({ }^{2}\) Omit 'with.'
\({ }^{3}\) See in the Exchequer MS., leaf i, back.
resceived': To be paid to them, or to theire certeyne attorney, in the fest of the Natiuite of seynt Iohn Baptist, now next comyng after the date of this presente writyng, in the peyne of 4 an hundred' shillyngis to be paid' vuto the subsidie of the holy londe, yf that defaute of the payment therof were made in partie or in alle. Also he bounden hym, his heires, and assignes, by this present writyng, and att his londes and tene8 mentis in the towne and feldes of Berton aforseid, to whos hondes thei shold' come, to the distreynyng of the forseid Abbesse and her successours, or ther attorneys what-so-ever thei were, as often-tymes as they were behynde of ony part of a yerely rent of 12 xx . shillings, in the which the predecessours of the forseid' Abbesse and Couent, by his predecessours, first weren seised in the towne aforseid. In witnesse wherof to this present writyng, he put to his seale. The date is at warwyk , the wedensday, in 16 the morow aftir the Inuencion of the holy cros, The yere of the reigne of kyng Edward, the xxxiiij. These beyng witnesse : Thomas lord' of Bers末eston, Io末n lord of dycheford, Aleyn of Berston, Robert le Marshatt, Symond' waite, Iotn of Bur20 myngton, and Raaf the sone of william leuelance.
[802.] A writte fro the kyng directed to the sheref \({ }_{\text {May } 12 .}^{1412,}\)
of warwyk.
The sentence of this writte is, that Henry, by the grace of god kyng of Englond' and of Fraunce and lord' of Irelond, to the Sherif of warwyk senditt gretyng. Ther complayned' to 24 vs Elizabeti Felmersham, abbesse of Godestow, that Robert Clyntoñ and Ioћn Raves, vnrightfully and without iugement, disseised her of her fre tenement in Barton henmersst, aftir \({ }^{1}\) the goyng of kyng henry the sone * of kyng Iotn into Guyan. 28 And therfor we comaunde the \({ }^{2}\) that, yf the forsaid Abbesse fynde the \({ }^{2}\) suerte to sewe her clayme, than [thou] make that tenement to be reseised, and the catalles, that may be there, taken, and the same tenement and catelles to be in pease, vnto a certayne day 32 the whiche our welbeloued' and trew Iames Strangweys and Ioћn Ellerkere \({ }^{3}\) to the \({ }^{2}\) maket knowlech. And bitwene that, to
to be paid by June 24 th under penalty of \(£_{5}\) forfeit to 'the subsidy of the Holy Land'; also grant of power of distraint overBarton manor for a rent-charge of \(\mathfrak{E}_{1}\).
[Invention of Holy Cross \(=\) May 3.] [Barcheston, Whichford, Burmington, co. Warw.]

Order by Henry IV, to the sheriff of Warwickshire, ordering inquiry as to whether Robert * leaf 214, back. Clintonand John Ravis dispossessed Godstow of property in Barton, co. Warw.,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) A law formula. Henry III went to Guienne 1242, and again 1253.
\({ }^{2}\) i.e. thee.
\({ }^{3}\) James Strangways, Serjeant-at-Law in \(\ddagger 410\), and John Ellarker, in 1424.
}
byajury of make xij. fre and trew men of that sight to se that tenement,

12 of that ' view of frankpledge.'

1412, May 12. Order by
Henry IV
to two com-
missioners
to investi-
gate God-
stow claim,
as in no. Order by
Henry IV
to two com-
missioners
to investi-
gate God-
stow claim,
as in no. Order by
Henry IV
to two com.
missioners
to investi-
gate God-
stow claim,
as in no. Order by
Henry IV
to two com.
missioners
to investi-
gate God-
stow claim,
as in no. Order by
Henry IV
to two com-
missioners
to investi-
gate God-
stow claim,
as in no. Order by
Henry IV
to two com-
missioners
to investi-
gate God-
stow claim,
as in no. Order by
Henry IV
to two com-
missioners
to investi-
gate God-
stow claim,
as in no. as in no. 802.

1412, and theire names put in wirte \({ }^{1}\), And to somon hem, by good \({ }^{\top}\) somonycions, that thei be than before the forsaid Iames and Ionn, and other which thei shalle associe to hem, to a certeyne 4 place which the forsaid Iames and Io末n to the \({ }^{2}\) shatt yeve knowlech, to make redy ther the recognytours, And put (by weddys or sure pleggis) the forsaid' Robert and Iotn (or their baillyfis yf thei be not I-founde), that thei be there to hire \({ }^{3}\) that 8 recognycion. And have ther the names of hem that ben I-somoned' pleggis, and this writte : witnessyng my-self at westmynster, the xij. day of Maye, the yere of our reigne xiij.
[803.] A Commission of the kyng directed to his Iustices, \& cetera.

The sentence of this commission is, that Henry, by the grace 12 of god kyng of Englond' and of Fraunce and lord' of Irelond, to his welbeloued' and trew Iames Strangweys and Ioћn Ellerkere Sendith gretyng. Be hit knowen that we have made yow oure Iustices, with such as ye wille associe to yow, to ' an assise 16 of new disseisyne' to be taken, which Elizabeth Felmersham, Abbesse of Godestowe, hath taken afore vs, by our writte, ayenst Robert Clynton and Ioћn Raves, of tenementis in Berton henmerssh. And therfor I comaunde yow that \({ }^{4}\), at a certayne 20 day and place by yow to be provided, to take that assise, and to make and do ther-in as longith to right, aftir the law and custome of our reame of Englond, Savyng to vs the amercimentis therof comyng. Also we have comaunded our Sherif of warwyk 24 that \({ }^{4}\), at a certeyne day and place by yow to be assigned, to bryng that assise bifore yow. In witnesse wherof, thise we have made our lettres patentes, My -self beyng witnesse, at westmynstre, the xij. day of Maye, the yere of our reigne xiij. 28
\({ }^{1}\) sic=' write,' i. e. writing.
\({ }^{2}\) i.e. thee.
\(s\) i.e. hear.
\({ }^{4}\) The translator has often difficulties with the Latin accusative and infinitive of
indirect narration: cp. p. 587, note 2. Here he brings in the English 'that,' but, after it, retains the Latin infinitive construction.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
subject to quit-rent of ıd. a year,
and to 'reasonable relief.'
hym and to his heires, of the forsaid' Roger and his heires or his assignes, j. d. at Estir for aft seruyces, sutis of Courte, querelis, customes, helpis, wardis, eschetis, and aft other seculer demaundes to hym and to his heires perteynyng, and for aff (other \({ }^{1}\) ) foreyne 4 service, Savyng to hym and to his heires resonable relef. And the forsaid' Robert and his heires, to the forsaid Roger and his heires and to his assignes, the forsaide thre acres of lond' and an half acre of lond', with aft his pertynentis over aft, and liberteis, 8 ayenst aft lordis and Iustices and also ayenst aft men and women that may make any clayme therto, at his owne costis, shal warantize, acquyte, and defende, for evermore. And for this
* leaf 209. Purchasemoney, £2. his yifte, graunte, confermyng, and * warantizyng, the forseid Roger 12 yaf to hym xl. shillings before-handis, And also he willed, yaf and graunted, and by his present charter confermed', and warantized ferme and stable for evermore: and vnto pis present charter with his seale he hath I-strengthed' it. Thise beyng witnesse : 16 ser valeryan \({ }^{2}\) of Bluntesdon, Roger of Labury, Roger the sone of Bryan of Bluntesdon, william of laozora, Ioћn Nyweman, Richard' of Hampton, Clerk \({ }_{2}\), and many othere.
* leaf

XVII or 29, back. About 1270. Incomplete and incorrect duplic \({ }^{2+i e}\) of no. 804.
[805.] * A Chartur of Robert aubrey I-made to Roger writelle.

The sentence of pys chartur is, bat Robert aubrey of brode- 20 bluntesdon gafe, \& grauntyd, \& confirmyd' with hys wrytynge, to Roger of wrytelle of brodebluntesdon, \& to hys heyrys, or to hys assynys, thre acrys of londe \& a halfe acre of londe in medys \({ }^{3}\) in \(\mathrm{p}^{e}\) same town, with att hys pertynences \& liberteis, 24 pat is to sey, on halfe acre in \(p^{\theta}\) weste mede \({ }^{3}\) in \(p^{e}\) breche nyhe \(\mathrm{p}^{e}\) londe pat was of euerarde le knyht, \& j. halfe acre vppon clyue nyhe \({ }^{\ominus}\) londe pat was of adam Somer, \& j. halfe acre of hys londe in cranlekeforlonge nyhe pe londe pat was of walter 28 Gore, \& j. halfe acre in \({ }^{0}{ }^{\theta}\) sowpe feelde in porkeleforlonge \({ }^{4}\) nyhe \({ }^{\boldsymbol{p}}{ }^{\boldsymbol{e}}\) londe jat was of Euerarde le knyht, \& j. halfe hede acre in lacumbe \({ }^{5}\) \& strecchyth hym-selfe towarde hewle, \& j. halfe acre in byndebereforlonge nyhe pe londe pat was of Nigelle le \({ }^{32}\)

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Omit ' other' (Exchequer MS., leaf 19).
2 ' Walerand 'in Exchequer MS.
\({ }^{8}\) Read 'fields': ‘in campis' is translated as if it were 'in pratis.'
}

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{4}\) See 599/II. Probably Thorkill's furlong.

5 ? ' la cumbe.'
}

Richard, and j. perch in pe est felde in dodemanesforlonge nyhe pe londe pat was of petur le wele, \& j. perch in pe same feelde nyhe \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) londe pat was of adam Somer in langeforlonge, to be 4 had \& to be holde, of hym \& of hys heyrys, to pe seyde Roger writele, \& to hys heyrys, or to hys assynys, or to whom-so-euyr he wylle assyne, gyf, sylle, or by-quethe hyt, \& when-so-euer he wylle, lykewyse as weft in sekenes as in helpe, in fee \& 8 herytage, frely \& quietly, wel \& in pece, by Riht herytage for euyr, with-out ony lettynge or reclaymynge or vexynge of hym or of hys heyrys her-aftur, paynge per-of yerly to
[Leaf XVIII of the old paging is cut out.]

\section*{[806. * Acknowledgment \({ }^{1}\) made by Godstow to Adam} of Stratton.

Mabel, abbess of Godstow, and the convent acknowledged 12 that they owed to Adam and his heirs all feudal services due from the lands in Broad Blunsdon which Roger of Writele gave to Godstow, viz. homages, fealties, scutages, helps, reliefs, suits of manorial courts and hundred courts, etc., due either to Adam ins or to the lady Isabella de fortibus \({ }^{2}\) countess of Albe marle. Godstow further agreed to pay a marc of silver for wardship on each vacancy of the abbess-ship by death, resignation, or deposition, payment to be made by the new abbess 20 immediately on her admission. St. Bartholomew's Day, 1284.]
[807.] * A Charter of Bryan Bluntesdon for iij. ij. of wex for a cerge brennyng afore the crosse in seynt myghel chirche of heyworthe.
* Monast. iv. 387. 1284, Aug. 22. Godstow admits liability, to the overlords, for feudal services, and compounds for wardship.
* leaf 148, back. 1284, Sept. 25

The sentence of this charter is, that William Brian the sone of Bryan of Bluntesdon willed' to be know hym-self and his heires to be holde, and bounde, to god and to the chirche 24 of seynt Mighel of heyworth in iij. ti. of wexe, yerely in the morow \({ }^{3}\) of seynt Michel, to paye to j. serge, euery day to brenne

Grants, by
Roger of Writele, to St. Michael's church, Highwortl,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) I have found no manuscript copy of this. It is of interest as applying the feudal claim for wardship to the property of ar body corporate during the vacancy of the headship.
\({ }^{2}\) Isabel (died 1293), daughter of Baldwin de Redvers, 7 th earl of Devon (died
}
1245), widow of William de fortibus, 3 rd earl of Albemarle (died \(125^{6}\) ), was heiress of her brother Baldwin, 8th earl of Devon (died 1262).
\({ }^{3}\) 'the eve,' in the Latin (Exchequer MS., leaf 183).
of waxcandle, in memory of his wife ; and to St. Leonard's church, Blunsdon, of lamps,
in memory of his wife and
mother ; and to the [ = Aug. 1.]
Knights Hospitallers, of a rentcharge, placing under penalty of 68. \(8 d\). the person by whom payment; should be made.
* leaf 149. [Matthew = Sept. 21.]
at the masse, afore the crosse, for the soule of Isabelle that was the wyf of Roger of Writele, to be susteyned for euer: And also for \({ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathrm{ij}\). lampes to be susteyned' with oyle, in seynt leonardis chirch of Bluntesdon, that is to sey, j. lampe brennynge thurg末 4 alt the sonday nyghtis and thurgh aft the nyghtis of hye festis, that is to sey, of the festis of Alhalewyn, Cristmasse, Ester, Ascencion, Whitsontide, Trynyte, Natyuyte of seynt Ioћn baptist, and of aft the festis of our lady; And another lampe, 8 brennynge eaery day at the masse, afore the auter of our lady seynt mary and' seynt kateryne, for the sowle of the said Isabett, and of Isabett that was the modir of the said Roger ; And also in ij. d. to be paid' yerely to the brethered \({ }^{2}\) of Ierusalem, the 12 sonday next after the gule of August (that is to sey, lammasse day), in the forsaid' chirct of Bluntesdon, for the forsaid Roger and his auncetours for euer. And to bese afore-putte thyngis to be truly do, he bounde hym-self and his heires for euer to the 16 Iurisdiccion and constreynyng of the vicary of heyworth that shold' be for the tyme, or to the person of the same place yf hit happened' to be without a vicary, the which shold compelle by aft censure of the chirct to aft the fore-put thyngis truly to 20 be do for euer, vndire peyne of half \(j\). mark, of siluer to the worke of the same. \({ }^{*}\) at Godestowe, the Sonday next afore the fest of Seynt Mathew the appostle and Euangelist, the xvij. yere of kyng Edward the sone of kyng Edward.
[Note.-The right date is in the Latin (Exch. MS., leaf 183), 13th year of Edward the son of king Henry, i.e. 1284. I7 Edward II would be 1323. The Latin has also a clause showing that Roger of Writele obtained this concession by purchase : viz. ' And for this, the said Roger gave to me and to my heirs \(3^{\frac{1}{2}}\) acres of arable in Bluntesdon, and 5 s. of yearly rent charged on his land in Westwydyhill.']
* leaf 200, [808.] *A Confirmacion of kyng Edwarde \({ }^{3}\), \& cetera. back.

Licence in mortmain by Edward I , allowing Roger of Writele to feoff

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Edward, by the grace of god kyng' of Englond' lord' of Irelond' and duke of Guyan, To aft tho that thise present lettres shatt come to Sendith gretyng. Notwith-stondyng that by the comon counseil 28 of our Reame hit is prouided that it shal not be lefuft to religious peple to entre the fee of ony man, So that to morte-

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) 'in duabus lampadibus cum oleo sustinendis.'
2 'fraternitati.'
}

\footnotetext{
s ' of land and rents in Brodebluntesdone and Chelworthe' (Exchequer MS:, leaf 19).
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

tours, medis, lesues, pastures, scutagis, sutis of Courtis, with att maner other libertees and fre customesto att tho londis perteynyng in att the places aboueseid, without any witholdyng to hym or to his heires or to ony other in the world, and with al pat that 4 to hym or to his heires or to ony other by any maner of right myght falle to : To have and to hold, alt the forseid londes, with att theire other pertynentis aforseid, to the seid' chirche of Gode-
out of which \(\mathfrak{E}_{2}\) is to be spent as a pittance on his anniversary.
* leaf 209, back. Godstow is to give a place in the prayers of the community to Roger and his relatives. stowe and to the mynchons ther servyng god and for evermore 8 to serve, frely, quyetly, in pease, holy for evermore, Of the lordis of the feis, makyng to hem services dew and acustomed': And to the forsaid mynchons yerely in the day of his obite xl. shillings, to a pytaunce in remembraunce * of his soule. And for 12 this yifte, graunte, and of this present charter confermyng, and quyteclaymyng, the forsaid' Abbesse and mynchons his soule, and the soules of the forsaid Agneys and Isabelle his wyfes, theire Fadres, and modres, and att theire good'doers, in att theire 16 suffragis, praiers, almesdedes, and fastyngis, for evermore, specially they have resceived. And that this his yifte, graunte, confermyng, and quyteclaymyng, [might] be had ferme and stable, to abide for evermore, to this present writyng he put to his seale. These 20 beyng witnesse: ser Ioћn of \(\mathrm{Wy}[\mathrm{n}]\) ton than beyng Sheref of wilteshire, ser Robert of Meysey, Richard' La Ryver, Ioћn Wallerand, knyghtis, Philip Le Gay, Ioћu Aylemere, Ioћn of Grauntbrigge, Roger de la bury, Roger Bryan, Nigett of Stokes, Philippe 24 Le Botte, and many other.
[Nore.-There is missing from these deeds the agreement between Godstow and this benefactor, which stated the services which the convent undertook to render. At the dissolution, 1540, we find (Monast. iv. 370) Godstow paying out, for Roger of Writtell's soul \(£_{1}\) 14s. 8d. a year, being \(8 d\). a week given alternately to the Black Friars and to the Grey Friars of Oxford; and a further sum of \(\mathfrak{E x}\), being 3s. 4 d. in money, a bushel of 'oytemell' (oatmeal), and a bushel of peas, given in Lent to each of the four friaries in Oxford (Black, Grey, White, Austin : Wood's City of Oxford, ii. 311, 342, 413, 445).]
* leaf 148. [810.] * A Charter of Roger of Writele of Brode-
bluntesdon for alle his londes and tenementis in
Brode-bluntesdon.

Duplicate of no. 809.

The sentence of this charter is, that Roger of Writele of Brode-bluntesdon yaf, graunted, \& cetera, to god and to the
chirche of seynt Io \(\hbar n\) Baptist of Godestowe and to the mynchons ther seruyng god and to serue for euer, for the helth of his sowle and Anneys his wyf and Isabelle somtyme the wyf and for the 4 sowles of their fadirs and modirs and of aft ther benefetours, into fre and perpetuel almesse, att his londes and tenementis in brodebluntesdon and in Esthorp in the towne of heyworth and in Cheleworth, with mansions, bildyngis, gardens, culuerhowses \({ }^{1}\), 8 mylles, fre tenauntes, bondemen (villenagis or bonde holdes), with ther sequelis and catallis, coterellis, rentis, workyngis, helpis, wardis, * relefis, eschetis, almaner fynes of londes, redempcions (or ayene-biyngis) of progenitours (or fadirs-afore), 12 medis, fedyngis \({ }^{2}\), pastures \({ }^{2}\), pondis, sutis of courtis, with att other liberteis (or \({ }^{3}\) fredoms) and fre customes longyng to the forsaid' tenementis in ony wise or by right, without ony agaynholdyng: To be had and to be hold, with aft ther pertynentis 16 I-named, to the said chirch of Godestowe and to the seid' mynchons and to ther successours ther seruyng god'and to serue for euer, frely quyetly wele and in pease for euer, of the chief lordes of tho fees, Doyng therof to them att seruyces dew and 20 I-wonyd' that longen to the forsaid londes and tenementis: and to the said' mynchons, euery yere in the day of his anniuersary, xl. shillings, to a pytaunce into mynde of his sowle. And for this yifte, graunte, and confirmacion, pe forsaid' abbesse and 24 mynchons resceived specially his sowle, and the sowles of Anneys his wyf, and Isabett his wyf, of theire fadirs and modirs and of aft theire benefetours, for euer in ther suffragis, orisons, almesse; and vigilis. And that this ther yifte, \& cetera.

\section*{[811. * Quit-claim to Godstow by Robert Warde- * Exchequer beke, of lands in Bluntesdon, Cheleworth, and Esthorp. MS. leaf 19,
back. 1297, Jan. 27.}

28 Robert Wardebek, son and heir of Richard Wardebek of quit-claim Fershysdon, quit-claimed to Godstow all right and title in lands and tenements in the vills of Brodebluntesdone, Estthorp, Heyworth, and Cheleworth, in mansions \({ }^{4}\), buildings, etc., which \(3_{2}\) Godstow had of the gift and feoffment of Roger of Writele. At Godstow, Monday before Purification, 26 Edward I.]

\footnotetext{
1 'culver' is an old word for a dove.
2 'pascuis, pasturis,' in the Latin.
s 'or fredoms' is an inserted explana-
tion of the word ' liberties' (libertatibus).
\({ }^{4}\) The formula is exactly as in no. 809.
}

\section*{* Exchequer MS. leaf 19, back. 1297 \(\frac{7}{8}\), Jan. 27. \\ [812. * Warranty of Robert of Wardebek of the same.}

Warranty to Godstow, by Robert Wardebek, of no. 809 .

Robert of Wardebek, son and heir of Richard Wardebek of Fershysdon, warrantizes to Godstow the gift they had from Roger of Writele in Brodebluntesdon, Estthorpe, Heyworth, and Chelworth.]

\section*{[Chalworth, near Cricklade.]}

\section*{* leaf XXIII [813.] * Chartur of Roger writell of Cheldeworthe. or 34.}

1272, Dec. 13.

\section*{Lease to}

Roger of
Writele, by
\(\mathrm{Wil}^{1{ }^{1} \mathrm{am}}\) of Basemley,
* leaf XXIII or 34, back. of land and meadow, for 12 years,

The sentence of pis is, pat a couenant was made by-twene william of basemley of \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) on party \& Roger of wrytele \& anneys . hys wyfe of \(p^{\ominus}\) ober partye, in \(p^{\theta}\) day of seynt lucye uirgyn, next after \({ }^{\theta}\) dethe of henry \({ }^{\theta}\) sone of kynge Iohn, in pis wyse : pat 8
 Iulian hys wife \& of hys heyrys, toke \& left \({ }^{1}\), to the seyde Roger of writel \& to anneys hys wyfe \& to hys heyrys or hys assynys, all hys londe the \({ }^{*}\) whyche is callid' assart, with \(p^{\theta}\) mede \(p^{\theta}{ }_{12}\) whyche is called' suggemede, in \({ }^{\ominus}\) grounde of cheldeworpe, pat is to sey, of postcuneheheued' vn-to \({ }^{\ominus}\) wey pat ledyth toward' \({ }^{\ominus}{ }^{\ominus}\) hows of Richard of woode, \& of tristale vn-to pe londe of Iohn of woode, the terme by-gynnynge at pe feste of seynt mihel vn -to 16 \(p^{e}\) terme of xij. yere next folowynge \& fully complete, to be had \& to be holde, to \({ }^{e}\) seyd Roger \& to hys heyrys or hys assynys, att \({ }^{\circ}\) foreseyde londe, with \(\mathrm{p}^{\boldsymbol{\theta}}\) mede lyynge bere-to, \& with alt her pertinences, in medys pasturys woodys weyis pathys \& in 20
at 5 s. and 1 quarter of wheat yearly,
with power to sublet. alt other places, with all fredoms \& fre customs longynge to \(\mathrm{p}^{\boldsymbol{e}}\) same londe, paynge perof yerly to \(\mathrm{p}^{e}\) lorde of \({ }^{e}\) fee v . shillings at too termys of pe yere, pat is to sey, at the annunciacion of owre lady, ij. shillings vj. d', \& at Myhel masse, ij. shillings vj. d', 24 for att seruice, custome, \& demaunde seculer; \& to the forseyde william, j. halfe quarter of whete yerly in pe day of seynt lucie, vndur pis forme, pat is to sey, \({ }^{e}\) seyde Roger \& hys wyfe \& hys heyrys sholde haue power to selle, bequethe, \& gyfe pe seyde 28 londe to whom-so-euyr pey wolden, within pat terme, bobe in sekenes \& also in helthe: \& if hit happun (pat god forbede) pat pe seyd' Roger or anneys [h]is wyfe or hys heyrys or hys

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In Latin : 'tradidit et dimisit.'
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
de Redvers, of (a) the town of Cricklade, (b) the hun-dred-court of Cricklade, and (c) the na or of Stratton, [ = Worth, i. e. High. worth.] which his father, Nigel of Medeburne, had held on lease.
* leaf XXV or 36.

Lady Margaret \(\mathrm{s}^{1}\) all have the moneys arising from the fair at Stratton, except that Achard shall have such fines as are imposed on his own men.

Cricklade hundred to do its
pe sone of kynge Iohn, at mihel-mas, pat is to sey, pat pe seyde Margarete, in her lauful powere \& fre wedewhode, grauntyd \& lete \({ }^{1}\), to pe seyde acharde here town of Cryklade, with alle his pertinences, Also with pe hundrede longyng to pe same towne, 4 \& alle his \({ }^{2}\) londe of stratunne, with alle his pertinences, withowte oony reteynyng \({ }^{3}\) (savyngr pe rente at two \({ }^{4}\) termys of the yere pat longeth to pe hundrede of Wrhe, sobat here \({ }^{5}\) men of stratunne scholde not be taxid \({ }^{6}\) 3erly ouer two \({ }^{4}\) marke for pe relesyng of 8 pe town \& hundrede of Wrhe and of alle bynges perteynyng \({ }^{7}\) to pe sayde towñ and hundrede), the whiche pe sayde Acharde had, as heyere of the sayde Nigelle of Medeburne, vn-to pe terme of vj. yere \& more, As hit may be schewyd \({ }^{8}\) by the charter \({ }_{12}\) maade \({ }^{9}\) by-twene pe sayde margarete \& pe sayde Nigelle : to be had \& to be holde, of pe sayde margarete \& here heyeris, to hym \& to his heyeris or to his assynys, fro pe sayde feste of seynt Myhel vn-to pe ende of x. yere folowyng complete \({ }^{10}\). Hit was 16 acordid also by-twene [hem], bat pe sayde Acharde scholde have \(\mathrm{p}^{\boldsymbol{\theta}}\) mercementes of men of stratunne [* \& lefte to \({ }^{11}\). . .] bobe of pe fee of Dame Margarete \& Also of pe fee of pe seide acharde yf hit happun hem to be amercid'in pe hundrid of wrhe 20 for pe reles of pe feire of Strattun, pe whiche be seide acharde relesid' to pe seide Margaret vn-to her terme. Hit was a-cordid' also by-twene hem pat pe bailif of the hundred' of wrhe, I-swore to pe kynge, shold acquite pe hundred' of Crickelade in pe 24 maundementes of pe kynge a-geiniste pe shereue, so pat pe bailif of Crickelade sholde answere to pe bailif of wrhe in pe maundementes of pe kynge \& of pe shereue: \& if pe seide acharde or his heiris or his assinis lese ony thynge of pe fore-seyde 28 townis or hundrid, or bi dissesininge or bi defaute of pe seide margete \({ }^{12}\) or of hir heiris, pe same achard or his heiris or his assinis sholde holde pe seide townis with her pertinences, Also pe hundred of Creckelade, of pe seide Marget \& of her heiris til \(3^{2}\) pei had' receuid resonabli to pe worthe of her harmis : \& pe seid

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) ' lefte,' in duplicate.
\({ }^{2}\) i. e. her.
3 'withholdinge.'
4 'too.'
5 'his.'
6 'be sette.'
7 ' pingis longinge.'
}

\footnotetext{
8 'be knowe.'
9 'I-made thereof.'
10 'fulli.'
11 The translator lost his place, and retranslated 16 lines, with many verbal differences.
12 sic.
}

Marget \& hir heiris sholde warantize to pe seide achard \& to his heiris or to his assinis the seide couenaunte vn-to pe seide terme: \& if pe fredom of pe towne of Crickelade or of pe hun4 dred' be hurt in ony thinge bi defaute of the seide achard, pe same achard' shold' answere to pe seide Marget of pe seide defaute : \& pat pis couenaunt shold be kepid' feipefulli \& with out gile, bope of hem sette to her seelis to be charters of pis 8 couenaunte, eueriche ageiniste oper : \& is withoute date.

\section*{[815.] * Chartur of pers notte for halfe of hys burgage in Crekelade.}

The sentence of thys chartur is, pat pers le notte of hyninton \({ }^{1}\) gafe, grauntid', \& confermid' with pis present wrytynge, to god \& to pe churche of owre lady seynt Marye \& seynt Iohn Bap12 tiste of Godestowe \& to \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) mynchons per seruynge god \(\&\) to serue for euyr, for pe helpe of hys sowle, halfe of hys burgage pat he had in \({ }^{e}\) grete strete of Crekelade, with pe gardyn \& with aft his pertinences ber, pe whyche halfe of burgage 16 is sette nyhe soppeham pe whyche adam helde vppon \({ }^{\ominus}{ }^{\ominus}\) northe parte \& halfe of \(\mathrm{p}^{e}\) burgage pat \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) same Iohn helde vppon pe sowthe parte, to be had \& to be holde, of hym \& of hys heyrys, to \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) seyde mynchons \& to her successours, frely \& 20 quietly, pesibli \& holly for euer, paynge perof yerly to \(\mathrm{p}^{e}\) seyde Iohn \& to hys heyrys * or to hys assynys vj. d'at to termys of pe yere, pat is to say, at hockeday \({ }^{2} \mathrm{iij} . \mathrm{d}\), \& at Mihel-masse iij. d, for aft seruice, custome, \& demaunde seculer, longynge to hym \& 24 to hys heyrys. He willid' also \& assynyd' pat whatsoeuer pinge myht be leueyid' of \(p^{\ominus}\) seyde burgage sholde be for \(p^{\ominus}\) susteynynge of a lyhte in wex a-fore \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) cros in \(\mathrm{p}^{e}\) quere of \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) monasteri of Godestowe. Also pers notte of hynynton \& his 28 heyrys or assynys warantized' acquited' \& defended to the foreseyde Mynchons \& to her successours or to her assynys \(p^{\ominus}\) foreseyd burgage, with hys pertinences, a.geynyste att men \& women for euyr, vppon all the goodys pat myht falle to hym 32 \& to hys heyrys by ony ryht in pe towne of Crekelade : \& pat thys gyfte graunt warantizinge \& confirmacion mylht be stronge for euyr, he put to hys seele: \& is with-oute date.
service to the sheriff through the bailiffof Highworth hundred. Achard to be responsible for the safe-keeping of all privileges.

\section*{* leaf XXIII or} 34, back. About 1270 ? Grant to Godstow, by Pers le notte, of half a burgage,

\section*{* leaf} XXIIII or 35.
to endow a wax-candle in the choir of Godstow.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Hannington, Wiltshire.
}
\({ }^{2}\) Hockday is 2nd Tuesday after Easter. R \(\mathbf{r}\)

\section*{127 Jan. 3. \\ [816.] A quite-clayme of william of driffelde \({ }^{1}\) of a mese in Crikelade.}

Sale to Godstow, by William of Driffield, of his interest in a messuage (no. 8I5).

Purchasemoney, \(\mathfrak{E}_{2}\).

The sentence of pis euydence is, \(\mathrm{b} a\) t william of driffelde \({ }^{1}\) lefte \& quite-claymyd' vtturly, of hym-selfe \& of hys heyrys for euyr, to \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) abbas of Godestowe \& to the couent of pat place, att hys ryht \& clayme pat he had, or myht haue in ony maner wyse, in 4 a mese in pe towne of Crickelade, \({ }^{\ominus}\) whyche he helde sum-tyme of \(\mathrm{pe}^{e}\) fore-seyde Abbas in \({ }^{e}\) same towne, vndur pis forme :" jat is to sey, pat noper he, ne none of hys heyrys, ne no man in hys name, sholde aske afturwarde ony ryht or clayme of pe foreseyde 8 mese, noper to make no chalenge of ony dettes in \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) whyche \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) foreseyde Abbas or her baylifs were be-holde to pay to hym vn-to pat time pat pis present writinge was made. For the whyche quiete-clayme \& relesynge of dette, \({ }^{e}\) foreseyde Abbas \(\mathbf{1 2}_{2}\) gafe to hym xl. shillings of siluer in warisone a-for-handys. In-to witnes per-of he put to hys seele, pe date at Eton \({ }^{2}\), pe moneday next a-fore pe twelfyth day, be yere of oure lorde \(\mathrm{M}^{\ddagger o}\) CC. lxxvijo.
* leaf 149. [817.] * A Charter of Margery Dyne, abbesse of Gode1328 , April 26.

Lease by Godstow, for two lives, of a'burgage,' stowe, I-made to Iohn maryner and to Anneys his wyf, for one Burgage in the towne of Crikelade.

The sentence of this charter is, that Margery Dyne, abbesse of Godestowe, and the Couente of the same place, with one assent and consent, graunted, and lete, to Iohn Maryner and to Anneys his wyf, j. Burgage in the towne of Criklade, the 20 which Geffrey North somtyme held, and hit is I-sette bitwene [Chalworth.] the strete that strecchith hit-self toward' Chelesworth of the North parte and the Burgage of Io末n Bockare of the sowth parte: To be had and to be hold, with aft his pertynentis, 24 to the forsaid Iohn and Anneys, to all the terme of ther lyf, by seruyce therof dew and I-wonyd' of right, yeldyng therof yerely 53., at iiij. termes vsueft of the yere, by evyn porcions, duryng the 28 with obliga- abouesaid' terme. 'So natheles that the forsaid'Iotn and Anneys tion to repair, his wyf shold'susteỹo the forsaid' burgage thurgћ aft the terme

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

of Iohn more, \& j. half-acre lieth in the castle nyhe pe hyde: pe fore-seyde burgage, with pe pertinences, liberteis, \& be customys of pe foreseyde borow, to be had \& to be holde; Also pe foreseyde mese in brodebluntesdon, \& iij. acres a-fore-namyd', with 4 her pertinences ; \& Also be seyde pasture of j. oxe, as hyt is put by-fore, to pe fore-seyde Iohn \& to aliz hys wyfe, as longe as they liuid, of pe foreseyde Marierie \& of her couent \& her successours,
* leaf XXIIII or 35, back.

The land owes rent;
three days reaping, with only food allowed; one day haying, with both food and drink allowed; and suit to court.

Powers of distraint. fre*ly, quietly, wett \& pesibly, paynge perof yerely borowe 8 pe terme of here life, viij. shillings vj. \(d\) ' of rente, pat is to sey, for be burgage a-fore-seyde v . shillings, \& for pe mese \& pe pertinences a-fore-name \({ }^{7}\) iij. shillings vj . \(\mathrm{d}^{2}\) of goode money; for alt seruices seculer of pe fore-seyde borowe, at fowre vsual-termys 12 of pe yere, by euyn porcions; but pei shafl repe yerly in heruyst \({ }^{1}\) by thre days, \& they shatl haue necessari of metis; \& bey shatt make hey \& mow thorowe on day, \& haue mete \& drinke ; \& bey shatt make sute of courte fro thre wokys vn-to thre wokys; so 16 pat pe seyde mariery dyne \& hyr couent sholde pay a yerly rente to the chyfe lordys of pe fee of the seyd'burgage, pat is to sey, xvj. \(d^{\mathrm{l}}\) by pe yere. Also pe seyde Marierge dine, Abbas of Godestowe, \& her couent, warantize \(\Gamma[\&]\) acquite \({ }^{\prime}\) pe fore- 20 seyde burgage, Mese a-fore prefixid, pasture of j . oxe, with thre acris of londe a-fore-namyd, \& with aff pe pertinences in aft places, to pe fore-seyde Iohn and aliz also longe as they liuen, in pe forme a-fore namyd'; \& yf pe fore-seyd' Iohn or aliz hys 24 wyfe fayle, in pe foreseyde vsuatt termys, in parte or in aft of pe payment of pe rent a-fore-seyde, durynge pe terme a-boue-sayde, pey bounde hem-selfe \& att here goodys meuable \& vnmeuable to pe distreyny[n]ge of pe seyd Abbas \& couent, pat sholde 28 be for pe tyme, tyl hyt were satisfied fully to pe same abbas \& couent of pe fore seyde rent of viij. shillings vj . d, Also with harmis \& expenses, if pei did, or sette ony, for pe cause of pe rent not payd. In-to witnes of pe same bynge, to pys wrytinge \(3^{2}\) endentid' p3y sette to her comune sele, with pe selis of the seyde lohn \& aliz hys wyfe, eueriche a-geynyst ober : pe date at Godestowe, in her chapitre, pe wodenesday next a-fore pe feste of seynt luke ewangeliste, pe \(\mathrm{\nabla j}\). yere of Edwarde be ’yrd' after \({ }^{36}\) pe conqueste.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{2}\) 'The Cestum yn heruyste off Blondon,' note in margin.
}

\begin{abstract}
[819.] * Chartur of Aliz wynnynge of Brodebluntesdon of londys \& tenementes in Crickelade.
* leaf XXV or 36, back. 1391, March 23. Quit-claim to Godstow, by Alice Winning, of all title in property. mittid \& relesid Also, to pe same abbas \& couent, aft accions bothe reaft \& personaft pat she myht haue a-geyniste hem fro je bi-ginnynge of pe worlde vn-to pe dai of pe makynge of pis 8 present writinge: in-to wittnes of pe whiche she put to her seel, \(\mathrm{p}^{\boldsymbol{e}}\) date vppon shere thursdai \({ }^{1}\), fallinge pe thursdai a-fore pe fest of pe annunciacion of owr lady, pe xiiij. yere of pe reine of kinge Richard' pe secund' aftur pe conqueste.
\end{abstract}

\section*{[Eastrop, near Highworth.]}
[Noтe.-At the dissolution, 1540 , this property is put down (Monast. iv. 374) as yielding Godstow \(£_{1}\) Ios. yearly, and subject to a quit-rent of \(2 s\). to the rector of Eddyngton. Eddington is a long way to the south-west : so possibly Hannington is meant.]

\section*{[820.] * Chartur of warine of ailisbury I-made to Roger * leaf of writele \& to anneis his wife of ij . yerdes londes \({ }^{2} \& \frac{\text { XXXI }}{42}\) or \(\mathrm{\nabla j}\). acris, with a mese, in worthe and Esthrop, paiinge perof yerli for alle seruices \(\nabla \mathbf{v j}\). d'at Mihel-mas.}

12 The sentence of pis chartur is, jat warine of ailisburi gaf, grauntid, \& confirmid, to Roger of writele of brodebluntesdon \& to anneis his wyfe \& to his heires or assynis, \(j\). yerde londe in pe towne of Esthorp, with a mese, with alt ober binges ouer att 16 perteininge per-to, pe wiche walter of alfrinton helde sum-time in pe same towne, with att his pertinences in euiri place, \& liberteis, in medis, closis, pasturs, weijs, patthis \& in att oper places euiri-where; \& of je encrese \({ }^{3}\) vj. acris of londe of his 20 demayne in pe seide felde of Esthorp; with pe pastur of on oxe in pe commune pasture of oxen of Esthrop: of pe whiche yerde londe (\& also of pe vj. acris):-

Sale to Roger of Writele, by Warine of Ailisburi, of a messuage, a yardland, 6 acres of 'echyng,'
and
pasture rights. j. acre liethe in ouereguldenelonde, nihe pe londe pat was of the yard-

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Shere Thursday is Th. in Holy Week.
\({ }^{2}\) In error for ' 1 yerde of londe.'
\({ }^{3}\) Above encrese, echyng is written as a
gloss. The Latin is: 'et de incremento sex acras terre de dominico meo in dictls campis de Estthorp.'
}
land:10 whole acres and 20 halfacres and 2 roods \(=\) \({ }^{201}\) acres. * leaf XXXI or 42, back.
of Richard' tarlari; \& j. halfe acre in neperguldenlonde, nihe pe londe pat was of Richard' tarlari ; \& j. acre also liethe aboue rowndeuer, nihe be londe of hugh maundeuile ; \& j. acre \& halfe also lieth ageiniste pe brodewei, nihe pe londe of Iohn ailwine; 4 \& j. acre also lieth in brakelonde, nihe pe londe pat *was of Iohn ailwine ; \& \(j\). halfe acre lieth in pe same furlonge, nihe pe londe of pe seide Iohn ailwine ; \& j. acre lieth at losenestede, nihe pe londe of Gefrei Maundeuile ; \& \(j\). acre lieth in sclade 8 forlonge, nihe be londe bat was sum-time of pers ailisburi; \& j. halfe acre in pe same forlonge, nihe pe londe sum-time of Richard' tarlari; \& j. halfe acre at Denechepescnolle, nihe pe londe pat was of Richard'tarlari ; \& j. acre vppon bradeborowe, nihe pe londe \(\mathbf{I}_{2}\) pat was sum-time of Thomas Staunton ; \& j. halfe hed-acre in Shoccombe, nihe pe londe pat was of Iohn ailwine; \& j. halfe hed-acre lyet万 euyu \({ }^{1}\) pere, nihe je londe pat was of hugh Maundeuile ; \& \(j\). acre in longe breche, nihe the londe sum time of 16 Iohn ailwine ; \& j. halfe acre in Malmiebreche, nihe pe londe pat was of william Dolle; \& j. halfe acre in pe same forlonge, nihe pe londe pat was of Richard'tarlari ; \& j. halfe acre lieth at Ellecombe, nihe pe londe pat was of henri Staunford'; \& 20 j. halfe acre a-boue Elle combe, nihe pe londe pat was of Richard tarlari ; \& j. halfe acre lieth in wowelonde, nihe pe londe sumtime of Richard tarlari; \& j. halfe acre in neperwowelonde, nihe pe londe of hugh maundevile; \& j. halfe acre in blakelond', nihe \({ }^{24}\) pe londe pat was of Robert kefe; \& j. halfe acre in \({ }^{e}{ }^{e}\) same forlonge, nihe pe londe sum-time of Iohn penot; \& j. halfe acre a-geiniste borihai, nihe pe londe of Thomas lecchelade; \& j. halfe acre in pe same forlonge, nihe pe londe sum-tyme of 28 Robert Doninge ; \& j. acre at renardeswelt, nihe pe londe sumtime of hugh Maundeuile ; \& \(j\). acre in churegeweiforlonge nihe pe londe su \(m\)-time of Roger kenecote, \& j. halfe acre in brumelforlonge vppon grafton, nihe be londe sum-time of Richard \({ }^{3}{ }^{2}\) tarlari ; \& j. halfe acre in je same forlonge nihe pe londe sumtime of hugh maundeuile; \& j. perche lieth nihe balacre ; \& j. perche lieth in je crofte \}at was of Thomas Staunton pe more nihher pe parte pat was toward' be mese of henri Staunford'; \& \(3^{6}\) j. halfeacre lieth in middilforlonge vppon grafton, nihe je londe sum-time of Richard tarlari ;

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) The Latin is : ' una dimidia acra capitalis iacet ibidem iuxta terram.'
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
About [821.] Chartur of waryne of ailisbury I-made to Roger
1270.
of writele of \(j\). yerde of londe \& \(\nabla \mathrm{j}\). acris of his
lordeship as hit is conteinid in \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) chartur be-
fore.

Cancelled draft of no 820. Proposed purchase-money, \(\mathfrak{£}_{25} 68.8 d\).

The sentence of this chartur \& confirmacion is pe same fat is wrete next afore, with pe pasture of on oxe; \& for this confirmacion he had xxx. viij. marke of siluir a-forehandis.

About [822.] a-noper chartur of warine of ailisburi of pe same, for pe which Roger of writele payd [x] xxvij. marke \& \(\mathbf{x}\). shillings.

Cancelled draft of no. 820. Proposed purchase-money, \(£_{25} 38.4 d\).

The sentence of pis chartur is pe same afore sentencialli almost euiri worde.

About 1270.

Cancelled draft of no. 820 . Proposed quit-rent, \(4 d\).
Proposed purchasemoney, \(\mathfrak{E}_{23} 68.8 d\).
[823.] a-noper confirmacion of \(\mathrm{p}^{\ominus}\) same warine for \(\mathrm{p}^{\boldsymbol{}}\) same londe, acris, mese, \& her pertinencis.

The sentence of pis confirmacion is conteinid in pe chartur a-fore, with a condicion to pai iiij. \(\mathrm{d}^{2}\) of siluir at mihelmas, for 8 alt seruices, seutes of courte, plaintes, customs, aidis, wardis, herriettes, eschetes, \& for all seruices vtwarde, sauinge to hym \& to his heiris resonable relefe : \& for pis gifte, graunt, \& confirminge, pe fore-seide Roger gaf [xx]xv. marke of silair bi-fore 12 hondes.

About [824.] Chartur of Adam of ailisburi I-made to Roger
1270. 1270.

Confirmation of no. 820 , to Roger of Writele, by Adam of Ailisburi. Quit-rent, 10 . of writele confirminge \(p^{\ominus}\) gifte of warine his fadur.

The sentence is pe same a-fore, with a condicion to pay yerli \(x . d^{\prime}\) for all maner of customs \& seruices: \& furpermore in pis confirmacion Roger of writele hadd' powere, more-ouir, 16 bothe in sekenes \& in helpe, to gif pe seide londe a-fore rehersid to religius howsis or where him lustid.
[825.] *A graunt of Thomas of Maundeuile of fre entringe in \(\mathrm{p} a \mathrm{t}\) tenement.

\author{
* leaf XXXII or 43, back. 1284,
} Aug. 25. Licence in mortmain, by Thomas de Mandeville, as chief lord of the fee, allowing Godstow to receive from Roger of Writele no. 820. Purchasemoney, £. pe date at heiworthe, fe freday next aftur seint bartholmewys 12 day, pe xij. yere of kynge Edward' pe sone of kynge henri.
[826.] Chartur of hugh Maundeuile I-made to Roger of writele of \(j\). yerde of londe in fre socage, with \(a^{1}\) mese \& a crofte in pe towne of Esthrop, painge perof yerli ij. shillings at iiij. termis of \(\mathrm{p}^{e}\) yere.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat hugh of Maundeuile fit 3 Philip of Maundeuile gafe, grauntid, \& confirmid, to Roger of writele of bluntesdon \& to his heiris or assinis, for homage \& 16 seruice, in-to fre socage, aft fat yerde-londe jat Raph casteff sumtime helde of him in pe towne of hyworthe (pat is to sei, in Esthrop), with j. mese and crofte \& with ober pertinences \& liberteis, in medis, feldis, pastures, weijs, pathis, \& in aft ober 20 places euiry-whare, with-oute ony withholdinge to him \& to his heiris, to be had' \& to be holde, of him \& of his heiris, to pe foreseide Roger of writele, \& to his heiris or assinis, for to assine, gife, sille or bequepe to whom so-euir he witt \& whenne-so-euir 24 he wille, bobe in sekenes \& also in helpe, in fee \& heritage, freli \& quietli, weft \& pesibli, for riht heritage for euir, with-out ony lettinge reclaiminge or vexinge of him or of his heiris hereaftur, painge yerli perof to him \& to his heiris ij. shillings 28 of siluir at iiij. termis of pe yer, pat is to sei, at pe natiuite of our lorde, vj. d'; at estur, vj. d'; at Midsomer, vj. d'; \& at Mihelmas, vj. d, for att seruices, \& sutis of his courte, playntes, customis, aidis, wardis, eschetis, \& seculer demaundis longinge
* leaf

XXXIII
or 44.
About 1270.

Grant to Roger of Writele, by Hugh of Mandeville, of Ralph Castell's yardland,
to him \& to his heiris, sauinge to him \& to his heiris resonable relef : \& pe same hugh warantizid \& acquitid for euir pe foreseide yerdlonde, with afl ober pinges a-fore rehersid, ageinist att men \& women pat miht in ony case aske ony binge perof. 4

Purchasemoney= giving up a lease, and \(£_{2} \mathrm{I} 33.4 d\). And for pis gifte graunt \& confirmacion \& warantizinge, pe seide Roger relesid to him iiij. yerde londis \& ij. parties of j. yerde-londe pat he hilde of him to ferme to pe terme of viij. yere, with att his mese in pe same towne of heyworthe, \& also he 8 gafe to him iiij. marke of siluir a-fore-handis: and for-asmuche pat he wolde pat his gift, graunt, confirmacion \& warantizinge, sholde be ferme \& stable for euir, he strengthid hit with pe printinge of his seele : \& is with-oute date.
About [827.] Graunt \& confirmacion of heli of Maundeuile
1270. \(\quad\) I-made to Roger of writele of \(j\). yerde londe.

Confirmation to Roger of Writele, by Elias de Mandeville of no. 826 .

The sentence of pis euidence is pe same pat is next a-boue, with an addinge to, pat he miht gife hit to religious howsis, bothe in sekenes \& in helthe.

About [828.] Chartur \& confirmacion of heli of Maundeuile to dame Mabili abbas of Godestowe \& to pe couent of pe same place for to take entre in-to \(\mathrm{b}^{\mathrm{e}}\) same yerde-londe, with pe pertinences, \& pe rente of ij . shillings.

Licence in mortmain by Elias de Mandeville, allowing Roger of Writele to give and Godstow to receive no. 826, free (as in no. 829) of the 2s. quitrentover it.

\footnotetext{
* leaf XXXIII or 44, back.
}

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat heli of Maundeuile 16 grauntid' to the worshipfuft wemen, dame Mabili, abbas of Godestowe, \& to be couent of pe same place, fre entre in att fat yerde-londe, with pe pertinences, bat jei hadde of pe gifte of Roger of writele in pe towne of hiworthe \& esthrop, pe whiche 20 pe same Roger helde of him. Furbermore he gafe relesid \& quite-claimid' vtturli, of him \& of his heiris for euir, to pe foreseide dame mabili abbas of Godestow \& her couent aft his rent of ij . shillings je whiche Roger of writele was I-wonid to pay 24 him for pe fore-seide yerde-londe, to be had \& to be holde of \(\operatorname{him} \&\) of his heiris or his assinis, to pe fore-seide mabili

\section*{1284.}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

messuage and croft,
in exchange
* leaf XXXV or 45.
for a messuage and on payment of \(\mathfrak{£}_{2}\) 138. 4 d. (see no. 831).
of Eylesburi and that of Thomas of Stanton, paying yearly id. of silver at Easter for all services, suits of his court, quarrels, customs, helps, wards, escheats, and secular demands belonging to him and his heires, and free of foreign service, but 4 reserving reasonable relief: and for this]
* confirmacion \({ }^{1}\), be seide Roger gafe to him j. mese in pe seide towne of Esthorpe in-to eschaunge, \& foure marke of siluir bi-fore-handis, pat is to sey, pat mese pat was sumtime of 8 walter of alfrinton: \& for pat he wolde fat his gifte graunt confirmacion \& warantizinge sholde be sure \& stable for euir, he strengthid' hit with pe printinge of his seele : \& is with-oute date \({ }^{2}\).

About 1270.

Grant to Roger of Writele, by Richard Tarlari, of messuage, croft,
four halfacres,
and one rood,
[831.] Chartur of Richarde tarlari I-made to Roger of writele of j. mese with a crofte in pe towne of esthrop \& of ij . acris of londe with on perche, painge per-of yerli j. d'at Mihelmas.

The sentence of this chartur is, pat Richard \({ }^{18}\) of tarlari, of Esthrop in hiworthe, gaf, grauntid', \& confirmid, to Roger of writele \& to anneis his wife \& to his heiris or assinis, for his seruice, aft his mese pat he had in pe towne of Esthrop in 16 hyworthe with pe crofte \& aft his pertinences \& fredoms, pat is to sei, pat mese pat is bitwene pe mese pat was of warine of ailisburi \& pe mese pat was of Thomas of Staunton, \& ij. acris \& a perche of his londe in pe feldis of Esthrop, with alt his per- 20 tinences \& fredoms, pat is to sei, j. halfe acre at Ellecumbe, pe whiche lieth nih be londe pat was of warine of ailisburi; \& j. half acre in stotfurlonge, nih je londe pat was of pe seide warine of ailisburi ; \& \(j\). halfe acre at litilcoldeforlonge, be 24 whiche lithe nih pe londe pat was of Richard dolle; \& j. halfe acre in deneknedishuft, nih pe londe pat was of the seide Richard dolle; \& j. perche vppon doune in whale-hutt \({ }^{4}\), pat lieth nih pe londe fat was of Iamis of worthe: to be had \& to 28 be holde, of him \& of his heiris, to pe seide Roger \& anneis his wife: \& so forthe, worde for worde, as hit is write a-fore in pe

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) The English Register resumes after loss of Eylesburi, \&c. of a leaf.
\({ }^{2}\) Witnesses: Walerand of Bluntesdon;
' Richerus' in the Latin.
* 'Walehull' in the Latin.
}
chartur : \& for pis confirmacion pe seide Roger \& anneis gaf to him a-fore-handis j. mese in pe towne of Esthrop \& vj. marke \& j. halfe of siluir, \& Richard' made hit sure with his seele : \& is 4 withoute date \({ }^{1}\).
inexchange and on payment of \(£_{4} 68.8 d\).

The sentence of pis chartur is pe same that is a-fore; except j mese, ofthe whiche here he makith no mon sion.
[833.] \({ }^{*}\) Loke pe chartur of Roger of writele bacwarde a-monge
pe charturs of bluntesdon, in pe whiche the same Roger gaf
to pe house of Godestowe att his londis \& tenementes in brode-
[833.] *Loke pe chartur of Roger of writele bacwarde a-monge
8 pe charturs of bluntesdon, in pe whiche the same Roger gaf
to pe house of Godestowe att his londis \& tenementes in brode-
[833.] \({ }^{*}\) Loke be chartur of Roger of writele bacwarde a-monge
pe charturs of bluntesdon, in pe whiche the same Roger gaf
to pe house of Godestowe att his londis \& tenementes in brodebluntesdon, Esthrop, \& Cheleworthe.
[834.] * Chartur of Roger of writele to seyson the abbas of Godestowe Dame Mabili in att his londis \& tenementes with her pertinences in hyworth \& Esthrop.
The sentence of pis dede is pat Roger of writele ordeinid' his 12 welbelouid in criste Roger brien his attornei to put the worship-

\section*{[832.] Chart r of Richard'of tarlari I-made to Roger of writele of ij . acris of londe with on perche painge perof yerli j. d'at Mihelmas.} ful women of religion, the abbas of Godestowe, Dame Mabili, \& pe couent of pe same place, in-to futt seyseninge of [Leaf XXXIIII in the old paging is missing.]
[* the lands he had in Heyeworthe and Estthrop which 16 he gave to them. Given at Bluntesdon, Wednesday before St. Bartholomew, 12 Edward I.]
*Exchequer MS. leaf 35, back. [Bartholomew = Aug. 24.]
[835.] * Chartur of a gift \& graunt of Thomas tarlari of j . mese withe ij . acris of londe \(\& \mathrm{j}\). rode I-made to pe minchons of Godestowe in hyworthe \& in Esthrop.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Thomas tarlari was welle I-content \& plesid of pe gifte \& graunt pat Roger of writele 20 made to pe worshipful women of religion, Dame Mabili, abbas of Godestowe, \& to pe couent of pe same place, of j . mese, ij . acris

Licence in mortmain by Thomas Tarlari, as chief lord of the fee,
\({ }^{1}\) Witnesses : Roger de la buri de Bluntesdon; Peter of the mill; Warin of Eyles-
buri ; Nicholas de gardino; Jeffrey de Maundeville, \&c.

Cancelled draft of
no. 83I.
* leaf XXXV or: 45. Reference to no. 809.

Letter of attorney, for no. 833.

\section*{* leaf XXXIII or 44, back. 1284, Aug. 22.}

About 1270.
empowering Roger of Writele to give, and Godstow to receive no. 83 I.
Fee for the licence, 108.
\& j. rode of londe, with pe pertinencis, in Worth \& Esthrop; grauntid for him \& his heiris, \& confirmid for euir, pe same pinges a-fore rehersid', pe whyche pe fore-seide Roger helde sum-time of him : \& for bis graunt \& confirmacion, pe foreseide 4 abbas gaf to him x . shillings of sterlinges. In-to witnes of pis, he put to his seele, pe date at Worth, pe saturday next aftur seint bartholomewe feste, be xij. yere of be reine of kinge Edwarde pe sone of kinge henri.

\section*{* leaf XXXI or [836.] Chartur of kynge Edwarde of a mese \& 42. 1284, Oct. 5 . londe in Esthrop.}

Licence in The sentence of pis chartur is pat edwarde, bi pe grace mortmain byEdwardT, allowing Roger of Writele togive to \(\mathrm{G}^{\circ}{ }^{\mathrm{d}}{ }^{\text {s }}\) tow a ploughland in Eastrop,i.e, in Highworth and Blunsdon,
and allow. ing Godstow to receive it.
of god kinge of Inglonde lorde of Irelonde \& Duke of gyen, pow pat he, bi his commune cownsett of his reme, prouidid' bat hit sholde not be lefful to religious pepul or to oper to entre pe fee \(\mathbf{r}_{2}\) of ony man so pat hit sholde come to morte-maine, with-oute his leue \(\&\) licens \& of pe chefe lorde of be whiche bat binge was I-holde inmediatli, Netheles he, willing to do special grace \& fauor to Roger of writett, gaf to him licens, al so muche as was 16 in him, bat he miht gife \& assine to his welbelouid' abbas in criste \& to pe minchons of Godestowe a plowh-londe, with pe pertinences, in heiworth \& bluntesdoune, to be holde \& to be had to hem \& to her successours for euir : \& he grauntid also 20 to pe same abbas \& minchons licens pat pei miht receiue pe fore-seide londe of pe fore-seide Roger so, bi je tenoure of pese present writinges : \& he wolde not pat pe same Roger or a-foreseide abbas and mynchons sholde be occasionid' or lette perof, bi 24 him or bi his heiris, bi the reson of pe statute a-fore-seide in ony wise or be a-greuid, yet sauinge pe seruices dewe \& wonid' perof to pe chef lordis of pe fee. In-to witnes of pis pinge he lete make his letturs patentes, him-silfe beringe witnes 28 at 'mounte \({ }^{1}\) hie' pe fifte day of october, pe xij. yer of his reine. I-commaundid' to pe chaunceler de monte alto.
* leaf XXXII [837.] * Chartur of adam of Eilisbury fity warine About 1280. of a place, crofte, curtilage \& j. hole halle.
Sale to
Sarah of The sentence of pis chartur is, pat adam fit3 warine gaf Mandeville, grauntid \& confirmid', for him \& his heiris \& his assinis for euir, 32

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In the margin, hawte mount is written.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
seide Mabile, abbas of Godestowe, \& to pe couent of pe same place \& to her successours, freli, quietli, welf \& pesibli, for riht heritage for euir, with-out ony reteininge, doinge ber-of to pe same Thomas lorde of pe fee dewe seruices \& wonid' to pe for- 4 seide mese \& crofte perteininge, for alt seruices \& seculer

\section*{subject to} suit to court, and to quit-rents, as in no. 837.

Purchasemoney, \(£_{13} 6 s\). \(8 d\). demaundis longinge to him \& to his heiris, sauinge to pe lorde of pe fee att seruices aforeseide longinge to pe same tenement bobe in sute of courte \& also in rentes, pat is to sei, a paire of 8 sporis gilte or vj. d. at estur \& j. pownde of comin at mihelmas, with pe seide sute, yerli : \& be seide Sare \& her heiris warantizid' acquitid' \& defendid' to pe foreseide dame Mabili, abbas of Godestowe, \& to pe couent of pe same place \& to here succes- 12 sours, afl pe fore-seide tenement ageiniste aft mortall men for euer. For this gifte graunt \& confirminge \& warantizinge, pe fore-seide dame mabili, abbas of Godestowe, gaf to her xx . marke of siluer in warison bi-fore handis. In-to witnes 16 here-of here seele was put to pis writinge: \& is with-oute date.

\section*{About 1290. \\ [839.] Chartur of Thomas Maundeuile confirminge pe chartur of Sare his Sistur.}

Licence in mortmain, by Thomas de Mandeville, as chief lord, allowing his sister to give and Godstow to accept no. 838.

The sentence of pis confirmacion is euin pe same worde for worde as is pe chartur of 20 the gifte of feffement a-fore seide.

\section*{* leaf XXXIII or 44 , back. About 1290. \\ [840.] * Chartur of Gefrei of Maundeuile for a mede longinge to pe halfe acre.}

Grant to Godstow, by Jeffrey of Mandeville, of a meadow, and pastureright.

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Gefrei of Maundeuile gaf, grauntid, \& confirmid, to Dame Mabili Wafre, abbas of Godestowe, \& to pe couent of pe same place, in-to pur \& perpetuel 24 almis, aft pe mede longinge to on half acre in pe felde of hiworpe, pat is to sei, in pe mede pat is callid' estmede ondermede \& toddenei in partinge of pe mede of pe same abbas, with pe halfe of pe pasture of \(j\). oxe in pe fre pasture of Esthrop, 28 with aft his pertinences \& fredoms in euiri place longinge to pe fore-seide mede \& pastur, to be had' \& to be hold' to pe fore-seide
[fre] fro aft seculer seruices or demaunde : also pe foreseide Gefrei \& his heiris warantizid' acquitid' \& defendid, to pe foreseide abbas \& couent \& her successours, alf pe foreseide mede \& 4 pasture, with aft pe pertinences, agenist aft mortatt men. In-to witnes perof he put to his seele : \& is with-oute date.

\section*{[Highworth.]}
[841. * Charter of Nicholas de Gardino of a half-yardland of land, made to Roger of Writele, paying one halfpenny of silver and a lb. of cummin at Michaelmas.

Nicholas de Gardino granted, to Roger of Writele and his heirs and assigns, a half-yardland of his land in the fields of 8 Worthe, namely that which he had of the gift of Matilda the daughter of Everard le pestur, with all the mead belonging to it, namely in Estmed, Sundermed, Rowendene, Eldelonde;
a half-acre in North field in Rugfordelonde next the land 12 which was of John Everard; a half-acre in Waterforn southwards, next the land which was of Robert of Abindone ; a halfacre at pickeporne, next the land which was of John Penot; one rood in Gerbrodelonde, next the land which was of William 16 Torn ; and a half-acre under rigge, next the land which was of Jeffrey of Mandeville; a half-acre at Rowendene, next the land which was of Robert of Abindone ; [a half-acre at pickeporne \({ }^{1}\) ] of Humphrey asse ; a half-acre in Luttlechaldeforlong, next the 20 land which was of William Bassat ; a half-acre towards Grenlinche, next the land which was of Hugh of Mandeville; one rood at Wattoneshurne, next the land which was of Warin of Eylesburi ; a half-acre at Garstoneszete, next the land which 24 was of William Bassat; one rood under Budewelle, next the land which was of Eruald Wypping ; a half-rood at Draçurde, next the land which was of Robert of the mill; a half-rood at Holeweye, next the land which was of Robert Ref ; a half28 rood there next the land which was of William Torn; a half-acre at benche, next the land which was of John Everard ; one rood at Settelporne, next the land which was of John Everard.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Marked for correction : ' next the land which was' ought to have followed.
}
and, in another field, 6 halfacres, 3 roods, and 3 sellions, allseparate;

In South field, a half-acre at Reuerdesforlonge, next the land which was of John Aylewyne ; a half-acre over Sevenhemehull, next the land which was of Roger Castel ; a half-acre in inlonde, next the land which was of Ralph Castel ; one rood there, 4 next the land which was of William Torn; a half-acre in Wowelonde, next landewe ; a half-acre towards heyemore, next the land which was of Ralph Castel; one rood at Holelake, next the land which was of Jeffrey de Mandeville ; a half-acre under 8
* leaf 38. gurefeu, next the land which was of John Everard ; * one rood at Wydihamme, next the land which was of Hugh of Mandevile; three 'sullones' in a croft at Korpeswelle.
in all about ir acres. Quit-rent d. and a lb. of cummin. Purchasemoney, \(£_{7}\) 6s. 8 d.

All these he granted to Roger of Writele, his heirs and 12 assigns, to be held by payment of a half-penny of silver \({ }^{1}\) and a lb. of cummin at Michaelmas for all services, except reasonable relief. For this grant Roger of Writele paid in mares of silver. Witnesses, Warin of Eylesburi, Roger of Laburi, Peter of the 16 mill, etc.]
*Exchequer MS. [842. * Quit-claim of Hubert de Gardino of
leaf \(36.1284, \quad\) Worthe.
Aug. 26.

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Hubert of the garden, of all title in no. 84 r .
Purchasemoney, 13s. \(4 d\). [Widhill, near Highworth.] [Bartholomew = Aug. 24.]

Hubert de gardino quit-claimed to Mabil, abbess of Godstow, and the convent of Godstow, all right and title in a half-yardland, with meadow belonging to it, in Worth and Estthrop, which 20 they had of the gift of Roger of Writele, and which the said Roger had of Hubert's father Nicholas de gardino. For this grant Godstow paid him a marc of silver.

Witnesses :-Richard de la Ryvere, and John Waleraund, 24 knights; Thomas of Maundevill; John of Wydhull, etc. Given at Heyeworthe, Saturday after St. Bartholomew, 12 Edward I.]

\section*{* leaf XVII or 29, back. 1285. \\ [843.] * Chartur of Roger writele of brode bluntesdunne of londys \& tenementys.}

Duplicate of no. 809 .
Grant to Godstow,

The sentence of thys chartur is, that Roger writele of brode 28 bluntysdoune, by the assent \& consent of anneys hys wyfe, gafe grauntyde \& confermyde with hys wrytynge, \& claymyd'vtturly

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

and with his owne chartir confermed, to Roger of Writele of Bluntesdon and to his heires or to his assignes, for his service, an acre of his lond' and a perche in the feldes of Sevenhampton, that is to sey, \(j\). acre at Wodepole liyng togedir 4 bitwene the lond' of the demayne of Sevenhampton and the lond' that was of William Elmer, and a perche liyng beside Morlplotte bitwene the lond' of the demayne of Sevenhampton and the lond' of William Elmer : to be holde and to be had', of hym and of his 8 heires, to the said Roger and to his heires or to his assignes who-so-ever they be and whom-so-ever he willed' assigne yeve or bequeth, bothe in sikenesse and in helthe, in fee and in heritage, fre and quyetly wele and in pease, without ony lette 12 or ony reclayme or vexyng of hym or of his heires here-after, paiyng therfor yerely to hym and to his heires j. d. of siluer at Ester, for ałt seruyces, sutes of his Court, quareles or playntes, customes, helpes, releves, wardes, Eschetis, and

\section*{[A leaf is missing]}
[* other secular demands. William Bonyfaunt warrantizes said acre and rood to Roger of Writele. For this grant Roger gave him 20s. before-hand to his great need, Witnesses :Peter of the mill, Warin of Eylesbury, etc.]
[Ufcot, near Cricklade.]
* leaf 169, [845.] * A Charter of SymondLouel, fits William Louel, back. About 1200 ?

Grant to Godstow by Simon Louel, I-made to the mynchons of Godestowe, for aff the londe with the principafl or chief mese and with all other pertynentis that he bought and had'somtyme in the towne of Vffecote.

The sentence of this charter is, that Symond Louel, fitz William Louel, yaf, \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, for the helthe of his soule and of the sowles of his fadir and modir and the sowles 24 of his brethern and his susteren, att the lond' with the chief
* leaf 170. mese, * the hole of possessions of frutes and att other frutes and of land of the the bisshoppes right in aft thyngis. And that this his yifte 28
shold' not fro that tyme be reuoked' by ony machynacion or
bishop's fee. shrew, he confermed the same pagyne \({ }^{1}\), and strengthel hit with the defence of his seale. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.
[Note.-The Latin copy (Exchequer MS. leaf 151, back) shows that the translator in condensing the document, has left out matter of importance. The witnesses were 'Sir' Philip Lovel, 'Sir' William of Torney, and 'Sir' Richard of Henton, probably parish clergy. The land (4 virgates) was bought from Robert Toky, and held subject to a quit-rent of \(12 d\). at Easter. The sum of 5 s. was to be spent as a pittance to Godstow on the donor's anniversary day, and the rest of the income to be given to the use of the kitchen of Godstow. At the dissolution, 1540, Godstow still owned some small revenue at Ufcot, but it is slumped with revenues from Cricklade, \&c. : Monast. iv. 374.]
[846. * Of a half-virgate in Uffecote.
*Exchequer MS. leaf 151, back. About 1200 ?

4 Simon Luvell gave to Godstow the half-virgate in Uffecote, which Walter, son of Gunuld, gave to him.

Witnesses :-Peter of Meyroles; Thomas of Uffecote; Philip Luvel, cleric.]

Grant to Godstow, by Simon Lovel, of a halfyardland.

\section*{[Watereaton, near Cricklade.]}
[Note.-In pope Nicholas IV's 1291 Taxatio Eeclesiastica Godstow is put down as receiving in spiritualities a portion of \(£_{2}\) yearly from Eaton chapel (probably the lesser tithe, see no. 85 I), and in temporalities \(£ 20\) from properties in Cricklade and Eaton. In the survey of 1531 (Monast. iv. 373) the properties in Nun-eton or Westeton and in Broad Blunsdon are assessed to be worth \(£ 60\) a year.

In Mr. J. Horace Round's Peerage and Family History (1901), pp. 201-6, these Godstow deeds are brought in to explain the grantor's family history. Reginald fitz-count, was son of Roger fitz-William, earl of Hereford, who died in prison in 1087. Mr. Round thinks him a legitimate son, excluded from the earldom, because that was forfeited by his father's rebellion. He held property in Wiltshire in right of his wife, Emmeline, daughter and heiress of Hamelin de Ballon, lord of Abergavenny.]
[847.] * Chartur of Reinolde of pe maner of Eton.
* leaf XXVIII or 39, back. About 1142.

8 The sentence of this chartur is, pat Reinold' fit 3 erle, \& Grant to Emeline his wyfe, \& his sones Reinolde \& hameline, \& his dowhters anneis \& Iuliane, gaf, \& grauntide, to god \& to our ladi, \& to seint Iohn baptiste \& to the holi minchons of Gode12 stowe, in-to perpetuel almis, his maner, pat is to sei, Eton, \(\begin{gathered}\text { of the } \\ \text { manor, }\end{gathered}\) \({ }^{1}\) i. e. pagina, used as equivalent to ' document.'
as weft \& worshipfulli, freli \& quietli, in att binges \& in att places, as euer he helde beste in pe time of kynge henry or
confirmed \({ }_{S t}^{\text {by }}{ }^{\text {by }}{ }_{\text {pher }}^{\text {king. }}\). of kynge Stephin, be which also grauntid \(\&\) confirmid this gifte bi his chartur for pe sowle of kynge henri \& for her sowlis 4 at the beginninge rehersid \& for pe sowlis of her aunceturs : \& is with-oute date.
[The preceding deed and no. 850 are printed in Monast. iv. 365 from the Latin.]

Grant to Godstow, byReginald son of Roger, earl of Hereford, of the manor of Eaton,
with full manorial rights,
with confirmation by King Stephen.

About 1154.

Confirmation to Godstow, byHenryII, of the grant

The sentence of pis chartur is, pat Reinolde (be sone of Roger,

\section*{Restate.
R145. \(\quad\) 848.] Chartur of Reinolde fit3 Roger Erle of herford for be maner of Eton.} Erle of herforde) \& emeline his wife willid' to be knowe, to \({ }^{1}\) be 8 bisshope of lincolne \({ }^{2} \&\) aft cristen men present now \& for to come, 了at bobe pei \& his too sonis Reinolde \& hameline, \& also his too dowhters anneis \& Iulian, gafe, \& grauntid, to god \& to our ladi \& to seint Iohn baptiste of Godestowe, in-to perpetuel 12 almis, to pe vse of pe holi minchons, Eton his maner of her chife lordeshippe, for her helpe \& for remedi of her sinnis \& also for pe sowle of kynge henry \& for pe sowlis of his aunceturs. Werefore pei willid' \& desirid' affectuosli pat no man, bi pe deuillis 16 meuinge, sholde be a-bowte for to lette pis gifte or uexe pe fore-seid' minchons of be fore-seide churche with ony doinges to make hem weri of hit, but pat pei holde hit \& haue hit wett \& in peece, freli \& quietli \& worshipfutt[i], in woode \& in plaine, in 20 medes \& pasturs, in waters \& millis [\&] in pondis, in weiis \& papis, \& in att binges longynge to hit, with att customis \& liberteis, as freli \& also welle as euir pei helde hit while pat hit was in her owne honde in pe time of kynge henri \& aftur- 24 warde in kinge Stephin's time, bi whos chartur Also pis gifte of hem was confirmid, pe x. yere of his reine.
[849.] Confirmacion of kynge henry for pe maner of Eton.

The sentence of this chartur or confirmacion is, pat henri, kinge of Inglonde duke of Normandie \& of gyen \&. Erle of 28 aunge, willid' to be know to archebisshopis bisshopes Abbotes Erlis Iustices vicountes barons Ministres \& to att his trewe

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
\& to william \({ }^{1}\), abbot of Thame, \& to mastur Robert Chadeleswrde, to knowe pe cause of pe strife bi-twene Richard \({ }^{2}\), abbat of Cicetur \& be chanons of pe same place, \& je abbas \& minchons of Godestowe, for to cese hit with a dewe forme \& ende. 4 \& so, aftur mony tretinges of pe same mater, pei compownid' frendli, bi counsel of wise men, \& restid' bi pis ende: jat is to sei, pat pe fore-seide abbas \& mynchons, pe quarel \& playnt pat pei had' meuid to pe fore-seide abbot \& chanons vppon the 8 * chapett of Eton (seiinge pat hit was \& owid' to be fre \& assoiled' fro pe subieccion of euiri modur church) remittid hit att to pe chanons, grauntinge also pat pe fore-seide chapel of Eton sholde a-bide subiecte for euer to pe church of Eisi 12 as a chapett. pei \({ }^{3}\) grauntid' also to pe chapeft of Eton \& bi hit to pe churche of Eisi (as to pe modur churche) halfe j. hide of londe in Eton biside pat halfe hide of londe pat hit holdipe \& hape I-holde fro olde time, to be holde in-to pure \& perpetuel 16 almis, with meede \& pastur perteininge to pe same, freli \& quietli fro atl exaccion \& seculer seruice pat shold be do to pe same minchons per-of : also j. yerd-londe pat was assinid' of olde time to the same chapett with pe pertinences pat hit had' 20 of olde time, \& a-noper yerde of londe of pe lordeshipe of pe minchons in-to an eschange of a yerde of londe pat was assinid' of olde time to be fore-seide chapel, of pe whiche yerde of londe x. acris wer assinid in pe est felde in a telthe pat is callid' 24 beringereslonde, \(\&\) in pe same parte of pe felde was assinid' of pe demain mede of pe minchons mede perteininge to pe fore-seide yerde of londe, pat is to sei, ij . acris \& j . halfe; oper x . acris wer assinid' in pe sowth felde in telthe pat is callid vedermorforlonge, 28 in pe whiche telbe pe fore-seide minchons reteinid' too vttermuste acris next to pe pasture : thei graunte also to pe fore-seide chapett, with pe fore-seide londe, a crofte with a mese next to pe crofte longinge a-fore to pe fore-seide chapett. Thei graunte \(3^{2}\) also pat, of all her lordeship in Eton, pe tithis of pe corne sholde be gyfe hole at pe doris of pe bernis to pe person of Eisi \& to his successours for euir, with-oute deceite or greuance. Thei promisid' also, bi a boke oth, pat pei sholde neuer aftur- \({ }^{3} 6\)
\({ }^{1}\) William of Forde, abbot 1184-1 205.
\({ }^{2}\) Richard, abbot of Cirencester 1187 -
1213. Cirencester abbey owned the rectory of Eisey. \(\quad 3\) i.e. the Commissioners.
warde gete no letters fro pe pope, noper vse non I-gote, bi pe whiche sholde ony derogacion be or hurte to pe fore-seide couenaunt, \& jat pei sholde not turne pe arable londe in-to 4 pasture or pastur in-to arable londe in-to deceite of pis couenaunt. \& pe fore-seide abbot \& couent grauntid' to pe foreseide chapett of Eton pat hit sholde haue bi pe churche of Eisi att seruice pat hit was wonid to haue of ryht, pat is to sei, 8 euiri soneday, \& euiri holi day, \& iij. daiis in pe woke (pat is to sei, moneday, wodynesday \& freyday), \& thorowe att pe lente, continuel seruice, with pe ouris of pe day in lente \(\&\) holi dais to be seide. Thei grauntid also pat men of Eton sholde be biried \({ }^{\circ}\) 12 euirmore bi pe chapetteyn of Eisi in pe churche-yerde of pe chapelt of Eton, sauinge thorowe att ke riht to pe churche of Eisi fat je fore-seide churche was I-wonid' to haue in pe seide chapetf, sauinge also pe bisshoppis riht \& customis. Thei 16 grauntid also to je foreseide abbas \& couent of Godestowe fat hit sholde be lawefutt to hem for euir to reteine to hem-selfe pe tithis of norisshinge of bestes of here owne lordeship, \& of noualt tithis, \& fisshinges, \& frutes of treis, aftur bat hit 20 was gef to hem in pe priuileges of pope clement pe \(\mathrm{v}^{1}\). Thei behestid' also, bi her trowth, pei sholde not gette no binge afturwarde noper vse I-gote ony bynge bi pe whiche ony gile sholde come a-geiniste pis couenaunte or be derogacion \& hurtinge in 24 ony wise : \& , for-as-muche as hit is vn-semeli \& a-geiniste reson pat contrauersi nameliche amonge religious folke lawfully endid' sholde be soreli I-meuid' ageine, pe delegates confirmid' this * composicion, resonabli I-made a-fore hem, bi pe autorite pat 28 pei had': and pat hit sholde be sure for euir, thei chargid hem * leaf
XXX or
41, back. to make hit stronge bi pe puttinge to of her seelis to pis presente writinge : \& is with-oute date.
[852.] a conuencion I-made bi-twene pe abbot of About. Cicetur \& his couent \& pe abbas \& minchons of Godestowe of pe chapetl of Eton.

The sentence of pis conuencion is, pat pe abbot of Cicetur Agreement, in 32 \& his couent, with oon assent, grauntid' to pe chapeti of Eton,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Read Clement III, pope 1187-91 ; see in the confirmation-bull (no. 902) of Celes-
tine III, circ. 1192 . The Latin has ' Clementis tertii.'
}

Godstow and Cirencester abbey, (a) as to services to be supplied by Eisey church in Eaton chapel; (b) as to Eaton churchyard ; (c) as to Godstow's right to the lesser tithes of Eaton.
* Exchequer MS. leaf 190, back. 1222 ?

Quit-claim to Godstow, by Thomas of Sanford, exempting Eaton from suit to the hundred of Staple, in consideration of £4 13s. 4d.
* leaf XXIX or 40.
1222.

Draft quit-claim
pe whiche is a chapelt of pe churche of Eisi, bat hit sholde haue bi pe modur churche of Eisi alt seruices pat hit was wonid' to haue : euiri soneday, \& euiri holiday, \& in euiri woke thre daijs (pat is to sei, moneday, wodenysday \& freday) \& 4 thorowe att pe lente, continuel seruice, with pe oures of pe day in lente \(\&\) in ferial \({ }^{1}\) daijs to be seide. Thei grauntid also pat men of Eton sholde be biried in the churcheyerde of pe chapel of Eton euirmore bi pe chapeleyne of Eisi, sauinge pe riht pat 8 hit was wonid' to haue in the fore-seide chapeft, sauinge also pe bisshopis riht \& customs. Thei grauntid' also to pe abbas \& couent of Godestowe pat hit sholde be lefuft to hem to reteine to hem-selfe pe tithis of norisshinges of bestes of her owne 12 ? lordeshipis, of nouaft tithis, fisshinges, \& frutes of treis, as hit was gyfe to hem in pe priuileges of pope clement pe iij. and of pope celestine pe iij. Thei promittid also bi her trwthe pat pei wolde neuer gete noper vse I-gote ony thynge pat 16 sholde cause pis couenaunt to be broke: \& pat pis couenaunt sholde a-bide sur \& stedefaste, pei strengthid' hit with her seele : \(\&\) is with-oute date.
[853. * Agreement between Godstow and Thomas of Sanford, as to exemption of Eaton manor from suit to his hundred-court.

Thomas of Sanford quit-claimed, for himself and his heirs, to 20 Godstow, all suits of their manor of Eaton to his hundred of la Stapele. In return Godstow, at the charge of the convent, is to withdraw an action raised by it in the king's court. A penalty of 20 marcs is agreed upon, to be paid by him or his 24 heirs, if he or they withdraw from this bargain; and he or they must also refund the 7 marcs which Godstow has paid him for it. Witnesses: John de Lupello; Stephen of Harehull.]
[854.] * a final concorde of pe sute of pe hundred' of Thomas of Stapulton \({ }^{2}\).

The sentence of pis writinge is, pat per was a concorde I-made in pe kinges cowrt at westminster fro be day of seint \({ }_{2}^{1}\) i. e. week-days.
\({ }^{2}\) The Latin copy has 'Stapelton' in the
rubric, but in the text 'Thomas de Saunford,' ' Thomas de Stapel.'

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


\section*{[Matthew,} Sept. 21.]
to decide in suit by Eisey church for tithes of hay and mills of Eaton manor,
assign to Fise \({ }^{\text {y }}\) in lieu of such tithes, 3 acres of meadow and 3 quarters of corn yearly [what 'common corn' is.]
an ende ; \& jat pat pei ordeinid, to be kepid li pe autorite of pe pope; the witnes pat sholde be namyd, yf thei with-drawe hem-selfe for fauor or hatered'or drede, pat thei sholde constreine hem bi pe censures of pe churche to sei pe trowee, the appel-4 lacion sette a-syde; \& pat, if aft miht not be bere, [b]at tweyne of hem at leste sholde do execucion: the date at peruse, pe xvj. kalend' of auguste pe ix. yer of his pupehode. At pe laste, in pe church of seint poule of bedford, pe abbas \& couent ofte timis 8 I-citid, pe tiwisday next aftur seint Matheu pe apostil pei apperid' a-fore vs in Iugement, bi william, chapleine, her procurator sufficientli ordeinid in Iugement; Master Nicholas, actor, person of Eysy proposinge his entent, \}at is to sei, pat 12 where he proposid \& axid, bi pe autorite of pe pope, of pe same abbas \& couent, pe tithis of hei \& of millis of pe demaine of pe seide ablas \& couent in Eton longynge to his churche of Eysy, hi the commune lawe. Aftur mony altercacions bi-twene hem, 16 pe strife cesid' vndur pis forme: fat is to sei, pat pe seide abbas \& couent grauntid' to je seide churche of Eysy iij. acris of mede in fordemede bi-side hidemede, for pe goodenes of peece \& cause of stryfis to be made lesse \& cesid, in Eton of 20 pe demayne of pe seide abbas \& couent for euir: \& furbermore pei grauntid' to pe fore-seide church of Esy for euir iij. quarters of commune corne yerli, bat is to sei, euin as hit comith to the mille, with-oute ony gyle or deceite yerli to be take at thre \({ }^{24}\) termis of pe yere, pat is to sei, at candelmas, on quarter at pe seide mille of Eton ; \& j. quarter, at midsomur ; \& at Mihelmas, j. quarter. Bobe parteis, bi her feype \& trowthe, assinid in her presence pis composicion truli to be kepid \& wiPe-oute \({ }^{28}\) deceit; \& pei pat wer iugges, bi pe autorite pat pei had, with pe consent of pe parties, confirmid pe same, reseruinge to hem Iurisdiccion to constreine pat parte pat wolde not kepe hit. In-to witnes of pe which pynge, pei put to her seeles, with \(3^{2}\) pe selis of je parteis also : \& is with-oute date.
[Note.-That wheat sent 'to the mill' was expected to be or a recognized standard of purity is confirmed by a curious tradition which survives in Essex from the times before agricultural machines. Elderly men tell me that, in their boy. hood, the wheat-crops were much infested by darnel (lolium temulentum). When the wheat was thrashed, each sheaf, before it was passed to the thresher, was taken in hand by a boy, who pulled out the darnel-heads. If this was not done, the miller either refused to buy the wheat, or gave a very small price for it.]
[858.] * Chartur of pe tithe of pe hey of Eton.
* leaf XXIX or 40. 1296, May 3.

The sentence of pis euidence is, pat, in pe yer of our lorde Mo CC lxxxxvjo, at Estur, hit was a-cordid bi-twene Mastur william Brachett, person of pe churche of Eisi of pe on parte, \& 4 Roger of writeft of pe ober parte, pat syth pat pe \({ }^{1}\) maystur william a-fore-seide had drawe fe same Roger in-to plee in cristin courte, in axinge of pe same Roger tithis of hei of pe maner of Eton Minchons oper-wise pen he was wonid' to 8 haue : je same Roger grauntid, to pe fore-seid' maistur william, euiry yere to pay x. shillings of siluer at pe feste of seint petur pat is ad vincula or lambemas, while pat he had pe lorde-shipe of pe maner of Eton ; \& pe seide Maistur william grauntid' to je
12 same Roger to cese fro att axinge of hei of pe seide Maner of Eton, hi the name of tithis as longe time as he had' possession of pe lordshippe; \& pe fore-seide Roger, for pis peticion to be relesid, paid' to pe seide William \({ }^{2}\) x. shillings of siluer for 16 pe yer pat was a-passid. In-to witnes of this same her seelis wer putt to pis writinge, euirich a-geiniste ober: pe date at Eton Minchons, in feste of pe inuencion of the cros, the yere a-fore-seide.

\section*{[857.] * Chartur of kynge Edwarde of Mereheued * leaf XXX or at Eton. \\ 41, back. 130륙, Febr. 12.}

20 The sentence of pis euidence is, pat kynge Edwarde sawe pe tenour of recorde \& processe of a presentment a-fore hys welbelouid' \& trewe men, Iohn of lee \& his felowis Iustices, I-assinid' to here \& to ende diuerse transgressions harmis greuis \& excessis 24 in wilton sher pat wer do pat time, vppon pe abbas of Godestowe, pe which he made to come bifore him in his chauncellarie; wiltesir sessions : praesentatum est per \({ }^{3}\) xij. pat abbas of Godestowe, bi xij. yer a-passid, in pe time of pe kinge, stoppid 28 a course of watur in temyse I-callid Morheued with-in the liberteis of pe quene of lacton \& turned' pe cowrse of watur to pe noiinge of pe foreseid quene \& of all pe cuntre \& cetera : and hit was commaundid' to pe shreue pat he shold make come

A Wilt shire jury
having presented Godstow, at the assises,

\section*{for stop-}
ping a branch ot Thames, thereby damaging queen Margaret's lands at
1. 'pe' is marked for deletion.

2 'Roger,' in error in MS.

\footnotetext{
3 i.e. 'per duodecim bonos et legales homines.'
}

Latton, Edward I ordered the sheriff of Wiltshire to have the case tried.

Godstow donied the charge,
[Lucy \(=\) Dec. 13.] and before the jury of Latton
proved the exi \({ }^{\prime}{ }^{\theta}{ }_{1}\) ce of old steppingstones, * leaf XXXI Or 42. and the case was dropped.
pe foreseide abbas, a-fore Iohn at lee \& his felowis, Iustices \& cetera, at hegworth, pe wodeinsday aftur pe feste of seint Mathew pe apostle, to answere pe kinge \& cetera: and pe abbas, bi Iohn Mondi her attornei, come pen \& seide pat pe abbas was 4 lady of pe maner of westeton \({ }^{1}\), pe whiche maner she helde as of pe riht of her abbei, pe whiche maner is with-in pe lordeshipe of pe quene ; fro \({ }^{2}\) pat, pat she leuied or causid' ony noiinge or turnid' ony course of watur as hit was presentid afore, \& pat 8 she is a-redi to verifie. Ideo preceptum est vicecomiti pat he sholde make he \({ }^{3}\) come bifore pe seide Iustices at Marleborowe, pe moneday next aftur be feste of seiut lucie virgin, de \({ }^{4}\) visu de lactoñ \& cetera xij. \& cetera, per quos \& cetera, to pe recognicion 12 in forme a-fore-seide. At pe whiche day pe fore-seide abbas come bi her attornei, \& Iuriors \({ }^{5}\) also, pe whiche seide vppon her othe pat pe foreseide abbas helde pe maner a-fore-seide as of pe fundacion of her churche; also pei seide pat per wer of olde 16 time certen stonis [placed \({ }^{6}\) at the Mereheued, and with iron and lead] Ioinid to-gedur to pe ese \& profite of pe * pepul goinge or hauinge here \({ }^{7}\) londis \& mede, \& pat noper pe fore-seide abbas ne none of her predecessours did no noiinge bere noper with-in 20 pe maner a-fore-seide nopir turnid pe course of pe watur as hit was supposid. perefore pe fore-seide abbas may go fro pe courte dailes \({ }^{8}\), sauinge pe kingis riht. And pe Iustices, at pe requisicion of pe fore-seide abbas, made pe tenoure of pe 24 recorde \& processe a-fore-seid' to be exemplified'bi bese presente writinges. In-to witnes of pe whiche pe kinge made his letters patentes, him-selfe beinge witnes at westminster, pe xij. day of feuerel \({ }^{9}\), pe xxxv yere of his reine.

1 The Godstow manor is variously called Water-eaton, West-eton, Nuns-eton, Etonmynchons, to distinguish it from the adjacent Castle-eaton.
\({ }^{2}\) In the Latin 'Absque hoc': i. e. she dissented from the presentment, viz. that she had caused.
\({ }^{3}\) Read 'hem' or, better, omit.
* i.e. 12 good men of the Latton view-of-frankpledge, to act as sworn jury.
' i. e. attended. The Latin is 'et iurati similiter.'
- Added from the Latin. It goes on ' these stones were to the advantage of all passing there or having lands and meadows there, and that neither the abbess nor any of her predecessors caused any nuisance there.'

7 Read 'bere.'
8 i.e. 'day-less': in Latin 'sine die,' the formula used when no further proceedings were to be taken.

9 Read 'feuerer.'

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

\title{
PLACES UNIDENTIFIED \\ WHEN THE MS. WAS FIRST SENT TO PRESS
}
[Piddle Athelampston, Dorsetshire]
* Exchequer Ms. [859. * Charter for 20s. rent in Adelinkton. leaf ii, back. About 1145

Grant to Godstow, by Muriel de Bohun, of a rentcharge, to found an obit.

Muriella de Boun gave 20s. rent in Adelinkton, viz. in Dereseth, which William son of Bricher used to pay to her, to be paid to the kitchen on her anniversary.

Witnesses: Herbert, chaplain and keeper of Godstow; 4 James, steward of Godstow ; Magister Rogerus Glovernia.]
[Note.-Identification supplied by Rev. H. E. Salter. In 1200 the bishop of Salisbury held, as two knights' fees, five small manors, viz. Prinnesley, Piddle Athelampston, and three others. At an earlier date Muriella de Bohun, wife of Ralph de Bruere, occurs as giving away land in Prinnesley (Hutchins's History of Dorset, iv. 298.]
[Baldon and Broad-enstone, Oxfordshire]
*Exchequer MS. [860. * Charter of Thurstan, dispensator of the
leaf 183.
l234, Nov. 29.

Grant to Thurstan Despencer, with the consent of his wife Lucy, Godstow, by Thurstan Despencer, of a rentcharge, to endow an obit on Sept. 9 for his son Amalric. gave to Godstow \(5^{s}\). of yearly rent for the soul of Amauri his son, viz. \(3^{s}\). to be taken of his men of Bradenston and 8 his fee in that vill with the homages, and \(2 s\). in Baldindon from Andrew of the chequer, to provide a pittance on the morrow of the Nativity of the Virgin, i. e. on the anniversary of Aumari his son.

Witnesses: Ralph Despencer, parson; Adam Despencer, knight; Absalom and Bernard, chaplains; Gilebert of Biham; Reoland Bluet. Eve of St. Andrew, 1234 : at Godstow.]
[Note.-Rev. H. E. Salter identifies both places for me. Baldindon is Baldon, Oxfordshire, where the Despencers had a manor of six hides. Broad-enstone is a hamlet, in Enstone parish, Oxfordshire, which was held, by the Despencers, of the Abbot of Winchcombe.]
[Note.-The mention of the bishop of Lincoln suggests that this place was in that diocese, and it has been therefore assumed to be Combe Longa by Woodstock in Oxfordshire. The witnesses (Exchequer MS. leaf 183, back) supply no clue to the locality, being Hugh, chaplain; Ralf of Monemut. (i. e. Monmouth: Canon of Lincoln, circ. \({ }^{1150-80 \text { ) ; Sayer of Quincey ; Fulk Trussell, \&c. The date is also }}\) fixed by the absence of the property from pope Eugenius III's confirmation, II45, and from Henry II's first confirmation, i156, and its presence in Henry II's second confirmation (no. 879), 1165. Against the identification with Combe Longa is the fact that the manor of Combe Longa was in the King's hands from II:4 onwards; so that its miller, in making his grant, would have appealed to the King, his overlord, not to the bishop. The extant accounts of the manor (in Public Records Office) are not early enough to help us. Rev. S. Spencer Pearce, Vicar of Combe, tells me that there is no mention of the mill in the accounts 1243-99, but in those of I304-II it is plainly in the King's own hands.]

\section*{[861.] * A Charter of Norbert for the mylle of Combe * leaf 149. I-made to the holy mynchons of Godestowe. About 1160.}

The sentence of this Charter is, that Norbert willed to be know to the Robert Bisshop of lyncolne fadirhode and to aft trew cristen peple of the chirche, that he, for the helthe of his 4 sowle, yaf and graunted' into perpetuett almesse, to god and to the chirche of oure lady of Godestowe and to the holy mynchons there seruyng god, his mylle of Combe with att that longith therto. Wherfor he besily praied' his hyghnesse that he 8 wold maynteyn and defende the same holy mynchons; for the love

Norbert, donor of the mill to Godstow, asks the bishop of Lincoln, Robert (de Chesney), bishop 1147-68), to effect his purpose. of god, in the same almesse. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.

\section*{[Horseford, in Norfolk.]}
[Note.-Among the witnesses are Walter and Jordan, chaplains, and Walter Maleth. Herring were cured at the fishing-port. Oseney, e.g., Rev. H. E. Salter tells me, had tenements at Dunwich and at Yarmouth for the supply of herrings. Margaret, wife of Hugh de Cressi, in 1175 inherited Horseford manor from her father William de Chesney. It had belonged to the family since 1086 (Blomefield's History of Norfolk, x. 433).]
[862.] *A Charter of Margery Cressy, I-made to the * leaf 149, mynchons of Godestowe, for \(\nabla\). cartlode of wode back. of aldur of her wode I-called horforde, x . dayes after myghelmasse yerely to be take, to dry ther heryng.
The sentence of this charter is, that Margery Cressy, in Grant to her fre wedowhode, for goddis sake and for the helth of her Godstow,
by Margery
Cressy, widow, of wood at Michaelmas to dry their herring. sowle and of the sowles of her fadir and modir and of her aunceturs -and successours, graunted, \& cetera, into pure and perpetuel almesse, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther serayng god, v. cartlode of wode of Aldur \({ }^{1} 4\) in her wode I-called' horford' to be take by yere, that is to sey, xv . dayes after myghelmasse, to drye there heryng \({ }^{2}\). And that this her graunte, \& cetera.

\section*{[Humesworth or Hinnesworth.]}
 About 1160 ?

Grant to Godstow, [Nun's dower.] by Peter of Brumelingham of a mill and a rent-charge.

Peter and his wife Felicia, gave, with their daughter 8 to be a nun, their mill of Humesworth \({ }^{3}\) and 2s. of rent at Hespes.

Witnesses :-Wacheline, abbot of Abingdon; Nicholas, monk of Evesham; Magister Roger and his nephew 12 Simon ; and the donor's sons William and Hugh.]

\section*{[Petham, in Kent.]}
*Exchequer MSS. [864. * Charter of Alan de Leia for 5 acres in
leaf 184, back.
About li90.
[Nun's Alan of Leigh lets all men, French and English, know,
dower.] Grant to Godstow, by Alan of Leigh, of five acres in Petham, in exchange for a rentcharge. that with his daughter Amphelisia to be a nun, he has given to Godstow, with consent of his son and heir Roger, five acres 16 which lie above the house of the parson of St. Peter of Farningeham on the east, which acres belonged to the mill of Farningeham, and which Godfrey son of Godwin of the bridge held of him in exchange for that half-marc of rent \({ }^{4}\) which 20 Richard of Grai used to pay to the nuns in the tenure of Putham,
\({ }^{1}\) 'de alno in bosco meo de Horsford' in the Latin.
\({ }^{2}\) 'ad suum allec siccandum': herring being then in the midst of their season. The nuns probably bought a considerable quantity to dry for winter use. Herrings were brought up the Thames in barges, and, during Lent, Abingdon Abbey claimed toll
of each barge so laden (Wood's City of Oxford, i. 427).
\({ }^{3}\) Writing indistinct : possibly ‘ Hinnesworth.' See Highworth mill, in no. 886 § 59.
\({ }^{4}\) This rent-charge, given by Alan of Leigh, is found in Henry II's third charter (no. 886), 1182.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


\section*{GENERAL CHARTERS}

\section*{[General Charters :-i. By the bishop of Lincoln (the diocesan).]}

\section*{*leaf IIII [866.] *A pryuylege I-grauntid by be bysshope of or 16. 113管. lincolne \({ }^{1}\) to the churche of Godestowe for certeyn fredams \& not to be visit.}

Grant to Godstow, by Alexander, bishop of Lincoln,
with assent of Walter, archdeacon of Oxford, of exemption from entertaining the archdeacon on his visitation tour; of free hallowing of chrism and oil for extreme unction; of power to withdraw their chaplains from the jurisdiction of archdeacon ant rural dean, and dismiss them of their own authority; of subjection of the nuns to the sole authority of the

The sentence of thys dede is, that, in the dedicacion of the churche of Godstowe, Alexander, bysshoppe of lincolne, in the presence of Stephyn Kynge of ynglonde \& Malde quene, \& a-fore Bysshopys \& Abbotys, Dukys \& Baronys, 4 Clergye \& also the Layfe that wher there, grauntyd to the same churche of Godstowe a liberte or fredam that sueth, I-wrete \& confermyd' by autorite of hym that was bisshop, walter archedecun of Oxenford begnge welwyllyd' \& praynge, 8 the whiche that tyme had' the offyce of archedecunrye of the same cuntre :-that is to sey, that the forseyd churche be free \& vtturly restyd fro aft exaccion or grevaunce of the archydiacon, as in hospitalites \({ }^{2}\) to be kepyd, or chapeleyns 12 to be callyd' in plee, or in othyr mynstyrsse \({ }^{3}\) of the same to be browht in-to plee: Also that the seyd churche haue oyle, creyme or crisme, and holy oyle, Also oyle of seke folke \({ }^{4}\), with-out payment: The abbas also may sett her \({ }_{16}\) chapellayns so that, yf she wylle, they go not to seynys \({ }^{5}\) or to chapiters, nothyr that they answere the archedecun ne deene ne othyr ministers of hem but by her free wylle; \&, if they wylle do frowardely, the Abbas may calle the prestys next 20 whyche she lykyth to her owne churche, by whoos dome she may correcte hem or put hem awey: The Abbas also to haue cure \& charge of her Mynchyns \& correccion, with-out \({ }^{6}\) citacion

\footnotetext{
1 'Walter, archdeacon of Oxenforde' followed, but is partially erased : see next paragraph.

2 ' \(\square\) the fredom bat we have of \(b^{\circ}\) bisshop,' in margin.
\({ }^{3}\) Sic.
}

\footnotetext{
4 Latin is: 'oleum quoque, crisma et oleum sanctum et oleum infirmorum.'
\({ }^{5}\) Latin is: 'ad sinodos.'
© 'IT marke welle bys poynt': marginal note.
}

[Note.-In the Exchequer MS. the witnesses are given : viz. Robert (Chichester), bishop of Exeter (II38-55) ; Robert, bishop of Bath (1135-66) ; Roger, bishop of Salisbury (died Dec. 4, II39); Algar, bishop of Coutances; Simon, bishop of Worcester (1125-50); Walter, archdeacon of Oxford; Reginald, abbot of Evesham; Walter, abbot of Egenesham (Einsham) ; Robert (de Bellomont), earl of Leicester (III8-68) ; Milo of Gloucester, constable; Robert of Olley; John of St. John; Engelram of Sai.]

\section*{[867.] * A chartur of fredams I-grauntyd' by watur, * leaf IIII archedecun of Oxenforde.}

Thys sentence is that Walter, archedecun of Oxenford, grauntyd to the chyrche of Godstowe, \& to the Mynchyns there 12 seruynge god, atf fredam \& liberte, aftur the same forme (word' by word') as it is wrytyn in the graunt of Alisaunder bysshop of lincolne next a-fore thys.

Grant to Godstow, by Walter, archdeacon of Oxford, of immunities, as in no. 866.
[868.] * A confirmacion of watur bysshop of lincolne of our liberteis.

The sentence of thys confirmacion is that Walter, Bysshop of 16 lincolne, wyllyth to be knowe to aft cristyn pepul that he for the loue of god' hathe grauntyd' to the churche of oure lady seynt Marie of Godstowe, \& to the Mynchons there seruynge god, C. shillings in the tolbowthe of Banbury yerly to be payd', 20 \& I-grauntyd'by-fore of Alisaunder, bysshop, oure predecessor.

He grauntyd also the fredam I-grauntyd' of the same alisaunder to the same churche, \& confermyd' with hys chartur, with the forseyd C. shillings:-that is to say, that the forseyde 24 churche be fre \& vtterly quietyd' fro aft exaccion of archedecun, or greaynge, as in herberynges to be askyd; or chapleynys to
* leaf V or 17, back. A.D. 1183.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Walter de Constantiis, bishop of Lincoln (1183-84), of bishop Alexander's gift (no. 285), and of the immunities conferred by the same (no. 866).
[ = rural dean.]

Anathema against violators.
be browht in-to plee, or other mynystyrs of the same church to be ledde in-to plee. Oyle, creyme \& holy oyle \& oyle of seke folke, he grauntyd the same church for to haue with-out ony exaccion; the Abbas of the place may set her chapleyns so that, 4 if she wylt, they shulle not go to seynys or to chapeturs, nother answere, but they wytt hem-self, to the archedecun, ne to the dene, ne to none of her ministirs. And yf her chapleynys do frowardly a-geynyst thys liberte, the Abbas may calle the 8 prestis next dwellynge, whyche she lustythe, \& by her iuggement she may correcte hem, other put hem a-wey. By thys confirmacion she hathe also cure \& correccion of her mynchons, with-out citacion of bysshop or archedecun. Aftur the Abbas 12 dethe, the mynchons may chese another of the couent of the same churche, as god inspiryth them, so that none of non other churche a-geynyst her wylle be set a-bove hem to be Abbas.
Who-so-euyr be destryer or defoyler of thys fredam, he gafe 16 hym goddys curs \& hys, but he left \& dud dew satisfaccion ; \& that hys graunt shold not by ony shrewdnes be destroyde, he confirmyd' hyt with hys. seele, thes beynge wytnes, \& cetera: and is with-oute date.

\section*{* leaf IIII or 16, [869.] * A confirmacion by hugh, bysshop of back. About 1190. lincolne, of all our churchys.}

Confirma- The sentence of thys dede is, that Hugh, Bysshop of lincolne,
tion to
tion to Godstow, by Hugh of Avalon, bishop of Lincoln (1186-1200), of bishop Alexander's gift (no. 285),
and of the rectories of Wycombe (no. 87), Bloxham (no. 306), St. Giles', Oxford (no. 57), confermyd to the religius hows of our lady seynt mary \& seynt Iohñ baptiste of Godstowe, \& to the Mynchyns ther seruynge god, to \({ }^{1}\) her sustenaunce in perpetuaft vse, benefettes, to be in 24 tyme comynge, the whyche hathe be grauntyd thorow largenes of trew cristin men \& pepul. The namys of tho benefettes we \({ }^{2}\) here folowynge shal shewe :-that is to sey, an C. shillings yerly, of the gyft of alisaunder bysshop of lincolne, to be 28 receyuyd in the tolle-bowthe of the market of banbury; of the gyft of kynge henry the sone of Mald' the emperice, the churchys of Wycombe, \& of Bloxham, with al ther purtenancys; of the gyft of Aylwyne the sone of Godgose, the churche of seynt Gile 32 that standyth with-out Oxenford, with att hys purtenaunces;

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In the Latin: 'ad sustentationem earum, perpetuis usibus profutura, beneficia fidelium
} Christi largitate concessa.'
\({ }_{2}\) Lapse into first person of the Latin.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
\& to be seruid with her owne chaplaynys, the fore-seyd' bysshop william hathe ratified \& confermyd'. Furthermore he hathe [granted] to the fore-seyd' seruaunt[s] of crist for to be free \& quiete fro aft exaccion, custom, \(\&\) grefe, sauynge the bisshop's 4 ryht, \& the dignite of the churche of lincolne. And, for that it shulde be sure \& ferme, he confermyd hit with hys wrytynge \& seele: Thes beynge wytnes, as hyt is shewyd in the confermacion ther-of.
* leaf IIII or \(\left.{ }_{\text {ba }}{ }^{16}\right\}\),
A.D. 1221.

Ordinance
by Hugh of Wells, bishop of Lincoln (1209-34), by authority of the Lateran Council ( 1215 ), of vicars in churches of Wycombe, Bloxham, and
* leaf V or
17.

St. Giles', Oxford. In Wy combe, the vicar is to have a lor lging, half of the ordinary offerings, andsmost of \(\mathrm{t}^{1}\) te mall tithe. [fuller's teasel.]

\section*{[871.] * An ordynaunce I-made by hugh bysshop of} lincolne of our churchys, wycombe, bloxh \(a \mathrm{~m}\), \& seynt Gylys.

The sentence of thys dede is that Hugh, Busshop of lincolne, ordeynyd, by the autorite of the councel, in the churchys of Wycombe, Bloxh \(a \mathrm{~m}\), \& of seynt Gylys with-out Oxenford, admittid, \& set in hem so ordeynyd, perpetual vicarys at 12 the presentacion of the wellouyd dowhtyrs in crist the Abbas of Godstowe \({ }^{1} \&\) of hyr Mynchyns. The forseyd vicaragys byn sette \& ordeynyd in thys maner :-that is to say,
that the perpetual vicar of wycombe shall haue, in the 16 name of hys vicary, a dwellynge-place assynyd' to hym vppon the west syde of the hows of the Abbas of Godstowe; the half of all offerynges \& vayles of the *auter, with att the tethe of chese \& att the eggys comynge forth to the churche in the 20 vigil of hestur \({ }^{2}, \&\) att tethes of gese \& all the tethys of gardeynys \& orchardys with-in [the borowe] (except and out-take the offrynges \& the vaylys of fowre days by the yere, that is to say, of Candylmes-day \({ }^{3}\), Goodfryday, Hesturday \({ }^{2}\), \& Holy rode day 24 in heruyst \({ }^{4} ; \&\) out-take aft tethys of wolle, flex, lambys, pigge, \& calues whenne a hole calfe comyth forth; \& out-take aft frutes of gardynys \& of orchardys with-out the borowe, \& aft tethe of \({ }^{5}\) tesyls that longyu to the office of fullers, bothe with-in the 28 towne, \& also with-out the towne; out-take also aff eggys conynge to the profit of the seyd churche, saue vppon hestur \({ }^{2}\) eve; \& except alle offryng of candel thorowe the yere, save the

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) ' \(d\) for \(p^{e}\) vicar of Wycombe,' in margin.
\({ }^{2}\) The ' \(h\) ' is erased. 'There are also many instances of ' \(h\) ' being erased in this way, in words which elsewhere begin with the
}
\({ }^{3}\) Purificatio B. V. M., 2 Febr.
\({ }^{4}\) Exaltacio Crucis, 14 Sept.
\({ }^{5}\) The Latin is: 'carduorum qui ad officlum fullonum pertinent.'
candel that is browht forthe with \({ }^{1}\) the holy love in the sonneday to the auter, The whyche, aft a-boue except \& out-take, shuft longe \& be hole to the Abbas \& Mynchyns of Godstowe.
4 Furthermore, the perpetual \({ }^{2}\) vicar of the churche of Bloxham shal haue, in the name of hys vicariage, aft the auterage of that churche \& of the chapel of Myddylcombe, except the tethys of wolle \& of lambys of the modur-churche of Bloxham ; he shatt 8 have also the corn that is wonyd to be gyf I-thresshe to the seyd churche of Bloxh \(a \mathrm{~m}\) \& chapelle of Myddylcombe, the whyche is callyd cherset \({ }^{3}\); \& he shatt haue a place that is set by-twene the place that was of pagane Berforde \& the place that was of 12 william Colman.

The perpetual vicar of seynt Gylys in Oxenford shatt haue, in the name \({ }^{4}\) of hys vicariage, half of aft the auterage of that churche, with alle the tethys of gardynys, except wolle, \& flex, 16 \& lambys, \& except candyl vppon candylmes day, the whyche the seyd mynchyns shul haue stylle. Furthermore, he shal haue a dwellynge-place, where the chapleyne of the churche was wonyd' to dwelle, for the whyche the vicar shal pay to the same 20 churche vj. d. yerly.

In these thre vicariages thys wyse ordeynyd, the forseyd mynchyns shul bere aft burduns ordynarie dewe \& wonyd' of tho thre seyd churchys, out-take dewteys pat longyu to the seyne, 24 the whyche the vicarys shul pay. Also att the vicaryes \({ }^{5}\), al so sone as they byn admittyd' to the forseyd churchys, they shul make to the mynchons a-fore-myndyd' an othe to be trewe. Also the chapleynys, in case that the fore seyd vicarys take ony 28 vn-to theyre helpe for to do seruise in the forseyd' churchys, shul swere also a-fore the vicaryes, \& a-fore the procutur of the mynchons, the whyche the seyd mynchons wyllen to sende, that the for-seyd vicaryes \& chapellaynys shul be trewe to the Myn\(3^{2}\) chons a-fore-rehersyd, al so longe as they a-bydyn there in the forseyde churchys seruynge, in tho thynges that towchyn \& be dewe to the Mynchons a-fore seyde, sauynge in aft cases the bysshopys rylt \(\&\) dewtes, \& the dignite of the churche

Godstow to have all other tithes and offer\(\operatorname{ing}_{\mathrm{I}_{1}^{5}}^{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{Bl}^{\mathrm{Bx}}\). ham, the vicar is to have the offerings and most of the small tithes of Bloxham \& Milcomb, 'church. scot,' and a lodging.
InSt.Giles', Oxford, the vicar is to have half the offerings, most of the small tithes, and a lodging.

These vicars, and their deputies, must take oath of loyalty to Godstow.

1 'praeter candelam que pervenit die, dominica ad altare cum pane benedicendo.'
\({ }^{2}\) ' 9 for the vicar of bloxh \(a \mathrm{~m}\),' in margin.

3 'Cherecheset,' in the Latin copy.

4 ' 9 for be vicar of seynt gylys,' in margin.
\({ }^{5}\) ' \(9 \&\) take heede for \(\mathfrak{b}^{e}\) hoth of \(b^{e}\) vicars \& chapeleyns,' in margin \(=0\) ath.
of lincolne. And in-to wytnes of thys he put to hys seal: \& the date was the xij. yere of hys bysshopryche.

\section*{[General Charters:-2. By the Sovereign.]}
*leaf II or [872.] * The confirmacion of kynge Stephyn of att
14.
A.D. \(113 \frac{8}{8}\)

Confirmation by King Stephen, of no. 4, with full manorial rights.
thynges byfore rehersyd.
The sentence of thys chartur is, how Stephyn kynge yeuyth \& confermithe to the seyd Mynchyns \& her successours of God-4 stowe att the yftys, landis \& possessions, rentys, tenwrs, that byn rehersyd in the next dede a-fore, that begynnyth Alexander, in pure quiet fre \& in perpetual almys from all seculer seruice \({ }^{1} \&\) customis, and her courtys to be holde with sok 8 * leafII or \& sake, tol \& team, with infange \& outfange * theyf, as wor14, back. sheply \& frely as eny chyrche in englond or bettur or freer may holde in att thynges.
[Note.-In the Exchequer MS., on a leaf of the table of contents, an annotator has noted, from 'William de Shareshulle' [C. J. K. B., I35C-7], that socha is 'secta curiae,' i.e. a lord's right to attendance of his tenants at his court and to try their causes in it ; 'sacha' is 'amerciamentum tenentium,' i. e. a lord's right to retain to his own use the fines imposed in his court ; toll is 'taxatio \({ }^{2}\) nativorum ad voluntatem Domini, Anglicè scuse vel yelde'; team is a lord's right to retain in serfdom the issue of his serfs; infangethef is a lord's right to take cognisance, at the suit of the injured party, of thefts committed within his demesne if the thief be taken within the demesne, cum manuopere (mainour or manour, i. e. the stolen goods) found in the thief's possession, but if the thief is not indicted within three days, both he and the mainour shall be handed over to the king's gaol. Outfangethef is not explained. Cowell's Interpreter (1607) makes it a 'priviledge, whereby a lord is inabled to call any man dwelling within his owne fee, and taken for felonie in any other place, and to judge him in his owne court.' In the valuation (Escheat 14 Edw. III. 67, no. 2), 10 April, 1340, of the Castle and Manor of Fotheringhay, Northts., note is made that the manor possessed ' Infangenthef et Outfangenthef,' but ' nichil valent per annum eo quod magis cadunt in onere quam in aliquo alio valore,' i.e. they are burdens, not sources of profit. Outfange-theyf is absent from most charters of Godstow ; and its mention here, and on p. 658, is probably due to a clerical error. It was a power rarely conferred.]

\section*{* leaf III or [873.] * A chartur of the feyre of Godstowe, I-made 15. About by dame Molde the emperyse.}

Confirmation to Godstow,

Thys Chartur makyth mension how that the emperice Mald' 12 hath graunt in perpetual almys that the Mynchyns of Godstowe

1 ' 9 Yowre fredomys in alle placis,' in margin.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{2}\) Otherwise explained in Oseney Register, no. 10.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

[Geoffrey V sowles of henry her fadir, kyng of Englond', and of her modir
of Anjou conquered Normandy, Jan. 114急.]
of Shillingford (no. 716, 718);

Walton (in no. 4); [Siege \(=\) Sept.-Dec. 1142.]

Eaton near Cricklade (no. 847), with full manorial perquisites and jurisdiction. Moolde,' quene, and for the helthe of her owne sowle and the welthe of her husbond' and lord' Geffrey duke of Normandie and erle of Aunge, and of her children, yaf and graunted, 4 \& cetera, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, the lond of Shillyngford, that is to sey, ij. hydes and an halfi and half a yerde that Raaf vicounte helde for lij. shillings vj . d ; and an C. shillyngworth of lond in 8 Walton for euer, in perpetuel almesse, as she had' hit whan she was I-segid'at Oxenford'. And therfor she willed'and comaunded' surely that the lady of the abouesaid place shold' hold' and haue the londis and her lond' of Eaton, and att other londis longyng 12 to her chirct, wele and pesibly, frely quyetly and worshipfully, in medys and in waters, in fedyngis, and in wode and playne, and Mylles, and aft other thynges and fre customes and fredoms, with sok \(k_{2}\) and sak , tol and theum, Infangtheef, and of hundred' 6 and danegolde and aft yelde and aft quarels and exaccions fre and quyte, as ony cherch in Englond' held' best most fre and quyte ther possessions, that no man do in ony thyng to them wronge or dispyte. And she toke that house and alf thyngis 20 that longed' to hit in her honde, kepyng, and proteccion, evene
* leaf 162. as her fadir and she had' I-*founded' hit, and hit had' be of ther owne almesse. And that hit shold' be sure, \& cetera.
[Note.-At Devises. Witnesses :-Robert, earl of Gloucester ; Milo (de Gloucester), earl of Hereford ; Brian fitz-count; Humphrey de Bohun. This and the next charter involve a difficulty of date. Geoffrey of Anjou is styled Duke of Normandy, a title not assumed till April, II44, but Milo of Gloucester, one of the witnesses, was killed 24 Dec. II43.]
About [876.] A Charter of Moolde the Emperesse, confermyng
1143.
to the mynchons of Godestowe, ij. hydes and j. half
and half an Acre \({ }^{1}\) of lond, [held at] lij. shillings vj. d;
an hundred shillyngworth of lond in Walton; a
fysshe-were in Charwelle, and water; and all the
tythe of alt frutis of Wodestok; and the fayres
that durith iij. dayes at Godstowe.

Confirmation to Godstow,

The sentence of this charter is, that Moolde the Empresse 24 willed' to be know to her sone \(\mathrm{kyng}^{2}\), Archebisshoppis, Bisshopis,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Read ' half a yerde.'
\({ }^{2}\) The Latin is: 'M. Imperatrix, r. Henr. fil., Archiepiscopis' etc., j, e. regis Henrici
}

Abbottis, erles, Barons, Iusticis, Sherefis, Mynysters, and to att her trew men, Frenssh and Englissh, of aft Englond, that she, for the loue of god, and for the sowles of her fadir, kyng henry 4 of Englond; and of her modir Moolde, quene, and the helth of her owne sowle, and the welthe of her lord Geffrey, duke of Normandie and heire \({ }^{1}\) of Aunge, and of her children, yaf and graunted into perpetuel almesse, to god \& cetera and to the 8 mynchons of Godestowe there seruyng god, ij. hides and an half, and half a yerde lond, that RaafScribe held by yere for lij . shillings vj. d., with medys and pasturis; and an hundred shillyngworth of lond' in Walton, al so holy aft as they had hit whan she 12 was I-segid' at Oxenford'; and a fysshwere \({ }^{2}\) in Chareweft, and water, with ther pertynentis also with medis and pastures; and att the tythe of aft frutis of Wodestoke; and the Feyris, the which dure iij. dayes fully at Godestowe, at the birth of Seynt 16 Ioћn Baptist, And she comaunded' surely that aft they that come to the faires shold haue there sure pease, and aft ther goodes, in comyng, tariyng, and goynge ayene, that no man distrouble vnrightfully them or ther goodes: wherfor she willed and 20 comaunded' surely that the forsaid' chirche of Godestowe and the mynchons shold haue and hold, wele and in pease, tho londes, and ther lond' of Eaton ; and Wyke in portmanneit, the which the Citesens of Oxenford'yaf to them; and the chirct 24 of seynt Gyle beside Oxenford, the which Ailwyn fitz Godegose yaf to them; and ther mylle that is I -called boiem \([\mathrm{i}] \mathrm{ln}\), with medis pasturis and londis and other pertynentis; and aft other londis perteynyng to ther chirci, in * perpetuel almesse, and aft maner 28 other thyngis I-gete by the yifte of god, with alle fredoms and fre customs, with soke and sak, tol and theam, and infangenthef, wele and in pease, frely and worshipfully, vttirly, quyetly, and fre fro shire, hundred, and gelde, and danegelde, and pleys, 32 and helpis, and assises, and scuagis, fro murther thefte and aft gelde, also aft quarels or playntis and exaccions and att other thynges; that no man do to them wronge or greef in ony thynge. For the forsaid' chirche of Godestowe and the myn-
of land at Shillingford (as in no. 875); of land in Walton (as in no. 875); of a fishery in Cherwell, with attached meadowstrips (no. 540); of tithe of fruit of Woodstock; of the fair at Godstow (no. 873) ; of Watereaton, Wiltshire (no. 847); of Wyke near Oxford (in no. 4); of St. Giles', Oxford (in no. 4); * leaf 162, back. of Boy-mill, with attached meadows (in no. 4): all with full manorial rights, and exemptions from royal taxes. 36 chons ther seruyng god' and aft ther goodes and possessions and

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In error for 'erle.' Latin is : ' et comilis Andegavensis.'
\({ }^{2}\) Latin is: 'piscaria in Chiarewell.'
}
ther men and att thyngis that longe to them were more specially in her owne honde, proteccion, and kepyng, than ony other. These beyng, \& cetera.
[Note.-The witnesses are Bernard, bishop of St. David's (ini5-47) ; Robert, earl of Gloucester; Milo, earl of Hereford; Brian fitz-count; Humphrey de Bohun. Maud withdrew to Normandy, Nov. II45.]
* leaf III or
[877.]
15. About a chartur of kynge henri fit \({ }_{3}\) emperyse of
1154.
Walton \& delingyscrofte.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Henry II, of their lands in Waltonand Shillingford (as in no. 874).

Thys chartur makyth mensyon how kynge Henry wrote 4 a commandment to the shyryf of Oxenford-shyre that he shold' do \& make the Mynchyns of Godstowe to hold \& haue in pese, frely \& quietly in perpetual almys, her lond of walton and delingescroft, the whyche my modyr the emperice hath gyf 8 \& graunt ; \& is with-out date.

Note.—'Delingys-crofte' is an error of the translator. In the Latin the initial letter is plainly ' \(S\) ', the end of the word is indistinct: 'Selingeft' = Shillingford. Henry II succeeded 25 Oct. 1I54; the precept was perhaps sent out before his departure for England, Dec. 1154.]

\section*{* leaf 185. 1156.}

Confirmation to Godstow, by Henry II, of(I) the island in which the nunnery stands; (2) Godstow, i.e. the site of the abbey church (no. 3), (3) land at Shillingford (no. 716); (4) land at Walton (in no.4);
(5) tithes of the fruits of Woodstock (no. 876); (6) Godstow fair, for three full days, with protection to traders (no. 873);

\section*{[878.] * A Confirmacion of kynge Henry Fit3 Emperesse, \& cetera.}

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Henry, kyng of Englond', \& cetera, graunted' and confermed', into perpetueft almesse, to god' \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe 12 ther seruyng god', the lond' and the place in the whict the chirche was I-founded, and att the yiftis that were I-do to them ; And of the yifte of Raynold' of Seynt Walerye, the place that is I-called'Godestowe, in the which ther chirct was i6 I-founded'; Of the yifte of the Empresse and his, the lond' of Shillyngford', that is to sey, ij. hydes and an half [and half] a yerde-lond, with medis and pastures, the which Raaf Scribe held' for two and fifty shillyngis and Sixe pens by yere; 20 And an hundred shillyngworth of lond' in Walton, as they had' hit whan the Emperesse was I-seged' in Oxenford'; And alt the tythes of atl the frutes of wodestoke; And the faires, the which shold dure thre fulle dayes, at Godestow, at the 24 natiuite of seynt Ioћn Baptist, And comaunded' surely pat

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

\section*{A Confirmacion of kyng Henry fitz Emperice}
(25) Baldwin fitz Ingeret's rentcharge (its.) in East-cheap, London;
with full manorial jurisdiction;

\section*{* leaf 186.}
and exemption from royal taxes.
fitz Ingeret, in london in Estchepe, xj. shillyngworth of lond': wherfor he willed' and comaunded that the forsaid' Chirche, and mynchons ther seruyng god', shold' have and' hold, into perpetuelf almesse, aff these aforsaid' thyngis, 4 and all other that have ben gote by the yifte of god', with att liberteis and free customs, with soke and sake, tol and team, and Infangenthief, wele *and in pease, frèy and worshipfully, and vttirly quyte fro Shire and hundred, 8 pleys and helpis, assises and yelde, danegelde and Scuage, fro Murther and Theft, and aff yelde and afl other thynges, that no man shold do them wronge ne greef in ony thynge. For the forsaid chirche of Godestowe, and the mynchons 12 ther servyng god', and att ther goodes and possessions, and ther men, most \({ }^{1}\) specially thenne att other in Englond; shold' be in his owne hande, proteccion, and kepyng, Themperice his modire beyng Witnesse, \& cetera.
[Note.-Although put second in the Register the preceding charter is the earliest in date. It was given at Rouen, probably in II56, at the time of his first French visit. The witnesses are :-Maud, his mother (died I167) ; Philip, bishop of Baieux; Arnulph, bp. of Lisieux ; Thomas (Becket), chancellor (il54-62) ; Robert de Novoburgo; Richard de Humez, constable; Warin fitz-Gerald, chamberlain; Manasses Biset, dapifer ; and Robert de dunest.]
> * leaf 184. [879.] * Here begynneth \({ }^{2}\) the Carters of kyng henry About 1165. fit3 Empresse, \& cetera.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Henry II, taking Godstow under his special protection, of (stated in a different order) the properties mentioned in no. 878;
> *leaf 184, back.

The sentence of this chat ter is, that henry, kyng of Englond' duke of Normandye and Erle of Angye, willed' to be know to Archebisshoppis, Bisshoppis, Erles, Barons, Iusticis, Sherifis, Mynystres, and his trewe men, Frenssћ and Englissћ, of aft 20 Englond', that the monastery of oure lady blissed' marye the virgyne and of seynt Ioћn Baptist of Godestow, and the abbesse and the holy mynchons of the same place, and aft bere possession and goodes, and ther men, wher-so-ever they be, they ben in 24 myne honde and kepyng and in my proteccion: that is to sey, the Ile in the whiche the monastery is I-founded with the londis therto; the lond \({ }^{*}\) or grounde that is I-called' Godestowe, with his appendauntis or mansions ; The mylle of wolgarecote, 28

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Read 'more' : cp. 654/r.
\({ }^{2}\) Put first in the Register, but certainly second in order of time.
}
with his appendauntis; ij . dwellyng placis or mansions in wolgarecote, with his pertynentis; The Ile that lieth bitwene pe two watirs afore the yate of the monastery, the which is I-called \({ }^{2}\) 4 licheseyt; thre medys, that is to sey, Boyham \({ }^{1}\), Lichesham, Heryngesham ; one Fysshewere in the Themyse with his appendauntis; A mede that is I-called lambeye, and one busshett of whete by att yeris to be paid' of the mylle vndir 8 the Casteft of Oxenford'; The chirche of seynt Gyle with-out Oxenford'; Fyve hide lond' in Sigeresh \(\alpha \mathrm{m}^{2}\); in walton, C. hundred \({ }^{3}\) 'shillyngworth of lond'; in the fest of the birthe of Seynt Iohn Baptist, Faire of thre dayes of Godestowe; Eton, with 12 alle his pertynentis; In halso, thre pounde worthe of lond'; the lond' that is I-called' the wyke, in portmanheyt; what-so-ever right and aft pat they had in the chirct of patishulle; In Oxenford', nyne shillyngworthe of lond'; with-oute the north 16 gate, Sevene shillyngworth of lond'; In Rysyndon, j hyde of lond'; In Blechesdon, fyfty acres, and j. yerde lond', and ten acris; in knolle \({ }^{4}\), londe that is I-called' Sanford'; beside Godestowe, parte of a mede the which Robert of Wytham yaf; 20 The chirche of Dantesborne: with-oute the South-yate of Oxenford, one mansion that Eylwyne fitz Godegose yaf, with the pertynentis; In wynchester, fyve shillyngworth of lond; In \({ }^{5}\) the towne that is I-called Shillyngford'; the right in the tythes 24 of Rollendrith; In the chirch of Farendon, xx. shillings by euery yere; And of the chirche of our lady of Gloucestre, xx. shillings by euery yere to be paid'; The towne that is I-called Pery \({ }^{6}\) and att the rightes of the same towne in att 28 thyngis; In Oxenford, the lond' that Walter Pery yaf; Of the yifte of Richard Labaanc, all the dowry of his modir, that is to sey, cnolle and swanton, the whiche perteyneth to the same, and hodicote al so moche as his predecessours possessed, that
(26) two
houses in
Wolvercote (cp. no. 770 and 774);
(27) Sige-
resham (?);
(28) 78 rentcharge ontside North Gate of Oxford ; (29) in Knowle, land called Sandford (no. 23I) ; (30) Robert of Wytham's meadow (no 32); (31) Eilwyn son of Godgose's gift outside South Gate of Oxford ; (32) Perry(?); (33) Walter of Perry's land in Oxford;

\footnotetext{
1 Latin has 'Boi-ham.' At the dissolution, I540, Godstow owned (Monast. iv. 370) 'Beynam' (? in error for Boy-ham), 5 acres, valued at 28. 4 d. an acre; as also Great Ham (4 acres) and Little Ham (2 acres) in Wolvercote mead, which, as being common after the first hay (restura) was removed, were valued at only is. \(8 d\). an acre. They are, no doubt, the two 'hams' mentioned here with Boy-ham.
\({ }^{2}\) So also in the Latin copy, but either in
}
error or descriptive of property afterwards alienated. It is neither Shillingford nor Swanton, which are both mentioned in this confirmation.
\({ }^{3}\) Sic, repeated by a slip.
\({ }^{1}\) Latin 'Cnolla.' Possibly this is the same as no. 878, § 18.
\({ }^{5}\) Omit 'In.' It is an error in translation.
\({ }^{6}\) So also in the Latin, but how did it come? Perhaps in error for Walter of Perry's gift in Bletchingdon (no. 290).
(34) 'Blech- is to sey, fyve hydes of lond' frely and quyetly fro aft seculer
esworth' mill; (35) Boymill (no. 4); (36) tithe of Sewcourt mills, with * leaf 185. a meadow (no. 25) ; (37) Clare prevet, Hampshire (no. 216) ; (38) Combe \(\min _{\left.8^{1}\right)^{1}}\) (no. (39) land near St. Martin's church, \({ }_{\text {with }}^{\text {London }} \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{u}} \mathrm{i}\) manorial rights.

Protection of Godstow, as being a
\({ }_{c}^{\text {fonvent }}\) onded by Henry 1 , furthered by Maud empress, and loved byHenryII. service, with att ther pertynentis; The mylle of Blechesworth \({ }^{1}\), of the yifte of Roger bisshop of Salisbury, The mylle that is I-called Boiemylle, with the londis and att his pertynentis; 4 beside Oxenford; the tythes of the mylles of Sewcourte, with the mede I-called'the hert \({ }^{2}\); the lond' of Clare prevet * by name ; the mylle of Cumbe, with aft that longith therto; In london, in Estchepe xij. shillyngworth \({ }^{3}\) of lond'; In london by seynt 8 Martyne chirct, in soca of the bisshop, vj. shillyngworth of lond': Att these thyngis resonably purchased, and att other thyngis resonably I-goten to the forsaid chirche and to the holy mynchons ther servyng god, he willed'that they shold' be to 12 the same chirche and to the holy mynchons he confermed, Also surely comaundyng that they shold' hold, wele and in pease, frely and quyetly and worshipfully, with tol and team, soke and sak, Infangen-thef and out-fangenthief, and with att other customs 16 and liberteis with the which ony chirch and almesse was I-hold' in Englond' most freist quyetyliest and best. And they, that is to sey, the Archebisshō and bisshoppis, \& cetera, shold kepe and maynteyne them, and aft there goodes, as they loved' hym, 20 that is to sey, the kyng, evyne as that chirche that kyng henry his grauntesire founded' and furthered' and gretly loued, and his modir the Emperesse afterward, And he hym-self gretly loued, And not suffre that ony man did' to them wronge or greefi 24 in ony thynge : for yfi ony did'gretly, hit shold hevy hym gretly. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.
[Note.-Eyton gives April 1157 as the date of the foregoing charter. The witnesses are: Rodbert (de Bellomont, second) earl of Leicester (ir18-68); Richard de Canuill.; Warin, son of Gerold ; Henry son of Ger. : apud Lundias. Warin fitz-Gerald died about end of 1 157.]

\section*{[Some minor Charters of Henry II.]}
[Note.-It is impossible to fix the dates of the following charters from the evidence available. No. 880 was given at Oxford; witness, Roger, the king's chaplain. Nos. 88 r and 882 were given at Woodstock; witness, Richard, archdeacon of Poitiers. No. 883 was given at Woodstock; witness, Richard de Hume3, constable. No. 884, at Woodstock ; witness, John Cumin.]

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Latin has ' Bcheswurth.' This property has not been identified.
\({ }^{2}\) Read 'helt.'
\({ }^{3}\) xxis. in the Latin.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

against Robert of Slaughter, and all others.
men and att goodes of the holy mynchons of Godestowe, not suffryng Robert Selothire \({ }^{1}\) or other [to] vexe them or ther men or ther seruauntis wrongfully of londis or pasturis or other goodis in his baillyf-shippis or to do them wronge or greef. 4 And yf ony man do to them wronge or greef, with-out ony delay they shold' make to them hit to be amended. And yf they did' hit not, his Iusticis shold'do hit, that he herde no more clamoure for defaute of right and Iustice beryng? These beyng witnesse, 8 \& cetera.

\section*{* leaf 188, [884.] *Another charter, that they shold'not be impleyd' \\  \\ 1170. with, but in the kyngis Courte, for her tenuris and possessions, \& cetera.}

Privilege to Godstow, by Henry II, that they may not be sued about lands held by them except in the royal courts.

The sentence of this charter is, that henry, by the grace of god', \& cetera, comaunded' to all Sherifs, baillifs and mynystris in whos bailly-wykis the mynchons of Godestowe helde all theire 12 tenuris and all theire tenementis, that they shold hold hem wele and in pease, and they shold not be pleyd' of ony of theire tenement but afore hym or his Iusticis. For the forsaid mynchons and aft theire possessions were in his honde and kepyng and 16 proteccion: witnesse, \& cetera.
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
* leaf 186. [885.] *A Confirmacion of kyng henry fitz Emperesse, \\
About \\
1175. & for all almesse and aft maner thyngis that were \\
I-yeve or shold be yeve to the mynchons of Gode- \\
stowe, \& cetera.
\end{tabular}

General The sentence of this charter is that henry, kyng of Englond,
confirmation to Godstow, by Henry II, of all their property. Godstow, by \& cetera, graunted', and confermed' with this present charter, to the mynchons of Godestowe, att the almesse, in chirches and 20 londes and tythes and in afte other thyngis, that were resonably I-yeve to them or shold' be yeve. Wherfor he willed' and comaunded' surely that the forsaid' mynchons shold' haue and holde att ther almesse and possessions, bothe of chirch [and \({ }^{2}\) lay] 24 fee, [in \({ }^{2}\) wood and plain, in meadows and pastures, in waters] and mylles, in pondis and maryse \({ }^{3}\), in weyes and pathis, and in att other placis and other thyngis perteynyng to

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Probably questioning Godstow title to lands at Rissingdon, see no. 190.
\({ }^{2}\) Added from the Latin copy.
}
them, wele and in pease, frely and quyetly, holy and worshipfully, with aft fredoms and fre customs. Witnesse thise, \& cetera.
[Note.-Directed to 'all archbishops,' \&c. Witnesses are:-G[eoffrey Ridel], bishop of Ely [1174-89]; Hugh [Pudsey], bishop of Durham [1153-95]; and G[eoffrey Plantagenet], bishop elect of Lincoln [1173]; Walter, archdeacon of Oxford; Roger, the king's chaplain ; Richard de Luci ; Reginald de Curtenai ; \&c. The explanation of this charter, as of its immediate predecessors, may be that Godstow felt the need of additional protection for lands acquired since no. 879; and so we are led on to the next charter, which enumerates by name both the old properties and those lately acquired.]

\section*{[886.] * A Confirmacion of kyng henry fit3 Emperesse * leaf 186. confermyng all maner of yiftis afore I-yove, \& About cetera.}

4 Henry \({ }^{1}\), by the grace of god kyng of Englond', graunted' and with his charter confermed, into perpetuel almesse, to god \& cetera and to the mynchons of Godestowe there servyng god, the towne of wolgarecote and the place in the which the chirch 8 was I-founded' and aft the yiftes that were I-made to them, that is to sey, of his yifte, the towne of wolgarecote and the place that is I-called Godestowe in the which the chirct was I-founded, with the assent and graunte of Bernard' of Seynt Walerye and of his 12 heires, the which, that is to sey, Bernarde of Seynt Walerye yaf the forsaid towne and the forsaid place and graunted hit to kyng henry and seisyned hym (by a silken cloth, wherof was a chesible I-made) with the lordship and the right of the 16 Avowery of the same Abbey that he had' afore in hit, So that the forsaid' abbey shold be free for ever, and in chief of his crowne, as the Abbey of Seynt Edmond' and other riatt Abbeyes that ben I-sette in Englond'; Also of his yifte, the chirch 20 of wycombe, with aft his *pertynentis; And the chirche of Bloxham, with att his pertynentis; Also of his yifte, the vicariage \({ }^{2}\) of Patishulle, with the pasture, as he had hit in his owne hande; And the londe of Clare by name prevet, the 24 which he bought of Manasse Sandevyle \({ }^{2}\) for xxv. mark \({ }_{2}\); Of

Confirmation to Godstow, by Henry II, at its refoundation as a royal abbey, of the properties mentioned in no. 878 and no. 879, and, in addition to them, of [Ceremony of the silken cloth : no. 5.] (40) Wycombe church (no. 87) ; (41) Bloxham * leaf 186, back. charch (no. 306) ; (42) cowhouse and pastare at Pattishall;

\footnotetext{
1 The Latin text in the Monasticon, iv. 364, is from the Inspeximus of Richard I.
\({ }^{2}\) A slip of the translator. Latin is
}

\footnotetext{
'vaccaria de Pautheshale cum pastura,' a cow-house. See no. 902, § xxxvii.
\({ }^{3}\) 'Sannerville.'
}
the yifte of the Empresse and his, the lond' of Shillyngford', that is to sey, ij . hydes and j . half yerde, with medys and pasturis, the which Raaf Scribe helde for lij. shillings vj. d by yere; and an hundred shillyngworthe of londe in Walton, 4 as they had'hit whan the Empresse was I-seged' in Oxenford';
(43) fishery m Cherwell, with adjacent meads (no. 540) ;
(44) Pekesey mead, with 28. rent-charge in Yarnton and 28. in North Leigh (no. 772);
(45) rentcharges in Brackley and Farthingho, Northts. (no. 269) ; And a fisshewere \({ }^{1}\) in Charewelle watir, with medis, and pastures, and aft ther pertynentis; And aft the tythe of aft the frutis of wodestok ; And the faieris that shold dure thre fulle dayes, 8 at Godestowe, at the Natiuite of seynt Ioћn Baptist, And he comaunded' surely that aft they that come to tho faires shold' have there sure pease in comyng and goyng away, that no man distrouble \({ }^{2}\) wrongfully them nother theire goodes; Of the yifte \({ }_{12}\) of Raynold' of seynt Walery, the mylle of Wolgarecote, and one fysshwere that is I-called' the kyngiswere, and the medys that ben called' Heryngesham, Boieham, and Licheseye, and the lond' that lieth bitwene the two watirs, and half a mede that is 16 I-called Lambeye ; And the other half of the same mede, of the yifte of Robert Doylle; Of the yifte of Alisaundre, bisshop of lyncolne, an hundred' shillyngis by yere of the tolle of Banbury; Of the yifte of Bernard' of Seynt Walerye, a mede 20 that is I-called'Pekeseye \({ }^{3}\), And to mowe the same mede iiij. shillings by yere at the fest of seynt Iohn Baptist (ij. shillings in Erdynton and ij. shillings in lye \({ }^{4}\) ); Of the yifte of Robert, Bisshop of Exetir, xl. shillings by yere to be paid, that is to sey, 24 xx . shillings in the chirche of Farendon, and xx . shillings in the chirche of our lady of Gloucestire; Of the yifte of Robert, Erle of leycetire, thre poundeworth of lond' in Halso ; Of the yifte of Amye, Countesse, his wyf, and with the graunte of 28 hym, ij. marke by yere, one in Brakley and another in farnyngho; Of the yifte of Raynold, the Erles sone, and of Emelyne his wyf, and his heires, Eaton, with alle his pertynentis; Of the yifte of Symond' Wadhille, half of the chirche of Patishulle; Of \(\mathbf{3}^{2}\) the yifte of Robert Bluet and of his modir and of his brethern,
* leaf 187. the chirche of Dantesburne, with the * londes and his pertynentis; Of the yifte of Symond \({ }^{\text { }}\) Spenser, the tythe of Rollendrit万; Of the yifte of Nicholas Basset, one hide of lond in Rysyndon ; 36

\footnotetext{
1 'piscaria.'
2 'disturbare iniuste.'
\({ }^{3}\) At the dissolution, I540, Godstow still possessed (Monast. iv. 370) Pyxsey, 40
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
in Bletchingdon (no. 290); (54)rent-charge in Tormarton, (no. 193) ;
(55) rent-charge in Knighton (no. 16) ; (56) meadow * leaf 187, back.
called Paderisham (no. 33), (57) Easington church(no.438); (58) Lamyat church(no.780); (59)rent-charge on Highworth mill (see no. 863);
(60) Frampton mill, and saltrights(no. 156); (61) salt-pit at

Wiche(no.200);
(62) Dinton
church (no. 52);
(63) rent-
charges in
Winchester; (64)rent-charge at (? Gloucester or Winchester) ; (65)rent-charge at Brackley; (66) Rusmonger's rent-charge outside North Gate, Oxford ;
in Blechesdon ; Of the yifte of Nicholas Satton \({ }^{1}\), ij. shillings in Thormerton ; Of the yifte of wydon of Seynt Walerye half a marke in Cumberton \({ }^{2}\); Of the yifte of the Abbot of Abendon and of att ther Couente, by theire peticion \({ }^{3}\), v. 4 acres called' Poderesh \(a \mathrm{~m}^{4}\) by name; Of the yifte of William of Sewkeworth, the chirch of Esyndon; Of the yifte of [Baldwin of] Columbers, * the chirche of Lameth; Of the yifte of Hugћ Mortymere \({ }^{5}\), one Marke by yere of the mylle 8 of Worthe ; Of the gifte of Walter Clyfford', the mylle of Framton, with att his pertynentis, And in the wyche xiiij. myttes of Salte, and one mese \({ }^{6}\); Of the yifte of Osbert fitz hugh, one Salyne \({ }^{7}\), that is to sey, a salte pitte in the wyche, 12 the which is I-called' a Cowe ; Of the yifte of Anneys mountchenesy, the chirche of Donyngton, with att his pertynentis; Also in Wynchestir of the yifte of Herebert fitz westman, xvj. shillings ix. d, Of the yifte of Edyue, the wyf of 16 Thurstey[n] Osyere, iij. shillings viij. d. obolus, Of the yifte of Herbert Reve \({ }^{8}\), v. shillings, Of the yifte of william, Preest of Seynt Pancrace, ij. shillings with-oute the Est yate, Of the yifte of Humfrey, the Abbesse chapelayne, in Wynchestir 20 in Chesshuft, ix. shillings vj. d. obolus, Of the yifte of Alisaundre, preest of Gloucestre, xij. d.; Of the yifte of Thurkille Reve \({ }^{8}\) in Brakeley, iiij. shillings; Of the yifte of Aleyne Rusmongere and of Edithe his wyf, half a marke 24 by yere with-out the north yate of Oxenforde: Wherfor he willed and comaunded' that the forsaid' abbesse of Godestowe, the which was his owne almesse, and the mynchons ther servyng god, att the fore-named' thyngis and what-so- 28 ever other thynge were I-gete by the yifte of god, they sholde have and holde hit, into fre and perpetuett almesse, wele and in pease, frely and quyetly, holy and worshipfully, in wode and in playne, in medys, in pasturis, in watirs and \(3^{2}\)
' 'Yutton' or ' Nutton' (ill-formed letter) in Exchequer MS. ; ' Murton,' Monast. iv. 364 ; in error for Mutton.
\({ }^{2}\) 'Cumbreton' also in Exchequer MS.; 'Cnicheton,' Monast. iv. \(3^{64 .}\) Knighton in Berkshire is meant.
\({ }^{3}\) 'per petitionem domini Henrici patris nostri' in Richard I's confirmation; Monast. iv. 364 .

> 4 'Pederissam' in Exchequer MS.
> \({ }^{5}\) 'ex dono Hugonis le Morton,' Monast. iv. 64, in error.

> Latin has : 'et in Wichia xiiii. mittas salis et unam messuagium' : Monast. iv. 365, and Exchequer MS.
> \({ }^{7}\) Latin has: 'salinam unam in Wichia quae dicitur vacca': Monast. iv, 365.
> \({ }^{8}\) Latin : 'praepositi.'
mylles, in weyes and pathes, in pondis and stewis, with-in burgh with and with-out burgh, and in atf othere placis, with sok and sak \({ }_{2}\), tol and team, and infangetheef, and vtterly quyte fro shires and 4 hundredis, pleis and playntis, helpys and assises, yelde and danegelde, of Murthere and of theeft, of scuage, yiftis, scottis,
manorial
privileges;
and with
exemptions
from royal impositions. and workes of Castels and howses, walles, parkes, stywys, dichis and briggis, of sammage and cariage, of warde peny, and 8 averpeny, hundredepeny \({ }^{1}\), and thederyngpeny; and they shold' be quyte Purgh aft Ingelond [and] by watir fro tol and passage and pountage and stallage and lastage and of att other customs, as the charters of the yevers witnesse. These beyng witnesse, 12 \& cetera.
[Given at Winchester. The witnesses fix the date as not earlier than ri8r. They are:-Richard [Tocliffe], bishop of Winchester [II73-89] ; G[eoffrey Ridel], bishop of Ely [1174-89] ; B[aldwin], bishop of Worcester [1180-84]; G[eoffrey Plantagenet], his son, chancellor [1181-89]; master Laurence, archdeacon of Bedford ; Master Walter de Constantiis ; Bertram de Verdon, \& c.]
[887.] * A proteccion of kyng Richard, worde by worde, after the proteccion of kyng henry afore I-writte.
* leaf 190, back. A.D. 1190. April 8.
Protection by Richard I.
[Nore.-The 'proteccion . . . afore I-writte' may be that of Henry III (no. 893), which is erroneously regarded as being by Henry II. An Inspeximus and confirmation, by Richard I, of no. 886, is printed in Monast. iv. 364. This is dated at Danfront, 8 April, i Richard I, i. e. ingo, and witnessed by Hugh [Pudsey], bishop of Durham [II53-95]; Richard [Fitz-neale], bishop of London [II89-98]; Godfrey [de Luci], bishop of Winchester [1189-1204]; Hubert [Walter], bishop elect of Salisbury [1189-93] ; \&c.]
[888.] A Charter of kyng Richard, chargyng that A.D.1190, the mynchons of Godestowe sholde haue aft the May 3 . tenauntryes in goode pease, that no man shold protection vexe them wrongfully.
ard I.
[Note.-Richard I had left England to go on crusade. The charter refers to 'the day when he last left England,' and is dated 'at Aquileia, 31 May,' 1190. Godstow perhaps felt that, during the king's absence, it was desirable to have a general charter, covering new acquisitions of property.]

\begin{abstract}
About 1191. Confirmation, by prince John, of no. 886.
[889.] A Charter of Iohn, Erle of Morteyne, confermyng the yiftis that his fadir kyng henry yaf to the mynchons of Godestowe, that is to sey, the chirche of wycombe with aft his pertynentis and liberteis; and a lond in Clare, prevet I-called' by name, that his fadir bought of Manasses Saueruille for xxv. marke; and forthe, even like worde by worde, as hit is I-writte a-fore.
\end{abstract}
[Note.-In Oct. 1191 prince John drove out William de Longchamp, Richard I's chancellor, and laid hold on the administration. Godstow, no doubt, thought it necessary to secure a fresh confirmation. Among the witnesses are Stephen Bidell, prince John's chancellor ; William of Wevenall ; Roger Planes.]

1190, [890.] A proteccion of kyng Iohn to the mynchons

June 13 . General protection by King John. of Godestowe I-made for ther men, londes, and goodes, and possessions, to be defended, worde by worde as in the proteccion of kyng henry afore is I -writte.
[Note.-Dated at Medestan (Maidstone), June I3; H[ubert Walter], archbishop of Canterbury, chancellor. The reference is to no. 893, Henry III's (wrongly supposed to be Henry II's) deed. King John was at Canterbury on June 12, 1199.]
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline About & A \\
\hline Grant & of Godestowe, I-made for tol, passage, \\
\hline tion & aft custome thurgh aft Englond, \\
\hline & it is I-writte afore in the charter of \\
\hline John, as in & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
[Note.-Dated at Hallon, June 16 ; Hubert, archbishop, chancellor.]
* lear 188, [892.] *A confirmacion of kyng henry \({ }^{1}\), confermyng back. About 1217. the yifte of kyng henry his graunte sire, made to them and with his charter confermed, [and] alt the yiftis that were I-made to theym, \& cetera.

Confirmation to Godstow, by Henry III (in a different order),

The sentence of this confirmacion is that Henry, kyng of Englond", \& cetera, graunted', \& cetera, into perpetuel almesse, and confermed with his charter to god, \& cetera, and to the mynchons of Godestowe ther seruyng god, that yifte that henry 4 his graunte sire made to them and with his charter confermed,
\({ }^{1}\) This confirmation is treated as given by Henry II. It is plainly by Henry III. The Latin has, correctly, 'Henrici filii regis Tohannis.'

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


Lambey: and the other half of the same mede, of the jifte of Robert Doylle. Of the yifte of Alisaundir, bisshop of lyncolne, C. shillings by yere of the Tolle of Bannebury. Of the yifte of Bernard' of Seynt Walery, a mede that is I-called' 4 Pecheseye, and to mowe the same mede iiij. shillings by yere, at the fest of the natiuite of seynt Iohn Baptist (ij. shillings in Erdynton and ij. shillings in lye). Of the yifte of Robert, Bisshop of Exceter, xl. shillings yerely to be paide, that is 8 to sey, \({ }_{5}^{\text {rxx }}\). shillings in the chirche of Faryndon, and xx. shillings in the chirche of our lady of Gloucestre. Of the yifte of Robert, Erle of leyceter, thre pounde-worthe of lond in Halso; Of the yifte of Amye, Countesse, his wyf, and by his graunte, ij . marke 12 by yere, in Brakeley one marke and another in Fernyngho; Of the gifte of Reynold, the sone of the Erle, and of Emelyne his wyf and of his heires, Eaton, with att his pertynentis; Of the yifte of Symond' of wadhulle, half of the chirche of Patishulle; 16 Of the yifte of Raaf Bluet and of his modir and of his brethern, the chirche of Dauntesburne with the londis and his pertynentis; Of the yifte of Symond' Spenser, the tythe of Rollendrith; Of the yifte of Nicholas Basset, one hide of lond in Rysyndon; 20
* leaf 189, back. * Of the yifte of Richard Labaanc, aft the dowery of his modir, that is to sey, Hodycote al so moche as his predecessours had' in possession, that is to sey, v. hides and Cnolle and Swanton with aft ther pertynentis; Of the yifte of Arnulphe Bolde, the lond' 24 that is I-called' Sanford'; Of the yifte of Roger Dalmary, fyfty acres in Blechesdon; Of the yifte of Walter Pery, in the same towne, one yerde lond' and \(x\). acris; Of the yifte of hugh Tywe, ix. shillings of lond' in Oxenford'; Of the yifte of Roger, Bisshop 28 of Salisbury, a mylle that is called' Boyemylle, with the lond' that lieth to the same; Of the yifte of the Citezens of Oxenford, the wyke or wyke crofte, the whiche Segryne held', in portmanheyt beside Oxenford'; Of the yifte of Eylwyne fitz Godegose \(3^{2}\) the chirche of seynt Gyle, with his pertynentis, the which chirch he founded, whiche is with-out Oxenford, And, of the other parte of the same Citee, vpon the south brigge, xviij. shillyngworth of lond'; Of the gifte of Ambrose fit3 Gerald', v. shillings \({ }^{2} 6\) in wynchestir; Of the yifte of Baldewyne fitz Ingerid', in london in Estchepe, xj. shillings; Of the yifte of Edward fitz Sewyn,

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In error for Henry III.
}
vj. shillings vpon Cornhille; Of the yifte of hugћ, Archidekon of leyceter, one Shoppe in Westchepe and ij. shillings with-out the west gate of seynt Poule; Of the yifte of Alurede Bendeuille, 4 the mylle of Blechesworde; Of the yifte of hemry Oxenford, one hide of lond' in Walton ; Of \({ }^{2}\) the yifte of Bartholomew Hicford, half a marke of lond in Hicford'; Of \({ }^{2}\) the yifte of Gefferey Durante and Moolde his wyf, one marke of rente in Oxenford';
8 Of the yifte of william venn3, his mylle and londe in Imbesette; Of the yifte of Robert Euersy, in wynchestir, all pe londe withoute the northe yate and in Sheldwirthstrete and Flesshmongerstrete ; Of the yifte of Robert Euersy, his tofte of Roddis 12 with-out Gloucestir, at the kyngesham, and one dwellyng place; Of the gifte of herbert of Seynt Quyntyne, in wynchestir, ij. dwellynge places with-in the walle and one with-oute; Of the yifte of Aleyne of lye, half a marke in Putham; Of 16 the yifte of Robert fitz Nygelle, j. yerde of londe; Of the yifte of Nicholas Mutton, ij. shillings in Thormerton; Of the yifte of wydo of seynt walery, half a marke in Cumbreton; Of the yifte of the Abbot of Abendon and his Couente, thurg末 the 20 peticion of henry his fadir \({ }^{3}\), v. acris by name pederesh \(\alpha \mathrm{m}\); Of the yifte of william of Sewkeworthe, the chirche of Esyndon; Of the yifte * of Baldewyne of Columbers the chirche of Lameth;
(68) rentcharge in Ickford, Bucks (no. 24 of Worthe. Of the yifte of Walter Clyfford', the mylle of Framton, with aft his pertynentis, And in the wyche xiiij. myttis of salte, And one mese. Of the yifte of Osbert fitz hugh, one salyne that is called' a salte pitte, in the wyche the which 28 is I-called' a Cowe. Of the yifte of Anneys Mountchenesy, the chirche of Donyngton, with att his pertynentis. Also in wynchestir, of the yifte of the wyf of Thurstane Oser, iij. shillings viij. d. obolus. Also in wynchestir, of the yifte of Osbert fit3 \(3^{2}\) Westmanne, xvj. shillings xj. d.; Of the yifte of herebert Reve, v. shillings; Of the yifte of william, preste of seynt Pancrace, ij. shillings with-out the Est gate; Of the yifte of Humfray, Chapeleyne of the abbesse of Godestowe, in wynchestir vpon \({ }_{36}\) Chesse hulle, ix. shillings v. d. obolus, Of the yifte of Alisaundir, preste of Gloucestir, xij. d. Of the yifte of Thurchehille Reve, in Brakeley, iiij. shillings. Of the yifte of Aleyne Rusmonger

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In error for Henry III.
}
and Edithe his wyf, half a mark, by yere with-oute the northe yate of Oxenford'. Wherfore he wold and surely charged' that the forsaid Abbesse of Godestowe and the mynchons ther seruyng god' shold' haue and hold' aft the forsaid' thyngis and aff 4 maner thynge I-gote by the grace and yifte of god, into fre and perpetuett almesse, wele and in pease, frely and quyetly, fully
with full manorial perquisites
and jurisdiction; and exemption from royal taxes and impositions. holy and worshipfully, in wode and in playne, in medys and pasturis, in watirs and mylles, in weyes and pathis, in pondys 8 and stewys, with-in boroug \(\hbar\) and with-oute borough, and in alle other placis, with soke and sake, and tol and team, and infangentheef, vtterly quyte, and [that \({ }^{2}\) their] fre tenauntis ought ther to be quyet fro shire and hundred, pleys and playntis, helpis and is assises, yelde and daneyelde, fro Murdre and theeft, of Scuage and hydage, yiftis and scottis, and workynges of Casteff howsis and wallis parkis stewys dichis and briggis, and of summage and cariage, of wardepeny and of Averpeny, and of hundrede- 16 peny and thedyngpeny, and to be quyte (thurgћ aft his londe and by watir) of tol and passage, of pountage and tallage and lestage, and of aft other customs that longed' to hym, with alt [their \({ }^{2}\) ] liberteis and fre customs. And he forbede that no 20 man shold' do them wronge noper greef in no wise. For the forsaid' chirche and mynchons of Godestowe and att theire goodes and possessions and theire men, more specially than aft other in Englond, [ben] in oure hande, proteccion, and 24 \({ }^{*}\) leaf 190, kepynge, * These beyng witnesse, \& cetera. back.
\({ }^{*}\) leaf 188. 1229, Sept. 8.

\section*{[893.] * Another charter for them and all ther goodis and possessions, \& cetera.}

The sentence of this charter is, that henry kyng of Englond, \& cetera, toke into his proteccion and defence his abbesse and mynchons of Godestow, * And att ther men, londes and rentis, 28 goodis and possessions. And therfor he comaunded that aft statis and mynystres, \& cetera, shold maynteyne, kepe, and defende the same Abbesse and mynchons, and alt ther men, londis and rentis, goodis and possessions, doyng to them, nother \(3^{2}\)

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) In error for Henry III.
}
\({ }^{2}\) Added from the Latin.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
ponds at each
' valson.' Confirmation also of privilege to be sued, about any tenement held of the crown, only before the Chief Justice of the King's Bench (as in no. 884).
* leaf 191, back.
1251, July II.
as the valson of elys happened' of the same his stewys. He graunted' also to them, for hym and his heires, that they shold not [be] put into plee of ony of ther tenement that they held'in his demayne, but afore hym or his chief Iustices and afore his heires 4 and chief Iusticis of his heires. Wherfore he willed' and surely charged, for hym and his heires, that the forsaid Abbesse of Godestowe, and the holy mynchons ther seruyng god and to serve for ever, shold' haue and hold' for ever the forsaid'parte of 8 wode of hildesdene with his pertynentis, quyte of wast and rewarde, wele and in pese, quyetly and holy, into fre and perpetueft almesse. And that they shold haue and take for ever the tythe of aft huntyng, the which they shold take in the 12 tyme to come in his parke of wodestok (that is \({ }^{1}\) to sey, he and his heires), and in ther forest of wychewode also, and the tithe of elys of his stewys of wodestok \({ }_{2}\) al so ofte as the valson of Elys happenyd' of the same ther stewys, and that they shold not 16 be put into plee of ony of there tenement that they held in his demayne but afore hym or his chief Justice, and afore his heires and ther chief Justices, as hit is I-seid afore. These beyng witnesse, \& cetera.
[895.] * A confirmacion of kyng Henry, the sone of kyng Iohn, confermyng ati that kyngis Henry fit3 Emperice and kyng' Iohn confermed'and that worde by worde: loke the one of them and se the other of hem, \& cetera.
[Note.-At Woodstock : July iI, 35 Henry III.]

\section*{1273, Oct. [896.] A confirmacion of kynge Edward, aftir the same forme, worde by worde, \& cetera.}
[Granted at Winchester, Oct. 17, I Edw. I, i. e. 1273, by the Chancellor.]

\section*{* leaf 192, back. \\ 1312, Aug. 9.}

Licence in mortmain, granted to Godstow, by Edward II, to acquire
[897.] *Another licence to morteyse londes and tenementes to pe valew of C. shillings.
Edward, by the grace of god kynge of Englond, \& cetera, willed' to be know that he of his speciatt grace graunted'and yaf licence for hym and his heires al so moche as was in hym to his welbeloued' in crist the abbesse and mynchons of Godestowe, 24
that they myght purchase and holde, to them and to ther suc- lands up to cessours for euer, londis and tenementis to the valew of a C. shil- \(\begin{gathered}£_{5} \text { yearly } \\ \text { value. }\end{gathered}\) lings by yere after the verry valew of the same, bothe of his 4 owne fee and of other fee except londis and tenementis that were I-hold of hym in chief, * The statute not-with-stondyng * leaf 193. I-made of londis and tenementis not to be put to morte-mayne. So nathelesse by Inquysicion to be do perof in dew forme, and to 8 be returned in his Chauncery, hit be founde that hit myght be do withoute his harme and preiudice and of att other. Into witnesse of the which thynge, he made to be made these his lettres patentis, hym-self beyng witnesse, at Dovere, the nynthe 12 day of August, the vj . yere of his reigne.
[Note.-We know from other sources that Edward II was at Dover, August 9, in the sixth year of his reign, i.e. 1312. This fixes the date, and removes the possibility of the licence belonging to Edward I's reign.]
[898.] *A confirmacion of kyng Edward, worde by \({ }^{*}\) leaf 192. worde as kyng Henry Fit3 Emperice confermed \({ }_{27}^{13}\). afore.
[Issued io Edward II.]
[899.] \({ }^{*}\) A Charter of kyng Edward, confermyng ail
the liflode of Godestowe, worde by worde, as hit is
I-writte afore, \& cetera.
* leaf 103. 1330, July 24.

EdwardIII:
[800.] A Charter of kyng Richard' confermyng aft that About other kyngis before hym confermed, and that worde Richard II. by worde, and noper more ne lesse, \& cetera.

> [General Charters:-3. By the Pope.]
> [901.] * A-nother \({ }^{1}\) confirmacion of pope Eugenye, I-graunted' the yere of our Lord' god' a thousand * leaf 195, back. A.D. 1145. a hundred' and xloti.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Eugenye, Bisshoppe, seruaunte of the seruauntis of God', willed' to be know to his wel-
granted to Godstow, in the time of the foundress, * leaf 196.
beloued' doughtirs in criste, Edyue, Abbesse of the monastery of Seynt Ioћn Baptist of Godestowe, and to her susterne bothe at that tyme beyng and to be, professed' reguler lyf, that, to that * entente the Cure of att the Chirche was I-commytted' to hym 4 of God, prouisor of aft goode peple, that he sholde love religious peple and labour to sprede to god Religion wele pleasyng in att wises, For ther is never kynde or good' seruyce do to god, but service comyng forth of the roote of charite be I-keped' of the 8 purenesse of Religion. For this \({ }^{1}\) cause hit is nedefutt that att cristen men, lovers of cristen feith, to love Religion and to norissh worshipfutt places, with there persones I-sette to goddis seruyce, that they be not made vnrestfult or greved' or I-weried' 12
at the request of Robert de Gant
 cellor (died 1153).

Rule of St. Benedict is to be kept.

\section*{Godstow} empowered to retain present possessions and acquire others. Godstow properties named:( t ) the nunnery andits site (no. 2); (1) the land
called Godstow (no. 3); (iII) in

Wolvercote
(a) the mill,
(b) two houses,
(c) an island, (d) three meadows, with importune grefis. Therfore welbeloued' in god doughtirs, he, bowed' with the praiers of his welbeloued' Robert, preeste Cardenatt and Chauncellere, graunted' to youre rightfutt askyngis mekely, and toke the forsaid'monastery of seynt Iohu Baptist, in 16 the whiche ye bene sette to goddes seruyce, vndir his proteccion and seynt Petir, and defended' by the priuilege of this writyng:

And first trewly ordeynyng that the ordire of Mynchons 20 be kepi \(\upharpoonright\) there clennely, in tymys perpetuett, aftir the rewle of Seynt Benette.

Furthermore, aft possessions and aft maner goodes that now rightfully and lawfully ye possesse, or myght purchase, by 24 the grace of gol', or in tyme to come, by the graunte of Bisshoppes, liberalnesse of kyngis, largenesse of prynces, offryng of cristen peple, or by ony other rightfutt maners, shold abide to them and to ther successours sure and vntastid'.

In the whiche he willed' these \({ }^{2}\) to be expressed [by] ther owne names:-The same monastery of our lady and of Seynt Ioћn Baptist, with the possessions, and the Ile in the which the monastery Is I-founded, with his other pertynentis. Of the \(3^{2}\) yifte of Io末n of seynt Ioћn and of Reynol \(「\) of Seynt Walerye, the lon \({ }^{\top}\) that is I-called Godestowe, with the pertynentis; The mylle of wolgarecote ; ij. mansions in wolgarecote, with ther pertynentis; The Ile that lieth bitwene the two watirs afore the \(3^{6}\) yate of the monastery; thre medis, that is to sey, Boyeham,

\footnotetext{
' ' A good' seiyng,' in margin.
\({ }^{2}\) The order of the items is arbitrary,
and differs from that in the royal charters already given.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

and of St. Mary-leCrypt, Gloucester (no. 207 and no. 163). Godstow to supply the head in any conan \(^{2}\) munit \({ }^{5}\), founded from it, underBenedictine rule.

\section*{God tow to} enjog free choice of an abbess * leaf 197. at every vacancy.
Wilful wrongers of Godstow are placed under sentence of the greater excommunication, \({ }^{\text {except }} \mathrm{t}^{\text {ey }}\) except tl \({ }^{\text {ey }}\) faction.

Farendon, Of the yifte of Robert, Bisshop of Excetir, yerely to be paid. Of the yifte also of the same, xx. shillings of the chirche of oure lady of Gloucestre yerely to be paid.

Beside att this he ordeyned that in abbeyes that come out of 4 them and keped' ther rewles that none abbesse of anothere ordire or prioresse be preferred aboue yow.

And that \({ }^{1}\) when the abbesse at that tyme, or ony othere succedyng, leyed', he charged' that none shold' be made abbesse 8 there by violence or wylynesse of surrepcion, but suche one as the Susterne with the commune assente, or elles the most parte of the sadde counseil of Sustres, prouide to be chose aftir the drede of god' and the reule of Seynt Benette. Also he \(1_{12}\) decreed that hit shold not be lawfuft * to \({ }^{2}\) ony man to trouble the forsaide place frowardely or to take away theire possessions, or to holde theyme I-take awaye, lessen them, or to wery them with ony vexacions, but that they sholde be keped' hole for 16 there gouernyng and susteynyng for the which they were I-graunted' to profite in att maner vsis, Savyng his auctorite and the lawfutt right and reverence of the Bisshoppe diocesane, And yf ony persone of the chirche or seculere, knowyng the 20 writyng of thise lettres his ordeynyng, tempte frowardly ayenst hit, twyes or thries I-warned, yf he correcte not his gilte with couenable satisfiyng, he shold' lakke the dignyte of his worshippe and powere and know hym-self to be gilty to the Iuggemente of 24 god' of his wikkednesse I-do, and that he is aliene fro the most holy body and blode of god and of oure lord' agayne-byere Ihesu criste, and to be subiected' to streight vengeaunce in the last dome. But pease of oure lorde Ihesu criste shold be to att men 28 kepyng the rightis of the same place, that they myght here bothe take the frute of goode doyng, and fynde rewardes of everlastyng pease ayenst the streight Iugge, \& cetera.

\section*{* leaf 193.} About 1192.

Bull of pope Celes-
[902.] * Here begynneth \({ }^{3}\) the bulles of popis, and of pope Celestyne confermyng ail thyngis that were I-yeve to the mynchons of Godestowe, \& cetera.
\({ }^{1}\) 'For the eleccion,' in margin.
\({ }^{2}\) The heading of If. 197 is ' \(A\) bulle of pope Bonyface to take to ferme ther tythes,' referring to no. 903, which follows
no. 901 in the MS.
\({ }^{3}\) In the Register, Celestine III's büll is put first, as being the fullest confirmation, but it is second in point of time.
willed' to be know, that [he] owed' to yeve help to his wielbeloued' in crist doughters, abbesse of the monasterie of our lady and of seynt Io末n Baptist of Godestowe and to her sustern 4 bothe now beyng and to be, I-professed \({ }^{*}\) regularre lyfe for ever, wise virgynes, the which vndir the habite of religion, with lampes I-tended', araied' them-self besely by the workis of mercy to go ayenst ther spouse, lest perauenture to comyng of ony 8 frowarlnesse other shold'reuoke fro ther purpose or strengthe of the holy religion be broke, that god forbede. Therfore, he graunted' mercyfully to the rightfutt askyngis of his welbeloued' in criste doughtirs, and toke the forsaid' monastery of oure lady 12 and of seynt Ioћu Baptist of Godestowe in the which they were I-sette to the seruyce of god, at the exemple of his predecessours of blissed' myud', Eugeny, Alisaundre, and Clement, popis of Rome, and defensed hit with the privilege of this present 16 writyng, he toke hit vndir his \({ }^{1}\) proteccion.

And first he ordeyned that the ordir of mynchons the which is I-know I-ordeyned' after god' and the rewle of seynt Benet in the same monastery shold be keped for ever ther inuiolably.
tine III, renewing to Godstow * leaf 193, back.
the protections granted by popes Eugenius III (114553), Alexander III (115981), ClementiII
(1187-91);
making the same provisos as in no. 90r;

20 Furthermore that att possessions att goodis that the monastery at that tyme rightfully and lawfully had in possession or in tyme to come by graunte of Bisshoppes, yiftis of kyngis or of prynces, by the offeryngis of trew cristen men, or by ony 24 other rightfuft maners, by oure lordis graunte, myght be purchased, shold' abide to them sure and clene, and to ther predecessours \({ }^{2}\).

In the which he willed' to be expressed these thyngis 28 by ther owne names, that place in the which the monastery is I-sette with the Ile and att his pertynentis; The chirche of wycombe, with all his pertynentis; The chirche of Bloxh \(a \mathrm{~m}\), with aft his pertynentis; aft \(3^{2}\) the tythe of att the frutes of wodestok \({ }_{2}\); The right that they had' in the chirche of Patishulle; The chirche of Dauntesburne, with the londes and ther pertynentis; The tythe of Rollendrith; The chirch 36 of Seynt Gyle, that is with-out Oxenford', with his pertynentis; The chirche of Lamyeth; And the chirche of Esendon, with his pertynentis; The
mentioning properties recited in no. 90r, with others recently acquired, viz. :-
(xxix) Wycombe church (no. 87);
(xxx) Bloxham (no. 306); (xxxi) tithe of fruits of Woodstock (no. 876) ;
(xxxiI) Duntisborne (no. 154);
(xxxiII) Lamyat (no. 780):
(xXXIV) Easington
(no. 438);

\footnotetext{
1 ' Marke wele,' in margin.
}
\({ }^{2}\) Read 'successours.'
(xxxy) Dinton (no. 52); (xxxvi) Wolvercot town (no. 5); (xxxvir) the 'cowry' in Pattishall (no. 886 § 42) ; (xxxvili) Clereprevet (no. 216);
* leaf 194. (xxxix) two carts daily in Shotover (892 § 67) ; (xL) fishery in Cherwell (no. 540);
(xly)Pechesey, with rentcharges (no. 886 §44);
(xLII) rentcharges in Brackley and Farthingho (no. 260) ; (XLIII) Hodycote, Knoll, and Swanton (no. 234);
chirche of Donyngton, with aft the pertynentis; Also of the yifte of kynge henry the seconde, the towne of wolgarecote, with aft his pertynentis. Also of the yifte of the same, the Cowerye of pacheshale with pasture ; and lond in Clere by name Prevet. And of the yifte of the same kyng henry and of kynge Richard' his sone, two cartis every day walkyng in the wode of Shottore to cary busshes to the nede of the mynchons. Of the yifte of Moolde the emperice his modir and his, the lond of Shillyng- 8 ford, that is to sey, * two hides and half a yerde, with his other pertynentis; And a hundred shillyngworth of lond in Walton; And one Fysshwere in Charewelle, with medis and pastures and aft there pertynentis; And the Faires that dure by thre hole 12 dayes at Godestowe at the Natiuite of Seynt Iohn Baptist. Of the yifte of Reynolde of Seynt Walerye the mylle of Wollegarecote, and one Fysshwere that is I-called bynsilwere \({ }^{1}\); And medis that bene called' Heryngish \(a \mathrm{~m}\), Boyeh \(a \mathrm{~m}\), and Licheseye; 16 And a lond' that lieth bitwene the two waters; And half of a mede that is I-called' Lambeye. And the other half of the same mede, of the yifte of Robert Doylle. Of the gifte of Alisaundre, somtyme bisshoppe of Lyncolne, an hundred' shil- 20 lynges by yere of the Tolle of Bannebury. Of the yifte of Bernard' of Seynt Walerye, a mede that is I-called' Pechesey, and to mow the same mede iiij. shillings by yere At the fest of Seynt Ioћn Baptist (ij. shillings in Erdyngtoin And ij. shillings 24 in lye). Of the yifte of Robert, Bisshoppe of Excetere, xl. shillings yerely to be paid, that is to sey, xx. shillings in the chirche of Farendon, And xx . shillings in the chirch of oure lady of Gloucestre. Of the yifte of Robert, Erle of leyceter, 28 thre pounde worthe of lond' in Halso; Of the yifte of Amye Countesse, his wyf, ij. marke by yere, one in Brakeley and another in Farnyngho. Of the yifte of Raynold, the Erles sone, and of Emelyne his wyf, and of his heires, Eaton with aft 32. his pertynentis. Of the yifte of Nicholas Basset, one hyde of lond' in Rysyndene. Of the yifte of Richard' Labaanc, att the dowerye of his wyf, that is to sey, Hodycote al so moche as his predecessours had in possession, that is to sey, v. hides 36 and Cnolle and Swanton with aft ther pertynentis. Of the yifte of Arnolphe Bolde, the londe that is I-called' Sanford?

\footnotetext{
1 'Binsilwere' also in the Latin ; in both cases in error for King's-weir.
}

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
(LviII) a salt. pit in Wiche (no. 200) ; (LIx) rentcharges in Winchester; (Lx) in (? Gloucester);
(Lxi) in Brack. ley;
(Lxir) (Brasmonger's) outside Oxford; (LXIII) and at Ickford (no. 67); (Lxiv) mes suages in Cat-street; (Lxv) and in St. Edward's Street, Oxford; (Lxvi) fit3

Durand'srentcharge in \(0 x\) -
* leaf 195. ford (no. 517) ; (LXVII) meadow at Wytham (no. 32).
Exemption
from paying
tithe of
(a) 'novale,'
(b) cattle,
(c) frajt-trees,
(d) fisheries.

Privileges
to accept novices, and to retain professed nuns, except they have leave \(t^{0}\) enter a stricter rule;
to have
services
during
interdict;
(anglicè, a salte pitte) in wiche that is I-called' a Cowe. (Also in wynchestir, of the yifte of herberte fits westman \(x v j\). shillings ix. d. ; Of the yifte of Edeyue the wyf of Thursteyne Osere, iij. shillings viij. d. obolus; Of the yifte of hereberte 4 Reve, v. shillings; Of the yifte of william of Seynt Pancrace, ij. shillings with-oute the Est yate; Of the yifte of humfrey, Chapeleyne of the abbesse of Godestowe, in wynchestir vppon Cheshulles, ix. shillings v . d. obolus; Of the yifte of Alisandire, 8 preest of Gloucestire, xij. d. Of the yifte of Turkille Reve in Brakeleye, iiij. shillings. Of the yifte of Aleyne Brasmonger and of Edithe his wyf, half a marke by yere without the north yate of Oxenford. Of the yifte of Bartholomew 12 Ickeforde, halfia marke. Of the yifte of Roger fitz Sewyne, one mese at Oxenford' in Catstrete. Of the yifte of Ioћn Bisshoppe of Norwyche, ij. mesis in Seynt Edwardis strete. Of the yifte of Geffrey fitz Durande * and of Moolde his 16 wyf, one marke in Oxenforde. Of the yifte of Vyncente knyght of Wytham, v. acris of mede by name Ruenth, with the pertynentis.

Furthermore no man shatl presume to take or aske \({ }^{1}\) of 20 yow tythes of youre noualle that ye tele with youre hondes or costis, or of the norisshyng of youre bestis, or of the frutes of youre trees, or of the vsis of Fisshyngis.

And hit shaft be lawfuft to yow to resceive fre persones 24 and lowsid fleyng fro the worlde to conuersion, and to holde theyme, with-oute ony agayne-seiyng. More-overe he forbede that to none of her sustern shold' be lawfutt to go a-wey after profession I-made in the same place, with-oute licence 28 of the Abbesse of the same place, but by cause of streighter religion: And that no man holde none that gothe away, with-oute the writyng of there commune lettres.
And whan that ther is a generatt \({ }^{2}\) entirdityng I-made, \(3^{2}\) Hit shold' be lawfutt to them, the yates I-shitte, cursed'peple I-excluded'or I-shitte oute \({ }^{3}\), and also suche as be entirdited,

\footnotetext{
1 'for tythes,' in margin. The Latin is : 'Sane novalium vestrorum quae propriis manibus vel sumptibus colitis, sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum, seu de fructibus arborum vel usibus piscationum, nullus a vobis decimas exigere vel extorquere presumat.'
}

2 'for generall enterdityng,' in margin.
\({ }^{3}\) The second participle is (as is frequent with the translator) an alternative rendering of the Latin word. The clause runs: 'persons excommunicate and interdicted being shut out.'

\section*{A Confirmacion of pope Celestyne}
the belles [not \({ }^{1}\) ] I-ronge, with \({ }^{2}\) lowe voice to sey goddis service.

Also he comaunded' to yeve to them with-oute ony 4 exaccion creyme and holy oyle, halewyngis of auters or of chirches, ordeynyngis of clerkis the which ben to be promoted to holy ordirs, and other sacramentis of the chirche, by the Bisshoppe diocesane.
to have from the diocesan (without fee) chrism, oil for extreme unction, consecration of altars and churches, snd ordination of their chaplains; 8 And in parisst chirches that they haue, hit shaft \({ }^{3}\) be lawfutf to theyme to chese preestis and presente them to theire diocesane Bisshoppe, to the which yf they be covenable, he shalle commytte to them Cure of sowles, that they aunswere of dewte 12 to hym of spirituaft thyngis, and to yow of the temperalteis.

Also he confermed' by his auctorite the liberteis and the immynumentis \({ }^{4}\) the whiche somtyme Alisaundre, bisshoppe 16 of Lyncolne, resonably yaf, with the consente of the Archidekon, to ther monastery, with good deuocion, vppon hospitaliteis not to be asked' of the Archidekon of the place, Chapeleyns and other mynystres wrongfully to be impleyd' nother to be com20 pellyd to go to Seyne, as hit is I-conteyned' in the autentikes of the forsaid Bisshoppe, and hidir to be ordre.

And whan the abbesse at that tyme of that place, or \({ }^{5}\) ony of theyme that succede, [died] none shold' be made abbesse there 24 by ony wylynesse of surrepcion or violence but suche one which the * Sustirs, with the commune assente, or the more parte of the sad' counseille of Sustern, aftir the love of god' and the rewle of Seynt Benette prouide to be chose.
28 Also, he willyng with his fadirly besynesse to prouide to pease and rest fro that tyme forthe, forbede, by his auctorite of the appostles, that no man with-in the closyng of ther howses or graungis do violence or Rauysshynge or theft, sette to fire, 32 take man or sle, or frowardely be bolde to do violence. Therfor (or \({ }^{6}\) for these causes) decreid that hit shold' not be lawfuft to no man vttirly to trouble the forsaid monastery frowardly, or to take away theire possessions, to with-hold them I-take

Exemption (no. 866) from arch. dercon's jurisdiction in respect of hospitality, and calling chaplains into his court or to his visitation.
Right to elect their own abbess at every vacancy. * leaf 195, back.

Excom. munication aga \(n\) nt all who commit crimes in their houses or barns, or take
and to im-
propriate churches. or

\footnotetext{
1 Added from the Latin.
\({ }^{2}\) In the Latin: 'suppressa voce celebrate divina officia.'

3 'grete priuylege,' in margin.
}

\footnotetext{
4 In the Latin is 'immunitates.'
5 'for to chese the abbesse of the same place,' in margin.
' 'Marke wele,' in margin.
}
away their possessions,
away to lessen them or to vexe them with ony vexacions but that they shold' be keped' hole for theire sustenaunce and gouernynge for the which they were I-graunted to profite in aft manere vsis, Savyng the auctorite of the pope and the reguler 4
and against all, lay or cleric, who obstinately oppose this bull. right of the diocesane Bisshoppe. And yf ony in the tyme to come, of the Chirche or of the seculer parte, knowyng this his writyng, tempte frowardely to come or do ayenst hit twyes or thries I-warned', but he correcte his gilte with dew satis- 8 - faccion, he shold lakke or be depreved' of his dignyte, worshippe, and powere, and know hym to be Iugged' of god for that his wikkednesse that he did', And that he stondith departed' fro the most holy body and blode of goJ and of oure agayne-byere 12 Ihesu crist, and be subiected to streight vengeaunce in the last dome. And att this is no more to sey after my symplenesse, but that suche persones bene accursed. And he wolde that the pease of oure lord Thesu crist shold be, to att kepyng of the same 16 place theire rightis, that is to sey, they shold have cristis blissyng, that they doyng' so myght take the frute of ther good' doyng and to fynde the rewardes of everlastyng pease at the streight Iuggement. Amen, \& cetera.
* leaf 197. 1401 \(\frac{1}{2}\), Febr. 18.

Bull of pope Boniface IX (el. 1389 , Nov. 2; died 1404, Oct.1), empowering Godstow
tolease out, give, or sell, the yearly proceeds of their different possessions,
[903.] \({ }^{*}\) A confirmacion of Boneface the nynthe, grauntyng that pei myght sette to ferme all frutis, availes, rentis, tythis, offryngis, porcions, \& cetera.

The sentence of this confirmacion is, that Boneface, bisshop, servaunte of the seruantis of god, willed' to be know to a perpetueft myndyng or memorie, that al so ofte as hit was I-asked' of hym that was accordyng (or semed' to acorde) to the holy 24 religion and'honeste, he graunted' and thought to graunte with a good' wille and to graunte to the desiris of the askers convenyent helpe. This was the cause that he inclyned to the supplicacions of his welbeloued'in crist the abbesse of Godestowe 28 and of the Coueute of the same monastery of the ordire of Seynt Benette of Lyncolne Diocise in this behalf, that they myght lawfully and frely arendre, sette to ferme, yeve or selle, aft frutis, rentis, prouentis, tythis, and offeryngis of chirches, \(3^{2}\) chapelles, porcions, pensions, and of othere possessions longyng

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


\section*{ADDITIONAL NOTES}

In a Shillingford deed, 544/6, Godstow agrees to allow a tenant one acre of stubble for repairs. This refers to a farm process now extinct. In 1366, in an Inquisitio post mortem, I find that at Dodford manor, Northamptonshire, it was required (among other works) of each nativus holding a virgate in villeinage that he should, during two days, mow the lord's stubble after harvest and give one day's work with his cart to cart said stubble. I have asked my farmer-churchwarden to explain this work to me. He says that, in his boyhood, in Essex, only the barley was 'mowed' with the scythe. The wheat was all 'reaped' with the sickle. The sickle left a long stubble twelve or eighteen inches high. The length of the stubble depended on the farmer's orders for the reaping. If he was short of straw he would bid his reapers ' cut low'; if not, he would say 'cut high,' so leaving a longer stubble. After the crop was stacked, when the weather was favourable, this stubble was cut. It was, as a rule, very stiff ; and could be cut only by leaning it against the boot and hacking it off. The local word for this operation was 'harming.' The stubble was then raked into heaps, in which it lay, possibly for some weeks, till it was carted off. It was used partly for spreading as litter for cattle in the yards, partly to make fences inside hurdles to shelter sheep and cattle from the wind. In the Shillingford deed it seems intended to be pounded up and kneaded with clay to make plaster for walls. Manysuch 'clay-built' sheds remain in Essex. The existence, for weeks after harvest, of this long stubble gives point to the lines in Milton's L'Allegro :-

> Russet Lawns, and Fallows Gray, Where the nibling flocks do stray.

The pastures (lawns) would be russet because the grass was embrowned by the approach of winter : the stubble-fields (lying fallow, and common of pasture) would be gray by reason of the long stubble. Under modern reaping the soil shows up too distinctly to allow of this colour appearing so prominently.

In a Wiltshire deed, thrice repeated (nos. 809, 810, 8I3), among the manorial privileges granted to Godstow ' redempcions of progenytours' ('ayenebiyings of fadirs-afore') finds place. Assuming that the Latin is redemptiones progenitorum, the question arises what is meant. (I) If we take the progenitores to be the agents and to redeem, we may take it to be an allusion to the custom of merchet ('redemptio carnis et sanguinis pro filiis et filiabus ad voluntatem domini '), i.e. the fine exacted by the lord on occasion of the marriage of a child of his serf. The phrase would thus be 'payments by progenitors on the marriage of their children.' (2) It is possible to construe the genitive, as if the progenitores were the patients and were redeemed. In this case we would have to think of an emancipated serf paying a fee for a sort of ante-dated manumission. In defending himself against a suit de nativo habendo, it might be of importance to a man to have a presentable manumission of his father; and for that he would naturally pay a fee. For help towards the interpretation of this unusual franchise \(I\) am indebted to Mr. George Holden, of All Souls College Library, Oxford.

\section*{INDEX I}

\section*{PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS}

Into this Index have been brought only the principal persons and places, and the leading references to them. Regard has been had to the special claims of Godstow and note made of all abbesses, prioresses, nuns, of masters, stewards, and chaplains, and of leading benefactors. The references are to page and line of the text.

Abingdon Abbey, \(26 / 12,28 / 26,41 / 5\), 49/12, 327/12, 23, 329/22, 333 n .
thirtieth acre, titbe of the, lxxvi, \(90 n\).
Agnes, abbess, died 1196, xxiv, 533
n.; Agnes, abbess, 1350-73, see

Streteley; Agnes, abbess, I425, see Wytham.
aid, see help.
Ailwy, Henry, son of, see Henry.
Ailwyn (Edwyn, Eilwyne), son of
Godegose, lxxii, 29/14, 423/8, 675/ 33.

Albemarle, Isabella, countess of, 1284 , 601/16.
Albericus, bishop of Ostia, \(1139,29 /\) 25, \(31 n\).
Alexander III, pope, II59-8i, 677/ 14.

Alice, abless, 1296-1304, see Gorges; Alice, abbess, 1464, see Henley.
alien priories, xlix.
Almayne, king of, 79/12, 540/r. In 264/26 for 'all wey Emperour', read ' of Almayne Empercur'.
Almeric, see St. Aumary.
altar, presentation on, lxxix, 153/9, 18, 321/20.
Amphelice, Amfelice, abbess, 1216 30, see Bade.
Anfric, Bucks., xxvj, 78.
Anjou-Angye, 656/18; Aunge, 535/ 18,630/29, 636/6,653/6; Aungey, 227/9.
anniversaries, xxviii.
apple, quit-rent, xliv.
archdeacon, harbourage of, lx.
articulatim examination, lxxxiii.
Arundel, Edmund Fitzalan, earl of, \(1313,562 / \mathrm{I} 2\).
assart, lii, liii, lxxvi, \(91 / 8,182 / 20\), 606/12.
Asthalleigh, Oxon., 209.

Aunfrey, Agnes, nun, 1260, xxviii, 393/23.
Aunphelice, abbess, 1216-30, see Bade.
Aylwyn, see Ailwyn.
Aynho hospital, Northts, 197/30, 199/29.

Baanc, see la Baanc.
Bade, Felicia (Aunphelice) de, abbess, 1216-30, xxiv, \(97 / 16,100 / 28\), 144/io, 170/4, 24, 191/7, 319/18, \(320 / 9,353 / 6,-527 / 7,574 / 13\), 584/14, 586/21, 635/6.
baker, John the, 1270 , xxix, 306/31.
Baldon, Oxon., 640.
Ballon, Reginald de, \(1154,631 / 12\).
Banbury market, Oxon., 1, 28/19, 212.
Barton-in-the-Heath, Warw., 596.
Basset, Alan, 1223, 100 ; Henry, 1255 , 40 ; Nicholas, \(1239,29 / 18\); Philip, 1270, 102/23.
Bath, Bishop of, Reginald FitzJoceline, II74-I 191, 582/1, 583/r ; Josceline de Welles, 1206-42, 584/ 27, 585-14, 586/1, 20; Robert Burnell, \(1275-92\), 587/I.
Bayworth, Berks., 40, 41.
Beauchamp, Maud, abbess, 1338, xxiv, 231/26, 469/29, 529/19, 549/24; Roger, I 346, 231/23.
Bec Helouin abbey, xlix, lxxvi, 87-92.
Becket, Thomas, see Canterbury.
Begbroke, Oxon., 213.
Belet, Michael, \(1220,183 / \mathbf{1}\).
ben, Ralph, 1287, xxvii, 233/3.
Bensington, Oxon., 534.
Bertincourt abbey, xlix, lxxix, 34-6.
Bewmaris, Katherine, abbess, \({ }^{5} 55^{-}\) 40, xxv.
bezant, gold, lix, lxxi ; silver, xlii, lix. Biham (Byham), Gilbert de, chaplain,

1234, xxix, 273 n. 1, \(275 / 9,586 / 22\), 643/19. Probably also 106/4.
Binsey, xxxi, 26/19, 43.
Bishops Stortford castle, Herts., lxiv.
Bladon, Oxon., 239.
blasphemy, 2/31.
Bletchingdon, Oxon., xxvi, 29/10, 214.
Blewberry, Berks., 33.
Bloet, see Bluet.
Bloxham, Oxon., lxxiv-vi, lxxix, 226.
Bluet (Bloet), Emma (Emyne), abbess, 1248-66, xxiv, 36/20,145/I, 158/20, \(159 / 29,172 / 6,173 / 25,371 / 4\), \(419 / 23,456 / 4,457 / 3,24,459 / \mathrm{I}\), 25, 478/17, 528/土; Ralph, II50, 130/1, 131/10; Walter, 1150 , 130/7; William, 1220, 130/16, 133/4; —, nun, \(\operatorname{xxv}, 135 / 2\).
Blunsdon, Wilts., 599.
Boarstall, Bucks., lxxix, 82.
Bodington, Sussex, 589.
Bohun, Muriella de, 1145, xxx, 640.
bondmen, lv, lvi, lvii, 659/ı9.
Boniface IX, pope, I402, 682/2I.
bookbinder, ligator, see bynder, 490/ 13.

Botley, Berks., 43.
St. Botolph, xiii, 18/408, 19/449.
Bould, Oxon., 287.
Bourton, Glouc., 128.
Bourton, Isabel of, I 195, xxvi, 128/7.
Bozeat, Northts, xvi, xxix, lxxix, 188.
Brackley, Northts, 1, lxii, 188, 195; Castle Street, 196/29, 197/15; Gild Hall, 197/ı5; St. John Baptist Hospital, 195/2, 196/9, 197/17; the sike men of, 204/23.
Bramber castle, Sussex, lxii, 590/6, 29.

Braose, Reginald de, 1218, 589.
Bray, Emma, \(1198,82 / 10,23,83 / 14\).
Braynton, Isabel de, abbess, 1494, xxv, 133/20.
breviary, the, ix, xi.
St. Brice, xiii.
Brideport, John de, 1180 , 475/20.
Broad Blunsdon, Wilts., lexviii, 599.
Broad Enstone, Oxon., 640.
Browne, Mary, nun, 1432, lxxxii, lxexviii.
Brumelingham, Peter de, in60, xxvi, 642/8; -, nun, xxvi, 642/8.
Bucktot, William de, \(1175,85 /\) II; William de, 1200, xxxi, 103/23.
Bukthorpe, Robert, 1 188, 475/2.
Bulkeley, Katharine, last abbess, I537-40, xx , xxv.
Burford, Oxon., 209; Burford hospital, 212/16.
burgage, l, 195/i i, 609/ı3, 610/20.
Burleigh wood, Oxon, 239.
Bury St. Edmunds abbey, 31/2, 667/
II.

Byham, see Biham.
cakes, xxxi, 87/26, 88/2.
candle, extinguishing the, \(x, 3 / 35\).
Candlemas day, lxxviii.
candles, offerings of, from a church to a church, xlvi, 365/16; from parishioners to a parish church, lxxviii.

Canterbury, archbishops of: Thenbald of Bec, 1 138-6i, 28/17, 30/ı, 138/22; Thomas Becket, 1162-70, xxxv, 24/6i5, 39, 162/ı2, 179/Io, 423/26; Richard, 1174-84, 85/12; Hubert Walter, I193-1205, 229/6; (St.) Edmund of Abingdon, \(1234^{-}\) 40, xiii, 23/572; John Stratford (Strafford) 1333-48, ix, 2/23.
carols, Christmas, 24/608.
Cassington, Oxon., li, lxxviii, 240-319.
Catterall, Randall, circ. 1600, xix.
Celestine III, pope, II91-8, xlvii, lxxv, 229/ı8, 365/20, 631/28, 676/ 32.

Chalworth, Wilts., 606.
chantries, xxx, lxxix.
chapels of ease, lxxii, lxxiv.
chapels, monastic or conventual, lxxiv.
chaplains of Godstow, xxix, xxxii,
lxxv, 644/12, 645/25.
Charlbury, Oxon., 319.
Charlton, Glouc., 129.
chasuble, xxxvi, 661/15, 667/8.
Chaundler, Thomas, D.D., 1467, 347/ 15.

Chaworth, Pain de, i270, xxix, 122/ I, 123/8; Patrick de, 1283 , 123/26, 124/34.
cheese, tithe of, lxxvii.
Chendut, Ralph de, 1259, xxvi, 78/2, 80/1.
Cheriington, Glouc., 129.
chest for aid of poor nuns, lxxxvi, xcii, xciii.

Chester, Ranulph, earl of, \(1232,550 / 9\).
Chester, 'dean' of, 1410, 57/13.
church, burial in, \(x\).
church scot, lxxix.
Chymely, Thomas, 1204, 240-6.
Cirencester abbey, lxxiv, 632/3, 633/ 3 I.
Clare, Bogo de, 1294, 472/7; Isabella de, 1328, 549/1.
Clare, Maud, countess of, 1 180, 548/ 14.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

Edyve (Launcelyne), foundress and first abbess, i I 39-86, xvi, xx, xxiv, 26-8, 168/2, 674/r.
Eilwyn, see Ailmyn.
Ela, countess of Warwick, died 1297, xxix, \(\mathbf{x x x}, 102 / 24,446 n ., 478 / \mathrm{I} 6\).
Eleanor, queen, I \(154,178 / 29,179 /\) io.
Elizabeth, abbess, 1412, see Felmersham.
Ely, xiii, 18/426.
Elwyn, see Ailwyn.
emancipation of serfs, lx.
Emma (or Emyne), abbess, 1248-66, see Bluet; Emma, prioress, circ. 1139, Xxv, 27/7.
Empshott, Hants, xxxv, 162.
English and French, xxxiv.
English Register of Godstow, xix, 25, 62.

Enstone, Oxon., 640.
escheats, lix.
St. Etheldreda, xiii, 18/426.
Euerci, Agas de, nun, II40, xxvi, 570/13; Robert de, \(1140,570 / 5\); Robert de, i180, 139/I5.
Eugenius III, pope, I145-53, 673/13, 677/14.
Eustace, son of King Stephen, 1139 , 28/15.
Evenley, Northts, 188, 200.
Evesham abbey, 128 n.
Ewelme, Oxon., 643.
excommunication, the greater, ix, \(x\), 1, 3.
Exeter, bishops of: Robert Chichester, 1138-55, 28/20, 138/17, 165/4, 9, 19, 167 n.; John, 1185 -91, 166/18; Peter Quirol, I280-9I, 124/29.
extravagants, ix, 1, 2.
Eynsham abbey, Oxon., lxxiv, \(83 n\)., 88/30, 352/4.

Fair at Godstow, see Godstow ; at Stratton, 608/2I.
Farringdon, Hants, lxxvi, 28, 165.
Farthingho, Northts, 202.
Fawler, Oxon., 326.
fealty, lviii.
Felice, abbess, \(1216-30\), see Bade.
Felmersham, Elizabeth, abbess, 1412 , xxiv, xxxvi, 597/24; dame, 1432, lxexiii, lxxev, lexxviii, lexxix.
Fencot, Oxon., 327.
Field, Katherine, abbess, 1480-93, xxv.
fines, ingress, lix.
fire, provisions in case of, lxvi, 38/ı8, 161/19, 416/4.
fishery, rights of, lxi.

Fitchet, Alice, xxviii, 454/17.
Fitzcount (Fitzearl), Reginald, II42, 629-31, 655/18, 662/28, 668/14, 678/31.
Fitznigel, Anneys, nun, I 190, 217/21 ; Margery, nun, 1190, 217/22; Robert, I190, xxvi, 217/20.
five senses, the, \(10 / \mathrm{I} 74\)
Flandrine, abbess, 1248 , xxiv, 119/25, \(330 / 14,521 /\) ı 6.
flax, tithe of, liii.
flood, provisions against loss by, lxvi, 137/19.
Ford, Bucks., lxxiii, lxxiv, 63, 67.
foreign service (forinsecum servicium), lxiii.

Fox, bishop Richard, 1500 , xxii.
Frampton, Glouc., lxxvii, 135.
fre dowery, lxix, 482/i i, 518/ı 1 .
fre mariage (liberum maritagium), lxix, 129/3, 253/5, 420/27, 498/1, 531/4,643/3. Seealso dower, supra. free tenants, 1 v , 1 l i .
French and English, xxxiv.
friars, usurpations by, \(x, 1\); four friaries of Oxford, 604 n .

St. Gabriel, xii, 15/339.
Garsington, Oxon., 334.
Gascony, xxxvi.
geese, tithe of, lxxvii.
Gloucester, 139.
- Castle, 146/3I.
— Ebrugestrete, 145/8, 146/3.
- Eluengate, 139/24.
- Jews of, 141/21.
- king's hall, 141,'6, 142/io.
- St. Mary-le-crypt church, lxxvi, 28/ 21, 138/20.
- St. Nicholas church, \(138 / 25,140 /\) 26.
- St. Oolde's church, 147/9.
— St. Oswald's priory, 139/23.
— St. Peter's abbey, 147/8.
— Smith street, 146/30, 149/9.
- South gate, 146/28.
gloves, as complimentary presents, or as quit-rents, xliv.

\section*{Godstow :-}
- muniment books of; book of evidences, 70/30, 3I ; see English Register, Latin Register.
- seal of, 32.
- site of, xxi, xxxi, xxxvi, 26/23, 27/ı6, 654/ı6, 661/ı0.
— inner court, xci.

Godstow cloister,lxxxv-vi,lxxxix-xciii. - refectory, xxii, lxxxiv, lxxxix, xcii. - dormitory, lexxv-vi, lxxxix-xciii.
- infirmary, xxiii, lexxv, lxxxix-xciii, 64/II.
- chapter-house, xxii, 32/9, 134/II, 367/30.
- kitchen, xxii, xxiii, 189/8, 190/9, 34, 629 n., \(640 / 3,643 / 10\).
- lodgings (aula) of the abbess, lexxiv-v, lexxix, xcii.
- houses of the nuns (domus, or domicilia, monialium), \(\mathrm{lxxxv}-\mathrm{vi}\).
- domestic chapel, xxii.
- outer court, lexxvi, xci.
- conduit, xxii, 44.
- fishponds, 46.
- conventual church:-
——choir of, lexxiv, lexxviii ; light in, 609/26; lady chapel of, lxxviii, 273/4, 588/2I; altar of St. Mary, xxe.
- - nave of, lxxxvi.
—— chapels of, xc, xciii.
- guesten-hall, xxii, xxvii, lxxxv.
- great gate, lxxxix, xcii-iii.
- cemetery, xxiii.
- Abbesses, xxiv.
——familia of the abbess, lxxxvii.
— prioresses, xxv, lxxxix, 27.
- praesidentes religionis, xcii.
- conventual council of the abbess, lexxix, xcii.
- nuns, \(\operatorname{xxv}\), xxvi, xciii.
- - division into familiae, lexxvii, xci.
—— clothing-benefactions, see supra, clothing.
- - chest for loans to, see supra, chest.
— lady-tenants, lxxxix, xci, xciii.
- corrody-inmates, xxvii.
— girl-boarders, xc, xcii.
— patron, xxxvi, 30, 656/15, 25, 661/ \({ }^{1} 5,667 / 8\).
- feudal guardian of abbey-lands, lix.
- master, or keeper (magister or custos), xxix.
———Silvester, I 39,215 n. 2.
—— Herbert, I \(145,640 / 4\).
- William, died circ. 1270, xxix, 273/16, 274/18, 361 n. .
—— Robert Maynard, 1270, 123/6, \(274 / \mathrm{II}, 34,363 / 22\).
—— William, \(1300,77 / 26\).
- chaplains, supra, p. 686. The term is ambiguous, meaning (i) priests
serving the parochial cure of Godstow impropriated churches; (ii) possibly, priests serving the conventual church and its chantries. It seems impossible, in any given case, to determine to which set a chaplain belongs.
- Absalom, 1139, 215 n . The witnesses to this deed throw doubt on its genuineness; see Bernard.
—— Absalom, \(1225-34,133 / 6,640 /\) 14.
———Adam, 1 I90-1 205,74/14, 106/4.
- —Bernard, I 139, 215 n.; see Absalom.
——Bernard, \(1234-50\), 192/19, 640/ 14.
- - Henry, \(1265-70,33\) n., \(363 / 23\).
- - Herebert, I \(139,215 \mathrm{n}\); ; see Absalom.
—— Herebert, \(1239,575 / 34\).
- — Hubert, \(1265,33 \mathrm{n}\).
—— Gilebert, 1205, 105/4; see Biham, Gilbert de.
—— John, I270, 363/23.
—— Jordan, \(1180-90,74 / 14\), \(128 n\)., \(641 n\).
—— Nigel, \(1270,363 / 23\).
——Odo, 1276-91, 272/7, 273/15, 274/17, 487/2, 20.
———Robert, 1276 , \(275 /\).
- Thomas, \(1200,39 / \mathrm{I} 2,105 / 24\), 106/3.
—— Thomas, 1276 , \(275 / \mathrm{r}\).
——Walerand, \(1195-\mathrm{I} 205,30 / 3\), 74/14, 106/3, 128 n.
——Walerand, \(1265,33 \mathrm{n}\).
———Walter, \(1180-90,74 / 8\), 14 , 128 n.
——William, 1265, \(33 n\).
——William, 1300, 77/27.
- clerk; possibly not different from chaplain:-
——Odo, 1275. 269/3, see supra, Odo, chaplain.
———Wakelin, \(1276,274 / \mathrm{I} 2,275 / 2\).
- steward (seneschallus), lxxxvi, xc.
——Peter of Duneton, II 39, 215 n. 2.
—— James, II 45, 640/5.
—— Henry, \(1210,170 / 8,741 / 9\).
—— James de Hauncia, 1246-60, \(41 / 29\) and \(n .8\); 42/23, 355/ 17, 356/11, 357/9.
—— John Chelesey, 1276 , 275/2.
- bailiff (ballivus), lxxxv-vi, lxxxix, xc.
- rent-collector (receptor redituum), lxxxvi, xc, 25/17.

Godstow porter, gatekeeper, xxvii, lixxiv, lxxxix, xci, xcii.
— under-porter, 306/26.
Godstow fair, held June 24-6. What advantage was it to the Convent? Being held on Abbey land, each booth no doubt paid a fee for the ground. Fairs were almost exclusively the resource for cloth, shoes, and a thousand other requisites now procurable in shops, and so the Convent would find it convenient to replenish its stores at its own gate. Of the multitude of people coming to the fair, a proportion would enter the conventual church, and offer their penny at one or other of the altars :-651/1, 2, 653/14-17, 662/8-10.

Godstow privilege during interdict, 680/32.

Golden Numbers, the, xi.
Gorges, Alice de, abbess, 1296-1304, xxiv, \(37 /\) I 2, 120/5, 137/3, 197/23, \(236 / 2,303 / 7,331 / 5,336 / 9,463 /\) I \(1,472 / 25,485 / 9,489 / \mathrm{I} 2,506 /\) ı.
Great Tew, Oxon., 550.
great tithe, see tithe.
Gregory IX, pope, \(1227-4 \mathrm{r}\), slviii, \(46 / 2,88 / 26,91 / \mathrm{I}, 93 / 4,136 / 6\), 574/20, 635/24.
Gregory X, pope, \(127 \mathrm{I}-6\), xlviii.
Grene, Richard, 1270 , xxvii, 305/ı.
Guala, Jacobo, cardinal, \(1210,471 \mathrm{n} .2\). gulden, a, lxxi, 132/23.
Guyenne, xxxvi:-Guyan, 597/27, 602/28; Gyen, 227/8, 566/4, 622/ 10, 630/28.

Hackington (Hakington), Laura de, prioress, 1294, xxv, xxix, 488/23, 489/36, 550 n .
Halegod, Maud, 1285, xxix, 503/17. half-mark, the, lxxi.
half-yardland, the typical, li, 219/30.
Halso, Northts, 29, 188, 302.
Hampton Gay, Oxon., 221, 225, 338.
Harang, Ralph, senior, \(1222,188 / \mathrm{I}\), 189/20; Ralph, junior, 1222, 190/ 28 ; Sir Ralph, \(1265,33 \mathrm{n} .3\).
harbourage, of feudal superior, \(1 \mathrm{x}, 87\) / \(28,29,180 / \mathrm{I}\) 1, 12, 330/25; of the archdeacon, lx, 644/12, 645/25.
Harcourt, Sir Richard, 1442, 346/I0, 347/2I, 348/ir.
harvest, service in, lvii, lviii.
Havis, prioress, I I 39, xxv, 27/8.
haymaking, service at, lvii.
hayward, liii.
hedges, growing, lx; dead, liii.
helps, lviii, 267/23-4.
Henley, Alice of, prioress and abbess, 1464, xviii, xix, xxiv, xxv, 25/20.
Henry, son of Ailwyn, xxx, 185/8.
Henry I, 26/27, 27 n., 423/6.
Henry II, xxiv, xxxiv-vi, \(30 / 19,31 \mathrm{n}\)., 85/7, 1ô2/ı г, 178/29, 179/ı, 227/ \(7,630 / 27,651 / 7,654-65\).
Henry III, xxxvi, 188/5, 239/9, 471
n. 2, 597/23, 666-72.

Henry IV, 597/2r.
Henry V, xlix.
Henry VI, lxxi, 58-61.
Henry VII, 127/Io.
Henry VIII, xxxii.
Hereford, earldom of, lxx, 629.
heresy, \(1 / 64\).
heriot, lix.
herrings, liii, \(641 n\).
Heywood, Thomas, Decr. Bac., 133/33.
Highworth hundred, Wilts., sxxi, lxiii.
Highworth, Wilts., lexviii, 625.
Hildesden, Bucks., 671.
Hinnesworth, 642.
Holy Land, subsidy of the, xxxvii.
holy oil, \(644 /\) I \(5,646 / 2,681 / 3\).
homage, lviii.
Hooknorton, Thomas de, 1434, lxxxi.
Hore, Mariote, nun, 1278 , xxvi, \(414 / 3\).
Horsford, Norfolk, 641.
hosen, quit-rent, xxviii, 257/30.
hours, the canonical, lxxxviii, xcii;
' hours of the day,' 633/10.
Hughendon, Bucks., 73.
hunting, rights of, 182 ; tithe of, see tithe.
Huntingdon, earl of, \(63 n\).
Ickford, Bucks., 74.
Idbury, Oxon., 237.
Iffley (Yiftely), Oxon., 88/28.
indulgence, \(30 n\).
infange-theyf, liv, 650 n .
Innocent III, pope, 1198-1216, slviii, 323/26.
Innocent IV, pope, 1243-54, xlviii, 167/44.
interdict, \(1 / 20\); Godstow privilege in respect of, 680/32.
intestacy, 2/21, 22.
inward service, lxii.
Irish cloth, 443/I.
Isabell, abbess, 1494, see Braynton.
Isold, abbess, 1270-2, see Durham.
St. James, xxxi, 187/26.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}


Mabel, abbess, \(1284-94\), see Wafre.
Maiden Newton, Dorset, 122. manorial jurisdiction, lix-lxiii.
St. Margaret, xxxi, 489/24.
Margaret, abbess, 1386-1404, see Mounteney; abbess, 1518, see Tewkesbury.
Margery, abbess, 1318-32, see Dyne; abbess, 1375, see Tracy.
mark (the coin), lxxi.
market rules, 101.
marriage (maritagium), ambiguous, either (i) the portion bestowed on a bride by her family, \(383 / 19\), \(384 / \mathrm{I} 8\); or (ii) the third part of a deceased husband's lands held by the widow in life-rent, 262/20, 278/ 6, 282/12, see supra, dowry. See also supra, p. 688, fre mariage.
marriage of clerics, lxxix.
marriage of serfs, lix ; a stock element in the manotial formula, 129/19, \(316 / 25,363 /\) 1 \(5,559 / 18,561 /\). .
marriage custom, a, 482/2.
Marston, Oxon., 497.
master of Godstow, sapra, p. 689.
masun, John, I275, xxvii, 448/20.
Matilda, queen of Stephen, 28/9, 14.
Maud, abbess, 1306-15, see Upton; abbess, 1338, see Beauchamp.
Maud, empress, 1142 , xxxiv, \(535 / 9\), 650/12, 651/6, 2 I, 652/24.
Maynard, Robert, 1272, 397/4, 29, 398/14, see supra, p. 689.
meadow assigned by lot, li.
meadow rights, lx .
Meisi, Robert de, ir60, xxvi, 180/7; -, nun, i i6o, 180/9.
Meledon, Sir Michael de, I3I4, xxxv, 314/2, 315/18; Sir William de, I350, \(316 / 20,317 / 3\).
merchet, 684.
Meysey-Hampton, Glouc., xxviii, lxxx, 150-2 ; recluse of, \(151 / 26,152 / 5\).
Milcomb, Oxon., lexiv, lexvi, 350.
mills, lv-vi.
Milo of Gloucester, 1 I39, 30/3.
Milton, Oxon., 359.
Minster Lovel, Oxon., 362.
Little Missenden, Bucks., 63, 78.
Mold, see Maud.
monastic chapels, lxxiv.
monks, encroachments of, \(x, 1 / 4\).
Mortimer, Annore de, \(1300,129 / \mathrm{I}\).
mortmain, statute of, xxxvii-xl.
Mounteney, Margaret, abbess, \(1386-\) 1404, xviii, xxiv, 236/24, 25.
Moyne, dame Royse la, 1289, 147/20. multure, lvi.

Muton, Alice, nun, 1180 , xxvi, 158/ 6 ; Nicholas de, i I 80, 158/ı ; Philip de, 158/9.
Mynchousey, Agnes de, il7o, 63.
Name of Jesus, festival, xii.
necromancy, \(1 /\) i 5 .
South Newington, Oxon, 362.
Nicholas IV, pope, r288-92; Taxatio, xxxii, cited passim in the Notes.
Nimgun priory, slix, \(33 / 7\).
Northampton, St. James's abbey, lxxix, 188, 190-4.
North Moreton, Berks., xxxi, 40.
Norton priory, Northts, 323/21.
novalia, lxxvii.
Oakley, Bucks., 82.
oath, form of taking bodily, 230/4, 261/ı8, 575/36, 588/16; a book, 632/36.
obits, xxviii, lxxix, 38.
octaves, in the, xiii.
Octobon, Othobon, ix, 1/I, 2/19.
Ogbourne, Wilts., 91.
Osecund, abbess, 1 I70, 162/8.
Oseney abbey, xlvi, 63 n., 339 n., 365. outward service, lxiii.
Owen, Dr. George, 1550 , xix.
Oxford, xv, 364-532:-
— custom of, lxvii, 464/5.
- University of, privileges of, 416/

20 ; property of, \(438 / 6,524 / 28\).
- academic halls, xlix.
— shops, xlix, l.
- garden ground, 1.
- gallows, 465/20.
- Beaumont, lxxii, 371/8, 379/14, 397, 398, 500, 501/13.
- Benseval, 473/6.
- Bollshipton, 379 n.
- Boymill, \(x x, 28 / 24,371 / 17,379 /\) 24, 653/25, 658/4.
- Bradmore, lxxii.
- Brugset, 379 n.
- Carfax conduit, 46.
- Grandpont, 488/8,512 n.; the great
bridge, 518/7.
- Holywell, xxx, lx, lxxii.
- King's Weir, lx, 655/6.
- Parson's Pleasure, lxi.
- Walton, Ixxii, Ixxvi, 43, 371/7.
- Beaumont street, 494/1, 2, 24.
- Cheyney lane, 511.
- Horsmonger str., 495, 497-500.
- Smithgate, 494/r, 24 .
-Walton street, 28/14.

Oxford, St. Frideswyde's priory, 210/ 10, 371.
- St. Bartholomew's hospital, 432/26.
- the four Friaries, 604.
- All Saints church and parish, xxvi.
- St. George's church in the Castle, lxxii, lxxiii.
- St. Giles', lxxiii, lxxv, lxxvi, lxxviii, 29.
- Holywell church, lxxiii.
- St. Judoc's, 387.
-St. Mary Magdalen church, lxxiii, lxxx, 199.
- St. Michael's South Gate, lxxviii, 512.
- St. Nicholas church, lxxii.
- St. Peter's in the East, lx, lxxiii.
- St. Thomas Becket Church, Ixxii.
- Arthur hall, 524/33.
- Black hall, 524/28.
- Brasenose College, 32.
- Canterbury hall, 477/2.
- Durham College, 465/17, \(501 n\).
- Halygod hall, 529.
- Hert hall, 524/27.
— the King's hall, 377/18, 425/I 5 .
- Margaret hall, 467/8.
- Merton hall, 473/22.
- Middleton hall, 468/ig.
- Perilous hall, 501/20.
- Pilate hall, 490/19.
- Sheld hall, 524/30.
- Ship hall, lxvi, 378/16, 415/8, 417/3.
-Stapledon hall, \(523 / 2 \mathrm{I}, 525 / \mathrm{i}\).
- Vine hall, 417/4.

Oxfordshire, the roll of, \(241 / \mathrm{I} 2\); Oxenford \(=\) Oxfordshire, \(242 / \mathrm{I} 9\), 244/15.
Oxhay, Rose (Royse), abbess, 1280, xxiv, \(174 / 27,460 / 6,461 / 9,479 / 2\), 490/12, 587/3.
pannage, liv.
papal provision, xlix.
pardon, days of, 30 .
parish clergy, rights of, x.
parishes, formation of, lxxi.
pasture, rights of, lii.
Pattishull, Northts, xv, xxvi, 29/20, 661/22, 667/15.
paumer, Hagh, xxviii, 393/24.
Pauntley, Glouc., 152.
penny:-aver, lxiii, 665/8, 670/16; hundred, lviii, 665/8, 670/16; silver, lxxi ; thederyng, lxiii, 665/

8, 670/17 ; ward, lxiii, 665/7,670/ 16.
pennies \(=\) money, \(l_{x x}\).
peppercorn rent, pound of pepper rent, xliii.
perch for measuring woodland, liv, 73/9.
Perle, Cecilia, 1242, xxviii, 521/26; Maud, 1242, 521/19, 20.
Perry, Walter de, il 39, xxvi, 29/10, 11, 216/20, 217/15, 16; —, nun, II \(39,216 / 22,217 / \mathrm{I} 8\).
Petham, Kent, 642.
Piddle A thelampston, Dorset, 640.
Pille, Agas, 1250, xxx, 471/I9.
Pirton, Oxon., lxxiii.
pittances, xxxii, 640/10.
ploughing services, lvii.
ponds, lxi.
Pontigny, xiii, 23/572.
Pontius Pilate, xi, 4/27.
popes, privilege of, \(x, 1 / 7\).
porter, see supra, 690.
Poynt, i.e. Pontius, q.v.
precaria, lvii, \(232 n\).
prioresses of Godstow, supra, p. 689.
St. Prisca, 13/270, 30.
Provinciale, the, ix.
provision, papal, xlix.
purgatory, \(23 / 559\).
quarter-yardland, a typical, li, 219/30. quia emptores, xl .
quit-rents, lvii ; in money, xlii; in kind, xliii ; collection of, lxv.

Radcott bridge, 341 n.
Rawlinson, Dr. Richard, 1750, xix.
reaping, 684.
recluse, lxxx.
rectorial tithe, lxxvii-viii.
redemptiones progenitorum, \(1 \mathrm{x}, 684\).
Relic Sunday, xii, 19/445.
relief, lix; reasonable, \(626 / \mathrm{s} 4\).
repair, obligation to, liv, \(\mathrm{lx}, \mathrm{lxv}\)-lxvi, \(317 /{ }^{1} 7,416 / 13,456 / 18,461 / 30\), and so repeatedly.
reversions, lix.
Richard I, 665.
Richard II, 52-5, 673.
Little Rissington, Glouc., 29, 153.
rods for clay-walls, liv.
Roger, bishop of Salisbury, 27, 28.
Rollright; Oxon., 532.
Roman kalendar, 12, 13.
Romans, Richard, king of the, 264/ 18, 25.
Rome, appeals to, xlvii-viii, lxxvi.

Rosamund, Fair, see supra, p. 687. Rose (Royse), abbess, 1280 , see Oxhay. rose at midsummer, quit-rent, xliv. rule of the Benedictine order, lexxixxci.
rural deans, lxxx.
St. Amaury, Ralph de, II 50, 216/28; Robert de, il 39, 214/r; Roger de, 1139, xxvi, 215/22; - and -, nuns, \(1150,217 / 6\).
St. John, Avoris of, 1 180, xxxvi ; John of, II 35 , xxxvi, 27/13, 28/27, \(31 n\).
St. Quintin, Herebert de, 1160 , xxxiv, 180/ı4; Odelena de, in6o, xxvi, 180/19.
St. Valerie, Bernard of, 1180?, xxxiv, xxxvi, \(30 / \mathrm{I} 6,31 \mathrm{n} ., 572 \mathrm{n} ., 573 \mathrm{n}\). ; Henry of, 1210, 210/19, 211/1; Henry of, \(1230,34 / 12,590 / 18\); Reginald, 1 I39, 29/12; Reginald, 1200, 39/14, 209 n., 210/I, 573 n.; Thomas of, II95, 574/1; Wido of, 1200, xxix, 38 n., \(39 / \mathrm{I}, 7\).
Saluerville, Manasses de, 1 i80, 168/ 16, 23 ; William of, in60, 168/ı.
Sanderson, bishop Robert, 1660, xix.
Sanford, Thomas de, 1275, xxx, 43541.

Saracens, 1 /i.
Scotland, constable of, \(1260,205 / 22\).
Scoville, Ralph de, \(1280,83 / 26\).
scutage, Xxxiv, lviii ; see king's service.
Seacourt (Seckworth), Berks., 42 ; Seacourt Mills, xxvi, lxxvi, 42.
secular, lixxv \(n\).
Segrim of Oxford, 29/5.
Senle, Robert, i280, xxviii, 150/ı3.
serfs, xxxiv, lvi ; emancipation of, lv, 684.
service :-inward, lxii; outward,lxiii; king's, see p. 691.
Seuar of Oxford, 1 I 39, 29/7.
Seukeworth, family of, 43.
seven deadly sins, \(9 /\) ı62; seven sacraments, \(8 / 113,10 / 190\); seven works of mercy, \(5 / 53,10 / \mathrm{I} 76\).
Sevenhampton, Wilts., 627.
Shareshulle, William de, 1350, 650 n.
Shillingford, Oxon., 534.
shillings, lxxi.
Shipton-under-Wychwood, Oxon., 29, 548.

Shotover, Oxon., 549, 667.
Sigeresham, 657/9.
sign, a notary's, 231/22, 588/30, 657/9.
silence, claustral, lxxxiv, lxxxix.
silver, tithe of, lxxvii.

St. Sixtus, xii.
Skelton, Peter, 1299, 506/3.
small tithe, see tithe.
Smyth, Matthew, \(1533,31\).
sok and sak, liv.
Southam, Alice, I29I, xxvii, 652/6.
sparrowhawk, quit-rent, xlv.
spurs, as complimentary present, or as quit-rent, xliv-v.
standard, the king's, of measure, 375/ 24.

Stanford, Thomas de, 1275, xxx, 43541.

Stanton St. John, xxxvi.
Stapel hundred, Wilts., lxiii, 634.
Steane, Northts, 196/25.
Stephen, king, xxxiv, 28/8, 12, 29/28, 138/22, 534/15, 644/3, 650/3, 651/15.
stepping-stones-across Thames, 638/ 17.
sterlings, lxxi.
steward, see supra, p. 689.
stews, lxi.
Stratton fair, 608/2 1 .
Streteley, Agnes, abbess, 1350-73, xxiv, 316/19, 492/6.
stubble for walls, 684.
Studley priory, Oxon., 43 n., 450/7.
subinfeudation, xli.
subsidy of the Holy Land, xxxvii, 416/15, 483/4, 597/4.
suit, the colour of the livery of a great household, 23/572.
suit of, i.e. attendance at, court baron, lxi, lxii ; court leet, lxi, lxii ; court of an honour, lxiii ; court of a hundred, lxiii; hustings court, lxiii; court of a riding, lxiii; sheriff's or shire court, lxiii.
suit-fine, lxii.
Symeon of Oxford, 35/17.
Syston, Lincs., lxxix, 183.
tallage, lviii.
teazles, fuller's, lxxviii, 648/28.
Templars, the, xxxvii, \(96 / \mathrm{l} 3,319 / 20\), 320/8, 23.
tenant's improvements, compensation for, lxiv.
term-days, lxvii-viii.
Great Tew, Oxon., xxix, xxx, xxxix, lxxx, 186, 187, 550-69.
Tew, Hugh of, 1 I 39, xxvi, 29/7, 381/ 16; Walter of, \(1150,381 / 12\); 一, nun, ri39, xxvi, 381/ı6.
Tewkesbury, Margaret, abbess, 1518 , xxv, \(31 / \mathrm{I} 5\).
Teyden, Agatha de, nun, i180, xxvi,

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies

Watereaton, Wilts., xxxi, lxxiv, 126, 629.

Watlington, Oxon., 569.
Watlington, Agnes de, and Alice de, nuns [from the Latin Register], 1276 , 272/30.
way, rights of, lxi.
waynage, lxiv.
Westbury, Bucks., 84.
Westminster Abbey, lxxviii, 28/25, 228/13, 229/19.
Wiche, Glouc., 135, 160.
Wigginton, Oxon., 1xxiv, 350-1.
Wilcockes, John, I509, 133.
Wiltshire, 637/24, 26; Winchestershire, 169/20, 175/35.
Winchester, xv, Xxvi, lx, 180.
Winchester, de Quincy, earl of, 196-7.
Windsor Castle, Berks., lxiv, 50/I 5.
wine, communion, lxxx, \(568 /\) IO; gifts of, lexxvii.
witcheraft, \(1 / 14\).
Wolvercote, Oxon., xxi, xxxvi, lxxii, lxxiii, lxxvii, xc, 28/28, 31/5, 570.
Wood, Anthony, xviii, xix, xx, 43.
woodland rights, liii, lxi.
Woodstock park, 671/20,672/13; fishponds, 671/21, 672/15.

Woolverton, Hants, 180.
works of mercy, the seven, \(5 / 53,10 /\) 176.
works, the spiritual, \(10 / 183\).
works, corvée, for the king, lxiii ; for the manor, lvii, 203/6, 7 ; in harvest, lviii, lxvi.
Wotton, John of, 1255, xxviii.
Writele, Agnes de, xxxi; Isabel de, xxxi ; Roger de, 1270, xxxi, xxxix, 599 sqq.
Wroxton abbey, Oxon., lxxix, 183.
Wychwood forest, Oxon., 232/2, 239 n., 581, 671/20.

Wycombe, Bucks., xxx, l, lxxvi, 85121; St. John Baptist's Hospital, xlvi, lexv, 93.
Wytham, Berks., xxi, xxii, xxvi, xc, 44.
Wytham, Agnes de, abbess, 1425 , xxiv; Robert de, 1 138, 29/16.
yardland, a, l, li.
yeld, auxilium, lviii.
Yifteley, see Iffley.
York, 639.
Zouche of Ashby, Elena, lady, 1 279, exxiv, lvi.

\section*{INDEX II}

\section*{WORDS AND PHRASES}

The incessant repetition of formulae, the divergent choice of equivalents for the same Latin words made by the several translators, the anarchy of spelling, and like causes, render an Index of Words to the Godstow English Register a task of unusual, even Sisyphean difficulty. At the same time, the late date of the MS. removes the incentive of historical importance for vocabulary. Another cause of despondency is the certainty that several of the forms recorded are mere errors of the early transcriber, and will disappear when compared with the Latin.

I have tried to set out fully and clearly the distinctive features of the vocabulary, to discover the truth about words which were either apparently erroneous or clearly ambiguous, and, in especial, to explain briefly the vast number of technical terms.
vpon euerych a side, 108/22, 109/ 11.
a this half the day of seynt Hugh, 193/23.
a this half Trente, 239/13, 400/2I.
a-bache, aback, \(17 / 380\).
a-redi, ready, 70/21, 638/9.
a-way ward, away, \(16 / 348\).
abated, 192/r.
abbasye, abbatia, 30/2r.
abite, (h)abit, dress, 384/16.
absent, absence, 25/18.
abyde, 607/20.
abydynge, adj., 320/22.
abyured, 108/7.
accion, suit at law, 576/ı, 595/7; accion of right, \(505 / 26\); accions reall and personall, \(304 / 4,613 / 6\).
accion, right of suit attaching to property, 501/26; accional, adj., 225/32.
foreyn accion, outside tax, 481/6.
a-chete, escheat, 395/26.
accorded, vb., agreed, 489/8.
acorde, agreement, 78/r, 132/26.
according, adj., suitable, competens, 259/38.
accustomed, consuetus, 264/9, and so often.
acquietance, 171/9.
acquyteng, \(380 / 17\).
actor, plaintiff, 47/32, 231/21, 636/
12: a Latinism.
acurse, to excommunicate, \(1 / 2 \mathrm{I}, 2 / 4\), 89/38.
addinge-to, an, addition, 618/i4.
admynystracion, 394/I3.
adnulled, \(562 / \mathrm{r}\).
aduocate, patron, 582/5.
advoydans, in error for advowson, advocatio, \(30 / 2 \mathrm{I}\).
affectuosli, 630/16
afore, adj., afore-said, 330/29.
afore, of time, 34/6; afore, of place, \(28 / 29\); in presence of, \(27 / 23,65 / 2\), 649/29.
afore-diuided, predivisa, 289/28, 302/13, 404/16, 426/2 I.
afore handes, afore hondis, pre manibus, 281/ı2, 286/3, 531/23.
aforemynded, 649/26.
aforenamed, 193/26.
aforerehersyd, 649/32.
aftur and in entent of, secundum intentionem, 47/32.
aftur, in proportion to, \(65 / 4\); after as, \(41 / 13\); after that, secundum quod, 506/7.
after more or lesse, secundum maius et minus, 295/4.
against, forms of, cxxxiii.
agayn, against, 380/24.
agayn-by, ageyne-bye, vb., 162/ rubric of no. 203, 340/9.
agayne-byere, redemptor, xcvi, 676/ 26, 682/12.
ageyne-byynges, 627/ir, 684.
agayne entre, to, 512/6.
agayne goyvg, regressus, 243/9.
agayn-hold, to, 466/15.
agein-holdying, subst., 67/15, 619/ 17.
agayn-knowlechyng, recognicio, 385/24.
agayn saiyng, contradictio, 36/í, 261/II; ageine seiinge, 325/I7.
agayn-sayers, 89/38.
ageynst-sey, contradicere, 47/i6.
ageynyste seynge, contradictio, 171/ 3г, 198/15.
aggreffe, 72/9.
aidis, certain special payments to feudal superior, 615/23, 623/18: otherwise helps, q. \(v\).
aisementis, 258/29; aysementes, 205/6.
akir, acre, 326/23.
aldur, alnus, 642/4.
alien, \(v b\)., alienare, \(273 / 29,401 / \mathrm{s}\), 456/1.
alien, \(a d j\)., separated, \(676 / 25\).
alieninge, deprivation, 230/8.
all about, \(54 / 5,9\).
in all or in parte, \(460 / 30,462 / 2\); in parte or in all, \(470 / 2{ }^{\circ}\).
nother in all nother in parte, 491/ 10.
all and everich, \(86 / 20\); euerych and alle, \(139 / 4\); in all and in euerych, 491/5.
all only, tantummodo, \(93 / 23,245 /\) 10, 295/2 : alonli, 165/II; alonly, 181/27, 29, 231/8.
all openly, \(97 / 29\).
all wey, altogether, \(193 / 2,603 / 2 \mathrm{I}\).
al ryght, 4/26.
of al so good land, \(155 / \mathrm{I} 2\).
in al so good a place, \(155 / 13\).
in al so good a state, \(415 / 18\).
in al so good state, \(87 / 2,491 / 16\).
al so frely, \(112 / \mathrm{I} 5,292 / 24,396 / 29\).
al so long as, \(139 / \mathrm{I} 3\).
al so muche as is in us, \(148 / 3 \mathrm{I}\).
al so much as longeth, quantum pertinet, \(151 / 4,250 / 8\).
for al so moch as, 93/9.
al so sone as, \(208 / 12\).
almesse, 238/3, 297/14; almis, 217/
3; almys, 215/30, 627/29; allmys, 177/22.
almes dedes, \(238 / 25,604 / 17\).
almes zevyng, 2/22.
altercacions, arguments pro and con, 636/16.
amende, to, repair, 471/4.
amendyng, repairing, 416/13.
amendyngis, improvements, 509/25.
amercement, mulct, \(101 / 36\); amercimentis, 598/23.
amersyng, mulct, \(101 / 35\).
amycable, \(532 /\) rubric of no. 7 I 3 .
an hy, on high, 11/224; an hy3e, 21/ 497.
and \(=\) if, \(87 / 33,101 / 14\).
anelith, \(1 / 5\).
anenste, in possession of, \(320 / 5\); aneynst, 320/24.
annexit, 29/26.
anniversary, xxviii, \(503 / 30,521 / 6\), \(605 / 2\) I, \(627 / 24\).
anniuersary day, 489/6.
annuell, intercessory service on anniversary of death, \(94 / 12\).
annuyte, Fearly pension, \(183 /\) rubric of no. 240 .
answere, subst., defence at judgmentday, 13/256.
antecessours, 27/19.
apostolike writyngis, papal letters, 578/2.
appeiamentis, payments, 559/20.
appellacion, 635/32.
appendauntis, 656/28.
appropur, to appropriate, 181/23, \(212 / 7\); apropir, 563/30.
appropurynge, appropriation, 231/ 12.
appul, xliv, 436/9.
aquited, \(140 / \mathrm{I} 6,170 / 29\); aquyted, 271/7.
arable, lucrabilis, 295/2 .
araied, \(365 / \mathrm{I} 7\).
arbitrement, award by an arbiter, 578/29; arbitriment, 47/25.
arbitryng, awarding, 579/4.
archedyacun, 226/24; archidekon, 574/22; archydiacon, 644/I2.
archedecunry, 228/2.
archedenuryes, \(231 / 4\).
a-redi, 70/21, 638/9.
arendre, to give up, 682/31.
with strength and armur, vi et armis, \(237 /\) i8.
aroise, to build, 485/28.
arreragiis, \(172 / \mathrm{I} 6\); 333/27; arreragis, \(36 / 10,37 / 16\).
arrered, levied, 346/i9.
ask, to demand of legal right, 47/20, 22 ; askid, 136/2I ; askyd, 181/3.
aske or chalange, to, \(177 /\) io.
asker, querens, plaintiff, 81/6, 173/ 24, 328/22 : see also askyng, 592/2. askyng, demand at law, 47/30, 48/16.
askyngis, petitions, 677/10.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

beste willed, adj., well inclined, \(10 / 178\).
bestys, averia, 181/9.
besy, \(6 / 75,27 / 3\).
besynesse, \(681 / 28\).
beteryngis, improvements, 509/24.
better, to improve, \(267 / 5\).
beyng-therto, adiacentes, 285/16; perhaps error for 'lying'.
beyonde the day, 506/24.
bi, prepos., by, \(322 / 2,323 / 2\); bi yere, \(330 / 25,332 / \mathrm{I} 3\); see also by.
bide, to remain, 65/6; byde, 221/9.
bifore, 598/26; see before.
bihinde, see behinde.
bilded, built, 470/18; bylded, 573/7.
bildyngis, \(603 / 30,627 / 8\), in formula.
bileue, creed, \(8 / 116\).
bipatthis, \(326 / 28\); in privileges formula, lxi ; bypathis, \(354 / \mathrm{I} 7\).
biquethe, see bequeth.
biried, buried, \(1 / 9,633 /\) I ; birieng, \(1 / \mathrm{I} 0\).
bisshophode, episcopatus, 93/I6; bishoprich, \(89 / 10\); bisshopriche, \(585 /\) II ; bysshopryche, \(650 / 2\); bisshopricke, \(95 / \mathrm{l} 3\).
bisshopriche, diocese, 166/II.
bisi, \(167 / \mathrm{I} 2\).
biside, 632/15.
bitwene, \(167 / 2,243 / \mathrm{I} 3\), and so often.
biyng, of, de empto, 243/2.
biynges, emptiones, 244/28.
blissyng, \(577 / 24\).
blynde put, the, \(277 / 15\); see blende welle, cxliii.
blynne, to, 6/75.
bode, past tense of bide, \(527 / 14\).
bodili, an othe, \(131 / 24\); bodely, 594/ 26.
boke oth, a, 632/36.
bondage, the status of serfs, 559/22.
bondages, the lands held by serfs, 257/15.
bonde, servile, 559/10.
bonde of birthe, 559/10.
bonde-holders, 191/17, 603/30; bounde holders, \(627 / 9\).
bonde holdes, lands held by serftenants, 605/8.
bond lond, 318/22.
bondmen, 188/ı5, 605/8, lvi.
bonde tenauntis, 189/36.
bonde, past tense of bind, 488/3, 507/ \(27,607 / 8\), cxii; bounde, \(338 / 7\), 507/29.
boost, 5/32.
bordennys, burdens, 149/17.
within the borough or without, a legal formula, \(529 / \mathrm{I}, 670 / 9\); see burgh.
borow, borowe, surety, \(336 / 32,338 /\) 6, 462/Io, 475/ı8.
borow, burgage, \(611 / 24,612 / 3\).
borow, a field term, cxxxiv, 465/22.
botelere, 533/r1.
bothe partyes, the, 146/20, 167/24, 440/25.
bounde, see bond.
boundynge, adjacent, 49/16.
bowed, persuaded, \(674 / 14\).
bowhte, past tense of \(b u y, 195 / 28\), cxii.
bowndis, 66/I.
braule, assault, \(13 / 278\).
brech, brechia, a field term, cxxxiv.
brede, width, \(45 / 2 \mathrm{I}, 66 / \mathrm{I} 5,81 / 3 \mathrm{I}\), 391/1; the form 'breadth' does not occur.
breef, breve, the king's writ, 206/3, 507/2; bref, 358/26.
breke, to obtain cancelling of, 157/25.
brenne, to burn, 601/25; brennyng, 602/4; brennid, 137/19; brennyd, 38/ı 8 .
brethered, 602/12.
briggis, bridges, \(29 / 13,665 / 7\).
brobattes, 611/32.
broder, broader, 485/24.
broken, = the brook, 554/27.
brotherhede, fraternitas, \(93 / \mathrm{I} 3\).
brynke, river-bank, 108/15, 373/8, 531/9.
burdyns, loads, 34/4.
burgage, 686.
within burgh and without burgh, 665/ı ; see borough, in.
busshes, fagots of underwood, 678/7.
busshis, underwood, 459/9.
busshying, verbal subst., collecting fagots, \(671 / \mathrm{II}\).
but, except, unless, \(35 / 20,468 / \mathrm{r}\); but zif, 1/16.
but, butte, buttes, buttis, selio, sullo, a field term, 368/21, 208/27, 215 n., \(277 / 8,373 / 3\) I , 615/9, 60/5, 301/22.
butte is used of arable land, \(56 / 6\), and also of meadow, \(56 / 7\).
buttith, abutteth, 108/15; butten, abut, 443/26.
by, prepos.; see also be, bi.
by long tyme, \(267 / 3\); by one monthe, \(470 / 25\); by thre days, \(612 / 14\); by yere, 242/30, 431/8.
by case, si forte, \(466 /\) I, \(496 / 33\).
by cause of, ratione, 278/6.
by, to buy, 503/28; byinge, 195/17 : see also biyng.
byde, see bide.
byfore, 612/6: see also before.
byfore hond, pre manibus, 79/19; byfore handes, 607/18; byfore handys, 198/22 : see also before.
byfore rehersyd, 228/32.
byfore-wrete, 173/I5.
bygynnynge, \(606 /\) I6.
byhete, promised, 534/8.
byhynde, see behinde.
bylded, see bilded.
byleuid, ? left to the decision of, 325/ 22: some error.
bynder, 490/13; ligator = bookbinder.
bynemers, ablatores, 43/16.
bynethe, beneath, 366/28.
bypathis, \(354 / 17\) : see bipatthis.
byquethe, see bequeth.
bysyde, 217/2, 320/20.
bythowt, outside of, 215/6.
bytwene, \(221 / 20\); and so often.
bytwyx, 221/18, 223/8.
cakys, xxxi, 87/26.
calumpnye, legal impediment, 419/ 10.
candylmes day, 649/16.
caral, 24/608.
cariage, a corvée work for the king, \(665 / 7,670 / 16\).
cariour, glasier, 475/6.
cariyng, 458/23, 459/24.
carri, ? quarry, 153/5.
carrys, 215/10.
cartes, 215/10; cartis, 671/10.
cartfull, 178/6.
carthous, 318/II.
by case, si forte, \(466 /\) I, \(496 / 33\).
case falle, to, accidere, contigere, 79/ 16.
case fallyng, 38/16, 17.
cast downe, to fell, \(317 / 22\); castyng downe, destruction, 463/28.
catall, catell, chattells, cxxv.
cathedracion, 14/305.
cauelacion, \(357 / 4\); cauillacion, \(325 /\) 26.
cawse, in ony, 497/19.
celer, \(412 / 4,414 / 5\).
censure of the church, 46/20, 89/ 4, 139/8, \&c.
certayn, duly appointed, 206/6, 411/ 24 ; certeine, \(337 / 12\); certeyne, 597/i.
chalenge or axe, vendicare vel exigere, 302/22.
chamber, 318/12, 415/11, 17, 448/ 19, 485/20.
chamerer, camerarius, 327/23.
chanell, stanulla, 491/18.
chapeleyn, 487/2; chapeleyne, 634/ 8; chapelleyn, 633/12; chapylleyne, \(350 / 9\); chapeleyns, \(644 / \mathrm{I} 2\); chapellayns, 644/17; chapellaynys, 649/3 I.
chapleinhode, \(166 / \mathrm{I}\).
chapiter, chapitir, chapitre, chapitur, chapetur, chapter, chaptur :-the formal meeting (i) of a conventual body, e.g. Godstow, 150/ıо, \(267 /\) ı6, \(275 / 27,312 / 24\), \(384 / 24,463 /\) 13, 469/25, 488/25, 611/15, 612/35, Oseney, 370/23, Christ Church, Canterbury, 419/14; (ii) of a cathedral body, e.g. Lincoln, \(30 / 14,341 / 9,342 / 28,343 / 25\), Bath and Wells, 584/29; (iii) of the clergy of a rural deanery, Oxford, 476/1 I, Cirencester, 131/13, 132/ I ; Godstow privilege in regard of, 644/18, 646/5.
charitifly, 386/I.
charturd, entered on the rolls, 78/22.
chaste, to chastise, \(10 / \mathrm{I} 86\).
chaumy, straw, 357/28.
chauncellarye, \(446 / 6,637 / 25\).
chaunge, exchange, 204/28, 243/12, 451/24.
chaunsyng, happening, 86/2I .
chaunter, \(350 / 5\).
chefe mese, capitale messuagium, 301/7.
in the chef crowne, held of the crown in chief, \(91 / \mathrm{I}\); cp. 667/10.
cheker, exchequer, 241/II.
cherset, church-scot, lxxix, 649/10.
chese, to choose, 22/554, 38/27, 254/ 18, 645/2.
chesible, chasuble, xxxvi, 661/15, 667/8.
cheyne, 508/26.
chirch, 299/28.
chivaler, \(318 / 3\); chyualer, 316/2I.
chose, thing, \(16 / 344\).
chyrry, 19/442.
chyualer, see chivaler.
ciuile, subst., the civil law, \(3 / 8\).
claymyd to be quiet, \(198 / 30\); claymyd to be quietid, 229/27; claymyd to be quite, 627/I; claymyd to be in rest, \(81 / 15,199 /\) 4; claymyd quite, 159/12, 171/Io; claymed quytte, \(266 / 5,6\); quieteclamavit, xciv.
clene, sure, 49/17, 677/25.
clennely, thoroughly, 674/2 I.
clepith, summon, \(1 / 2\) I.
cloos, \(7 / 108\).
close pastures and open pastures, pascua et pasturae, \(258 / 29\); pasturis. closed and not closed, 316/26.
close, to enclose, 182/20, 240/6.
closid, enclosed, \(67 / 5\).
closis, \(613 / \mathrm{I} 8\).
closyng, enclosure, 681/30.
closyngis, fences, 492/31.
clowe gelofre [the normal spelling ; occurs over a dozen times], xxiv, 117/20, 400/10; clowe gelofure, 108/29, 112/20, 114/32, 115/22; clowe of gelofre, 449/15.
cohercion, 88/17.
comaunded,mandavit,88/32,635/30.
to come agayn, contravenire, 380/ 24 ; to come ayenst, \(416 / 15,16\).
to come owte, 480/25.
comenyth, associate with, \(2 / \mathrm{I}\).
comenyng, \(3 / 6\).
comforters, \(30 / 1\) I.
comin, cumin, xliii, 618/29, 627/9.
commendacion, \(97 / 22\).
commoditeis, 401/26, 417/14.
commonly, in general, \(96 / 4,97 / 25\).
commune, rights of common pasture, 182/28, 208/28, 371/25.
commune of the market, a fee established by custom, 101/2I.
commune corne, definition of, 636/ 23.
commune lawe, the, 350/12.
communitees, communitates, 339/6.
compereres, parties present in court, \(350 / 10\); comperid, \(71 /\) 19; comperyng, 89/I 5, 575/35.
competently, adequately, 469/6, 511/2I.
compotent, suitable, 93/32.
compoune, compowne, to setile by mutual agreement, 323/27, 350/10; compownid, 632/5.
comune, subst., common pasture, 611/28.
comyn, adj., common, 231/21.
confraternite, 388/4.
coniurisones, \(1 / 15\).
constitucion, in the canon law, 325/ 25, 27.
constreyning and distreyning, 38/ 10, 414/22, 506/17; distreininge and constreininge, \(336 / 25\).
content, contained, \(97 / 30,358 / 4\).
contente, satisfied, 194/23.
content, contention, \(89 / 16\).
contestate, 578/24.
contined, contained, 138/5; ? clerical error.
contrauersie, 229/ı i ; usual spelling.
contynuelly, 470/2.
conuencion, agreement, 81/21, 131/ 18.
conuenient, fully qualified, \(97 / 8\).
conuencionall, expressing an agreement, \(458 / 33\).
conuentuell, 184/is.
convicte, = convicted, 95/4, 325/16.
coppis, cups, \(168 /\) I4.
cordewayner, 472/6.
cordewaynerye, 510/5.
corn, commune, 636/23; menglyd, 231/I5.
corne, blada, growing crops, 241/34; cornes, cxxiii.
corne of grayne, one, 434/28.
correccion, 644/23, 646/II.
correcte, to punish, 644/22, 646/10.
corodye, xxvii, 483/23; corrodye, 393/20.
corvyser, 449/8; coruyser, 450/3.
cost, effort, 7/96.
cosyn, consanguineus, 256/10.
cotage, 319/2, 5 .
coteland, 252/15, 16.
coteler, \(403 / \mathbf{1} 5\).
coterell, lvii, cxxp.
councell, legal adviser, 25/18.
counsayl, vb., 25/ir.
counseil, subst., 266/27.
countre, patria, almost = county, 87/ I; cuntre, 637/30, 644/ı0; countreyes, 261/2.
court, action at law, 304/3.
courte, quadrangle, 482/7; cowrte, 301/9.
courte, garden and other enclosures of a manor-house, 66/2, 230/28.
couth, were able, knew how, 14/301; cowth, \(23 / 583\).
coveryng, coopertura, thatched roof, 317/18, 402/20.
couenable, fully qualified, \(97 / 2 \mathrm{I}\), 681/-10.
couenable, adequate, 676/23.
cowchaunte, 578/20.
cowhous, 318/II.
cowri, vaccaria, 331/14; cowerye, 678/3.
cowrte, market-place, 195/18: see court.
cowth, see couth.
creyme, chrisma, 644/15, 646/2, 681/4.
crisme, \(644 / 15\).
cristemasse lyueray, \(23 / 575\).

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
diffynytifly, \(89 / 33\).
dignite, honour due, 648/5.
dilacion, delay, 139/12.
dirige, \(97 / 23\).
discesse, death, 585/6.
disese, discomfort, 372/2.
disheritinge, 69/13.
dispayre, verb reflexive, 8/ı 24.
dissesininge, act of eviction, 608/ 29; disseysenynge, 237/20.
dissesyd, evicted, \(236 / 24\).
distreininge, act of levying by distraint, 337/26; distreynyng and constreynyng, 469/21, 38/10.
distreynyngis, goods taken by distraint, 38/12.
distresse, to distrain, 137/25.
distressinge, act of distraint, 137/23.
distresse, distresses, goods taken in distraint, cxxiv.
distroiyng, destroying, 317/22, 463/ 27.
distrobulers, \(651 n\).
distrouble, disturbare, 653/18, 659/ 13, 662/12.
distruccion, 416/26.
distruid, 137/19.
distyncte, marked out as separate, 475/10.
diuided, marked out, 106/20: see devided, dyvyded.
do, expletive verb:-we done holde, \(21 / 505\);erroures . . . pat doon spryng, \(24 / 597\); he dide apere, \(7 / 107\); dide blede, \(4 / 3\); bei dide here lede, 7 / 112; dyd make, 237/17; did warantize, 190/s9.
done out of, expelled from, 1/22.
doer, actor, plaintiff in a law-suit, 47/33.
doffe-house, lv, \(318 / \mathrm{IO}\); 627/8; duffe-howsys, \(350 / 20\); 559/17 : see culverhous.
dome, decision, 644/2 1 .
dome, the last, \(676 / 28\).
domesday, \(7 /\) I 10 .
doughtirs, 587/3; dowhters, 629/10; dowhtyrs, 648/ı3.
doune, cxxxv, 620/27.
dowcet, 23/563.
dowery, dowre, dowri, dowrye, lxix, 687.
the dowery of the chirche, 119/12.
dreve, to drive, 418/34.
drownid, destroyed by flood, 137/ 19.
duffe-howsys, see doffe-hous.
dure, to continue, \(653 / 15,662 / 8,667 /\) 26.
duryng, 86/21 ; in abl. absol. phrase.
dwellyng places, 590/24.
dyer, 513/io.
dyes players, \(3 / 1\); dyse playing, 3/4.
dyght, \(a d v\)., fittingly, \(10 / \mathrm{I} 79\).
dymytted, dismissed, 231/i8.
dystrubylauns, 651/4.
dyvided, 551/30.
dyvyded, marked out, 393/28, 434/
33 : see diuided.
eche, each, 194/29, 424/3.
echyng, lii, 339/15, 613 n. 3.
eclipsed, darkened, 18/420.
edified, built, \(28 / 6\).
egall, equal, \(402 / 3\).
viii. dayes, the, octave, 588/12.
eisementis, \(223 /\) 14, \(485 / 4,559 / 20\).
elnys, ulnae, \(427 / 23,435 / 2,495 / 19\).
elys, \(671 / 2 \mathrm{I}, 672 / 15\).
emperesse, 658/23; emperice, 574/4. enchartred, \(261 / 3,355 / 6\).
encheson, for the, ratione, 269/2r.
encrese, increased value, \(34 / 16\); encresyng, 35/9.
encrese, incrementum, augmentum, technical field term, lii, 151/21, 613/19; encresyng, 254/8.
encresinge, augmentation, 136/r. ende, conclusion of a dispute, \(47 / 3\).
endented, \(127 / 6,470 / 39\).
endenture, 512/9.
endited, indebted, 393/17.
enhabit in, to, 448/20.
enplede, 594/6, 595/8.
entende, to be resolved on, 89/29.
entendaunte, obedient, \(561 / 6\).
entent, desire, 6/76, 13/276.
entent, claim made by a litigant, 47/ 14, 89/30, 635/12.
enterchaungeably, 127/6.
enterdited, interdicted, \(1 / 20\), 680/ 34 ; entirdityng, interdict, 680/32. entermete, to intromit, \(380 / 20\); entremetre, \(14 / 306\).
entrynges, introitus, 244/1, in formula.
entryng, a breef of, 413/4, 439/32.
eny, any, \(31 / 9,304 / 5\).
equyte, equity, \(576 / \mathrm{I} 5\).
erable, arable, 29/9, 224/21.
ere, arare, 182/2I, 447/6; eryng, obligation to plough for the manor, 203/6, 447/8.
erthe walles, 506/25.
ertheli seruice, servicium seculare, 64/24.
eryhtage, \(572 / 5\).
eryl, 227/9.
eschange, eschaunge, escambium, 175/i \(1,157 / 5\), \& c. : see also chaunge. eschekor, 240/2; escheker, 267/3: see also cheker.
eschetes, forfeitures, lix, 67/i9, 226/ 2 , in formula.
esementis, \(77 / \mathrm{I}\); esimentes, \(623 / 8\), in formula.
especyal, \(24 / 604\).
estymacion, computation, \(47 / 24\).
evel, adv., badly, 471/14.
euen, in accounts, \(5 / 53\).
euen, equal, 272/23, 470/9.
euynlike, 217/14, 647/34.
even ayenst, ex opposito, \(404 / 3,439\) / 34, \&c.
eueriche, \(72 / 7\).
euerith, \(464 / 12\) : ' \(t\) ' read for ' \(c\) '.
all other every dayes, \(94 / \mathrm{I},=\) every other day, except those specified.
euidence, document, \(175 / 18,607 / 24\).
euinaunt, French avenant \(=\) ayant bon air, 26/i I.
euiri, 137/29.
euirich, 137/3I; euyrych, 627/22.
euyrlastyngely, \(213 / 3,503 / 28\).
ewangeliste, \(612 / 36\).
exaccion, demand for payment, 30/ \(23,270 / 15,681 / 4\); in formula.
excepcion, legal objection, 48/6,167/ 11, 461/4.
except to, prepos., 261/32.
excessis, lawless actions, 637/23.
excusyd of, excused from, \(25 / 5\).
execucion, to do, carry out to an end, 636/6.
exempte, 136/30.
expenses and harmys, money laid out and damages incurred, 176/5, in formula.
extente, extensio, measurement, 372/ 6.
extincte, unclaimed, 316/8.
extra-ordinarie, 317/8.
eyre, heres, \(338 / 30\); eyeris, heredes, 142/16; eyrys, \(30 / 23,573 / 2\) : see heires.
eysementes, \(214 / 8\); eysementis, 484 / 6 ; in formula.
fader, father, 517/22; fadir, 343/24, 531/4; fadur, \(574 / 3\); fadyr, 572/5; fadres, 604/16; fadirhode, 641/2.
faile, omission, \(184 /\) I4.
fair, yearly market, 690, called also fairs, perhaps because held on more than one day. Feire, 608/2I; feyere, \(651 n\).; feyre, \(651 / \mathrm{I}\); faieres,

662/8; faires, 653/17, 662/10; feyris, 653/14.
falle, accidere, \(285 / 7\); falle, contingere, \(302 / 5\) : past tense felle, \(480 /\) 12, but usually fille, \(94 / \mathrm{IO}, 132\) / 5, \&c.
false clayme, 237/26: a suitor who failed to establish his claim had to pay a mulct to the court pro falso clameo.
fastynges, jejunia, as works of merit, 182/I1, 604/І 7.
fedinge, pasture, 202/4.
fedyngis, pascua, lx, xciv, 75/10, 240/22, \&c.: also fedyng places, 243/32, 270/8.
fee-ferme, a lease, especially a long lease, 195/7, 197/19, 440/II, 460/ 10.
feffe, to give legal possession, 258/20, \(330 /\) ı \(7,482 / \mathrm{I} 6\).
feffement, 59/4, 484/7, \&c.
feffynge, \(79 / 31,483 / \mathrm{I}\).
feis, feudal estates, \(263 / 22,392 / 3\) feys, 256/24.
fere, companionship, 16/372.
feria, week-day, \(93 / 26\); ferial daijs, 634/6.
ferme, fixed rent, 192/2, 14, 195/12, 618/7.
ferme and stable, 227/5, 262/24; ferme and sure, \(173 / \mathrm{I} 6\); in formula.
fermery, infirmary, xxiii, 465/18; fermorye, \(398 / 22,455 / 7,521 / 8\).
Feuerere, February, 563/29.
fewte, fidelitas, lviii, 132/4, 314/ri, 384/23, 389/29; fewteys, 559/18; fewteis, \(564 / \mathrm{I} 6\).
feythe and trowpe, 178/28.
figure of jugement, formal trial, 367/24.
fine, see fyne.
firses, furze, \(343 / 5\).
fishwere, see fyshwere.
fisshinges, 633/19; fisshyngis, 680/ 23: see fysshyngis.
fit3, filius, \(299 / 26\).
fit3 erle, \(629 / 8,631 / 3\).
flex, \(227 / 3\).
flowe, fled, 659/21; past tense of flee.
for his powere, to the utmost of, 98/ 2, 334/12.
for cause of, ratione, \(285 / 5\).
forbede, forbade, 659/ı 3, 680/26.
fore, forenamed, 182/24, 488/28.
fore-mynded, 587/7.
fore-put, \(261 / 13,370 / 35,588 / 26\).
fore-writte, \(261 /\) ı 6 .
foreign service, forinsecum servi-
cium, lxiii, \(41 / 25\); forayn service, \(244 / 5,255 / 34\); foreyn (fóreyne) seruyce, \(83 / 18,189 / 4,295 / 2,600 /\) 4 ; So also-foreyn accion, a claim from outside the manor, 481/6; forrenge courte, a feudal court other than the manorial court, 109/ı 8.
forer, foraria, a ploughed strip, 221/ 15, 338/16, 353/16, 368/21, 539/5: see also forowe.
forfettid, did injustice, 671/2.
forzeue-to, \(6 / 65\).
forlonge, \(276 / \mathrm{I} 7\), cxxxvii.
fornyce, 318/io.
forowe, foraria, a ploughed strip, 66/ 5, II, 283/28, 297/25; identical with forer, \(353 / 17,539 / 26\).
forrenge, see foreign.
forthe, 491/29; afturwarde forpe, 635/15; forth-forewarde, 159/6.
fortuned, obtained by fortune, 365/ II.
foryoven, forgiven, 348/15.
fote, feet, 485/23.
fouchesauf, to vouchsafe, \(93 / 10\); fow chesafe, \(27 / \mathrm{I}\).
fraunchyse, limits, 200/4.
fre dowry, 688.
fre-goynge, right of way, 181/29.
fre-holders, lvi, 603/30, in formula.
fre mariage, 688.
fre persones, \(680 / 24\); may be either not-serf, or not-married.
fre socage, 617/16.
fre tenauntes, \(605 / 8,627 / 9\), in formula.
fre tenauntry, liberum tenementum, 250/19.
frealte, frailty, 8/1 36.
freeste, \(631 / 24\).
frelieste, 628/27, 631/25.
fro, 28/7, 178/3.
from, away from, \(1 / 9\).
froiture, refectorium, 273/30, 275/19.
frowardely, disobediently, 644/20.
frutes, \(628 / 26\).
fugitifs, \(659 / 19\).
ful, \(a d v .\), altogether, 11/222: see full.
fulerant, fuller, \(89 / 26\).
fuleree, fulling, 44/6.
full, \(a d v\)., extremely, \(576 / 3\) : see ful.
full age, 491/20.
full shire, fully constituted and attended court, 258/20; cp. full chapter, \(312 / 24,469 / 25\).
full close, percludere, to close completely, \(251 / 24\).
fullers, \(648 / 28\).
fullych, fully, 647/35.
furthered, 658/22.
fylthed, filthiness, \(24 / 594\).
fynably, finabiliter, finally, 245/8.
fynde, to keep supplied, 394/r.
fyne, without, finabiliter, finally, \(302 / 3\).
fyne, a payment made to have an end of a transaction:-
(i) fynys, \(559 / \mathrm{I} 8\), or (more fully), fynes of londes, 603/32, 605/10, 627/II ; payments to the manor on becoming a serf-tenant, lix.
(ii) fyne, a payment made in court to complete the legal conveyance of land, \(488 / \mathrm{I} 6\); and so, generally, a final agreement, 133/ \(14,164 / 18\), in formula.
(iii) fyne, a payment to the king to obtain sanction for a transaction, especially in mortmain, 186/9;313/ I \(4,446 / 5,451 / 7\).
fysshers, 401/23; fissher, 515/1.
fysshyngis, exclusive right of fishing, lxi, 458/ı6; fysshwere, piscaria, 401/23, 653/12; fysshweres, 38/9; fyssheweres, \(379 / 25\); fysshweris, \(315 / 30\); fyssheweris, \(402 / 4,458 /\) 29; fysshynge-were, \(573 / 9\).
gabill, of a house, \(382 / 5\).
gardeyns, guardianships, \(561 / \mathrm{I}\).
gardynes, gardens, in the manorial formula, \(302 / 3^{2}\); gardynys, \(625 / 8\).
gare, 536/5.
garner, 318/II.
gedurarys, gatherers, 25/17.
gelde, a tax levied by the king, 653/ 31, 33 .
gersumm, gersuma, payment, 209/16.
to gete or to lese, \(=\) to win or to lose, a legal formula by which a litigant undertakes to accept the verdict of the court, 81/8, 100/7, 158/21.
getinge, taking of distraint, 69/26.
getyngis, perquisita, acquired property, 244/29, 489/2, 559/14.
gilden, \(132 / 23\).
gilfulli, guilefully, 69/12.
gloser, 513/12.
godspelys, \(230 / 5\); godspellis, 71/4, 261/18; godespellys, 575/36.
goynge in, \(215 / \mathrm{I} 2\).
goinge oute, goynge oute, exitus, right of way, \(202 / 5,216 / 6,339 / 6\).
goyng out, exitus, profits, 239/20.
to goo ageyne, 215/i3.
good doers, benefactors, \(30 /\) II, 603/ 27.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

the manorial formula, \(363 / 15,559 /\) 19, \&c.
heritably, hereditarie, 242/29.
heritage, 305/16.
hertly, heartily, 471/7.
hervest, 456/17, 461/24, \&c.; heruyst, \(612 / \mathrm{I} 3\).
heryng, herring, 642/6.
hestur, Easter, 648/21 ; hesturday, 648/24; hester eve, 648/30.
heued, cxxxix.
heuedacre, 374/19, 377/5, 15.
heuedhierde, 319/27.
hevy, to vex, 658/25.
hey, hay, 318/26, \&c.; the first heye, 458/22, 459/24; heying, haymaking, 203/7; heymonger, 404/ 23 ; heyis, 579/8, cxxxiii.
heyeris, 608/14; heyrys, 78/13, \(338 / 21\); (h)eyrys, 49/6, 570/13: see also eyre, heires.
hide, 301/I7: see hyde.
hide acre, 254/io.
hierde, 319/27.
hire, to hear, 578/2 \(1,598 / 8\).
hockedai, 336/20; hockeday, 609/ 22 ; hokeday, 494/3; hokkeday, 457/16.
hoge, \(63 /{ }^{1} 5\).
hoke, cxxxix, 589/8.
hold : past tense helde, 211/9, 351/ 26; hilde, 141/7, 618/7; hylde, 170/28, 351/25.
hold, a field term, cxxxix.
holde, tenura, 177/22, 342/15, 343/ 14.
hold stille, retinere, \(315 / 3,466 / \mathrm{I} 0\), 481/8.
hold \(v p\), to keep in repair, \(356 / 19\), 491/27.
holder, a manorial tenant, \(36 / 13\).
holder, tenens, defendant in a lawsuit, \(100 / 7,173 / 26,328 / 22\); holders, \(507 / 5,592 / 3\).
hole or sike, \(269 / \mathrm{I} 5,286 / 3 \mathrm{I}\); a legal formula: see helth.
hole, wholly, 351/29.
hole, cxxxix.
holeway, 557/19, 625/27.
holiday, 634/3.
holy, integre, wholly, a stock element in the tenure formula, \(97 / 5,300 /\) 13, 323/15; holli, 326/ı 3 ; holly, 225/14.
holy love, panis benedicendus, \(649 / \mathrm{I}\). holy oyle, 644/i \(5,646 / 2,681 / 4\).
homage, lviii, 42/5; homagis, 188/ 14, \(317 / 9\); frequently repeated in the manorial formula, \(559 / \mathrm{I} 7\);
for his homage and service, a stock phrase in a grant of land, 248/13, \(589 / 3\); cp. homagis and seruyces, 313/25.
in his honde, a ceremony of affirmation, 334/ı3.
in honde, protection, see hande.
honeste, 228/9; honestees, 229/19.
honestly, \(365 / \mathrm{I} 7,463 / 25\).
hoole, whole, \(337 / 2\).
hooli, wholly, 323/8.
hoolly, sacrosanctus, holy, 230/4.
hoppe and syng, 22/539.
hors and harnes, 78/24.
horsshone, 171/25.
hoth, oath, \(649 n\).
housebote, \(317 / 23\).
hovable, suitable, 509/i8.
how-be-hyt, 25/7.
howselith, \(1 / 4\).
hundred, the court of a hundred and the obligation to attend it, 155/9, 652/16, 653/3I, 656/8; hundredis, 277/30, 334/8, 665/4.
hundredepeny, 665/8, 670/ı6.
hundurd, 48/21.
hunting, 182/1; tithe of, 695.
hurne, \(353 n\).
hurtes, damages, 607/5.
husbondis, agricolae, 87/3r.
hydage, \(670 / 14\).
hyde, 297/19, 299/14, 301/20, 612/1
hydys, \(33 / 6\).
hyerys, heirs, 210/23.
hyghnesse, 641/7.
hy3e scoles, the, heaven, 19/46r.
I-, past participial prefix, cxv.
I-know, possibly \(=\) enough, \(536 / 7\); possibly = now, 677/I8.
ile, island, \(255 / 4,319 / \mathrm{I}\).
imagininge, 334/14.
immynumentis, immunities, 681/ 15.
imparked, put into pound, 165/2.
impechyng, \(266 / 19\).
imperasse, empress, 168/19; imperas, \(268 / 15\).
impeticion, demand, 136/31, 266/6;
impetission, 231/19.
impleted, 268/r 5, 439/3 .
importune, adj., 674/I3.
importunysse, 466/12.
impressed, 343/16.
impression, 141/23.
impreynting, \(140 / 4\).
in the towne and withoute, 335/
25, a legal formula : see burgh.
incharterid, 68/6.
inchis, pollices, 495/20.
inclosyng, fences, 544/3.
indenture, 332/3.
indowyd, 28/r2.
infangetheyf, liv, 650/8; infangtheef, \(652 / 16\); infangetheef, \(665 / 3\); infangenthef, 653/29, 658/16; infangenthief, \(656 / 7\); infange(tie)thef, \(535 / 23\).
inland, 342/8, 343/4; inlonde, 334/3. infirmarie, 64/11, 23 .
inquyetyng, inquietatio, \(266 / 7\).
instaunce of, at the, 478/15.
intendaunte, attentive, 123/2 .
interesse, 325/20.
seruice outewarde and inwarde, lxii, 202/2.
irregularite, \(325 / \mathrm{I} 6\).
itwene, 304/2 : read bitwene.
ivel, \(582 / 14\).

Janyvere, 52/3i ; Jenyvere, 93/ı6. japes, 9/i 50.
jentyl, 22/544.
jorneing, 328/20.
journey, a day's work, 461/24.
joye, to enjoy, 93/27.
Juel, July, 314/6; Jule, 186/27, \&c.
Juery, Judaismus, 456/32; Jurye, 222/29.
juges, 575/15; jugges, 323/25, 636/ 29.
juriors, jurati, 638/14; juryours, 401/19.
jurnayinge, itinerantes, \(158 / \mathrm{I} 8\); jurnaynge, \(81 / 4\); jurneyng, 159/28, 429/6.
Juyn, June, 452/25, 603/18.
kechon, kitchen, 422/9; kechyn, 189/8, \&c. ; kochyn, 521/8.
keper, custos, warden of an academical hall, 417/r.
knowe, hit is to be, sciendum est, 163/14, a stock phrase.
knowe, to discover, 632/2.
knowe, to acknowledge, \(71 / 29,562 / 2\).
knowlech, recognoscere, to acknowledge, \(8 / \mathrm{I} 34\).
knowlech, recognitio, acknowledgement, 171/I, 407/7; knowlich, 72/5.
knowlechyng, recognitio, 410/18.
knyhthode, 320/23.
kyngis seruyce, \(82 / 20\); kyngys seruyce, \(77 / 7\), xxxiv, lixiii.
kynnesman, gener, 375/19.
labouryng in their last, laborantes in extremis, \(94 / \mathrm{I} 2\).
lak, deficiency, 98/6, 314/38.
lakke, to fail to pay, \(611 / 6\).
lakke, to be deprived of, 676/23, 682/9.
lambemas, 637/io; lammasse, 602/ 13 ; lammesse, 20/465.
lande-mede, \(304 / 22\).
langabul, 140/16.
largeing, enlargement, 45/22.
largeness, largitas, bounty, 646/25; largenesse, 674/26.
lasse, less, 335/9, 350/ı2, \&c.
lasse, to forsake, 11/202.
last, in extremis, 94/12.
lastage, a king's tax, 665/10; lestage, 670/19.
late, lately, \(563 / \mathrm{I} 7\).
late, allow, 5/43 : see lete.
lawdai, view of francpledge, 68/25; lawday, 173/II.
lawefulli, in due course of law, 325/ 5, 576/6.
lay to wedde, impignorare, to mortgage, 150/2 I.
layfe, laity, \(644 / 5\).
leche, medicus, 290/I7.
ledith, induces, \(1 / 7\).
ledyng, \(671 / \mathrm{I} 3\).
lefe, permission, 148/28.
lefful, lawful, 175/28, 181/8, \&c.; leful, \(325 /\) ı \(3, \& c\). ; lefull, \(126 / 38\); \(146 / 14, \& c\).
left, dimisit, leased, 606/10.
lefte, gave up, surrendered, 398/21.
lefte, omitted, \(10 / 183:\) past tense of leave.
lefte vp, lifted vp , built, 463/23: read to [be] lefte vp : see lifte vp .
lefull, see lefful.
legatinis, 683/13.
leiyng, \(575 / 36\).
lekis, leagues, 260/26.
leman, amica, \(535 / 7\).
lenger, longer, \(194 /{ }^{5} 5,485 / 24\), \&c.
lengest, 401/31 ; lengist, 262/2.
lengeth, length, \(319 / 24\); lengethe, \(223 / 7\); lengepe, \(335 / 12\); lengyth, \(224 / 24\); lengh, \(315 / 25\).
lenton, Lent, 191/24, 355/24 : but also lente, 633/9.
lepars, heuenly, strivers to ascend to heaven, 19/457.
lese, to lose, 191/33 : see to gete and to lese.
lesnyng, diminution, \(94 / 8\); lesseninge, \(336 / 16,397 / 25\).
lesse, 502/23 : see lasse.
lesse make, minuere, \(30 / 5,6\).
lessynge, diminution, 230/8.
lest, least, \(357 / 17\); leste and most, 7/95.
lestage, see lastage.
lesues, pascua, xciv, \(51 / 2 \mathrm{I}, 56 / 28\), 58/ı3, 188/18, 191/19, 347/ı, 604/I.
let, see lette.
let, dimittere : past tense lete, dimisit, gave up, \(95 /\) I4, 197/25, 246/ 13: frequent in conveyance formula.
lete, to lease, 149/25: past tense lette to ferme, \(86 /{ }^{1} 4\).
lete, allow, 5/49 : see late.
lete make, allowed to be made, 622/ 28.
lette, to hinder, \(1 / \mathrm{I}\), \(2 / \mathrm{I} 5,36 / 8\), \(369 / 36\); to be let, \(34 / 7\); to be lette, \(315 / 35\); the partie that is Ilette, 370/2.
lette, hindrance, \(370 / 3\).
lettyng, hindrance, \(146 / 15,183 /{ }^{1} 4\).
letyng, dimissio, conveyance of property, 246/29, 435/19.
leue of, to leave off, 47/29.
leuer, to have lever, malle, 241/30.
leuey, levare, to exact payment of, especially of rent, \(176 / 3\).
levyed, 414/ı9, 491/ı4, \&c.; leueyid, 609/25.
levey, to make, to pay a fine in the king's court on completion of sale of property, \(268 / 25\); levyed, 488/ 11 ; leueyid, 79/2.
leuy, to build, 485/28.
leuy, to cause ; leuied, \(638 / 7\).
leuyd, lived, 139/14, 233/4.
leuyng, omitting, \(11 /\) ig8.
leuyng, bequest, \(148 / 6,545 / 3\).
lewde, ignorant, \(10 / 184\).
lewde, boorish, \(22 / 552\).
a lewde man, laicus, 2/32.
ley to plegge, impignorare, to mortgage, 286/3I.
leyng, laying, 139/ro.
liberteis, 270/7, \&c.; libertees, 269/ 27 , \&c.
lien, jacentes, lying, 301/12.
lieth to, adjacet, \(301 / 10\).
in lifelode, for term of his life, 28/18.
lifte vp , to build, \(485 / 20\); see lefte vp.
likyth, vb. impers., 181/25.
limityng, limites, \(270 / 5\).
liyng to, liyng therto, adjacens, 50/31, 58/25, 299/3 1, 282/ı3.
liyng and arisyng, 575/28,579/1; liyng and vprisynge, 578/20, 581/

9; lying and risyng, 576/10, 580/
7 , technical phrases for residing at a place.
loke, aspicere, to inspect, 283/7.
lokes, locks (on a river), \(379 / 25\).
long, pertinere, to belong, 209/I 1, 12 :
occurs passim : longyng, belonging, \(33 / 9, \& c\).
longe away, to alienate, \(416 / \mathrm{I}\).
lordeshippe, 632/21, 33.
losed, set free, 383/7: see louse.
lot, sors, the casting of lots, li, 230 / 37, 38 ; lotte, 271/20, 272/22, 294/18, 319/8, 396/26.
lotte, a portion of meadow as assigned by lot, 269/9, 10, 271/20, 298/6.
louse, loose, exempt from charges, 128/14; lowse, 168/19, 535/2: see losed.
lowse, to absolve, 48/13.
lowsid persones, 680/25: either emancipated or widowed.
lowsy thorn, 369/9.
lust, free choice, \(683 / 9\); luste, 325 / 14.
lust, to choose : lustythe, 646/9; lustid, 616/ı8.
lusty, cheerful, 14/296.
lybertees, 590/3.
lyches, wakes, \(2 / 24\).
lyflod, livelihood, 25/24.
lyhte, 609/26.
lying, see liyng.
lyke, equally, \(7 / 98\).
lykyth, 644/2I.
lymytes, boundary-marks, 575/2 .
lynch, 537/4, cxii.
lynnen, lina, 86/22.
lynnen-draper, 116/34.
lyueray, 23/575.
lyverey, 522/10.
machynacion, 629/1.
mainour, \(650 n\).
maister, 273/16.
make, to cause, \(1 / 7,88 / 1\); made, caused, 95/9, 101/ı3, 186/26.
make, to put in repair, 471/8.
make agayne, \(v b\)., 469/5.
make hey, to, \(318 / 25,455 / 25\).
makyng, fabrica, 444/6.
makyng more, augmentation, 35/9.
malapertly, 213/io.
man, feudal subject, \(334 / 8,342 / 4\), \(343 / 2,3\) I.
maner, manner, 370/18,458/19,659/ 2 and passim ; maners, \(674 / 27\).
maner, manerium, manor, 87/I and passim.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
mynded, remembered, 472/3, 580/i. myndyng, remembrance, 682/23. mynsters, ministri, 510/23.
mynstyrsse, 644/13: read or ony othyr mynystres.
mynumentis, 594/28.
mynute, 580/21.
mynysters, ministri, 510/23.
mynystre, to administer, \(88 / 7\).
mysis, outlay, 88/ı.
mysse-case, 416/4.
myst, applied sense, \(21 / 515\).
mysweyed, ? mis-swayed, or misweighed, \(9 / 157\).
mytigacion, \(15 / 335\).
myttes, mittae, \(664 /\) I \(;\) myttis, 669 / 25.
name of, by, ratione, 305/17.
nameliche, \(64 /\) Io, \(468 / 4,633 / 25\); namelych, 461/4.
namely, 462/i8.
nathelesse, 88/9; natheles, 186/9.
natif, nativus, \(559 / 10,22 ; 567 / 13\); natifes, \(560 /\) ı2; natifis, \(559 / 28\); natifs, 659/19.
natwithstondynge, 507/19.
naught, nihilum, 488/20, 561/33.
ne, nor, 27/20, 283/9, 493/5 : duplicate negative.
ne ... ne . . ., 398/I I : see neither, nother.
necessari, subst., 612/14.
nede, necessity, 94/80.
nede, use, 176/4.
nede, needed, \(36 / \mathrm{I} 5,486 / 5,494 /\) ı.
nede to, to have, to require help from, \(16 / 350\).
negbores, \(466 / 3\) 1.
neither, see ne, nother.
neither . . . ne . . ., 593/9.
neither . . . neither . . . nor . . ., 53/8, 9.
neither . . . nor . . ., \(594 / 3,595 / \mathrm{I}\).
neither . . . nor . . . nor . . ., 349/3.
neme, to take, especially in distraint, \(37 / 20,120 / 24,464 / \mathrm{I}\) : see nyme.
nerrer, nearer, given preference, 467/ 33.
nevew, 406/2 I .
neyburs, \(45 / 16\).
nigromancy, \(1 /{ }^{15}\).
nih, 620/22; nihe, 613/23.
no...ne..., 596/8: double negative.
noiinge, annoying, injury, 637/30, 638/7; noiyng, 239/14.
noise of iugement, strepitus judicii, \(325 / 14\), a standing phrase: see noyse.
non odyr, 27/20.
none, no, 493/5, 645/3.
nonys, \(575 / \mathrm{I} 3\).
norissh, 514/20.
norisshyng, norisshinge, nutrimenta, sucklings (used collectively), \(575 / 25,576 / 5,633 / 18,680 / 22\).
norysshyd, nurtured, 78/29.
notarye, notarial, 231/22.
nother, see ne, neither.
nother . . . ne ..., \(211 / 30,359 / \mathrm{I}\), 369/29, 445/19, \&c.
noper . . . ne . . ., 177/9, 505/23, 638/ı.
nother . . . ne . . . ne . . ., 199/7, 440/3.
noper . . . ne . . . ne . . ., 610/7.
nother . . . ne . . . nother . . . ne, 540/24.
nother. . . nor . . ., 263/io.
nother . . . nor . . . ne . . ., 480/13.
nother . . . nother . . ., 42/8, 262/ 20, 288/20.
nother . . . nother . . . nother, 292/ 25, 406/14, 528/8; very common.
nother . . . nother . . . nother . . . ne . . ., 540/24.
notwithstondyng, 512/9.
nouale, 47/36; noualle, novalia, 680/2 1.
nouall tithis, 633/19.
nowblewoman, 147/20.
nowel, to sing, 13/270; 24/609.
nowther, neither, 216/13.
noyse, strepitus, \(367 / 24\) : see noise.
nye, 458/21.
nyhe, \(216 / 3,320 /\) I 7 .
nyme, to take, especially in distraint, \(37 / 4,145 / 26,462 / 14\), \&c.: see nime.
nyme parties, the, 683/5.
obite, xxviii, 604/Ir.
obligacion, bond, \(596 / 14\).
obligacion, lettres of, \(266 / 16\).
obligatories, \(266 / 3\).
obtempered, \(343 / 28\).
occasion, to give, to cause annoyance, 212/2.
occasioned, inconvenienced, 186/23, \(311 / 8, \& c\).
occasionally, 313/30.
occupie, to take possession of, \(461 / \mathrm{I}\).
occupy, to keep at work, 11/200.
odur, \(572 / 7\); odyr, \(572 /\) 14.
of the north parte, \(301 / 16\); of be weste side, 66/2.
of lengyth, in length, 45/21.
of xviij. yere, \(37 / \mathrm{I} 7,=\) for.
of, often, \(10 / \mathrm{I} 92\) : read of \([\mathrm{t}]\).
of, to ordeyn, \(471 / 12\), \(=\) concerning. oft, debere, ought, 139/24; past tense oftyd, debebant, \(144 / 23\); ofted, \(282 / 4\).
ofte saide, 407/25, 477/9.
oftyntyme, 25/12.
ogayn keston, \(320 / 19\).
on, one, 169/21, 637/3.
on, leyde, \(7 /\) 104, \(=\) in.
on lyue, alive, \(24 / 603\).
onlich, \(2 / 13\).
oon, one, \(144 / 5,172 / 29\).
open notary, public, 588/18; opyn, 587/19.
openyng, publication, 400/29.
opteyne, \(380 / 18\).
or, before, \(30 / 9,394 / 7\), 15 .
order, holy orders, 2/3I.
ordinarie, possessed in virtue of his office, \(167 /\) I5.
ordinaryes,accustomed officials,2/20.
originall, adj., 513/rubric of no. 688; origynall, 558/21.
orisons, as works of merit, 100/19, 605/26.
ost, protection, \(16 / 343\).
other, either of two, \(37 / \mathbf{1 8}, 369 / 36\).
other, or, \(517 /\) I 5 .
other . . . other . . ., either . . . or . . ., \(94 /\) r2, \(155 / 7\); oper . . . ojer, 178/24.
other . . . or . . ., 154/29.
ought, debebat, past tense of to owe, \(342 / 15,343 / 13,388 / \mathrm{I}, 409 / 22\).
oune, suus, own, \(176 / 4\).
ouris, horae, 633/10.
out, adj., outermost, 459/13.
outfangetheyf, \(650 / 9\); outfangenthief, \(658 / \mathrm{I} 6\).
out-take, oute-take, exceptis, being taken out, 86/22, 150/23, 181/27, \(215 / 6,302 / 28\) : a stock rendering of the abl. absol. of the Latin.
outward seruice, lxiii, 223/17.
overall, ubique, ubicunque, in conveyance formula, \(62 / 3,114 / 8,273 /\) IO, \&c.
over-gilte, \(590 / 5\).
overlive, to outlive, \(466 / 24,485 / 20\), 543/30, \&c.
over-more, insuper, 242/35.
ovyn, furnum, 495/5.
owe, debere, 367/6: see oft.
owe, past tense ought, q.v.; owed, 421/27; owid, 632/9; owyd, 172/ 10; owht, 218/7.
owne, 156/25.
owrys, horae, as works of merit, 182/ 10.
owte-take, 511/3.
owyng, debita, due, 192/29.
oxehous, \(318 / \mathrm{II}\).
oyle of seke folke, oleum infirmorum, 644/15, 646/2.
pagent, pagina, 204/29; pagyne, 629/2, 683/25.
palfray, 281/ı2.
pannage, liv, 82/18, 181/i I, 239/20.
parcels, in separate pieces, 558/20.
parchement maker, 480/8; parche-mynt-maker, 479/3.
parelle, peril, \(2 / 4\).
parisshe ryht, \(324 / 7\); ryht of parisshe, 324/5.
parisshens, parochiani, 93/28, 365/ 6 ; parisshons, \(324 / 5,365 / 14\); parisshyns, 94/29.
parke, cattle-pound, \(164 / 33\); huntingground, 671/20.
parkes, obligation to repair fences of king's parks, 665/6; parkis, 670/15. parsonage, rectoria, 86/22.
part, party : the part in iuggement, 48/9; the parte lettyng, 370/1.
partes, parties, 635/3I.
of the one parte . . . of the other partie, 432/2.
in parte or in all, 492/24, 510/2 I .
partie, party, part; very common: for the more party, 25/2I ; on that othyr party of the same town, 29/ I5; on the south partye, \(52 / \mathrm{I} 6\).
of the one partie... of the other parte, 393/24, 452/I 3 .
of the on party . . . of the oper partye, \(319 / 17,606 / 7\); very common.
two parties, two-thirds, 164/I3.
in partie or in alle, 597/6.
particle, 255/3; 292/22.
partid charter, indentures, 357/4.
partike, pertica, 599/15.
partinge, ? division, 624/27.
party, see supra.
partyners, partners, 89/2 \(1,388 / 4\).
pass, to die, \(30 / 9\); pass hens, \(24 / 609\).
passage, toll on goods passing through a manor, 659/12, 665/9, 670/ı8.
paths, see ways.
payne, poena, penalty, 4/2, 370/15, 651/5; payn, 416/14 : see peyne.
in peace, quiete, 294/27: in the manorial formula.
peiuns, pigeons, 350/20.
peletere, \(385 / 14\).
pensionary, subject to a moneycharge, 587/28.
peny, 665/7, 8.
penyes, money, 259/30, lxx ; penyis, 323/10.
penyworth, \(501 /\) 14, 559/4.
pepir, xliii, 248/23, 434/29.
peple, \(305 / 7\); pepul, \(645 / \mathrm{I} 6\); peple mortall, 509/13.
peraventure, 475/15.
perch, rood, 601/I.
perel, \(4 / 2\).
peremptorie, 89/ı3.
permutacion, exchange, 588/8.
perquisitis, personal property, especially of serfs and so in the manorial formula, 489/2, 559/14.
pertonaunce, \(31 / 5\); perteynavnce, 572/7; pertinens, 130/ı3; pertynens, \(80 / 17\); pertinentis, \(33 / 9\); purtinaunce, \(573 / 8\); purtynauns, 574/II.
peticion, 637/14.
peyne, poena, penalty, \(144 / 25,597\) / 3, \&c. : see payne.
pitance, 190/I4; pitaunce, 190/8, 627/25 : see pytaunce.
place of londe, a, 177/3.
place, site, \(30 / 19\).
place, house and its site, \(51 / \mathrm{I} 9\).
placebo, \(97 / 23\).
plainer, querens, plaintiff, \(330 / \mathrm{I} 3\), \(635 / 5\); plaine[r], 136/9; playner, 159/30; pleyner, 101/1.
plaintes, \(616 / 9\) : see playntys.
plancherin, 402/19, 403/20.
playn conscience, \(230 / 2\).
playne, to complain, \(471 / 10\); playnyd, 46/6, 170/29.
playnt, suit at law, 632/7.
playntis, playntys, as a responsibility to feudal superior, come in the privileges formula, \(571 / \mathrm{IO}\); a similar responsibility to the king, 653/33 ; 665/4.
playntyf, 192/26.
playnynge, querens, plaintiff, 158/ \(20,170 / 25,575 / \mathrm{I}, \& \mathrm{c}\).
in playnys, in the manorial formula, \(217 / 26,349 / 24\); in pleyne, 156/i5.
plea, suit at law; plee, 180/21, 507/ I, 644/13; pleis, 351/9; pleis, pleys, constituted a responsibility to feudal superiors, and so are mentioned in the privileges formula, \(242 / 5\); and a responsibility to the king, 653/3 1, 656/9, 665/4.
plee, to bring into, \(181 / \mathrm{I}, 644 / \mathrm{I} 4\).
plee, to put into, \(672 / 3\).
plee, to sue at law : they shold not be pleyd, \(660 / 14\).
pleid, to be, verb impersonal, tried at law, 328/23, 635/10; pleyd, to be, 172/1 1 ; I-pleyed, to be, \(133 / 7\); I-pleid, to be, \(159 / 3\).
plegge, to mortgage, 455/32.
pleggis, sureties, 598/7.
plenarly, 255/27, 488/17.
pleted, sued at law, 121/r.
pletid, to be, verb impersonal, \(330 / 17\).
pletyng, lawsuit, 2/ı6.
pleyne, see playnys.
pleyner, see plainer.
plight, plighted, 517/17; plyht, 170/Io.
plommer, 309/9.
plough-men, manorial tenants, 423/r.
plough oxen, 208/5; plough bestis, 466/9.
plough lond, carucata terre, cxxiv, 265/12, 268/13; plowlonde, 203/5; plowhlonde, 622/18.
pondis, vivaria, fishponds, in the manorial formula, lxi, 605/12, 660/ 26.
pontage: see pountage.
popehode, papatus, 136/19, 370/29, 578/10.
possessioners, 89/12.
poundeworth of lond, \(184 / 7,655 /\) I7.
pountage, a tax on goods passing over a bridge, in the privileges formula, 659/12, 665/10, 670/18.
power, poor, 231/i3.
powrenesse, poverty, 71/27.
poyne, to put into pound, \(216 / \mathrm{I} 3\).
prayeris, as works of merit, \(206 / 25\); praiers, 604/17; prayours, 31/4, 635/22.
prebende, \(342 / 5,344 / \mathrm{I}\).
prebendall chirche, 587/2r.
prefixid, 612/21.
promysed, 367/27: read premysed \(=\) aforesaid.
premysses, matters already stated, 565/10.
preue, to prove, 48/ı, 231/ı6.
preuynge, 48/io.
preynt, imprint, 175/16: see prynte.
prinspall, \(337 / \mathrm{I}\).
printinge, impression, 623/26.
procuracie, letters of attorney, 123/ 2 I.
procuracy, procurations, fees due by a parish church to the archdeacon, 87/19.
proctur, legal representative, 325/ 22; procutour, 139/13; procutur, 649/29; procuretour, 470/12.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

religious folke, 633/25.
religious hows, 646/22.
religious ladyes, 441/r.
religious men, 513/5.
religious pepul, 622/ı2, 647/16, 674/5.
religious women, 416/27, 507/3.
religiosnys, conventual life, 229/19. remayn, 387/r.
reme, realm, \(26 / 6,622 / \mathrm{I}\).
remedy of law, 576/2.
remission, surrender of property,100/ 17, in formula ; remyssion, 450/27.
remytted, surrendered, \(100 / \mathrm{I} 4,584 /\)
21.
renneth, currit, 223/18: see rynne.
rents, lvii, constantly repeated in the manorial formula : rentis, 603/ 31, 605/9.
renunce, vb. trans., 594/6.
renunce-to, to, 575/39.
renunsyd, vb. neuter, \(574 / \mathrm{I} 6\).
reparacion, \(485 / 25\).
repe, to reap corn, 464/29, 612/ı3.
replicasion, 167/ı I.
resceive, \(35 / 14,379 / 2\), usual spelling ; resceyved, 465/6.
rescu, forcible re-taking of goods distrained, 332/27.
reseyue, receive, \(175 / 3\) r.
resinid, 202/ro; resininge, 202/19.
respites of deliberation, \(167 / \mathrm{I}\).
in rest, quiete, \(80 / 23,211 / \mathrm{I} 3\) : in convesance formula.
restfully, quiete, \(214 / 7,340 / 14\), 570/15: in conveyance formula.
restyd, was concluded, \(181 / 4\).
reteyne, to continue to hold, \(200 / 5\).
reteynyng, withholding, 455/28.
reuerences, 343/28.
reuersions, lix, 316/25, 559/20: constantly repeated in manorial formula.
reuoke, revocare, \(629 / 1\); reuokydagaine, \(63 / 8\).
rewarde, some forest due, 671/16.
rewarde, ? computation, 369/21.
rewarde, to give as payment, 12/240.
rewle, regula, 674/21, 676/5.
riall, subst., king's service, 615/31.
riall service, regale servicium, lxiii, 129/i 9.
riall composicion, realis, i.e. firm and sure, \(577 / 6,33,579 / 26\).
ridyng, obligation to attend the court of a 'riding', \(155 / \mathrm{I}\).
rigge, \(625 / \mathrm{I} 6\).
rightis, duties, dues, \(575 / 30\); parochial rightis, 578/22.
riparies, ripariae, 559/17, 564/15.
rizt as, exactly as, \(3 / 35\).
rode tre, the cross, 5/46.
roll, to enroll, 244/I4.
roddys, roods, quarter-acres, 546/7.
roddys, rods, withies, 139/17.
rowe, on a, 8/407.
run in, incurrere, \(315 / 6\).
ruynowse, 416/4, 479/26.
ryal, ryall, regalis, 18/417, 154/30, 264/22, \&c.: see real.
rybawdry, \(2 / 25\).
ryght as a lyn, 21/523.
rynne, currere, \(295 / 5,372 / 2\); rynneth, \(314 /\) I 3 .
rynnyng, of money, current, \(370 / 5\).
saaf, adj., secure, 102/14; sauf, 576/9.
saaf, \(a d v\)., except, \(126 /\) 15.
sac, see soc.
sad, apparently = ratum, said, definitely settled : sure and sad, \(64 / 5\); saide and sure forever, \(366 / 24\); Isaid and ferme or sure, \(367 / 2 \mathrm{I}\); sadly and quyetly, securely, \(387 / 4\).
sad, trusty, good men and sadde, \(98 / \mathrm{I}\); sadde counseil of sustres, 676/І 1, 681/26.
sadler, 503/2.
sadly, see under sad.
saide, see under sad. -
salte, salina, salt-pit, 135/i 2.
salyne, salina, 664/12.
satisfiyng, giving of satisfaction, 676/ 23.
sauf, except, \(342 / \mathrm{I} 5,343 / \mathrm{I} 3\).
sauf, adj., see saaf.
sauyng, reserving, 102/16, 181/36.
saute, assault, 11/203.
save, safely, 408/3I.
save harmelesse, to guarantee against all future claims, \(126 / \mathrm{II}\).
sawtry, psaltery, \(23 / 565\).
schep, sheep, 127/26; schip, 127/ 22; schype, 127/20.
scholde, \(125 / 23\) : usual spelling sholde.
science, knowledge, 11/206.
scottis, certain dues to the king, 665/ 5, 670/14.
scribe, 535/20.
scrophis, scrophae, grass strips, 279/9, 291/27, 292/15 : explained in \(290 / 27\) as 'diches', i.e. the grass growing on the banks of ditches; Latin scrobes, ditch.
scuage, scutagium, xxxiv, lviii, 206/ \(28,223 / 18,295 / 3\); occurs in the
manorial formula, because apportioned among the tenants: scuagis, 559/17, 627/12; scutagis, 604/r; and among the privileges granted by kings = scuage, 656/9, 665/15; scuagis, 653/32.
scuse, 650 n., a manorial tax, conceivably 'scuage'.
seche, to seek, \(2 / 5\).
seculer habite, i.e. of the secular clergy, \(397 / \mathrm{I} 5\).
secular seruice, i. e. manorial, \&c., as opposed to tithe, 64/15, 269/19; in formula: secular sewtes, manorial, \&c., obligations, 147/IO; in formula.
seelinge, seal, 323/18.
sege, shrine, \(16 / 362\).
sei, to say, \(138 / 15,137 / 6\), \&c.
seisyned, put in formal possession, 661/I4.
seisynynge, \(565 / 5\).
seisyng, seisina, 560/6.
as well in sekenes as in helpe, \(601 / 7,615 / 17,617 / 24\) : a formula, see sikenesse.
sekirnes, sureness, \(329 / \mathrm{I} 7\).
selde, ground-floor room, 414/5, 495/ 19; seldes, 499/1; seldis, \(96 / 14\).
sell, vb., forms:-selle, 243/26; sille, \(137 / 25,615 / 17\); sylle, 223/12, 601/6; in conveyance formula.
sellyng, vendicio, \(289 / \mathrm{I}\); syllynge, 195/18.
seem, to think : as he semyth best, \(581 / 24\); as they semed best, 88/8.
seem, vb. impers.: as hyt semyth to hem most best, 181/26.
seem, vb. neuter : pei semid to have had, \(323 / 29\).
sentence, meaning, 25/26, 28/1, 146/ \(23, \& c\).
sentencialli, according to the meaning, 616/5.
sentencially, by way of formal judgement, \(48 /\) I 4 .
sentencyosly, sentence by sentence, 26/4.
sentens, judgement, \(30 / 4,48 / 12\).
sequele, children and dependents of bond-tenants, cxxv, 129/ı0, 188/ \(16,364 / 7\); sequeles, \(563 / 1\); sequelis, \(627 / 9\).
ser, dominus, of a clergyman, \(563 / 2\); sers, \(86 /\) I 4 .
serge, candle, \(605 / 25\); sergis, \(94 / 35\), \(365 / 16\).
seruatorye, servatorium, \(242 / 25\), 301/ro, lxii.
seruyce, \(559 / 20\); in the manorial
formula. See inwarde, kyngis, outward, seculer, vtwarde.
sesed, ceased, 456/22.
sesynyng, seisina, formal possession, 207/io.
sette, to plant, 13/274.
sette to, appended, 51/11.
settynge to, appending, 34/10.
seute of grindinge, obligation to have grain ground at the manorial mill, lvi, \(138 / 3\); seutis (of a mill), 137/8; sute of myllys, 206/28: see sewtes.
seutes, to a hundred-court, \(635 / 7\), 15: see sutes.
severally, separation, 347/26.
seuerell, private, 401/23.
sewe, to follow (footsteps), 23/583; to follow up (a lawsuit), 597/29.
sewerte, 336/22.
sewters, 206/2.
sewtes, obligations to attend manorial courts, lxi, 143/33 ; sewtis, 559/9.
sey, to tell, \(26 / \mathrm{I} 3\).
seylons, \(215 / 25\).
seyne, synodus, meeting of clergy of an archdeaconry, 582/3, 649/23, \(681 / 20\); seynys, \(644 / 17,646 / 5\).
seysonne, to give formal possession, 135/土.
seythe, vb. impers., dicitur, 236/30.
shelynge worthe, solidata, \(158 / 5\).
shelyngys, solidi, 213/2.
shent, \(24 / 588\).
shephouse, \(320 / 13\).
sher \(=\) shire, \(637 / 4\); sheres, \(137 / 23\).
shere thursdai, 613/9.
shereue, \(337 / 34,608 / 25\); sherefis, 651/23.
shevis, \(351 / 27\); sheuys, 232/6.
shillyngworth, solidata, \(87 / 26,300 /\) 9, 566/28.
shire, meeting of the sheriff's court for a county, \(70 / 9,249 / 15,258 / 20\); in the privileges formula, obligation to attend such courts, \(334 / 8,653 /\) 31, 656/8; shires, \(665 / 3\); sutes of shire, \(155 / 9\); sutis of shires, \(277 /\) 30 ; see shyre.
shoppe, 504/24, 511/IO.
shoyng, shoes, 394/2.
shreue, \(175 / 35,637 / 31\); shreves, 311/10.
shreuehode, \(70 /\) io.
shrew, malice, 629/2.
shrewde, malicious, 10/186.
shrewdeli, maliciously, 324/31.
shrewdnes, malice, 646/18.
shrifte of mowth, \(8 / \mathbf{1 2 2}\).
shul, \(206 / 5,649 / 25\); shulle, 646/5. shyre, sheriff's court, 169/20: sewte of courtes of shyrys, 173/II: see shire.
shyryf, 654/5.
sight, visus, supervision : after the sight of, \(260 / \mathrm{I}\); by the sight of, \(416 / 24\); syht, \(34 / 5\).
sight, visus franci plegii, 598/1.
sike, sick, 190/16.
both in sikenesse and in helthe, 449/14; in sikenes or inhelthe, 556/ 28: a constantly recurring legal formula: see helthe.
sine, signum, a notary's mark, 71/8; syne, 231/22.
sinid, signed, 71/7.
sir, dominus, of a clergyman, 86/9; sires, \(559 / \mathrm{I} 2\); siris, \(325 / 29\); syre, 139/3 : 8єe ser.
sithe, since, \(575 / \mathrm{I} 5,20\).
sithis, special occasions, 94/30.
sittyng, right to seats in chureh, \(93 / 29\).
skille of, by, ratione, 26:8/12, 313/30.
sleuth, sloth, 9/166.
slewthynge, slothfulness, 78/20.
sleyng of tonge, \(9 / \mathrm{I} 58\).
soc and sak, sok and sak, sok and sake, soke and sak, soke and sake, in the privileges formula, \(535 / 23,650 / 8,652 /\) ı6, 653/29, 656/6, 658/ı 5.
soca, socage, \(658 / 9\).
socour, succour, \(15 / 325\).
socour, \(10 / 185\); in error for some word expressing suffering, e.g. dolour.
sodekon, subdiaconus, 471/2.
sofred, suffered, 176/6.
solar, second-story room, 395/6, 508/ 23, \&c. ; soler, 318/12, 495/2 I, \&c.
sole, unmarried, 199/3.
solempnyere, 489/35.
somon, to summon, 598/2.
somonycions, 598/3.
sonde, a field term, 556/23, 593/6.
sonis, sons, \(630 / 10\).
sonne side, the, ? south, \(553 / 33\).
soonde, sound (of preaching), \(15 / 326\).
soreli, adv., so as to cause sorrow, 633/26.
sortis, sortes, lots, 290/26.
sothly, indeed, 585/19.
sowle, \(2 / 25,322 / 20\); sowles, \(535 / 17\); sowlis, \(230 / 4\); sowlys, \(627 / 27\).
sownded lute, \(23 / 569\).
sowre, moulting for first time, 259/ 6; sowryng, 256/23; sowring, 257/ 25.
sowyng, 203/7.
space, time in which to repent,18/410. speche, loquela, law-plea, 157/16.
spede, to be of advantage, 181/26, 581/18.
spedefull, \(576 / 4\).
sperehawke, 256/23, 257/25, 259/6.
spices, evil pleasures, \(9 / 167\).
spores, spurs, xlv, 241/30, 300/16; sporis, \(624 / 9\); sporres, \(590 / 5\); sporys, 339/24.
sporier, 511/9.
sprotte, 557/32.
spryng, to grow up quickly, 24/597.
spyce, pleasure, 21/518, 519: cp. spices.
spylle, to come to harm, 6/80.
stabiliche, \(47 / 5\).
stalle, 412/4, 413/27, 414/5.
stallage, certain duties on goods, in the privileges formula, \(665 / 10 ; 670 / 18\), (read [s]tallage).
state, condition, \(415 / 19,611 / \mathrm{I}\); constantly repeated in repairs formula.
state, welfare, \(535 / \mathrm{I} 8\).
state, legal right, 613/3,
statis, officials, 659/17, 670/30.
stede, stead, 854/26.
stede, legal powers, 72/13.
stede, ? portion, 458/iI.
stede of, to keep the, to act as deputy of, \(131 / 9,132 / \mathrm{I} 5\).
stede of, to be set in the stede of, to act as legal representative of, 170/ 26.
stedfastly, securely, 343/16.
stedfastnesse, 343/29.
sterlyngis, 119/3, 375/19.
steryng, monicio, 583/23.
stew, vivarium, fishpond, lxi, 151/23; stewys, \(671 / 2 \mathrm{I}, 672 /{ }^{2} 5\); in the manorial formula, stewes, \(559 / 16\); stewis, \(665 / \mathrm{I}\); stewys, \(564 / \mathrm{I} 5\); in the privileges formula, obligation to repair the banks of the king's fishponds, stywys, 665/6.
steysh, \(356 n\).
stied, ascended, 7/108: see stye.
stille, to hold, to withhold, 88/3.
stiward, 336/26.
stobill, 544/6.
stole, robe, \(17 / 388\).
stone, stedfast as any, 22/533.
stony, built of stone, \(463 / 16\).
strate, \(551 / 15\); strete, \(546 / 19\).
streight, strict, \(676 / 27\); streighter, 680/29.
strecch, to lie in length, vb. neuter, 297/18.

\section*{Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page}

\section*{Get Smart}

\section*{Over 2,000 years of human knowledge in 797,885 volumes}

\section*{Instant access \$8.99/month}

\section*{Continue}
*Fair usage policy applies
tesyls, 648/28.
tethe, tithe, 43/8; tethes, 648/21; tethys, \(47 / 36\).
tetheman, decennarius, tithing-man, 69/1.
than, then, \(191 / 35,267 / 12\); pan, 385/4.
thederyng peny, 665/8; thedyng peny, \(670 / \mathrm{I} 7\).
thedir, 206/6.
theft, obligation to make good loss caused by theft, in the privileges formula, 656/IO; theeft, \(665 / 5,670\) / 11.
then forth, \(316 / 5\); thensforth, \(317 / \mathrm{I}\).
thirde parte, the widow's, \(355 / 4\).
thornys, for fagots, \(34 / 4\).
thorow, throughout, \(34 / 5,607 / 15\), 633/9.
thorptis, 458/8, 28.
preteninge, 332/27.
thries, 676/22.
thritty, \(90 / 12\).
thurgh, throughout, \(102 / 5,317 / 6\), 602/5.
thurte over, athwart, \(501 / 5,502 / 6\); in thurte over, 374/21.
tilth, see telth.
tithis, \(365 /\) I 5 .
Tiwisday, 636/9.
to \(=: 2\), two, \(81 / 27,176 / 9,609 / 21\), and passim.
to-countid, added in, 166/7.
to-fore, already, \(216 / 17\).
tofte of roddys, virgultum, osier-bed, \(139 / 17,679 / 23\); tyftis of twyggis, 458/28.
in toftis in croftis, \(33 / 9,243 / 3\) r, in conveyance formula.
to-gedir, \(55 / 25,57 / 23\).
to-hole, solidé, 27/17.
toke, past tense of take, cii.
toke, past subj. of take \(=\) should take, 402/21, 403/21.
tol and team, tol and theam, in the privileges formula, \(535 / 23,650 / 9\), \(652 / 16,653 / 29,656 / 6,658 /\) 15, 665/5, 670/10.
tol, dues on goods exacted by the king, 659/12, 665/9, 670/18.
tolbowthe, market-house, 645/19; tolle-bowthe, 213/3, 646/29, 647/ 25.
tolne, multure, \(135 / 12,136 / \mathrm{r}\).
too \(=2\), two, \(141 / 15,327 / 3\), and passim.
to-warenyd, 29/io.
towche, prepos., concerning 97/31 : ? in error for towchyng.
towched, concerned, \(371 / 26\); towchyng, 277/3I.
towne, manor, lordship, \(151 / 5,278 /\) 26, 314/19; within the towne and without, \(278 / 19,555 / \mathrm{I} 0\), a formula : see borough.
transgressions, 637/23.
transulacion, \(86 / 15\).
trayne, of a gown, 19/454.
treis, 356/2 I ; treys, 317/22.
trentall, intercessory service one month after a death, month's mind, 94/13.
tresorer, 254/25.
trespassed, broke assize, 101/32.
trete, discussion, \(368 / 7\).
tretinge, discussion, 167/12, 632/5.
troublyng, interference, 266/19.
trow the, troth, \(65 / 3\); troupe, \(430 / \mathrm{I} 7\).
trowthe-pliht, plighted his troth, 334/13.
turne-ayene, redire, to revert, 259/
33 ; turne agayn, 416/26.
tway, \(315 / 30\); twayne, 193/9.
twei, 132/23, 325/27; tweine, 136/17, 141/8, 332/2.
twelfyth day, 610/15.
twey, 142/2, 168/8, 169/6, 220/16, \(265 / 12,351 / 18,457 / 15\); tweyn, 89/8; tweyne, 143/25, 217/3, 636/5.
twiusdai, 167./29.
two, \(164 / 13,184 / 17\), and passim: but also to, too, tway, twei, twey.
twyes, twice, \(463 / 30,676 / 22\).
twyggis, withies, 458/28.
tyftis, see toftis.
tylthe, arable land, 240/5: see telth.
tywysday, 147/26.
vnbroke, 178/22, 627/31.
vnbuxumnesse, obstinacy, \(2 / 8\).
unch, inch, \(495 /\) rubric of no. 667.
vndirstondyng, intending, \(267 / 5\).
vndirwodes, 62/2; vndurwodes, 232/I.
vndurshreuys, 148/35.
vnhurt, 124/22.
unmed, 48/3.
vnmeuable, see mevable.
vnperfite, 562/9.
vnrestfull, disturbed, 674/2.
unryht, wrong, 46/9.
vnsemeli, 633/24.
vntastid, \(674 / 28\).
vntelyd, 466/13: see telid.
vnwedded, 116/26.
vppon bothe partyes, on behalf of, \(320 / 2\) : cp. 320/22.
vppon longe of, \(201 / 14\).
vsuall money, 553/13.
vsuell termes, 611/6; termes vsuell, 610/28; vsid termes, 481/5; termes vsed, \(364 / 2\).
vtas, \(99 / 20,265 / 5\), \&c.
vttemost, 106/Io.
vttermost, 204/2I.
uttermuste, 632/29.
vtwarde seruice, lxiii, 328/7, 331/ 27 ; services \(\mathrm{vtwarde}, 616 / 10\).
vacante, \(418 / 4\).
vaile, to be worth, \(566 / 23\) : see vayles, availe.
valentyne, a lady beloved, 14/300, \(20 / 484,22 / 554,23 / 580\); valentynes, 14/303.
valeyntine, a man loving, 14/309.
valour, valor, value, 28/I7.
valson, \(672 / \mathrm{I}, 15\).
vanytees, \(2 / 25\).
varyaunce, dispute, \(574 /\) II.
vayles, vaylys, profits, 648/19, 23: see vaile.
venelle, 396/14.
veniaunce, vengeance, 43/17.
veray, real, 8/134.
verifie, to prove, 638/9.
versepars, vespers, 19/459.
vesture, clothing, 478/1.
vesture, standing crop, \(354 / 26,466 /\) \(27,568 / 17\); vestures, \(568 / 5\).
verry, actual, 566/9.
vexid, sued at law, 136/24.
vexyngis, claims, 356/6.
vicar, vicarius, 649/4, I 3 ; vicare, 565/ 2 ; vicarre, 438/33; vicari, 69/4, 24; vicarie, 441/8; vicary, 277/11, 415/7; vycarye, \(93 / 19\); vicarijs, 71/21.
vicariage, vicaria, office, or official stipend, \(64 / 27,71 / 27,99 / 26,436 /\) 22, \(649 / 5\); vicary, \(580 /\) I, \(648 / 17\); vicaragys, 648/14.
vigils, as works of merit, 627/29; vigilis, \(605 / 27\).
villenage, lvii, 559/22.
villenagis, lands held in villeinage, \(576 / 18,579 / 8\); in the manorial formula, \(605 / 8\).
visitours, \(30 / 11\).
vitaile, \(98 / 10,576 /\) I \(;\); vitayles, \(267 / 5\).
voide, implying only change of holder, \(333 / 14\).
vowe, votum, oath, 139/II.
vowed, vocavit, called upon, 164/12.
vowed, gave, 163/24: see vowry.
vowry, giving, 163/23; dotacio, ' giving,' has been rendered 'dowry' and then corrupted.
vynejerde, 188/i 2, 189/33, 191/ı4, 192/12.
vywe, visus, 607/5: see sight.
walke, vb. reflex., 16/362.
warantize, to guarantee, 137/14, and passim.
warantize, warranty, 265/13.
waranti弓yng, \(163 / 23,226 / 7\), and passim.
warantyng, giving of warranty, 249/15.
ward, payment to garrison of a castle, 50/14; warde peny, 665/7, 670/ı6.
ward, wardship, lviii, \(42 / 6,126 / \mathrm{I} 8\), \(300 / 5,6\) : hence constantly repeated in the manorial formula, wardes, 628/16; wardis, \(193 / 34,300 / 14\), \(363 / 15,603 / 32,605 / 10\); wardys, \(226 / 2,559 / 18,627 / 10\).
warde, protection, \(92 / 25\).
ware, on one's guard, \(22 / 530\).
warentyd, \(82 / 4\) : see warantyng.
warenyd, laid to fallow, 29/10.
warison, gersuma, payment made to conclude a bargain, passim: warison, 354/26; waryson, 156/28; warisumme, \(223 / 5\); warysumme, \(222 /\) I 3 .
wast, vastare, to fell the timber of a wood, \(240 / 5\).
wast, waste, vastum, destruction of timber of a wood, \(317 / 22,671 / 16\).
wast, waste, vastum, neglect of repairs, 416/26.
watirs, as conveying rights of fishing, in manorial formula, lxi, 280/26, \(316 / 26,559 / 16, \& c\).
waturde, to be, 181/30.
wayis, see weyes.
wed, to perform the marriage ceremony, \(1 / 4\).
wedde, to leye to, to mortgage, 456/ 22.
wedde, to take, to exact security, 155/ 19.
weddys, securities, 598/7.
weduhod, 320/27.
weiis, see weyes.
wele, bene, \(245 / 8\), passim in the tenure formula.
well, fully, altogether : wele lawfull, 160/I4; wel ware, 22/530.
well paide, satisfied, \(166 / 19\).
well with, in favour with, \(26 / 8\).
welwyller, 25/i9.
welwyllyd, consenting, 644/8.
wel wyllynges, bene volentes, wellwishers, \(12 / 24 \mathrm{I}\).
welthe, welfare, \(652 / 3 ; 653 / 5\).
werkes, see workes.
wete, wheat, 144/7.
wewes, cxliii.
weys and paths, lxi; passim in the manorial formula, in wayes in pathes, 240/22; weijs patthis, 613/18; in weyes in pathes, 75/9; in weys and pathys, 339/6.
whan, \(365 / 3,578 /\) 10, \&c.
whansoeuer, 462/i2.
whas, was, cv.
whe, we, 148/30.
whenne, whereas, \(350 / \mathrm{I}\), I4.
where, since, 25/6.
where, wheras, 193/31.
widewhode, 202/9.
wilful, voluntary, 71/10, 72/26; willefulle, 456/2.
wilfully, with goodwill, 231/ı0.
wilfulli, voluntarily, \(325 / 7\); willefully, \(367 /\) I5.
wille, assent, 362/Io.
willyng, wishing, 88/27.
windemille, 63/I5.
wise, ways, fashion, 33/12.
with-drowe, withdrew, 231/16,304/2.
within and without, see borough, burgh, towne.
withouten, 13/263.
withseiyng, opposition, 194/2 I.
withseyers, opponents, 267/14.
witte, contrivance, \(334 / 15\).
in wode and mede, liii, lx, lxi, 33/ Ic, \(329 / 5\), in the manorial formula; as also, more frequently, in wode in playne, in bosco, in plano, 82/17, \(177 / 25,630 / 20\).
wodehous, 318/io.
wodeinsday, 638/2; wodenesday, 612/35; wodinisdai, 333/29; wodynsday, 170/12 : wonysday, 206/34.
woke, week, 231/14; wokis, \(260 / 25\); wokys, \(612 / \mathrm{I} 6\).
wold, could, \(21 / 52 \mathrm{I}\).
wolle, to will, \(60 / 10,396 / 26, \& c\).
woned, consuetum, wonted, 258/31.
wonyd, wont, \(33 / 8\).
worch, to work, 8/in5; worchyng, 7/ 100; wurch, 24/598.
workes, repair fund of a church, 342/ 15, 602/22.
workes, repairs of a church, 87/8.
workes, workings, opera, corvée tasks for the manor, lvii; werkes, 318/ 26, 29; workis, 319/4; workyng, 455/24; passim in the manorial formula; werkis, 603/3I ; workes, 627/IO; workyngis, 605/9.
workes, corvée tasks for the king, in
the privileges formula, 665/6; work. ynges, \(670 / 14\).
worshyp, honour, 25/22.
worshipfully, honorifice, passim in
the tenure formula, \(33 / 12,294 / 27\).
worthe, value, \(539 / 17,608 / 33\).
wowes, cxliii.
writer, \(141 / 3,457 / 5\).
writte, breve, \(206 / 4,358 / 27\).
wrongyng, 460/27.
wrothe, \(2 / 16\).
wrytyn, writing, 30/13.
wurch, see worch.
wydewhode, 205/5.
Wyfes, 576/12,579/3.
wyke, \(458 / 8,653 / 22\).
wylynesse, \(676 / 9,681 / 24\).
to wyn or to lese, 159/31: sce gete.
wyndowe, 402/24.
wyne, 549/i5.
wynter or yere, \(316 / 3 \mathrm{I}\).
wyntur-corne, hibernagium, 351/23.
wyse or maner, 508/20, 649/21 : see wise.
- \(\mathbf{J}=\mathrm{I}, 26 /\) 13.
ydul, 9/146.
yelde, auxilium, a payment to the manor made by serf-tenants, \(318 / 24\).
yelde, a tax paid to the king, 652/17, \(665 / 4,666 / 9\).
Jelde, reddere, to yield, 105/6, 241/
2I; yeldyng, 33/13.
yer, year, 138/15; generally yere.
yerd, ambiguous between (i) virga, a rood, quarter-acre, e.g. 54/27, 290/22, \(305 / 32\), \&c.; (ii) virgata, a virgate, Jardland (sixty acres), e.g. yerd of londe, 155/ir, 209/3, \(290 / 4\); 3erde of londe, 205/3; yerdis, \(191 / 15,294 / 16\), \&c.
yiftes and helpes, in the manorial formula, \(342 /\) I I, \(343 / 8\) : see aidis, helpes.
yiftis and scottis, in the privileges formula, \(665 / 5,670 / 14\).
yle-lande, 572/22.
ylkone, 18/422.
ynche, pollex, 435/3.
Jode, past tense of \(g o, 530 / 15\).
Juel, 4/25.
У3е, еуе, 369.
bo, those [days], \(7 / 106\).
porgh, through, 8/ı36, 15/342.
pridde, third, 7/106.
\(3^{\text {if, if, although, } 8 / 12 \text { 万. }}\)```


[^0]:    1 The 'Continuator' who has added renderings of the deeds about Bozeat, Langford, Wytham, which are not in the Latin Register, does give the witnesses.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Dr. John Cowell's The Interpreter (1607).

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ Words to this effect seem omitted.
    ${ }^{2}$ i. e. France and England.
    ${ }^{3}$ Examination articulatim meant requiring distinct answers to a series of very definite questions, drawn up

[^3]:    1 'Secularis' was a word of doubtful import, meaning sometimes (a) a layman or laywoman, as opposed to a cleric or nun ; sometimes (b) an or-

[^4]:    ${ }^{2}$ eos qui li[br]o $5^{0}$ followed: struck out, because belonging to next section. It is cap. 22 of lib. v. tit. $\mathbf{x i}$.

[^5]:    ${ }^{2} O f$ is elsewhere used for oft.
    ${ }^{2}$ Sic.

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ Printed in Dugd. Monast. (1846) iv. 369-fo, and the Latin, ibid. iv. 362-3.
    ${ }_{2}$ In all these deeds the Exchequer MS. (Latin) has the first person, and is therefore much clearer. Here the English version is very brief. There is no word exactly corresponding to this: the nearest

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ The Latin has, more correctly, ' Portman eit.'
    ${ }^{2}$ InStephen's confirmation, no. 872 , summarized in the English version, the Latin (printed in Monast. iv. 363) adds here the clause:-'and of the gift of Ralph, the chancellor of the queen, a marc of silver until he get land' (to that value).
    ${ }^{3}$ In Stephen's confirmation, the Latin puts Senarus' gift at iiis., and the Eastcheap land at xis.
    ${ }^{4}$ The Latin is: 'xxv. acras unoquoque anno ad seminandum in Blechesdona et totidem ad ware[c]tandum,' i. e. fifty

[^8]:    ${ }^{1}$ In margin: ' 9 pe curse agaynst alle mysdoers of this churche.'
    ${ }^{2}$ In Latin : ' minuere.'
    ${ }^{3}$ In Latin : 'in deterius mutare.'
    ${ }^{4}$ In margin : 'Se the pardon.'
    ${ }^{5}$ Printed in Monast. iv. 364.

    - The MS. omits the wife's name, and

[^9]:    ${ }^{1}$ The name ' Osbert Turpin' is given in the Latin copy.
    2 'Nimgun' also in the Latin copy.
    ${ }^{3}$ Witnesses: William, Walerand, Hubert, Henry, chaplains of Godstow; Sir Ralph Harange; Reginald Basset.

[^10]:    ${ }^{1}$ 'Nativity' of Mary is September 8. No doubt the term meant is 'Annunciation,' March 25.

[^11]:    1 ' In dominicis,' 'in villenagiis.'

[^12]:    ${ }^{1}$ Witnesses : Sir Alan of Fernham, Robert of Sandervill, \&c.

[^13]:    ${ }^{1}$ Now no. 29. ${ }^{2}$ Probably the same as Robert, son of Vincent. ${ }^{3}$ Now no. 28.

[^14]:    1 The translator has blundered over the contraction-form 'immunes,' and made it 'unmed.' The clause in the Latin is: et $\mathrm{ips}[\mathrm{a}]$ e immunes sunt a petitione decimarum de noualibus.'
    ${ }^{2}$ Read probably 'Some,' i. e. 'partly.' The Latin is: when it was asked of the

[^15]:    ${ }^{1}$ i. e. lesues, leswes, or leasowes $=$ pastures.

[^16]:    ${ }^{1}$ i. e. her.
    2 'Coram viris honestis fide confirmavit.'
    ${ }^{3}$ IT for seke mynchons, note in margin.
    ${ }^{4}$ i. e. She.
    ${ }^{5}$ MS. 'dominton.'

[^17]:    * leaf

    XXXIX or 49. About 1330. Sale to William Helie, by

[^18]:    ${ }^{1}$ Cp. ' Helie,' p. 65.
    ${ }^{2}$ In the Latin copy: ' Curia tenta franci
    plegii pro canteria de la ford.'
    ${ }^{3}$ 'Ad visum franci plegii, tentum.'

[^19]:    ${ }^{1}$ Now no. 64.

[^20]:    ${ }^{1}$ Sic in MS. Something left out.
    ${ }^{2}$ persona $=$ rector.

[^21]:    1 'Hegenden' in the Latin copy (Exchequer MS.).
    ${ }^{2}$ 'Reginaldus de Denore,' ibid.
    ${ }^{3}$ i. e. the highway.
    4'A fago': probably some conspicuous tree. Read: 'which contains in length from the beech at the north end to Stoni-

[^22]:    * Exchequer MS. leaf 64 and 64, back. About 1210.

    Confinma-
    tion to Godstow, byWilliam, son of Bartholomew, of no. 67 .

[^23]:    1 in error for 'to.'
    ${ }^{2}$ The Latin also has 'Richard.' The Christian name in nos. 70, 72 may be

[^24]:    ${ }^{1}$ His ancestor?

[^25]:    ${ }^{1}$ This, by the map, ought to be Kyngeshutt.

[^26]:    *leaf VIII or 20.
    $12{ }^{86}$
    April.
    [79.] ${ }^{*}$ a final a-corde I-made in $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{e}}$ kynges court at wycombe by-twene the Abbas of Godestowe \& william hyebrynge for pe londe of anfric.

    Sale to Godstow, by the heirs

    The sentence of thys euydence is, that a final concorde was made in pe kynges cowrt at wycombe fro estur day in-to thre

[^27]:    ${ }^{1}$ The rent-charge is mentioned in the 1291 Taxatio Ecclesiastica of pope Nicholas IV, in Buckingham deanery.

[^28]:    ${ }^{1}$ Perhaps in view of repairs to Godstow houses in Brackley. The feudal supenior generally provided the timber for repairs of the housing of copyholds.

[^29]:    ${ }^{1}$ Accidentally omitted in the English. Wycumbe.' The Latin is: 'manerium rectorie de
    ${ }^{2}$ Latin: ' exceptis linis et cambris.'

[^30]:    ${ }^{1}$ Helias, prior 1228-35.

[^31]:    ${ }^{2}$ Rural dean of Iffley.

[^32]:    * Exchequer MS. leaf 154.
    A.D. 1235.

    Decision by a papal commission in à suit

[^33]:    1 The Latin is: 'omnes oblaciones (exceptis hiis que in quinque diebus pretactis pervenerint) provenientes sine diminutione matri ecclesie fideliter refundet.'

    2 The translator has dropped the first

[^34]:    

[^35]:    ${ }^{1}$ In the Latin the connexion is 'by any other occasion of the said chaplain, the said service be hindered.'

[^36]:    ${ }^{1}$ i. e. should have 'fima sua.' ${ }^{2}$ i.e. ' in.' ${ }^{3}$ Lord of Wycombe, died 127 I. ${ }^{4}$ Died 1297.

[^37]:    * leaf 178. [113.] *A Charter of Iohn Waleys and Alice his wyf,
    * leaf 178, back. 124홓ㅇ․ Febr. 2.

    Sale to Godstow, by John and Alice Waleys, of all right in a rentcharge, and the rever- quyte-claymyng * to the mynchons of Godestowe, ij . d. of yerely rente in Wycombe.

    The sentence of this charter is, that Ioћn Waleys and Alice his wyf yaf graunted' and quyteclaymed, for them and ther 24 heires, to the Abbesse of Godestowe and to the Couente of the same place, ij . d . of yerely rente, the which they were I-wonyd' to haue, and had, of that mese that Richard' Smyth held in Wycombe, that lieth bitwene the mese that Walter Slegћ helde 28 and a mese that Geffrey Agmodesham helde: To be had' and to

[^38]:    ${ }^{1}$ Read ' silver.' for ' rent.'

[^39]:    ${ }^{1}$ The Latin is: 'cum toto prato iacente ultra aquam.'

[^40]:    ${ }^{2}$ Rather :: 'as, by a path on each side, se continent et proportant.' '

[^41]:    ${ }^{1}$ The Latin has 'Euesham.'

[^42]:    1 See no. 148. . 2 'vestro' is written over 'eius' as a correction.

[^43]:    ${ }^{1}$ Witnesses: Matthew, archdeacon of Gloucester (died 1177), Robert of Meisi, \&c., and the chapter of Cirencester (Scirincestrie).
    ${ }^{2}$ In the Latin (Exchequer MS.) ' Dags

[^44]:    lingworth' in the rubric, but 'Dantesburne' in the text.

    3 'monasterium de Dantesburne.' Monasterium $=$ church .

[^45]:    ${ }_{1}$ At the dissolution, 1540, Godstow was still receiving $£_{\text {I }}$ IOs. from Frampton mills.

[^46]:    ${ }^{1}$ Form for plural: cp. 142/r, 143/22.

[^47]:    ${ }^{1}$ In the Latin 'duos cronocos bladi.' See crannock in New Engl. Dict.

[^48]:    ${ }^{1}$ This benefactor has not been mentioned elsewhere.
    ${ }^{2}$ MS. ' of sterly of sterlynges.'

[^49]:    ${ }^{1}$ MS. ' of of.'

[^50]:    ${ }^{1}$ Mark thys dede, in margin.

[^51]:    1 'Subtus carriam de Pantesleia.'
    2 'Sine calumnia': i.e. without being impounded by the bailiff of the manor.

[^52]:    ${ }^{1}$ Latin is 'ad fraxinum cawlsi.' 'Read ' his.'
    ${ }_{3}^{2}$ Latin is 'extra segetes et pratum.'
    ${ }^{3}$ Christian name absent.
    ${ }^{5}$ Read 'holds.'

[^53]:    ${ }^{1}$ ' Robert of the marsh,' in the Latin. ${ }^{2}$ i. e. in life-rent.

[^54]:    ${ }^{3}$ i.e. as much money as falls to be paid by so much land. $\quad 4$ in gersumma.

[^55]:    ${ }^{1}$ Letters indistinct : 'Venus' or 'Venn3.'
    ${ }^{2}$ Possibly 'E. secunde.' The Latin has in one line 'manu $E$ ' and the next

[^56]:    ${ }^{1}$ Witnesses: John of Stane, Thomas Makarel, James of Norton, Robert of Wodecote. 2 'Eue,' below.

[^57]:    ${ }^{1}$ In the Latin also it is 'Roger' in the rubric, 'Ralph' in the text.

    2 'Amifelisa' in Latin.

[^58]:    ${ }^{3}$ In the Latin: ' non acquietavit eam versus praedictum Radulphum: desinit: idem Willelmus medius est.'

[^59]:    ${ }^{1}$ In the MS., no. 224 immediately preceded, and its rubric has been repeated in error.

[^60]:    ${ }^{1}$ Read ' of.' ${ }^{2}$ Read ' for.'

[^61]:    1 'Brincton,' in the Latin.
    2 'by the consent of Robert of Waifere,

[^62]:    1. All the Winchester property seems meis nummis, ut consuevi, si necesse alienated before pope - Nicholas IV's I'axatio Ecclesiastica, i 29 r. fuerit.'
    ${ }^{3}$ i.e. Abingdon.
[^63]:    ${ }^{1}$ Reading doubtful : possibly 'frych.'
    2 'averia.'
    ${ }^{3}$ 'et pannagio quieta.'
    rannagio' $=$ at pasture and pannage.
    5 i.e. so that they do not pay for pan. nage of their own porci.

[^64]:    ${ }^{1}$ Rev. H. Salter tells me that this Peter, son of Herbert, is the father of Sir Reginald

[^65]:    ${ }^{1}$ Perhaps in error for 'Brackeley.' The Evenley documents show no i2s. rent-charge.

[^66]:    ${ }^{1}$ Omit to.
    ${ }^{2}$ 'donun' (sic) in the Latin. The translator has wrongly read domum, instead of

[^67]:    ${ }^{1}$ A different hand begins on" leaf ${ }_{4} 59$. In the MS. the $\dot{y}$ is no longer dotted, nor the headlines marked with 9 .
    ${ }^{2}$ i. e. Brackley Hospital.

[^68]:    1 'Sche' and 'here' are in error for 'he' and 'his.' The Latin is: 'unam scilicet ex illis quam tenui tempore viduitatis Matildis matris mee.'
    ${ }^{2}$ Margaret (de Beaumont), widow of

[^69]:    1 'Operichi' in the Latin.
    ${ }^{2}$ These strange half-yearly terms are faithfully translated from the Exchequer

[^70]:    * leaf IIII or 16,
    back.
    A.D. 113 홓.

    Grant to Godstow,
    [285.] *A chartur of A. bysshop of lincolne for c. shillings in $\mathrm{p}^{e}$ tolle bowth of banbury.

    The sentence of thys dede is, that Alsaunder bysshop of 24 lincolne, aftur he hadde halowyd the churche of seynt Iohn

[^71]:    ${ }^{1}$ In error for ' tenant.'

[^72]:    ${ }^{2}$ In this second field, the items are 3 half-acres short of the total. So also in the Latin.

[^73]:    ${ }^{1}$ The wording suggests that the two ladies then took the veil at Godstow, with this yardland for their dower.

[^74]:    1 'Walter' in the Latin, both in the title and in the deed.

[^75]:    ${ }^{1}$ In the enumeration of items, a halfacre and the headland are left out.
    ${ }^{2}$ i.e. the third of the acres.

[^76]:    ${ }^{1}$ Sic, for 'quit-claimed,' or ' claimed to be quiet.'

[^77]:    ${ }^{1}$ 'Erabill, wrought hill, walden, long-yardes, erabile,' in margin ; apparently in later, cursive hand.

[^78]:    ${ }^{1}$ ' $\cdot ;$. .;- a diche,' in margin.
    ${ }^{2}$ ? clifurlonge, with the cross of the $t$ misplaced.

[^79]:    ${ }^{1}$ In the Latin it is: ' subboscorum assertatorum et assertandorum.'
    ${ }^{2}$ i. e. so that.
    ${ }^{3}$ Sic.
    ${ }^{4}$ Among the witnesses are Sir William of Shareshull, knight ; Richard of Williamescote; Thomas of Langele.

    3 'excepto regali.'
    6 'precariae.'
    ${ }^{7}$ The pipe-roll of 19 Henry II, pp. 58, 107, 173,178 , contains payments for the army sent under Richard de Lucy and Reginald earl of Cornwall to besiege Leicester in July 1173.
    ${ }^{8}$ Adderbury, Oxon.

[^80]:    ${ }^{1}$ This is one of the instances in which the transcriber of the Exchequer MS. uses

    French instead of Latin. The rubric is :
    ' Encunter Henri meriot de Blokesham.' ,

[^81]:    'Letters ambiguous: 'estsone' or 'eftsone.'
    ${ }^{2}$ In error for ' Edward the son of King Henry.'

[^82]:    ${ }^{1}$ Read 'fynally.' The Latin is:" rata et stabilis in perpetuum.'

[^83]:    ${ }^{1}$ William fit3 Richard was dead by 1204 : see no. 326.

[^84]:    ${ }^{1}$ i. e. of the persons of whom he had.
    2 i. e. charters.
    3 'unum speruarium sorum.' Sorus $=$

[^85]:    red, as a smoke-dried herring; 'sowring' $=$ moulting for first time (Phillips's World of Words).

[^86]:    ${ }^{1}$ Omit these words, as repeated in error.

[^87]:    ${ }^{1}$ In error for ' yerdis' $=$ roods.

[^88]:    1 'ratione Alicie matris mee.' 2 Friday, July 28, 1279.

[^89]:    ${ }^{1}$ Added from the Latin (Exchequer MS.).

[^90]:    ${ }^{1}$ Seem to be 'yards' in the body of the deed.

[^91]:    ${ }^{1}$ Read 'his.'

[^92]:    ${ }^{1}$ i.e. her. $\quad 2$ 'Boneton' in no. 395. $\quad{ }^{3}$ i.e. the third half-acre.

[^93]:    1 Latin: 'scrophas prati.'
    ${ }^{2}$ I'he Latin is: ' per cartam suam, quam, cum carta predicti Petri de Wyuelcote

[^94]:    patris dicti Roberti, predictis monialibus deliberavi,' referring to no. 400 and no. 401. Cp. no. 353.

[^95]:    1 'circumquaque fossatum.'
    ${ }^{2}$ The English register resumes after a lost leaf.

[^96]:    ${ }^{3}$ Among the witnesses are Sir Roger of Wytham, knight; John de la Sale of Hanebrugge [ = Handborough].

[^97]:    ${ }^{1}$ i.e. the yard round which the farm- ${ }^{2}$ Latin: '(cum) servatorio.'

[^98]:    ${ }^{1}$ Latin : 'seu ratione dotis mee.' Notice the double rendering (first by a word of Latin origin, next by an English word) of

[^99]:    ${ }^{1}$ ' his' $=$ their. The Latin is ' Concesserunt mihi predicte moniales servicium subianitoris, neo perpetuo (? iure), ad portam de Godestow.'

[^100]:    ${ }^{1}$ l.e. to the convent. This is the $30 s$. rent-charge of $316 / 5$.
    ${ }^{2}$ Added from the Latin copy.
    ${ }^{3}$ This is probably 'aid,' auxilium. In Edward II's reign, on many manors, each serf-tenant paid for his holding so much

[^101]:    rent terminally, and, in addition, once a year (generally at Michaelmas) a sum of money de auxilio. Fowls were a common Christmas gift.

    4 'acre,' in error for ' yardland.'

[^102]:    ${ }^{2}$ Probably 'Storthe-brech.'

